



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



32101 063965212



Library of



Princeton University.

*William Watson Smith*

CLASS OF 1892

*Memorial Fund*











1893. Vol.V.  
Publications of the

Chorassby



Society.

Adel Parish Registers  
1606 to 1812.



THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
THORESBY SOCIETY.

---

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR  
MDCCCLXXXIX.

---

VOLUME V.  
FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXCIII.









The Registers

OF

Parish Church of Adel,

1815

COUNTY OF YORK,

1816

1606 to 1812;

Monumental Inscriptions.

==

PRINTED BY

GEORGE F. MASON LUMPKIN,

=====

LEEDS: 1825.





The Registers  
OF THE  
Parish Church of Adel,  
IN THE  
COUNTY OF YORK,  
FROM  
1606 TO 1812;  
AND  
Monumental Inscriptions.

---

EDITED BY  
GEORGE DENISON LUMB.

---

LEEDS: 1895.

(RECAP)

<del>146.0</del>	146.71
<del>.903</del>	.571
	.903

v.5-6

(18-13-1953)

# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
ERRATA AND ADDENDA . . . . .	vi.
PREFACE . . . . .	vii.
 FIRST BOOK . {	
BAPTISMS, 1606-1655 . . . . .	1
MARRIAGES „ . . . . .	19
BURIALS „ . . . . .	26
MISCELLANEOUS NOTES, 1648-1661 . . . . .	40
 SECOND BOOK {	
BAPTISMS, 1655-1679 . . . . .	43
MARRIAGES „ . . . . .	53
BURIALS „ . . . . .	57
 THIRD BOOK . {	
BAPTISMS, 1680-1782 . . . . .	67
MARRIAGES, 1680-1753 . . . . .	110
BURIALS, 1680-1782 . . . . .	122
 FOURTH BOOK ..	
MARRIAGES, 1754-1812 . . . . .	155
 FIFTH BOOK . {	
BAPTISMS, 1783-1812 . . . . .	172
BURIALS „ . . . . .	190
 APPENDIX . . {	
MR. KIRKE'S PREFACE . . . . .	202
MEMORANDA . . . . .	203
MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS . . . . .	205
 INDEX LOCORUM . . . . .	214
 INDEX NOMINUM . . . . .	216

---

## Plates.

ADEL CHURCH (EXTERIOR) . . . . .	<i>frontispiece</i>
DOORWAY . . . . .	<i>to face page 1</i>

X



## ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

---

- Page 19. Top line: "Spyder" should be "Spyvee."
- „ 40. 2nd line from the top: In the Leeds Registers is the following entry:—"1660. John Reynar, late of Eeklesell, had a child borne 18 July and baptized 22 July, named John, borne at M<sup>r</sup> Dawson<sup>s</sup>, of Milhill, bapt. at St John<sup>s</sup> church." The Adel entry may, therefore, be rendered: "Linell Reinard amicus meus atque ejus," meaning that he was the friend of the writer (who was doubtless the rector, Mr. Clarkson), and of M<sup>r</sup> John Dawson, mentioned in the preceding entry.
- „ 59. 6th line from the top: "Nā" should be "Nä."
- „ 94. 1743, Feb. 29: "Elizabeth" should be "Elizabeth."
- „ 112. 1693, Jan. 24: "Flemming" should be "Fleming."
- „ 115. There are no marriages entered for 1712-13.
- „ 118. 1737, July 7: "Head" should be "Stead."
- „ 119. 1743, Nov. 17: "Popplewell" should be "Poplewell."
- „ 159. 1773, July 21: After "spinster" add "both of Adel."
- „ 160. The makers' mark on the cup mentioned in the footnote is RM-BS, and on the salver EV, and both are stamped with the Leopard's head.
- „ 163. 1787, May 21: After "spinster" add "both of Adel."
- „ 204. The "vssells" mentioned in the schedule are not now in the Rector's possession.

## PREFACE.

---

**T**HE present Volume gives the entries contained in the earliest Five Books of the REGISTERS of ADEL CHURCH, and covers a period extending from the year 1606 to the year 1812.

The First and Second Books, and the transcript of them by Mr. Thomas Kirke, of Cookridge (a friend of Thoresby), are bound in one volume. The First Book contains 31 parchment leaves, measuring  $11\frac{1}{4}$  by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, and it will be noticed that some leaves are missing. The Second Book contains 15 parchment leaves,  $12\frac{1}{4}$  by 7 inches, and one-third of another one, and chasms have been filled by Mr. Kirke from Oglethorp's pocket-book (see p. 50). The entries in the Third Book are written on 66 parchment leaves (folio size). The Fourth Book (folio) contains 48 parchment and three paper leaves, and also a few paper leaves with the marriage forms not filled in. And the Fifth Book (folio) has 34 parchment leaves on which entries have been made, and also a number of spare leaves at the end, on some of which various memoranda connected with the parish have been written.

Superfluous words, such as "baptized," have been omitted in the first and second Books, and the entries in the fourth Book have been abstracted, but the entries in the third and fifth Books are printed as they appear in the original.

The Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials of each Book are printed separately, but in the original the baptisms are generally entered on the page to the left, and the burials and marriages on the opposite page; but often in the earlier Books they are mixed up indiscriminately.

In the first and second Books the writing is occasionally exceedingly difficult to decipher, and many entries in the third Book have been written by illiterate parish clerks. Nearly the whole of the fourth and fifth Books is in the handwriting of the Rev. Henry Nicholson, curate and rector.

The following explanation of the abbreviations which occur in the Registers may be found useful :—

ʀ for “ber,” as Roʀt for Robert.

p for “per,” as Cowp for Cowper.

ᵑ for “er,” as Peᵑ for Peter.

— for “m” or “n” omitted, as Adā for Adam, sō for son.

~ for some letters omitted.

Jo. for John.

Xᵏofer for Christopher.

Various memoranda, and copies of the tombstones contemporary with the Registers, appear in the Appendix.

Descriptions of the church and parish of Adel have been written at different times by Thoresby, Whitaker, and Lewthwaite, and in the first volume of *The Churches of Yorkshire*, 1845 ; some of which works contain excellent views of the church.

The thanks of the Society are due to the rector, the Rev. Charles H. Owen, M.A., for permission to publish the Registers, and the Editor desires to acknowledge the uniform courtesy and kindness he has received from Mr. Owen, and the facilities given for transcription.

The Editor desires also to express his appreciation of the interest which has been taken in the work by the Rev. Charles Best Norcliffe, M.A., of Langton Hall, who has not only added many valuable notes to the Registers from his large genealogical collections, but has made several useful suggestions respecting the transcript.

The thanks of the Society are likewise due to Mr. John Kirk, of Headingley, for the plate of the etching giving a view of the church as it existed from 1843 to 1879, and also to Mr. Herbert Denison, of Leeds, for preparing a photogravure of the doorway ; and to Mr. James Midgley, of Burley Grove, for defraying the cost of printing the views.

The Editor has carefully compared the printed copy with the Registers, and has endeavoured to make the transcript a correct one, and the index reliable.

G. D. L.

LEEDS, Jan. 17th, 1895.





*The Porch - Adel Church.*

# Adel Register.

## TIPS & BOOK.

1. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
2. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
3. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
4. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
5. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
6. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
7. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
8. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
9. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
10. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
11. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
12. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
13. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
14. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
15. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.

Report of the year 1867.

1. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
2. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
3. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
4. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
5. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
6. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
7. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
8. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
9. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
10. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
11. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
12. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
13. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
14. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.
15. *Notes on the Birds of the State of New York*, by J. A. Allen, 1867, 12mo., 100 pages, 10 cents.

The Adel Register is published weekly, except on Sundays and public holidays. It is published by the Adel Register Co., 100 N. 1st St., New York, N. Y. The price is 10 cents per copy, and 10 cents per year in advance. The subscription price is 10 cents per year in advance. The subscription price is 10 cents per year in advance.



11. 11. 1111

# Adel Registers.

## FIRST BOOK.

March Baptismes in the Parrish of Adle begun at the 25.  
25 of March in the yeare of our lord God . 1606.

Alice, daughter of Robt Slingsbee, was baptysed the vijth of aprill, Anno dni 1606.  
Maude, daughter of Robt Millner, was baptysed the 29 of Aprill, Anno dni 1606.  
Wittm, sonne of Thomas Bromhead, was baptysed the xjth of May, Anno dni 1606.  
Suzan, daughter of Samuell Midgley, was baptysed the 25th of Maye, Anno dni 1606.  
Gilbt, sonne of Laurence wayte, was baptysed the first of June, Anno dni 1606.  
Alice, daughter of John Aumgill, was bapt. the third of August, Anno dni 1606.  
Jonathan, sonne of Cutbert Ratcliffe, was baptysed the xxxth of August, Anno dni 1606.  
Gilbt, sonne of Richard Browne, was baptysed the 26th of September, Anno dni 1606.  
Henry, sonne of John Gill, was bapt. the 29th of September, Anno dni 1606.  
Anne, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> buckle, was baptysed the xjth of October, Anno dni 1606.  
John, sonne of Gregory Watson, was bapt. the 29th of October, Anno dni 1606.  
francis, daughter of Thomas [? Whayre], was bapt. the 18th of december, Anno dni 1606.  
Exlay, sonne of Anthony henthorne, was bapt. the 25th of december, Anno dni 1606.  
John, sonne of John Jerman, was bapt. the 6th of January, Anno dni 1606.  
Mathew, sonne of John Scatchard, was bapt. the 25 of february, Anno dni 1606.  
Mary, daughter of Laurence Saxton, was bapt. the first of m'ch, Anno dni 1606.  
Elizabethe, daughter of Richard Scatchard, was bapt. the 15th of m'ch, Anno dni 1606.  
John, sonne of Christ. North, was bapt. the 22th of m'ch, 1606.

### Baptismes In the year 1607.<sup>1</sup>

Apr. 6. Ellin, daughter of George Gill.  
July 12. Rich., sonne of Martin Pawson.  
Aug. 5. Bettrix, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Nayler.  
" 9. Gilbt, sonne of Abraham briggs.  
" 23. Anne, daughter of Richard Skellton.  
Oct. 4. Mary, daughter of Peter Liversedge.  
" 11. Thomas, sonne of Thomas Netleton.  
Nov. 8. Anne, daughter of James Howden.  
" 29. Robt, sonne of Robt Allot.  
Dec. 6. Andrew, sonne of Wittm Atkinsonne.  
" 20. Wittm, sonne of Henry Cawthrey.  
Jan. 24. Mary, daughter of Robt Millner.  
" 31. Wittm, sonne of Thomas Rydinge.  
Feb. 14. Henry, sonne of Richard buckle.  
Mar. 13. Mary, daughter of Henry Wayte.

(1) The above entries are given as in the original, but the following entries are re-arranged. Bound up with the First and Second Books of the Registers is a MS. copy made by Mr. Tho. Kirke, and where any names or dates are taken from it on account of either the original being illegible or not containing the information given, such names or dates are here placed in brackets. Occasionally Mr. Kirke's copy does not agree with the original.



## Baptismes in the yeare 1608.

- Apr. 2. Richard, sonne of Gregory Watson.  
 „ 17. Thomas, sonne of John Warde.  
 „ 21. Anne, daughter of Mr. Thomas Woode.  
 May 17. Thomas, sonne of Thomas Dawson.  
 June 19. John, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Eawood.  
 Sept. 25. Henry, sonne of Thomas bromhead.  
 Nov. 1. James, sonne of John Midgley.  
 „ 6. Alice, daughter of Henry Northis [*Northouse*].  
 „ 20. Rich., sonne of Samuel Midgley; Christopher, sonne of Christopher North; and Henry, sonne of Henry Rycroft.  
 „ 27. Vssulee, daughter of Robt Slingsbee.  
 Dec. 18. W<sup>m</sup>, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Woode.  
 Jan. 22. Ellin, daughter of Henry Atkinsonne.  
 „ 29. Samuell, sonne of Peter Liversedge.

## 1609

- Mar. 26. Eliz., daughter of John Scatcherd.  
 Apr. 15. Rosamonde, daughter of Lawrence Wayte.  
 „ 18. Cutbert, sonne of Cutbert Willson.  
 May 21. Bettrix, daughter of Richard Scatchard.  
 June 25. Robt, sonne of George Dufton.  
 Aug. 6. Rosamond, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Buckle.  
 „ 13. Agnes, daughter of Michael Kirke.  
 „ 27. Sara, daughter of Gregory Watson.  
 Oct. 1. Rosamonde, daughter of Henry Wayte.

## Baptismes 1610.

- Mar. 25. Mary, daughter of Richard Skelton.  
 Apr. 1. Mary, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Waddingtō.  
 „ 1. Robt, sonne of Henry Cowper.  
 May 6. Ellin, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Akinsone.  
 Aug. 5. Rebecca, daughter of Cutbert Ratcliffe.  
 „ 12. Elizabeth, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Waddingtō.  
 „ 15. Samuell, sonne of Christopher North.  
 Sept. 2. Elizabethe, daughter of Rich. Hobson.  
 „ 16. Alexaunder, sonne of Richard Buckle.  
 „ 23. Jennit, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Woode.  
 „ 30. Witm, sonne of John Robinsonne.  
 Oct. 7. ffancis,<sup>1</sup> sonne of Mr. Thomas Woode, gent.; & Brigett, daughter of ffancis Midgley.  
 „ 14. Alice, daughter of John Midgley.  
 Dec. 9. Isabell, daughter of Robt Allott.  
 „ 16. Witm, sonne of Abraham Briggs.  
 „ 23. ffrauncis, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Willson.  
 Jan. 6. Mary, daughter of John Scatchard.  
 „ 8. Richard, sonne of ffrauncis Hutchinson.  
 „ 20. Elizabethe, daughter of James Howden.  
 Feb. 10. Witm, sonne of Henry Northis.  
 „ 13. Robert, the sonne of Martin Mosse.  
 „ 17. John, sonne of George Dufton.  
 „ 24. Robert, sonne of Thomas Dawson.

## 1611.

- Mar. 26. Witm, sonne of Robt Tompson.  
 June 23. Samuell, sonne of Lawrence Wayte.  
 Aug. 27. Elizabethe, daughter of Gregory Watson.  
 Sept. 1. John, sonne of Samuell Midgley.  
 „ 29. Richard, sonne of Athur Caue [*Cave*].

(1) Francis Wood was summoned by Sir William Dugdale to his Visitation in 1665-6, but neglected to attend.

1611

- Oct. 6. Mercye, daughter of Arthur Beeston, of the pishe of Leeds.  
 „ 20. Jennit, daughter of John Pattison.  
 „ 27. Jane, daughter of Richard Baylie.  
 Nov. 27. Martin, sonne of John Coates.  
 Dec. 1. Suzan, daughter of John bromehead.  
 „ 15. Robt, sonne of Elizabeth Armitedge, a Bastard.  
 „ 22. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Cawthrey, of ardington.  
 Jan. 9. William, sonne of ffrauncis Hutchinsson.  
 „ 26. Anne, daughter of John Cawthrey.  
 Feb. 15. Ellin, daughter of Rich. Saxton.

## Baptisms Anno Dni. 1612.

- May 3. ffrauncis, daughter of Cristopher North.  
 „ 26. Mary, daughter of Mr. Robt Tomson.<sup>1</sup>  
 June 29. Mary, the daughter of Edmond Watson.  
 July 7. John, sonne of John Dawson.  
 „ 19. Martha, daughter of ffrauncis Midgley.  
 Aug. 16. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Ellis.  
 „ 23. Robt, sonne of John Mydgley.  
 Sept. 6. Thomas, sonne of Peter Liversedg.  
 „ 20. Gilbt, sonne of Michael Kirke.  
 Oct. 4. [? Thomas], sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Atkinsonne.  
 Dec. 20. Richard, sonne of Richard Hobson.

1613.

- Jan. 17. Edith, daughter of Ralph Wrighte.  
 Judith, daughter of [*sic*].  
 Feb. 24. Robt, sonne of George Reedshaye.  
 Mar. 7. John, sonne of ffrauncis Hutchinsson.  
 „ 25. Rosamond Waddington, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Waddington. [*2 Afterward  
 married to Mr. Xpher Long.*]  
 May 2. Agnes, daughter of Richard Smithe.  
 June 13. Alice, daughter of Robt W... [*erased*].  
 „ 13. Alice, daughter of Xpofer Dayd.  
 Sept. 5. Richard, sonn of Witm Buckle.  
 „ 12. Xpofer, sonn of Robt Slingsbye.  
 Oct. 10. Witm, sonn of Richard Saxton.  
 „ 24. Mary, daughter of Thomas Bromeheade.  
 Nov. 22. Witm, son of Lawrence Wayte.  
 Dec. 12. Anne, daughter of Henry Coop.

## Baptismes in the yeare 1614.

- Jan. 23. Rosamonde, the daughter of John Scatterd.  
 Feb. 13. Richard, the sonn of Martin Moss.  
 „ 29. Richard, the sonn of John Cawdrey.  
 „ 27. Witm, the son of Robt Allott.  
 Mar. 8. Richard, the sonn of Rich. Atkinson.  
 „ 8. James, the sonn of James Howden.  
 „ 8. John, the sonn of John Browne.  
 April 11. William, the sonn of John Midgley.  
 May 1. Alice, the daughter of Arthur Caue.  
 „ 15. Isabell, the daughter of ffrancis Midgley.  
 „ 22. Alice, the daughter of ffrancis Hutchinsson.  
 June 26. Richard, ye sonn of Thomas Dawson.  
 July 24. Mary, ye daughter of Gregory Wattson.  
 Sep. 25. Rosamond, the daughter of ffrancis Waddington.  
 Oct. 16. Agnes, the daughter of Thomas Ellis.  
 „ 30. John, the soñe of Ann Wayte, of Kirskeell, base borne.  
 Nov. 20. Philipp, the son of John Broomehead.

(1) Rector of Adel 23rd May or 27th November 1606.—C.B.N.

(2) Added in another handwriting.

## ADEL REGISTERS.

Baptismes in the year 1615, beginnig the first of January.

- Jan. 29. Jane [*Ann erased*], the daughter of Xpofer North.  
 Mar. 5. Henry, the sonn of Ric. Hobson.  
 „ 19. Richard, the sonn of Robt Midgley, of Brearey.  
 „ 26. Phillipp, the sonn of Phillipp Thornton.  
 Apr. 9. Timothy, the son of Grace Bland, widow.  
 „ 10. Hellen, the daughter of Michael Kirk.  
 „ 30. Marke, the son of William Atkinson.  
 May 7. Mary, a child base borne, was bapt: the 7th of May at fir: Midgleys.  
 July 15. Williā, the son of Williā Hawke.  
 „ 15. Hellen, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Edmūd Watson.  
 „ 15. Rosamond, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of ffrancis Hutchinson.  
 „ 23. Grace, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Samuel Midgley.  
 „ 23. Vrsuley, the daughter of James Howden.  
 Sept. 3. Williā, y<sup>e</sup> son of Richard Wilson.  
 „ 10. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> son of Henry Cawdrey.  
 „ 17. Henry, y<sup>e</sup> son of John Stringer.  
 Oct. 22. Williā, y<sup>e</sup> son of Ric. Atkinson.  
 Dec. 3. John, y<sup>e</sup> son of Richard Kirke.

Baptismes in the year 1616, beginnge the first of January.

- Jan. 16. Henry,<sup>1</sup> the son of Mr. Williā Arthingtō, esq.  
 Feb. 11. Robt, the son of Henry Northuis.  
 Mar. 30. Thomas, the son of Georg Gill.  
 Apr. 3. Rosamond<sup>2</sup> Nevell, the daughter of ffrancis Nevell.  
 „ 7. Rebecca, the daughter of Rið Midgley, iu :  
 „ 7. Brian, the son of Robt Allott.  
 „ 14. Margaret, the daughter of Abraham Briggē.  
 June 9. Robt, the sonn of Thomas Nicholson.  
 „ 30. Henry, the son of Robt Mitchell.  
 July 28. James, the son of Mark Whearter.  
 Aug. 8. Isabell, daughter of ffrancis Hutchinson.  
 „ 11. Margerie, daughter of Anthony Henthorne.  
 „ 18. Elizabeth, daughter of Gregory Wright, of Wakefeild pish.  
 Sep. 23. Richard, the son of ffrancis Waddington.  
 „ 23. Judith, the daughter of Tho. Ellis.  
 Oct. 20. Robt, the son of John Broomhead.  
 Nov. 10. Jane, the daughter of ffrancis Midgley.  
 „ 10. Isabell, daughter of Robt Midgley.  
 „ 10. Hellen, daughter of John Dawson.  
 „ 17. Robt, y<sup>e</sup> son of Robt Tomson, Parson of Addle.

Baptysmes in the year 1617, begininge y<sup>e</sup> first of January.

- Jan. 1. Margaret, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Xpofer Daide.  
 „ 1. Xpofer & Ellen, two twines, children to Robert fletcher.  
 „ 6. Gilbert, y<sup>e</sup> son of Richard Kirke.  
 „ 12. Mary, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Waddington.  
 „ 19. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Martin Mosse.  
 „ 19. ffrancis, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Williā Bird.  
 Feb. 2. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Phillipp Thornton.  
 „ 2. Joan, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Robinson.  
 „ 16. Anna, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Scatcherd.  
 Apr. 3. William, y<sup>e</sup> son of Mr. Williā Arthington, esq.  
 „ 8. Hellen, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Ric. Hobson.  
 „ 10. Phillipp, y<sup>e</sup> son of Robt Auder.

(1) Henry Arthington was son of William Arthington by his marriage with Ann, daughter of William Tankard. Henry Arthington was afterwards married to Mary, daughter of Ferdinand, Lord Fairfax.—*Thoresby's Ducatus*, p. 5. He had seven children.

(2) Rosamond was the daughter of Francis Nevile, of Chevet, by his marriage with Rosamond, daughter of Cyril Arthington. This child died an infant, being buried at Adel April 29th, 1616.

1617

- Aug. 17. Grace, daughter of Marke Whearter.  
 Sep. 14. Thomas, son of Lawrence Wayte.  
 „ 14. Jane, daughter of John Stringer.  
 Oct. 5. Thomas, son of Henry Cawdrey.  
 „ 19. Ann, daughter of John Coates.  
 Nov. 30. Wilfreyd, the son of Robt Slingsby.

Baptismes in the yeare 1618 beginnge the first of January.

- Feb. 2. Expofer, the son of Expofer Kirke, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 6. Thomas, the sonne of ffancis Hutchinson.  
 „ 15. Richard, sonne of Vnion Tidswell.  
 Mar. 1. Gilbert, sonne of Richard Kirke.  
 „ 10. Hellen, the daughter of Georg Thornton, of Horsforth, in y<sup>e</sup> pish of Guiesley.  
 „ 15. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Thomas Ouldred.  
 May 10. Elizabeth, the daughter of Willim Hawk.  
 „ 24. Ruth, the daughter of Robt Midgley.  
 „ 26. Georg, a base child of widow Birkenshayes daughter.  
 June 14. Ann, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Thomas Midgley.  
 „ 21. Willia, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Samuell Midgley.  
 July 5. Mary, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Robt flesher.  
 „ 25. Expofer, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Thomas Nichollson.  
 Aug. 23. Ellen, daughter of Georg Wayte.  
 Sep. 30. ffrauncis, y<sup>e</sup> son of Robt Mitchell.  
 Oct. 25. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> son of Mark Thresh.  
 Nov. 22. Samuell, y<sup>e</sup> son of John Haggar.

Baptysmes in the yeare 1619, beginnge the first of January.

- Jan. 10. Willia, the son of ffancis Waddington.  
 „ 17. Alice, the daughter of Robt Awder.  
 „ 31. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Thomas Abbott.  
 Feb. 7. William, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Abrahā Brigge, y<sup>e</sup> yonger  
 „ 14. Dorothy, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Ric. Atkinson.  
 Apr. 12. George, the son of ffancis Hutchinson.  
 May 16. Robt, y<sup>e</sup> son of Robt Midgley.  
 June 13. John, the son of Henry Northouse.  
 „ 20. Susanna, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Expofer Kirke, of Cookrigg.  
 July 19. Rosamond, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Mr. Witthm Arthington, esq.  
 „ 26. Mary, the daughter of Charles Richardson.  
 Sep. 19. John, the sonne of Anthony Henthorne.  
 „ 19. Samuell, the sonne of ffancis Hargrave.  
 „ 19. Margrett, the daughter of Lawrence Bland.  
 Oct. 24. Elizabeth Nichilson, daughter of Tho. Nichilson.  
 Nov. 1. An, the daught<sup>r</sup> of Ric. Kirke.  
 „ 1. W<sup>m</sup>, the sonne of Marye Kitchin, being a base child.  
 „ 7. Samuell, sonne of Robt Birkinshaw.  
 „ 7. Mary, daughter of John Broomhead.

Baptysmes in the yeare 1620, beginnge the first of January.

- Jan. 2. Agnes, the daughter of Willia Atkinson.  
 „ 6. William, the sonne of Henry Atkinson.  
 „ 17. Willia, a base child of Widow Gille daughter, of Arthington.  
 „ 23. Thomas, the sonne of Robt flesher.  
 Feb. 13. Robt, the sonne of John Scatchard.  
 „ 20. Robt, the sonne of Brian Armitage.  
 „ 20. John, the sonne of Martin Mosse.  
 „ 20. Susannah, the daughter of John Dawson.

(1) Afterwards married to Richard Thornton, Colonel in the Parliamentary Army. Mr. Norcliffe states that she was buried 10th December, 1668, at All Saints, North Street, York—See *Dugdale's Visitation*, p. 250, and note to Baptism dated July 2nd, 1647.

1620

- Feb. 25. Robt, a base child of Widow Duffton.  
 „ 27. Anna, the daughter of Expofer Dayde.  
 Mar. 12. Samuell, the soñe of Thomas Midgley.  
 „ 19. John, the soñe of Marke Thresh.  
 „ 26. Elizabeth, the daughter of Wittm Armitage.  
 Apr. 4. Margaret, the daughter of John Spensley.  
 „ 25. Margaret, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Eposer Marshall.  
 June 11. Anna, the daughter of Thomas Harrison.  
 July 2. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> son of Robt Allott.  
 „ 9. Anna, the daughter of Richard Atkinson.  
 Aug. 13. Williã, the soñe of Phillipp Thorneton.  
 „ 13. Robt, the soñe of Wittm Hawke.  
 „ 20. Abraham, the soñe of Abraham Brigge, iunior.  
 „ 27. Edward, the soñe of Samuell Midgley.  
 Sep. 24. Katherine, the daughter of Richard Pawson.  
 Oct. 31. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Henry Cawdrey.  
 Dec. 10. Anna, the daughter of Thomas Nichollson.

Baptysmes in the year 1621, beginñge o<sup>r</sup> accompte frō y<sup>e</sup> first day of January.

- Jan. 7. Williã, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Ric. Slingsby.  
 „ 30. Francis, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Mr. Arthington.  
 Feb. 18. Raphe, the soñe of Robt Midgley.  
 „ 28. Anna, the daughter of Robt Mitchell.  
 Mar. 15. Francis, the soñe of John Abbot.  
 „ 18. Marmaduke, y<sup>e</sup> sone of Francis Waddington.  
 „ 31. James and Jane, the children of Robt Auder.  
 May 6. Isabell, the daughter of Richard Gill.  
 June 3. Grace, the daughter of Ric. Hobson.  
 „ 17. Susanna, the daughter of Williã Robinson.  
 „ 26. Samuell, the soñe of Expofer Kirk, of Cookrigg.  
 July 22. Mary, the daughter of Richard Kirke.  
 Sep. 30. Mary, the daughter of Wittm Armitage, iu.  
 „ 30. Grace, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Robt flesher.  
 Nov. 3. Wittm, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Marke Whearter.  
 Dec. 16. Ann, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Spensley.  
 „ 23. Dorothy, the daughter of Henry Northouse.

Baptysmes in the year 1622, begiñge att the first of January.

- Jan. 20. Joan, the daughter of Charles Richardson.  
 Feb. 24. William, the soñe of Robt Ellis.  
 Apr. 3. John, the soñe of William Atkinson.  
 May 26. Anthony, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of James Howden.  
 June 2. Mathew, the soñe of Samuell ffoster.  
 „ 9. Ann, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Lawrence Blande.  
 Aug. 4. John, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Willfrayd Harrison.  
 „ 4. Sarah, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Robt Birkenshaw.  
 „ 18. Margaret, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Wittm Byrd.  
 Oct. 13. Rosamond, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Richard Cawdrey.  
 Nov. 14. Ann,<sup>1</sup> the daughter of Wittm Arthington, esq.  
 „ 17. Richard, the soñe of Thomas Nichollson.  
 „ 21. Rebecca, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Samuell Midgley.  
 Dec. 1. Olive, the daughter of Robt Midgley.  
 „ 15. Hellen, the daughter of Richard Slingsby.

Baptismes in the year 1623, begining att the first of January.

- Jan. 1. Robt, the soñe of George Webster.  
 Mar. 6. Wittm, the sonne of Richard Gill.  
 „ 6. Mary, the daughter of Wittm Hawke.

(1) Afterwards wife of Tho. Gabates.—*Ducatus*, p. 5. Mr. Norcliffe says that he wrote his name "Gabetis." See notes at the end of the first Book of Registers.

1623

- Apr. 20. Mary, the daughter of Thomas Midgley.  
 „ 20. Witm, the sonne of Thomas Smyth.  
 May 11. Williā, the soñe of Witm Cawdrey.  
 June 8. John, the soñe of Richard Wright.  
 „ 29. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of John Scatcherd.  
 July 27. Samuell, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Abraham Brigg<sup>e</sup> yonger.  
 „ 31. Alice, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Robt Mitchell.  
 Aug. 3. Robt, the soñe of Marke Thresh.  
 „ 3. John, the soñe of Thomas Askwith.  
 „ 18. Expofer, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Expofer Dayd.  
 Sept. 13. Susanna, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Witm ffoster, of Brearey.  
 „ 22. Anna, the daughter of Michael Brooke.  
 „ 22. Williā, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Henry Atkinson, of Brearey.  
 „ 22. Isabell, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Francis Waddington.  
 „ 28. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Expofer Kirk, of Cookrigg.  
 Nov. 30. Bryan, the soñe of John Abbot.  
 „ 30. Henry, the soñe of Willfrayde Harrison.  
 Dec. 28. Thomas, the soñe of Richard Kirke.  
 „ 28. Robt, the soñe of Edmund Law.

Baptismes in the year 1624, from the first of January.

- Jan. 25. Sarah, the daughter of Williā Wayte.  
 Mar. 14. James, the soñe of Georg Coates.  
 „ 30. Gilbert,<sup>1</sup> y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Thomas Kirke.  
 May 3. Ann, the daughter of Witm Hawke.  
 June 12. Dorathy, the daughter of Witm Arthington, late of  
 Arthington, Esq<sup>r</sup>, Deceased.  
 Aug. 29. Richard, the soñe of Marke Thresh.  
 Sept. 5. John, the soñe of Richard Atkinson.  
 „ 12. Ann, the daughter of Thomas Ouldred.  
 „ 19. Mary, the daughter of John Bland.  
 „ 26. Susanna, the daughter of Francis Hargrave.  
 „ 3 (sic). Grace, the daughter of Richard Cawdrey.  
 Oct. 24. Henry, the soñe of Henry Northouse.

Baptismes in the year 1625, from the first of January.

- Jan. 9. Sarah, the daughter of Robt Mitchell.  
 Feb. 20. James, the soñe of Robt Midgley.  
 „ 20. Henry, the soñe of Witm Spenser.  
 „ 20. William, the soñe of Witm ffoster.  
 Mar. 6. Ellin, the daughter of John Brigg<sup>e</sup>.  
 Apr. 3. Dorathy, the daughter of Robt Auder.  
 „ 17. Dorcas, the daughter of Thomas Midgley.  
 May 8. Williā and Jane, the soñe & daughter of James Howden, being two twiñes.  
 „ 29. Francis, the daughter of John Wetherhead.  
 June 19. Henry and Alice, the soñe and daughter of John Tomlinson, twiñes.  
 „ 19. Anna, the daughter of Witm Smyth, schoolm<sup>r</sup> att Adle.  
 July 3. Grace, a base child, nominated by the mother to be the daughter of  
 Expofer Kirke, of the Brecke.  
 „ 17. George, the soñe of Thomas Savile.  
 Aug. 7. Vrsula, the daughter of Witm Birde.  
 „ 29. Thomas, the soñe of John Dawson.  
 Sept. 4. Ann, the daughter of Adam Whithead.  
 „ 24. Ann, the daughter of Samuell Midgley.  
 „ 25. Alice, the daughter of Nyniā Tidswell.  
 Oct. 9. Francis, the daughter of Richard Wright.  
 „ 11. Expofer, the soñe of Expofer Kirke, of Cookrigg, deceased.  
 „ 16. Robt, the soñe of Thomas Askwith, of Ecopp.

(1) Gilbert was the son of Tho. Kirke, of Cookridge, gent., and Mary his wife, daughter of Nicholas Armitage.—See *Thoresby's Ducatus*, p. 159.

1625

- Nov. 1. Francis, the sonne of John Tayte.  
 „ 20. Robt, the sonne of John Bradley.  
 „ 20. Ann, the daughter of Wiltm Cawdrey.  
 Dec. 4. Richard, the sonne of John Wooler.  
 „ 4. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Richard Slingsby.  
 „ 25. Francis, the daughter of Thomas Wayte.  
 „ 28. Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Smyth.

Baptismes in the yeare 1626, begininge from the first of January.

- Jan. 1. Charles, the sonne of Expofer Dawson.  
 „ 22. Susanna, the daughter of Thomas Nicholson.  
 Mar. 5. John, the sonne of Richard Gill.  
 „ 19. Ann, the daughter of Robt flesher.  
 „ 26. Georg, the sonne of Richard Denton.  
 Apr. 6. Margaret, the daughter of Robt Waddington.  
 „ 8. Francis, the daughter of Francis Waddington.  
 „ 30. Thomas, the sonne of Thomas Kirke, domi.<sup>1</sup>  
 May 22. William, the sonne of Richard Kirke.  
 „ 29. Rebecca, the daughter of Willia Wayte.  
 July 23. Richard, the sonne of Richard Sotheryn.  
 „ 23. Jane, the daughter of John Burbeck.  
 „ 30. Elizabeth, the daughter of Abraham Brigg, iunior.  
 Aug. 27. Beatrix, the daughter of Thomas Brooke.  
 Sep. 24. Willia, the sonne of Marke Thresh.  
 Oct. 8. Anna, the daughter of Peter Buffe.  
 „ 15. John, the sonne of Richard Midgley, of Brearey.  
 Nov. 26. Hellen, the daughter of John Blande, of Kirskeall.<sup>2</sup>  
 Dec. 24. Ruth, the daughter of Robt Midgley.  
 „ 26. Lucie, the daughter of Wilfrayde Harrison.

Baptismes in the yeare 1627, beginig from the first of January.

- Jan. 3. Imprimis, Thomas, the sonne of Ric. Smythe.  
 „ 21. Brian, the sonne of Wiltm Armitage.  
 „ 21. John, the sonne of John Tayte.  
 Feb. 2. Paule, the sonne of Francis Midgley.  
 „ 4. John, the sonne of John Wethered.  
 „ 11. Elizabeth, the daughter of Wiltm Cawdrey.  
 „ 11. Grace, the daughter of Georg Coates.  
 „ 11. Grace, the daughter of Lawrence Bland.  
 Mar. 4. Samuell, the sonne of Robt Auder.  
 „ 4. Adam, the sonne of Adam Whitehead.  
 „ 18. Phillipp, the sonne of Wiltm Hawke.  
 „ 25. Mary, the dought<sup>r</sup> of Ric. Cawdrey.  
 „ 26. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Michael Wayte.  
 Apr. 1. Edith, the dought<sup>r</sup> of Tho. Abbott.  
 May 6. Jane, y<sup>e</sup> dought<sup>r</sup> of Expofer Dayd.  
 „ 23. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Georg Webster.  
 June 11. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Edward Seward.  
 „ 11. John, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of [blank], dwelling at Saxton's Mill.  
 „ 27. Willia, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Willia Harrison.  
 July 12. Robt, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Robt Mitchell.  
 Aug. 5. Francis, ye sonne of Henry Northouse.  
 Sep. 18. Ann, the daughter of George Marshall.  
 „ 30. Jane, the daughter of Edmund Totty.  
 Oct. 7. Hester, the daughter of John Keye.  
 „ 28. Jane, the daughter of John Brigg.

(1) In the margin of Kirke's copy, this note is written in pencil:—"Brother to Gilbert Supposed to have left bread for poor. Dy'd 170..."

(2) Now known as Creskeld, but still pronounced "Kirskeall" in the district.

1627

- Nov. 18. Margaret, the daughter of Witm Waddington, iunior.  
 Dec. 23. Robt, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Expofer Dawson.  
 „ 23. Jeremy, the sonne of Thomas Wayte.  
 Jan. 20. [defaced], the sonne of William Spen . . .  
 Feb. 2. Mary, daughter of Wm. Smith.  
 Mar. 16. Grace Buffe, being the daughter of Peter Buffe.  
 „ 16. Elizabeth, daughter of Michael Attkinsō.  
 „ 24. Susanna, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ric. Kirke, of Cookerigg, baptized the 24th of March, 1627, and buried the 25 of March, 1628.

Baptismes in the yeare of o<sup>r</sup> Lorde 1628, frō palme Sunday.

- Apr. 6. Michael Docker, sonne of Rowland Docker, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 13. Francis, daughter of Samuell Midgeley.  
 „ 13. Añ, daughter of Ric. Slingsbye.  
 May 1. Marie, daughter of Francis Midgeley.  
 „ 4. Ather Braydley, sonne of John Bradley, of Arthington.  
 „ 4. Francis, daughter of John Tayte, of Ecupp.  
 „ 11. W<sup>m</sup>, sonne of Richard Smith, of Addell.  
 „ 18. Witm, sonne of Witm Bird, of Arthington.  
 June 15. Thomas, sonne of Robt Dawson, of Breray.  
 „ 15. Ric., sonne of Ric. Gill, of Arthington.  
 „ 25. Richard, sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Kirke.  
 July 6. John, sonne of Witm Wayte, of Arthington.  
 Sep. 21. Thomas, the sonne of Francis Dishforth, dwelling at Cookrick.  
 „ 21. Michael, the sonne of Ambrose Driver, of Cookrick.  
 „ 28. Mathew & Mary, children of Thomas Askewith, of Ecupp.  
 „ 28. Also Francis, daughter of Henry Attkinson, of Brearey.

Baptismes in the yeare of our Lord 1628, from Michaelmas.

- Oct. 5. Jane, the daughter of Richard Midgley, of Breary.  
 Nov. 2. Mary, the daughter of Marke Threshe of Adle.  
 „ 16. Ellin, daughter of Edward Seward, of Cookricke.  
 „ 23. Jane, the daughter of John Walker, of Adle Cragge.  
 „ 30. An, daughter of Ric. Wright.  
 Dec. 14. Lawrence, the son of John Wayte, of Cookrick.

Baptismes in the yeare of our Lord god 1629.

- Feb. 1. Frances, the daughter of Wilfrey Harrison.  
 Mar. 8. Witm, the son of John Smith.  
 „ 15. Thomas, the son of John Weathrell.  
 „ 26. Thomas, the son of Thomas Brooke, of Ardingtō.  
 „ 29. John, the sonne of Georg Burrows, of Cookrig.  
 May 20. Grace, the daughter of Witm Dowgell. p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>s</sup>.  
 [Jun.] 7. A base-begotten child of Sarah [?] N]ottinstalls p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>s</sup>.  
 May 24. Thomas, the son of William Hawke.  
 June 21. Anthony, the sonne of John Allot.  
 „ 28. Rachell, y<sup>e</sup> daught<sup>r</sup> of Robt Midgley.  
 July 12. [Major], son of Frances Waddington.  
 „ 12. Frances, daughter of Michael Wayt.  
 June(ric) 19. Robt, son of Richard Smith.  
 Aug. 1. Mary, daughter of Richard Denton.  
 „ 23. Rosamond, daughter of John Bland, of Kirskill.  
 „ 30. Grace, daughter of Richard Kirke.  
 Oct. 29. Jane Nicholson.  
 Nov. 29. Anne, daughter of John Woolard.  
 Jan. 3. Priscilla [Buff], baptised January 3<sup>o</sup> 1630.  
 „ 24. Dorathy, daughter of Witm Wayte.  
 Mar. 7. Jane Grime.



**1630**

- Mar. 28. Thomas, son of Henry Northis.  
 April 4. Henery, son of Robte Procter, and Anne, daughter of ffr: Dishforth, both of them baptised. p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>r</sup> Procter.  
 „ 11. John, son of Tho. Waite.  
 July 4. Robert Whitehead, the son of goodman Whithead, of Brearey.  
 Aug. 2. James, son of Mark Thresh.  
 „ 8. John, son of John Wayte, of Cookrigg.  
 „ 8. Mary Coats, daughter of Georg Cotes, of Kirskill.  
 „ 8. [blank], daughter of Witt Bird.  
 Nov. 7. [Grace], daughter of Samuell Midgley, y<sup>e</sup> yonger.  
 „ 17. Dorothy, daughter of Tho. Kirke.<sup>1</sup>

**Anno 1630, firō Martinmas.**

- „ 21. Isabell, daughter of goodman Key, of Breary.  
 Dec. 8. Ellen, daughter of ffrancis Midgley, of Breary.  
 Jan. 15. Samuell, son of John Weatherhead.  
 Mar. 13. Georg, son of Wittm Milner.  
 Feb. 13. Mary, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Jacksō.  
 Mar. 26. Anne, daughter of John Allot.

**1631**

- May 19. A child of T. Kirkes new Tenants.  
 July 5. ffranke, daughter of Christopher Dade.  
 „ 5. James Driver.  
 Dec. 11. Sarah Migley, daughter of Robte Migly.  
 Jan. 22. Richard, son of Rich. Wright, of Ecup.  
 Feb. 9. Richard, son of Richard Midgly, of Breary.  
 „ 14. [? Amice], daughter of Richard Smith, of Addle.

**1632**

- Mar. 25. Henry, son of ffrancis Dishforth.  
 „ Samuell, son of Sam. Midgley, of Breary, p<sup>d</sup> nothing church<sup>r</sup> but diner.  
 June 27. ffrances, daughter of Tho. Hepworth, Curate of Addle.  
 „ 17. Randolph, son of Henry Northouse.  
 July 2. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Bentley—p<sup>d</sup> nothing.  
 „ 8. ffrancis, son of [blank] Tomlinson.  
 Sept. 3. [? ffrancis], son of Anthony Ricroft, p<sup>d</sup> nothing.  
 — Thomas, son of Tho. Wayte.  
 — Alice, daughter of goodmā Saxtō, of Cookrigg.  
 Nov. 1. Jenit Cowp, daughter of Wittm Cowper, of Adle.  
 „ 1. Richard, son of Abrahā Brigs, of Adle.  
 „ 17. Elizabeth, daughter of Henery Atkinson, of Breary.  
 Dec. 23. Xtoph<sup>r</sup> Rockwood, of Cowkrigge.  
 „ 24. Tho., son of Rich. Smith, of Adle.  
 Jan. 2. Michael Stead, a base-begotten child of Mich. Skeltō. p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>r</sup>.  
 — Thus far M<sup>r</sup> Hitch rech<sup>b</sup>.

- Nov. (sic) 17. ffrancis, daughter of John Smith, of Ecupp.  
 Jan. 20. Eliz., daughter of Edw. Wilcock.  
 „ 26. Ann, daughter of Henry Gill, of Ard<sup>r</sup> ton.  
 Feb. 2. Sybill, daughter of Rich. Jackson.  
 „ 10. Tobie, son of Rich. Denton, Cookrig.  
 „ 18. Son of bucks daughter, a base-begotten child. p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>r</sup>.  
 Mar. 10. William, son of John Weatherhead.  
 „ 21. Ellin, daughter of Rich. Marshall, of Brearey.

**1633**

- Mar. 26. Jane, daughter of John Midglyes daughter, a base-begotten child of Tho. Foxcrofts.  
 May 5. A basterd son of Peter Buffe.  
 „ 5. Rich., son of W<sup>m</sup> Slingsbee, p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>r</sup>.

---

(1) Afterwards married to Edward Waddington. (*Ducatus*, p. 158.)

1633

- July 6. Susanna, daughter of Mr [Tho.] Kirke.  
 „ 7. [John], son of John Bland.  
 „ 14. John, son of Robt Dauson.  
 Aug. 12. Rosamund, daughter of Samuel Midgly, the eldr, p<sup>d</sup> nothing.  
 Oct. 27. Richard, sonne of Sam : Grime.  
 Nov. 3. Margaret Levsedge, daughter of Sam. Leſ.  
 „ 20. A base-begotten child of W<sup>m</sup> Pattisons.  
 „ 20. Jane, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> North.  
 „ 17. Isabell, daughter of Edward Suard, p<sup>d</sup> nothg.  
 Dec. 22. Elizabeth, daughter of Ambrose [Driver].  
 „ 27. Mary, daughter of Adam Whithead.  
 Mar. 6. Bridget Midgly, daughter of Sam : Migley.  
 „ 24. Mary, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Lumby.

Baptismes 1634.

- Apr. 24. Sarah, daughter of T. Hepworth, minster of Addle.  
 Rech. thus far Jan. 5, 1634.  
 Nov. 16. W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Lancaster & W<sup>m</sup> Kitchin, a base child of Jane Gils,  
 p<sup>d</sup> nothing.  
 „ 23. Mary, daughter of John Clough.  
 Dec. 7. Grace [*Mary erased*], daughter of Cutbert Wilson; & [P Jane], daughter  
 of Abr: Brigs. p<sup>d</sup> nothing.  
 W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> [P Buck].  
 Feb. 22. Peeter, son of George Lightfoote, of Cookrigge.  
 „ 12. Edw : son of Rich: Migley.  
 [blank], son of Widow Wethrell.

Baptismes 1635.

- Apr. 13. Mary, daughter of Richard Jackson.  
 Jane, daughter of Sam : Grime.  
 May W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Wayte.  
 „ 3. Susanna, daughter of Ric. Denton.  
 „ 10. Tho., son of Georg [Dockrey].  
 Sep. 6. Mary, daughter of Henry Northouse.  
 Nov. 15. Christopher, son of Francis Cawdrey.  
 Jan. 27. Mary, daughter of James Leptō.  
 Feb. 3. Margaret, a base child of Witm Waytes.  
 1636  
 Oct. 11. Henry, son of Hy. Bentley.  
 „ 16. Bridget Wilcock, & Francis Wiggin.  
 Dec. 14. Constance, daughter of John Key.  
 „ 26. William Buckle, of Ardingtō bank.  
 Jan. 8. Thomas, son of Leonard Wright, of Ecup.  
 „ 22. Ann, daughter of Anthony Ricroft.  
 „ 28. Tho. Dowson, Xpoferi filius.  
 Mar. 9. William & Mary, 2 twines, of Philip Scatchard, of Ardgtō.  
 „ 12. Williā, son of Michael Wood, of Addle.  
 „ 19. Baytrix Scatchard & Dinah Lumby.

1637

- May 7. [blank] Denton, daughter of Richard.  
 Aug. 27. Mary, daughter of John Clough.  
 Sep. 24. James Lepton, of Kirskeil.  
 Oct. 22. Mary Ambler, of ——— wood.  
 Nov. 19. Isabell, daughter of Georg Winder.  
 Oct. 11. Witm, son of [Francis] Wood, of Cookridg.  
 Jan. 6. Ellen, daughter of Sam. Grime.  
 „ 7. Mary, daughter of Andrew Atkinson.  
 Nov. 12. Isabel, daughter of Georg Winder.  
 „ 16. Ellen, daughter of Mark Atkinson.  
 Jan. 15. Rosamund, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Lancaster.  
 Feb. 25. Anne, daughter of Tho. Brooke.

## 1638

- Apr. 8. Richard, son of W<sup>m</sup> Waddington.  
 „ 25. Baytrix, daughter of Jonas Craven, & Jane, daughter of Joh : Wayte.  
 Aug. 12. [*illegible*], son of Philip Thornton.  
 Sep. 23. Marian, daughter of Humphrey Win, & Eliz., daughter of Tho. Kitchin.  
 Oct. 28. Jaine, daughter of Edw. Wilcocke.  
 Nov. 25. W<sup>m</sup>, son of Rich. Bromhead & Sarah Leureseidge.  
 Dec. 2. Witm, son of Rich. Midgly.  
 „ 5. Isabell, daughter of Sam. Migly.  
 „ 30. Francis, son of Peeter Leuseige.  
 Feb. 24. Franc : son of Richard Denton.

## 1639

- May 12. John, son of George Lightfoote, of Tinshill.  
 June 27. W<sup>m</sup> & Mary, two twins of Anth. Ricroft.  
 July 14. Agnes, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Cowper.  
 „ 21. Nicholas, a base-begotten child of Nich : Savile.  
 Aug. 4. Henry, son of W<sup>m</sup> Lancaster.  
 „ 25. Patience, daughter of Tho. Ambler.  
 „ 25. Chr., son of Mich : Wood, & Francis, a base-begotten child of Agnes Brooke.  
 „ 16 [*sic*]. Jo : son of Mathew Hudson.  
 „ 8. Alice, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Pattison.  
 Nov. 17. Abrahā, a base-begotten child of Abr. Brigs.  
 Dec. 15. Georg, son of Georg Winder.  
 „ 15. Richard, son of Exley Henthorne.  
 Jan. 29. Mary, daughter of Henry Buckle.  
 Feb. 16. John, son of Henry Bently.  
 „ 16. Mary, daughter of Philip Thorntō.  
 Mar. 1. James, son of Sam : Grime.

## 1640

- May 10. Anne, daughter of Francis Wood.  
 „ 10. Susanna, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Wayte.  
 June 7. Witm, son of Andr. Atkinson, & John, son of W<sup>m</sup> Caue, of Bramhop.  
 „ 7. Dorothy, daughter of Adā Hall.  
 July 19. Hannah, daughter of James Abbot.  
 Sep. 20. Thomas Craven, son of Jonas Crauen.  
 Nov. 5. Tho., son of Tho. Kitchin, & Judith, daughter of Mark Atkinson.  
 Dec. 6. W<sup>m</sup>, son of Leonard Wright, & Mary Sam : daughter of Tho. Sam :

## 1640-1

- Jan. 24. Reuben, a base-begotten child by Simeon Philips, p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>s</sup>.  
 Feb. 10. *Ann, daughter of John Wait, of Ar[thington].<sup>1</sup>*  
 Mar. 11. *Frances, daughter of Samuel Midgeley, of B[rearey].*  
 „ 11. *Grace, daughter of Richard Thackeray.*

## 1641

- Aug. 21. *William, daughter of Richard Smith, of Addle Smithies.*  
 Sep. 25. *Mathew, son of Jane Lepton.*  
 Dec. 12. *Allice, daughter of Leonard Wright.*  
 „ 26. *Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Skelton, of Addle.*

## 1641-2

- Jan. 2. *Thomas, son of John Clough, of Ar[thington]—lives at Leedes if living.*  
 [Added in pencil.]  
 „ 1. *Isable, daughter of Edward Wilcock.*  
 „ 17. *Frances, daughter of Willm. Pattison.*  
 Feb. 27. *Elizabeth, daughter of Phillip Thornton.*  
 „ 27. *Joseph, son of Willm. Watshaw.*  
 Mar. 5. *A bastard child of Ann Buckle.*  
 Feb. 14. *Henry, son of Willm. Lancaster.*  
 Mar. 23. *Ann, a Bastard of Grace Midgley.*

(1) The entries printed in italics are lost from the Registers, and are taken from Mr. Kirke's MS. copy.

1642

- Apr. 19. John, son of Humphrey Winn.  
 „ 19. Ann, daughter of George Carr.  
 May 15. James, son of Richard Midgley.  
 „ 29. John, son of Brian Allot.  
 June 5. Ann, daughter of Richard Jackson.  
 „ 24. Robert, a Bastard of Mabill Younghusbands.  
 Aug. 7. Henry, son of Willm. Buckle, of Ar.  
 „ 14. Ann, daughter of Richard Thackerey.  
 Nov. 2. [blank], daughter of Willm. Wait.

1642-3

- Jan. 8. Samuëll, son of Samuëll Grime.  
 „ 15. Michael, son of George Lightfoot.  
 „ 15. Elizabeth, daughter of Andrew Atkinson, of K[irskill].  
 Feb. 19. Henry, son of Willm. Atkinson, of K.<sup>1</sup>  
 Jan. 25. Elizabeth Windor.  
 Mar. 23. Henry, son of Mark Atkinson.

1643

- April 2. William Bentley.  
 „ 9. John, son of Richard Smith.  
 „ 17. Mary, daughter of Willm. Scatchard.  
 June 11. Samuëll, son of Willm. Midgley, of Ad.  
 July 3. [blank], daughter of Jonas Craven.  
 „ 9. John, son of Sam. Liversedge.  
 Aug. 26. Mary, daughter of Mr Francis Wood, of C[ookridge].  
 Sep. 4. Henry, son of Anthony Rycroft.  
 „ 24. Ann, daughter of Thomas Atkinson, of Br[eary].  
 „ 24. Mary, daughter of Robt. Waddington, of Ar[thington].  
 Oct. 1. Michael, son of Phillip Scatchard, of Ar[thington].  
 Nov. 1. Susan, daughter of Bryan Allot.  
 Dec. 17. Dorothy, a Bastard of Elizabeth Wait.  
 „ 24. Thomas, son of William Batty.

1643-4

- Feb. 4. Mary, daughter of Abraham Claughton.  
 „ 18. Henry, son of Tho. Gill, of Ar.  
 „ 25. Elizabeth, daughter of John Clough.  
 Mar. 17. Alice, daughter of Sam: Midgley.  
 „ 24. Sarah, daughter of Adam Hall.

1644

- Apr. 14. Robert, son of Willm. Ingham.  
 „ 25. Ruth, daughter of Richard Midgeley.  
 May 12. Richard, son of Richd. Skelton.  
 „ 23. Mercy, daughter of Willm. Welch.  
 June 5. Michael Henthorne, of Ar.  
 „ 9. Hannah, daughter of Rich<sup>d</sup> Smith, of Addle Smithies.  
 Sept. 1. John the son of Edward Willcock, of Cookeridge.  
 „ 18. John, son of Witt Lumby, of Ardington.  
 „ 26. Mary, daughter of Tho. Waite, of Ecupe.  
 Dec. 4. Witt, sonne of Phillip Thornton, & Lydia, daughter of Richard Jackson.

1644-5

- Jan. 5. Henry, son of Leonard Wright, of Ecupe.  
 „ 19. Witt, son of Richard Thackery, of Breary.  
 „ 22. Thomas, son of Robert Dawson, of Addle.  
 „ 25. Rob., son of Bryan Allott.  
 „ 26. Henry, son of Witt Waite, of Arding.  
 „ 26. Margaret, daughter of Tho. Dinnison, of ecuppe.  
 „ 29. Robert, son of Robert Auder, of Ardington.

(1) According to the pedigree p. 248 of the Society's *Miscellanea*, Henry Atkinson was a counsellor-at-law, and was buried at the Leeds Parish Church May 21st, 1683. His age would then be 40, but on the monument described on p. 43 of the *Ducatus* his age is stated to be 39.

1644-5

- Feb. 3. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Attkinson, of Brearey.  
 „ 16. William, the son of William Hawke, iunior, of Ardington.  
 Mar. 12. Jane, daughter of Witt: Allott, of Adle.  
 „ 13. Rosamond, the daughter of Witt Attkinson, of Kirskill.  
 „ 23. John, son of James Abbey, of Ecupp.

1645

- Apr. 2. Mary, daughter of Witt Midgley, of Addle.  
 „ 27. Witt, the sonne of George Lightfoot.  
 „ 27. Eliz., daughter of Rob. Jackson, of Ardington.  
 May 11. Jane, daughter of Edw. Welch, of Brearey.  
 „ 15. Mary, daughter of Witm Jeffersō, of Ecupp.  
 June 16. William, the son of John Clough, iunior, of Ardington.  
 July 13. Hañah, the daughter of Henry Attkinson of Kirskill-Wood.  
 Sep. 6. <sup>1</sup>John Thirleston, of Leeds (by reason of the sicknesse then forc't to liue at Addle), had a child bapt. named John.  
 Nov. 8. John, sonne of Andrew Attkinson, of Kirskel.  
 „ 8. Isabel, daughter of Robt. Duffton.  
 Jan. 11. Anne, daughter of Tho. Waite, of Ecup.  
 „ 11. Witt, son of Robt Waddington, of Arthington.  
 „ 18. Witt, son of Rich. Skelton, of Addle.  
 „ 18. Sarah, daughter of Robt Scatcherd, bap. at Harwood.  
 Feb. 15. Tho., son of Thomas Nicolson, of Cookridge.  
 Mar. 15. Elizabeth, daughter of Michael Wood, of Arthington.  
 „ 22. Sarah, daughter of Witt Walshaw, of Cookridge.

Baptismes 1646 Anno ineunte Mar. 25.

- Mar. 29. Thomas, son of John Walker, of Ecup.  
 May 24. Elizabeth, daughter of George Porter, of Addle.  
 „ 31. Dorothy, daughter of Rich. Midgeley, of Brierey.  
 „ Dorothy, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Arthington, was borne Tuesday, June 2<sup>d</sup>.  
 baptized Wednesday, Jun: 10<sup>th</sup>, 46.”  
 „ Elizabeth, daughter of Witt Clarkson, Min<sup>r</sup> of Addle, was borne Friday  
 night,  $\frac{1}{2}$  houre before day, August 21. Baptized 26<sup>th</sup>, 46.”  
 Oct. 29. Exley Henthorne had a childe baptised.  
 Nov. 16. Witt Ingam had a childe baptised.  
 Nov. 23. { Witt, sonne of Will: Waite, of Arthington.  
 { Margaret, daughter of Witt: Hauk, of Arth:  
 { Eliz., daughter of Abrah Claughton, of Cookr.  
 Dec. 23. Deborah, daughter of Sam. Midgeley.  
 „ 30. Grace, daughter of Henry Bentley, of Ecupp.  
 „ 30. Witm, sonne of Ro: Jackson, of Arthington.  
 Feb. 14. Marie, daughter of John Cloughe.  
 „ 14. Marie, daughter of George Carr.  
 „ 28. Williā & Betterice, childrē of Robt Wright, of Adle Smithies.  
 Mar. 14. Robt, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Tomlinsō, of Arthington.

1647

- Mar. 28. W<sup>m</sup>, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Allot.  
 „ 28. Sara, the daughter of Brian Allot.  
 May 9. [Mary], daughter of Samuëll Wayt, of [Cookridge].  
 „ 20. Robert Burgesse, of [? Ecup].  
 July 2. An, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Ric. Thornton, Colonell.<sup>a</sup>

(1) For particulars of the Plague at Leeds see “*Old Leeds*,” by an old Leeds Cropper, pp. 122-3.

(2) His wife was Rosamond, daughter of William Arthington (p. 5, *Ducatus*). According to the *Memorials of the Civil War*, ed. Bell, vol. i., p. 185; and *Drake's Diary*, ed. Surtees Society, a Colonel Thornton was killed in the action before Pontefract on the 1st March, 1645, when Lord Fairfax's army was totally defeated by Sir Marmaduke Langdale. Drake may have heard a false report, for on the 10th February, 1646, Henry, Lord Morley and Monteaule, states in a petition that desiring to compound for his delinquency he had submitted himself to Parliament upon the 28th November, 1645, under a pass from Colonel Thornton, then before Skipton (6th Report, Historical MSS. House of Lords, p. 986). In a Parliamentary News Letter, dated June 19th, 1648, given in the

- 1647  
 July 11. Josephe, son of W<sup>m</sup> Midgeley, of Adle.  
 „ 18. Robt, sonne of Robt Walsh.  
 Aug. — John, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> [Buckle], of Arthingtō banks.  
 Sep. 29. Thomas, sonne of Tho. Attkison, of Brearey.
- 1654  
 Sept. 8. W<sup>m</sup>, son of Tho. Attkinson, of Brearey. [Inserted.]
- 1647-8  
 Jan. [blank] Robert Law, of Arthingtō, had a daughter baptized.  
 „ „ Henry Atkinsō, of Brearey, had a childe bapt.  
 „ „ Mary, daughter of Henry Arthingtō, esq., was borne Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>, and baptized Feb. 3<sup>d</sup> 47.”
- Feb. 13. An, daughter of Robt Dawson, of Adle.
- 1648  
 Mar. 26. Añ, daughter of Robt Cravē.  
 Apr. — John, son of Thomas Nicholsō, of Cookerig.  
 „ 16. East<sup>r</sup>, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Clarkeson, pson of Adel. Nata vero die 9<sup>o</sup> istius mensis.  
 „ 16. Rosamond, daughter of John Thresh.  
 „ 16. Jane, daughter of Andrew Attkison.  
 „ 16. John, sonne of Robt Auder.  
 „ 30. Lidia, daughter of Robt Scatcherd.
- June 18. Susanna, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Waite, junior, of Arthingtō.  
 Aug. 20. Josuah, son of Richard Skelton, of Addle.  
 „ 27. Anne, the daughter of George Coats, of Kirskill.  
 Sep. 10. Beatrice, daughter of Xpofer Hollins, of Cookridge.  
 „ 24. Mathew, son of Humphrey Winn.
- Oct. 1. John, sonne of Henry Buckle, of Brearey  
 Nov. 5. A childe of Rich. Nicolson, of Cookridge. Bapt. 9<sup>bris</sup>, 5<sup>o</sup>.  
 „ 12. John son of Edward Midgeley, of Adle. Bapt. 9<sup>bris</sup>, 12<sup>o</sup>.  
 Dec. 12. Alice, daughter of Michael Wood, of Arthingtō. Bapt. 10<sup>bris</sup>, 12<sup>o</sup>.  
 „ 19. John, son of Robt Nicolson, of Cookridge. Bapt. 10<sup>bris</sup>, 19<sup>o</sup>.
- Jan. 21. { Robt, son of (blank) Fletcher, of Cookrige.  
 { Dorothy, daughter of Jam: Coats, of Kirskill.
- Feb. 11. Margaret, daughter of John Priestley.  
 „ 18. Henry, sonn of (blank) Metcalfe, of Briery.  
 Mar. 18. Thomas, son of Robt Law, of Arthington.  
 „ 18. Esther, daughter of Sam: Liverseige.
- 1649  
 “Ferdinando fil: primogen: Henrici Arthington, Arm:  
 natus April 29, Denatus May 7<sup>o</sup>.”
- May 20. Thomas, The son of George Porter, sen<sup>r</sup>, & Joseph, y<sup>e</sup> son of George Porter, Junior.  
 „ 27. Phillip, the son of Wittm Hauk, & Mary, the daughter of Rich. Smith.  
 July 8. George, son of Rich. Waddingtō, of Arthington.  
 Oct. 27. Samuel, son of Richard Tidswell, of Addle.

*Calendar of State Papers (Domestic)*, it is stated that Colonels Stewart and Thornton were taken with Sir Barnaby Scudamore, four Colonels being taken at Newmarket, about to raise men for the king. This Colonel Thornton was doubtless John Thornton, second son of Nicholas T., of Winton, Colonel of Horse, who had a pass from King Charles I., dated at Newcastle, 5th January, 1645. — *Burkes Commoners*, ii., p. 331. Colonel Richard Thornton was of the family of Thornton of Tyersal, and in the pedigree recorded by Dugdale 5th April, 1656, his daughter Anne was stated to be 19 years, and his daughter Margaret 18 years of age. *Dugdale's Visitation* states that he died circa 1647. As Mr. Norcliffe points out, it is improbable that Colonel Thornton, the father of these children, was killed in 1645, as no person can have two posthumous children except twins, although it is possible that adult baptism might account for this discrepancy. Mr. Norcliffe states that Anne Thornton married 1st Wm. Ascough, of Osgodly, and 2nd Robert Watter, of Cundall, at York Minster, 17th August, 1682, and had four children, two of whom Thoresby ignores, though Anne was mother of Richard Robinson, D.D., Archbishop of Armagh, created Baron Rokeby, of Armagh, 1777, who died 10th October, 1794; also that Anne Watter, née Thornton, made her will 28th September, 1700, naming her deceased daughter Loetitia, which will was proved 30th May, 1710.

## 1649

- Dec. 3. [blank]<sup>1</sup>, son of Mark Atkinson.  
 Jan. 6. Jonathan, son of Witt Midgeley, of Addle.  
 Feb. 3. Elizabeth, daughter of Joh: Thresh.  
 Jan. 26. Josias, son of John Askwith, & John, son of Abrā Claughtō.  
 Feb. 3. Witt, the son of John Armitage.

1650<sup>2</sup>

- May 26. Jane, daughter of Witt: Atkinson.  
 Sep. 22. Jonathan, son of Xpoffer Dade, of Cookridge.  
 Oct. 24. Sarah, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Francis Mitchell, of Arthingtō.<sup>3</sup>  
 „ 27. Martha, daughter of Ed: Walsh, of Brierey.  
 Nov. 3. Ellinor, daughter of Jo. Priestley, of Addle.  
 Dec. 4. Three children of Tho. Wait, of Addle, borne & baptized.  
 „ 15. Anna, daughter of Robt Scatchard, of Arthingtō.  
 Feb. 9. Sara, daughter of Robt Cravē.  
 Mar. 16. Marie, daughter of Robt Law, of Arthingtō.

## 1651

- Mar. 30. Marie, daughter of Robt Hawke.  
 Apr. 16. Francis, daughter of Henrie Arthingtō, Esq.  
 July 16. John, sō of Joseph Thorō.  
 „ 16. John & Jane, child<sup>m</sup> of Philip Thornton, de Ecupp.  
 „ 25. John, sonne of Geo: Porter, of Adle.  
 Sep. 14. John, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Kirke, of Cookerige.  
 „ 14. Grace, daughter of Richard Skeltō, of Adle.  
 Oct. 5. Rosamund, daughter of Richard Wadington, of Arthington.  
 Nov. 9. Richard, son of Wittm Gill, of Arthingtō.  
 „ 23. John, son of Xpoffer Slingsby, of Adle Smithies.  
 „ 23. Susanna, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Allot, de Adle.  
 „ 30. Lidia, the daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Walshe, of Cookrig.  
 Dec. 7. Andrew, son of Andrew Atkison, of Kirskeell.  
 „ 7. Ric., son of Robt Wadingtō, of Arthington.  
 „ 14. Thomas, son of Tho: Wilkinson, of Burdēhead.  
 „ 28. Robt, son of Edward Midgeley, of Adle.  
 Jan. 22. Elizabeth, daughter of Xpoffer Kirke, of Cookrigg.  
 Mar. 2. Añ, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Arthington, Esq.  
 „ 14. John & Samuel, sons of Tho: Wayte.  
 „ 20. Marie, daught<sup>r</sup> of Tho: Browne.

## 1652

- Apr. 4. Sara, daughter of Wittm Wayt, of Arthingtō.  
 „ 11. Isabell, daughter of John Tresh, of Adle.  
 „ 15. Thomas, son of Ric. Tidswell.  
 „ 25. John, son of George Porter.  
 May 2. Margaret, daughter of Robert Dufton, de Adle Smithies.  
 „ 9. Alice, daughter of Samuel Leßedge of Arthingtō banks.  
 June 6. Marke, sō of Marke Attkisō, of Brearey.  
 „ 6. Hen: son of Henry Buckle.  
 Die Pene.  
 „ 27. Richard, son of W<sup>m</sup> Midgley.  
 July 11. Thomas, sonne of Exlay Henthorne, of Ardinton.  
 „ 18. Jane, daughter of Leanard England.  
 „ 24. Ellen, daughter of Tho: fletcher.  
 Aug. 8. James, son of Richard Tomlinson, of Arthington.  
 „ 29. Grace, daughter of Thomas Attkisō.  
 Sep. 19. Mary, daughter of Michael Dockeray.  
 „ 19. John, sōn of John Wright, de Ecupp.

(1) N.B.—Michael. Marke had two other sons—Mark, born June 6th, 1652; and Joseph, July 26th, 1657.—Kirke's MS.

(2) See Burial entries for 1650 for the baptism of Henry Hollings and the birth of Thomas Kirke.

(3) Mr. Francis Mitchell lived at Arthington Grange. His daughter Sarah was married to Mr. Thomas Fawkes, of Arthington Nunnery. (Thoresby's *Ducatus*, p. 117.) Whose issue is extinct, except that his daughter, and heiress in blood, Mary, married William Vavasour, of Weston, who died 11th November, 1753, whose descendants exist under the name of Carter.—C.B.N.

- 1652  
Oct. 3. Thomas, son of John Mathew, de Ecupp.  
„ 10. John, son of Simon, ats Pet<sup>r</sup> Bland, of Kirskaill.
- 1654  
Feb. 11. Issabell, daughter of Pet<sup>r</sup> Bland. [Inserted.]
- 1652  
Oct. 17. Elizabeth, the daughter of Richard Nicalson.  
„ 27. Henry, son of M<sup>r</sup> [“Thomas” erased, “Gilbert” in Kirke’s copy] Kirke, of Cookerigg.
- Nov. 3. Thomas, son of Wittm Kirke.  
Dec. 26. W<sup>m</sup>, son of John Walker, of Ecupp.  
„ 25. John, sō of Jonas Craue, of Cookerigg.
- 1652-3  
Jan. 28. Thomas, son of Abrahā Claughtō.
- 1654  
Jan. 11. Grace, daughter of John Dockeray, of Cookerig. [Inserted.]
- 1652-3  
Feb. 6. W<sup>m</sup>, son of Robt Steel, of Arthington.  
„ 20. Jane, daughter of Xpoffer Hollinge, of Cookerigg.  
Mar. 6. Rebecca, daughter of John Burray, of Cookerigg.  
„ 13. Ann, daughter of Robt Wayte, of Cookerigg.
- 1653  
Mar. 27. Henry, son of John Askwith, of Ecupp.  
„ 27. Elizabeth & Isabell, twins & daughters of Robt Hawke, of Arthington.  
Apr. 24. Elizabeth, the daughter of John Atkinson, of Kirskaill.
- 1654-5  
Feb. [11. ?] Jane, daughter of John Atkisō, Kirskaill. [Inserted.]
- 1653  
July 17. Robt, the sonn of Ralphe Midgley, of Brerey. [Inserted.]<sup>1</sup>  
May 29. Richard, son of Robt Dawson, of Adle.  
July 17. Robt, son of Robt Midgley.  
„ 31. Mary, daughter of Tho. Mosse, of Cookerigg.  
Aug. 20. Elizabeth, daughter of John Armitage, of Adle.
- 1654  
Dec. 24. Ric., sōn of John Thresh, of Adell, & W<sup>m</sup>, son of Tho. Wayte.
- 1653  
Sep. 8. Sara, daughter of Williā Atkinson, of Kirskaill.
- 1653-4  
Feb. 16. Xpoffer, son of Xpoffer Dade, of Cookridge. [This entry has been much rubbed.]
- 1653  
Sep. 24. Witt, son of Thomas Wilkinson, of Ecupp.
- 1654  
Nov. 26. Robert, son of Robert Dufton, of Adle Smithies.
- 1653  
Oct. 2. Ann, daughter of Edward Wilson.  
„ 2. Lidia, daughter of George Porter.  
„ 16. William, son of Robert Nicalson, of Cowckrige.  
„ 21. Mary, the daughter of Xpoffer Kirke, of Cookerig.
- 1654-5  
Feb. 25. Susanna, daughter of Xpoffer Kirke. [Inserted; repeated in the margin.]
- 1653  
Oct. 22. ffrancis, daughter of ffrancis Northouse, of Ecupp.  
„ 23. Thomas, son of John Prestley, of Adle  
Nov. 6. Richard, son of Peter Bland, of Kirskaill.  
„ 17. Gilbert, son of M<sup>r</sup> [Gilbert written over an erasure] Kirke, of Cookerigg.  
„ 27. Agnes, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Claeson [Clarkeson].

(1) Robert Midgley died 16th October, 1723, æt 70. He was married to, 1st, Isabella, daughter of George Neale, of Leeds, M.D., died 18th February, 1706-7 s.p., and 2ndly Mary, daughter of Admiral Sir John Cox. Thoresby published in the *Ducatus* “the pedigree of the late eminent Physician, Dr. George Neale, with that of his son-in-law, Mr. Robert Midgley.” Dr. Whitaker, on pp. 23-4 of his edition of the *Ducatus*, has extended the pedigree.



**1653-4**

- Jan. 12. Vrsilla, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Arthington, Esq.  
 „ 28. Sara, daughter of Henry Adinall.  
 Feb. 6. George, son of W<sup>m</sup> Wayte, iuno<sup>r</sup>, of Arthington.  
 „ 19. Jane, daughter of Expoffer Slingsbye.  
 Mar. 5. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Wadingtō, of Arthington.  
 „ 12. Vrsilla, daughter of Richard Skelton.  
 „ 19. Samuell, son of Williā Kirke, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 22. John, son of Robt Clegg, of Ecupp.

**1654-5**

- Mar. 4. Mathew, son of W<sup>m</sup> Walker. [*Inserted.*]

**1654**

- Apr. [2.] Sara, daughter of Andrew Atkison, of Kirskeell.  
 „ 16. Williā, son of W<sup>m</sup> Midgley, and Michael, son of Thomas Nicholsō.  
 May 1. Issabel, daughter of Tho. ffletcher.  
 „ 6. Ruth, daughter of Nathā Midgley.  
 „ 7. Ruth, daughter of Ro. Adā. [*Indistinct.*]  
 „ 7. John, son of Robt Scatcherd.  
 „ 4. Ruth, daughter of Ro: Waddingtō, of Arthingtō.  
 July 23. Samuell, son of Robt Richison, of West brearey.  
 „ 30. An, daughter of Tho. Mosse, of Cookerigg. An, sepulta, 23 of Marche,  
 eod: anno:  
 „ 30. Marie, daughter of George Burnet, of Kirskeell.  
 Aug. 6. Mary, daughter of John Wright, of Ecupp.  
**1654-5**  
 Jan. 21. Israell, son of John Burras.  
**1654**  
 Dec. 31. Abrahā, sonne of Richard Tidswell, of Adel.  
**1655**  
 Apr. 1. Sarah, daughter of Ric. Wright, of Ecupp. [*On 4<sup>th</sup> page.*]

# MARRIAGES.

## FIRST BOOK.

Adel . Weddings in the yeare 1606.  
March 25<sup>th</sup>.

- Nicholas Spyder and Jennitt Kilshay was maryed the 29th of June, Anno dni 1606.  
Wittim Walshay and Jennitt Coates was maryed the 8th of July, Ann dni 1606.  
John Hall and Jennitt Midgley was maryed the 30th of September, Anno dni 1606.  
John Wattson and Ellin howlgate was maryed the xijth of October, Anno dni 1606.  
John Scatchard and Margret Bradley was maryed y<sup>e</sup> xjth of Nouember, Anno dni 1606.  
Edmunde Jackson and Anne Blackburne was maryed the 2th day of december, Anno dni 1606.  
Henrye Cawthray and dorothy Harrison was maryed the 16th of December, Anno dni 1606.  
George Gill, and Jennitt Grim was maryed the 20th of January, Anno dni 1606.

Weddings in the yeare 1607.<sup>1</sup>

- Nov. 3. Thomas Hewson, of the pish of Horton in Craven, and Rosamond Skelton, of the pish of Harwood.  
Feb. 3. Wittim Eawood and Margret Peele, both of this pish of Adle.  
Mar. 12. Wittim Ardington, sonne and heire of M<sup>r</sup> Cyrill Ardington, esquier, and Anne Tankerd.<sup>2</sup>

Weddings in the yeare 1608.

- May 24. John Jerman, of this parish of Adle, and Agnes Bayldon, of the Parish of Guisley.  
June 26. Martin Mosse and Rosamonde Nicolson.  
July 15. Michael Kirke and Margret Thackwray.  
Aug. 2. Wittim Ellis & Margret Scatchard.  
,, 23. Wittim Hollins and Alice Syzer.  
Nov. 1. Wittim Waddingtō and Rosamond Northis.  
Dec. 3. Wittim Scatchard and Alice Hardeesty. e.  
,, 3. John Mayman and Jennitt Banton.  
Feb. 27. Richard Hobson and Dorithye Brooke.

Wedings 1609.

- May 28. John bromhead and Elizabeth Appleyeard.  
,, 28. John Aumbler and Mary Smith.  
Dec. 5. Wittim Willson and Agnes Willson.  
,, 12. William Wade & Alice Scatchard.  
,, 12. ffrancis Midgley and Mary Greene.  
"M<sup>r</sup> Robt Thompson, pson of Adle, was maryed the 22th day of January, with Eliz. Reame, at Leeds, anno dni 1609."

(1) See Note, p. 1.

(2) Ann Tankerd was dau. of Tho. Tankerd, of Brampton, and was afterwards married to Francis Nevile, of Chevet.—See Dugdale's *Visitation*, p. 170. Thoresby states that she was the dau. of William Tankerd.—p. 5, *Ducatus*.

## Wedings 1610.

- July 29. James Clitheray and Mary Baylye.  
 Dec. 16. Stephen Lyster and Maud Sueard.  
 Jan. 27. John Pattison and Alice Whitticars.

## Wedings Anno Dni. 1611.

- Apr. 4. William Gill and Margret Wyse.  
 July 9. John Coates & Anne Midgley, both of this Parrish of Addle.  
 Aug. 6. George Netletō, of Leeds, and Isabell Watkinson, of Guysely pish.  
 „ 6. Arthur Cave and Alice Wayte, both of this pish of Adle.  
 Oct. 8. Edmund Watson and Dorothy Jeffraye.  
 Feb. 3. Thomas Turner and Elizabeth Rodley.  
 „ 4. Cristopher Dade and Anne Saxton.  
 „ 20. Samuell Midgley and Mary Midgley.

## Weddings in the yeare 1612, March 25th.

- June 16. Henry [?Tomson] and Ellin Brooke.  
 „ 30. Withm Armitedge and Anne Farnondson.  
 Aug. 18. Robt Wroe and Alice Prestley.  
 Jan. 19. frauncis Hollings and Jane Oddy, of Guysley pish.<sup>1</sup>  
 Feb. 4. Rich. Attkinson was maryed w<sup>th</sup> Margitt Eawood.  
 Mar. 11. Thomas Oldroyd was married w<sup>th</sup> Anne Whythead.

## 1613.

- June 2. Robt Bedford, of Leedes pish, married Judeth florster, of this pish.  
 Aug. 3. Richard Armitage, of Addle, married Grace Lister, of Hallyfax.<sup>2</sup>  
 Nov. 4. Mathew Johnson, of Ecopp, married Mary Huggery, of the same towne.  
 „ 4. Xpofor Cawdrey, of Arthington, married Bridget [Richardson], of Healaugh.

## Weddinge in the yeare 1614.

- May 16. Robt Midgley and Isabell Smyth, both of this pish.  
 „ 23. James Smyth, of the pish of Bradforth, married Jane Tomlinson, of this pish.  
 June 8. Phillipp Thornton maryed Mary Ellis, being both of this pish.  
 Aug. 8. George Robinson married Jane Morley, of the pish of Leedes, Licenced thereout frō the Court of Yorke.  
 Oct. 2. Withm Hawke married Isabell flosser, both of this pish.  
 „ 18. John Bland married Grace Radcliff, both of this pish.  
 Dec. 14. Xpofor Cawdrey married Ellen Laburne, of the pish of Healaugh.

## Mariages in the yeare 1615, beŕning the yeare frō the first of January.

- Jan. 10. Lawrence Newton, of the pish of Kirkbeoverblowes, married Elizabeth Pawson, of this pish.  
 Sep. 24. M<sup>r</sup> frauncis Nevell, of the pish of Royston, maryed M<sup>rs</sup> Rosamund Arthington, of this pish.<sup>3</sup>

## Mariages in the yeare 1616.

- Apr. 16. Mark Whearter, of the pish of Ottley, married Ann Wilkinson, of this pish.  
 May 7. Robt fletcher married Mary Cawdrey, both of the being of this pish.  
 „ 14. Mathew Cosin married Margaret Kitching, being both of Leedes pish, by a licence.  
 June 11. Thomas Midgley married Johanna Mathew, being both of this pish.  
 „ 25. Gregory Wright, of y<sup>e</sup> pish of Wakfeild, married Mary Reedshaw, of this pish.  
 July 2. Williā Spenser, of the pish of Harwodd, married Lucy Ellis, of this pish.

(1) A licence for the marriage of Francis Hollings and Jane Oddy, of Guiseley, is noted by Paver for the year 1612.—(*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xii., p. 276.)

(2) By licence.—(*Ibid.*, p. 281.)

(3) See pedigree of Nevill, of Chevet.—Dugdale's *Visitation*, p. 170.

## Mariages in the year 1617.

- Apr. 29. George Robinson, of y<sup>e</sup> pish of Ottley, married Isabell Gill, of this pish.  
 June 11. Thomas Ward, of the pish of Guesley, married Isabell Tayt, of this pish.  
 Nov. 17. Nynion Tidswell married Mary Walker, both of them being of this pish.  
 Dec. 9. Marke Thresh married Rosamund Cawdrey, both of them being of this pish.

## Mariages in the year 1618.

- July 7. John Bland married Ann Wayte, both of this pish.  
 Aug. 11. Lawrence Bland, of this pish, married Mary Wilson, of the same pish.  
 „ 13. Francis Hargraues, of Leedes pish, married Ellen Walker, of this pish.

## Mariages in the year 1619.

- Feb. 2. Richard Walker, of Leedes pish, married Isabell Radcliff, of this pish.  
 Apr. 6. William Cave, of Ottley pish, married Mary Wayte, of y<sup>e</sup> pish of Addle.  
 „ 6. Robt Birkenshaw married Grace Bland, both of this pish.  
 May 2. Richard Beck, of Kirkbeoverbloues, married Katherine Stone, of this pish.  
 „ 13. Brian Armitage married Clare Eamondson, both of this pish.  
 Oct. 19. Richard Saxton, of Guesley pish, married Mary ffoster, of this pish.  
 Nov. 7. Henry Attkinson married Rosamond Waddingto, both of this pish.  
 „ 16. William Hawden, of Leedes pish, married Dowsabell Hardcastle, of this pish.

## Mariages in the year 1620, beginge the first of January.

- Thomas Harrison married Mary Speight, both of this pish.  
 — Expofer Marshall married Jane Wayte, both of this pish.  
 May 25. Gilbert Lindley, of the pish of Leedes, married Mary Sharpe, of this pish.  
 „ 30. Robt Yates, of the pish of Guesley, married Cicily fletcher, of this pish.  
 June 29. Myles Staueley, gent. of the pish of Rippon, married Elizabeth Arthington, of this pish.  
 July 11. Richard Pawson married Effam Birkenshaw, both of the being of this pish.  
 „ 12. Wittm Wright, of Harwood pish, married Jane Ellis, of this pish.  
 Oct. 18. John Mathew, of Ottley pish, married Jane Gill, of this [pish].  
 Nov. 1. William Kitchen married Margaret Gill, both of them being of this pish.

## Mariages in the year 1621, beginnige att the first of January.

- Feb. 1. Richard Gill, of this pish, married Alice Mathew, of Leedes pish.  
 Apr. 30. Georg Dawson, of the pish of Harwod, married Jane Wike, widow, of this pish, by a licence.  
 Sept. 5. Peter Baynes, of Leedes pish, married Alice Eamondson, of the pish of Harwood, supposed of this pish, by a Licence.<sup>1</sup>  
 „ 9. Stephen Emondson, of this pish supposed, married Edith Sharpe, of the pish of Leedes, by a Licence.  
 Oct. 10. William Harrison, of this pish, married Ellen Henthorne, of the same pish.  
 Nov. 20. Richard Cawdrey, of this pish, married Rosamond Armitage, of the same pish.  
 Dec. 2. Wilfrye Harrison, of the pish of Kirkbie over blowes, married Lucy Wike, of this pish.  
 „ 5. John Tayte married Isabell Terry, both of this pish.  
 Oct. 2. Thomas Kirke, of Cookerigg, married Mary Armytage, of the Armytage, att Hartshead church.<sup>2</sup>

## Mariages in the year 1622, beginning att the first of January.

- Jan. 22. John Armitage, esq<sup>r</sup>, of the pish of Hartshead, married Dorothy Arthington, of this pish.<sup>3</sup>  
 June 6. Edmund Law, of this pish, married Vrsilay Cawdrey, of the same pish.

(1) Peter, child of Adam Baynes, of Knawstrobe, was baptised at Leeds Parish Church, 29 June, 1594.

(2) Mary Armitage was dau. of Nicholas A., uncle of Sir Francis A., 1st Bart.

(3) See pedigree of Armitage, of Kirklees.—Dugdale's *Visitation*, p. 251.

- Aug. 13. Willia Cawdrey, of this pish, married Margaret Staynton, of the pish of Ottley.  
 „ 27. Mathew Cawdrey married Ann Stringer, being both of this pish.

Mariages in the year 1623, beginning att the first of January.

- Feb. 3. Thomas Askwith married Mawde Dawson, both of the being of this pish.  
 May 7. George Coates, married Margaret Lepton, being both of them of this pish.  
 „ 13. Michael Birtch, of the pish of Ottley, married Isabell Bell, of this pish.  
 „ 27. Withm Batty married Margaret Armitage, being both of this pish.  
 „ 27. Willia Saxton, of this pish, married Grace Guesley, of the pish of Guesley.  
 „ 27. Thomas Parker married Ann Pawson, both of this pish.  
 June 17. Michael Atkinson married Isabell Messenger, both of this pish.  
 Sep. 13. Withm Phillipp married Grace Birch, of Bramhopp, by a Licence from the Court at Yorke.  
 Dec. 14. Thomas fuller, of the pish of Pomfret, married Judith Stable, of this pish.

Mariages in the year 1624.

- Apr. 13. Robt Killingbeck, of the pish of Kirkebeeoverblows, married Ann Wodd, widow, of this pish.  
 May 1. Robt Lister, of the pish of Leedes, married Elizabeth Grime, of this pish.  
 „ 16. Thomas Wayte married Mary Wright, both of this pish.  
 June 8. John Bradley married Elizabeth Aulton, both of this pish.  
 July 11. John Brigg married Ann Howghton, both of this pish.  
 „ 12. Richard Sotheryn married Mary Moreby, both of this pish.  
 „ 13. John Tomlinson married Grace Whiteheade, both of this pish.  
 Oct. 19. William Waddington married Francis Hirst, both of them being of this pish.  
 Nov. 23. John Broomhead married Mercy Shay, both being of this pish.  
 Dec. 14. Anthony Deane, of Guesley pish, married Ellin Seward, of this pish.

Mariages in the year 1625.

- May 11. Richard Denton married Susanna Coates, they being both of this pish.  
 July 19. William Webster, of Leedes, married Elizabeth Lambert, servant to the Parson of Adle.  
 Nov. 1. Robt Waddington married Mary Pilley, both of them being of this pish.  
 „ 8. Francis Tesh, of Guesley pish, married Elizabeth Wayte, of this pish.  
 „ 22. Samuel Gryme married Isabell Illingworth, both of this pish.  
 Dec. 8. Richard Midgley, of this pish, married Ann Pickles, of ye pish of Bradforth, by a licence.

Mariages in the year 1626.

- June 25. Peter Buff married Isabell Nayler, both of them being of this pish.  
 „ 27. Richard Smyth married Alice Cawdrey, both of them being of this pish.  
 Oct. 2. Edward Totty married Isabell Denton, both of the of this pish.  
 Nov. 7. Edward Seward married Ann Lister, both of them being of this pish.  
 Dec. 14. Willia Browne, of the pish of Harwood, married Agnes Bromehead, of this pish.

Mariages in the year 1627, from the first day of January.

- June 24. Michael Wade married Jennett Whalley, both of the being of this pish.  
 Aug. 22. Georg Burrey married Ellen Oldfeild, both of them being of this pish.  
 Oct. 14. John Harper, of the pish of Guesley, married Francis Allen, of this pish.  
 „ 25. Edward Banes married Ann Walker, both of them being of this pish.  
 Nov. 21. Henry Atkinson married Sara Midgley, both of them being of this pish.  
 Feb. 24. George Wayt & Jane Gill married.

Mariages in the year of o<sup>r</sup> Lord god 1628.

- May 18. W<sup>m</sup> Dowgell & Ellen Wayte.  
 June 23. John Walker and Margaret Armitage.  
 Oct. 8. John Smith & Francis Smith.  
 Dec. 3. Samuel Midgley & Ellen Atkinson.  
 Feb. 9. John Bowcoke & Ellen Dawson.

Mariages in the yeare of our Lord god 1629.

June 18. Withm Cooper & Agnes Smith.

1630.

July 28. Jane [? Scelton] & Ralphe Home.

Nov. 1. Withm Milner & Elizabeth Lupton.

„ 20. John Clough & Wayte daughter.

Mariages in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1631.

Feb. 9. Withm Ingman & Mary Cawdrey.

„ 16. Henry Bently & Elizabeth Dugdell.

May 25. Widow Scatchard daughter maryed.

„ 26. Withm Hawke and Mary Jackson.

July 30. George Winder & Mary Atkinson.

Mariages Anno 1631, from 20 August, when M<sup>r</sup> Hitch and I reckoned,  
& so burials & Xtenings, after this all vnreckoned, but all reckoned  
hitherto.

Feb. 8. Richard Jackson & Alice Gregson.

„ 9. Robte Rigersgill & Jane Shaw.

[The entries printed in italics are taken from Kirke's MS. copy, as they are not now in the  
Register Book.]

1632

May 17. *Edward Pawson and Grace Walker.*

„ 21. *Anthony Rycroft and Alice Thorns.*

July 23. *William Wait and Sarah Craven.*

Aug. 7. *Simon Sotherne and Isable Hollins.*

Oct. 8. *George Foster and Ann Mosse.*

„ 27. *Richard Smith and Ann Skelton.*

1632-3

Feb. 12. *George Leeds and Mary Wait.*

„ 17. *Richard Wilson and Allice Wright.*

1633

May 1. *Francis Rycroft and Jenni Potterton.*

„ 23. *John Walker and Mary Allot.*

„ 29. *Samuell North and Rebecka Laycock.*

June 4. *Richard Wait and Ellen [blank].*

July 14. *Francis Cawtheray and Ellen Rothery.*

Oct. 16. *William Lumby and Ellin Broadhead.*

1634

Sept. 17. *M<sup>r</sup> Michael Fauks & M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Arthington.<sup>1</sup>*

Oct. 4. *William Hustler and Grace Midgley.*

„ 22. *Thomas Bradley and Elizabeth [blank].*

Nov. 23. *Thomas Sams and Mary Milner.*

„ 26. *Francis Bateson and Margaret Waddington.*

Jan. 15. *Michael Wood and Allice Smith.*

1635

May 27. *John Wait and Ann Jonson.*

June 17. *Christopher Long and Rosemond Waddington.*

Sep. 3. *Peter Speight and Mary Driver.*

Nov. 18. *James Lepton and Barbary Newton.*

„ 26. *Henry Bentley and Ann Wilson.*

1635-6

Feb. 15. *Peter Liversiedge and Isable [blank].*

1636-7

Jan. 31. *Andrew Atkinson and Jane North.*

Feb. 5. *John Fairburne and Allice Dade.*

(1) M<sup>r</sup> Michael Faukes was of Woodhall, South Duffield and Farnley, and this was his 2<sup>nd</sup> marriage. M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Arthington was a daughter of Cyril A. by his marriage with Rosamond, d. of William Hawksworth. She died s.p., and was bur. at Otley, 11 Dec., 1634.—See Dugdale's *Visitation*, p. 29, and *Ducatus*, p. 5.

1637

- June 6. William Jackson and Ann [blank].  
 July 27. Phillip Thornton and Ellin Atkinson.  
 Nov. 22. Christopher Procter and Mary Kay.  
 „ 23. Henry Rycroft and Mary Scatchard.  
 „ 23. Richard Helme and Grace Docker.

1637-8

- Jan. 23. Henry Buckle and Ann Crowles.

1638

- May 2. Humphrey Winn and Rosemond Wait.  
 Sept. 5. Adam Whitehead and Isable Godfrey.

1638-9

- Jan. 21. Francis Midgley and Elizabeth Dunwell.  
 „ 29. Mathew Hudson and Elizabeth Hedson, Leeds.  
 Feb. 7. Henry Murras and Elizabeth Bromhead.

1639

- May 8. William Mitchell and Ann Holme.  
 Apr. 23. Edward [blank] and Mary Scatchard.  
 Aug. 11. [blank] Liversiedge and Esther Hodgson.  
 Sept. 15. Henry Powell and Ann Scatchard.  
 Oct. 25. Michael Leadbeater and Jane Curtis.  
 Nov. 7. John Walker and Isable Wright.  
 „ 7. James Abbott and Elizabeth Thomson.

1640

- June 10. [blank] and Mary Buckle.  
 July 1. Samuel Wait and Isable Saxton.  
 „ 5. George Gill and Alice Wait.  
 Sept. 2. [blank] Bradley and Esther Robinson.

1640-1

- Feb. 18. Thomas Hillary, Leeds, and Sarah Mitchell, d. of Mr Mitchell, Nunery.<sup>1</sup>  
 „ 24. Robert Dawson and Ellin Hobson.  
 „ 24. Abraham Glaughton and Margaret Curtess.

1641

- May 19. William [blank] and Ellin Bayliff.  
 Sept. 8. Abraham Brooksbank and Ellin Smith.  
 Nov. 14. Thomas Scocer and Alice Hutchinson.  
 „ 17. Anthony Stead and Grace Rotheray.  
 „ 18. Brian Allot and Elizabeth Scatchard.

1641-2

- Feb. 9. Robert Allot and Elizabeth Hobson.

1642

- July 2. Robert Ingram and Frances Jefferay.  
 „ 6. Richard Cowper and Margaret Spencer.  
 Nov. 23. [blank] Allot and Rebecka Midgley.  
 Sept. 7. Thomas Nicholson and Mary Driver.  
 Nov. 8. William Batty and Ellin Doughill.

1643

- Nov. 20. Thomas Wait and Grace Flecher.

1644

- Easter Monday. Abrah. Briggs and Mary Allott.  
 May. 6. Willm. Atkinson and Dorothy Smith.  
 „ 20. Adam Whitehead and Isable Hudson.  
 Aug. 7. Robert Jackson and Isable Hutchinson, of Ar[thington].  
 Nov. 21. William Allot and Catherin Holmes.  
 Dec. 5. John Rishworth and Elizabeth Wilson.  
 „ 18. Roft Waite and Mabel Younghusband.

(1) Thomas Hillary was the son of Joseph Hillary, of the headrow, Leeds, Merchant, and was bapt. at Leeds Parish Church, 27 Oct., 1622. Joseph H. was son of John H., of Calverley, and was bapt. there 26 Dec., 1582. He was Mayor of Leeds 1631 and 1639. For his bequests to Calverley see Margerison's *Calverley Registers*, vol. I., p. 26; and see also Thoresby's *Ducatus*, pp. 52 and 57. He was buried at the Leeds Parish Church, 31 May, 1658, being described as of Northall Wood.

- 1644-5  
Feb. 5. Edward Willson & Jane Lumby.
- 1645  
May 20. George Porter & Rebecca Midgley.  
„ 21. Richard Attkinson & Agnes Buckle.  
July 12. William Waddington and Anne Denton, both of this Parrish.  
Aug. 16. John Whittecars and ffrancis Midgley.  
Sep. 10. John Butler and Ann fletcher.  
Nov. 27. Robt Nicolson and Dorothy Waite, of Cookridge.  
„ 19(12). Robt Powler & Grace Jackson.
- 1645-6  
Mar. 5. Xpofer Hollins & Mary fletcher.
- 1646  
July 15. Robt Wright & Betterice Nayle.  
John Jerman & wid. Ricroft were married Octob. ineunte.
- 1647  
July 27. John Armitage & Elizabeth Cawtheray.  
Sept. 3. George Porter & East<sup>r</sup> Cawdrey.  
Oct. 6. Robt Atkin, of Leeds, & vid. Pollard, of Horsforth, were married at this chh.
- 1648  
July 12. Rich. Nicolson & Allice Caudrey.
- 1649  
July 20. Edward Savage & Eliz. [illegible].  
Jan. Robert Waddingtō & Dorothy Atkinson.
- 1650  
Dec. 5. Cutbert Pullen & Margaret Lodge, of Leeds.
- 1650-1  
Jan. 8. Edward Waddington, of Otley pish, & Dorothy Kirk, of this pish.<sup>1</sup>
- 1651  
Apr. 16. W<sup>m</sup> Briggs and Grace Midgley.  
May 27. [illegible] Wilkinson and Francis Wat.  
Dec. 4. Michael Dockerey & Elizabeth Suard.  
„ 11. John [Driver] & Elizabeth Wayte.  
„ 11. ffrancis Gascoigne & Elizabeth Cawtheray.<sup>2</sup>
- 1651-2  
Jan. 19. John, sō of M<sup>r</sup> Dawsō, of Leed<sup>e</sup>, was married w<sup>th</sup> Elizabeth Child.  
Feb. 25. Robt Steel and An Bird.  
Mar. 1. George Thorntō and Jane Dayd.
- 1653  
June 1. Robt Ingle and Grace Coates.  
Sep. 28. George Burnett and Jane North.  
Dec. 16. Xpoffer Nicholsō, Elizabeth Allot was married att Calvley.<sup>3</sup>
- 1654  
Oct. 12. Thomas Bradberie and Elizabeth Bentley.

(1) She was dau. of Thomas Kirke, of Cookridge.—*Ducatus*, p. 158.

(2) This Francis may have been a son of Sir John Gascoigne, of Barnbow.—See Dugdale's *Visitation*, p. 289.

(3) This marriage is not in the *Calverley Registers*, ed. Margerison.



## BURIALS.

### FIRST BOOK.

#### Adle. Burialls in the yeare 1606.

Rich. webster, pson of Adle, was buryed the 29th of Aprill, Anno dni 1606.  
Anne willson, vidua, was buryed the 9th of Maye, Anno dni 1606.  
John Kitchin, sonne of Crist. Kitchin, was buryed the xij<sup>th</sup> of Maye, Anno dni 1606.  
Ellin, daughter of John birde, was buryed the 13th of June, Anno dni 1606.  
Isabell, wyfe of Peter Stringfellow, was buryed y<sup>e</sup> 20th of June, 1606.  
Cyrill, sonne of Henry Gascon, gent., was buryed y<sup>e</sup> 20th of Sept., 1606.  
Eliz., wyfe of w<sup>m</sup> Harrison, was buryed the 20th of December, Anno 1606.  
wittim, sonne of w<sup>m</sup> wollerd, was buryed the 25th of January, Anno dni 1606.  
Anne, daughter of John birde, was buryed the 2th of february, 1606.  
John, sonne of Gregory watson, was buryed the 25th of february, anno dni 1606.  
Jennit Cawthrey, vidua, was buryed the 25th [*sic*] of March, Anno dni 1606.

#### Burialls in the yeare 1607.<sup>1</sup>

Apr. 24. Mary, daughter of John tayte.  
„ 25. Wittim Northis.  
May 13. Agnes, wyfe of W<sup>m</sup> Eawood.  
June 23. Agnes,<sup>2</sup> wyfe of Richard Kirke.  
Aug. 18. Gabriell browne, of the townshipp of Horsfurthe.  
Oct. 30. Henrye Haucke, of the townshipp of Allwoodley.  
Dec. 15. Mary, wyfe of John Jerman.  
Feb. 9. A Childe of one John Grene, of Ardington.  
Mar. 4. A Childe of Henry Cowp.  
„ 19. Mr. Cyrill<sup>3</sup> Ardington and Phillip, sonne of vidua Banton.

#### Burialls anno dni 1608.

Apr. 15. Jane woode, vidua.  
May 9. Thomas, sonne of John warde.  
„ 25. John wyke.  
June 2. Elizabethe Jackson, vidua.  
„ 15. Richard, sonne of Gregory watson.  
„ 16. Agnes, wyfe of Robt waddington.  
July 11. Robt Prestley.  
Sep. 10. Mary, daughter of henry wayte.  
„ 17. Mathew, sonne of John Scatchard.  
Oct. 15. Edward Sueard.  
Mar. 19. Anne, wife of Mr. Robt Tomson.

(1) See Note, p. 1.

(2) Richard Kirke and Agnes Mathew were married Oct. 23, 1576, at Leeds Parish Church, and are mentioned in the pedigree p. 158 *Ducatus*.

(3) See Serle A. in Glover's *Visitation of Yorkshire*, p. 273.

**1609**

- Mar. 28. Anne, daughter of John Broke.  
 Apr. 11. Rich. Robinsone.  
 „ 12. Anne, daughter of Wm. Johnsonne.  
 May 13. John Gill, of Ardingtō.  
 „ 21. John Dickonson.  
 July 4. A yonge childe of a month of age of George Reedshay.  
 Aug. 19. A yonge childe of Abrahā brigs.  
 Oct. 4. Agnes, wife of Tho. Ellis.  
 „ 28. Isabell Atkinsonne.  
 Dec. 25. Robt, sonne of George Duftō.

**1609-10**

- Jan. 21. John, sonne of Thomas Smithe.  
 Feb. 18. Richard, sonne of Martin pawson.

**1612-3**

- Feb. 9. Alice, the wyfe of Wm. Hollins.

Buriall<sup>e</sup> in the yeare 1614.

- Mar. 31. Jane Hawke, single woman.  
 Apr. 17. Withm Waddington, iu.  
 „ 17. Jane, wiffe vnto John Midgley.  
 June 10. James, soñ to James Howden, of Addle.  
 „ 11. A crysom child buried of A: Brigg.  
 Aug. 16. ffancis Arthington, gentlewoñ, of th'age of ix yeares, of Arthington Hall.  
 „ 29. A crysom child of Samuell Midgleys.  
 Sep. 15. Robert, son of Georg Readshaw.  
 „ 22. A crysom child of Ric. Buckles.  
 Oct. 22. John Coates, of Brearey.  
 „ 23. Dowsabell Smyth.  
 Nov. 25. Marmaduke Jackson.

Buriall<sup>e</sup> in the yeare 1615.

- Jan. 2. Jane, the wiffe of Georg Gryme.  
 „ 25. Widow Dickonson, of Athill.  
 Feb. 5. Ric. Walker, late clark of Addle.  
 July 28. Mary, the wiffe of Mathew Johnson.  
 Oct. 18. Ric. Waddington, elder.  
 „ 25. A yong child of John Midgley.  
 „ 29. A yong child of ffancis Hutchinson.  
 „ 30. A yong child of Henry Cawdrey.  
 Nov. 23. William ffoster.

Buriall<sup>e</sup> in the yeare 1616, fr' Jan. y<sup>e</sup> first.

- Jan. 15. Mary, the daughter of Thomas Mathew.  
 Mar. 1. Williā Cawdrey.  
 Apr. 29. Rosamond, the daughter of ffanc' Nevell.<sup>1</sup>  
 May 27. Edward, son of widow ffoster.  
 June 30. Nathaniell, son of widow Radcliff.  
 July 5. Georg Gill.  
 Aug. 19. Mary Seward.  
 Sep. 10. Elizabeth, the wiffe of Henry Northuis.  
 „ 28. Isabell, the wiffe of Richard Caudrey.  
 Oct. 30. Widow Dawson.  
 Nov. 2. Helen, wiffe of Henry Atkinson.  
 „ 4. Alice Berry, singlewoman.  
 „ 8. Judith, wiff of Robt Bedforth.  
 „ 25. Mary, wiffe of Gregory Watson.

(1) See Note p. 4.

Burialle in the yeare 1617, beginnge from the first day of January.

- Jan. 2. Ellen, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Robt flesher.  
 „ 11. Elizabeth Turner, widow.  
 Feb. 7. Thomas Birkenshaw.  
 Mar. 31. Mary Atkinson, singlewoman.  
 „ 31. A crism child<sup>1</sup> borne before y<sup>e</sup> tyme, of Witthm Hawkes.  
 Apr. 11. William Buckle.  
 „ 21. Expofer Kirke, se'.  
 „ 22. Gilbert Kirk, son of Ric. Kirk.  
 July 10. Ann, wiffe vnto Expofer North.  
 Nov. 17. Agnes, wiffe vnto John Thresh.  
 Dec. 7. Peter Nayler.  
 „ 11. Thomas Comby.  
 George Dawson baptiza : 17th of May, 1638. [Interpolated.]

Burialle in the yeare 1618, beginnge from the first day of January.

- Feb. 4. Margaret Waddington, widowe.  
 „ 26. Mary, the daughter of Michael Kirk.  
 Mar. 12. Expofer, the soñe of Expofere Kirke, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 27. Martin Pawson.  
 May 3. Agnes, the wiffe of James Howden.  
 June 21. Anna, the daughter of Thomas Midgley.  
 „ 22. John Gill.  
 July 5. Agnes, late wiffe of John Gill, deceased.  
 „ 22. Gualter Holme.  
 Nov. 28. Cuthbert Wilson.  
 Dec. 8. Thomas Smyth.

Burialle in the yeare 1619, beginnge fr' the first of January.

- Jan. 7. Georg Robinson.  
 „ 9. widow Ratcliff.  
 May 21. Robt Slingsby.  
 July 16. Vssilla, the daughter of James Howden.  
 „ 20. Rosamond, the daughter of Robt Bedford.  
 Aug. 26. Elizabeth, the daughter of widow Wadingtō.  
 Sept. 8. Jane, the daughter of Richard Buckle.  
 Oct. 3. Margett, wife of Williā Ellis.  
 „ 17. John Wilson.  
 „ 19. Grace, the wife of John Wilson.  
 Dec. 6. Henry Wike.  
 Jan. 5. Elizabeth, the daughter of Thomas Nicholson.

Burialle in the yeare 1620, beginnge the first of January.

- Jan. 17. Phillipp Hawke.  
 „ 24. Jane Ward, daughter vnto Witthm Whittakers, of Arthington.  
 „ 5 [sic]. Wilffreyd, the sonne of Widow Slingsby.  
 „ 6. Widow Jackson, of Arthington.  
 Apr. 11. Susanna, the wiffe of Thomas Broomhead.  
 „ 25. John Tayte.  
 May 8. Margaret, the daughter of Expofer Marshall.  
 „ 28. Richard, y<sup>e</sup> son of Thomas Speight.<sup>2</sup>  
 „ 28. "William, the soñe of Mr. Witthm Arthington, was buried the same day at 5 a'clock, toward night."  
 Sept. 5. Witthm Wollerd.  
 Nov. 11. Henry, the soñe of Robt Mitchell.

(1) A chrism child was one that died before baptism, and probably in this case a still-born child. See Chrism in the *New English Dictionary*.

(2) Adam Speight was mentioned as the tenant of the water-mill at Adel in the grant by Queen Elizabeth to William and Ralph Arthington; and Isabel Speight, widow, was a tenant-at-will of a tenement at Adel in 1540.

Nov. 17. Agnes, the wiffe of Robt Spenser.

Dec. 1. Anthony Henthorne.

Burialle in the yeare 1621, begiñinge the first of January.

Feb. 5. Richard Nayler.

„ 25. Ralphe Waddington.

„ 27. Richard Midgley, se<sup>r</sup>.

Apr. 23. Isabell, y<sup>e</sup> wiffe of Expofer Kirke, of the Brecke, was buried with her new-borne child.

May 8. Isabell, the daughter of Ric. Gill.

June 25. Katherine, the wiffe of John Birde.

July 12. John Wilkinson.

Aug. 4. Widow floser.

„ 14. Richard Shackleton.

Sep. 20. Margaret, the wiffe of Richard Atkinson.

Dec. 6. Ann, the daughter of Rich. Atkinson.

„ 12. Agnes, the daughter of Abraham Brigg.

Burialle in the yeare 1622, beginñg the first of January.

Jan. 21. Dorothe Appleyard, widow.

„ 25. Agnes Birkenshaw thelder, widow.

Feb. 10. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of James Howden.

„ 11. John, the soñe of Henry Northouse.

„ 2 [sic]. Robt Speight.

May 3. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> wiffe of Henry Coop.

„ 17. Henry Coop.

„ 31. Alice, the wiffe of Thomas Speight.

Aug. 30. Ann Kirk, widow, and late wiffe of Expofer Kirk, of Cookrigg.

Oct. 16. John, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Willfreyd Harrison.

Dec. 9. William Mitchell.

Burialle in the yeare 1623, begynge fro' the first of January.

Feb. 17. Grace, the wiffe of Robt Birkenshaw.

„ 20. Phillipp, the soñe of Robt Audar.

Mar. 2. Widow Northouse.

„ 5. Widow Shakleton.

Apr. 4. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Witm Hawke.

„ 30. George Hollinge.

May 11. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> wiffe of John Broomhead.

„ 11. Elizabeth, ye daughter of Thomas Ouldred.

„ 19. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> son of Robt Allott.

June 6. Ann, y<sup>e</sup> wiffe of John Jermyn.

July 24. Mary, the daughter of Tho. Midgley.

„ 27. Robt Saxton.

Aug. 22. Widow Wilson, of Ardington.

„ 23. Robt, the soñe of Mark Thresh.

„ 24. Margaret Kirke, widow.

Oct. 1. George Gryme.

„ 19. Mr. William Arthington, esq<sup>r</sup>. and first patron of this Church of Addle, purchased from Queene Elizabeth.<sup>1</sup>

„ 28. Isabell, the wiffe of John Tayte.

Dec. 29. A yong child of the age of fouretene weekes of Michaell Atkinson.

(1) William and Ralph Arthington purchased the Manor or Manors of Eccup and Adel and the Advowson of Adel, with lands and tenements there and at Pool, formerly part of the possessions of the dissolved Monastery of Kirkstall, for £1,193 12s. 4d., by Patent dated 28th Nov., 42 Eliz. The manor and lands were to be held of the Crown in capite by the service of the 40th part of a Knight's fee, and the Advowson as of the Honour of Hampton Court by military service, to wit, by the service of the 40th part of one Knight's fee, and not in capite. The manor was stated to be of the clear annual value of £21 16s. 9d., and the advowson, £14 10s. 10d. William and Ralph Arthington were brothers. For an extended pedigree, see Thoresby's *Ducatus*, edited by Whitaker, p. 8; and see also Whitaker's *Loidis and Elmet*, p. 181.

Buriall<sub>e</sub> in the year 1624, beginñge from the first day of January.

- Jan. 1. Cuthbert Walker.  
 Feb. 26. Henry Wayte.  
 „ 28. Cuthbert Dawson.  
 Mar. 16. Widow Holling<sub>e</sub>.  
 „ 17. Robt Midgley, thelder.  
 „ 24. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of Abraham Brigg<sub>e</sub>.  
 June 26. Michaell Johnson by infirmity of the falling sicknes, being drowned at Blakehill well.  
 Aug. 29. Ann Walker.  
 Sep. 17. Margaret, the daughter of Witthm Birde.  
 „ 22. John Winder.  
 Oct. 8. ffancis, the doughter of Witthm Birde.

Buriall<sub>e</sub> in the yeare 1625, beginñg from the first of January.

- Jan. 1. Ann, the doughter of Expofer Daide.  
 Mar. 11. John Scatcherd.  
 „ 25. A yong Mayd from Williã Wright.  
 „ 27. A yong Mayd frõ Robt Milner.  
 „ 28. Margaret, y<sup>e</sup> wiffe of Williã Batty.  
 „ 31. Mary, the doughter of Robt Tomson, Parson of Adle.  
 Apr. 8. Widow Hawke.  
 „ 18. James Midleton, servant to Mr. Nevell.  
 May 16. Richard, the soñe of Witthm Waddington.  
 „ 28. Dorathy, the doughter of Witthm Arthington, esq<sup>r</sup>. Deceased.  
 June 5. Ann, the doughter of Expofer Kirke, of Cookerigg.  
 July 31. [blank] the doughter of Edmūd Watson, Deceased.  
 Aug. 13. Elizabeth, the wiffe of Henry Atkinson, of Brearey.  
 „ 22. [blank] the doughter of Witthm Dawson.  
 Sep. 10. John Thresh.  
 Oct. 5. Expoffer Kirke, of Cookrigg.  
 „ 11. [blank] the wiffe of George Wayte.  
 „ 22. Witthm Bradforth.  
 Nov. 2. ffancis, the soñe of John Tayte.  
 „ 22. Widow Coates, of Brearey.  
 „ 25. John Wayte, of Arthington.  
 Dec. 6. Mathew Scatcherd.

Buriall<sub>e</sub> in the yeare 1626, begñge from the first day of January.

- Jan. 24. Widow Wayte, late wiffe of John Wayte, of Arthington.  
 „ 31. Martyn Mosse.  
 Mar. 5. Elizabeth, the doughter of Witthm Cawdrey.  
 „ 10. Ellen, the doughter of Georg Wayte.  
 Apr. 8. Widow Saxton, some tyme wiffe of Stephen Saxton.  
 May 2. Michaell Dawson, of the pish of Guiesley, dieing in o<sup>r</sup> pish, in travaile, by a sudden death.  
 „ 2. [blank] Baytson, wiffe of Dioness Baitson.  
 „ 30. Anna, y<sup>e</sup> doughter of Robt Mitchell.  
 Aug. 3. Thomas Smyth, of Ecopp.  
 „ 14. Susanna, the doughter of John Broomhead.  
 „ 29. John Byrde.  
 Oct. 4. Alice, the doughter of James Howden.  
 Nov. 20. Anna, the doughter of Witthm Smith.  
 „ 28. Widow Cawdrey, of Adle.  
 Dec. 12. Witthm, y<sup>e</sup> soñe of James Howden.

Buriall<sup>e</sup> in the yeare 1627, accounting from the first day of January.

- Feb. 6. Widow Waddington, late wiffe of Raph Waddingtō, deceased.  
 „ 9. Henry, the soñe of John Tomlinson.  
 July 12. Widow Kittchin.  
 Aug. 9. Robt Allott.  
 „ A soñe was borne to Expofer Tempest by his wiffe, at the parsonage  
 of Adle, ten weekes before her tyme, & was still borne.”  
 Jan. 12. Robt Mitchell, the soñe of Robt Mitchell.  
 „ 12. Thomas Browne, of Addell.  
 „ Mr. Robt Thompson, person of this church de Adle, obiit vicesimo et  
 sepultus vicesimo primo die Januarię, 1627.”  
 „ 20. Elizabeth Saxtō, the wife of Tho. Saxton.  
 „ 23. [illegible] the sonne of Wil. Spenser.  
 „ 18. Mary, wife of Geo: Dixō, mater Geo. Webster, huius ecclesie cler.  
 Feb. 14. Lawrence Wayt.  
 „ 23. Stephen Lister.  
 „ 26. Ric. Gill.  
 Mar. 22. W<sup>m</sup> Smith, schoolmaister.

Buriall<sup>e</sup> in the yeare of our Lorde 1628.

- Mar. 25. Susan, daughter of Richard Kirke [entered with Baptism].  
 Apr. 11. John Brigg<sup>e</sup> wife.  
 „ 20. Marie, daughter of James Howden.  
 Aug. 16. Gilbert Kirk.<sup>1</sup>  
 Oct. 3. Robert Bradford.  
 Nov. 14. Widow Jefray.

In the yeare 1629.

- Feb. 10. Richard Wayte, of Kirskill.  
 Mar. 20. Katherin, wife to Thomas Smith, of Adle.  
 Feb. 15. The Schoolem<sup>r</sup> child. p<sup>d</sup> nothing.  
 May 7. Leus, the wife of William Spenser.  
 „ 13. Vrselley, the wife of Edward Law.

Burials in the yeare of our Lord god 1629, begining at the 17th of May.

- May 19. Mary, daughter of Thomas Askwith.  
 June 2. Witthm Baraclough. pd. nothing.  
 July 3. A Crisom child of Robt Michels. pd. nothing.  
 „ 6. Goodwife Picles, of Breary.  
 Sep. 15. Tho., son of Tho. Askwith.  
 Oct. 1. Thomas, son of Witthm Hawk.  
 „ 11. A crisom child of yong Sam. Midgleys.  
 „ 31. Cockel's wife, of Smithies.  
 Witthm [illegible] of Ecup.

Burials 1630.

- Jan. 10. Edward Law, of Ardington.  
 Feb. 13. John Gill, of Arthington. p<sup>d</sup> noth.  
 Apr. 1. A boy of Dawson [? neuies]. pd. 6d.  
 „ 7. Grace Kitchen, of Ardington bank.  
 „ 3. Old Scatcherd wife.  
 Aug. 8. Elizabeth, wife of Old Witthm Armitage.  
 „ 14. George Wayte, of Arthington.  
 „ 18. Isabell, wife of William Hawke, of Arthington.  
 Sep. 26. Anne, daughter of Old Samuel Midgley.  
 Oct. 18. Richard Buckle, of Ardingtō banks.  
 Nov. 8. Grace Tomlinson, wife of Jo. Toñ.

(1) He was son of Thomas Kirk, of Buslingthorp, and was baptized at the Leeds Parish Church 14th Oct., 1576.

- 1630  
 Dec. 6. A crisom child of Samuel Miglyes, of Breary. .  
 „ 14. Widow Mosse.  
 „ 15. A child of Witthm Wayte, of Ardingtō.  
 1631  
 Jan. 15. Thomas ffox, of Cookrigg.  
 „ 25. Witthm Wayte wife, of Ardingtō gate.  
 „ 29. John Walker wife, of Addle.  
 Mar. 27. Old Tomlinson wife, of Ardington.  
 Apr. 6. Henry Tomlinson wife, of Ardgto.  
 „ 23. Old Harrison wife.  
 „ 25. Old Jackson, of Adle.  
 May 7. Tho. Mathew, of Ecup.  
 June 29. Briget Atkinson, daughter of Henry Atkinsō, of Brearey.  
 July 17. Old George Wayte, of Ardington.  
 Aug. 14. John Pattison daught<sup>r</sup> of Ardgton.  
 „ 15. Xpofer Dades daughter.  
 1634  
 Jan. 23. Witthm Dougill [inserted].  
 1631  
 Nov. 2. Michaell Wayte, of Ardington.  
 „ 5. Thomas Migly wife, of Ecup.  
 „ 27. Old Bayliff, of Ardgto } paid nothing  
 Dec. 7. — Bayliffs wife } both.  
 „ 22. Dinis Baytsone. pd nothing.  
 1631-2  
 Jan. 1. Xtopher North, of Kirsall.  
 „ 8. Henery Atkinson, of Kirsall.  
 „ 12. A mayd of Xtofer Norths, of Kirsall.  
 „ 26. George ffoster wife, of Cookrigg.  
 Feb. 3. Widow Pawson, of Kirsall Wood Side.  
 „ 24. Richard Smith wife & her child, of Adle.  
 1632  
 Apr. 8. The wife of Goodmā Broomhead, of Ardgton.  
 — Old Birkenshaw wife, of Ecop—pd. nothing.
- Burials Anno Dni 1632
- Apr. 23. Isabel Ibison, of Ardington banks—paid nothinge—a poore womā.  
 „ 27. Witthm Waddington wife, of Ardington.  
 „ 28. Robt Milner dought<sup>r</sup>, of Ecup.  
 June 6. Old Witthm Ellis, of Breary.  
 July 2. A Crisom child of Adam Whitehead.  
 Sep. 17. Witthm Naylor, of Adle Smithies.  
 Oct. 18. Michaell Atkinson, of Weetwood.  
 „ 20. Old Wilkinson wife, Rob. Midglyes wife mother, of Breary. pd. nothing.  
 Dec. 2. Robte Migly, of Breary. paid nothing.  
 „ 25. Tho., son of Rich. Smith.  
 „ 27. Anne, wife of Riē Smith, of Adle.  
 1632-3  
 Feb. 10. Man of Tho. Midgly who dyed suddenly.  
 Mar. 2. A crisom child of Grace Tomlinsons (Pattisons sons bastard). pd. nothg.  
 „ 14. Anne, daughter of Georg Cotes, of Kirsall.  
 1633  
 May 7. Rich., a yong child of W<sup>m</sup> Slingsbee.  
 „ 10. Eliz. Ingam, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Inghā.  
 June 14. Elizabeth Elis, of Breary.  
 July 16. Tobie, son of Rich: Dentō.  
 Aug. 12. A crisom child of Rodger Jennings, of Ecupe.  
 Sep. 30. Old Snipe wife, of Adle Smithies.

- 1633**  
 Nov. 17. Mark Thresh, of Adle.  
 „ 30. Rich., son of Abra. Brigs, of Adle. pd nothg.  
 Dec. 15. Withm Cawdrey, of Breks.  
 „ 22. Old Taytte wife, of Adle.
- 1633-4**  
 Jan. 5. Rich., son of Sam : Grime.  
 „ 10. Old George Wayte, of Ardingtō.  
 „ 10. Rich Suttō, of Adle.  
 „ 10. Elizabeth, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Armitage.  
 „ 25. John, so' of John Walker, of Adle [inserted].  
 „ 14. John Allot, of Adle.  
 „ 15. Margaret Lefseidge, daughter of Samuell, Adle.  
 „ 22. Old Sam. Midgley.  
 Feb. 5. Eliz., wife of Tho: Dawson.  
 „ 15. John, son of John Dawsō, of Tinshill.  
 „ 18. Jams Bothomley, of Adle.  
 Mar. 10. Thomas Kirke, of Cookridge.  
 „ Wayte wife, y<sup>e</sup> carpenter, Ardgñ., died March 19, a little before it struck  
 4 o'clock afternoon.”  
 „ 18. Rich. Smith, of Adle. p<sup>d</sup> nothing yet.
- 1634**  
 Mar. 28. Old Spenser, of Adle Smithies.  
 „ 30. A child of Lawrence Blands.  
 Apr. 5. Michael Atkinson, of Kirskeill.  
 „ 8. Mary Lumby.  
 „ 10. Old Henry Cawdrey, of Ardgñtō.  
 „ 20. A crisom child of Henry Bentlyes, & one of W<sup>m</sup> [? fings].  
 „ 26. A crisom child of Hexeley Henthorne.  
 „ 25[sic]. A crisom child of Lawrence Blands. pd nothing.  
 May 6. Dorothy, wife of Rich. Hobson, of Adle Milnes.  
 „ 12. Old Widow Wayte, of Kirskeill.  
 „ 14. Old Tho. Saxton, of Cookrigge. p<sup>d</sup> noth<sup>s</sup>  
 „ 27. W<sup>m</sup> Gill, son of Widow Gill, of Ardingtō.  
 Rech. this far Ju. 11<sup>th</sup>, 1634.  
 — John, son of Ric. Kirke, of Cookrig.  
 — [illegible] wife of Henry Cawtheray, of Ardgñtō.  
 July 9. ....d Waddingtō, of Ardingtō, & Sibill Jackson, of Adle.  
 Sept. 23. Susanna, daughter of widow Kirke.  
 „ 24. John Weatherhead, of Ecup.
- 1634-5**  
 Jan. 7. Richard Waddington, of Ardgñtō.  
 Mar. 2. Rich., son of Widow Smith, of Adle.  
 „ 16. Grace Dowgill. pd but 6d.  
 „ 17. Old Abrahā Brigs.
- 1635**  
 Apr. 12. Old Abrah. wife.  
 „ 20. [? Old] Armitage wife.  
 May 11. The wife of [? Richard] Denton.  
 „ 28. Christopher North, of Kirskeill, & a child of Rich : Denton.  
 July 16. A crisom child of Edward Wilcocks. pd nothg.  
 „ 18. A child of Saxton, of Tinshill.  
 „ 25. Elizabeth, wife of Henry Bentley, of Ecup.  
 Sept. 4. Mich., son of Edw : Wilcock.  
 „ 25. Peter Buffe, of Adle Smithies. pd no<sup>s</sup>.  
 Nov. 1. Old Naylor wife & a crisom child of Joh : walkers.  
 Dec. 1. Old Grace Walker. pd nothg.  
 „ 3. Old Dame Wilson. pd nothg.  
 „ 4. A child of Water Lightfoots, of Tinshill. pd nothg.
- D



**1635-6**

- Jan. 7. Old Maud Lister, of Cookrigge. pd nothg.  
 „ 10. Rich. Sothern, of Adle.  
 Feb. 15. Old Dame Chambers.  
 „ 22. Anne, daughter of Rich. Kirks.  
 Mar. 23. John Germā, of Ardgto banks.

**1636**

- Apr. 25. Elizab., daughter of Xtopher Dade.  
 July 19. Marmaduke wadingtō.  
 Nov. 7. Henry, son of Jo. Weatherhead.  
 Dec. 13. [blank] Ambler, of Breary.  
 „ 17. Dorothy wadingtō.  
 „ — A crysome child of a womans of [? Boltō].  
 „ 23. Another of Lawrence Bland.

**1636-7**

- Jan. 18. John Key.  
 „ 26.<sup>1</sup> *Old Henry Rycroft, of Ar[thington].*  
 Feb. 16. *Old Christopher Luptons wife.*  
 „ 26. *Edward Lawson, of Bre[arey].*

**1637**

- Apr. 6. *Edward Suard, of C[ookridge].*  
 „ 16. *Robert Cookin, of Ad. Smithies.*  
 May 20. *Robert Audrey's wife, of Ar[thington].*  
 „ 20. *A young child of George Lightfoot.*  
 July 3. *Mary, wife of Phillip Thornton.*  
 „ 9. *Vrsula Skelton, of Ad[le].*  
 Aug. 1. *John Preston, of C[ookridge].*  
 Sept. 16. *A chrysosome of James.....*  
 Oct. 24. *Allice Slingsby.*  
 Nov. 26. *Christopher Kedall.*

**1637-8**

- Jan. 20. *Willm. Buckle's wife, of Ar. bank.*  
 „ 31. *William Waddington.*  
 „ 31. *Rosemond Lancaster.*  
 Feb. 7. *John Tayt, of Ad.*  
 „ 11. *Edith Buckle, of Ad.*

**1638**

- Mar. 26. *Jane Blackburne, of Ad. Milne.*  
 „ 31. *Chrysosome of Adam Whitehead.*  
 Apr. 20. *Richard Dugdale, of E[cup].*  
 May 2. *A child of George Lightfoot.*  
 June 16. *Issable, daughter of Francis Waddington.*  
 „ 22. *Jane Marshall, of Arthington.*  
 July 25. *Thomas, son of George Burrow.*  
 „ 31. *Allice Kedall.*  
 Oct. 12. *Mary, daughter of John Wayt.*  
 „ 20. *Willm. Wood, of Art.*  
 Nov. 10. *Francis Dishford, of C[ookridge].*  
 Dec. 6. *Jane, wife of Peter Leverage.*  
 „ 16. *Ann, wife of Willm. Bird.*  
 „ 16. *Sarah, daughter of Willm. Wait.*  
 „ 31. *Rosemond Rycroft, of Ar.*  
 „ 31. *Wife of Francis Cawdrey, of Ar.*

**1638-9**

- Jan. 3. *Willm. Waddington, of Ar.*  
 „ 11. *Lawrence, son of Francis Cawdrey, of Ar.*

(1) The entries printed in italics are taken from Kirke's MS. copy, as they are not now in the Register Book.

- Jan. 16. Wife of Robert Dawson, of Br.*  
*„ 17. Isable, daughter of widow Windor, of K.*  
**1639**  
*Apr. 12. [blank], son of Willm. Waddington, deceased.*  
*May 3. [blank], son of Willm. Bird, of Ar.*  
*June 28. Willm., son of Anthony Rycroft, of Ar.*  
*Sept. 14. Judith, daughter of John Wait.*  
*„ — Mary, daughter of Anthony Rycroft.*  
*Oct. 8. Vrsila, daughter of Willm. Bird.*  
*„ 25. Esther, daughter of Leonard Wright.*  
*Nov. 10. Old Pattison.*  
*„ 10. 2 children of Mathew Procter.*  
*Dec. 19. Grace Pashley, of Ecup.*

**1639-40**

- Jan. 14. Wife of [blank] Milner, of E.*  
*„ 15. Ann Nicholson, of Co.*  
*„ 22. Wife of [blank] Banns.*  
*„ 27. A chrysom of Willm. [blank].*  
*Feb. 12. Susan Allot, of Ad.*  
*„ 17. Thomas Dawson, jun., of Ad.*  
*„ 19. Elizabeth Procter.*

**1640**

- Apr. 15. Peter Leversiedge, of Ar. Banks.*  
*„ 24. Frances, daughter of Tho. Denton.*  
*June 28. Thomas Nicholson, of Holt.*  
*July 16. Jane, daughter of Robt. Audrey.*  
*Aug. 9. William [blank], of Brecks.*  
*Sept. 8. Elizabeth Waddington, of K[irskell].*  
*Oct. 18. Phillip Thornton, of E[cup].*  
*„ 24. A chrysom of Sam. Wait.*

**1640-1**

- Jan. 15. Samuell, son of John Wetherhead.*  
*Feb. 19. Vidua Carlile, of Ecup, 120 year old.*  
*„ 20. A Chrysom of George Carr.*  
*„ 24. Thomas, son of Vidua Wetherhead.*

**1641**

- Mar. 26. [blank] Thakeray, of Bre.*  
*Apr. 26. Ann, daughter of Tho. Brook.*  
*July 14. Mary, daughter of Willm. North.*  
*„ 11. A chrysom of Anthony Rycroft.*  
*„ 16. Grace, daughter of Richd. Hobson.*  
*Aug. 21. John Hutchinson.*  
*Sept. 12. James, son of Samuell Jenner.*  
*Oct. 4. Sarah, wife of Hen. Atkinson.*  
*Nov. 22. Robert Fletcher, of Co[okridge].*  
*Dec. 31. Allice, daughter of Leonard Wright.*

**1641-2**

- Jan. 20. A young child of Willm. Pattison.*  
*Mar. 3. William Slingsby, of Ad[el].*

**1642**

- Apr. 9. Grace, daughter of Robert Dawson.*  
*„ 18. Old Christop. Lupton, of Brea.*  
*May 14. Mary, daughter of Rich. Kirke.*  
*June 10. John, son of Bryan Allot.*  
*„ 29. Susan, wife of Francis Dishforth.*  
*July 27. Robert Allot.*  
*Aug. 4. Richd. Reamson, son of Rob. Dawson's wife.*  
*Nov. 20. Richard Hobson.*

**1642-3**

- Jan. 15. Joanna, daughter of John Clough, of Ar[thington].  
 Feb. 25. William Atkinson.  
 „ 2 (sic). Sarah Hillary.<sup>1</sup>  
 Mar. 9. John Ellis, of E[cup].  
 „ 9. Widow Waddington, of Ar. west end.  
 „ 11. Gilbert, son of Richd. Kirke, of Co[okridge].  
 „ 15. William Simson, of Bramhope.  
 „ 20. Gartrick, daughter of Tho. Hillary.<sup>1</sup>

**1643**

- Mar. 25. Henry Loncaster.  
 „ 31. Robert, son of Christopher Dowson, of Ar.  
 May 10. Elizabeth Wilcock.  
 „ 24. Old Dame Scorer, wife of Gregory.  
 July 14. Rose Buckle. insol.  
 „ 17. Richard, son of Rich. Waite, of Arthington.  
 „ 23. Issabell, the wife of Adam Whitehead, of Brearey.  
 „ 24. Mary, the wife of Christ. Procter, of Brearey.  
 „ 27. Samuall Smith, of ecuppe.  
 Aug. 11. Christopher, the son of Thomas Aumbler.  
 „ 26. Widow Kirke, of Cookerigge. insol. [Widow of Mr. Gilb<sup>t</sup>.—Kirke's MS.].  
 Sept. 4. Widow Thresh, of Ardington.  
 „ 7. Samuel Kirke, of Cookerigge.  
 „ 23. Richard, son of Tho. Tayler.  
 Oct. 4. Old Dame Lister, of Cookerigge.  
 „ 28. Michael, son of Geo. Lightfoot. insol.  
 Nov. 3. Robert Briggthouse, souldier.  
 „ 16. Rosamond Thresh.  
 „ 27. Anne, wiffe of John Wayte, of Ardington.  
 „ 28. Gilbert Allott.  
 Dec. 11. Marye, daughter of Christopher Dowson, of Arthington.  
 „ 23. William Kitchin, of Ardington banks.

**1643-4**

- Jan. 8. Vidua Scatchard, of the Hollies.  
 „ 16. Susanna, daughter of Bryan Allott. insol.  
 Mar. 4. Jane, wife of John Thompson, of Breary.  
 „ 17. William Kinge, of Allwoodley.

**1644**

- Apr. 28. Mary, the wife of Rich. Attkinson, of the Smithies.  
 May 24. Mary Sotherne, of Adle.  
 „ 30. Thomas Dawson, of Adle.  
 „ Mr Thomas Hepworth, minister of this church of Addle; moriebatur decimo quarto & sepeliebatur die decimo 6<sup>to</sup> Juli (1644).  
 Aug. 5. Mr Wood, senior, of Cookeridge.  
 „ 23. Anne, the wife of Christ: Hollings, of Cookeridge.  
 „ 28. Abraham Briggs, Senior.  
 Sept. 14. Mrs Caue, of Carleton.  
 „ 24. Margaret, the wife of George Coates, of Kirskill.  
 „ 27. Richard Jackson, of Addle.  
 „ 28. Thomas Asquith, of Ecuppe.  
 Nov. 11. Ann, daughter of John Waite, of Ardington.  
 „ 18. Jo: Hattfeild, seruant to the aforesaid John Waite, of Ardington.  
 „ 24. francis, son of Anthony Rycroft, of Ardington.  
 Dec. 12. John, son of Will. Lumbey, of Ardington.  
 „ 13. Henry Bird, the younger, of Ardington.  
 „ 13. Mary, daughter of Will: Ingham, of Ardington.  
 „ 30. Mary, daughter of Tho. Waite, of ecuppe.  
 „ 31. Baytrix, daughter of Will. Scatchard, of Adle. insol.

1644-5

- Jan. 2. Susanna, daughter of Will. Waite, of Arthington.  
 „ 7. George ffoster, of Tinsell.  
 „ 10. Henry, soñe of Leonard Wright, of ecupp.  
 „ 17. Henry Wells, of Cookeridge.  
 Feb. 18. Elizabeth, daughter of John Steele, of Breary.  
 „ 20. Elizabeth, daughter of Barnard Spencer, of Adle.  
 „ 25. Thomas Denton, of Arthington.  
 Mar. 20. Hellen, wife of Sam: Midgley, of Brearey.

1645

- May 6. ffrances, the wife of ffancis Hutchinson, of Ardington.  
 „ 27. Dorcas, the wife of W<sup>m</sup> Jefferson, of Ecuppe.

1645-6

- Mar. 16. The wife of Wit<sup>m</sup> Hawke, of Arthington.

1646 beg : at March 25.

- Apr. 10. Francis Ricroft, of Arthington. Q : Mortuary.  
 „ 19. James Abbot, of Ecupp.  
 „ 22. Tho : Scatchard, of Arthington.  
 „ —. Ralp Wray, of Adle Smithies [*inserted*].  
 May 29. A mayd serv. of John Dawsons, of Ecupp.  
 June 3. John Midgeley, of Brierey.  
 Gilbert Priestley, of Addle. Buried Nov : initio.  
 Dec. 27. Richard, son of Tho : Kirke, of Cookridge.

1646-7

- Jan. 16. Tho : Brooke, of Arthingtō bankes.  
 „ —. Vidua Buckle, also of Ar : bankes.  
 „ 15. Vi : Wayte, de Tinsell.  
 Feb. 14. Ann, wife of Roger Boulto, of Wheatwood.  
 Mar. 5. Dorotie Wray, of Adle Smithies.  
 „ 7. Elizabeth Beane.  
 „ 20. Agnes Brooke, de Adle Smithies.

1647

- Mar. 28. W<sup>m</sup>, soñe of Robt Wright.  
 Apr. 14. Henry, sonne of Henrie Ricroft, of Pool bankes.  
 „ 24. Sara, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Wayte, of Arthington.  
 May 8. W<sup>m</sup>, sonne of W<sup>m</sup> Waite.  
 June 26. Gennet, wife of Andrew Robinson, of Meanewood syd.  
 July 10. A child of Xpofer [? Baynes].  
 „ 12. Edmond Baynes.  
 Oct. 2. Tho. Walsh, servant to Henry Martin, of Cookerigg.

1647-8

- Feb. 7. The wife of Thomas Mathews, of Ecupp.  
 „ 8. A child of Stephen Wrights.

1648

- June 15. Thomas, son of Robt Dawson, of Addle.  
 „ 30. Thomas Wait, of Ecupp.  
 Oct. 4. Thomas Broomehead, of Ecupp.  
 Dec. [blank] Ward, of Cookridge.

1648-9

- Jan. 6. Agnes Gill, of Kirskill.  
 Feb. 21. Richard Taite, of Addle.  
 Mar. —. Jane Priestley.  
 „ 23. Wit<sup>m</sup>, son of Robt Audrey, of Arthingt.

1648

- May 16. Isabell, daughter of Ralph Midgley, of brerey [*inserted*].

1649

- Oct. 29. Francis Waddingtō, of Arthington.

Mr Hitch.

1649-50

- Feb. 10. John Tompson, of Brierey.  
 Elizabetha Clarksō uxor mea charissima migravit hinc ad salvatoř suū  
 Maij 6<sup>th</sup>, 1650.  
 Georgius Dawson, ludimagister venit huc Maij 1, 1661.  
 Henry, son of Xpō Hollinge, of Cookridg, bap. the 2<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1650.  
 Thomas, son of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirke, of Cookridg, borne at Rawdon,  
 Decemb y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup>, An. d. 1650.

[The last three entries are insertions, and are in different handwritings.]

1650

- July 4. Henry Northhouse.  
 „ 8. John Pattison, of Arthingtō.  
 „ 9. Mary, daughter of Lawrence Bland, die sequenti.  
 Aug. 13. Charles Richison, of Ecupp.  
 Oct. 21. Widdow Midgley, of Adle.  
 Nov. 4. James, sō of Rich. Skelton.

1650-1

- Mar. 3. Josuathā,<sup>1</sup> sō of W<sup>m</sup> Midgley.  
 „ 6. John, son of Xpoffer Kirke, of Cookerig.  
 „ 24. Grace, daughter of Ric. Kirke.

1651

- Apr. 11. Phillip, son of W<sup>m</sup> Hawke, iun<sup>or</sup>.  
 Aug. 30. John Jermā, of Arthingtō.  
 Oct. 2. Margaret, daughter of Lawrence Bland.  
 „ 9. Mary, the wife of Robt Fletcher, of Cookerigg.  
 Nov. 12. W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Hawke, iunior.  
 Dec. 11. [? Marie], the wife of Ninia Tidswell.  
 „ 20. Tho: son of Thomas Waite, of Burdē head.

1651-2

- Mar. 2. Richard Wayte, of Kirskeell.

1652

- Mar. 28. W<sup>m</sup>, son of Philip Thorntō, of Ecupp.  
 May 9. Tho. Wayte [written over Sam . . .].  
 „ 14. Elizabeth, daughter of Giles Dugdale.  
 „ 28. Issabell, wife of Robt Jackson, of Arthingtō.  
 June 18. Robert, son of M<sup>r</sup> John Stanhopp.<sup>2</sup>  
 July 14. M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Tankard, seruant att Arthingtō hall.<sup>3</sup>  
 Aug. 28. Georg Burras, of Cookerigg.  
 Nov. 15. Henry, sonn of M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Kirke [“M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert” in Kirke’s MS.].  
 „ 24. Old widow Dufftō.

(1) Probably it was intended to alter “Josua” to “Jonathan” by the insertion of “thā.”

(2) See *Calverley Registers*, ed. S. Margerison, Vol. ii., p. 92.

(3) Who was this gentleman? He does not appear in Dugdale’s *Visitation* of 1665, p. 56, which unfortunately contains several mistakes. The baronets do not descend from William Tankard, but from his brother Thomas, who is made to die without male issue. William Tankard, eldest son of Thomas Tankard and Jane Paver, buried a son, William, 24th March, 1588-9; a child 16th Jan., 1590-1; and his son Ninian, two months old, 3rd June, 1593. He was buried 27th January, 1597-8; his widow, Joan Basforth, 10th January, 1604-5. All these dates are from Aldborough. James, second son, was a party to a deed of 2nd March, 1607-8. Thomas, third son, by Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, Cheshire, was father of Mrs. Arthington, and of Thomas, created a baronet 17th November, 1662, a title still enjoyed by his descendant in the seventh degree, Sir Thomas Selby Tancred, Bart. Richard, fourth son, was bur. 26th July, 1623, at St. Helen’s, York. Edmund, the fifth son, had a daughter, Barbara, baptized 2nd January, 1597-8; Richard, 4th January, 1600-1; Thomas, 22nd March, 1602-3 (who is probably the servant to his first cousin, Mrs. Arthington); Isabel, bapt. 28th August, 1605; Ninian, a son, 23rd November, 1606; Henry, 29th September, 1608. He was living in 1634, being then excommunicate on account of his religion. Thomas, son of Charles Tancred, was baptized 17th March, 1600-1, and was buried 19th June, 1612, at Aldborough. (*Aldborough Parish Register*.)—C. B. N. See entry for Dec. 27th, 1653. See also the *Genealogist*, N.S., Vol. x., pp. 164-5.

1653-3

- Feb. 5. Ats, wife of John Stringr.  
 Mar. 8. M<sup>r</sup> Francis Ardington.  
 — William, son of Philip Thornton, of Ecup [Kirke's MS.].  
 „ 10. Charles Dowson.  
 „ 23. Xpoffer Hollinge, of Cookerigg.

1653

- Mar. 27. W<sup>m</sup> Tomlinson, of Arthingtō.  
 Apr. 6. Vidua Wayte, of Cookrig.  
 „ 15. Robt Milner, of Ecupp.  
 „ 26. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Smith, of Ecupp [altered].  
 May 14. John, son of John Wright, of Ecup.  
 „ 15. Isabel, daught<sup>r</sup> of Edward Suard, of Cookerigg.  
 June 7. Robt Dauson, of Brearey.  
 July 11. Margaret, the daught<sup>r</sup> of George Bradley.  
 Aug. 3. Withm Battye, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 28. Elizabeth, daughter of Robt Hawke.  
 Nov. 4. Mary, daughter of Richard Jackson.  
 „ 4. Grace, the wife of Ric. [Withm struck out], Earle of Arthington.  
 „ 13. W<sup>m</sup>, son of Ric. Wayte, of Kirskeell.  
 Dec. 13. Alis, wife of Geo: Richison.  
 „ 18. Robert Auder, of Arthingtō.  
 „ 27. Mr. Thomas Tankerd.

1653-4

- Feb. 19. Robt Jackson.  
 „ 19. Añ, daught<sup>r</sup> of John Steele, of Brearey.  
 Mar. 14. Vrsilla, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ric. Skeltō.  
 „ 22. John Steele, of Brearey.

1654

- Apr. 3. Withm Midgley, of Kirskeell.  
 „ 4. Williā North.  
 „ 20. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Attkisō, of Brearey.  
 „ — John Barō, of Arthingtō.  
 „ 18[sic]. W<sup>m</sup> Steele, of Brearey.  
 May 14. Jane, daught<sup>r</sup> of Wid. Br. . . , and Dorite, daught. of Rob. Ar . . .  
 July 8. Xpoffer Dade, of Cookerigg.

1654-5

- Jan. 27. John Rishforth, of Cookerig.  
 Feb. 4. Williā Attkinsō, of Kirskeell.  
 „ 6. Lidia, daught<sup>r</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Allot.

1654

- Nov. 12. Rosamond, wife of Humphrey Winn, of Burdē head.

1654-5

- Feb. 20. Katherin, wife of Tho: Renton.  
 „ 21. Margaret, wife of John Thresh.

1654

- Nov. 13. Agnes, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Wm. Clarkeson.  
 Dec. 5. Withm, son of John Walker, of Ecup.

1654-5

- Feb. 9. Mary Kitchin.  
 Mar. 3. Sarah, wife of Na. Midgley [entered among the Baptisms].

1655

- Apr. 7. Xpoffer Slingsby, of Adle Smithies, wright.  
 Mar. 23. Ann, daughter of Tho: Moss, of Cookerigg [entered among the Baptisms].

[The entries for 1649-55 are in a state of confusion.]

## MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

## WRITTEN ON THE LAST TWO LEAVES OF THE REGISTER.

- M<sup>d</sup> Josias, sonn of M<sup>r</sup> John Dawsō, sep. apud Leeds, 12th of ffeb, Ao. D. 1650.  
 Linell Reinard . . . meus atq; eius sep. apud Bradford 6 March ao. p̄dicto.<sup>1</sup>  
 Josias, son of John Askwith de Ecup, sep. 4 of August, A<sup>o</sup> dñi 1651.  
 [? Thō], Smithson charus amicus sep. apud Leedes [? August 1], 1651.  
 Martha, wife of Robt Killinbecke de Horsforth, sep. apud Guyesley, the 11<sup>th</sup> of  
 Novembr, 1651.<sup>2</sup>  
 Mat<sup>r</sup> Maria Killingbeck mea serva A<sup>o</sup> dei.  
 Eliza: B . . . d sep. att Leedes my [illegible] the 10 of No., 1651.  
 Robt Jeffery and Alice Kurracke was married att Harwood, vpō the 12 day of  
 May, A<sup>o</sup> dñi 1652.  
 M<sup>rs</sup> Burrā sep. apud Hedingley, ffeb the 15, 1660.  
 Daniell, son of D. ffoxcroft, married Martha, daught<sup>r</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> ffra. Laytō, of Rawdon,  
 June the 9th, A<sup>o</sup> p̄dict.<sup>3</sup>  
 Mathew [? Carr, of Wickels] & An Agarson, married att Hedingley, the 26 of Octobr.  
 A<sup>o</sup> dñi 1652.  
 Edithe, the wife of M<sup>r</sup> Benjamin Wayd, of the new grange, was buried the 2 day  
 of January, att Hedingley, A<sup>o</sup> dñi 1652.<sup>4</sup>  
 Henry Nettleton, of Aullisatē, being my deare & tend<sup>r</sup> Cosen, was buried att  
 Calu'ley, the 15<sup>th</sup> of february, Ao p̄dict. Teste me Geo. webster.  
 M<sup>r</sup> Nelson, my Attorney, was buried at Leede, 26 of March, being my charus amicus,  
 Ao dñi 1653.  
 Thomas Gaybetus was married w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Añ Arthingt', 27<sup>th</sup> of Januarye, Ao. dñi.  
 1652.<sup>5</sup>

(1) Mr. T. T. Empsall gives the corresponding entry at Bradford as "Lionel, son of John Rayner, Eccleshill," and says there was a friendship, and probably a relationship, existing between Mr. Clarkson, the rector of Adel, and the Rayner family. Mr. Clarkson was Lord of the Manor of Idle, and Mr. John Rayner was Lord of the Manor of Eccleshill.

(2) See pedigree of Greene, of Horsforth, recorded in *Dugdale's Visitation*.

(3) He was Mayor of Leeds, 1665. See pedigree, p. 156, *Duc. Leod.*

(4) She was daughter of John Shanne of Leeds. See p. 155, *Duc. Leod.*

(5) *Miscellany Accounts of the Diocese of Carlisle*, by William Nicolson, late Bishop of Carlisle. London, 1877, pp. 46-47:—

"Burgh under Stanemore, Jul. 13.

"On ye East End of ye Quire (the Outside) lyes bury'd Mr. Gabetis, with this Epitaph on a Monument in the Wall; written by his Son-in-law, Mr. Norton:—

THO. GABETIS, Esq.,

The Wise, the Eloquent, the Just,  
 Lyes here, Interr'd among the Dust  
 Below. Who forty years and more  
 Was Sheriff, now is Heaven's Store:  
 Was fresh and Understanding too  
 At 86, as those that woo.  
 When Death with crooked Syth and Glass  
 Set out the Bounds he should not pass.  
 Saintlike his sickness, and his Death  
 Admir'd by all; His parting Breath  
 So Sweet as might perfume this Earth.  
 Doubtless that Spotless Soul of his  
 Is gone into Eternal Bliss.

Obiit 25 Martii,  
 Anno Salutis 1694."

The surface of the stone had peeled off twenty years ago, leaving distinctly visible the name and date, but the rest indistinct. (See *Westmorland Church Notes*, by Edward Bellasis, *Lancaster*

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Clarkson, pson of Adle, was married w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Francis Maude, of Burley, 8<sup>th</sup> of february, Ao p<sup>d</sup>ic'.

Jeremy Overing & Mary Pickerd was married att Long Adinggā, ffeb: the 22<sup>th</sup>.  
Test me Geo: W.

Michael Illingworth and Gennett Jermā was, att....dingley married, January the [? 2], 1653.

Robt Whitehead & [? Dawidre] Marshall was married att Staneburne vpō Whitsun' monday.

Henry Harisō, of Stubhouse, married Grace [? Delty], of Addinghā, July the 11, 1653.

.....Richisō and An B.....att Barsey, Ja. the 12, 16..

Issabell, daught<sup>r</sup> of Pete<sup>r</sup> Hutō, of Alwoodley, sep. att Adle, 8<sup>th</sup> of Aprill—Ao. Dni. 1653.

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Dawson, of Newcastle, sep: apud Leede, May 11<sup>th</sup>, Ao. p<sup>d</sup>ic'.

Thomas Robinsō sep: apud Hedingley, May 19<sup>th</sup>.

Francis, sō of M<sup>r</sup> Nelsō, sep: 22 of May, apud Leedes.

Brigett, daught<sup>r</sup> of John Whittcars, of Meanewood syde, w<sup>th</sup>in the pish of Leede, sep: the first day of July, 1653.

My cosen, Tho: Walker, was buried att Leedes, Octob<sup>r</sup> 11, 1653.

Martin Simpsō, of Leedes.<sup>1</sup>

Ed: Tottie was buried att Harwood, Decēb. 11.

M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Duffin sep: att Kippax, 6 of May, 1654.

M<sup>r</sup> Ed: Killinbecke sep. Ja: 23, A<sup>o</sup> dni 1654.

M<sup>rs</sup> Betterice, wife of M<sup>r</sup> Richard ffranke, of Alwoodley yate, was buried att Harwood, vpō Christe messe day, Ao dni, 1653.

Francis, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Robt ffrank, Esq., sep: att Barwick, the 18 of Aprill.

Md. Samuell floxcroft, sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Daniel floxcroft, was Baptised the 29 of Aprill, 1654.<sup>2</sup>

Robt Maw, my brother in law, sep: May 24, A<sup>o</sup> p<sup>d</sup>ic'.

Henry Skeltō de Alwoodley sep: apud Harwood, 8 June.

Robert Wright sep: 30 of July, 1654.

[The following entries are written on a separate sheet of paper.]

An Cartricke, of Ecup, sep. 20 of Feb. 1657, moth<sup>r</sup> to Burgesse wife.

Als, wife of Tho. Potters, of pottertō, sep. the 1 of Decēbr, apud Barwicke, mat<sup>r</sup> Guli: Kinge de Alwoodley, 1659.

Issabell Skeltō, of Alwoodley, filia Hen: Skeltō, sep. the 14 of ffeb, Ao dni 1659.

Ric. Birkenshaw, of Alwoodley, sep: apud Harwood, 20 of Aprill, 1660.

M<sup>r</sup> Norton was sep: Septēber the 3 att Leedes.<sup>3</sup>

Als Sim, my neece, sep: the 4<sup>th</sup> of Sep.<sup>4</sup>

Old Mathew Gill, of Alwoodley, sep: apud Harwood, October 4, 1648.

---

*Herald.* Kendal, 1888. Vol. i., pp. 133-134, whose eyes are younger than mine.) His daughter, Margaret Gabetis, died 2nd Nov., 1712, aged 58, as wife of William Norton, of Sawley, æt. 8, 15th Aug., 1665, died 27th July, 1735, æt. 78, whose representative is Sir John William Ramsden, Bart. From Thomas Norton, æt. 7, 1665, who also went to Westmorland for a wife, is descended the fifth Lord Grantley.—C.B.N.

(1) Buried at Leeds, 26th October, 1653.

(2) This Baptism took place at Leeds.

(3) 1660, Sept. 3. Burial:—Mr. Jos:ph Norton, of Brigait.—*Leeds Registers*.

(4) 1663, Sept. 4. Burial:—Alice Symms, of Quarie hill, widow.—*Leeds Registers*.



The wife of Pet<sup>r</sup> Russell sep: the 7<sup>th</sup> Januarie.

Mr. Henry Tempest, of Tong, sep: the 13 of March.<sup>1</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Robert ffranke sep: apud Bradford, the 27 of April, A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1649.

Gilbert Cowp, of Austropp, sep: apud Leedes, 26 May. <sup>2</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Wood sep: apud Leedes, May 27.<sup>3</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Michaell Wentworth sep: 20 Septēbr<sup>r</sup>, apud Whooley.<sup>3</sup>

M<sup>rs</sup> Rawden sep: the 2 of October.

S<sup>r</sup> George Wentworth, of Wooley, sep: 3 nou'.<sup>4</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Walter Stanhop sep: apud Guysley, No: 28<sup>th</sup>.<sup>5</sup>

Lady Gascoigne, of Barmeby, sep: 19 of June, apud Barwicke, A<sup>o</sup> dni 1661.

W<sup>m</sup> Richisoñ sep. apud Otley, Julie the ii patr Jo: Totty de Alw...

(1) See *Dugdale's Visitation*, p. 319; and the *Genealogist*, N.S., Vol. x., pp. 54-5.

(2) Not entered in the Leeds Registers for 1649.

(3) He died unmarried 19th September, 1659, and was brother of Sir George Wentworth.—*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, Vol. xii., p. 10.

(4) Sir George was Lord of the Manors of Kirskill and Pool, and an owner of land at Arthington. He died on the 19th October, 1660, aged 61. His eldest daughter, Everild (by his second wife, Everild, daughter of Christopher Maltby), succeeded to the manors. She married John Thornhill, of Fixby, on the 9th Sept., 1650.—*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, Vol. xii., pp. 25 and 159. There was a manor-house at Kirskill, where the Wentworths occasionally resided.—*Ibid*, pp. 5 and 9.

(5) See pedigree of Spencer—Stanhope in Foster's *West Riding Pedigrees*.

[END OF FIRST BOOK.]

## BAPTISMS.

### SECOND BOOK.

- Elizabeth, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirke, was baptized the 21 of June, 1655.  
David, son of David Clarkson, baptiz. July y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>, 1655.  
1 Henry, son of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Arthington, Esq., was baptized the 20<sup>th</sup> of September, 1655.  
Joseph, son of Richard Skelton, of Addle, born y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1655.  
Benjamin, son of Briā Allot, & ffrances, daughter of David Claresō, bap. the 2 of ffeb., 1650.  
2 Henry, son of Michaell Wayt, of Ardington, and Susan, daughter of Jeremy Wayte, of Ecupp, bap. the 18<sup>th</sup> of March [? 1659].  
3 Agnes, daughter of John Thresh, baptized 25<sup>th</sup> of March, 1660.  
4 Marie, the daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirke, was baptized the 29<sup>th</sup> of Marche.  
5 Richard, son of Robert Nicholson, baptized the 1 of April, A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1660.  
Mary, daughter of Jeremie Wayte, of Ecupp, baptized the 28 of Julye, 1655.  
Sara, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Wm. Clarkesō, psō of Adle, and Grace, daughter of Thomas Bradbery, of Ecup, was baptized the 5 of August, A<sup>o</sup> dni 1655.  
Marie, daught<sup>r</sup> of Tho. Wilkinsō, of Ecupp, baptized Sep. the 30<sup>th</sup>.  
6 Simeon, son of Robt. Whitehead, of Brearey, & Rebecca, daughter of Joh. Wright, of Ecup, baptized<sup>r</sup> the 20 of Aprill, 1660.  
Christopher, sonn of Thomas Dowson, of Arthington, was baptized the 24th of December, in the yeare of our Lord 1656.  
Daniell, son of Athur Gillpin, baptized y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of March, 1657.  
Xpoffer, son of Christopher Kirke, of Cookerig, baptized the 11 of November, 1658.  
Robt, sō of Rob: Steele, of Arthingtō, bap: 21 of Noueb<sup>r</sup>.  
John, son of Ro: Browne, of Cookerig, bap. the 6 of Decēber.  
Als, daughter of Ric. Nicholson, baptized 2 of Januarie.  
Daniell, son of Ather Gilpin, baptized the 7 of Januarie.  
John, son of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirrke, of Cookerig, baptized January the 13th.  
John, son of John Wayte, of Arthington, baptized the 23 of January.  
Hanna, daughter of Xpoffer Dayd, of Cookerigg, bap: the 3 of februarie.  
Judith, daught<sup>r</sup> of W<sup>m</sup> Wayt, of Ecup, bap. the 12 of ffeb.  
Mary, daughter of Tho. Inchbord, bap. the 20<sup>th</sup> of ffeb.  
W<sup>m</sup>, son of Geo. Burnet, bap. the 7 of March, 1658.  
Ruth, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ralpe Midgeley, bap. the same day.  
John, son of John Tayte; Sara, daughter of Witm Midgley, were baptized the 20th of Marche.  
Philip, son of Robt Hawke, baptized the 3 of Aprill, A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1659.  
Elizabeth, daught<sup>r</sup> of John Dockerey, of Cookerig, and Katherā, daught<sup>r</sup> of Maio<sup>r</sup> Wadington, of Arthingtō, were baptized the 16th of Aprill, 1659.  
Henry, son of S<sup>p</sup>hen Wright, of . . . dby, bap. the 24 of Aprill.

---

(1) See Pedigree, p. 6 *Thoresby's Ducatus*.

(2) These entries are in a different handwriting and ink.

Hanna, daughter of Mr. Clarkson, was baptized the 15 of May, 1659.  
 Sammuell, son of John Oddye, of Cookerig, was bap. the 22 of May.  
 Thomas, son of Richard Ambler, was bap. the 23<sup>th</sup> of May.  
 Jane, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Suttell, of Ecupp, was baptized the 10<sup>th</sup> of July.  
 ffancis, daught<sup>r</sup> of John Dawson, of Brearey, baptized the 17<sup>th</sup> of Julye.  
 Smell, son of Abrahā Claughtō, of Cookerig, was baptized 14 of August.  
 Mary, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Tristram Jackson, of Cookerigg, baptized the 31<sup>th</sup> of Aug<sup>t</sup>.  
 John, son of Ralph Allā, of Ardingtō, was baptized Septeb. the 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 Marie, daughter of Edward Wilson, of Ecupp, was baptized the 13<sup>th</sup> of October.  
 Martha, daughter of Jo . . . W . . .  
 Henry, son of . . . . . [about four entries illegible.]  
 Beniamē, son of Briā Allot, & ffancis, daughter of David Clarkeson, baptized the  
 5 day of february.  
 William brogden, the son of John brogden, was baptized the 21 day of December,  
 1656 [an insertion].  
 ffancis, son of John Brogdē, baptized the 3 of December [an insertion].  
 Williā, son of Wm. Bell, miln<sup>r</sup> bap. att Hedingley, feb. 27 [an insertion].  
 W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Kinge, of Alwoodley, baptized the 28 of Ja: 1657.  
 Charles, son of W<sup>m</sup> Kinge, bap. Aprill the 16<sup>th</sup>, A<sup>o</sup> dni 1660 [an insertion].

1657<sup>1</sup>

June 28. Dorcas, daught<sup>r</sup> of Nathā Midgley.  
 July 12. Ellen, daught<sup>r</sup> of John Dauson.  
 „ 26. Joseph, son of Marke Atkinson, of Brearey.  
 „ 26. Also Henry, son of Ric. Wright, of Ecup.  
 Aug. 9. John, son of Richard Jerman.  
 Sep. 10. John, son of Tho: Wayte, of Cookerig.  
 „ 20. Beniamin, son of Richard Skelton, and Henry, the son of Andrew  
 Attkison.  
 Oct. 18. Robt, son of Henry Adinall, of Arthingtō.  
 „ 25. W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Harp, of Brearey.  
 Nov. 4. ffancis, son of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirke, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 15. Andrew, son of Robt Scatcherd.  
 „ 29. Isabell, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ro: Whithead.

## 1657-8

Jan. 24. Henry, son of Exley Henthorne.  
 „ 24. John, son of John Thresh.  
 Feb. 21. Dorithy, daught<sup>r</sup> of Robt Nichilson, of Cookrigg.

## 1658

May 3. Sara, daught<sup>r</sup> of W<sup>m</sup> Smith, of Ecupp.  
 „ 17. Thomas, son of Lawrence England, of Kirskill.  
 „ 17. Sara, daughter of Rich. Tidswell.  
 June 6. John, son of Mathew Winder.  
 Robt Law.  
 Tho. Dowson.  
 „ 27. Elizabeth, daughter of Tho. Bradbery, of Ecupp.  
 July 5. Susāna, daughter of Brian Allot, baptized the 5 of Julie, & buried the  
 20 of Julie.  
 Aug. 16. Marie, daught<sup>r</sup> of Tho: Nicholsō.  
 Sept. 9. Ellen, daughter of Tho: Wilkinson.  
 „ 19. Ric., son of John Prestley.  
 Oct. 24. Margarie, daught<sup>r</sup> of Sam: Lefisedge.  
 „ 10[sic]. Marie, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Allot.

1660

July 20. [? Mathew] daugt<sup>r</sup> of Anthony Allot.

1653

Nov. 17. Gilbert, son of M<sup>r</sup> Kirke.

1656

Nov. 6. Margaret, daught<sup>r</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirke de Cookerig.

1660

Oct. 21. [? Mary] daugt<sup>r</sup> of John Wayte.,, 21. John, son of W<sup>m</sup> Bell.

Nov. 22. John, son of Xpoffer Kirke.

Dec. 3. John, son of Williā Wetherhead, of Ecupp.

,, 6. Issabell and Sibilla, daughters of Williā Jackson, et sepulta 9.

,, 9. Alis, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Atkinson, of Kirskill.

1660-1

Jan. 4. Francis, sō of Robt Hawke.

,, 6. Thomas, son of Tho. Bradbery, of Ecup.

,, 12. Martha, daught<sup>r</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> Tristrā Jacksō.,, 13. Elizabeth, daughter of Ric. Cheldrey, & Issabell, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Harper, of Brearey.

Feb. 10. Margaret, daughter of Francis [? Dougill], of Arthingtō.

,, 14. Elizabeth, daught<sup>r</sup> of Richard Scatcherd, of Adle Smithies.Mar. 7. Anna, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ralphe Allā.

,, 10. Elizabeth, daughter of John Allā.

Jan. 17. Thomas, son of Xpoffer Dayd, at his owne house, by M<sup>r</sup> Buckley, his father-in-law.

1661

Apr. 12. W<sup>m</sup>, sō of Peter [*illegible*], of Alwood.

,, 3. Tho: sō of R. Steele, of Arthingtō.

,, —. Mary, daughter of John Prestley.

,, 21. Thomas, sō of Thomas Wayte, of Cookerigg.

May 10. Agnes, daught<sup>r</sup> of Marke Threesh.

,, 18. James, sonne of Ralphe Midgley, of Brearey.

,, 18. Hen: Atkinson, being begottē basely.

,, 26. Williā, son of Mathew Winder, of Kirskal.

,, 29. John, son of Richard Tidswell.

June 6. An, daughter of Thomas Nicholson, of Cookerig.

,, 13. Lawrence, sō of Tho<sup>s</sup> Pickerd, et sepulta the 19.

,, 16. John, son of John Wright, of Ecup.

July 7. Francis, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ric. Wray.

,, 27. Samuell, son of Geo: Burnett.

John Allen and Henry Pattison, Churchwardens, Anñ dom. 1662.

William Pattison, Churchwarden for the year Anñ dom. 1656.

William, son of George Bradley, of Adle, was baptized the 4 day of May, 166-.<sup>1</sup>Baptismes in the year 1662.<sup>2</sup>

Sept. 7. Robert, the sonne of Richard Tidswell, of Adle.

,, 14. Sara, the daughter of randall northouse, of Ecopp.

,, 21. Thomas, the sonne of thomas pikerd, of Adle.

,, 28. Christopher, the sonne of Robert Nicholson, cookerig.

Oct. 12. Ann, the daughter of thomas richardson, of cookerig.

Dec. 21. Barnabas, the sonne of Witt Kirke, of cookerig.

Jan. 19. Elizabeth, the daughter of Daud clarkson, of Adle.

Feb. 11. Samuell, the son of Thomas mos, of cookerig.

Nov. 2. Danyell, the sonn of Richard Jerman.

(1) The previous entries have been entered in an irregular manner, and the writing is in a very bad condition; the following entries are generally well written, and in good condition.

(2) "Here John Oglethorpe Clarke begins to keep y<sup>e</sup> Register."—*Kirke's MS.*

- Feb. 8. Elizabeth, the douter of Ralfe Allan.  
 „ 15. Mary, the daughter of John Allan.  
 „ 15. Vsaly, the daughter of John birkinshaw, of Addell.  
 „ 22. Jonnathan, the son of John burrow, coker[ig].  
 Mar. 22. Jane, the daughter of William Wetherhead, of Ecopp.

## Baptismes in the year 1663:

- Mar. 28. William, the sonne of John Dawson, of Ecopp.  
 „ 29. William, the son of Peter bland, Kirskill.  
 Apr. 4. Rosamond, the daughter of Raphlfe midgley, of brearah.  
 „ 20. John, the son of John Stead, of Adle.  
 May 3. John, the son of george burnit, of Kirskill.  
 „ 21. Priscilla, the daughter of Christopher dayd, cookerig.  
 June 21. James, the son of thomas bradberry, of Ecopp.  
 July 2. John, the son of Michael wate, of Arthington.  
 „ 12. Elizabeth, the daughter of John huby, of Arthington.  
 „ 19. John, the son of Robert Steel, of arthington.  
 Aug. 2. Danyall, the son of Mark thresh, of Adle.  
 „ 2. Robert, the son of Thomas wate, of cookerig.  
 Sept. 2. William, the son of William dawson, of Arthington.  
 „ 6. John, the son of John dockera, of cookerig.  
 „ 30. Samuel, the son of William Wait, of Ecup.  
 Oct. 21. Mary, the daughter of John Midgley, of Brearah.  
 Dec. 21. Mary, the daughter of robert richardson, of brearah.  
 „ 21. Samuel, the son of Robert brooke, of Addle.  
 Jan. 10. *John Ryley, son of Thomas, of Cookridge.*—Kirke's MS.  
 „ 17. Joshua, the son of nathan midgley, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 18. Joseph, the son of Edward midgley, of brearah.  
 „ 18. Jael, the daughter of Robert whytehead, of brearah.  
 Feb. 7. Alce, the daughter of John Priestley, of Addle.  
 „ 21. Ann, the daughter of Will. kiching, of Kriskill.  
 „ 28. Elizabeth, the daughter of Micael dockara, of cookerig.  
 „ 28. Mary, the daughter of Richard tomlingson, of Arthington.  
 Mar. 4. Mathew, the son of Mathew winder, of Kirskill.  
 „ 10. Johnnathan, the son of John burra, of cookerig.  
 „ 13. Richard, the son of Richard Scatchard, of Addle.  
 „ 13. Gorge, the son of Gorge milner, of Brearah.  
 „ 20. Katherine, the daughter of John brogdon, of Arthington.

## Baptismes in the year 1664.

- Apr. 13. Robert, the son of Gorge bradley, of Addle.  
 „ 16. Henry, the son of Randall Northouse, of Ecoop.  
 „ 17. *Will, son of Richard Wright, of Ecup.*—Kirke's MS.  
 May 1. Mary, the daughter of lorans Waite, of cookerig.  
 „ 18. Jane, the daughter of Robert Law, of Arthington.  
 „ 18. Debrah, the daughter of John Burkinshaw, of Addle.  
 June 1. Susanna, the daughter of William Midgley, of Addle.  
 „ 18. Ann, a base-begot childe of ann Inghams, arthington.  
 „ 27. Mary, the daughter of Gorge Winder, of Kriskill.  
 „ 31. Thomas, the son of John Wright, of Ecoop.  
 Aug. 14. frances, the daughter of gabarel Midgley, of cookerigg.  
 Sep. 22. Ann, the daughter of Lenerd Inland, of Kriskill.  
 Oct. 2. Margit, the daughter of peter bland, of Kriskill.  
 „ 16. Elizabeth, the daughter of John Tomson, of Ecoopp.  
 Nov. 9. Catherine and Susanna, the daughters of Christopher Kirke, of Cookerig.  
 „ 27. Ann, the daughter of Richard Wadington, of Arthington.  
 Dec. 22. Nathanael, son of Nathanael Midgley.

- Jan. 1. Elizabeth, the daughter of John Waite, of Horsforth.  
 Feb. 2. Christopher, the son of Mr. Christopher Etherington. [*Curate.—Kirke's MS.*]  
 „ 2. Joseph, the son [of] Robert Scatchard, of Arthington.  
 „ 19. Mary, the daughter of Anthony Hogson, of Cookerig.  
 „ 19. Lide, the daughter of John Odde, of cookerig.  
 „ 23. Elizabeth, the daughter of William Kiching, of Kriskill.  
 Mar. 8. Daniel, the son of Mr. Robert Brooke, of Addle.  
 „ 16. William, the son of Richard Denton, of Arthinton.  
 „ 18. William, the son of Richard Wright, of Ecoopp.

## Baptismes in the year 1665.

- Mar. 30. Mary, the daughter of John thresh.  
 Apr. 9. William, the son of fran' dunhill, of Arthington.  
 „ 16. Samuel, the son of Thomas Hinshball, of Arthington.  
 „ 16. Jane, the daughter of Wilfra harrison, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 19. Jane, the daughter of William dawson, of Arthington.  
 „ 20. Margarit, the daughter of Richard Nicholson, of Addle.  
 „ 23. Thomas, the son of Thomas suard, of Couckerigg.  
 May 4. Sara, the daughter of Ralfe Allan, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 31. Isabell, the daughter of Railph Midgley, of brearah.  
 June 1. Thomas, the son of John Steade, of Addle.  
 „ 14. John, the son of Thomas Bradberie, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 21. Richard, the son of William Wetherel, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 25. John, the son of John Blackbourne, of Ecoopp.  
 July 15. Sara, the daughter of William loncaster, of Addle.  
 „ 26. Mary, the daughter of John dawson, of Ecoopp.  
 Aug. 5. Dorate, the daughter of dauid clarkson.  
 „ 24. francis, the daughter of Richard holder, of black hill.  
 „ 27. francis, the son of Mathew Garforth, of Arthington.  
 „ 27. Jane, the daughter of John Brogdan, of Arthington.  
 Oct. 5. Thomas, the son of Henry Dishforth, of Addle.  
 „ 13. Ann, the daughter of William Suttill, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 15. Edward, the son of John Burkinsha, of Addle.  
 „ 19. John, the son of John Allan, of brearah.  
 „ 19. Edward, the son of Thomas Waite, of Cookerig.  
 Nov. 5. Anthone, the son of Gorge Milner, of Brearah.  
 „ 5. Mary, the daughter of Thomas Pickerd, of Addle.  
 „ 26. Jane, the daughter of Richard Scatchard, of Addle.  
 Dec. 30. Mathew, the son of Gorge Winder, of Criskill.  
 Jan. 14. Richard, the son of John Wright, of Ecoopp.  
 Feb. 2. William, the son of William Wood, of Arthington.  
 „ 8. Martha, the daughter of Edward Midgley, of Brearah.  
 „ 11. Thomas, the son of Anthone allat, of Addle.  
 „ 15. Jane, the daughter of William Kiching, of Criskill.  
 „ 16. Elizabeth, the daughter of marke thresh, of Addle.  
 „ 28. John, the son of John Ingham, of arthington.  
 Mar. 1. Nathaniel, the son of William Kirke, of Addle.

## Baptismes in the year 1666.

- Apr. 29. John, the son of John Burnley, of Ecoopp.  
 May 24. Addam, the son of Robart Whitehead, of Brearah.  
 „ 27. Robert, the son of Randall Northouse, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 31. Richard, the son of Michael Waite, of Arthington.  
 June 4. Ann, the daughter of Robert Steel, of Arthington.  
 „ 6. John, the son of Richard denton, of Arthington.  
 „ 16. Elizabeth, the daughter of liddia Kipling, of Addle.  
 „ 24. Ann, the daughter of Peter Bland, of Criskill.  
 „ 28. Mary, the daughter [of] marke cowpar, of brearah.  
 Aug. 5. Mary, the daughter [of] Michael dockcaray, of Cookerig.

- Aug. 19. James, the son of Robert Nicholson, of Cookerig.  
 Dec. 9[*sic*]. Samuel, the son of Edward Etherington, of Addle.  
 Sep. 23. John, the son of William Waite, of Ecoopp.  
 Oct. 11. Elizabeth, the daughter of Lorans Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 18. Samuel, the son of John Bentley, of Ecoopp.  
 Nov. 10. John, the son of William Clough, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 21. Jane, the daughter of John Buckel, of Addle.  
 Dec. 13. John, the son of John Priestley, of Addle.  
 „ 23. Henry, the son of John Nube [*Nuby*], of Arthington.  
 Jan. 1. Charles, the son of John dockera, of Cookerig.  
 „ 1. Samuel, the son of Richard Wright, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 11. Joshua, the son of John Waite, of Arthington.  
 „ 31. Phebe, the daughter of Christopher dade, of Cookerig.  
 „ 16[*sic*]. Robert, the son of M<sup>r</sup> Robert Brooke, of Addle.  
 Feb. 17. William, the son of Will' Buckel, of Arthington.  
 „ 21. Hanna, the daughter of John Abba, of Ecoopp.  
 Mar. 7. Thomas, the son [of] Michael Scatchard, of Arthington.

## Baptismes in the year 1667.

- May 11. Samuel, sonne of Samuel Midgley, of Brearah.  
 June 2. John, sonne of John Gibson, of arthington.  
 — *Christopher Holder, son of Richard, of Blackhill.*—Kirke's MS.  
 „ 6. William, sonne of John Taite, of Addle.  
 „ 12. Alce, daughter of William dawsan, of Arthington.  
 „ 19. William, sonne of William Northouse, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 30. Alce, daughter of Richard Wadington, of Arthington.  
 Aug. 11. Mary, daughter of John Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 29. Thomas, sonne of John Thresh.  
 Sept. 1. Rose, daughter of Peter bland, of Kriskill.  
 Oct. 3. Samuel, sonne of William Wetherill, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 6. Sara, daughter of Abraham Claughton, of Cookerig.  
 „ 13. Robert, sonne of John Brogden, of Arthington.  
 „ 23. Jane, daughter of Ralph Allon, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 27. Elizabeth, daughter of John Ingham, of Arthington.  
 „ 31. Susanna, the daughter of John bannister, of Kriskill.  
 Nov. 13. Christopher, sonne of William loncaster, of Addle.  
 „ 18. Richard, sonne of Mr. John dawson, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 20. John, sonne of Edward deane, of arthington banke.  
 „ 20. Ann, the daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Tristram Jackson, of Cookerig.  
 „ 28. Jane, daughter of Micael Waite, of Arthington.  
 „ 28. Ann, daughter of Thomas Kiching, of Arthington.  
 Dec. 12. Rebeckca, daughter of Thomas hinshbord, of Arthington.  
 „ 12. Isabell, daughter of John Bentley, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 22. Elizabeth, daughter [of] John Pawell, of Horsforth.  
 Jan. 23. Brigit, daughter of John Odde, of Cookerig.  
 „ 31. Hanna, daughter of Robert Whithead, of Brearah.  
 Mar. 8. Ruth, daughter of Charles beckett, of Addle.  
 „ 15. Hanna, daughter of Anthone allat, of Addle.  
 „ 18. David, sonne of William Suttill, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 18. *David, son of John Brogden, of Ecup.*—Kirke's MS.

## Baptismes, 1668.

- Apr. 3. Jane, daughter of Thomas Waide, of Arthington.  
 „ 12. John, sonne of Francis dawnhill, of Arthington.  
 „ 19. *Phillip, son of Richard Scatchard, of Adel.*—Kirke's MS.  
 May 7. John, sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Christopher Etherington, of Addle.  
 „ 17. Joshua, sonne of John Burkinsha, of Addle.  
 „ 30. Dorate, daughter of Robert Steele, of Arthington.  
 June 1. James, sonne of John Norfack, of Ecoopp.

- July 2. John, sonne of Thomas Pickard, of Addle.  
 „ 19. Samuel, sonne of Willfray Harrison, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 26. Philip, sonne of Micael Scatchard, of Arthington.  
 Aug. 2. William, sonne of Gorge Milner, of Brearah.  
 „ 16. Hanna, the daughter of John Tomson, of Ecoopp.  
 Sept. 3. Mary, daughter of William Wood, of Arthington.  
 „ 16. Rosamond, daughter of John Winn, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 27. Ann, daughter of William Kiching, of Kriskill.  
 Oct. 11. Sara, daughter of William Bell, of Addle.  
 „ 11. Mary, daughter of Thomas Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 25. Bengeman, sonne of Richard Nicholson, of Addle.  
 Nov. 19. Ann, daughter of Robert Waite, of Cookerig.  
 Dec. 10. Robert, sonne of Robert Richison, of Brearah.  
 „ 10. Samuel, sonne of Nathan Midgley, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 17. Mary, daughter of Thomas Bradbery, of Ecoopp.  
 Jan. 17. Samuel, sonne of Marke Thresh, of Addle.  
 Feb. 6. John, sonne [of] Marke Cowpen, of Brearah.  
 „ 14. Elling, daughter of John buckel, of Addle.  
 Mar. 1. Thomas, sonne of William dawson, of Arthington.  
 „ 7. Robert, sonne of dauid Clarkson, of Addle.  
 „ 10. Mathew, sonne of Mathew Garforth, of Arthington.  
 „ 22. John, sonne of John Tidswell, of Kriskell.

## Baptismes 1669.

- Mar. 25. Martha, daughter of John Barraclough, of Brearah.  
 „ 28. Ralfe, sonne of John Allan, of Brearah.  
 „ 28. Sara, daughter of William Buckel, of Arthington.  
 Apr. 4. Elizabeth, daughter of John Priestley, of Addle.  
 „ 15. Robert, sonne of Robert Scatchard, of Arthington.  
 „ 18. James, sonne of Richard Wright.  
 „ 25. Ann, daughter of John Bentley, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 28. Ester, daughter of Ralfe Midgley, of Brearah.  
 June 13. William, sonne of John Waite, of Arthington.  
 „ 27. Grace, daughter of Randall Northouse, of Ecoopp.  
 Aug. 24. Marke, sonne of John Thresh, of Addle.  
 „ 27. Abraham, sonne of William Northouse.  
 „ 28. Naomi, daughter of Richard Horner, of Cookerig.  
 „ 29. Hanna, the daughter of Edward Etherington, of Addle.  
 Sep. 23. William, sonne of Thomas Waide, of Arthington.  
 Oct. 13. Ann, daughter of Edward deain, of Cookerig.  
 „ 24. Grace, the daughter of Thomas Pickerd, of Addle.  
 Nov. 7. William, sonne of John Ingham of Arthington.  
 „ 21. Ann, daughter of Richard denton, of Arthington.  
 Dec. 7. Mary, daughter of Ralfe Allan, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 29. Elizabeth, daughter of John Abba, of Ecoopp.  
 Jan. 8. John, sonne of Peter Bland, of Kriskill.  
 „ 30. *Ann Brogden, daughter of John, of Arthington.—Kirke's MS.*  
 Feb. 13. John, sonne of John Wright, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 3<sup>1</sup> [sic]. Thomas, sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas ffaukes, of Nunnarie, within the constabulary of Arthington.  
 Mar. 13. Elizabeth, daughter of William loncaster, of Addle.  
 „ 24. Thomas, a base-begot childe of Elizabeth Parkins, of Arthington.  
 „ 2. *Ann, daughter of Tho. Hinchbord, of Arthington.—Kirke's MS.*

## Baptismes 1670.

- Apr. 10. John, sonne of Edward Midgley, of Brearah.  
 „ 28. Josia, sonne of Robert Whitheade, of Brearah.

(1) Thomas died a student at Lincoln's Inn. His mother was Sarah, daughter and heiress of Mr. Francis Mitchell, of Arthington Grange.—*Thoresby's Ducatus*, page 117.



## 1670

- May 8. Sara, the daughter of Henry Pattison, of Arthington.  
 „ 15. John, sonne of John Waite, of Cowkerig.  
 June 2. Mathew, sonne of John Odde, of Cookerig.  
 „ 12. Isabell, daughter of John Burkinsha, of Addle.  
 July 7. Thomas, sonne of William Wetherill, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 10. John, sonne of Gabaril Midgley, of cookerig.  
*Heer y<sup>e</sup> man's writing ends, viz., John Oglethorp, clerk. Memorandum:  
 I mett with John Oglethorp's pocket-book in y<sup>e</sup> hands of Will. Tate,  
 of Addle (1702), who married [blank].—Kirke's MS.<sup>1</sup>*
- July 24. Ralph, son of Michaell Dockrey, of Cookridge, Tayler.  
 Aug. 3. William, son of Henry Rycroft, of Arthington.  
 „ 13. Thomas, son of Samuall Midgley.  
 „ 28. Richard, son of Thomas Wood, of Arthington.  
 Sept. 15. Samuall, son of Mr Christopher Etherington, of Addle.  
 Oct. 9. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Steel, of Arthington.  
 „ 9. Frances & Mary, children of William Brown, of Arthington, Twins.  
 „ 16. William, son of Christopher Hanson, of Arthington.  
 „ 23. Robert, son of Anthony Allot, of Addle.  
 Nov. 2. Bridget, daughter of John Rishforth, of Cookridge.  
 „ 3. Lydia, daughter of Mr John Dawson, of Ecup.  
 „ 9. Anna, daughter of Thomas Hinchliff, of Cookridge.  
 „ 16. Ann, daughter of Georg Gibson, of Arthington.

## 1670-1

- Jan. 15. Sarah, daughter of John Wait, of Cookridge.  
 Feb. 23. Jane, daughter of John Bentley, of Ecup.  
 Mar. 5. Margaret, daughter of John Tidgswell, of Kirskeil.

## 1671

- Apr. 9. Martha & Sarah, children of John Threapland, of Brearey.  
 June 25. Ann, daughter of Wilfrey Harrison.  
 July 26. Thomas, son of Tho: Gill, of Addle.  
 „ 30. George, son of William Lightfoot, of Cookridge.  
 Sep. 27. William, son of John Buckle, of Addle.  
 Oct. 8. John, son of Thomas Hinchbord, of Arthington.  
 „ 22. William, son of Thomas Wait, of Cookridge.  
 Dec. 27. Alice, daughter of Robert Richardson, of Brearey.

## 1671-2

- Jan. 7. John, son of John Collison, of Cookridge.  
 Feb. 4. Thomas, son of John Norfolk, of Ecup.  
 „ 25. Joshua, son of Thomas Bradbery, of Ecup.  
 Mar. 20. Henry, son of Henry Rycroft, of Arthington.  
 „ 24. Joseph, son of Richard Nicholson, of Addle.

## 1672

- Mar. 31. Mary, daughter of John Birkinshaw.  
 Apr. 6. Ralph, son of Ralph Allan, of Ecup.  
 „ 17. Mary, daughter of Mark Thresh, of Addle.  
 „ 24. Rebecca, daughter of Robert Whitehead, of Brearey.  
 May 5. Mary, daughter of John Bannister, of Kirskeil.  
 „ 9. Charles, son of John Booker, of Ecup.  
 „ 12. Samuel, son of Richard Wait, of Addle.  
 June 16. William, son of Mathew Garforth, of Arthington.  
 „ 16. Mary, daughter of Richard Wright, of Ecup.  
 „ 26. John, son of William Northouse, of Ecup.  
 July 28. Mary, daughter of Thomas Waid, of Arthington.  
 Aug. 11. John, son of John Wait, of Cookridge.

(1) The following entries, printed in italics, are not in the Registers, but they are in Mr. Kirke's transcript. They have evidently been added since the other entries were copied. It would therefore appear that they have been copied out of the pocket-book referred to.

1672

- Sep. 10. William, son of Thomas Ambler, of Alwoodley.  
 Oct. 2. William, son of John Allen, of Kirskeell.  
 „ 6. William, son of William Brown, of Arthington.  
 „ 27. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Pickard, of Addle.  
 Nov. 10. Elizabeth, daughter of John Threapland, of Ecup.  
 „ 15. [John written on an erasure], son of Michael Scatchard, of Arthington.  
 Dec. 19. Grace, daughter of Robert Wait, of Cookridge.

1672-3

- Jan. 1. Thomas, son of John [! Nube, i.e., Nuby], of Arthington.  
 „ 18. John, son of John Rishforth, of Cookridge.  
 „ 23. Thomas, son of Mr. John Dawson, of Ecup.  
 Feb. 2. Ann, daughter of Randal Northhouse, of Ecup.  
 „ 22. Thomas, son of John Thresh, of Addle.  
 Mar. 2. Thomas, son of Thomas Bradley, of Brearey.  
 „ 23. Ann, daughter of John Walker, of Ecup.

1673

- Apr. 13. Anthony, son of Anthony Allatt, of Addle.  
 „ 27. Ambrose, son of Richard Ambler, of Alwoodley.  
 May 17. Ann, daughter of Mark Whearter, of Cookridge.  
 June 14. James, son of Mathew Lepton, of Kirskeell.  
 „ 18. Ellinge, daughter of Edward Deane, of Cookrick.  
 „ 19. Henry and Jane, twin children of Richard Denton.  
 „ 30. Mary, daughter of Christopher Hanson, of Arthington.  
 July 23. Adam, the ssonne of George Milner.  
 „ 27. Witm, the ssonne of Witm Waddington.  
 „ 24. Henry, a base child of the daughter of Widdow Atkinson, of Brearey.  
 „ 4 [sic]. Sarah, daughter of Jeremia Thornnell, of Eccop.  
 „ 23. Sarah, daughter of Edward Midgley, of Brearey.  
 Aug. 17. Joshua, son of John Odde, of Cookerigg.  
 „ 31. Thomas, son of Richard Waite, of Addle.  
 Sept. 4. Ann, daughter of Witt Wetheril, of eccup.  
 Oct. 23. Israel, son of John Bentley, of Eccup.  
 Nov. 23. Jereme, son [of] Robert Coccer, of Cookerig.  
 Dec. 27. Thomas, son of John Allan, of Criskell.

1673-4

- Jan. 17. Henry, the ssonne of Willfray harison, of Eccop.  
 Feb. 21. Isabell, the daughter of William Wood, of Ardinton.  
 „ 22. Thomas, the sonne of John buckell, of Addle.  
 „ 7. franseis, a base-born child of the daughter of Samuell Liuerseege.  
 Mar. 1. Bridggitt, daughter of John Burkinshaw.  
 „ 15. Christian, daughter of John Robinson.

1674

- Apr. 12. Jonathan, the sonne of John Rishforth.  
 June 3. Samuel, son of John Waite, of horsfourth.  
 July 22. Thomas, sonne of Christopher Kirke.  
 Aug. 2. William, son of Witt Atkinson, of Allwoodley.  
 Oct. 2. Charles, son of Mr. [John] fford.  
 „ 7. Silvanus, son of Samuell Midgley, of Brearey.  
 Aug. 7 [sic]. Ellizabeth, daughter of William Tomlinson, of Ardinton.  
 Oct. 4. John, son of Thomas Bradley.  
 „ 23. John, son of Robbert Waite.  
 Sep. 11 [sic]. A child of John Threapland.  
 Dec. 26. Saray, daughter of Thomas Picard.

1674-5

- Jan. 14. Thomas, son of Marke Thresh.  
 „ 27. Mary, daughter of Henry Dishforth.  
 Feb. 15. Ann, daughter of John Booker.  
 Mar. 4. Margret, daughter of Mr. John Dawson, of Ecoopp.

- 1675**  
 Apr. 7. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Rycroft.  
 „ 28. Samucl, son of Samucl Walsh.  
 Mary, daughter of Joseph Athay, born Novem. the first, and baptized the  
 15th, 1674. [*An interpolation.*]  
 Nov. 18. Hannah, daughter of Marke Whertter.  
 Feb. 24. Elizabeth, daughter of William Northouse.
- 1676**  
 Apr. 28. Allisse, daughter of Ralfe Allan.  
 May 7. Grace, daughter of John Bentley.  
 „ 21. Christopher, son of Christopher hansson.  
 „ 24. Joseph, son of John Walker, of Ecoopp.  
 June 30. John Ingham, a child Baptized.  
 „ 2 [*sic*]. George Wadinton had a child Baptized.  
 Sept. 3. William, sonn of John Walker.  
 „ 10. Mary, the daughter of Thomas Bradley.  
 „ 17. Ann, the daughter of John Abba.  
 Oct. 10. Joship, sonn of Samucl Tidswell.  
 Nov. 4. Martha, daughter of Robert Coker.  
 „ 20. William, sonn of William Milner.  
 Dec. 7. Sara, daughter of William Brown.  
 „ 31. Ann, the daughter of Thomas Wood.
- 1676-7**  
 Feb. 11. Abagill, daughter of Robert Wait.
- 1677**  
 Apr. 18. Elcaney, son of Samucl Midgley.  
 May 4. Enock, son of Robert Whiteheade.  
 Oct. 3. Jonathan, son of John Midgley.  
 „ 18. Abbagall, daughter of Ralph Allan.  
 „ 18. Martha, daughter of John Allan.  
 „ 18. Christian, daughter of Wittm Dockeray.  
 May 14 [*sic*]. John, son of John Buckell.  
 Oct. 6. Jaine, daughter of John Wilson.  
 — Judy, daughter of Wittm Northous.  
 Apr. 14. Samson, son of Edward Midgley.
- 1677-8**  
 Jan. 24. Robert, son of Wittm Tomlinson.  
 „ 26. Berbry, daughter of Joseph Ahthay.  
 Mar. 3. Joseph, son of Wittm Longcaster.  
 „ 15. Anthony, sson of Henry Rycroft.  
 „ 23. Mary, daughter of John Ingam.
- 1678**  
 Mar. 31. Abagill, daughter of Marke Thresh.  
 Apr. 7. Joseph, son of Samucl Midgley.  
 „ 2. Jane, daughter of Milles Mosis.  
 „ 8. John, son of John Crowder.
- 1679**  
 May 11. William, sson of Robert Waite.  
 June 5. A child of Mr. fourds.  
 July 9. Thomas, the sonne of Thomas Wood, of Addle.  
 Aug. 27. Thomas, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of John Dawson, of Ecop.  
 „ 5. frances, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Sam. Tidswell.  
 Dec. 21. Mary, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Midgley, of Addle.  
 „ 22. Mary, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Charles Becket, of Addle.
- 1679-80**  
 Jan. 22. Joseph, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of John Allen, of Kirskaill.  
 Feb. 26. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Atkinson, of Brearah.
- 1679**  
 Oct. 28. Anthony, a base-begotten child of Widdow Robinson.  
 Aug. 2. Elizabeth, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of Sam. Midgeley, of Brearah.

# MARRIAGES.

## SECOND BOOK.

John brogden and Alis Pattison was married the 18th of June, 1655.  
Williā Northouse and ffrancis Curwey was married the 18th of february, 1655.  
David Clarkeson & Susā Nicholson was married the 7 of Novēber, 1655.  
Thomas Dowson and Elizabeth Murras was married the 1 of January, 1655.  
Athur Kilpin and Betterice Scatterd was married the 14 of february.  
Tho: Jeffersō & Margaret Jefferson, of Woodhouse, was married at Adle the 23 of June Ao. Dni. 1658.  
Abrahā Marshall & Elza. Cawdrey married the 8 of July.  
Mr. John Lū [*Lee—Kirke's MS.*] & [blank] faiburne was mæd Sep. 9.  
Mr. Tristrā Jacksō & An Wood was married the 26th of August, 16...  
Ralphe Allā & Elizabeth Ricroft was married the 18th of Novēber.  
<sup>1</sup>[1658-9] *Feb. 12. Wilfrey Harrison & Mary Butterworth.*  
William Ingle & Jane Butterworth was married the 12 of Aprill.  
Andrew Smith & ffranke Dayd was married the 15 of februarie, 1656.  
<sup>1</sup>1659. *April 4. John Walker & Agnes Skelton, of Addle.*  
John Hog, of Otley, & Jane Wayte was married the 11 of Aprill [? 1659].  
Williā Jackson & Ellen Brinnan was married the 9 of Decēber Ao. Dni. 1657.  
William Smith, of Ecupp, and Mary Northouse was married the 3th day of february [1657].  
Nathā Carter & Brigit Midgley was married the 4th of Octobr A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1655.  
Richard Buckle and An Robinson was married the 3th of Nouēbr 1659.  
John Allā & ffrancis Attkison was married the 8th day of December.  
Tho: Pickering & Elizabeth Skelton was married the 27th of August, Ao. Dni. 1660.  
George Wadingtō, of Bramhop & Sara Atkison married the 27 of September.  
Tho. Richisō & ffrancis Wet'head married at Castley No: the 21th.  
George Langdale & Jane Askewith was [married] the 27 of June, 1661.  
Henry Pattison, of Arthington, and Sarh Dobson was married the sixt day of May Ann. Dom. 1662.

### Marriages, 1.63.

John Ouering, of Woodhouse, in the pish of Leedes, and Mary Atkinson, of Kirskill, was married 8 of Nouember, 1663.  
John Waite, of Horsforth, in the pish of Guiesley, and Grace Gill, of Cookerig, was married 3 of december, 1663.

### Marriages, 1664.

Henry dishforth, of Cookerig, & Mary Cowpar, of Addle, was married the 5 day of May, 1664.  
William Brigs, of Addle, and Elling Smith, of Ecoopp, was married 12 day of May, 1664.

---

(1) These entries are partly illegible from gall, and are taken from Kirke's MS.

William Wood and Ann Ingham, of Arthington, was married the 18 day of July, 1664.

Richard Hobson & Agnes [Kirke] was married 1 day december, 1664.

Mathew Garforth and Sarah Brooke, of Arthington, was married 5 day of december, 1664.

Thomas Talyer, of Newton, and Catherine Allat, of Addle, was married the 2 day of february, 1664.

#### Marriages in the year 1665.

John Ingham and dina lumbe [*Lumby*], both of Arthington, was married the 30 day of May, 1665.

Abraham dickson, in the pish of Otley, and Ellin Clarke, of this pish, was married the 8 June.

[The following entries are curtailed, and the dates placed in the margin. See Note, p. 1.]

#### 1665

July 3. Joshiph Walsha, of Bramup, in the pish of Otley, and Margarit Wattris, of this pish.

Sep. 28. Edward Etherington, of Alwoodley, in the pish [of] Harwood, and Jane Graham, of this pish.

Nov. 14. William Buckel and Elizabeth Gibson, both of Arthington.

„ 30. John Bentley and Mary Waite, both of this pish.

#### 1665-6

Feb. 22. John Abba and Ann Jackson, both of this pish.

#### 1666

May 1. Marke Cowpar and Ann Harpar, both of this pish.

„ 3. Tristram Thomlingson and margarit holdsworth.

July 18. Witt Northouse & Elling dickson [*of Leeds*].

Nov. 14. Clemit bowne and grace waite, both of this pish.

#### 1666-7

Jan. 10. John Bannister and Elling Lepton, both of this pish.

Feb. 2. Thomas Kiching and mary Gill, both of this pish.

#### 1667

Apr. 28. Thomas Bell, in the pish of Leedes, and Mary claughton, of this pish.

May 8. Thomas Waide and Margarit Hauke, both of this pish.

June 5. John Longbodom, in the pish of Gguisley, and Mary Walsha, of this pish.

„ 19. John Sickes and Jane Walsha, both of [*this*] pish.

Oct. 16. Robert Hardcastle, of barick, and debera Midgley, of this pish.

„ 18. John Barraclough, in the pish of guisley, and Martha danson, of this pish.

Nov. 20. Christopher Wood and Elizabeth Slater, both of this pish.

#### 1667-8

Jan. 16. *William Cullingworth, of Guiseley, & Mary Hill, of Calverley.*

Feb. 3. *Anthony Dean, of Cookridge, & Grace Sikes, of Horseforth.—Kirke's MS.*

#### 1668

Apr. 30. William Smith, of Hunslit, in the pish of leedes, and Susanna Hansum, of this pish.

„ 30. Richard Horner and Mary Suard, both of this pish.

Aug. 18. Alecksaunder Horner and Grace Spence, both of the pish of leedes.

Sep. 23. Edward dickson, of Skipton, and Elizabeth Law, of this pish.

Oct. 14. Thomas Gill and Grace Nicholson, both of this pish.

Nov. 16. John Robingson, in the pish of Spoffard, and Margarit Both of this pish.

„ 19. Christopher Cawkill, of this pish, and Sara Caue, of the pish of Otley.

#### 1669

May 13. William Turner, of Shadwell, in this pish of thornor, and Ann Tomson, of this pish.

„ 19. Henry Mathew and Mary Simson, both of this pish.

June 29. Richard Clapam and Jone Haukerig, both of the pish of Otley.

1669

- Aug. 15. John Richworth and Elizabeth Gill, both of this pish.  
 Oct. 7. William Nodder, of Kippax, and Jane dofton, of this pish.  
 Nov. 17. Samuel Pickcarin, in the pish of Leedes, and Mary Midgley, of this pish.  
 „ 25. Cutburt Willson and Elling Brigs, both of this pish.

1669-70

- Feb. 27. Samuel Midgley and Elizabeth Skelton, both of this pish.

[The following entries in italics are not in the Registers, and are taken from Mr. Kirke's MS. copy. They were probably copied from Oglethorp's book. See p. 50.]

1670

- Apr. 28. *Richard Newsom, of Spofford, & Hanna Wilson, of Addle.*  
 Sep. 14. *Robert Smith, parish of Guiseley, & Ann Midgley, of Addle.*  
 Oct. 1. *John Oglethorp & Frances Tate, both of Addle.*  
 Nov. 16. *Christopher Brigland, of Harwood, & Dorothy Stocks, of Addle.*  
 Dec. 7. *Richard Wait & Elizabeth Dawson, both of Addle.*

1670-1

- Feb. 8. *Adam Hall & Frances Burghas, both of Addle.*

1671

- May 10. *William Wait & Mary Smith, both of Addle.*  
 „ 31. *John Walker & Ellin Grime, both of Addle.*  
 July 16. *John Loble & Ellin Hawkkrig, both of Addle.*  
 „ 17. *John Pullen and Mary Simson, of Leeds.*  
 Oct. 4. *Thomas Toppin, of Woodhouse, in Leeds par., & Elizabeth Wood, of Addle parish.*  
 „ 23. *Tho: Moor, parish of Leeds, & Mary Law, of this parish.*  
 Nov. 2. *George Carr & Mary Winn, both of Addle.*  
 „ 27. *John Robinson, of Addle, & Elizabeth Henthorn, of Arthington.*  
 „ 30. *John Allan & Hanna Walsha, both of Addle parish.*

1671-2

- Feb. 1. *Henry . . . & Hanna Abba, both of Guiseley parish.*

1672

- Apr. 14. *Jeremy Thornhill & Elizabeth Midgley, both of Addle.*  
 „ 25. *Daniell Foxcroft, of Harwood, & Frances Midgley, of Addle.*  
 May 9. *Ralph Dixon & Martha Fenton, both of Leeds.*  
 „ 27. *Mark Whearter & Hanna Whitaker, both of Addle.*  
 July 1. *William Warrington & Alice Ingham, both of Addle.*  
 „ 22. *Steven Smalpage & Mary Vearn, both of Leeds.*  
 Nov. 14. *Richard Wriglesworth & Frances Gill, both of Harwood.*  
 Dec. 4. *Thomas Beck & Dorothy Mocka, both of Leeds.*

1673

- Apr. 30. *Will Atkinson, of Alwoodly, & Ellin Jackson, of Addle.*  
 Feb. 19. *John Willson, of this parish of Adle, and Elizabeth Crauen, of the parish of Gissaley.*  
 Oct. 14. *Christopher Kirke & Patience Claughton, both of the parish of Adle.*

1674

- May 13. *Samuel Walshaw and Mary Tomlinson.*  
 „ 14. *John Rycroft and Mary Addinall.*  
 June 9. *William Waite, of the parish of Otley, and Rosamond Waddinton, of this parrh.*  
 Nov. 20. *George Illes and Widow Collinson.*  
 „ 30. *Ralphe heyas and Anne Buckell.*

1674-5

- Feb. 4. *John Walker and Elizabeth Appleyeard.*

1676

- July 7. *Robert Bilton, of the city of York, and Mary Kirke, of this parish.*  
 Oct. 4. *Wittm Skelton and Ann Spence.*

**1676**

- Oct. 24. Robert Sugdin and Mary horner, both of this parish.  
 Nov. 3. William Dakcory and Liddia Killebry.  
 „ 20. Peter howcroft, of Addle, and Mary Coker, of the pirsh of Otle.

**1677**

- May 1. Richard Jerison and hanna Sctchard.

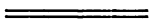
**1678**

- June 23. Ralph Clarkson and Sarah Blyth.  
 May 17. Robert Winterburn and Allis Wood.

**1679**

- July 27. <sup>1</sup>Mr. Witfm Breareh and Mrs. Sarah Gelder.  
 „ 27. John Pickard and Barbara Dixon.  
 June 3. John Atkinson and Mary Illinworth.

(1) Not shown in pedigree, p. 126 Thoresby's *Ducatus*.



## BURIALS.

### SECOND BOOK.

Philopp, son of Robert Hawke, of Arthingtō, was buried Aprill the 14<sup>th</sup>, Ao. Dni. 1659.

[Alis?], wife of Francis Hutchinson, sep. the 9 of June.

A crisom child of Lawrence Walkers, sep. June 15, 1660.

Rebecca, daught<sup>r</sup> of Jo. Wright, sep. August the 18.

Isabell, daughter of Ed. Wilcocke, de Cookrigg, sep. August the 21 [1660].

An & Katherā, [children] of Tho. Wayte, sep. 9.

Jane, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Patteson, sep. Sep. 22.

M<sup>r</sup> John [? North], de Alwoodley hall, steward, sep. apud Harwood eod. die.

Ri. Burō, of Arthingtō, sep. the 30<sup>th</sup> of Septēbr.

. . . . Tōlinson, sep. the 28 October.

Susan, daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Allot, sep. 14<sup>th</sup> of March [1656-7].

Grace & An, daughters of Robert Dufton, sep. the 15<sup>th</sup> of March, 1656.

Anthony Smith, sep : the 19 Januarie, who was tabled att Philip Scatcherd<sup>e</sup>, att Arthington [1656-7].

Martha, daught<sup>r</sup> of Hüphrey Wiñ, sep. the 18 of Aprill [1655].

W<sup>m</sup>, son of John Thresh, sep. the 28<sup>th</sup> of Aprill, 1655.

Xpoffer Dowson, of Arthingtō, sep. the 1 of October.

Williā, son of M<sup>r</sup> Henry Arthingtō, sep. 20 februarie, Ao. Dni. 1657.

Grace, daught<sup>r</sup> of Henrie Bentley, of Ecup, was sep. the 2<sup>th</sup> of Marche.

Francis, son of M<sup>r</sup> Gilbert Kirke, sep. the 12 day of May, Ao. Dni. 1658.

Als, daughter of Samuell Midgley, of Brearey, sep. May the 5.

Dorothy, daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Hen. Arthingtō, Esq., the 6 of July, sep.

Dorothy, daught<sup>r</sup> of Robt. Dawsō, of Adle, sep: July the 10<sup>th</sup>.

Tho. Kitchin, of Kirskeell, sep. August 14.

An, the wife of Henry Bentleye, sep. 7<sup>th</sup>.

W<sup>m</sup>, son of Henrie Bentley, sep: Sep. the 14.

Ric. Skelton, the 10 of Septeber, sep.

Georg Porter, the 15 of Sep: sep.

John Armitage, sep. 27 of October.

Henry Cawdrej, sep. 29 of Octob<sup>r</sup>, 1658.

Richard, son of W<sup>m</sup> Ingā, of Arthingtō, sep. 2 of November.

W<sup>m</sup> Kirke, a chrisō child, sep. 4 No.

Mary, wife of John Walker, of Adle, sep. the 12 of Noueber, 1658.

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Welsh, my cosen, was buried the 28 of March, psō of Long Adingā. Ao. Dni. 165-.

M<sup>r</sup> Joseph Hillarie, of Leed<sup>e</sup>, sep: the 30 of May, eod<sup>i</sup> A<sup>o</sup> charus amicus meus. <sup>1</sup>

---

(1) He was buried at Leeds on the 31st of May, 1658. See ante, p. 24.



John Watsō, of Yorke, my nephew, was buried the 28 of May.

An Dufton, sep. the 14 of June.

Samuell Tayte, sō of John Tayte, sep. the 8 of Dec.

W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> [?Suttill], of Ecup, sep. the 19 of Decebr.

Beniamin, son of Richard Skelto, sep : the 15<sup>th</sup> of Januarye.

Marie, daught<sup>r</sup> of W<sup>m</sup> Walter, de Cookerig, sep. the 19 Januarie, 1658.

Ellē, wife of Ric. Dēton, of Arthington, was buried the 25 of Januarie, & her child the 19.

M<sup>r</sup>. ffra : Allisō, of Leedes, sep. the 4 of ffeb—amicus mihi charus.<sup>1</sup>

Tho : son of Thomas Inchebord, of Arthingtō, sep. the 9 of ffebruarie.

An, wife of Wm. Wadington, sep. 31<sup>st</sup> of March, 1660.

[*illegible*] son of Will. Ingā, sep. April the 1, Ao. Dni. 1659.

The wife of Marke Whearter, of Arthington banke, sep. Aprill 23.

Apr. 14. Phillip, son of Robert Hawke [*Kirke's MS.*]

Williā Pattison, of Arthington, sep. the 11 day of May, 1659.

Joseph, son of Mark Atkinson, sep. 29 of May.

Alis, wife of ffrancis Wadingtō, of Arthingtō, sep. the 23 of Julye.

Williā Wait, senior, of Arthington, sepultus y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> of August.

Mary [?Waddington, of Adel], sep. the 19 of [?October].

A chrism child of Wm. Kirke, sep. the 21 of Nouemb<sup>r</sup>.

[*illegible*] of . . . Wright, sep. the 7<sup>th</sup> of Decemb.

Elizabeth . . . [? of Thomas Attkinson, *rest illegible*].

Jane, wife of Ric. Scatcherd, sep. the 8 of Januarie [1659-60].

John Wayte, of Cookerig, sep. 12 of January.

. . . cie, daughter of John Wright, of Ecup, sep. 14 of Ja :

Agnes, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Cowp, sep. 13 of January.

Wittm Wood, of Arthingtō, sep. ffeb 4.

Añ, wife of Ric Wright, of Ecupp, sep. the 2th of March, and [?Ni.], son of W<sup>m</sup> Gill, of Ardington, eodē die.

Grace, daughter of Thomas Bradberie, of Ecup, sepulta 9 of March.

Also a chrisō child of John Wright, eodem die.

Jane, wife of Anthony Yonghusband, and mother of Mi : Dockeray, sep. 20 Noueb.

Joyes, the wife of W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, sep. Decēb<sup>r</sup> the 19.

Thomas Birkenshaw, of Ecup, sep. the 18 of March, and a crisō child of Jo. Wiggin, of Arthingtō, the same day [1659-60].

ffrancis, wife of John Wayte, of Cookerig, sep : the 7<sup>th</sup> of ffebruarye, 1657.

Mary Bland, wife of Law. Bland, the 29 of Ja. sep.

Widow Helme, of Cookerigg, sep. the 30 of January.

Lawrence Bland, of Adle, tayler, was buried the 24<sup>th</sup> of Decēber, 1657.

Jennet North, of Kirskeil, sep. 9<sup>th</sup> of Januarie.

Ales, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, sep. 19 of Januarie.

Tho. ffletcher, of Cookerig, sep. [*Illegible.*]

[*Two entries here are illegible from gall.*]

Robt Hawke [? Tin smith], sep. September the 19.

Henry, son of John Askwith, sep. . . .

(1) He was buried at the Leeds Parish Church on the date given. He was doubtless the son of Francis Allanson, of Kirkgate, twice Alderman of Leeds under its first Charter.

Jane, dau. of John Midgley, of Brearey, sep. May the 25, 1657.

[*An entry illegible from erasure.*]

filius Ric. Wayte, de Kirskeil.

John Wayte, servant to George Barwicke, was buried the 24<sup>th</sup> of June, A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1657

Tho : Dishforth, sep. July the 19.

A child of Ro : Hawk, sep. Sept. the 6th.

Nā Carter, sep. 14 of Feb., 1659.

[The following entries in italics are taken from Mr. Kirke's MS.]

1657

May 20. *Henry, son of John Askwith.*

„ 25. *Jane, daughter of Richard Midgley, of Brearey.*

July 8. *A child of Robert Hawke.*

Sep. 19. *2 infants of Robert Hawke.*

„ 26. *Thomas Fletcher, of Cookridge.*

„ 28. [blank], wife of [blank] Scatchard, of Arthington.

Oct. 2. *Jane Nicholson & her child.*

1657-8

Jan. 19. *Alice, wife of William Jackson.*

1658

June 14. *Ann Dufton.*

1660

Mar. 31. *Ann, wife of Willm Waddington.*

Aug. 18. *Rebecca, daughter of John Wright.*

„ 21. *Isable, daughter of Edward Wilcock, of Cookridge.*

Sept. 3. *Frances Birome, of Arthington.*

„ 9. *Catherin, [1 dau.] of Thomas Wait.*

„ 22. *Jane, wife of Willm. Patteson.*

Dec. 9. *Isable & Sybilla, daughters of Willm. Jackson.*

Jane, the wife of Richard Kirke, of Cookrig, was sep. the 2<sup>th</sup> of Aprill. Ao. Dni.

1660.

Mr Wm. Clarkeson, pson of o<sup>r</sup> Church of Adle, was sep: the 28<sup>th</sup> of Aprill.

George Richison, of Arthingtō bankes, sep. May the 13<sup>th</sup>.

Edith, daught<sup>r</sup> of Robt. Wayt, sep. the 3 of January, 1661.

Rosamond, wife of Henry Attkison, of Kirskeil, sep. the 5<sup>th</sup> of Januarie, 166-.<sup>1</sup>

Ellē, wife of Ric. Cheldray, sep. 17 of Januarie.

Wife of Philip Thorntō, of Ecup, sep. the 23 of January.

2 children twinē of Henry Atkisō, of Brearey, sep. 29 of Januarye.

Mr. Thomas Kirke and Andrew Attkison, sep. the xj<sup>th</sup> of february.

Edward Wilson, of Ecupp, was buried the xij<sup>th</sup> of february.

Isabell Rawson, of Brearey, sep. 14 of february.

Katherā Harrisō, of Ecup, the 16—.

John Hall, sep. the 28 of March.

[..... daughter of John] Mathew, of Brearey, sep. 19 of .....

Thomas Midgley, of Ecupp, sepultus 22 of April, A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1661.

George, son of George Coates, sep. the 15 of May.

John Walker, of Adle, sep. the 23 of June.

---

(1) Her maiden name was Waddington. See pedigree in Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, Vol. I., p. 248.

Isabell, daught<sup>r</sup> of Ralph Midgley, sep. 28 June.

A crisō child of Wm. Wayte, sep. Julie 2.

Mary, daughter of Wm. Allot, sep. the 8th of July.

Grace, daughter of Ric. Skeltō, sep. the 11 of July.

[The following entries in italics are taken from Mr. Kirke's MS.]

1661

June 19. *Lawrence, son of Thomas Pickard.*

*Richard Kirke, C. see y<sup>e</sup> margin.*

**¶** *Having occasion to enquire after ys Richard Kirke (who was not inserted in y<sup>e</sup> Register, being vpon y<sup>e</sup> change of 2 clerks), I find vpon compareing diverse Testimonies hee was buried about Palmsund. eue, in y<sup>e</sup> year 1661-2, viz., about y<sup>e</sup> 22d. of March, 1661-2. T. K. 1702.*

Burials in the yeare 1662.

Adle.

Isabell Buffe buried the 8 day of October, 1662.

Philip Scatchard buried the 14 day of October, 1662.

John Whyte, of cookerig, was buried the 15 day of November, 1652.

Michael Wood, of Arthington, was buried the 15 day of November, 1662.

Mr. Francis Michell, the son of Mr. Robert Michell, of Nunare, was buried the 18 day of November, 1662.

Richard Buckell, of Arthington, was buried the 1 day of december, 1662.

Richard Atkinson, of Adle, was buried the 3 day of december, 1662.

William Brooke, of Arthington, was [buried] the 18 day of December, 1662.

Jan. 6.<sup>1</sup> Elizabeth, the dau. of Mr. Robert Brooke, of Adle.

„ 13. Issabell liuersage, of Arthington.

„ 15. Alis Gill, of Arthington.

„ 27. Martha Allat, the daughter of Antone Allat.

Feb. 1. Elizabeth, the daughter of John dockeraey, of cookerig.

„ 3. Mr. Nathanael Carter, of Brearah.

„ 6. William, the son of William Wayte, of Arthington.

„ 7. Martha, the daughter of William Midgley, of Adle.

„ 20. Elling, the daughter of Peter [Bland], of Kirskill.

„ 21. William, the son of Robert Richardson, of brearah.

Burials in the yeare 1663.

Mar. 26. Issabell Slingsby, of Adle.

Apr. 21. Jonnathan Burrow, the son of John burrow, of cookerig.

„ 28. John Tomlinson, of Arthington.

June 10. Grase, the wife of lawrence Walker, of Adle.

July 14. Elizabeth, the wife of Robert hauke, of arthington.

„ 16. Mary, the daughter of lawrence walke', of Adle.

Aug. 24. Elizabeth Tate, of Adle.

Sep. 24. Grace Briges, the wife of William Briges, of Adle.

Oct. 16. Francis Sam, of Ecup.

„ 21. Mary, the wife of John Midgley, of Brearah.

„ 22. Michael Illingworth, of Arthington.

Nov. 9. Christopher Waite, of Nunare.

„ 23. Mr. Gilbert Kirke, of Cookerig.

Dec. 9. John, the son of John Pickard, of Cookerig.

„ 16. William Bird, of Arthington.

„ 21. Jane Sam, of Ecoop.

- Jan. 4. William Hutchinson, of arthington.  
 „ 8. Mary, wife of Thomas Nicholson, of Cookerig.  
 Feb. 5. Mr. Robert Michil, of Nunare.  
 „ 13. Joshua, the son of Nathan Midgley, of Ecoop.

(Taken out of Tate's book.)<sup>1</sup>

- Dec. 28. Wife of William Wait, of Ar.  
 Feb. 15. Wife of John Tidgswell, of Kirkskill.

1664

- Apr. 14. Mary, the daughter of John Wright, of Ecoop.  
 „ 29. William, the son of Peter bland, of Kriskill.  
 May 1. Richard, the son of Richard Scatchard, of Addle.  
 „ 9. Katherine, the daughter of John Brogdon, of Arthinton.  
 „ 24. Ann Suard, of Cookerig.  
 June 13. Gorge, the son of Gorge Millner, of Brearah.  
 July 23. Ann, the wife [of] Richard Hobson, of Addle.  
 Aug. 7. William, the son of Richard Wadington, of Arthington.  
 „ 21. Ann, the daughter of Ralph Allan.  
 „ 25. Elizabeth, the daughter of ralph Allan, of Arthinton.  
 Sept. 2. John, the son of Ralph Allan, of Arthington.  
 „ 4. Ann, the daughter of John brogden, of Arthington.  
 „ 11. Meariall Waite, of Arthington.  
 „ 11. Margarit, the daughter of ffrancis dunill, of Arthington.  
 „ 20. John Slingsbe, of Addle.  
 „ 21. Ann, the daughter of Robert Steel, of Arthington.  
 „ 26. Mary Geffera, of Ecoop.  
 „ 26. Mrs. Ann Corra, of Arthington [*servant att Ar. Hall*].  
 „ 28. Essabell Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 29. Elizabeth Childera, of arthington, servant to Robert law.  
 Oct. 5. Marke Atkinson, of Brearah.  
 „ 10. Susanna deane, of cookerig.  
 „ 12. Richard Gill, of Arthington.  
 „ 26. Jane, the daughter of Robert law, of Arthington.  
 „ 31. ffrances, the wife of Thomas Wilkinson, of Ecoop.  
 Nov. 6. Mary, the wife of John Gill [*of Weetwood*].  
 „ 7. Alce Homes, of Arthington.  
 „ 17. Elizabeth Danson, of Brearah.  
 Dec. 14. James, the son of Richard Midgley, of brearah.  
 „ 20. Grace Bufe, of Addle.  
 „ 24. Gorge Coates, of Criskill.

1664-5

- Jan. 6. William Harpas, of Brearah.  
 „ 29. Alce Richardson, of Ecoop.  
 Feb. 9. Elling, the wife of Edward coulton, of Coukrig.  
 Mar. 2. Mary, the wife of homphra dunnill, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 10. Elling Batte, of Coukerig.  
 „ 13. Mary dowson, of Arthington.

1665

- Apr. 14. Elling, the wife of William lumbe [Lumby], of Arthinton.  
 May 26. Robert Toping, of Arthington.  
 June 2. John Barit, of Arthington.  
 July 1. Richard Wright, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 2. ffrances, the wife of William Northouse, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 25. John Batson, of Ecoopp.  
 Aug. 24. Thomas, the son of Robert Law, of Arthington.  
 Oct. 26. Meriall Waite, Kinswoman to robert law, of Arthington.

(1) Mr. Kirke's MS. copy.

1665

- Dec. 3. Jane Harrison, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 8. Robert, the son of Gorge bradley, of Addle.  
 „ 27. William Jackson, of Addle.

1665-6

- Jan. 3. Edmond, the son of John Burkinsha, of Addle.  
 „ 4. John danson, of Brearah.  
 „ 10. Thomas, the son of Thomas Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 12. John, the son of Edward Willcocke, of Cookerig.

1666

- Mar. 28. Mary, wife of Abraham Brigs, of Addle.  
 Apr. 1. John, sonne of Thomas dinnison, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 14. Mary, daughter of Richard Tomlingson, of Arthington.  
 „ 15. John, sonne of John Blackborne, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 25. Mary, the daughter of Mr. John Dawson, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 28. John, sonne of Richard Wright, of Ecoopp.  
 May 11. Ann, daughter of William Kiching, of Kriskill.  
 June 21. Samuel, son of William Waite, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 22. *Ann, daughter of George Bradley.—Kirke's MS.*  
 Aug. 7. Ann, daughter of Richard Wadington, of Arthington.  
 Sept. 6. S'muel Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 23. Lettis, the wife of Michael Skelton, of Addle.  
 Nov. 5. Elizabeth, the wife of Christopher Kirke, of Cookerig.  
 „ 6. Richard, son of Micael Waite, of Arthin:  
 „ 9. Ann, daughter of Robert Dawson, of Addle.  
 „ 19. ffrances, the wife of Richard Tidswell, of Addle.  
 Dec. 5. Liddia, the daughter of Witl Walsha, of Cookerig.  
 „ 23. Grace, daughter of Thomas Tayler, of Adwoodley.  
 „ 26. Richard, sonne of William Wetherill, of Ecoopp.

1666-7

- Jan. 11. Elling, the wife of John Waite, of Arthington.  
 Feb. 11. Jane, dau. of Thomas Tayler, of Alwoodley.  
 „ 14. ffrances Slingsbe, of Addle.  
 Mar. 15. Thomas, sonne of Micael Scatcherd, of Arthington.  
 „ 16. Samuel Midgley, of Brearah.

1667

- Mar. 28. Elling, the wife of Anthone Deane, of cookerig.  
 Apr. 24. Henry Gill, of Arthington.  
 „ 25. Jane, daughter of Richard Scatchard, of Addle.  
 May 13. Abraham Smith, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 16. Elizabeth Willcocke, of cookerig.  
 „ 28. John Smith, of Ecoopp.  
 June 10. Mary, daughter of Robert Richardson, of brearah.  
 „ 10. Mary, daughter of Gorge Milner, of brearah.  
 „ 12. Isabell, the daughter of Ralfe Midgley, of Brearah.  
 „ 13. Samuel, the sonne of Robert Richardson, of Brearah.  
 „ 22. Rosamand, the daughter of ralfe Midgley, of Brearah.  
 „ 30. ffrances, daughter of John Danson, of Brearah.  
 July 5. Jane, daughter of John Brogden, of Arthington.  
 „ 8. Thomas Suard, of Coukerigg.  
 Aug. 22. Willfray Harrison, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 24. Elizabeth North, of Kriskell.  
 Sep. 11. Danyel, the sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Robert Brooke, of Addle.  
 „ 11. Samuel, sonne of Thomas Hinshball, of Arthington.  
 „ 14. William Buckel, of Arthington.  
 „ 27. Ledia, the daughter of Robert Brimam, of leeds.  
 Oct. 9. Samuel, sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Robert Brooke, of Addle.  
 „ 21. Thomas Tayler, of Alwoodley.  
 „ 30. Alce, daughter of Gorge Gibson, of Arthington.

1667

- Dec. 12. *Elizabeth Kiplin, daughter of Lydia, of Adel.*—Kirke's MS.  
 „ 25. Homphray Winn, of Ecoopp.

1667-8

- Feb. 27. Thomas Dinnison, of Ecoopp.  
 Mar. 3. Jane Sam, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 6. Thomas Atkinson, of Brearah.  
 „ 12. John Gill, of Cookerig.  
 „ 13. William Scatchard, of Addle.  
 „ 13. Gillbard Sotheran, of Addle.

1668

- Mar. 25. Alice, daughter of William Dawson, of Arthington.  
 May 20. Elizabeth, daughter of Marke Thresh, of Addle.  
 June 2. M<sup>rs</sup> Ann Michel, of Nunere.  
 „ 6. Edmond Butterworth, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 12. John, sonne of Lorans Waite, of Cookerig.  
 „ 20. Annis Atkinson, of Addle.  
 „ 25. *Widow Steell, of Arthington.*—Kirke's MS.  
 „ 26. Robert helme, of Cookerig.  
 July 6. Mary, daughter of Gorge Bradley, of Addle.  
 „ 17. Elizabeth Kiching, of Kriskell.  
 Aug. 19. Thomas, sonne of John Thresh, of Addle.  
 Nov. 16. John, sonne of Thomas Pickard, of Addle.  
 „ 18. Mary Armstrong, of Cookerig.  
 Dec. 14. William Brigs, of Addle.

1668-9

- Jan. 25. Margit Barrick, of arthington.  
 Feb. 9. William Cowper, of Addle.  
 „ 24. Gennat, the wife of Cutbart Willson, of Addle.  
 Mar. 7. Phillup, sonne of Richard Scatchard, of Addle.

1669

- Apr. 3. Christopher, son of Richard holder, of black hill.  
 July 23. *Jane Foster, daughter of Mathew, of Adel.*  
 „ 27. *Eliz. Wilson, a Traveler.*—Kirke's MS.  
 Aug. 14. Elizabeth, the wife of John Gill, of Cookerig.  
 „ 26. Exley Henthorne, of Arthington.  
 „ 31. William Hauke, of Arthington.  
 Sept. 2. Richard Midgley, of Brearah.  
 „ 4. James Lepton, of Kriskill.  
 „ 21. Thomas Mathew, of Ecoopp.  
 Oct. 8. Ann, wife of Gorge crauen, of Arthington.  
 „ 8. John Bland, of Kriskill.  
 „ 14. francis Dawnhill, of Arthington.  
 „ 19. Gorge Winder, of Kriskill.  
 „ 21. Elizabeth, the wife of William Browne, of Arthington.  
 „ 24. Alce, the wife of Mathew Winder, of Kriskill.  
 Nov. 11. Ann Scatchard, of Arthington.  
 „ 12. The wife of francis dawnhill.  
 Dec. 19. frances, the wife of John allon, of Kriskill.  
 „ 23. M<sup>rs</sup> Ann Thornton, of arthington.  
 „ 29. Ann, daughter of John Bentley, of Ecoopp.

1669-70

- Jan. 3. John Brogdan, of arthington.  
 „ 11. Betteris Wright, of Addle.  
 Feb. 10. William Suttill, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 15. francis Midgley, of Kriskill.  
 „ 27. Maude dawson, of Ecoopp.  
 Mar. 2. frances Scora, of Ecoopp.  
 „ 16. Richard Horner, of Cookerig.

[The following entries, printed in italics, are taken from Mr. Kirke's MS. See p. 50.]

**1670**

- Apr. 8. *Charles, son of John Dockera, of Cookridge.*  
 May 9. *Sarah, wife of Henry Pattison, of Arthington.*  
 „ 15. *Jonathan, son of Henry Mathew, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 18. *Jeremy Clarkson, of Arthington.*  
 June 9. *Nathan Midgley, of Ecup.*  
 July 24. *Lawrence Wait, of Cookridge, wright.*  
 Aug. 10. *Isable, daughter of John Birkenshaw, of Addle.*  
 „ 24. *Christopher, son of William Loncaster, of Addle.*  
 Sept. 1. *Ann Wetherill, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 6. *Christopher Wood, of Arthington.*  
 „ 8. *Richard Waddington, of Arthington.*  
 „ 9. *Elizabeth, wife of William Buckle, of Arthington.*  
 „ 14. *Henry Bentley, of Ecup.*  
 „ 20. *George Craven, of Arthington.*  
 „ 20. *Mark Whearter, of Arthington.*  
 „ 25. *William Kitchin, of Kir.*  
 Oct. 2. *Vrsula Slingsby, of Addle.*  
 „ 3. *Mary Hall, of Ecup.*  
 „ 5. *Henry Buckle, of Brearey.*  
 „ 7. *Robert Warrington, of Arthington.*  
 „ 13. *George Lightfoot, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 22. *Mary Alat, of Kirksgil.*  
 Nov. 20. *Henry Atkinson, of Ki.*  
 „ 24. *Mary, wife of George Windor, of K.*  
 Dec. 19. *Elling, wife of Samuel Midgeley, of Brearey.*  
 „ 26. *George Carr, of Arthington Bank.*

**1670-1**

- Jan. 18. *Elizabeth Dennis, of Ecup.*  
 „ 19. *Frances, daughter of William Brown, of Arthington Bank.*  
 Feb. 1. *Frances Mathew, of Ecup.*  
 „ 26. *Margret, wife of Robert Dufton, of Addle.*  
 Mar. 8. *Elizabeth Jenkinson, servant to Jo. Burrow, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 20. *Thomas, son of Mr. Jackson, of Thorner.*

**1671**

- Mar. 25. *Richard Skelton, of Addle.*  
 Apr. 4. *Alice, [? daughter] of Anthony Rycroft, of Arthington.*  
 June 21. *Henry Arthington, Esq.*  
 Aug. 6. *John Win . . . akes.*  
 „ 6. *Arthur Halsam, from Darbyshire, died at Cookridge.*  
 „ 20. *Mr. Francis Mitchill, of Arthington Nunnery.*  
 Sept. 30. *Ann, daughter of Richard Denton, of Arthington.*  
 Nov. 6. *Margaret, wife of Richard Cooper, of Addle.*  
 „ 26. *John Wait, of Arthington.*

**1671-2**

- Jan. 16. *Hanna, daughter of Thomas Hinchliff, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 25. *Isable, wife of John Wait, of Arthington.*  
 „ 25. *Dinah, wife of John Ingham, of Arthington.*

**1672**

- Apr. 13. *Martha, wife of John Barrocliff.*  
 May 3. *Richard Scatchard, of Addle.*  
 „ 14. *Bridget, daughter of John Rishforth.*  
 „ 20. *Samuell, son of Richard Wait, of Addle.*  
 July 17. *Mathew Gill, of Alwoodley.*  
 „ 31. *Jane, wife of Edward Etherington, of Addle.*  
 Oct. 21. *Susan, wife of David Clarkson, of Addle.*  
 Dec. 13. *Gennit Illingworth, of Arthington.*  
 „ 17. *Richard Hobson, of Addle.*  
 „ 28. *Rose, daughter of Peter Bland, of Ki.*

1672-3

- Jan. 2. *Mary, wife of William Atkinsha, of Alwoodley.*  
 „ 6. *John, son of Peter Bland, of Kir.*  
 „ 23. *Thomas, son of John Wardman, of Leeds, died att Arthington.*  
 „ 31. *Francis, wife of Richard Waddington, of Arthington.*  
 Feb. 10. *William Ingham, of Arthington.*  
 Mar. 5. *Lidia, daughter of William Allat, of Addle.*  
 „ 6. *William Ingham, junior, of Arthington.*  
 „ 10. *Alice, [† daughter] of Samuel Midgley, of Brearey.*  
 „ 20. *John Collison, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 22. *John, son of John Hinchboard, of Arthington.*  
 „ 22. *Ann, daughter of Peter Bland, of Kir.*

1673

- Mar. 29. *Grace Waterhouse, mother to Sam. Midgley's wife, of Brearey.*  
 „ 29. *[blank], son of Robert Steel, of Arthington.*  
 Apr. 7. *Mary, wife of George Carr, sen., of Arthington Bank.*  
 „ 12. *Joseph, son of Edward Midgley, of Brearey.*  
 „ 18. *Sarah, wife of Robert Wait, of Cookridge.*  
 „ 19. *Anthony Rycroft, of Arthington.*  
 „ 30. *John, son of John Rishforth, of Cookridge.*  
 May 8. *Adam Hall, of Ecup.*  
 June 2. *John Oglethorpe [clerk], of Adle.*  
 „ 5. *Robert, the son of Mr. Dixon, of Skipton.*  
 „ 6. *Mary, the daughter of John Birkenshaw, of Adle.*  
 „ 10. *William, son of John Buckell, of Adle.*  
 „ 24. *Anne, wife of Rob. Steel, of Arthington.*  
 July 7. *Jane, the daughter of Rich. Denton.*  
 Aug. 9. *Ede, the wife of Will. Wait, of Ecup.*  
 „ 17. *John Burnlay, of Ecup.*  
 Sept. 7. *Ann Buckell, of ecup.*  
 Oct. 21. *Ann, daughter of Mr. Jackson, of Cookrig.*  
 „ 24. *A Stilborne child of John Wait.*  
 Nov. 1. *A child of Mr. Jackson, of Cookrig.*  
 „ 2. *Grace, wife of Randle Northouse, of ecup.*  
 „ 8. *Will., son of Thomas Wade, of Arthington.*  
 Dec. 30. *Jane, wiffe of Will' Wetherill, of Ecup.*

1673-4

- Jan. 20. *The wiffe of Exlay Henthorne, of ardinton.*  
 „ 23. *Allis, the wiffe of Edward Midgley, of Addle.*  
 Feb. 26. *William Wetherill, of Ecupp.*

1674

- May 12. *Thomas InchBourd.*  
 June 6. *Elizabeth Allatt.*  
 „ 30. *Mr. Law wiffe mother.*  
 Oct. 23. *John Waite wiffe.*  
 Nov. 24. *Richard higson.*

1674-5

- Mar. 10. *William Bell.*  
 „ 26. *Robert Crauen.*

1675

- Apr. 7. *Mrs. Ann Jacson.*  
 Apr. 10. *Widow Waite, of Kirskill.*  
 „ 19. *John Burkinsha.*  
 „ 22. *Saray, wiffe of William Scatchard.*  
 „ 28. *Bridgitt, wiffe of John Birkensha.*  
 July 17. *M<sup>r</sup> Law daughter.*  
 Nov. 28. *Mrs. Michell.*  
 Dec. 3. *Alisse Midgley.*



**1675-6**

Jan. 31. Christhoper Kirk.

**1676**

May 5. Thomas hinshcliff.

Sept. 4. Will. Sc'tchard.

Oct. 10. Saray, wiffe of Samuells Tidswell.

,, 19. Henry Hobson.

Nov. 2. Widdow Jngham, of Ardington.

,, 19. Thomas, sonn of John Thresh.

,, 30. Elizabeth, wiffe of Christhoper Nicholson.

Dec. 16. Robert hawke.

,, 31. John Willson had a child buried.

,, 31. Peter Bland had a daughter Buried.

**1676-7**

Jan. 2. Michaell Dockcory.

,, 12. Joship, son of Alexsander Horner.

Feb. 17. Elizabeth Moss.

**1677**

July 15. A Child of Mr John Bookers

,, 24. Elizabeth Dawson.

Sep. 15. Easter Porter.

**1677-8**

Jan. 14. A child of Robert Steelles.

Feb. 6. George Carr.

,, 28. Richard Jiles.

**1678**

Apr. 8. A child of Widow Robinsons.

,, 11. A child of George Gibsons.

,, 15. A child of Will. Skeltons.

[The entries for 1679 are not in the Registers, and are taken from Mr. Kirke's MS.]

**1679**

May 23. Judith Northouse.

,, 26. Mary Atkinson.

Feb. 1. Ann Dade, Mosley.

,, 2. Richard, son of Richard Norfolk, of Arthington.

Sept. 23. Anthony Allatt, of Adel.

,, 23. Robert Whitehead, of Kirkgill.

<sup>1</sup>Xpofer Slingsby, of Adle Smithies, wright, sep. the 7 of April, Ao. Dni. 1655.

---

(1) This is the only entry on the last page.

[END OF THE SECOND BOOK.]

---

## BAPTISMS.

### THIRD BOOK.

#### Baptisms, 1680.

- Peter, y<sup>e</sup> son of John Walker, baptized the 9<sup>th</sup> of May.  
Dorathy, Daughter of Withm Nicollson, baptized the 13<sup>th</sup> of May.  
Ellin, Daughter of John Banister, baptized the 16<sup>th</sup> of May.  
Martha, Daughter of Tho. Bradley, baptized the 23<sup>th</sup> of May.  
Kazia & ffaith, Daughters to Will. Milner, baptized y<sup>e</sup> 23 of May.  
frances, the Daughter of William Longcaster, bapd. 20<sup>th</sup> of June.  
Joseph, son of Anthony Burnley, baptized August the first, 1680.  
Rachell, Daughter of John Bentley, baptized August the 19<sup>th</sup> day, 1680.  
John, son of Thomas Ward, of Ardington, baptized Sep. 4, 1680.  
Sarah, daughter of Marke Thresh, baptized Octob. 24<sup>th</sup>.  
William, son of John Buckle, baptized October the 31<sup>th</sup>. 1680.  
Agnes, Daughter of Thomas Nicollson, baptid. Nouem. the 1<sup>th</sup>  
Charles, son of George Johnson, of Horsforth, bapt. Nouem. ii.  
Withm, son of Withm. Richard [*Richison*, Kirke's MS.], of horseforth, bapti. No. 28.  
Roundell, son of Mr. Smithson, baptized Decem. 8th day.<sup>1</sup>  
Edward, son of John Willson, bapti'd January 13, 1680[-1].  
Sarah, daughter of John Abbey, bapti'd Janu. 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Elezabeth Tidswell baptized January 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
John Threpland, son of John Threapland, bap. Jan. 23.  
Samuell, son of Samell Midgley, baptiz. Jan. 30.  
Thomas, son of Thomas Boulton, baptiz. ffeb. 6.  
Samuell Nuby baptized March the 20<sup>th</sup>. 1681.  
Henry Sagar baptized March the 27, 1681.  
Sarah, Daughter of Robert Waite, baptized May the 12.  
Mary, Daughter of Withm Norfolk, of Ardin., baptised May y<sup>e</sup> 12.  
Marke, son of Cornelius Scott, of Horseforth, baptized May the 15.  
Richard, son of Thom. Pickard, of Addle, baptized June y<sup>e</sup> 12.  
Simeon, son of Mich. Scatchard, baptized May the 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Elezabeth Dawson, daughter of John Dawson, of Eccup, baptised June y<sup>e</sup> 23, and  
buried June the 27.  
Nicolas, son of John Booker, baptized July y<sup>e</sup> 13, 1681.  
Margaret, dau. of Mathew Walker, baptized July y<sup>e</sup> 17.

---

(1) See Thoresby's *Ducatus*, ed. Whitaker, p. 24.

Ruth, daughter of Rich. Midgley, of Brearah, baptized October 16.  
 Ann, daughter of Mich : Nicholson, baptized October y<sup>e</sup> 21.  
 Wittm, son of Wittm Nicollson, baptized Nouember the 2.  
 Samuell, son of John Ingham, baptized Nouember the 16.  
 John, son of Miles Moises, baptized Nouember the 26.  
 Rich., son of James Scawbart, of Horsforth, bapt. Decem. 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 Alice, daughter of Henry Ricroft, baptized Decem. y<sup>e</sup> 8.  
 Mary, daughter of Mich. Atkinson, of brerey, baptized January y<sup>e</sup> 4.  
 Joseph, son of Thomas Wood, baptized ffebruary the 5<sup>th</sup>. 1681.  
 Rosamond, daughter of George Waite, baptized March the 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 John, son of Anthony Allatt, was baptized y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>th</sup> day of ffebruary, 1662 [*sic*].  
 Thomas, son of Israell Burrow, born May the 23, & baptized June y<sup>e</sup> 5, 1681.<sup>1</sup>  
 Mary, daughter of Israell Burrow, born March y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> & baptized April y<sup>e</sup> 3, 1684.<sup>1</sup>  
 John, son of Israel Burrow, born ffebruary y<sup>e</sup> 26, and baptized 25 of March, 1687.<sup>1</sup>  
 Israel Burrow, son of Israel Burrow, born the 5<sup>th</sup> of ffebruary, 168-.<sup>1</sup>  
 Robert, son [of] Simeon Whitehead, baptized March the 31<sup>th</sup>. 1682.  
 Richard, son of David Clarkeson, baptized May the seventh, 1682.  
 William, son of Samuell Midgley, of Adle, baptized May y<sup>e</sup> fourteenth, 82.  
 Mary, daughter of George Waddington, baptized May y<sup>e</sup> twenty-third.  
 Ann, daughter of John Dawson, of Ecupp, baptized June the 14.  
 Mary, daughter of Richard Nicollson, Coocke[*ridge*], baptised the same day.  
 Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Smith, baptised June y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>th</sup>.  
 Ann, daughter of Thomas Ward, Arding[*ton*], baptised July y<sup>e</sup> 30.  
 Thomas, son of William Waite, baptised August the 2.  
 John, son of M<sup>r</sup> Smithson, baptised the same day.  
 Mary, daughter of John Rishforth, baptised August the 20.  
 Elizabeth, daughter of William Norfolk, baptised December the 14.  
 Mary, daughter of Samuell Midgley, Brerey, baptised the same day.  
 Henry, son of Michaell Atkinson, brearey, baptised Decemb. the 17.  
 Daniell, son of John Waite, Coockridge, baptised the same day.  
 Mary, daughter of John Saggar, baptised ffebruary y<sup>e</sup> 7.  
 Isaac, son of John Allan, baptised March the 8, 1682.

Begun this year the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1683.

George, son of George Iles, baptized Aprill twenty-first.  
 Richard, son of Isaac ffreer, baptised May the sixth.  
 Henry, son of William Longcaster, baptized May the twenty.  
 Jonathan, son of George Millner, baptised May the thirtieth.  
 Marke, son of Marke Whearter, baptized May the 31<sup>th</sup>. 1683.  
 Margaritt, daughter of M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Kirke, born the 20 of May, and baptized June the 6th, 1683.  
 This is noted by y<sup>e</sup> Register y<sup>t</sup> the fine Church window was upon the 20th day of June, Anno Doñi 1683, broken.

(1) These entries have been inserted.

William, son of Thomas Blithe, baptized August the first.  
 Katherine, daughter of M<sup>r</sup>. Dowson, widdow, baptized August ye 25.  
 Michaell, son of Widdow Wood, baptized August the 26.  
 Joshua, son of Anthony Burnley, baptized September the 2.  
 John, son [of] Xpofer Hanson, baptized September the 16.  
 Mary, daughter of Tho. Nicollson, baptized September the 20.  
 Faith, daughter of Rich. Midgley, baptized Septem. the 30.  
 Eleazabeth, daughter of Robert Cocker, baptized Nouember the 11.  
 Mary, daughter [of] William Nicollson, baptized December the 6.  
 Sarah, daughter of Rich. Dawson, baptized December the 12.  
 Henry, son of M<sup>r</sup>. Henry Smithson, baptized february the 6.  
 Mary, daughter of John Driver, baptized february the 13.  
 John, the son of John Ingham, baptized the same day.  
 Grace, daughter of Alexander Horner, baptized february the 14.  
 John, daughter of John Atkinson, baptized february the 24.  
 John, son [of] Mathew Walker, baptized february the 27.

Baptismes begun the 25 day of March, 1684.

Elizabeth, daughter of John Driver, baptized March the 27<sup>th</sup>.  
 Francis, son of William Waite, of Smith[ies], baptised March 31.  
 Ester, daughter of Robert Doufton, baptized Aprill the 6.  
 Ann, daughter of Henry Pattison, baptized Aprill the 8.  
 Robert, son of William Cowper, baptized Aprill the 10.  
 Thomas, son of M<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Kirke, of Cookeridge, born the 21<sup>th</sup> first of Aprill and  
 baptized the 8 of May.<sup>1</sup>  
 Mary, daughter of Michaell Nicollson, baptized May the 8.  
 Deborah, daughter of Rich. Nicollson, baptized June the 28.  
 Joseph, son of Joseph Broodbelt, baptized August the 17.  
 Martha, daughter of Martin Burgace, baptized August y<sup>e</sup> 31.  
 Robert, son of Miles Moyses, baptized September the 27.  
 James, son of John Tomlison, baptized Nouember the 2.  
 Jonathan, son of Thomas Pickard, baptised Nouember y<sup>e</sup> 6.  
 William, son of Mathew Watson, baptized Nouember the 9.  
 Jeremiah, son of Henry Whreight, baptized December the 7.  
 Martha, daughter of George Waddington, baptized December the 16.  
 Katharinae, daughter of Rich. Smith, baptized Decem. the 29.  
 William, son of William Norfolk, baptized Decem. the 30.  
 Hannah, daughter of John Sagar, baptized January the 25.  
 John, son of Henry Ricroft, baptized february the 5.  
 William, son of John Willson, baptized february y<sup>e</sup> 11.

---

(1) See pedigree, p. 158, Thoresby's *Ducatus*.

1685

Baptismes att the Parish Church of Addle, 1685.

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	y <sup>e</sup> Father's &	his profession, place, &c.
April	16	2 <sup>1</sup>	Thomas	Horner	Alexander	of Cookridge, Clothier.
May	18	2	Mary	Wait	George	Arthington.
June	3	2	Jane	Nicholson	Thomas	Cookridge.
	28	0	Elizabeth	Cowper	William	Brearey.
July	5	0	George	Atkinson	Michaell	Brearey.
	12	0	Athay	Athay	Joseph	Addle, Parish-clerke.
	26	0	Sarah	Clarkson	David	Addle.
	30	2	Rosemond	Atkinson	John	Brerey.
August	26	2	Ann	Kirke	M <sup>r</sup> Thomas	Cookridge.
Septemb.	23	2	Margarett	Dawson	M <sup>r</sup> John	Ecup.
October	4	0	John	Gibson	George	Arthington.
	22	2	Abraham	Ingham	John	Arthington.
Novem.	22	0	Isaack	Wood	Thomas	Addle.
Decemb.	10	2	John	Midgley	Samuell	Brearey.
	13	0	Alice	Thomlinson	William	Arthington.
Februa.	14	0	Thomas	Nicholson	William	Cookridge.
March	18	2	James	Tidgswell	Samuell	Addle.

1686

Baptismes in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle, 1686.

April ...	11	0	Soloman	Broadbelt	Joseph	Ecup.
	18	0	(Robert & William)	Smithson	M <sup>r</sup> Henry	Arthington Nunnery, twins.
	18	0	George	Milner	George	Arthington, Tayler.
	21	2	Eleanor	Wadington	George	Arthington.
May ...	30	0	Mary	Isles	George	Cookridge.
June ...	4	2	William	Clough	Richard	Arthington.
	20	0	Jane	Walker	John	Ecup.
July ...	4	0	Sarah	Walker	Mathew	Addle.
	11	0	William	Wood	William	Ecup, shoemaker.
August	1	0	William	Allott	Benjamin	Ecup.
	1	0	Elizabeth	Wood	Thomas	Addle, Wright.
	14	2	William	Wait	William	Addle Smithies, Wright.
Septem.	22	2	Isaack	Dawson	Robert	Arthington, Milner.
October	15	2	Elizabeth	Hawke	Robert	Arthington, Tayler.
Novemb.	13	2	Samuell	Midgley	John	Addle.
	25	2	Robert	Whitehead	Simeon	Arthington.
	28	0	Richard	Ingham	John	Arthington.
January	2	0	Mary	Burnley	Anthony	Ecupp.
	16	0	Martha	Wait	John	Cookridge.
Februa.	23	2	Martha	Nicholson	Michaell	Cookridge.

1687

Baptisms in the Parrish of Addle, 1687.

March	21	2	Margarett	Norfolke	William	Kirksgill, Milner.
Aprill	23	0	Mary	Steel	Robert	Arthington, Dish-turner.
May ...	1	0	Margaret	Wait	Robert	Cookridge, labourer.
	5	2	Mary	Whearter	Marke	Cookridge Brecks.
	26	2	Mathew	Watson	Mathew	Addle.

(1) 0 indicates Sunday; 1 Monday; 2 (Mars) indicates Tuesday; 3 (Mercury) Wednesday; 4 (Jupiter) Thursday; 5 (Venus) Friday; 2 (Saturn) Saturday.

## BAPTISMS.

71

1687

Month	Day.	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's &	profession, place, &c.
June ...	17	♀	William	Naylor	Timothy	Arthington, Smith.
Septem.	16	♀	Samuell	Smithson	M <sup>r</sup> Henry	Arthington Nunery.
	25	○	Ann	Atkinson	Michaell	Brearey.
Octob <sup>r</sup>	23	○	Margarett	Thomlinson	John	Kirksgill.
	30	○	Rebecka	Fryer	Isaack	Arthington, Tayler.
Novem.	3	♀	Mary	Atkinson	John	Brearey.
Februa.	2	♀	Ann	Broadbelt	Joseph	Ecup, husbandman.
	2	♀	Robert	Hawke	Robert	Arthington, Tayler.
	11	½	John	Forness	Tobias	Kirksgill, Linnen Draper.
March	22	♀	Ann	Nicholson	Thomas	Cookridge Holt.

Baptismes in the 1688 [*sic*].

April	15	♀	Richard	Smith	Richard	Brearey.
May ...	17	♀	William	Dawson	John	Eccupp.
	20	○	Henry	Waite	George	Ardington.
June ...	10	○	Mary	Bell	William	Eccupp, labourer.
	17	○	Benjamin	Wood	Thomas	Addle, Carpenter.
	24	○	William	Cawper	William	Brearey, Carpenter
July ...	4	♀	Ebenezer	Rishforth	John	Cookridge.
	15	○	William	Athay	Joseph	Addle, Clarke.
	28	½	Robert	Dawson	Robert	Addle, Milner.
August	15	♀	Martha	Midgley	Richard	Brearey, Carpenter.
October	15	♀	Hannah	Naylor	Timothy	Ardington, Smith.
Novem.	7	♀	Alce	Deane	Edward	Cookridge, labour.
	15	♀	Susanna	Claughton	Joseph	Cookridge, Smith.
	22	♀	William	Waddington	George	Arthington.
	25	○	Daniell	Killppin	Daniell	Addle, labourer.
	25	○	Thomas	Clough	Richard	Arthington.
Decem.	19	♀	Mary	Robinson	John	Eccupp, millner.
	20	♀	John	Norfolk	William	Kirskill.
January	12	½	James	Hillyard	James	Eccupp, Cordwaner.
	19	○	Sarah	Waite	Robert	Cookridge.
febra. ...	3	○	Thomas	Walker	Mathew	Addle, labourer.
	10	○	Alice	Whitehead	Simeon	Breary, Carpenter.
March	23		Alice	Ingham	John	Arthington.

1689

## Baptismes att the Parish Church of Addle, 1689.

March	16	½	Hannah	Nicholson	Richard	Cookridge, laborer.
	28	♀	Ann	Atkinson	John	Brearey.
April ...	14	○	Richard	Wait	William	Addle, carpenter.
	18	♀	Joseph	Wait	John	Cookridge.
	21	○	Grace	Allott	Benjamin	Ecupp, Labourer.
	27	½	Thomas	Fournish	Tobie	Kirksgill, husband-
May ...	8	♀	Elinor	Dawson	Richard	Addle. [man.]
	12	○	Grace	Thomlinson	William	Parlington.
June ...	2	○	John	Steell	Robert	Arthington.
	7	○	Mary	Wood	William	Ecup.
August	21	♀	Ann	Thresh	William	Addle.
	22	♀	James	Driver	John	Cookridge.
October	12	½	Elizabeth	Swale	Solomon	Arthington Grange. <sup>1</sup>
	24	♀	Michaell	Nicholson	Michaell	Cookridge.

(1) See pedigree of Swale, of South Stanley, recorded by Dugdale, and Harrison's *History of Yorkshire*, pp. 236-7.

1689

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's &	his profession, place, &c.
Novemb.	3	○	Edward	Wilson	joseph	Ecupp.
	21	21	Henry	Lister	William	Cookridge, minister.
Decemb.	19	21	Henry	Gibson	George	Arthington, fidler.
	29	○	William	Holyday	Francis	Ecup, Tayler.
januar.	30	21	Robert	Lupton	Francis	Brearey.
Februa.	15	12	Elizabeth	Sagar	John	Ecup.
	27	21	jane	Blith	Thomas	Cookridge, Cloathier.

1690

Baptismes att y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1690.

April ...	6	○	Mary	Milner	George	[blank], Tayler.
	10	21	Mary	Tate	William	Addle.
	13	○	Thomas	Broadbelt	joseph	Ecupp.
	13	○	Sarah	Atkinson	Michael	Brearey.
	21	21	jeremiah	Nicholson	Samuel	Brearey.
May ...	28	21	Sarah	Driver	james	Cookridge.
	28	21	Mary	Atkinson	joseph	Arthington
June ...	25	21	William	Nicholson	Thomas	Cookridge.
July ...	27	○	John	Bell	William	Ecupp.
August	3	○	Hannah	Horner	Alexander	Cookridge, clothier.
Septemb.	17	21	Grace	Smith	Richard	Brearey.
October	19	○	John	Cooper	William	Brearey.
	24	21	Thomas	Tidgswell	Samuell	Addle.
Novemb.	3	21	Sarah	Burnley	Anthony	Ecup.
january	8	21	John	Atkinson	John	Brearey.
	15	21	Emin	Watson	Mathew	Addle.
	19	21	Mary	Midgley	Richard	Brearey.
	30	21	Ann	Burrow	Israell	Cookridge, clothier.
February	8	○	John	Burnley	William	Ecup. [smith.
	10	21	Hannah	Claughton	joseph	Cookridge, Black-
	12	21	Isabella	Lupton	Francis	Brearey.
March ...	5	21	Elizabeth	Rowley	Thomas	Ecupp.
	8	○	Hannah	Wait	George	Arthington.
	25	21	Henry	Patison	Henry	Arthington. tion].
June ...	11	21	Benjamin	Kirke	Xtopher	Cookridge [an inser-

1691

Baptismes att the Parish Church of Addle, 1691.<sup>1</sup>

March ...	29	○	Benjamin	Killingbeck	John	Cookridge, Labourer.
Aprill ...	6	21	Arthur	Hawk	Robert	Arthington, Tayler.
	15	21	William	Wetherill	Samuell	Ecupp.
May ...	6	21	Jeremiah	Athay	Joseph	Addle, Parish Clerk.
June ...	6	21	Mary	Norfolk	James	Arthington, Millman.
	14	○	Richard	Kilpin	Daniell	Addle, Labourer.
July ...	15	○	John	Tate	William	Addle.
	15	21	Ann	Norfolk	William	Kirksgill, Millman.
	30	21	Jane	Bucktrout	William	Lineham, husbandman.
August	30	○	Lawrence			A Bastard Child left at Cookridge.
Septemb <sup>r</sup>	11	21	Rosemond	Dufton	Robert	Addle, Labourer.
	11	21	Dorothy	Halliday	Francis	Ecupp, Tayler.
	23	21	Mary	Willson	John	Ecupp.
Octob	27	○	John	Robinson	John	Addle, Millner.
	4	○	Jane	Fryar	Isaack	Arthington, Tayler.

(1) The date of birth, mother's Christian name, and occupation of father, will be found on p. 163 of Thoresby's *Ducatus*, in addition to the information here given.

1691

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	father's &	his profession, place, &c.
Novemb	29	○	Sarah	Dockeray	John, jun <sup>r</sup>	Cookridge, Labourer.
Decemb	2	♀	Jonathan	Whitehead	Simeon	Brearey, Carpenter.
	16	♀	Joseph	Atkinson	Joseph	Arthington.
	16	♀	John	Harriss	A Child	borne by a stranger at Brearey.
March ...	2	♀	John	Swale	Solomon	Arthington Grange.
	7	♂	Elizabeth	Bawdison	Richard	Kirksgill.
	10	♀	Jane	Thresh	William	Addle [ <i>inserted</i> ].
	20	○	Robert	Dineley	Robert gent	Arthington. <sup>1</sup>
	20	○	Ann	Steell	Robert	Arthington.

1692

Baptismes att the Parish Church of Addle, 1692.<sup>2</sup>

March ...	31	♀	Easter	Sagar	John	Ecupp, Cordwinder.
Aprill ...	8	♀	Dorothy	Clough	John	Ecupp, flemmonger.
	10	○	Easter	Gill	John	Arthington, Husbandman.
May ...	24	♂	Ann	furnish	Tobie	Kirksgill, yeoman.
July ...	10	♀	Mary	Hillyard	James	Ecupp, Cordwinder.
	24	○	Lydia	Wood	William	Ecupp, Cordwinder.
August	27	♂	Joseph	Pattison	Henry	Arthington, husbandman.
Septemb	3	♂	fortunata	Dawson	Richard	Addle, Cordwinder.
	14	♀	John	Waite	William	Addle, Carpenter.
October	2	○	George	Doufton	Robert	Addle, Labourer.
Decemb	11	♂	Mary	Allat	Benjamin	Ecupp, Labourer.
January	1	○	William	Burnley	William	Ecupp, Labourer.
	25	♀	Mary	Thresh	William	Addle, husbandman.
	25	♀	Samuell	Gibson	George	Arthington, fiddler.
februa.	22	♀	John	Wright	Thomas	Ecupp, mason.
March ...	8	♀	John	Dinely	Robert	Arthington, Gent. <sup>3</sup>
	21	♂	Sarah	Tidswell	Samuel	Addle, Husbandman.

1693

Baptismes att the Parish Church of Addle, 1693.

March ...	26	○	Joseph	Waite	William	Cookeridge, Labourer.
Aprill ...	16	○	William	Bawdison	Richard	Kirksgill, Labourer.
May ...	7	○	Elizabeth	Nuby	Henry	Brearay, Carpenter.
	10	♀	John	Nicolson	Thomas	Cookeridge, Mason.
June ...	13	♂	Sarah	Nayler	Timothy	Arthington, Smith.
	15	♀	Mary	Williams	M <sup>r</sup> Theodor	Curate of Addle.
	18	○	John	Hanson	William	Arthington.
	18	○	Alice	Cowper	William	Brearay, Carpenter.
July ...	2	○	John	Buckle	Henry	Arthington, Linnen Weaver.
	6	♀	Anne	Norfolke	James	Arthington.
Septemb	20	♀	Grace	Swale	Solomon	Arthington Grange.
	24	○	Jane	Nicolson	Richard	Cookeridge.
	24	○	Patience	Seward	Thomas	Cookeridge.

(1) Robert Dineley is described in the pedigree, p. 34, Thoresby's *Ducatus*, as of Castley, his wife being daughter of Mr. Dixon, of Skipton. This child must have died an infant, as another Robert is baptised on April 25th, 1695.

(2) The date of birth, mother's Christian name, and occupation of father, will be found on p. 163 of Thoresby's *Ducatus*, in addition to the information here given.

(3) John D. is described in the pedigree, p. 198, Whitaker's *Loidis and Elmet*, as of Castley, and the eldest son in 1712.



1693

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's & his	relation, place, profession.
October	15	○	Mary	Gill	John	Arthington.
	18	♀	Elizabeth	Bradbury	Joshua	Ecupp, Cordwinder.
	19	♀	Edmund	Blith	Thomas	Cookeridge, Cloathier.
Novem.	16	♀	Elizabeth	Richardson	Robert	Breeray.
	30	♀	Elizabeth	Watson	Israell	Ecupp, Schole-Master.
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	14	♀	Sarah	Hawke	Robert	Arthington, Tayler.
January	21	○	Hannah	Nayler	Timothy	Arthington, Smith.
	21	○	Hannah	Freer	Isaack	Arthington, Tayler.
March ..	11	○	Rebecca	Threapland		A Bastard Child.
	18	○	William	Burnly	Joseph	Ecupp.
	25	○	Mary	Driver	James	Cookeridge.

1694

Baptismes at the Parish Church of Addle, 1694.

April ...	25	♀	William	Buctrout	William	Lineham
	30	♂	Rachel	Wood	Thomas	Addle, Wright.
May ...	27	♀	Samuell	Kilpin	Daniell	Addle, Labourer.
June ...	10	○	Grace	Harrison	John	Ecup, Carpenter.
	14	♀	Hannah	Wilson	John	Ecup.
	17	○	John	Waite	George	Arthington.
Septem <sup>br</sup>	5	♀	Elizabeth	Mires	Abraham	Breeray.
	6	♀	Joseph	Atkinson	John	Breeray.
	10	♂	Elizabeth	Towning	William	Kirksgill, Miller.
October	28	○	William	Steel	Robert	Arthington.
Novem <sup>br</sup>	4	○	John	Dockeray	John	Cookeridge.
	17	♂	John	Sagar	John	Ecup, Cordwinder.
	28	♀	Elizabeth	Holiday	Francis	Ecup, Tayler.
ffeb <sup>r</sup> ua.	1	♀	Richard	Tate	William	Addle.

1695

Baptismes att the Parish Church of Addle, 1695.

March ...	31	○	John	Hanson	Joseph	Arthington.
April ...	25	♀	Robert <sup>1</sup>	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington, Gent.
May ...	.1	♀	Jane	Claughton	Joseph	Cookeridge, Smith.
	13	♂	Sarah	Norfolke	Thomas	Arthington.
	14	♂	William	Thresh	William	Addle.
	15	♀	Mary	Wright	Thomas	Ecup, Mason.
June ...	16	○	Samuell	Bently	Samuell	Ecup.
	27	♀	John	Toppin	Richard	Breeray.
	30	○	Robert	Watson	Matthew	Addle, Miller.
July ...	17	♀	Elizabeth	Norfolke	James	Arthington.
August	18	○	Sarah	Waite	William	Cookeridge.
	27	♂	Elizabeth	Parker	Thomas	Arthington.
Novemb.	3	○	Mary	Battersby	Giles	Addle Smithy.
	24	○	Mary	Bawdison	Richard	Kirksgill.
Decemb.	22	○	George	Dufton	Robert	Addle.
	27	♀	John	Walker	James	Breeray, Miller.
Janua.	10	♂	Jonathan	Tidswell	Samuell	Addle.
Februa.	14	♀	Mary	Hanson	William	Arthington.
	27	♀	Mary	Waite	William	Addle, Wright.
March ...	1	○	Hannah	Collinson	John	Cookeridge.
	1	○	Nathan	son of	Mary	A Bastard child.
	12	♀	John	Stead	Thomas	Addle, Smith.
	15	○	Thomas	Seward	Thomas	Cookeridge.
	19	♀	William	Gill	John	Arthington.

(1) This child must have died young, as another Robert was baptized on Feb. 2nd, 1702.

1696

Baptismes at y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1696.

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's & his	relation, place, profession.
March ..	28	h	Mary	Cowper	William	Breeray.
April ...	15	g	Thomas	freer	Isaac	Arthington, Tayler.
	15	g	Dorcas <sup>1</sup>	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington, Gent.
	22	g	Abraham	Mires	Abraham	Breeray.
May ...	20	g	John	Lightfoot	George	Kirksgill.
	31	o	Mary	Buctrout	William	Lineham.
June ...	7	o	Thomas	Knowls	Anthony	Arthington.
	14	o	Jonathan	Burnly	William	Ecup.
July ...	2	u	William	Williams	M <sup>r</sup> Theodor	Curate of Addle.
August	6	g	John	Richison	Robert	Breeray.
Sept <sup>r</sup> ...	3	u	Solomon	Swale	Solomon	Arthington Grange. <sup>2</sup>
October	15	u	Beatrix	Midgeley	Richard	Breeray, Wright.
	25	o	William	Dickison	William	Ecup.
Novemb <sup>r</sup>	1	o	John	Burnly	Anthony	Ecup.
	12	u	Thomas	Taite	William	Addle.
	14	h	Jane	Nuby	Henry	Arthington.
	18	g	Elizabeth	Harrison	John	Ecup.
	25	g	Mary	Watson	Israell	Ecup.
Decemb.	14	d	Christopher	Kirke	Christopher	Cookeridge, Cord-winder.
January	11	d	Susannah		A Bastard child	borne at Arthington.
Februa.	17	g	James	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.
	21	o	Joseph	Wood	William	Ecup, Cord-winder.

1697

Baptismes in the Parish Church of Addle, 1697.

March ...	30	g	John	Thresh	William	Addle.	} Twins.
	31	g	Another	A Girl	Still-	borne.	
April ...	4	o	Joseph	Wilson	Joseph	Ecup.	
	19	d	Samuell	Nicolson	Samuell	Cookeridge.	
	22	u	William	Clough	John	Ecup.	
May ...	7	u	Robert	Towning	William	Kirksgill.	
	16	o	Elizabeth	Steel	Robert	Arthington.	
	30	o	James	Halliday	Francis	Ecup.	
June ...	7	d	Samuell	Harrison	Samuell	Ecup.	
	21	d	Edward	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington. <sup>3</sup>	
	27	o	Anne	Allot	Benjamin	Ecup.	
July ...	11	o	Thomas	Bawdison	Richard	Kirksgill.	
August	8	o	Elizabeth	Nicolson	Richard	Cookeridge.	
	11	g	Mary	Bentlay	Samuell	Ecup.	
	29	o	Joseph	Hanson	Joseph	Arthington.	
October	23	h	Thomas	Williams	M <sup>r</sup> Theodor	Addle, Curate.	
	27	g	Jeremiah	Walker	James	Breeray.	
	31	o	Edward	Waite	Robert	Cookeridge.	
Novemb <sup>r</sup>	2	g	Mary	Lightfoot	George	Kirksgill.	
	18	u	Martha	Norfolk	James	Kirksgill.	
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	5	o	Susannah	Cowper	Thomas	Breeray.	
	16	u	Robert	Tidswell	Samuell	Addle.	
	22	g	John	Collison	John	Cookeridge.	
January	3	d	John	Seward	Thomas	Cookeridge.	
	20	u	Obedience	Hilliard	James	Ecup.	

(1) Dorcas D. married, first, her cousin John Dyneley, of Bramhope, and had issue one child, John Dyneley, who married Mary, daughter of Samuel Hartley, of Castley, but died without issue. She married secondly Thomas Newsome, of Southampton Buildings, in co. Middlesex, by whom she had no issue.—See pedigree, p. 198, *Loidis and Elmet*.

(2) See ante, p. 71.

(3) Edward D. was of West Hall, and was buried 29th May, 1747, at Bramhope. He married Margaret, daughter of John Pighells, of Skipton.

1698

Baptismes at y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1698.

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's & his	Relation, place, Profession.
March ...	30	♂	Isaac	Mires	Abraham	Breeray.
April ...	17	○	Grace	Watson	Mathew	Addle Smithies.
May ...	2	♂	{ Joseph & }	Knowls	Anthony	Arthington, Twins.
			{ Mary }			
	9	♂	{ Jacob & }			
			{ Rachel }	Wright	Thomas	Ecup, Mason, Twins.
	29	○	Sarah	Threapland	Martha	A Bastard child.
June ...	20	♂	Martha	Richison	Robert	Breeray.
August	10	♂	Joseph	Thresh	William	Addle.
	20	♂	John	Rowlay	Thomas	Ecup, Smith.
	31	♂	Grace	Gill	John	Arthington.
October	16	○	Levi	Whitehead	Simeon	Breeray, Wright.
	26	♂	Timothy	Tate	William	Addle.
Decemb.	14	♂	Jane <sup>1</sup>	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington.
	14	♂	Sarah	Hanson	William	Arthington.
January	14	♂	Samuell	Earfield	Peter	Ecup.
March	12	○	William	Buckle	Thomas	Addle Smithies.

1699

Baptismes at y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1699.

March ...	27	♂	Jonathan	Midgeley	Richard	Breeray, Wright.
April ...	5	♂	Robert	Gibson	George, jun.	Arthington, fidler.
	9	○	Esther	Cowper	William	Breeray.
	10	♂	Elizabeth	Dufton	Robert	Addle, Labourer.
June ...	19	♂	Samuell	Watson	Israell	Ecup, Schoole-master.
	8	♂	George	Hardisty	George	Cookeridge.
	12	♂	Henry	Harrison	John	Ecup, Wright.
July ...	22	♂	Elizabeth	Stead	Thomas	Addle, Smith.
August	2	♂	Margaret	Allen	William	Breeray, Cordwinder.
	12	♂	Joshua	Hawkshaw	Henry	Cookeridge, Smith.
Septemb <sup>r</sup>	6	♂	Samuell	Midgeley	Samuell	Breeray, Yeoman.
	13	♂	William	Collison	John	Cookeridge. [Arth.
October	12	♂	William	Ellison	Joseph	Sicklin-hall. Born at
	15	○	Thomas	Wilson	Joseph	Ecup, Labourer.
Novemb <sup>r</sup>	1	♂	Robert	Nicolson	William	Cookeridge.
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	1	♀	Mary	Bawdison	Richard	Kirksgill.
	30	♂	Anthony	Knowls	Anthony	Arthington.
January	1	♂	Thomas	Hanson	Joseph	Arthington.
	11	♂	John	Bently	Samuell	Ecup.
	24	♂	Thomas <sup>2</sup>	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington.
febru. ...	15	♂	James	Norfolk	James	Kirksgill.
March ...	29	♂	Anne	Williams	M <sup>r</sup> Theodor	Curate of Addle.
	20	♂	Hannah	Buctrout	Mary	Lineham, Widdow.

1700

Baptismes at y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1700.

April ...	3	♂	Rachel	Toppin	Richard	Breeray.
	25	♂	Robert	Waddington	Richard	Cookeridge.
	27	♂	Mary	Nuby	Henry	Arthington.
June ...	23	○	William	Waite	William	Cookeridge, Labourer.
July ...	4	♂	William	Townhill	William	Kirksgill, Miller.
	7	○	Elizabeth	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.

(1) Afterwards married Joseph Hey, of Bradford. See pedigree in *Loidis and Elmet*, p. 198.

(2) Buried 19th Feb., 1700.

1700

Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's & his	Relation, place, profession.
August	4	○	Elizabeth	Seward	Thomas	Cookeridge, Labourer.
October	27	h	Elizabeth	Kirke	Christopher	Cookeridge, Cord-
Novemb <sup>r</sup>	8	g	John	Clough	John	Ecup. [winder.
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	11	g	Martha	Hawkshaw	Henry	Cookeridge, Smith.
	27	g	Mathew	Bateman	Mathew	Cookeridge, Cord-
January	5	○	Joseph	Mires	Abraham	Breerey. [winder.
	16	h	Samuell	Richison	Robert	Breray.
	29	g	Abigaill	Thresh	Samuell	Addle.
februa.	5	g	Richard	Nicolson	Samuell	Cookeridge.
	6	h	William	Wright	Thomas	Ecup, Mason.
	19	g	Sarah	Tate	William	Addle.
March ...	19	g	William	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington.

1701

Baptismes at y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1701.

March ...	30	○	John	Collison	John	Cookeridge. <sup>1</sup>
April ...	6	○	Robert	Steell	Robert	Arthington.
	16	g	Sarah	Allen	William	Breeray, Cordewinder.
	30	g	William	Walker	James	Breeray, Miller.
May ...	11	○	Grace	Hanson	William	Arthington.
	29	g	Patience	Thresh	William	Addle.
June ...	14	h	William	Harrison	John	Ecup, Wright.
	22	○	Jane	Buckle	Thomas	Addle-Smithies,
			(Elizabeth	Waddington	Richard	[Labourer.
July ...	8	g	Dorothy	Nicolson	William	Cookeridge.
			John	Waite	Robert	
August	6	g	Hannah	Gill	John	Arthington.
Septemb.	15	h	Jane	Cawdray	William, son	of ffrancis, Allwoodlay.
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	18	h	Mary	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.
Janua.	25	○	Henry	Parkin	William	Ecup, Labourer.
februa.	2	○	Robert <sup>a</sup>	Dinely	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Arthington.
	4	g	Margarit	Norfolk	James	Kirsgill, Fulling miller.
	7	h	Mary	Halliday	ffrancis	Ecup, Tayler.
March ...	16	h	Mary	Ward	Thomas, jun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington, Wright.

1702

Baptismes at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1702.

April ...	4	h	Christopher	Rowlay	Thomas	Ecup, Smith.
	6	h	Samuell	Harrison	Samuell	Ecup, Mason.
	9	h	Sarah	Watson	Israell	Ecup, Schoole-master.
May ...	1	g	Sarah	Bawdison	Richard	Kirsgill, Labourer.
June ...	2	g	Anne	Portington	M <sup>r</sup> Henry <sup>a</sup>	Lineham, Gentleman.
	4	h	Samuell	Williams	M <sup>r</sup> Theodor	Curat. of Addle.
	7	○	Mary	Dufton	Robert	Addle-Smithies, La-
July ...	5	○	Robert	Nicolson	John	Cookeridge. [bourer.
August	9	○	Jane	Wilson	Joseph	Ecup.
	11	g	Mary	Ingham	A Bastard child	born at Arthington.
	16	○	Marcher	Smith	Charles	of Weston, Miller.
Septemb <sup>r</sup>	23	g	Margarett	Bentlay	Samuell	Ecup, Yeoman.
October	10	h	Rachell	Midgely	Richard	Breeray, Wright.
	21	g	Jane	Wilson	Edward	Cookeridge, flomon-
						ger.

(1) "Mistake, Joseph," added in a different hand.

(2) This child is described in the pedigree, p. 108, Whitaker's *Loidis and Elmet*, as of Castley. He married Mary, daughter of Samuel Midgely, of Alwoodley.(3) In 1704 Henry Portington, gent., occupied a farm called Lyneham, in the parish of Adel. See *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. iii., p. 78.

1702						
Month	Day	Wee.	Child's	Name &	Father's, his	Relation, place, Profession.
Novemb.	1	○	Samuell	Seward	Thomas	Cookeridge.
	22	○	Elizabeth	Tate	William	Addle, Sexton.
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	9	8	John	Scatchard	Simeon	Arthington.
Janua. ...	25	▷	John	Kirke	Christopher	Cookeridge.
	28	4	Elizabeth	Hanson	Joseph	Arthington.
februa.	3	8	Jane	Harrison	John	Ecup, Wright.
	6	h	Mary	Cowper	Thomas	Ecup, Labourer.
	11	h	Dorothy	Collison	John	Cookeridge.
	12	8	Mary	Hopkinson	Thomas	Arthington.
	22	▷	Eleanor	Hawkshaw	Henry	Cookeridge, Smith.
	22	▷	Eleanor	Wetherill	Samuell	Ecup, Husbandman.
March ...	6	h	Anne	Ward	Thomas, iun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington, Wright.

1703

Baptismes at y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1703.

March ...	29	▷	Priscilla	Thresh	Samuell	Addle.
May ...	2	○	Mary	Parkin	William	Ecup. Poor.
June ...	17	4	Sarah	Richison	Robert	Breeray.
August	1		Mary	Nicholson	John	Cookridge.
	22		Jonathan	Cocker	Xtopher	Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ..	5 <sup>th</sup>		Mary	Waite	Robert	Cookridge.
	22		Bernard	Dickinson	John	Breeray.
October	7		John	Thresh	William	Addle.
	25 <sup>th</sup>		Samuel	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.
	31		Edward	Waite	Daniel	Breeray.
Decemb.	2		Mary	Hanson	Xtopher	Eccop.
January	6		Izabel	Hanson	William	Arthington.
1703/4	9		Mary	Buckle	Thomas	Addle. Poor.
	23		Richard	Waddington	Richard	Cookridge.

1704

Baptismes in the Parish of Addle in the year 1704.

April ...	13		John	Ward	Thomas, j <sup>u</sup>	Arthington, Carpenter.
	16		Elizabeth	Waddington	William	Arthington, Husband-
May ...	21		Richard	Buckle	Henry	Addle. Poor. [man.
	21		Martha	Suttle	David	Eccop. Poor.
June ...	1		Grace	Leathom	William	Cookridge. Poor.
	18		Anne	Myres	Abraham	Breray.
July ...	2		Anne	Kitchin	Thomas	Cookridge.
	9		John	Marshall	Samuel	Breray.
	10		Elizabeth	Jackson	Robert	Rector of Addle. Born
	16		Anne	Gill	John	July 3rd.
August ...	13		John	Nicholson	William	Arthington.
	27		John	Dufton	Robert	Cookridge.
July ...	17		Samuel	Wetheral	Samuel	Addle. Poor.
October	13		William	Norfolk	James	Eccop, Dysenter.
	29		William	Stead	John	Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ..	5		Dorothy	Hanson	Joseph	Addle. Poor.
Decem <sup>r</sup>	3		Mary	Taite	William	Addle. Poor.
January	3		Barbara	Portington	Henry	Lynholme, Gentleman.
	21		Anne	Collison	John	Cookridge. Poor.
	25		Seth	Skelton	Seth	Arthington.
	28		Hannah	Steele	Robert	Arthington.
feb. ...	13		John	Appleyard	James	Eccop. Poor.
	22		Wilfrid	Harrison	John	Eccop.
	25		Xtopher	Cocker	Xtopher	Cookridge.
March ...	4		Mary	Midgley	Joseph	Addle.
	12		Mary	Tomlinson	Richard	Kirsgill. Poor.

1705

Baptisms at the Parish Church of Addle, 1705.

Month	Day	Child's	Name &	father's	Place.
April ...	15	Sarah	Bentham	William	Arthington.
	15	Anne	Scratchard	Simeon	Kirsgill.
	22	Mary	Suard	Thomas	Cookridge.
	25	Jane	Wedson	William	
May ...	5	Thomas	Ward	Thomas, j <sup>u</sup>	Arthington.
	6	John	Driver	John, j <sup>u</sup>	Cookridge.
	27	Samuel	Hawkshaw	Henry	Cookridge.
June ...	14	Anne	Hutton	Charles	Arthington.
	17	Anne	Rowley	Thomas	Eccop.
July ...	15	Hannah	Parkyn	William	Eccop.
August ...	12	Jane	Hanson	Xtopher	Eccop.
Sept <sup>r</sup> ...	23	Sarah	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	1	James	Waddington	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Cookridge.
	3	Jane	Waite	Robert	Cookridge.
	11	Henry	Bentley	Samuel	Eccop.
	18	Samuel	Kirke	Xtopher	Cookridge.
	25	William	Gammel	Thomas	Addle.
Decem <sup>r</sup>	21	Samuel	Thresh	Samuel	Addle.
January	20	Mary	Richardson	Rob <sup>t</sup>	Kirsgill.
March ...	3	Martha	Hartley	Rob <sup>t</sup>	Breray.

1706

Baptisms att Addle in 1706.

March ...	31.	Richard, son of Richard Tomlinson.			
	31.	Sarah, daughter of John Dickinson.			
May ...	2.	John, son of John Waite.			
	13.	Mary, daughter of Mark Wheater, j <sup>u</sup> .			
	14.	Ann, daughter of Daniel Waite.			
	18.	Ann, daughter of William Nicholson.			
June ...	9.	Richard, son of Joshua Varey.			
	9.	Mary, daughter of Andrew Scatchard.			
	11.	Elizabeth, daughter of Sam <sup>l</sup> Wetherall			
July ...	30.	John, son of Joseph Wilson.			
	14.	Joseph, son of Joseph Hobson.			
	21.	Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Ward.			
September	1.	Charles, son of James Norfolk.			
	1.	John, son of William Dickinson.			
October	29.	Ann, daughter of William Hanson.			
	6.	Thomas, son of Thomas Kitchin.			
November	6.	Jonathan, son of William Beedham.			
	10.	Jeremiah, son of Jeremiah Dean.			
December	10.	Martha, daughter of Rob <sup>t</sup> Waite.			
	26.	Mary, daughter of Joseph Wood.			
January	12.	Samuel, son of William Taite.			
1706/7	26.	John, son of John Stead.			
February	7.	Robert, son of M <sup>r</sup> Rob. Jackson, Rector of Adel, who was born on Saturday, the eighteenth day of January, the month before.			
	16.	Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Hardaker.			
	16.	Mary, daughter of John Collison.			
	23.	Sarah, daughter of Thomas Buckle.			
	23.	Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph Hanson.			
March ...	23.				

Baptismes att Addle in 1707.

May ...	18.	Jane, daughter of William Waddington.			
	22.	Mary, daughter of John Driver, j <sup>u</sup> .			
	22.	Grace, daughter of John Waite.			

June ...	25.	Thomas, a bastard child of Patience Scorey.
August ...	3.	Henry, son of M <sup>r</sup> Henry Portington.
	10.	James, son of Thomas Ward.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	12.	Elizabeth, daughter of Charles Hutton.
	21.	Mary, daughter of Thomas Gannell.
	21.	Beatrice, daughter of Mark Wheeler.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	9.	Frances, daughter of Joseph Tidswell.
	30.	Anne, daughter of William Garnett.
Decem <sup>r</sup> ...	24.	Grace, daughter of Benjamin Beck.
Feb. ...	2.	John, son of William Waite.
	18.	Jane, daughter of John Smith.
	29.	Eleanor, daughter of Simeon Scatchard.
March ...	19.	Thomas, a bastard child of Mary Wood.
1708	25.	Abigail, daughter of Robert Richardson.

		Child's	Name &	father's	profession and place
April ...	4	Henry	Hawkshaw	Henry	Coockeridge.
May ...	13	Sarah	Craven	Mathew	Coockeridge.
eodem	die	Joseph	Bentley	Samuell	Eccup.
	30	Samuell	Midgley	Joseph	Addle.
June ...	13	Thomas	Goodall	Thomas	Coockeridge.
	20	John	Harrison	John	Eccup, Carpenter.
	27	Frances	Crooke	George	Arthington.
	27	William	Perkin	William	Eccup.
August	8	Ruth	Hanson	Christopher	Eccup.
	8	Dorothy	Waddington	Richard	Coockeridge.
Septem.	12	Marke	Thresh	Samuell	Addle.
	19	Rachell	Hardaker	Roger	Addle.
	16	Thomas, a	base-begotten	child of	Anne Tomlison.
Novem.	20	Elizabeth	Whitehead	Josiah	Arthing.
Decem.	5	Joseph	Beck	Benjamin	Arthington.
Janua. ...	1	Anne	Gibson	John	Arthington.
	16	Anne	Senior	John	Bramhop man <sup>r</sup> .
	23	Joseph &	Mary, son &	daughter of	Jo <sup>n</sup> Stead
Feb. ...	2	Jane	Norfolk	James	Kirsgill.
	9	Anne	Jackson	daug. of	the Reverend Robert
		Jackson	Rector of	Addle.	
March ...	3	Mary	Beadam	William	Brearey.
	10	Anne	Ingland	Robert	Breary, Line weauer.

1709

Baptismes for the year 1709.

March ...	27	Jane	Grayson	John	A traveller.
April ...	9	John	Dininson	James	Arthington banks.
	22	Mary	Hobson	Joseph	Coockeridge, Joyner.
	27	Sarah	Robinson	William	Eccup, Tayler.
May ...	1	Robert	Waite	Robert	Addle, Smith.
June ...	5	Hannah	Wheat[er]	Marke	Coockeridge.
eodem	5	Susannah	Wood	Joseph	Addle.
Augus.	21	Anne	Driver	John	Coockeridge.
Septem.	15	Benjamin	Hutton	Charles	Arthington Nunry.
Octob.	9	Sarah	Collison	John	Coockeridge.
	27	Joseph	Taite	William	Addle.
Nouem.	5	Samuell	Waite	John	Breary.
Janua.	15	Joseph	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.
	22	Henry	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.
Feb. ...		Beatrix	furnish	Robert	Kirsgill.
March ...	5	Anne	Gammell	Thomas	Headingley.
August	15	Thomas, son	of George	Crook, of	Arthington. [Inerted.]

# BAPTISMS.

81

Mem<sup>d</sup> : Ann, daughter of Xtopher Kirk, of Cookridge, was baptized the 20th day of March, 1709, and was forgot to be put down in the Register.—  
[Marginal note.]

## Baptismes in the year 1710.

		Child's	Name	and father's	
April ...	5	Edward	Smith	John	Addle, millner.
	11	William	Dickinson	William	Arthington, labou.
	23	Robert	Langton	Robert	Addle.
	23	Mary	Shay	James	Addle.
May ...	7	Benjamin	Buckle	Thomas	Addle, labourer.
	14	John	Deane	Jeremiah	Brearey.
	14	Joseph	Perkin	William	Eccupp, labour.
	18	William	Hanson	John	Arthington.
June ...	18	Elizabeth	Crauen	Mathew	Cookeridge.
July ...	2	Issabell	Hanson	Joseph	Arthington.
		John Jackson	son of M <sup>tr</sup>	Jackson	Rector of Addle.
		born July the	8 and Bap-	tized August	the 3.
August	13	William	Pickerin	John	Cookeridge.
	13	Isaac	Walsh	Joseph	Breary, Mason.
Octob. ...	5	Benjamin	Beck	Benjamin	Arthington.
Novem.	19	Christo :	Hanson	Christopher	Eccupp.
Decem.	26	Anne	Cawper	William	Arthington.
Janu. ...	1	Margaritt	Hobson	Joseph	Cookeridge, Joyner.
februa. ...	4	Joshua	Hawshay	Henry	Ccookridge, blacksmi.
March ...	1	Mary	Whitehead	Robert	Eccupp, Carpenter.

## Baptismes, 1711.

April ...	25	John	Gibson	John	Arthington.
	29	John	Whearter	Marke	Cookeridge.
	29	Anne	Waddingt.	Richard	Brearey.
May ...	6	Sarah	Midgley	Joseph	Addle.
	6	Abraham	Northous	William	Eccupp.
	10	Robert	Richinson	Robert	Kirsgill.
	21	Ruth	Bentley	Samuell	Eccupp.
	21	Dorathy	Whitehead	Josiah	Kirsgill.
	22	Samuell	Hartley	John	Arthington, Milner.
June ...	1	William	Hanson	William	Lineholme.
July ...	1	James	Harrison	John	Eccupp, Carpenter.
	29	Thomas	Scatchard	Simeon	Arthington.
Augus. ...	19	Jane	Crauen	Mathew	Cookeridge.
	26	Beniamin	Illingworth	Israell	Addle, Cordwindder.
	26	John	Ricroft	John	Arthington, Joiner.
Septe. ...	3	Charles	Hutton	Charles	Arthington Grange.
	9	Anne	Midgley	William	Addle.
	23	Peter	Hurst	John	Brearey, Mason.
Novem.	1	Jane	Kitching	Thomas	Cookeridge.
	5	Joseph	Driuer	John	Cookeridge.
	10	Samuell	Stopford	Samuell	Arthington.
Janua. ...	1	Tobias	furnish	Robert	Kirskill.
	1	Elizabeth	Broadbelt	Joseph	Arthington.
	6	Issabella	Ward	Thomas	Arthington, Carpenter.
	20	John	Dickinson	William	Arthington.
	27	Martha	Walker	William	Eccupp, Cordwindder.
februa.	10	John	Norfolk	James	Kirsgill.
	17	Grace	Smith	John	Addle, milner



## Baptismes, 1712.

	Child's	name	father	
May ... 1	George	Yeadon	George	Eccupp.
25	Christopher	Hanson	John	Arthington.
June ... 15	Martha	Taite	William	Addle.
22	Thomas	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.
24	Elizabeth	furnish	Robert	Kirsgill.
July ... 3	Anne	Dinnison	James	Banks.
August 10	Anne	Illingworthe	Daniell	Eccupp.
30	Henry	Waite	John	Brearey.
Septem. 21	Elizabeth	Hanson	William	Line Holme.
21	Christopher	Buckle	Henery	Arthington.
Nouem. 16	Anne	Browne	daughter of	Peter [of] Banke.
Decem. 13	Mary	Atkinson	James	Coockeridge.
Janua. ... 1	Anne	Broadbelt	Joseph	Arthington, 1713.
18	Elizabeth	Hobson	Joseph	Coockeridge, ioynier.
25	Joseph	Ricroft	John	Arthington.
ffabr. ... 2	Rachell	Hanson	Christopher	Eccupp.
8	Thomas	Waite	William	Coockeridge.
15	Joseph	Shay	John	Addle.

## Baptismes, 1713.

Aprill ... 6	John	Whitehead	Robert	Eccupp.
6	Elizabeth	Hanson	William	Lineholme.
19	William	Cawper	William	Blackhill.
19	Thomas	Buckle	Thomas	Addle.
May ... 24	William Jack- born, being	son, son of Wednesday	Rob. Jackson and baptised	Rector of Addle June 21, 1713.
24	Anne	Hardaker	Roger	Addle.
Augus. ... 4	Hannah	Hawkeshay	Henry	Coockeridge.
Octob. ... 9	Anne	Shay	John	Addle.
25	Isabell	Hanson	John	Addle.
Novem. 22	Martha	Driver	John	Coockeridge.
Janua. ... 1	George	Millner	George	Brearey, tayler.
6	Mary	Ward	Thomas	Arthington, Carpenter.
17	Richard	Scawbard	Richard	Addle.
24	Mary	Deane	Jeremiah	Breareh.
30	Mary	Smith	John	Addle.
ffabr. ... 21	John	Crauen	Mathew	Coockeridge.
21	Elliner	Berry	John	Arthington.
28	Hannah	Atkinson	Thomas	Kirsgill.
March ... 14	Mary	Gill	John	Brearey.

## Baptismes, 1714.

March ... 29	Mary	Kitchin	Thomas	Coockeridge.
30	Anthony	Dickinson	William	Arthington.
odem die	Anne	Walker	William	Eccupp.
Aprill ... 7	Charles	Stopford	Samuell	Arthington.
11	Joseph	Waite	John	Brearey.
18	Rosamond	Emmitt	James	Arthington
Augus. ... 15	Richard	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.

1714

		Child's	name	and father's	and place.
October	13	Elizabeth	Lumley	Mtr. Robert	Coockeridge. <sup>1</sup>
	18	Sarah	Robinson	Jeremiah	Kirskill.
	24	William	Willson	John	Arthington.
	31	Joseph	Perkin	William	Eccupp.
November	28	George	Beadam	William	Brearey.
eodem	die	Hannah	Waite	Joseph	Coockeridge.
	30	Robert	ffurnish	Robert	Kirskill.
Decemb.	5	Joseph	Dixon	John	Brearey.
eodem	die	Thomas	Buckburrow	Thomas	Eccupp.
January	1	Hannah	Hobson	Joseph	Coockeridge.
	6	Hannah	Loid	Samuell	Eccupp.
	30	Simeon	Scatchard	Simeon	Arthington.
eodem	die	Mary	Smith	John	Addle.
february	13	Margaret	Hanson	John	Arthington.

## Baptismes, 1715.

June ...	11.	William	Waite	Robert	Addle.
May ...	16.	Joseph	Broadbelt	Joseph	Arthington.
	19.	Issabell	Hanson	Christopher	Eccupp.
	19.	Anne	Burnnill	John	Kirskill.
June ...	12.	Mary	Yeadan	George	Eccupp.
	19.	Sarah	Hanson	John	Addle.
	20.	William	Ingham	Richard	Arthington.
July ...	17.	Elissabeth	Midgley	William	Addle.
Augus....	14.	Margaritt	Dodgson	Thomas	Addle.
	28.	Simeon	Whitehead	Robert	Eccupp.
Octbr. ...	2.	Mary	Ricroft	John	Arthington.
	9.	William	Goodall	Thomas	Cookeridge.
Nouem.	13.	William	Illingworth	Daniell	Eccupp.
	27.	Michael	Wood	George	Cookridge.
Decem.	4.	John	Stead	John	Addle.
	4.	Elizabeth	Ward	Thomas	Arthington.
Janua. ...	29.	Ruth	Hopwood	John	Eccupp.
februa.	2.	Joseph	Jackson	Mr. Robert	Rector, Addle.
	19.	Sarah	Driuer	John	Cookeridge.
	26.	Joseph	Midgley	Joseph	Addle.

## Baptismes, 1716.

April ...	2.	Beniamin	Hanson	William	Lineholm.
	2.	Ann	Harrison	Samuell	Arthington.
	22.	Ann	Dickinson	William	Arthington.
	29.	Robert	Whitehead	Josias	Kirsgill.
June ...	3.	Jane	Buckle	Thomas	Addle.
July ...	1.	John	Walker	William	Eccupp.
	8.	Mary	Dixon	John	Brearey.
	15.	Samuell	Athay	Jeremiah	Addle.
Septe. ...	2.	Ann	Wheater	Marke	Cookerid.
	9.	Robert	Tidswell	Joseph	Addle.
Octbr. ...	7.	James	Hobson	Joseph	Cookeridge.
februa.	24.	Joseph	Atkinson	James	Cookridge.

(1) Robert Lumley was married at Addle 24th September, 1711, to Lydia, daughter of Anthony Light, of London, widow of Thomas Kirke, of Cookridge. He was rector of Bedale, 16th Oct., 1721, to 1731, and was B.A. 1710, and M.A. 1714, of Trinity College, Cambridge. His daughter Elizabeth was married at York Minster, 30th March, 1741, to the Rev. Lawrence Sterne. She died at Angoulême about the year 1772, leaving an only child, Lydia, who married a Mr. de Medalle, and is supposed to have perished in the French Revolution of 1793. Robert Lumley was the son of Robert Lumley by his marriage with Eleanor, daughter of John Hopton, of Armley. See Wilson's MSS., and *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. iii., p. 93.

## Baptismes, 1717.

		Child's name	and father's	and place.	
March ...	31.	Mathew	Crauen	Mathew	Cookeridge.
Aprill ...	7.	William	Burnill	John	Kirsgill.
	7.	William	Deane	Jeremiah	Cookeridge.
	7.	John	Waite	John	Brearey.
	7.	Hannah	Dodgson	Thomas	Addle.
	19.	Mary	Waite	William	Cookeridge.
	22.	Ann	Beadam	William	Arthington.
May ...	12.	Onner	Hopkinson	John	Eccupp.
	30.	William	Broadbelt	Joseph	Arthing.
June ...	23.	Grace	ffreer	Thomas	Arthington.
August	18.	Mary	Brown	Peter	Arthing.
	18.	Mary	Whitehead	Josias	Arthing.
	25.	William	Ward	Thomas	Arthingt.
	25.	John	Ingham	Richard	Arthingt.
Septe. ...	15.	John	Hanson	John	Arthingt.
Octob.	6.	Samuell	Driuer	James	Cookeridge.
	13.	Joseph	Herfeild	Peter	Arthington.
Nouem.	10.	Mary	Waddington	William	Arthing.
Decem.	26.	Martha	Stopford	Samuell	Arthing.
	26.	Mary	Walker	William	Eccupp.
ffebraua. ...	9.	Michael	Driuer	John	Cookridg.
	23.	Michael	Nicollson	Thomas	Cookridge.
	23.	John	Gill	William	Arthingt.
	23.	Elizabeth	Blithe	Edmond	Cookeridge.
March ...	2.	Mary	Illingworth	Daniell	Eccupp.

## Baptismes, 1718.

May ...	22.	Thomas	Stead	John	Addle.
	25.	Hannah	Gibson	Henry	Arthington.
June ...	2.	John	Buckle	Thomas	Addle.
	22.	Mary	Coullin	William	Cookridge.
July ...	6.	Martha	Austin	John	Cookeridge.
	18.	Cyrril	Jackson	Mtr. Robert	Rector of Addle.
	20.	Elizabeth	Waite	Daniell	Brearey.
	27.	Joseph	Midgley	Samson	Addle.
	27.	Sarah	Hopwood	John	Eccupp.
August	17.	Martha	furnish	Robert	Kirsgill.
Sept. ...	6.	Mary	Hanson	John	Addle.
Nouem.	5.	Mary	Waite	John	Brearey.
	5.	Ann	Smith	John	Addle.
	9.	Issabell	Hanson	John	Brearey.
	9.	Margaritt	Jackson	John	Brearey.
Janua. ...	23.	Lidia	Wittan	John	Eccupp.
	25.	James	Gill	John	Arthington.
	25.	Robert	Whitehead	Robert	Eccupp.
ffebraua.	2.	William	Wood	Joseph	Arthington.
	8.	Thomas	Dodgson	Thomas	Addle.
	15.	Beniamin	Whearter	Marke	Cookeridge.
	22.	Mary	Waite	Richard	Addle.
March ...	17.	John	Wood	Joseph	Eccupp.

## Baptismes, 1719.

April ...	11.	Sarah	Driuer	James	Cookeridge.
May ...	18.	Robert	Dickinson	William	Arthington.
July ...	12.	Jane	Blithe	Edmond	Cookeridge.
	19.	Joseph	Glouer	Robert	Brearey.

## Baptismes, 1719.

		Child's	name	and father's	and place.
August	9.	Mary	Cawper	William	Arthington.
	16.	Samuell	Ingham	Richard	Arthington.
Septem.	9.	Joseph	Broadbelt	Joseph	Arthington.
	20.	Elizabeth	Midgley	Joseph	Addle.
	27.	William	Ricroft	John	Arthington.
Octobe.	4.	John	Gammell	Thomas	Kirsgill.
	29.	Mary	Hargraue	John	Addle.
Janua. ...	25.	James	Stopford	Samuell	Arthington.
	31.	Beniamin	Atkinson	James	Addle.
februa.	25.	Samuell	Whitehead	Josiah	Eccupp.
	25.	Samuell	Waite	William	Cookeridge.

## Baptismes, 1720.

March ...	27.	Anne	Steell	John	Arthington.
April ...	18.	Sarah	Tidswell	Thomas	Cookeridge.
June ...	26.	Mary	Goodall	Thomas	Cookeridge.
July ...	10.	Beniamin	Kitchin	Thomas	Cookeridge.
August	7.	Thomas	Nicollson	William	Cookeridge.
	18.	Sarah	Knott	Samuell	Addle.
Septemb.	11.	Sarah	Jackson	John	Brearey.
Octob.	2.	Hannah	Hanson	John	Addle.
	9.	William	Waite	Richard	Addle.
	9.	Ann	Watson	Robert	Addle.
	9.	Thomas	Burnitt	John	Kirsgill.
	16.	Mary	Waite	Thomas	Brearey.
Nouemb.	13.	Joseph	Hanson	John	Brearey.
	20.	Ann	Cowlin	William	Cookridge.
Decemb.	13.	James	Driuer	John	Cookeridge.
January	15.	Thomas	Blithe	Edmond	Cookeridge.
	15.	James	Buckle	Thomas	Addle.
februa.	2.	Issabell	Hanson	Christopher	Eccupp.
	5.	Ann	furnish	Robert	Kirsgill.
	5.	Ann	Wood	George	Cookeridge.
	24.	Richard	Stead	John	Addle.
March ...	5.	Ann	Driuer	James	Cookeridge.

Baptisms att Addle, An: Dni 1723.<sup>1</sup>

May ...	12.	Thomas, Son of Thomas	Tidswell, Cookridge.
	16.	William, Son of Mr. Sam :	Stopford, Arthington.
	26.	Elizabeth, Daughter of John	Rycroft, Arthington.
June ...	3.	Mary, Daughter of Daniel	Kilpin, Addle.
	16.	John, Son of William	Nicholson, Cookridge.
	16.	Susannah, Daughter of John	Hargrave, Addle.
	23.	Elizabeth, Daughter of William	Cowper, Arthington.
	24.	Elizabeth, Daughter of John	Driver, jū: Cookridge.
July ...	7.	Thomas, Son of Thomas	Waite, Kirsgill.
	14.	William, Son of George	Wood, Cookridge.
	14.	Thomas and Elizabeth, Son and Daughter of	Rich <sup>d</sup> Waite, Addle.
August...	4.	Jane, Daughter of William	Walker, Eccop.
	18.	Joseph, Son of Thomas	Ward, Arthington.
	24.	James, Son of Thomas	Kitchin, Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	10.	John, Son of William	Cowling, Cookridge.
Novr. ...	3.	Moses, Son of Moses	Hainsworth, Eccop.
	5.	William, Son of Daniel	Hopkinson, Eccop.
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	28.	Sarah, Daughter of John	Lowry, Arthington.

(1) No entries for 1721-2.



1726

Baptisms att Addle, Añ: Dñi 1726.

- March ... 27. Xtopher, Son of Xtopher Kirk, jun: Cookridge.  
 27. James, Son of Henry Poot.  
 April ... 8. John, Son of George Wood, Cookridge.  
 15. Barbara, Daughter of Thomas Kitchin, Lynholme.  
 May ... 25. Thomas, Son of John Brashey.  
 15. Martha, Daughter of John Kitchin, Cookridge.  
 22. Jane, Daughter of John Lowrey, Arthington.  
 June ... 26. Benjamin, Son of M<sup>r</sup> Sam: Stopford, Arthington.  
 Aug: ... 28. George, Son of William Dickenson, Arthington.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 11. James, Son of Joseph Midgley.  
 18. Mary, Daughter of James Whitehead.  
 25. James, Son of John Driver, jū: Cookridge.

Baptismes at Addle, Añ: Dñi 1726.

- Octo<sup>r</sup> ... 23. William, Son of William Cowling, Cookridge.  
 30. Catherine, Daughter of Peter Walker.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 18. Hannah, Daughter of Benjamin Clarkson, Breray.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 11. Hannah, Daughter of John Stead, Addle.  
 ffeb: ... 19. Sarah, Daughter of Matthew Oddy, Cookridge.  
 March ... 1. William, Son of William Williamson, Addle.  
 19. Jane, Daughter of Richard Atkinson, Cookridge.  
 19. Mary, Daughter of Thomas Clarkson, Breray.  
 19. John, Son of John Tate, Addle.

1727

Baptisms att Addle, Añ: Dni 1727.

- April ... 9. Mary, Daughter of Joseph Walsh, Breray.  
 16. Sarah, Daughter of Rich<sup>d</sup> Ingham, Arthington.  
 30. Sarah, Daughter of James Buckle.  
 May ... 11. Ann, Daughter of William Bawdison, Arthington.  
 28. Mary, Daughter of Thomas Dodgson, Addle.  
 June ... 25. William, son of John Steel, Arthington.  
 Aug: ... 27. William, son of Susannah Ray, a Bastard Child.  
 Oct<sup>r</sup> ... 22. Patience, Daughter of William Pickard, Breray.  
 23. Timothy, son of Thomas Kitchin, Lynholme.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 5. Benjamin, son of Thomas Wade, Arthington.  
 5. James, son of Edmund Blyth, Cookridge.  
 30. Edward, son of Edward Thompson.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 27. Benjamin, son of Samuel Bentley, Eccop.  
 ffeb. ... 11. William, son of Peter Walker, Eccop.  
 11. Ann, Daughter of Wi<sup>th</sup>: Nicholson, Cookridge.  
 11. Jane, Daughter of Thomas ffurnes, Arth.  
 March ... 10. Hannah, Daughter of Ro<sup>th</sup>: Clough.  
 17. Richard, Son of Rich<sup>d</sup> Waite, Addle.  
 17. John, son of Jeremiah Walker, Breray.  
 24. Mary, Daughter of Abraham Bayley, Addle.  
 24. Elizabeth, Daughter of John Prince, Addle.  
 1728 31. Ann, Daughter of James Hodgson, Addle.

1728

Baptisms att Addle Añ: Dñi 1728.

- April ... 22. William, Son of John Jackson, Breray.  
 22. Susannah, Daughter of Joseph Wood, Arthington.  
 May ... 15. Ann, Daughter of M<sup>r</sup> Sam: Stopford, Arthington.  
 June ... 2. Margaret, Daughter of Joseph Broadbelt, Arthington.  
 9. Ann, Daughter of Henry Gibson, Arthington.  
 July ... 2. Ann, Daughter of Daniel Kilpin, Addle.  
 23. Mary, Daughter of Mark Wheater, Cookridge.  
 30. Elizabeth, Daughter of John Dixon, } Arthington.  
 30. Ann, Daughter of Cuthbert Moor, }

## 1728

Aug.	...	11.	Mary, Daughter of Henry Harrison, Eccop.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	24.	Mary, Daughter of William Millthorp, Arth. Bank.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	...	20.	Mary, Daughter of Abraham Beetham, Clark of Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	10.	Redman, Son of John Lowrey, Arthington.
		24.	Timothy, Son of John Kitchin, Cookridge.
		27.	Rob: son of M <sup>r</sup> Rob: Midgley, Cookridge.

## 1729

## Baptisms att Addle, Af. Dni 1729.

Mch.	...	30.	Thomas, son of Thomas More, Brearey.
Aprill	...	7.	Mary, Daughter of W <sup>m</sup> Willianson, Addle.
		20.	W <sup>m</sup> , son of W <sup>m</sup> Cowper, Brearey.
May	...	18.	Comford, Daughter of Tho: Walker, Addle.
June	...	22.	John, Son of John Naylor, Cookridge.
July	...	20.	Mary, Daughter of Benj: Clarkson, Brearey.
		27.	George, Son of George Dixon, Kirsgill.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	...	10.	Timothy, Son of Benj: Naylor, Addle.
		10.	Ann, Daughter of Peter Mathew, Arthington.
		17.	Joseph, Son of Joseph Knott, Addle.
		17.	Benj: Son of Joseph Hobson, Cookridge.
October	12.		Grace, Daughter of Edw <sup>d</sup> Blyth, Cookridge.
November	2.		Jonas, Son of W <sup>m</sup> Cowling, Cookridge.
	2.		Rachel, Daughter of Easter Harrison, Arthington.
	16.		John, Son of W <sup>m</sup> Favill, Cookridge.
	16.		Richard, Son of John Taitt, Addle.
December	14.		Richard, Son of Rich <sup>d</sup> Ingham, Arthington.
	21.		Joseph, Son of Tho. Waitt, Kirsgill.
January	1.		Rachel, Daughter of Jonath. Milner, Addle.
	25.		Mary, Daughter of Chris: Kirk, Cookridge.
	29.		Cyrril, <sup>1</sup> son of Cyrril Arthington, of Arthington, Esq. Born the 20th of December, 1729.
Feb.	...	8.	Mary, Daughter of George Wood, Cookridge.

## 1730

## Baptisms att Addle, An: Dñi: 1730.

April	...	5.	Jams, son of James Hooms, Cookridg.
April	...	25.	Hannah, Dau: of James Whithed, Ecoop.
June	...	14.	Samuel, son of John Parke, Cookridge.
July	...	2.	Benjamin, son of Benjamin Nailer, Addle.
July	...	19.	Sarah, Daug: of Jeremiah Walker, Brearey.
July	...	19.	Dorothy, Dau: of John Sugden, Addle.
July	...	26.	Amor, Dau: of M <sup>la</sup> Anne Stopford, Wid., Arthington.
August	...	30.	Samuel, son of Edmon Thomson, Brea: in Loin.
Sep <sup>ber</sup>	...	6.	Robert, son of John Hargreve.
Sep <sup>ber</sup>	...	17.	Sarah, Dau. of John Smith, Addle Smithis milln.
Sep <sup>ber</sup>	...	26.	Jane, Dau. of Jesias Whithed, Arthington bank.
October	18.		Thomas, son of Abraham Beetham, Clark of Addle.
Octber	25.		Hannah, Dau: of Joseph Knoott, Addle.
Novem <sup>br</sup>	5.		John, son of John Driver, Junior, Cookridge.
Decm <sup>ber</sup>	6.		William, son of Abraham Baly, Addle.
Decem <sup>ber</sup>	20.		Easter, Dau. of William Couoper, Brearey.
Decm <sup>ber</sup>	20.		Margaret, Dau. of Richard Buckel, Arthington.
Jann.	5.		John, son of Peter Walker, Eccoop.
Jannu:	6.		Anna, Dau. of Hennery Gibson, Arthington.
Jannu:	10.		Hellin, Dau. of William Kitching, Cookridge.
Jannu:	17.		John, son of Hennery Harrison, Eccoop.
Ifeb:	...	28.	Sarah, y <sup>e</sup> Dau. of William Pickard, Brearey.

(1) Matriculated at Oxford 16th Feb., 1748-9, aged 19, from University College, and died there 1750. See *Thoresby's Ducatus*, 2nd ed., p. 8.—C. B. N.

## Baptisms in Addle Parish, 1731.

Ap <sup>l</sup>	...	4.	James, son of John Brashaw	Arthington.
Ap.	...	19.	Benjamin, son of John Nayler	Cookridge.
May	...	2.	Will <sup>m</sup> son of John Brogden	Kirsgill.
May	...	2.	Will <sup>m</sup> son of John Calvert	Cookridge.
May	...	2.	Sarah, Daughter of John Witton	Ecop.
May	...	16.	Ann, y <sup>e</sup> daughter of Joseph Wood	Ecop.
May	...	23.	Joseph, y <sup>e</sup> son of Joseph Midgley	Breary.
June	...	7.	Will <sup>m</sup> y <sup>e</sup> son of Will <sup>m</sup> Millthorp	Arthington Bank.
June	...	24.	Ralph, y <sup>e</sup> son of Sam <sup>l</sup> Richardson	Cookridge.
June	...	24.	Tho <sup>s</sup> y <sup>e</sup> son of John Kitchen	Cookridge.
July	...	25.	Francis, y <sup>e</sup> son of Richard Wate	Addle Smithy.
July	...	28.	Betty, y <sup>e</sup> Daughter of Richard Atkinson	Cookridge.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	...	22.	Jonas, y <sup>e</sup> son of Joseph Lister	Addle.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	12.	Grace, y <sup>e</sup> Daughter of Joseph Walsh	Breary.
...	...	26.	Hannah, y <sup>e</sup> Daughter of John Mason	Casley, Leathly Bar.
Oct.	y <sup>e</sup>	3.	Hester, y <sup>e</sup> Daughter of John Wainwright	Breary.
Nov.	...	11.	Martha, Daughter of Benjamin Naylor	Addle.
Nov.	...	21.	Ann, Daughter of Widdow Furniss	Kirsgill.
Dec.	...	19.	Sarah, Daughter of Aaron Hainworth	Ecop.
Dec.	...	21.	Rachel, Daughter of Benjamin Clarkson	Breary.
Dec.	...	27.	Susan, Daughter of Christo <sup>r</sup> Kirk, Junior	Cookridge.
Jan.	...	2.	Rich <sup>d</sup> Nat <sup>l</sup> son of Ann Lambert, Widdow,	Cookridge.
Feb.	...	6.	Benjamin, y <sup>e</sup> son of John Beverley	Breary.
Mar.	...	19.	John, y <sup>e</sup> son of Peter Mathew	Arthington.

## Baptisms at Addle, 1732.

Ap.	...	2.	Keren-happuch, Daug <sup>r</sup> of John Gauk-roger,	Arthng <sup>ton</sup>
Ap.	...	10.	Isaac, y <sup>e</sup> Son of Will <sup>m</sup> Favel	Cookridge.
May	...	18.	Jane, Daughter of George Dixon	Kirsgill.
June	...	4.	Ann, Daughter of John Lowery	Arthingto.
June	...	4.	Ann, Daughter of John Hainsworth	Arthington.
June	...	11.	Isabell, y <sup>e</sup> Daughter of Will <sup>m</sup> Cowling	Cookridge.
July	...	2.	John, y <sup>e</sup> Son of John Park	Cookridge.
July	...	—	Samuel, y <sup>e</sup> Son of Sam <sup>l</sup> Watson	Addle.
July	...	—	Richard, y <sup>e</sup> Son of Will <sup>m</sup> Bawdison	Arthington.
July	...	6.	John, y <sup>e</sup> Son of James Hodgson	Addle.
Aug.	...	30.	Will <sup>m</sup> Son of Will <sup>m</sup> Clough	Eccup.
Aug.	...	30.	Tho: Son of John Sugden	Addle.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	21.	Will <sup>m</sup> Son of Ann Lambert. Bastard.	Cookridge.
Oct.	...	8.	Mary, Daug <sup>r</sup> of John Tate	Addle.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	...	29.	Ann, Daug <sup>r</sup> of Hen: Harrison	Eccup.
Nov.	...	19.	Mary, Daug <sup>r</sup> of John Harrison	Eccup.
Dec.	...	3.	Ann, Daug <sup>r</sup> of Will <sup>m</sup> Cowper	Brearey.
Dec.	...	10.	{ Anthony & John, } sons of Joseph Knott. Twins.	Addle.
Dec.	...	24.	Mary, Daug <sup>r</sup> of Edmund Blyth	Cookridge.
Feb.	...	11.	Mary, Daug <sup>r</sup> of Gregory Hainsworth	Eccup.
Feb.	...	18.	Mary, Dau. of John Calvert	Cookridge.
Feb.	...	25.	Jeremiah, son of Jer. Walker	Brearey.
March	...	18.	Joseph, son of Joseph Walsh	Brearey.

## Baptismes at Addle, 1733.

April	...	22.	Samuel, Son of Samuel Heathfield	Arthington.
May	...	9.	Rich <sup>d</sup> Son of Benjamin Nayler	Addle.
Ditto.			Margaret, Daughter of Abraham Bailey	Addle.
Ditto.			Mary, Daughter of William Favel	Cookridge.
June	...	10.	Ann, Daughter of Will <sup>m</sup> Milthorp	Arthington.



## ADEL REGISTERS.

1733

June ...	24.	W <sup>m</sup> Son of Benjamin Midgley	Cookridge.
Ditto.		Benjamin, Son of John Thompson	Income Kirsgill.
July ...	1.	John, Son of Rich <sup>d</sup> Buckle	Arthington.
Ditto.	8.	Lydia, Daughter of John Wainwright	Breary.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	12.	Benj <sup>a</sup> Son of James Holmes	Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	2.	Thom <sup>s</sup> Son of John Mason	Breary.
Ditto.		Josias, Son of Josias Whitehead	Arthington Bank.
Ditto.		Hannah, Dau <sup>r</sup> of Joshua Whitley	Cookridge.
Ditto.	19.	Joseph, son of Christopher Hanson	Arthington.
Ditto.	23.	Grace, Dau <sup>r</sup> of Peter Walker	Eccup.

## Baptisms att Addle, 1733.

Month	day	Child's	Name &	Father's	& place.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	14	Ann	Midgley	Joseph	Breary.
Ditto.	14	John	Benson	John	Kirsgill.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	21	George	Naylor	John	Cookridge.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	18	Sarah	Hargreave	John	Addle.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	16	Mary	Hainsworth	Aron	Eccup.
Feb.	3	John	Atkinson	Richard	Cookridge.
Feb.	6	Ann	Gibson	Henry	Arthington.
Feb.	10	Ann	Myres	William	Income.
March	17	Elizabeth	Williamson	William	Addle.

## Baptisms att Addle, 1734.

Ap <sup>t</sup>	21	John	Wright	John	Arthington.
May	26	Mary	Buckle	James	Breary.
June	2	Robert	Harrison	Michael	Eccup.
	16	Hannah	Hobson	Joseph	Cookridge.
	20	Thomas	Kirk	Christopher	Ditto.
July	7	Joseph	Walsh	Joseph	Breary.
	14	John	Hainsworth	John	Arthington Bank.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	3	Joseph	Hainsworth	Joshua	Eccup.
Do.	3	Francis	Walker	Charles	Breary.
Do.	6	Amon	Kitchen	John	Lineholm.
Do.	6	John	Midgley	Benjamin	Cookridge.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	25	Mary	Lancaster	Nicholas	Kirsgill.
Feb.	2	Martha	Knot	Joseph	Addle.
Do.	—	Eliz.	Harrison	John	Ecop.
Do.	14	John	Clough	William	Ecop.
Do.	16	Joseph	Dean	Jeremiah	Addle. Income.
Do.	19	James	Walker	Richd.	Lineholm. Income.
Feb.	23	Ann Naylor	Daughter of	Benjamin	Addle.
March	16	William	Hodgson	son of James	Addle.
Do.	16	Susanna	Calbert	John Calber	Cookridge. Income.
Do.	21	Joshua	Burdsal, son	of Richard	Addle.

## Baptisms att Addle, 1735.

Apr.	4	James	Whitehead	James	Eccup.
May	16	John	child of a	Traveller	woman Arthington
June	1	Elizabeth	Harrison	Henry	Eccup.
Do.	15	George	Burnill	Martin	Cookridge.
Do.	29	Richard	Buckle	Richard	Arthington.

1735

Month	day	Child's	Name &	Father's	place.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	3	Richard	Whitehead	William	Kirsgill.
Sept <sup>r</sup>	6	James	Heafield	Samuel	Arthington.
Do.	7	Jane	Bawdison	William	Kirsgill.
Do.	14	Mary	Buckle	Benjamin	Addle.
Do.	14	Ann	Benson	John	Brearey.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	9	Catharine	Hanson	William	Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	6	Elizabeth	Richardson	Robert	Cookridge.
Do.	9	Anne	Booth	William	Arthington. [ <i>An insertion.</i> ]
Do.	12	William	Hanson	Christopher	Arthington.
Do.	12	John	Gamble	William	Arthington.
Do.	12	Samuel	Hawkshey	Samuel	Cookridge.
Do.	16	Ann	Hainsworth	Aron	Eccup.
Do.	27	Eliz.	Dickinson	William Jun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington.
Do.	30	Margaret	Hobson	Joseph Jun <sup>r</sup>	Cookridge.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	31	Ann	Sugden	John	Addle.
Febr <sup>r</sup>	15	Ann	Atkinson	Richard	Cookridge.
Do.	22	William	Wood	Joseph	Eccup.
Do.	Do.	Jane	Favill	William	Cookridge.
March	21	James	Hainsworth	Gregory	Eccup.
March	24	Grace	Bailey	Abraham	Addle. [ <i>An insertion.</i> ]

## Baptisms at Addle, 1736.

May	y <sup>e</sup>	2.	Mary	Hainsworth	Joshua	Eccup.
June	...	13.	Ann	Walsh	Joseph	Breary.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	15.	Robert	Midgley	Joseph	Breary.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	27.	Sarah	Williamson	William	Addle.
August	y <sup>e</sup>	8.	John	Kitchin	John	Arthington.
D <sup>o</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	8.	[blank]	Bradley	James	Strangers.
Sept.	...	5.	Samuel	Myers	William	Leeds.
Oct.	...	14.	John	Smyth	Edward	Addle.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	17.	Sarah	Midgley	Benjamin	Cookridge.
Nov.	...	21.	Ann	Beetham	Abraham	Parrish Clerk.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	21.	William	Wainwright	John	Breary.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	28.	{ William & } Edward }	Tate	John	Addle Twins.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	14.	Ann	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
Jan.	...	14.	Johnathan	Brodbelt	Johnathan	Harwood.
Jan.	...	23.	Christiana	Watson	John	Kirsgill.
March	...	20.	Thomas, y <sup>e</sup>	natural son of	Hannah Waterman	Horseford.

## Baptisms at Addle, 1737.

May	y <sup>e</sup>	30.	Sarah	Waite	Richard	Ecop.
June	y <sup>e</sup>	19.	John	Buckle	James	of Breary.
		19.	Eliza	Knott	Joseph	of Addle.
		26.	James	Walker	Charles	of Breary.
July	y <sup>e</sup>	10.	Joseph	Buckle	Benjamin	of Addle.
July	y <sup>e</sup>	31.	W <sup>m</sup>	Gamble	William	of Arthington.
		31.	Martha	Gibson	Henry	of Arthington.
Aug.	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Henry	Hawkshaw	Sam <sup>l</sup>	of Cookridge.
		23.	Mary	Holmes	James	of Cookridge.
Sep.	...	15.	W <sup>m</sup>	Hanson	W <sup>m</sup>	Arthington.
Oct.	...	2.	Henry	Buckle	Richard	Arthington.
		16.	John	Calverd	John	Cookridge.
		16.	Eliz.	Nailer	John	Cookridge.
		23.	Robt.	Brogden	John	Kirskil.

1737

Nov. ...	20.	James	Harrison	John	Eccup.
	30.	Eliz., a Bastard child of Ann	Broadbelt, Arth.		
Decem.	14.	Charles	Hutton	M <sup>r</sup> Benjamin	Nunnery.
	18.	John	Brashay	John	Arthington.
	18.	Abraham	Nailer	Benjamin	Addle.
Jan. ...	5.	Chrissy	Whitehead	Josias	Arthington.
	15.	Eliza.	Hanson	Christopher	Arthington.
Feb. ...	12.	Mary	Smith	Edward	Addle.
	19.	Moses	Hainsworth	John	Breary Marsh.
March ...	8.	Rachel	Bentley	Henry	Eccup.
	19.	Thomas	Hearthfield	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Arthington.
	22.	John	Mawson	John	Harwood.
	24.	John	Hobson	Joseph, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Cookridge.

## Baptisms at Addle, 1738.

April y <sup>e</sup>	16.	Sarah	Midgly	Samuel	Addle.
July y <sup>e</sup>	16.	W <sup>m</sup>	Atkinson	Richard	Cookridge.
Aug. y <sup>e</sup>	6.	Richard, a Bastard Child of Ann	Harrison		Cookridge.
Aug. ...	27.	Elizabeth	Jackson	William	Rector of Addle.
Sep. y <sup>e</sup>	10.	John	Driver	Joseph	Cookridge.
	17.	Sarah	Wood	George	Cookridge.
Oct. y <sup>e</sup>	1.	Mary	Kitchin	John	Arthington.
Ditto.		Elinor	Birdsall	Richard	Addle.
Nov. ...	5.	Anthony	Arthington	William	Cookridge.
Decem.	28.	Ann	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
Jan. ...	6.	Ann [altered to Jane]	Midgly	Benjamin	Cookridge.
	21.	Martin	Cowlin	William	Cookridge.
Ditto.		Ann	Hainsworth	Gregory	Eccup.
Feb. ...	18.	John	Walsh	Joseph	Breary.
March ...	7.	James	Walker	Jeremiah	Breary.
	9.	William	Dickison	William, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington.
	19.	Timothy	Baly	Abraham	Addle.

## Baptisms at Addle, 1739.

April y <sup>e</sup>	11.	Catherine	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
	23.	John	Wait	Richard	Eccup.
May y <sup>e</sup>	13.	James	Benson	John	Breary.
	20.	Joseph	Dean	William	Addle.
	29.	Mary	Walker	Charles	Kirksgill.
	31.	Leah	Wainwright	John	Breary.
	31.	Rachel	Wainwright	John	Breary.
June y <sup>e</sup>	24.	Hannah	Richardson	Robert	Cookridge.
	25.	Rosamond, a Bastard Child of Margaret	Harrison		Arthington.
Aug. y <sup>e</sup>	19.	Mary	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
Sep. y <sup>e</sup>	16.	Mary	Briggs	William	Eccup.
Nov. y <sup>e</sup>	5.	Catharine	Hanson	William	Arthington.
	18.	Rachel	Hainsworth	Aaron	Eccup.
	18.	Mary	Furnish	Tobias	Kirksgill.
Jan. y <sup>e</sup>	20.	William	Booth	William	Arthington.
Feb. y <sup>e</sup>	3.	Isaac	Nailor	John	Cookridge.
	3.	Rachel	Brashaw	Jonathan	Breary.
March y <sup>e</sup>	10.	Ely	Buckle	Benjamin	Addle.
	17.	Ann	Flavell	William	Cookridge.
	21.	Mary	Hanson	Xtopher	Arthington.
	23.	Ann	Harrison	John	Eccup.

## Baptisms at Addle, 1740.

May	...	11.	Benjamin	Chapman	John	Cookridge.
		18.	Sarah	Calverd	John	Cookridge.
		18.	Sarah	Harrison	Will <sup>m</sup>	Arthington.
		29.	John	Hawkshey	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Cookridge.
June	...	29.	Richard	Illingworth	Dan <sup>l</sup>	Eccup.
		29.	Peter	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	...	24.	James	Dinnison	John	Arthington.
Sep.	...	14.	Elizabeth	Hobson	Joseph, Junr.	Cookridge.
		21.	Thomas	Kitchin	John	Arthington.
Oct.	...	19.	Mary	Mires	Abraham	Kirksgill.
Nov.	...	2.	Rebecca	Wood	George	Cookridge.
		2.	James	Naylor	John	Cookridge.
		5.	Ann	Hearthfield	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Arthington.
		30.	Elizabeth	Beetham	Abraham	Addle Parish Clerk.
Decem.		7.	Aaron	Hainsworth	John	Brery.
		14.	Barbara	Harrison	James	Eccup.
		26.	Susan, a Bastard			Brery.
		27.	John	Furnish	Tobias	Kirksgill.
Jan.	...	1.	Mary	Midgly	Benjamin	Cookridge.
March	...	18.	Ann	Hutton	Benjamin	Nunnery.
		22.	Hannah	Hainsworth	Gregory	Eccup.

## Baptisms, 1741.

March	...	25.	Mark	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
		30.	James, a Bastard of	Rosamond	Miller	Arthington.
Apl.	...	19.	Mary	Richardson	Robert	Cookridge.
		19.	Sarah	Mauson	John	Allwoodley.
May	...	3.	John	Kirk	John	Cookridge.
		7.	John	Whitehead	James	Eccup.
		10.	Ann	Dickison	Will <sup>m</sup> Jun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington.
		18.	Martha	Illingworth	Daniel	Eccup.
June	...	21.	James	Driver	Joseph	Cookridge.
July	...	5.	Christopher	Buckle	Richard	Arthington.
		12.	Hannah	Dean	William	Addle.
		19.	John	Walsh	Joseph	Brery.
Aug.	...	1.	John	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
Sep.	...	6.	Hannah	Bentley	Henry	Eccup.
		27.	Eliz.	Hanson	William	Arthington.
Nov.	...	18.	Eliz.	Smith	James	Hedingley.
Jan.	...	30.	Eliz.	Craven	John	Cookridge.

## Baptisms, 1742.

March	...	28.	Ann	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
April	...	4.	Rachel	Harrison	James	Ecopp.
		25.	John	Goodall	John	Addle.
May	...	7.	William	Ingham	Samuel	Arthington.
June	...	27.	John	Denison	John	Arthington.
July	...	18.	Mary, a Bastard Child		Sarah Bailey	Arthington.
August	...	22.	James	Bailey	Abraham	Addle.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	5.	Joseph	Ward	William	Arthington.
		26.	James	Chapman	John	Cookridge.
		26.	Richard	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
		26.	Tobias	Furnish	Dorothy, wid <sup>r</sup>	Kirsgill.
Octob <sup>r</sup>	...	24.	Ann	Kitching	John	Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	28.	Joseph	Naylor	Benjamin	Addle.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	27.	George	Wood	George	Cookridge.
Jan <sup>r</sup>	...	2.	Jacob	Naylor	John	Cookridge.
		9.	Benjamin	Midgley	Benjamin	Cookridge.
		30.	Hannah	Buckle	Benjamin	Addle.
March	...	2.	Samuel	Thresh	Mark	Addle.

## Baptisms, 1743.

March ...	25.	Abraham	Beetham	Abraham	Parish Clerk.
April ...	1.	Joseph	Booth	William	Arthington.
	4.	Samuel	Hawkshaw	Samuel	Cookridge.
	4.	Grace	Harrison	John	Eccup.
	4.	Mary	Healfield	Samuel	Arthington.
	17.	Edward	Smith	Edward	Addle.
	17.	Dorothy	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
April ...	24.	Catharine	Lee	John	Arthington.
May ..	1.	Richard	Mawson	John	Addle.
	10.	Hannah	Raystrick	Tobias	Hedingley.
	22.	John	Smith	John	Addle.
	29.	Samuel	Hobson	Joseph	Cookridge.
June ...	5.	Thomas	Harrison	Michael	Eccup.
	26.	Benjamin	Richardson	Robert	Cookridge.
July ...	3.	Rose	Calvert	John	Cookridge.
	10.	John	Bentley	Henry	Eccup.
	10.	John	Wadkinson	Richard	Arthington.
	10.	Mary	Hainsworth	John	Brearey.
	17.	John	Dickinson	William	Arthington.
August ...	24.	Rose	Harrison	James	Eccup.
	28.	Jane	Hanson	William	Arthington.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	25	David	Benson	John	Breary.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ..	9.	{ Robert and Thomas }	Gamble	William	Arthington.
	16.	Benjamin	Hanson	Christopher	Eccup.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ...	4.	Martha	Waite	Richard	Eccup.
	11.	Frances	Kirk	John	Cookridge.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	8.	William	Ryley	Thomas	Arthington.
	22.	Francis	Ilingworth	Daniel	Eccup.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	9.	George	Dean	William	Addle.
	29.	Sarah	Driver	Joseph	Cookridge.
	29.	El zabeth, a	base-begot Child of	Alice Whitehead	Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1744.

Mar <sup>h</sup> ..	27.	Mary	Ilingworth	Joseph	Bardsey.
April ...	8.	John	Beetham	Abraham	Parish Clerk.
	8.	Solomon	Swale	Solomon	Kirgill.
	15.	Margaret	Craven	John	Cookridge.
	22.	John	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
May ...	3.	Fanney	Wood	Michael	Addle.
June .	10.	Hannah	Harrison	William	Cookridge.
July ...	1.	Thomas	Hall	Mary	{ a Base-begot Child
	8.	John	Hainsworth	Gregory	Kirsgill.
	29.	Elizabeth	Thresh	Mark	Eccup.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	23.	Richard	Mawson	John	Addle.
	29.	Ann	Roads	Francis	Harwood.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ...	18.	Thomas	Hanson	Christopher	Kirsgill.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	13.	Hannah	Buckle	James	Arthington.
	28.	William	Wadkinson	Richard	Breary.
Mar <sup>h</sup> ...	10.	Matthias	Chapman	John	Arthington.
	10.	Martha	Midgeley	Benjamin	Cookridge.
	10.	William	Wilkinson	Samuel	Cookridge.
	17.	James	Kitching	John	Eccup.
	17.	Ann	Dickinson	Robert	Addle.
	17.	Hannah	Bentley	Henry	Arthington.
	24.	Elinor	Buckle	Henry	Eccup.

## Baptisms, 1745

April ... 13.	Ann	Goodall	John	Addle.
	28.	Harrison	James	Eccup.
June ... 9.	James	Calvert	John	Cookridge.
	23.	John	More	{ a base-begot Child
	25.	Joseph	Mary	
	29.	John	Robert	
August ... 18.	James	Richardson	Joseph	Arthington.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ... 15.	Edward	Smith	Edward	Arthington.
	15.	Mathew	Matthew	Cookridge.
Oct <sup>r</sup> ... 18.	Noah	Perfect	Joseph	Cookridge.
No <sup>r</sup> ... 24.	Ann	Dinison	John	Addle.
Dec <sup>r</sup> ... 26.	Benjamin	Hutton	M <sup>r</sup> Benjamin	Addle.
	29.	Timothy	Richard	Arthington.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ... 5.	Mary	Hobson	Joseph	Arthington Nun :
	26.	Thomas	Dean	Eccup.
	26.	Matthew	William	Cookridge.
	26.	Abigail	Wait	Addle.
March ... 9.	John	Harrison	Thomas	Cookridge.
	23.	John	John	Eccup.
			George	Cookridge.
			Joseph	Eccup.

## Baptisms, 1746.

April ... 27.	John	Ryecroft	John	Arthington.
	27.	Sarah	Samuel	Arthington.
May ... 4.	Michael	Wood	Michael	Addle.
	8.	Robert	John	Cookridge.
	8.	Robert	Jeremiah	Brearey.
	19.	Ann	James	Eccup.
June ... 15.	Joseph	Ilingsworth	Daniel	Addle.
	29.	George	Henry	Arthington.
	29.	John	Mark	Addle.
	29.	Jane	Charles	Kirsgill.
July .. 6.	Robert	Newsom	Robert	Arthington.
August 10.	Jonathan	Booth	William	Arthington.
	17.	Thomas	William	Arthington.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ... 7.	David	Rhodes	Frances	Kirsgill.
	7.	Henry	Richard	Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ... 21.	William	Harrison	William	Cookridge.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ... 5.	James	Mawson	John	Addle.
	7.	James	John	Eccup.
	25.	Elizabeth	Buckle	Arthington.
Feb <sup>r</sup> .. 22.	George	Smith	Edward	Addle.
	22.	Thomas Oddey, a base-begot child of Mary	Oddie,	Cookridge.
March ... 8.	Christopher	Hanson	Christopher	Brearey.
	20.	William	Christopher	Eccup.

## Baptisms, 1747.

April ... 20.	Betty	Kitching	John	Addle.
June ... 15.	Benjamin	Booth	George	Arthington.
	24.	Abraham	Benjamin	Cookridge.
	28.	Robert	William	Arthington.
	28.	Henry	George	Arthington.
	28.	Mary	John	Arthington.
	28.	Mary	Moses	Kirsgill.
July ... 5.	Mary	Bentley	Henry	Eccup.
	5.	Hannah	Solomon	Kirsgill.
	26.	William	Joseph	Addle.
August 23.	Sarah	Buckle	Benjamin	Addle.

1747

September 27.	Joseph	Atkinson	Benjamin	Spence lane.
October 7.	Ann	Chapman	John	Cookridge.
November 22.	Grace	Jackson	William	Arthington.
January 6.	Joseph, a base-begot Child of	Meacy Sugden		Addle.
February 25.	Thomas	Harrison	James	Eccup.
February 24.	Ann	Calvert	John	Cookridge.
March ... 6.	Robert	Ingham	Robert	Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1748.

April ... 11.	Ann	Wait	Richard	Eccup.
11.	Ann	Richardson	Robert	Cookridge.
May ... 22.	James	Dickinson	Henry	Arthington.
June ... 26.	Mary	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.
26.	Charles	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
July ... 17.	William	Wood	George	Cookridge.
24.	John	Dean	William	Addle.
August 14.	John	Wilkinson	Samuel	Eccup.
21.	Ann	Mawson	John	Addle.
21.	Michael	Ilingworth	Daniel	Addle.
Sept <sup>br</sup> ... 4.	William	Goodall	John	Addle.
21.	James	Wood	Michael	Addle.
25.	Charles	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ... 9.	Benjamin	Hanson	Christopher	Eccup.
9.	Mary	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
16.	Robert	Watkinson	Richard	Arthington.
23.	Ann	Dickinson	George	Arthington.
23.	Elizabeth	Rhodes	Joseph	Kirsgill.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ... 5.	Michael	Hobson	Joseph	Cookridge.
30.	Rose	Harrison	John	Eccup.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ... 21.	Mary	Craven	John	Cookridge
Feb <sup>y</sup> ... 24.	Joseph	Perfect	Joseph	Addle.
26.	Mary	Harrison	William	Eccup.
March ... 19.	Hannah	Gill	Thomas	Brearey.

## Baptisms, 1749.

April ... 2.	Edy	Hearfield	Samuel	Arthington.
22.	Mary	Portington	Henry	Eccup.
30.	Jane	Pawson	Moses	Kirsgill.
June ... 29.	Elyner	Kitching	John	Addle.
August 6.	Elizabeth	Holmes	Francis	Cookridge.
13.	George	Dickinson	William, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ... 30.	Hannah	Ingham	Samuel	Cookridge.
30.	Sarah	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.
Jan <sup>y</sup> ... 6.	William	Jackson	William	Rector of Addle.
30.	Sarah	Atkinson	Benjamin	Cookridge.

## Baptisms, 1750.

April ... 6.	Ann	Bouth	John	Addle.
11.	Mark	Smith	Edward	Addle.
12.	John	Benson	John	Arthington.
22.	John	Renton	Albey	Harwood Parish.
29.	Jane	Ingham	Robert	Arthington.
May ... 20.	Ann	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
27.	Mary	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
July ... 15.	Rachel	Milner	Thomas	Kirsgill.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ... 21.	Ann	Midgley	Benjamin	Cookridge.
29.	Thomas	Midgley	Samuel	Addle.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ... 7.	John	Bouth	William	Arthington.
18.	Elizabeth	Morris	Thomas	Addle.
21.	Ann	Dickinson	Henry	Arthington.

## BAPTISMS

97

<b>1750</b>					
Nov <sup>br</sup> ...	4.	Thomas	Mawson	John	Addle.
	18.	Hannah	Calvert	John	Cookridge.
Jan. ...	6.	William	Dean	William	Addle.
	17.	Mary	Myres	William	Arthington.
Mar <sup>h</sup> ...	13.	Peter	Smithson	Peter	Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1751.

April ...	3.	Mary	Wood	Michael	Addle.
May ...	1.	Benjamin	Kitching	John	Addle.
June ...	9.	Ann	Rhodes	Joseph	Kirsgill.
	30.	Elizabeth	Benson	John	Arthington.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	14.	Dinah	Illingworth	Daniel	Addle.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	21.	Mary	Hartley	Samuel	Cookridge.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ...	18.	Thomas	Rawlin	Joseph	Addle.
	31.	Judith	Gill	Thomas	Arthington.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ...	1.	Ann	Portington	Henry	Linum.
	24.	Thomas	Booth	John	Addle.
	24.	William	Wadkinson	Richard	Arthington.
	24.	William	Hall	Mary a bastard	Kirsgill.
	30.	Ann	Milner	George	Arthington.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ...	1.	Sarah	Daulby	Thomas	Brearey.
	8.	Sarah	Lever	an Adult	Addle.
Jan <sup>y</sup> ...	25.	John	Hopwood	John	Eccup.
	25.	Elizabeth	Newsome	Benjamin	Kirsgill.
Feb <sup>y</sup> ...	12.	Barbary	Ingham	Samuel	Cookridge.
Mar <sup>h</sup> ...	6.	Jane	Smith	John	Addle.

## Baptisms, 1752.

April ...	12.	Samuel	Atkinson	Benjamin	Cookridge.
May ...	7.	Dinah	Gamble	William	Arthington.
	31.	George	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
June ...	7.	Betty	Rhodes	George	Arthington.
June ...	24.	Ann	Hanson	Christopher	Brearey [inserted].
	28.	Hannah	Dickinson	George	Arthington.
	28.	Abigail	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
July ...	5.	Henry	Morrice	Thomas	Addle.
August ...	2.	Grace	Johnson	John	Cookridge.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	29.	William	Harrison	Joseph	Eccup.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ...	22.	Mary	Whitehead	a bastard	Kirsgill.
Dec <sup>r</sup> ...	10.	John	Ingham	Robert	Arthington.
Jan <sup>y</sup> ...	7.	Robert	Midgley	Benjamin	Cookridge.
	28.	Robert	Richardson	Robert	Cookridge.
	28.	Susanna	Illingworth	Joseph	Alwoodley.

## Baptisms, 1753.

March ...	25.	Thomas	Mawson	John	Addle.
	28.	Hannah	Milner	Thomas	Brearey.
April ...	6.	William	Mires	Will <sup>m</sup>	Arthington.
	8.	William	Dean	Will <sup>m</sup>	Addle.
May ...	27.	Christopher	Rhodes	Joseph	Kirsgill.
June ...	10.	Henry	Dickinson	Henry	Arthington.
	10.	Jonathan	Rycroft	John	Arthington.
	11.	John	Kitching	John	Addle.
	24.	James	Smithson	Peter	Arthington Bank.
July ...	1.	James	Hartley	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Cookridge.
	22.	Thomas	Harrison	Will <sup>m</sup>	Cookridge.
	25.	Nanny	Smith	John	Addle Smithies.
August	12.	Elizabeth	Clerk	Thomas	Addle.



<b>1753</b>					
Sep <sup>br</sup>	... 30.	Hannah	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.
Oct <sup>br</sup>	... 7.	Joseph	Midgley	James	Brearey.
	18.	William	Milthorpe	John	Arthington.
	21.	Sarah	Milner	George	Arthington.
Nov <sup>br</sup>	... 5.	Thomas	Wood	Michael	Addle.
Dec <sup>br</sup>	... 23.	Joseph	Brook	Richard	Cookridge Wood.
Jan <sup>y</sup>	... 27.	Anna	Benson	John	Arthington.
	30.	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Ingham	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Cookridge.

## Baptisms att Addle, 1754.

June	... 3.	Benjamin	Atkinson	Benj.	Cookridge.
	9.	John	Dickinson	Anthony	Kirsgill.
	19.	Elizabeth	Robinson	Joseph	Addle.
July	... 25.	John	Sugden	Alice	a Bastard Cookr'.
August	4.	John	Harrison	John	Eccup.
	4.	John	Hanson	Chris.	Brearey.
	11.	Grace	Burton	Thomas	Brearey.
	24.	Prudence	Rawling	Joseph	Addle.
Sep <sup>br</sup>	... 1.	George	Dickinson	George	Arthing'.
	8.	John	Long	William	Arthing'.
	8.	Rowland	Brooksbank	Jonathan	Cookridge.
Dec <sup>br</sup>	... 1.	Sarah	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
	8.	John	Newsham	Benj.	Kirsgill.
	15.	Sarah	Graham	John	Cookridge.
Jan.	... 15.	Mary	Smith	John	Addle.
	26.	Samuel	Watkin	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Kirsgill.
March	... 16.	Mercy	Nicholson	Will <sup>m</sup>	Arth. Banks.
	18.	Henrietta Maria	Naylor, a base-begot child of	Martha Naylor,	Addle.

## Baptisms, 1755.

March	... 31.	Joseph	Illingworth	Joseph	Alwoodley.
May	... 4.	Richard	Lister, a base-begot child of	Mary Lister	Halton.
July	... 2.	Jonathan	Broadbelt	John	Alwoodley.
	6.	Ann	Selby	Andrew	Kirsgill.
August	... 3.	John	Johnson	Andrew	Brearey.
	24.	Rebecca	Jackson	John	Eccup.
	29.	James	Bayley	Will <sup>m</sup>	Addle.
Sep <sup>br</sup>	... 14.	Jane	Kitching	John	Addle.
Oct <sup>br</sup>	... 12.	William	Bayley	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Arthing: Bank.
	26.	Jeremy	Dean	Will <sup>m</sup>	Addle.
Nov <sup>br</sup>	... 30.	Richard	Brook	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Cookridge.
Jan <sup>y</sup>	... 25.	Robert	Dickinson	Will <sup>m</sup>	Arthington.
	30.	Betty	Ingham	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Cookridge.
	30.	Hannah	Calvert	Will <sup>m</sup>	Cookridge.
Feb.	... 8.	John	Smith	Matthew	Addle.
	15.	William	Dickinson	George	Arthing:

## Baptisms, 1756.

March	... 31.	{ Abraham & Sarah }	Milner, Twins	Tho <sup>s</sup>	Brearey.
April	... 4.	Sarah	Jackson	William	Brearey.
	20.	William	Burton	Thomas	Brearey.
	25.	Henry	Dickinson	Henry	Arthington.
May	... 2.	Thomas	Snowden	James	Arthington.
	16.	Benjamin	Mauson	John	Addle.
June	... 6.	Timothy	Hall	John	Addle.
	7.	Ann	Wood	Michael	Addle.
	24.	Phyllis	Buckle	John	Brearey.

1756

July ...	25.	Richard	Gamble	William	Arthington.
August ...	29.	Henry	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.
	29.	Elisabeth	Brown	Richard	Eccup.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	19.	Joseph	Dixon	John	Brearey.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	28.	Abraham	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
Dec <sup>r</sup> ...	27.	Elisabeth	Bayley	William	Addle.
January	1.	Maria	Harker	Rev <sup>d</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Harker	Curate of Addle.
	30.	William	Wade	Thomas	Arthington.
	30.	John	Tetley	—	Cookridge.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	11.	John	Willoughby	Jeremiah	Spen Lane.
March ...	4.	John	Smith	John	Addle.

## Baptisms, 1757.

April ...	6.	Jeremiah	Walker	John	Addle.
	6.	Mary	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
	17.	William	Ingham	Robert	Arthington.
	24.	Ellen	Waterworth	Thomas	Alwoodley.
May ...	8.	Robert	Gamble	William	Arthington.
	15.	David	Rhodes	Ab <sup>m</sup>	Kirsgill.
June ...	19.	Elisabeth	Brooksbank	Jonathan	Cookridge.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	7.	John	Rider	John	Breary.
	14.	John	Knight	John	Cookridge.
	21.	Martha	Brooks	Richard	Cookridge.
	21.	Martha	Ellingworth	John	Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	18.	Robert	Midgley	James	Breary.
October	23.	Elizabeth	Wade	Benjamin	Breary.
	23.	William	Long	William	Arthington.
	30.	Ann	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
Novem.	5.	Mary	Baley	Richard	Arthington Bank.
	13.	William	Jackson	William	Breary.
January	25.	Dorothy	Kirk	Susanna	Cookridge.
March ...	10.	John	Rev. John Harker	Curate	Addle.

## Baptisms, 1758.

April ...	23.	Jane	Watkins	Richard	Eccup.
	23.	Elizabeth	Johnson	Andrew	Breary.
May ...	14.	Margaret	Dennison	Joseph	Arthington.
June ...	11.	James	Harrison	Joseph	Eccup.
July ...	9.	Rosamond	Dickinson	Joseph	Arthington.
August	6.	Agnes	Marshall	Abraham	Cookridge.
	20.	Mary	Mauson	John	Addle.
Septem.	10.	John	Pulein	Henry	Cookridge.
October	15.	Ann	Dixon	John	Breary.
	15.	Mary	Cowling	William	Cookridge.
	25.	Margaret	Rhodes	Joseph	Kirsgill.
Novem.	5.	Hannah	Merit	Richard	Arthington.
	5.	Mary	Wade	Thomas	Arthington.
	12.	George	Smith	John	Addle.
	19.	William	Atkinson	Benjamin	Spen-lane.
Decem.	17.	Sarah	Dixon	John	Breary.
	21.	Rose	Calvert	William	Cookridge.
January	21.	Jerimiah	Willaby	Jerimiah	Parish of Leeds.
	25.	John	Walker	John	Cookridge.
	28.	William	Baley	William	Addle.
March ...	18.	John	Nickolson	William	Eccup.
	21.	James	Midgley	James	Breary.

## 1759

## Baptisms, 1759.

April ...	8.	William, son of Richard Brooks	Cookridge.
May ...	20.	John, son of Richard Brown	Eccup.
	24.	Richard, son of Saml. Ingham	Cookridge.
June ...	3.	Elizabeth, Daugh <sup>tr</sup> of Matt. Smith	Addle.
	4.	Ann, Daugh <sup>tr</sup> of Christo : Kirk	Cookridge.
	17.	William, son of Ben : Newsome	Kirsgill.
July ...	22.	Elizabeth, Daugh <sup>tr</sup> of Wm. Gamble	Arthington.
October	14.	Elizabeth, Daugh <sup>tr</sup> of Joseph Wade	Arthington.
Nov : ...	30.	James, son of Joseph Rowling	Addle.
Decem :	2.	Hannah, Daught <sup>r</sup> of Hannah Ilingworth	Addle.
	23.	W <sup>m</sup> , son of Jeremiah Walker	Breary.
	28.	John, son of W <sup>m</sup> Cowling	Cookridge.
	28.	James, son of John Buckle	Breary.

## 1760

January	20.	Mary, daug <sup>tr</sup> of Abraham Rhodes	Kirsgill.
	25.	Joseph, son of Francis Wait	Addle.
March ...	16.	Elizabeth, Daugh <sup>tr</sup> of George Tasker	Eccup.

## 1760

## Baptisms, 1760.

March ...	30.	Richard	Jackson	William	Eccup.
April ...	13.	Jonathan	Brusebank	Jonathan	Cookridge.
May ...	26.	Jno.	Moson	William	Eccup.
June ...	11.	John	Broadbent	John	Alwoodley.
	11.	Sarah	Mann	Joseph	Addle.
	22.	Martha	Miller	Tho <sup>s</sup>	Breary.
July ...	13.	Samuel	Pulein	Henry	Addle.
Septem.	14.	Sarah	Willaby	Jeremiah	Spenn Lane.
Octo <sup>r</sup> ...	5.	John	Ingam	Robert	Arthington.
	5.	Martha	Dixon	John	Breary.
	18.	John	Baily	Richard	Arthington.
	19.	Wil <sup>m</sup> & Joseph, Sons to Jos <sup>h</sup>	Deign		Addle.
	26.	Samuel	Jackson	John	Eccup.
Decem <sup>r</sup>	25.	Hannah	Baily	William	Addle.
	26.	William	Merrit	Richard	Kirskill.

## 1761

Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	11.	Susannah	Calvert	William	Cookridge.
	25.	John	Robinson	Joseph	Breary.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	11.	Thomas	Waid	Benjamin	Arthington.
	15.	Mary	Johnson	Andrew	Breary.
March ...	23.	Mary	Calvert	William	Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1761.

March ...	25.	Hannah	Smith	John	Addle.
April ...	12.	John	Midgley	James	Breary.
	12.	Nancy	Waid	Joseph	Arthington.
	19.	John	Waid	Thomas	Arthington.
May ...	10.	Nancy	Gamble	William	Arthington.
	17.	Mary	Marshall	Abram	Cookridge.
	29.	John	Ingam	Samuel	Cookridge.
	29.	Catherine	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	2.	Mary	Brooke	Richard	Cookridge.
Septem <sup>r</sup>	2.	Mary	Deign	Joseph	Addle.
	21.	Nancy	Lamb	William	Arthington.
	27.	Richard	Brown	Richard	Eccup.
Octo : ...	25.	John & Richard, sons to Rich <sup>d</sup>	Atkinson		Cookridge.

Nov <sup>r</sup> ... 1.	<sup>1</sup> Richard	Smith	Jane	Cookridge.
1762	5.	Sally	Mr Robert	Eccup.
January	6.	Jno.	Harrison	Eccup.
	7.	Mary	Parker	Arthington.
March ... 12.	John	Moson	William	Eccup.

1762

Baptisms, 1762.

April ... 12.	Joseph	Wood	Jeremiah	Breary.
	25.	Betty	John	Breary.
May ... 2.	Joshua	Watson	Joshua	Heddenley.
June ... 27.	Dorothy	Schofield	John	Eccup.
July ... 4.	John	Jackson	John	Eccup.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ... 5.	Jane	Whitehead	Joshua	Arthington.
	11.	<sup>2</sup> Benjamin	Benjamin	Kirskill.
Octo <sup>r</sup> ... 3.	Martha	Robinson	Joseph	Breary.
	10.	William	William	Cookridge.
	10.	John	John	Cookridge.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ... 5.	Peggy	Baily	William	Addle.
	7.	Sally	Henry	Addle.
Decem. 30.	Fanny	Midgley	Mr Robert	Eccup.

1763

Feb <sup>r</sup> ... 24.	Henry	Walker	John	Cookridge.
March ... 16.	Martha	Millthorp	William	Arthington.

Baptisms, 1763.

April ... 24.	Mary	Wilkinson	Thomas	Addle.
May ... 23.	John	Burrow	William	Addle.
June ... 5.	<sup>3</sup> Martha	Mauson	John	Arthington.
	11.	James	Kitching	Lynum.
July ... 11.	James	Waid	Benjamin	Arthington.
	29.	Joseph	Ingam	Richard
Aug <sup>t</sup> ... 1.	Rebecca	Calvert	John	Cookridge.
Sept <sup>r</sup> ... 7.	Hannah	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
	18.	Susannah	Watkinson	Eccup.
Octo <sup>r</sup> ... 9.	William	Gamble	William	Arthington.
	30.	Mary	Harrison	Eccup.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ... 13.	Robert	Ingham	Samuel	Cookridge.
Decem <sup>r</sup> 18.	Robert	Calverley	Ainsley	Cookridge.
	21.	W <sup>m</sup>	Atkinson	Richard
	26.	Hannah	Walker	James

1764

Jan. ... 22.	Susannah	Marshall	Abraham	Cookridge.
	22.	Anna	Megson	Cookridge.
February 24.	John	Dixon	John	Breary.

Baptisms, 1764.

April ... 15.	John	Johnson	Andrew	Breary.
	15.	Ann	Newsome	Hannah, Base, &c.
	22.	Thomas	Wade	Tho <sup>s</sup>
	29.	Henry	Harrison	John

(1) The words "Richard, Smith, Jane," are deleted, and over is written in a different hand-writing—"By a mistake His name is John Smith."

(2) The son was a Capt. in the 17th Regiment Native Infantry, in the Hon. East India Company's Service, on the Madras Establishment. He died on the 23rd September, 1805.—*Tombstone Inscription.*

(3) "Martha" struck out, and "bette" written over in another hand.

1764

May	...	5.	Michael	Lamb	William	Nunnery.
		30.	Mary	Baily	William	Addle.
June	...	30.	John	Calvert	Sam <sup>l</sup>	Cookridge.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	...	5.	Anne, Daught <sup>r</sup> o' Will <sup>m</sup>	Cowling,	Cookridge.	
		19.	Will <sup>m</sup> , Son o' Jacob Naylor,		Cookridge.	
Sp <sup>l<sup>m</sup>r</sup>	...	13.	Susana, Daugh <sup>r</sup> to Abraham	Roads,	Kirskill.	
		30.	John, son of Richard Ingham,		Arthington.	
Oct <sup>r</sup>	...	10.	Ann, Daugh <sup>r</sup> of Robert Midgley,		Eccup.	
		28.	Sarah, Daugh <sup>r</sup> of Dorrety thornan,		Arthington.	
De.	...	21.	jude, Daughter of John Kirk,		Cookridge.	
De <sup>r</sup>	...	26.	Joseph, Son of william mowson,		Eccup.	
De.	...	26.	[? polle] Shiemeld	John	Eccup.	

## Baptisms, 1765.

March	y <sup>o</sup>	3.	John, son of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.
	y <sup>o</sup>	3.	Sarah, Daughter of thomas Bortan, Breary.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	7.	william, son of John Jackson, Eccup.
	y <sup>o</sup>	7.	[? nanse] Daughter of John mowson, Arthington.
	y <sup>o</sup>	21.	William, son of William Milthorp, Arthington.
	y <sup>o</sup>	28.	Ann, Daughtor of Thomas Waterhous, Addle.
May	...	5.	Mary, Daughtor of John Hobson, Cookridge.
June	y <sup>o</sup>	2.	Mary, Daughtor of Ben. Newsome, Kirshill.
		2.	Hannah, Daughtor of Richard Bradlea, Addle.
		16.	Henre, son of Henre Pullan, Addle.
July	...	31.	Dorothy, Daughtor of John Walker, Breary.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	13.	Marey, Daughtor of Will <sup>m</sup> Calvard, Arthington.
Se <sup>m</sup> r	y <sup>o</sup>	1.	Sarah, Daughtor of William Burrow, Addle.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	22.	James, son of Ann Heattan, Eccup.
	y <sup>o</sup>	29.	John, son of George Taskird, Eccup.
	y <sup>o</sup>	29.	Agnas, Daughtor of Sarah topin, Leeds.
Octo <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	13.	Joshua, son of Jeremih Willaby, Spen lan.
	y <sup>o</sup>	20.	Betty, Daughtor of Josep Waid, arthington.
No <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	10.	Sarah, Daughtor of edward taat, Addle.
Decem.	y <sup>o</sup>	1.	Marey, Daughtor of John Harrison, Eccup.
	y <sup>o</sup>	8.	Edard, Son of John Megson, Cookridge.

## Baptisms, 1766.

Jan <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	12.	Hannah, Daughtor of Joseph Robinson, breary.
feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	2.	Abraham, son of Abraham Marshall, Cookridge.
Feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	12.	Christopher, son of Chris <sup>r</sup> Kirk, Cookridge.
feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	23.	Marey, Daughtor of Will <sup>m</sup> Lamb, Nunnery.
March	y <sup>o</sup>	5.	Marey, Daughtor of Richard Atkinson, Cookridge.
March	y <sup>o</sup>	7.	Ralph, son of William Cowling, Cookridge.
	y <sup>o</sup>	23.	Elizabeth, Daughtor of William King, Addle.
	y <sup>o</sup>	31.	Marey, Daughtor of William Mowson, Eccup.
June	y <sup>o</sup>	1.	John, Son of Joseph tod, Eccup.
July	y <sup>o</sup>	6.	Christopher, Son of Henry Buckle, Arthington.
	y <sup>o</sup>	6.	Hannah, Daughtor of Bia <sup>a</sup> Wade, Arthington.
	y <sup>o</sup>	13.	Sarah, Daughtor of Hannah Newsom, Breary.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	17.	thomas, Son of Samuel Calvard, Horsforth.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	7.	Samuel, Son of Joseph Carr, Cookridge.
	y <sup>o</sup>	7.	Sarah, Daughtor of Joseph dineson, Arthington.
	y <sup>o</sup>	21.	William, son of William Calvert, Arthington.
Octo	y <sup>o</sup>	12.	John, son of John Dixon, Breary.
	y <sup>o</sup>	26.	James, son of John Ilinworth, Cookridge.
No <sup>m</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	9.	Elizabeth, Daughtor of Joseph Mussham, Addle.
	y <sup>o</sup>	23.	Ann, Daughtor of thomas burtan, Breary.
D <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>o</sup>	25.	Joseph, son of thomas Wade, Arthington.

# BAPTISMS.

103

## Baptisms, 1767.

Janu <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	ann, Daughtor of william Millthorp, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	william, son of Joseph woodhead, Arthington.
feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	1.	Marey, Daughtor of Joseph Hugon, Cookridge.
Ma <sup>h</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	8.	Andrew, son of Andrew Johnson, Breary.
April	y <sup>e</sup>	2.	Margaret, Daughtor of M <sup>r</sup> Robard Midglay, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup>	12.	Richard, Son of Richard Ingham, Arthington.
May	...	7.	Susannah, Daughtor of Christopher Kirk, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	10.	Abraham, son of Jacob Naler, Cookridge.
May	y <sup>e</sup>	24.	Richard, Son of Richard Watkinson, Eccup.
Ju <sup>n</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Jeremiah, son of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.
	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Marey, Daughtor of Richard Brooun, Eccup.
Juley	y <sup>e</sup>	5.	Abraham, son of Abraham Rhods, Kirskill.
		26.	William, son of John Harrison, Eccup.
Augu <sup>t</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	16.	Christopher, son of Henrey Hawkshaw, Cookridge.
Septem <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	3.	Hannah, Daughtor of william Cowling, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	6.	Hannah, Daughtor of Edward tate, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup>	13.	Joseph, son of John Jackson, Eccup.
Octo.	y <sup>e</sup>	18.	John, son of Georg Moses, Addle.
		22.	Ann, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.
Desem <sup>r</sup>		27.	Jossiah, Son of Josiah Whithead, Arthington bank.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	28.	Robert, son of Benjamin Newsam, Kirskill.

## Baptisms, 1768.

feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	5.	Nansse, Daughtor of Wilbin Carow, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup>	27.	Mary, Daughtor of Joseph Dean, Addle.
Mar <sup>h</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	13.	James, Sun of Abram Marshil, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	17.	Sarah, Daughtor of William Nickalson, Arthington bank.
April	...	10.	Jonathan, son of Jeremiah Willaby, Cookridge.
		24.	Samuel, son of Joseph Lawkland, Addle.
		24.	Ann, Daughtor of Henry Pullan, Addle.
May	...	23.	Nansse, Daughtor of Joseph Bland, Cookridge.
		26.	William, son of William Lamb, Nunnery.
June	...	29.	Mary, Daughtor of John Walker, Breary.
July	...	10.	Ann, Daughtor of Joseph todd, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	10.	Mary, Daughtor of Robert teal, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	10.	Jonne, Daughtor of Robert Whithead, Kirskill.
August		7.	John, son of Richard Atkinson, Cookridge.
		14.	William, son of Jann Brusbank, Cookridge.
		18.	Samuel, son of John Kirk, Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	15.	Samuel, son of John Bentlay, Eccup.
		25.	James, son of Samuel Hobson, Cookridge.
Octo <sup>r</sup>	...	2.	Manasa, son of Joseph Robinson, Breary.
		9.	William, son of Georg Dickinson, Arthington.
Novem <sup>r</sup>		27.	William, son of William Mowson, Eccup.
		27.	Georg, son of Georg tasker, Eccup.
		28.	John, son of William Milthorp, Arthington.
		28.	Elizabeth, Daughtor of Richard Ingham, Arthington.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	18.	William, son of John Dixson, Breary.

## Baptisms, 1769.

January	22.	Richard, son of Henry Buckal, Arthington.
January	29.	William, son of Benjamin Wade, Arthington.
Febr <sup>r</sup> ...	17.	Mary, Daughter of Joshua Sowding, Heddenly.
Mrch y <sup>e</sup>	19.	Samuel, son of Edward tat, Addle.
April y <sup>e</sup>	2.	William, son of John Hobson, Cookridge.
y <sup>e</sup>	2.	John, son of William Nicholson, Arthington.
	16.	Georg, son of Joseph Dean, Addle.

<b>1769</b>		
Aprill	y <sup>e</sup> 16.	Thomas, son of John Harrison, Eccup.
	30.	William, son of William Tompson, Kirskill.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 14.	John, son of Timothee Wate, Alwoodlay.
Juen	y <sup>e</sup> 1.	Christopher, son of John Layland, Kirskill.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 2.	Abagiel, Daughtor of William Cowling, Cookridge.
	9.	Mary, Daughtor of Joseph Musham, Addle.
	9.	Mary, Daughtor of Ann Dickinson, Arthington.
	23.	Ann, Daughtor of Henry Hawkshaw, Cookridge.
Sept <sup>r</sup>	... 23.	Abraham, son of Abraham Huddleston, Arthington.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 1.	Obadiah, son of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.
Novem <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 12.	Roas, Daughtor of Hanah Carter, Addle.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 17.	John, son of Michael Wood, Lynum.
	y <sup>e</sup> 25.	James, son of John Hartlay, Heddenly.

## Baptisms, 1770.

Jan <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 17.	John, son of John Kirk, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	James [John <i>erased</i> ], son of James Hainsworth, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	John [James <i>erased</i> ], son of William Swales, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	William, son of Abraham Rhodes, Kirskill.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Richard, son of John Jackson, Eccup.
Feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 4.	John, son of Joseph Lawkland, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	William, son of Christopher Kirk, Cookridge.
March	y <sup>e</sup> 11.	Sarah, Daughtor of Jacob Nalor, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 25.	Elizabeth, Daughtor of John Wood, Cookridge.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 20.	John, son of Jossiah Whithead, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 20.	Elizabeth, Daughtor of Ann Heatton, Arthington.
June	... 3.	Jane, Daughtor of Samuel Hobson, Cookridge.
July	... 22.	Henry, son of John Bentla, Eccup.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	... 5.	James, son of Mary Nicholson, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 12.	Richard, son of John Spences, Kirskill.
	y <sup>e</sup> 19.	William, son of John Layland, Kirskill.
Sept <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 2.	James, son of William Sowry, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Beniaman, son of Beniaman Wade, of Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Richard, son of Robart teal, of Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	William, son of Richard Smithson, of Arthington Bank.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	John, son of William morrit, Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Sarah, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.
	25.	Robart, son of Richard Atkinson, Cookridge.
De <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 26.	James, son of william mowson, Eccup.

## Baptisms, 1771.

Jan.	y <sup>e</sup> 6.	John, son of thomas haraddaker, Heddenly.
	y <sup>e</sup> 13.	Thomas, son of Joseph Dean, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	Christean, Daughtor of Henry Hawkshaw, Cookridge.
feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	Richard, son of timothee Wate, Alwoodlay.
	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	thomas, son of Joseph Lawkland, Addle.
March	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	Joseph, son of Edward tate, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 13.	Richard, son of Joseph Todd, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 31.	Sarah, Daughtor of John Wood, Cookridge.
April	y <sup>e</sup> 7.	William, son of Andrew Johnson, Breary.
	y <sup>e</sup> 7.	Mary, Daughtor of Robert Dochson, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	Sarah, Daughtor of Abraham Marshel, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	William, son of William Nicholson, Arthington.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 12.	Hanah, Daughtor of John Dixson, Breary.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 26.	Martha Midglay, Daughtor of William Kemp, of Harwood.
Juen	y <sup>e</sup> 2.	Elisabath, Daughtor of William Cowling, Cookridge.
Juen	y <sup>e</sup> 9.	mary, Daughtor of Henry Pullan, Addle.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 14.	Thomas, son of Joseph Robinson, Breary.

1771

Au <sup>t</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	11.	mary, Daughtor of Henry Buckle, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	11.	Anthony, son of Sarah Nicholson. A bastard childe.
		18.	Ann, Daughter of Thomas Leeming, Schoolmaster, of Arthington.
		18.	James, son of Richard Smith, Addle.
		18.	Joseph, son of Joseph Car, Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	29.	Hannah, Daughtor of Georg tasker, Eccup.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	6.	thomas, son of Stephen Heap, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	9.	thomas, son of William Milthorp, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	13.	Joseph, son of John Green, Cookridge.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	24.	John, son of John Hartlay, Heddenly.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	5.	mary, Daughtor of m <sup>r</sup> Robert Midgley, Eccup.
De <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	15.	martha, Daughtor of Joseph Mushamp, Addle.

## Baptisms, 1772.

Feb:	...	23.	Mary, base-born Child of Hannah Newsam, of Brearey.
Ma <sup>h</sup>	...	15.	Grace, Daughtor of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.
		29.	Hannah, Daughtor of John Wood, Eccup.
Ap.	...	5.	Samuel, son of John spence, Kirskill.
	y <sup>e</sup>	20.	Jan, Daughtor of Richard Smithson, Arthington bank.
	y <sup>e</sup>	20.	Ann, Daughtor of John Harrison, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup>	20.	Feeby, Daughtor of John Laland, Kirskill.
May	y <sup>e</sup>	24.	Ann, Daughtor of John Suttel, of Arthington.
June	y <sup>e</sup>	8.	Easter, Daughter of Christopher Kirk, Cookridge.
June	y <sup>e</sup>	28.	Sarah, Daughtor of Samuel hobson, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	28.	James, a Base-born Child of Elisabeth tarbuttan, Cookridge.
July	y <sup>e</sup>	12.	John, son of John Knipe, Eccup.
August	y <sup>e</sup>	2.	Michael, son of Michael Wood, Linum.
	y <sup>e</sup>	23.	mary, Daughtor of John Kirk, se <sup>r</sup> , Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	23.	Hannah, Daughtor of Thomas Harddaker, Heddenly.
	y <sup>e</sup>	30.	John, son of John Kirk, Ju <sup>r</sup> , Cookridge.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	22.	meriah, Daughtor of William Brusbank, Eccup.
De.	y <sup>e</sup>	6.	Ann, Daughtor of Richard Brooun, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Richard, son of Richard Ingham, Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1773.

Jan <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	3.	mary, Daughtor of John Hainsworth, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup>	3.	Hannah, Daughtor of Joseph Dean, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup>	17.	Beniaman, son of John Hobson, Cookridge.
march	y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Ann, Daughtor of Jacob naler, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	14.	William, son of Joseph todd, Arthington bank.
April	y <sup>e</sup>	4.	Richrd, son of Edward tate, addle.
	y <sup>e</sup>	4.	Grace and margret, tweens of William Cowling, Cookridge.
		25.	Joshua, son of Joseph Robinson, Breary.
June	...	6.	Jan, Daughtor of William King, of Addle.
August	...	15.	Robart, son of Robart teal, Arthington.
		29.	James, son of Joseph lawkland, Addle.
sep <sup>r</sup>	...	26.	Richard, son of William mowson, Eccup.
oc <sup>r</sup>	...	3.	mary, Daughtor of Richard smith, Addle.
		31.	sarah, Daughtor of William Wood, Cookridge.
No <sup>r</sup>	...	21.	thomas, son of thomas Leeming, Arthington.
nov <sup>r</sup>	...	21.	Hannah, Daughtor of John Laland, Kirskill.
		21.	Ann, Daughtor of Benjamin newsam, Kirskill.

1774

febru <sup>r</sup>	...	6.	William, son of John Hartlay, Heddenly, 1774.
	y <sup>e</sup>	13.	martha, Daughtor of John Hartlay, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup>	13.	mary, Daughtor of William nicholson, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	21.	Christopher, son of John Kirk, Cookridge.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	...	4.	mary, Daughtor of Rrichard smithson, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup>	4.	Jan, Daughtor of Robart Ingham, Arthington.



1774

April ...	24.	Sara, Daughtor of Georg tasker, Eccup.
	24.	John, son of John Wood, Eccup.
	24.	James, son of James Robrds, Addle.
May ...	22.	Ann, Daughtor of samuel hobson, Cookridge.
June ...	12.	Ann, Daughtor of John mowson, Eccup.
	19.	mary, Daughtor of William myars, Arthington.
	19.	William, base-born Child of Elisabeth tarburton, Addle.
July ...	3.	Will <sup>m</sup> , a base-born Child of Elisabeth Lee, Arthington.
	10.	Jane, Daughtor of John Lutey, Arthington.
	24.	Ralph, son of Ralph Collet, Eccup.
	24.	Ann, Daughtor of Joseph mushamp, Addle.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	4.	Joseph, sun of Richard Atkinson, Cokridge.
	4.	Phebe, Daughtor of Henry Hawkshaw, Cookridge.
	4.	Ann, Daughtor of James Farnil, Breary.
	4.	Hannah, Daughtor of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.
	29.	Robart, son of M <sup>r</sup> Robart midgley, Eccup.
October	16.	Timothy, son of Henry pullan, Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	6.	Robert, a base-born Child of Jan Hartley, Cookridge.
	27.	Sarah, Daughtor of thomas Harrison, Eccup.
Dec <sup>r</sup> ...	26.	mary, Daughtor of Benjamin wade, Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1775.

Jen <sup>r</sup> ...	1.	mary, Daughtor of William Blowmer, Arthington.
feb <sup>r</sup> ...	5.	John, son of John morton, Arthington.
	17.	Ann, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.
March ...	1.	Olive, Daughtor of Christopher Kirk, of Cookridge, born Dec. 26, 1774.
	26.	thomas, son of william Robinson, Addle.
Apr <sup>l</sup> ..	16.	John, son of John Hainsworth, Eccup.
	17.	peeter, son of John Harrison, Eccup.
May ...	7.	Mary, base-born Child of Bridget Chrosfield, Eccup.
	28.	Martha, Daughtor of Joseph Dean, of Addle.
June ...	4.	Susanah, Daughtor of Andrew Johnson, Breary.
	4.	Martha, Daughtor of Joseph Robinson, Breary.
July ...	2.	James, son of John Yeadon, Cookridge.
	9.	Robert, son of John Laland, Kirskill.
	9.	John, son of Henry Buckle, Arthington.
	10.	Sarah, Daughtor of Richard Ingham, Arthington.
	30.	John, son of thomas Harrison, Eccup.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	20.	mary, Daughtor of William Bruesbank, Eccup.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	3.	mary & martha, Daughters of Joseph tood, Arthington bank, twins.
	10.	mary, Daughtor of Edward tate, Addle.
October	1.	John, son of John Walker, Eccup.
No <sup>r</sup> ...	12.	Sarah, Daughtor of Robt Ingham, Kirskill.
De <sup>r</sup> ...	24.	Joseph, son of Josua Whithead, Arthington bank.

## Baptismes, 1776.

Jen <sup>r</sup> ...	7.	Issabella, Daughtor of Thomas Leeming, Arthington.
	14.	William, son of James Farnel, Breary.
	28.	Ann, Daughtor of Joseph Carr, Cookridge.
	28.	Matthew, son of Richard Smith, Addle.
Feb <sup>r</sup> the	11.	sarah, Daughtor of William Myars, Arthington.
	18.	sarah, Daughtor of thomas midgley, Addle.
	25.	sarah, Daughtor of Thomas Heavysides, Arthington.
March ...	3.	George, son of John Hartlay, Heddenly.
	10.	John, son of John Hartlay, Eccup.
	10.	John, son of Richard smithson, Eccup.
April ...	8.	Beniaman, son of William mowson, Eccup.
	21.	susanah, Daughtor of George taskard, Eccup.
	28.	John, a base-born child of mary rycroft, Arthington.
May ...	19.	Samuel, son of Samuel Hobson, Coockridge.

1776

- Juen ... 23. Williams son of Peter Holums, Addle.  
 Au<sup>t</sup> ... 4. Elizabeth, Daughtor of John Walker, Breary.  
 11<sup>th</sup> Georg, son of John Dixon, Breary.  
 18. Sarah, Daughtor of John Lute [*Leuty*], Kirskill.  
 18. Susan, Daughtor of Jacob nator, Cookridge.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 29. Hannah, Daughtor of will<sup>m</sup> nicholson, Arthington.  
 Octo<sup>r</sup> ... 20. Joseph, son of William Bloumer, Arthington.  
 27. William, son of John stade, Arthington.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 17. Georg, son of Henry Pullan, Addle.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 13. James, son of Thomas Harrison, Eccup.  
 13. Ann, Daughtor of John Walker, Eccup.  
 15. Ann, Daughtor of John Johnson, Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1777.

- Jan<sup>r</sup> ... 5. John, son of James Fieldhous, Cookridge.  
 19. Elizabeth, Daughtor of Robert teall, Arthington.  
 26. William, son of John Robison, Allwoodlay.  
 26. Mary, Daughtor of Jonathan Roos, Heddenly.  
 Feb<sup>ary</sup> ... 23. Christopher, son of John Wood, Eccup.  
 March ... 2. sarah, Daughtor of John Walker, Arthington.  
 Aprii ... 6. sarah, Daughter of Richard Atkison, Cookridge.  
 27. Michael, son of William Millthorp, Arthington.  
 May ... 4. John, son of John spence, Kirskill.  
 4. Ann, Daughtor of John Hainsworth, Eccup.  
 19. Sarah, Daughtor of Christopher Kirk, Cookridge, born March 29, 1776.  
 Juen ... 1. John, son of John suttel, Arthington.  
 1. Georg, son of mercy nicholson, a base born child, Arthington.  
 5. Joseph & Richard, tweens of William Brooun, Arthington Bank.  
 5. mary, Daughtor of thomas Harrison, Eccup.  
 July ... 7. mary, Daughtor of John Laland, Kirskill.  
 Aug<sup>t</sup> ... 3. martha, Daughtor of Edward tate, Addle.  
 10. mary, Daughtor of John morteme, Arthington.  
 31. mary, Daughtor of William Wood, Cookridge.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 7. ann, Daughtor of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.  
 7. mary, Daughtor of Joseph Robison, Breary.  
 7. Joseph, son of nathan Dinison, Arthington.  
 October ... 5. Dinah, Daughtor of Joseph Dean, Addle.  
 12. William, son of Barnnad Hartlay, Allwoodlay.  
 Novembr. ... 9. sarah, Daughtor of Joseph Carr, Cookridge.  
 30. Joseph, son of Joseph tood, Arthington Bank.

## Baptismes, 1778.

- Jan. y<sup>o</sup> 4. Thomas, son of Andrew Johnson, Breary.  
 11. Elisabeth, Daughtor of Robert Ingham, Kirskill.  
 18. Elisabeth, Daughtor of James farnell, Blackel hoous.  
 feb<sup>r</sup> y<sup>o</sup> 1. William, son of William Bruesbank, Eccup.  
 8. John, son of Richard Smith, Addle.  
 March ... 1. Mary, Daughtor of Josiah Whitehead, Arthington Bank.  
 29. Joseph, son of Thomas midglay, Addle.  
 May ... 10. William, son of William myars, Arthington.  
 Juen ... 7. Mary, Daughtor of John Hartley, Heddenly.  
 14. William, son of Henry Pullan, Addle.  
 July ... 5. Mary, Daughtor of John Robinson, Addle.  
 19. Benjamin, son of Samuel Hobson, Cookridge.  
 26. Henry, son of Henry Hawkshaw, Cookridge.  
 26. William, son of William Rhodes, Cookridge.  
 August ... 30. William, son of William Swales, Eccup.  
 October ... 11. John, son of Robert Cravan, Cookridge.  
 11. Sarah, Daughtor of Joseph phillipes, Eccup.  
 Novem<sup>r</sup> ... 22. Grace, Daughtor of Thomas mowson, Addle.  
 29. Ann, daughter of William Ellison, Arthington Bank.

1778

- Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 11. Sarah, Daughter of the Rev<sup>d</sup> H: Nicholson, Curate of Addle.<sup>1</sup>  
 25. Hannah, Daughter of John Hobson, Cookridge.  
 25. Thomas, son of William tatam, Arthington.

## Baptisms, 1779.

- Jan<sup>y</sup> ... 17. Benjamin, son of John yeadon, Addle.  
 24. Thomas, son of William nicholson, Arthington.  
 feb<sup>y</sup> ... 14. John, son of Edward Tate, Addle.  
 14. Ann, Daughtor of Renton haste, Addle.  
 21. Samuel, son of Joseph Rowlong, Alwoodla.  
 March ... 21. Susan, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.  
 26. Ruth, Daughtor of M<sup>r</sup> Robrt. Midgley, Eccup.  
 28. Robrt, son of Thomas Harrison, Ecup.  
 April ... 11. Joseph, son of Abraham Rhodes, Breary.  
 May ... 23. Mary, Daughtor of John Todd, Alwoodla.  
 Juen ... 6. Joseph Rhodes, son of John Johnson, Arthington.  
 July ... 11. John, son of John Marshil, Arthington.  
 11. William, son of John Walker, Arthington.  
 11. Mary, Daughtor of John Lute, Arthington.  
 11. Mary, Daughtor of James Farnill, Blackil hous.  
 August 22. Grace, Daughtor of John Walker, Eccup.  
 29. Thomas, son of John Wood, Eccup.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 5. Abraham, a base-born childe of Hannah Carter, Addle.  
 Oc<sup>r</sup> ... 3. Elisabeth, a base-born childe of fanne Ward, Arthington.  
 10. Elisabeth, Daughtor of Thomas Harison, Eccup.  
 N. ... 7. manewell, son of John Hanson, Breary.  
 14. Ann, Daughtor of Joseph Brown, Arthington.  
 14. Ann, Daughtor of William Rhodes, Cookridge.  
 December 12. John, son of John Armitage, Addle.  
 12. John, son of John Robison, Addle.  
 19. Sarah, Daughtor of Joseph Deean, Addle.  
 23. Christopher, son of John Hartlay, Hullat Hall.

## Baptismes, 1780.

- Jan<sup>y</sup> ... 2. faith, Daughtor of John mortyme, Arthington.  
 february 6. Prisilla, Daughtor of John Hainsworth, Eccup.  
 20. Samuel, son of Josiah Whiteheade, Arthington bank.  
 20. John, son of thomas midgley, Addle.  
 March ... 5. John, son of thomas mowson, Addle.  
 5. mary, Daughtor of Robert Ingham, Kirskill.  
 5. mercy, Daughtor of John Stead, Arthington.  
 5. Ellen, Daughtor of Richard Jenin, Alwoodley.  
 12. Mary, Daughter of nathan Dinison, Arthington.  
 19. John Walker, a Base-born child of Elizabeth Wade, Arthington.  
 April ... 23. Georg, son of thomas Dean, Addle.  
 May ... 28. Mary Bailey, a Base-born child of Elizabeth buckel, Arthington.  
 June ... 25. Elisabeth, Daughtor of Joseph Robinson, Breary.  
 July ... 29. Elisabeth, Daughtor of Robert Cravan, Cookridge.  
 August ... 6. John, son of William Bailey, Addle.  
 20. Ann, Daughtor of Robrt Gambal, Arthington.  
 September 10. Ann, Daughtor of jeremiah Walker, Brearey.  
 October 1. Ann, Daughtor of John Hartlay, Heddenly.  
 2. Catharine, Daughtor of Ann Alison, Arthington.  
 15. Margaret, Daughter of the Rev. H. Nicholson, Curate.  
 22. Samuel, son of James Hartley, Cookridge.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 12. Georg, son of Richard Smith, Addle.  
 12. William, son of Stephen Inman, Eccup.  
 26. Hannah, Daughtor of Joseph Cravan, Breary.  
 December 10. Elisabeth, Daughtor of Richard Brown, Arthington.

---

(1) Licensed 17th Oct., 1770; became rector 20th Jan., 1788.—C.B.N.

## Baptisms, 1781.

January	7.	Ann, Daughtor of John marshiel, Arthington.
	14.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of william myers, Arthington.
January	21.	Sarah, Daughtor of John Walker, of Eccup.
	21.	Hannah, Daughter of thomas Harrison, Eccup.
February	4.	John, son of Joseph Carr, Cookridge.
	11.	James, son of Timothy Gueldard, Addle.
	25.	sarah, Daughtor of William Brooun, Arthington bank.
	25.	thomas, son of John sutel, Arthington.
March ...	18.	John, son of John Todd, Alwooley.
	25.	James, son of Michael wood, Eccup.
April ...	8.	William, son of Joseph Phillipes, Addle.
	8.	Ann, Daughtor of Abraham Rhodes, Breary.
	15.	Ann, daughter of William Nicholson, Arthington bank.
	15.	Robrt, son of William Bradshaw, Arthington.
May ...	13.	William, son of Edward Tate, Addle.
June ...	3.	William, son of John Brooun, Breary.
	3.	Mary, Daughtor of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.
May ...	7.	Olive, Daughter of John Rither, of Cookridge, was born. And was baptised June the 4th.
Jne. ...	17.	Hannah, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.
	17.	Phebe, Daughtor of John Yeadon, Addle.
July ...	1.	Jenne, Daughtor of Joseph Rowling, Alwoodley.
	22.	John, son of Joseph Hardisty, Alwoodlay.
August	12.	Joseph, son of John Robinson, Addle.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	16.	Jacob, son of Jacob nator, Cookridge.
Sep.	23.	Ann, Doughter of Thomas Burlinson, Athil.
Sept. ...	30.	Elizabeth, Daughter of Wm. Milthorp, Arthington.
October	28.	thomas, son of thomas Wade, Arthington.
December	16.	Jan, Daughtor of William Bailey, Addle.
	23.	William, son of Robrt Dickinson, Arthington.
	30.	Mary, a Base-born child of Ann [? Waite], Knaresbro'.

## Baptisms, 1782.

January	20.	Mary, Daughtor of Thomas mowson, Addle.
february	3.	Ann, Daughtor of Robrt Ingham, Kirsgill.
Mrch. ...	10.	William, son of Thomas Midgley, of Addle.
	17.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of John Johnson, Arthington.
May ...	19.	William, son of Zecahria Appalyard, Cookridge.
	19.	Thomas, son of John Lute, Arthington.
Juen ...	9.	William, son of Isaac Barker, Eccup.
	9.	Thomas, son of John Hartlea, Eccup.
	9.	Christopher, son of John Hanson, Eccup.
	21.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of Robrt Midgley, Hird farne.
	30.	Rebekay, Daughtor of William Wood, Cookridge.
July ...	21.	John, son of Jeremiah Walker, Breary.
	28.	Mary, Daughtor of William Swales, Eccup.
October	6.	Nathaan, son of nathen Dinison, Arthington.
Nov. <sup>r</sup> ...	10.	Joseph, son of Joseph Woodheade, Arthington.
	24.	Henrietta, Daughtor of Andrue Johnson, Breary.
Dece <sup>r</sup> ...	8.	Ann, Daughtor of John Morley, Arthington.
	15.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of James Hartlea, Cookridge.
	15.	Sarah, Daughter of John Hartlea, Hedenlay.
	22.	Thomas, son of William Gambel, Arthington.
	22.	Richard, son of Richard Smith, Addle.
	25.	Joseph, son of John Hainesworth, Eccup.
	25.	Christopher, son of Josiah Whitehead, Arthington.

# MARRIAGES.

## THIRD BOOK.

[The following entries, printed in *italics*, are taken from Mr. Kirke's Manuscript, as they are not in the Register.]

1680

*Marriages at Addle.*

- May 31. John Sagar, Sarah Wright.*  
*July 12. John Cryer, Elizabeth Hudson.*  
*Octob. 13. <sup>1</sup>Edmond Garforth, Rosemond Atkinson.*  
*Janu. 16. Robert Dufton, Rebecka Bell.*

1681

- Apr. 28. John Tomlingson, Susan Tidgwell.*  
*Sept. 14. Robert Gibson, Mary Nicholson.*  
*Octob. 8. <sup>2</sup>Mr. Randolph Briggs, Widow Totty.*  
*Jan. 10. Thomas Blith, Jane Wetherill.*  
*Febr 1. Lancelott Foxstone, Elizabeth Bradbery.*  
*2. Michael Atkinson, Elizabeth Boulton.*

1682

- Apr. 17. William Wait, Dorothy Harrison.*  
*Nov. 15. William Croft, Isabell Thresh.*  
*Febr. 12. Mathew Mosse, Rosemond Harrison.*  
*15. Richard Dawson, Fortune Claughton.*

1683

- Nov. 29. Joseph Broadbelt, Ann Richison.*

1684

- May 22. Joshua Overhead, Grace Atkinson.*  
*Nov. 18. Thomas Marshall, Judith Marshall.*  
*29. Richard Nicholson, Olive Milner.*

---

(1) Rosamond, daughter of William Atkinson, of Kirskill, who was bapt. at Adel 6th Jan., 1620-1; buried 6th March, 1693-4, at Otley; by Alice, daughter of William Watson, of Silsden Moor, parish of Kildwick, who was dead when her husband made his will 5th December, 1682. She was baptized 13th March, 1644-5, at Adel; married there 13th October, 1680, Edmund Garforth, who was dead 11th June, 1694; re-married at Adel 7th November, 1695, Thomas Crosland, Vicar of Snaith 17th December, 1680, Rector of Kirk Bramwith 17th May, 1685, and was buried at the latter place 5th April, 1708, without issue. Mr. Crosland was son of Thomas Crosland, of Crosland Hill, by Elizabeth Brearey. He was baptized at St. Mary, Bishophill the Elder, 7th February, 1660-1, and was buried at St. John's, 18th May, 1714, in the city of York. He was of Jesus College, Cambridge, B.A. 1680, M.A. 1684. Incorporated at Oxford 14th July, 1684. One Edmund Garforth was M.A. of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1660; Vicar of Kildwick and Gargrave 29th November, 1660. The former he resigned next year; Gargrave he held till 1673. He was baptized at Kildwick 18th March, 1629-30. His great niece was christened Rosamond, and buried at Kildwick 16th April, 1686.—Robinson's *Priory and Peculiar of Snaith*, 1861, p. 97.—C.B.N.

(2) According to Thoresby's *Ducatus*, pp. 120 and 127, Randolph Briggs, late of Gipton, died 14th Oct., 1699, aged 62. His wife, Susanna, died 26th June, 1705, aged 70. His first wife was Anne, daughter of Nicholas Lister, and her aunt was Susannah (died in 1705), wife of Benjamin Totty, who may have been the second wife of Randolph Briggs. The Rev. C. B. Norcliffe says that Randolph Briggs may have been the brother of the Rev. Joseph Briggs, M.A., Magd. Coll., Camb., instituted to the vicarage of Kirkburton 1662, who held that living 65 years, and died in 1727, ætatis suæ 89. Joseph, second son of Randolph Briggs, died 3rd June, 1686, æt. 24. As the Vicar of Kirkburton married Grace, dau. of the Rev. Henry Robinson, B.D., Vicar of Leeds, a connection is at once established between the two places. Mr. Norcliffe thinks it more likely that Randolph B. married Susannah, dau. of James Sykes, widow of his wife's first cousin, Benjamin Totty.

# MARRIAGES.

111

1685

- Octo. 29. *Luke Burnell, Elizabeth England.*  
 Nov. 1. *John Killinbeck, Ann Lupton.*  
 19. *Robert Dawson, Grace Earle.*  
 Decem. 21. *William Bell, Mary Saxton.*

1686

- April 14. *Benjamin Atkinson, Judith Wait.*

1687

- Octo. 30. *Thomas Levins, of Otley, Susan Cook, Arthington.*  
 Febr. 16. *John Chambers, of Alwoodley, & Ann Hodgson, of Cookridge.*

## Marriages at Addle in the [year] 1688.

- April ... 17. Thomas Cowper, of Scholes, and Hannah Wood, of Arthington, married.  
 22. John Dean, of Bramhope, and Hannah Dixon, of Eccupp, married.  
 23. Francis Midgley, of Harwood, and Grace Midgley, of Brearey, married.  
 Novem. 1. James Driuer and Sarah Lister, of Cookridge, married.  
 8. Francis Lupton and Esther Midgley, of Brearey, married.  
 21. Richard Breton and Issabell Scruton, of Headinly, married.

## Mariages at Addle, 1689 & 1690.

- May .. 5. ☉<sup>2</sup> jerem: Wait, of Bramhope, & Eliz. Faucet, of Cookridge.  
 June ... 6. ♀ John Dookeray & Sarah Lupton, of Cookridge.  
 26. ♀ Wil<sup>m</sup> Pickard, of Menston, & Ann Nicholson, of Cookridge.  
 August 22. ♀ John Clough, of Ecupp, & Mary Stables, of Harwood.  
 Januar. 1. ♀ John Cean & Ann Kitchin, of Arthington.  
 22. ♀ Timothy Metcalfe, of Otley, and Jane Harrison.  
 30. ♀ Will<sup>m</sup> Tate, of Addle, & Naomi Horner, of Cookridge.

1690.

- April ... 21. ♂ Timothy Wadington, of Bramhope, & Alice Richardson, of Brearey.  
 May ... 28. ♀ John Atkinson, of Alwoodley, & Sarah Midgley, of Addle.  
 June ... 4. ♀ William Bucktrout & Mary Newsome, both of Addle.  
 Decem. 2. ♂ Rich<sup>d</sup> Wright, of Knaresbrough, & Hannah Newsome, of Addle.

Memorand y<sup>t</sup> ye ages of ye parties may be inserted, & whether they are married with Banns or licence.—T.K.

I showed ys method to my L<sup>d</sup> Archbishop of York (Dr. Sharp), who approved of itt, & he ordered y<sup>t</sup> in ye weddings itt should be noted wether with Banns or Licence.—T.K. 1698.

(1) Francis Lupton was the clerk and registrar of the Leeds Parish Church, in which important office he succeeded Wm. Kent, who died July, 1694. His sixth child, William, born on the 2nd and bapt. at the Leeds Parish Church 18th Sept., 1700; died 3rd March, 1771; mar., in 1731, Mary Higson, and had issue three sons, viz.:—I. Francis Lupton, born 30th Nov., 1731; died 24th Nov., 1770; married at Lisbon 3rd Dec., 1761, Sarah, dau. of David King, and had issue Henry, Edward, Sarah (mar. Benjamin Harrison), and Francis.—II. William Lupton, Incumbent of Headingley, born 16th Nov., 1732; died 3rd Feb., 1782; mar. 9th Mar., 1758, Frances Lowry, and had issue William and John (Rector of the Cliff Church, Lewes).—III. Arthur Lupton, born 31st Jan., 1748; died 7th July, 1807; mar. 17th Nov., 1773, Olive, dau. of David Rider, and had issue five children, viz.: (1) Hannah L. (2) William L., born 8th June, 1777; died 19th Aug., 1828; mar. 1st Aug., 1803, Ann, dau. of John Darnton, and had issue: Olive, Darnton, Arthur, William, Anne (mar. Thomas Michael Greenhow, M.D.), Francis, Joseph, Charles, Elizabeth (mar. Joshua Buckton), John, and Rhoda. (3) David L., born 1779; died 1797. (4) Arthur L., born 18th Dec., 1782; died 12th Nov., 1824; mar., first, 12th Jan., 1804, Elizabeth Pearson, and secondly, 25th Dec., 1809, Anne Hemingway, and had issue: John, Charlotte, Jane (mar. Chas. Wicksteed), Harriet, and Arthur. (5) Joseph Rider L., born and died 1790.

(2) ☉ indicates Sunday; ♂ Monday; ♂ (Mars) indicates Tuesday; ♀ (Mercury) Wednesday; ♀ (Jupiter) Thursday; ♀ (Venus) Friday; ♀ (Saturn) Saturday.

Mariages att Addle, 1691.<sup>1</sup>

- June ... 1. D John Gill & Mary Kitching, both of this parish.  
 Septemb<sup>r</sup> 23. ♀ Robert Richison & Mary Allan, both of this Parish.

Mariages at Addle, 1692.<sup>1</sup>

- March ... 28. D Isaac Browne, of Guiseley, & Mary Hardwick, of Leeds.  
 May ... 11. ♀ Thomas Seward & Elizabeth Claughton, both of this Parish.  
 June ... 8. } ♀ { William Hanson & Grace Whipp, both of this Parish.  
           8. }    { John Wiggan, of this Parish, & Ann Caward, of Harwood,  
                   married at Harwood.  
 July ... 6. ♀ Henry Newby & Alice Brashaw, both of this Parish.

## Mariages at Addle in ye year 1693.

- Aprill ... 17. D Israell Watson, Schole Master, aged 27 years, & Mary Wright,  
                   aged 18, both of this Parish, married with Banns.  
 January 24. ♀ Bryan Flemming, of Spofforth parish, aged 28 years, & Jaell  
                   Whitehead, of this Parish, aged 25, married with Banns.

## Marriages at Addle in ye year 1694.

- June ... 7. 24 William Cawdray, of Addle parish, aged 26, & Mary Lowry, of  
                   ye Parish of Leeds, aged 26 years, married at Addle with  
                   Licence.  
                   20. ♀ Samuel Harrison, aged 24 years, & Elizabeth Abba, aged 21,  
                   both of this parish, married with Banns.  
 August 13. D Samuel Bentlay, of this parish, aged 23, & Margeret Lambert,  
                   of Harwood Parish, aged 19, married at Harwood with Banns.  
 Novemb<sup>r</sup> 14. ♀ Thomas Stead, aged 30 years, & Annie Whitfield, aged 28, both  
                   of this Parish, married with Banns.

## Marriages at Addle in the year 1695.

- March ... 25. D James Walker, of Addle, aged 28, & Mary Illingworth, of  
                   Bramhope, aged 24, married at Otley with Banns.  
                   25. D Jane Moore, of Arthington, aged 19, & Thomas Isles, of Leeds,  
                   aged 24, married with Licence.  
 May ... 13. D John Collison, aged 24, & Hannah Leatham, aged 22, both of  
                   y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle, married with Banns.  
 July ... 11. 24 Mathew Bateman, aged 28, & Elizabeth floxton, aged 30, both  
                   of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle, married with Banns.  
                   17. ♀ William Leatham, of this Parish, aged 24, & Catherine Smith, of  
                   y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Guisely, aged 21, married at Guisely. Banns.  
 Novemb<sup>r</sup> ... 7. 24 Thomas Crosland, of Snaith, Clerke, aged 34, & Rosamund  
                   Garforth, of poole, aged 43, married at Addle with Licence.  
 Deceb<sup>r</sup> 4. ♀ John Wrigglesworth, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Batly, aged 38, & Sarah  
                   Tidswell, of Addle, aged 35, married with Banns.  
 februa ... 24. D William Cawood, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Askum-Bryan, aged 26, & Mary  
                   Athay, of this Parish, aged 21, married with Banns.

## 1696

Marriages at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1696.

- August 23. O Ezekiel Dawson, aged 30, & Rebecca Burnly, aged 28, both of  
                   y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle, married with Banns.  
                   27. h Robert Waite, aged 50, & Rosamund Kilpin, aged 38, both of  
                   this Parish, married with Banns.  
 Novemb<sup>r</sup> 11. ♀ David Buck, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Calverley, aged 24, & Mary Harper,  
                   of this parish, aged 15, married with Banns.  
 December 21. ♂ William Roades, of y<sup>e</sup> parish of Hampsthwaite, aged 26, and  
                   Hannah Whearter, of this parish, aged 22, married with  
                   Banns.

(1) The marriages for 1691 and 1692 are printed in Thoresby's *Ducatus*, p. 163.

# MARRIAGES.

113

1698		Marriages at Addle in y <sup>e</sup> year 1698.		{Noe Marriages in y <sup>e</sup> year 1697.	
April ...	24.	○	Richard Jerman, aged 63, and Mary Brown, aged 48, both of this Parish, with Banns.		
June ...	20.	▷	Robert Wakefield, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Leeds, aged 30 years, and Anne Brogden, of this Parish, aged 25. Banns.		
	21.	♂	George Hardisty, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Batly, aged 35 years, & Priscilla Dade, of this Parish, aged 40. Banns.		
[? Sept.]	14.	♀	William Nicholson, of this Parish, aged 42, & Mary Nelson, of the Parish of Batly, aged 30. Banns.		
Septem <sup>br</sup>	22.	♂	Henry Hawkshaw, of this Parish, aged 30, & Mercy Tayler, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Otley, aged 25, married at Baildon. Banns.		
Novem <sup>br</sup>	3.	♀	Samuell Midgely, Junr., of this Parish, aged 26, & Anne Habor, 25, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Jghly, married at Jghly. Banns.		
	28.	▷	George Clean, aged 44, & Priscilla Clint, aged 36, both of this Parish. Banns.		

1698		Marriages at Addle in y <sup>e</sup> year 1698.	
Novem <sup>br</sup>	3.	♀	John Waite, aged 72, & Margaritt Constantine, aged 50, both of this Parish. Banns. The 6th wife.
febru: ...	20.	▷	John Nicolson, Junr., aged 24, & Sarah Sugden, aged 22, both of this Parish. Banns.

		Marriages at Addle in y <sup>e</sup> year 1699.	
May ...	4.	♀	Samuell Addinall, aged 42, and Mary Atkinson, aged 45, both of this Parish, married with Licence.
Septem <sup>br</sup>	20.		Solomon Swale, of this Parish, aged 45, & Elizabeth Parkinson, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Moor-Mountain, aged 36. Licence.
Novem <sup>br</sup>	13.	▷	Samuell Harrison, of this Parish, aged 31, & Margaret Procter, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Tadcaster, aged 22. Banns; at Tadcaster.
Decem <sup>br</sup>	14.	♀	John Walker, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Almondbury, aged 26, & Elizabeth Midgely, of this Parish, aged 21. Licence.
februa.	13.	♂	Richard Waddington, of this Parish, aged 35, & Anne Jewett, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Bilbrough, aged 30, married at Bilbrough. Banns.

1700		Marriages at Addle in y <sup>e</sup> year 1700.	
Aprill ...	8.	▷	Samuell Thresh, of this Parish, aged 28, & Priscilla Easterby, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Spofforth, aged 24, at Spofforth. Banns.
May ...	28.	♂	Francis Brown, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Casley, <sup>1</sup> aged 24, & Margaret Padget, of this Parish, aged 23. Banns.
June ...	12.	♀	Joseph Tidswell, aged 28, & Anne Wood, aged 23, both of this Parish. Banns.
October	9.	♀	Thomas Ward, aged 24, & Isabell Simpson, aged 23, both of this Parish. Banns.
Novem <sup>br</sup>	12.	♂	Thomas Sager, aged 30, & Mary Holmes, aged 26, both of this Parish. Banns.
January	26.	○	Charles Smith, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Weston, aged 27, and Christian Dockeray, of this Parish, aged 21. Banns.

1701		Marriages at Addle in y <sup>e</sup> year 1701.	
May ...	13.	♂	William, son of Francis Cawdray, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Harwood, aged 28, and Jane Wilson, of this Parish, aged 24. Licence (Leeds).
June ...	2.	▷	John Nicolson, jun <sup>r</sup> ., of this Parish, aged 27, & Jane Johnson, of y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Harwood, aged 25, married at Harwood. Banns.

(1) Castley, in the parish of Leathley.



## 1701

- July ... 1. ♂ Henry Portington, Gent., aged 28, and Mary Bucktrout, aged 28, both of this Parish. Licence.  
 29. ♂ John Clapham, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Otley, aged 40, and Sarah Allen, of this Parish, aged 38. Licence.  
 August 11. D Edward Wilson, aged 23, & Mary Kitchin, aged 21, both of this Parish. Banns.  
 Septemb<sup>r</sup> 25. 2 Robert Midgelay, aged 46, & Martha Taileforth, aged 37, of this Parish. Banns.  
 Decemb<sup>r</sup> 7. O Joshua Veary, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Birstall, aged 40, & Susannah Bannister, of this Parish, aged 34. Banns.  
 March ... 19. 2 William Williams, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Guisely, aged 32, and Grace Womersley, of this Parish, aged 36. Licence.

## 1702

Marriages at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1702.

- June ... 2. ♂ Thomas Hopkinson, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Guisely, aged 25, and Sarah Brown, of this Parish, aged 24. Banns.  
 October 27. ♂ John Waite, aged 76, & Elizabeth ffarnill, aged 60, both of this Parish, y<sup>e</sup> 7th wife. Banns.  
 Novemb<sup>r</sup> 26. 2 Mathew Stead, aged 25, & Mary Harrison, aged 23, both of this Parish. Banns.  
 30. D Mathew Stead, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Kirkby-over-blows, aged 24, & Anne Norton, of this Parish, aged 21. Banns.  
 December 14. D John Burrow, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Guisely, aged 25, and Elizabeth Driver, of this Parish, aged 26. Banns.  
 31. 2 Charles Hutton, of this Parish, aged 36, and Vrsula Smithson, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Whitchurch, aged 25. Licence.  
 ffebraua. 3. 8 Christopher Hanson, aged 24, & Rachell Bentlay, 22, both of this Parish. Banns.

## Marriages att Addle in the year 1703.

- November 18. John Holdsworth, aged about 26 years, and Anne Harrison, aged about 30 years, both of this Parish.  
 December 22. John Stead, aged about 40, and Mary Wade, aged about 26, both of this Parish.

## 1704

## Marriages att Addle in the year 1704.

- May ... 31. James Appleyard, aged about 24, and Sarah Abbay, aged about 28 years, both of this Parish.  
 June ... 29. Andrew Scatchard, aged about forty years, and Mary Brown, aged about thirty years, both of this Parish.  
 July ... 24. Daniel Dunwell, of the Parish of Otley, aged about 21 years, and Lucy Cawood, of Arthington, aged about 20 years.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 13. John Wood and Mary Beckett.

## 1704 Marriages att Addle, from Michaelmas, 1704, till Lady-day, 1705.

- October 11. William Lightfoot and Elizabeth Holder, Black Hill.  
 26. Edward Deane and Bridget Clarkson, Addle.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 14. Xtopher Robinson and Mary Chippinton.  
 22. Peter Elston and Susannah Hollings.  
 22. William Ashley and Sarah Longcaster.  
 January 24. Josiah Newsom and Elizabeth Hill.  
 31. Joseph Wood and Agnes Peat.

## Marriages att Addle in 1705.

- July ... 6. William Parkyn and Susannah Banister.  
 August ... 8. John Senior, of Bramham, and Jane Hanson, of Arthington.  
 October 29. Mark Wheeler, jū., and Hannah Gill, both of this Parish.

## Marriages att Addle in 1706.

- May ... 8. <sup>1</sup>John Margerison and Mary Sharpe.  
           15. Jonathan Harrison and Grace Gill.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> [blank] Rob<sup>t</sup> Waite and Ruth Beckett.  
 feb. ... 16. William Stead and Anne Milner.

## Marriages att Addle in 1707.

- May ... 27. Richard Smithson and Mary ffurnish.  
 July ... 14. William Dickson and Sarah Burnley.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 17. Isaac ffarrar and Mary Tomlinson.  
           23. John Thompson and Mary Outhwaite.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 7. James Nodder and Mary Clayton.  
 february. ... 12. George Wood and Mary, Daughter of John Driver.

## Marriages in 1707.

- february 16, 1707/8. William Moor, of the Parish of Ilkley, and Jael, the Daughter of Richard Midgley, of Brearey, were married.

## Marriages, 1708.

- May ... 1. Mathew smith, of the Parrish of Addle, and Ellinor Lobley, in the Parrish of Otley.  
 June ... 24. Thomes Milner, in the Parrish of Leathley, and Grace Rishforth, of Eccupp.  
 Septem. 29. John Smith, in the Parrish of Harwood, and Elizabet Atkinson, of Brearey.

## Marriages, 1709.

- April ... 28. Robert ffurnish and Mary Robinson, married with Banns, both in this Parrish.  
 Novem. 30. John Saxton and Grace ffryer, married with Banns, both in this Parrish.  
 Decem. 22. James Shay and Grace Goodall, Married with Banns. Both in this Parrish.  
 februa. 19. William Cawper and Jane Brown, Married with Banns, both in this Parrish.

## Marriages, 1710, Addle.

- febru. ... 14. William Hopwood, of Spawforth, and Mary Harri, of Addle, Married with Banns.  
           15. William Northouse and Mary Young, both in this Parrish, Married with Licence.

## Marriages, 1711.

- \*Mtr. Lumley and Mts. Lidiah Kirke, married Septem. 24.

## Marriages, 1714.

- June ... 14. Joseph Claughton and Martha Ainsley, married.  
 July ... 15. John Burnill and Elizabeth Atkinson, mar.  
 August 11. Richard Jngham and Anne Perkinson, marri.  
 October 7. Charles Collison and Mary Iles, marri.  
 Decemb. 21. ffancis Bradley and Anne Rush, marr.  
 februa. 23. Jonathan Rud and Hannah Naylor, marr.

(1) See pedigree of Margerison in Collyer & Turner's *Ilkley*.

(2) "This Mr. (Robert) Lumley was son of Robert Lumley, by Eleanor, d. of John Hopton, of Armley. Lidia Kirke was the dau. of Mr. Anthony Light, of London, and widow of Tho. Kirke of Cookridge."—Wilson's Pedigrees, vol. i., p. 202.—See ante, p. 83.

## Marriages, 1716.

Aprill ...	3.	John Wright and Mary Willson.
June ...	7.	Richard Watson and Abagaill Hainworth.
Augu. ...	8.	Thomas Walker and Grace Illingworth.
	15.	Joseph Pratt and Ann Gill.
	25.	John Jackson and Mary White.
Septem.	11.	William Rowley and Elliner Lee.
Octob. ...	22.	Josiah Whitehead and Jane Nuby.
	30.	Joseph Wood and Mary Waite.
Janua. ...	22.	Henry Gibson and Sarah Nayler.
	24.	Joseph Waddington and Grace Allatt.
februa.	11.	William Boummer and Sarah Horner.
	18.	Thomas Poorter and Abigaill Allan, Licence.
	28.	John Hanson and Sarah Hanson, Licence.

## Marriages, 1717.

Aprill ...	22.	William Smith and Hannah Waite.
May ...	2.	Christopher Dale and Ann Halliday.
	9.	John Prince and Elizabeth Burnitt.
August	7.	John Hanson and Mary Bucktrout.
	21.	James Hill and Martha Taylforth.
	28.	Nicollas Simpson and frances Atkinson.
Decem.	22.	Richard Waite and Ann Clough.
Janua. ...	20.	John Brooksbank and Elizabeth Nuby.
februa.	12.	Samuell Armitage and Mary Hanson.
	19.	John Chambers and Ann furnish.

## Marriages, 1718 (9 written over 8).

March ...	1.	John Gill and Jane Cawdray, married.
[1719]		
August	27.	Richard West and Mary Hardcastle, married.
Septemb.	17.	Robert Watson and Elizabeth Suard.
Decemb.	6.	Arthur Tomson and Easter Sagar, married.
februa.	18.	Maior Waddington and Rebeccah Dawson.

Marriages at Addle, Añ : Dñi, 1723.<sup>1</sup>

June ...	26.	M <sup>r</sup> Samuel Wood and M <sup>m</sup> Margaret Wood, both of the Parish of Sandal Magna.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	13.	Edward Swainson and Mary Allatt, both of this Parish.
January	2, 1723/4/	Edward Thomson, of the Parish of Well, and Joanna Waite, of Breray, in this Parish.
feb. ...	13, 1723/4/	Jeremy Walker and Martha Hartley, both of Breray, in this Parish.

## Marriages at Addle, Añ : Dñi, 1724.

April ...	13, 1724.	William Williamson and Patience Thresh, both of Addle.
June ...	11.	Joseph Pratt and Elizabeth Steel, both of Arthington.
June ...	30.	John Cooper, of Bramhope, and Mary furnish, Widow, of Kirsigill.
December	22.	Joseph Waite, of the Parish of Whitchurch, and Ann Wadington, of this Parish.

## 1725

## Marriages att Addle, An. Dni, 1725.

June ...	20.	John Lawn, of the Parish of Otley, and Mary Cowper, of this Parish.
July ...	28.	William Lambert, of the Parish of Barwick in Elmet, and Ann Nicholson, of Cookridge, in this Parish.

(1) There are no entries for 1720-22.

- 1725**  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 7. Francis Knowles, of this Parish, and Margaret Easterby, of the Parish of Kirkby.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 4. Benjamin Birkenshey, of the Parish of Swillington, and Elizabeth Hanson, of this Parish.  
 Feb. ... 21. Samuel Bentley and Ann Sawyer, both of this Parish.  
 Feb. ... 15. Joseph Walsh and Ann Waite, both of this Parish.

- 1726** Marriages att Addle, Anno Dñi, 1726.  
 May ... 12. Benjamin Clarkson and Mary Hartley, both of this Parish.  
 ... 25. Timothy Chambers, of Rodwell Parish, and Abigail Thresh.  
 July ... 20. Mark Wheeler and Patience Surrency, both of Cookridge.  
 Aug: ... 18. George Dixon, of Eighley, and Mary Cowper, Widow, of Kirsill.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 28. Samuel Watson and Martha Kent, both of this Parish.  
 Feb. ... 2. Peter Walker and Grace Watkinson, Widow, both of this Parish.

- 1727** Marriages att Addle, Añ. Dñi, 1727.  
 April ... 19. Benjamin Hodgson, of the Parish of Leeds, and Susannah Naylor, of Addle.  
 May ... 18. William Shadwick, of the Parish of Leeds, and Patience Suard, of this Parish.  
 ... 23. Benjamin Bayley, of Kirkby-over-blow, and Eliž: Kirk, of this Parish.  
 June ... 15. Joseph Atkinson, of the Parish of Leeds, and Elizabeth Jennings, of Addle.  
 July ... 25. Gregory Hainsworth and Mary Halliday, both of this Parish.  
 Aug<sup>t</sup> ... 23. John Smith and Jane Waddington.  
 Oct<sup>r</sup> ... 1. Thomas Hawman, of the Parish of Harwood, and Mary Nurdy, Wid<sup>: of Eccop.</sup>  
 Feb. ... 29. Edward Barstow, of Spofforth Parish, and Mary Ainsley, of Addle.  
 ... 29. Thomas Taylor and Hannah Talbott, both of Oulton, in Rothwel Par'.

- 1728** Marriages att Addle, Añ. Dñi, 1728.  
 June ... 11. William Cooper and Elizabeth Gill, both of this Parish.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 24. Matthew Aukland, of Kirkthorp, and Ann Bradshaw, of this Parish  
 Oct<sup>r</sup> ... 21. Robert Barker, of Leeds, and Ann Portington, of this Parish.  
 ... 23. John Chapman, of Leeds Parish, and Ann Kitching, of this Parish.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 18. Robert Dean and Dorothy Halliday, both of this Parish.

- 1729** Marriages att Addle, Añ. D'ni, 1729.  
 May ... 1. William Lamplough, of Leberston, and Eliz. Jackson, of this Parish.  
 June ... 27. James Pearson, of the Parish of Calverley, and Hannah Hainsworth, of this Parish.  
 Decemb. 8. John Heartley, of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Leathley, and Mary Newsham, of this Parish.  
 [1730]  
 Aprill ... 9. Christopher Sherwood, of the Parish of Leeds, & Barbara Portington, of this Parish.

- 1730** Marriages at Addle, Anno Dom., 1730.  
 Ap. y<sup>e</sup> 11. John Calvert & Susanna King, both of this Par.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 24. John Hill, of Heath Derb<sup>m</sup>, & Ann Hutton, of this Parish.  
 Oct<sup>r</sup> ... 4. Jeremiah Pollard & Hannah Dove, both of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Leedes.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 26. John Wainwright & Liddy Clarkson, Widdow, both of this Parish.  
 March ... 1. Richard Burdsall & Sarah Heathfield, both of this Parish.

- Marriages in Addle Parish, 1731.  
 May ... 9. Josuah Lee & Dorothy Hanson, both of this Parish.  
 June ... 28. John Hainsworth & Mary Denison, both of this Parish.  
 July ... 26. Will<sup>m</sup> Hodgson, of y<sup>e</sup> Par. of Leedes, & Mary Driver, of this Parish.  
 July ... 28. Will. Gamble & Ann Gill, both of this Parrish.

## Marriages at Addle, 1732.

May	y <sup>e</sup> 22.	Christopher Handson & Mary Beetham, Arthington.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Thomas Chapman & Mary Day, of Leeds.
July	... 12.	Benjamin Midgley & Jane Smith, both of this Parish.
Jan.	... 29.	John Benson & Ann Wray, both of this parish.

## Marriages, 1733.

July	... 8.	Will <sup>m</sup> Booth and Ann Pickard	Arthington.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	... 26.	Mark Wheater and Mary Wilsha	Cookridge.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	... 29.	Edward Tompson and Margaret Kendel,	Arthington.

## Marriages att Addle, 1734.

Ap <sup>l</sup>	... 15.	Sam <sup>l</sup> Weatherhill and Ruth Bentley	Eccup.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	... 15.	Jeremiah Dean and Sarah Midgley	Addle.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	... 21.	John Whitehead and Sarah Hopkinson,	both of this Parish.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	... 11.	Jonathan Walsh and Sarah Dockrey,	both of this Parish.
Do.	... 27.	Robert Richardson and Mary Weatherhill,	both of this Parish.
Do.	... 27.	Jacob Elstone, of the Parish of Olley, and Easter Cowper,	of this Parish.

## Marriages at Addle, 1735.

July	... 7.	Will <sup>m</sup> Popple, of Guisely Parish, & Beatrix Furniss,	of this Parish.
Oct.	... 21.	John Scatchard, of Harwood Parish, & Mary Taylor,	of this Parish,
		with Licence.	
Feb <sup>r</sup>	... 12.	Joseph Dickenson, Leeds Parish, & Mary Hanson,	of Eccup, in this Parish.

## Marriages at Addle, 1736.

April	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Richard Hardacre & Jane Clough,	both of this Parrish.
November	25.	Rob <sup>t</sup> Thornton, of Horsforth, in y <sup>e</sup> Parrish of Guisely, and Ann Carr,	of this Parrish, married with Licence.

## Marriages at Addle, 1737.

April	... 11.	George Miller to Grace Smith,	both of this Parish.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 4.	George Wood and Rebecca Hainsley,	both of this Parish.
		7. Sam <sup>l</sup> Migdleys & Alice Head,	both of this parish.
Sep.	y <sup>e</sup> 11.	Henry Smith and Sarah Cooper,	both of this parish.
Sep.	... 19.	Caleb Talbort, in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Leeds, & Susanna Craven,	in this Parish.
Oct.	... 10.	John Driver, in this Parish, & Eliza Overin,	in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Gisely.
Sep.	... 15.	<sup>1</sup> Bartholomew Harwood, in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Leeds, & Sarah Preston,	in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Bradford, with Licence.
Nov.	y <sup>e</sup> 22.	John Mawson & Ann Hanson,	both in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle, with Licence.
		23. Jonathan Brashaw, in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Harwood, & Margaret Jackson,	in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle.
Jan.	y <sup>e</sup> 16.	Josua Hainsworth, in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Dewsbury, & Catherine Brogden,	in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Addle.

## Marriages at Addle, 1738.

June	... 4.	Joseph Simpson, in the Parish of Leeds, and Mary Smith,	in y <sup>e</sup> Parish. Banns.
October	17.	Matthew Smith & Mary Wait,	both in this Parish. Banns.
Dec.	... 25.	Thomas Pickard & Hannah Westermard,	both in this Parish. Banns.

(1) "N.B.—This marriage was sent to y<sup>e</sup> court at York, dated Oct. y<sup>e</sup> 15th, thro' mistake.—WM. JACKSON."—*Marginal Note.*

## Marriages at Addle, 1739.

April	y <sup>e</sup>	22.	James Dinnison & Grace Nicholson, both in this Parish.	Banns.
May	y <sup>e</sup>	2.	William Foster & Grace Smith, both in this Parish.	Banns.
Oct.	y <sup>e</sup>	17.	Francis Stead, in ye Parish of Leeds, & Grace Buckle, in this Parish.	Banns.
Jan.	y <sup>e</sup>	8.	Daniel Illingworth & Jane Longbottom, both in this Parish.	Banns.
		10.	James Harrison & Jane Kitchin, both in this Parish.	Banns.

## Marriages at Addle, 1740.

May	...	15.	Abraham Mires & Ann Baudison, both in this Parish.	Banns.
		22.	John Craven & Mary Richardson, both in this Parish.	License.
Decem.	...	8.	Wm. Hansen & Jane Newsham, both in this Parish.	Banns.
Feb.	...	10.	John Bell, in Leeds Parish, & Grace Matthews, in this Parish.	Banns.

## Marriages, 1741.

Aug.	...	17.	Saml. Ingham & Elizabeth Kitching, both in this Parish.	Banns.
		24.	<sup>1</sup> Bullen Knight & Ann Robinson, both of ye Parish of Otley.	License.
Sep.	...	24.	John Lee, of this Parish, & Mary Webster, of Leeds Parish.	License.
Oct.	...	13.	John Gill and Susan Ray, both in this Parish.	Banns.
		29.	Will <sup>m</sup> Ward and Mary Dixon, both in this Parish.	Banns.

## Marriages, 1742.

Nov <sup>br</sup>	..	11.	Thomas Harrison, in the Parish of Otley, and Christiany Cludry, in this Parish.	Banns.
		23.	Edward Moor, in the Parish of Eighly, and Mary Roberts, in this Parish.	Banns.
Dec <sup>br</sup>	...	9.	Christopher Hanson and Ann Kirk, of this Parish.	Banns.
Jan <sup>y</sup>	...	28.	Thomas Ryley, in the Parish of Otley, and Jane Willson, in this Parish.	Banns.
Feb <sup>y</sup>	...	8.	John Smith and Sarah Walsh, both of this Parish.	Banns.

## Marriages, 1743.

April	...	4.	William Acroyd, in Leeds Parish, and Jane Bucksberry, in this Parish.	Banns.
June	...	23.	A Licence Marriage { [blank] Rawson and Grace Rawson, both of Hallifax Par.	Banns.
		27.	Christopher Hanson and Elizabeth Miller, both of this Parish.	Banns.
July	...	28.	John Ryther, in the Parish of Guiseley, and Martha Smith, in this Parish.	Banns.
Oct <sup>br</sup>	...	12.	Joseph Illingworth, in Leeds Parish, and Elizabeth Midgley, in this Parish.	Banns.
Nov <sup>br</sup>	...	6.	James Smith, in Leeds Parish, and Mary Sugden, in this Parish.	Banns.
		17.	Edward Popplewell, in the Parish of Berwick-in-Elmet, and Mary Knapton, of this Parish.	Banns.
		27.	A Licence Marriage { Robert Dickinson and Eliz. Taylor, both of the Parish of Rippon.	Banns.
Feb.	...	6.	Christopher Hanson and Christianah Robinson, both of this Parish.	Banns.

## Marriages, 1744.

July	...	2.	Thomas Bland and Martha Farrer, both in this Parish.	Banns.
		30.	James Midgley and Eliz. Coates, both in this Parish.	Banns.
		31.	Thomas Wate and Rebecca Swain, both in this Parish.	Banns.

(1) Rev. Bulleign Knight was of Queen's College, Cambridge, B.A. 1732. Was presented, after 1735, to the Donative Chapel of Denton, in the parish of Otley, which he held till 1765.—C. B. N.

1744

- August 13. Thomas Butler, in the Parish of Knaresborough, and Mary Broadbelt, of this Parish. Banns.  
 Nov<sup>br</sup> ... 2. John Scott, of Wortley, and Christianah Grey, both of the Parish of Leeds. Licence.  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> ... 24. <sup>1</sup>Cyril Jackson and Judith Rawson, both of the Parish of Halifax. Licence.  
 Feb<sup>y</sup> .. 26. George Booth and Jane Hanson, both of this Parish. Banns.

## Marriages, 1745.

- April ... 17. William Ingham and Ann Dinison, both this Parish. Banns.

## Marriages, 1746.

- Mar. ... 31. John Walker and Elizabeth Ryecroft, both in this Parish. Banns.  
 April — James Price and Ann Watson, both of Leeds Parish. Licence.  
 May ... 20. Joseph Cooper, of Doncaster, and Mary Cave, of this Parish. Licence.  
 July ... 7. Thomas Crampton, of the Parish of Leeds, and Mary Ilingworth, in this Parish. Banns.  
 16. Mark Horsfill, of the Parish of Leeds, and Isabell [sic], in this Parish. Banns.  
 Dec<sup>br</sup> ... 16. Robert Ingham and Sarah Driver, both in this Parish. Banns.  
 24. John Green and Hannah Bentley, both in this Parish. Banns.  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> ... 21. Joseph Athey, in the Parish of Leeds, and Grace Beetham, in this Parish. Banns.  
 March ... 3. Richard Atkinson and Elizabeth Park, both in this Parish. Banns.

## Marriages, 1747.

- May ... 22. James Nodder and Meacy Baley, both in this Parish. Banns.  
 Dec<sup>br</sup> ... 9. Michael Nicholson, of the Parish of Otley, and Mary Milthorpe, in this Parish. Banns.

## Marriages, 1748.

- August ... 14. Joseph Driver and Mary Holmes, both of this Parish. Banns.  
 Sep<sup>br</sup> ... 4. John Benson and Elizabeth Kitching, both of this Parish. Banns.  
 24. Joseph Padgit, in this Parish, and Rebecca Sawden, of the Parish of Otley. Banns.  
 Nov<sup>br</sup> ... 3. <sup>2</sup>Timothy Smith and Elizabeth Drake, both of Leeds Parish. Licence.  
 10. John Wade and Sarah Wood, both of Leeds Parish. Licence.  
 24. Thomas Gill and Grace Knodder, both in this Parish. Licence.

## Marriages, 1749.

- May ... 16. John Bouth and Meacy Sugden, both of this Parish. Banns.  
 Sep<sup>br</sup> ... 18. John Broadbelt, of Harwood, and Mary Wood, of Addle. Banns.  
 Dec<sup>br</sup> ... 7. William Mires and Mary Buckle, both of this Parish. Banns.  
 24. William Littlewood, of Barwick, and Mary Whitehead, of this Parish. Banns.

(1) Son of the Rev. Robert Jackson, Rector. Baptized at Adel 18th July, 1718. Removed to Halifax shortly after his marriage, where he remained about thirty years, practising as M.D. He died 17th Dec., 1797, æt. 80, and has a Mon. Inscr. at St. Martin's, Stamford. His wife, Judith Prescott, of Halifax, was widow of William Rawson, of Shipley, near Bradford, and died 2nd March, 1785, æt. 66; M. I. Stamford. Their son Cyril was baptized at St. Crux, York, 23rd July, 1746; was Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, from 1783 to 1809; and died 31st August, 1819, æt. 73. Their son William, bapt. 28th Feb., 1750-1, became Bishop of Oxford in 1811, and died 2nd Dec., 1815, æt. 65. Adel just lost the honour of being the birthplace of these two distinguished scholars.—C. B. N.

(2) Timothy Smith was Mayor of Leeds 1745. Elizabeth Drake was the widow of the Rev. John Drake, B.D., Vicar of Pontefract, Rector of Kirk Smeaton, and Prebendary of York; also of Mr. John Grave, of Leeds; and daughter of Mr. Mark Broad ey, of Leeds.

## Marriages, 1750.

March ...	29.	Will <sup>m</sup> Procter and Mary Leeming, both of Leeds Parish.	Licence.
July ...	3.	Benj <sup>a</sup> Newsome, of Kirsgill, and Mary Nichols, of Guiseley.	Licence.
	18.	Richard Watkinson and Rachel Whitehead, both of this Parish.	Banns.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	12.	Paul Kendall, of Friston, and Elizabeth Thompson, of this Parish.	Banns.
Oct <sup>r</sup> ...	18.	Richard Brown and Ann Wood, both of this Parish.	Banns.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	9.	Henry Grice and Elizabeth Wood, both of the Parish of Sandall.	Licence.

## Marriages, 1751.

May ...	27.	Thomas Burton and Sarah Hargrave, by Banns.	
June ...	3.	Thomas Daulby and Eliz <sup>a</sup> Dixon, by Banns.	
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	14.	Robert Bulman and Elizabeth Kenion, both of Leeds, by Licence.	
	20.	Robert Rhodes and Eliz. Furniss, by Banns.	
	27.	John Adamson, of Wakefield, and Eleanor Wood, of Sandal Magna, by Licence.	

## Marriages, 1752.

May ...	7.	Benjamin Pickeringill and Jane Walker, both in this Parish.	Banns.
Dec <sup>r</sup> ...	13.	James Midgley and Grace Jackson, both in this Parish.	Banns.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	27.	John Crowther and Susanna Cockran, both of Oulton, in Rothwel Parish.	Banns.

## Marriages, 1753.

August	12.	Andrew Johnson, in the Parish of Spofforth, and Mary Newsham, in this Parish.	Banns.
Oct <sup>r</sup> ...	22.	William Calvert and Susanna Dixon, both in this Parish.	Banns.
	25.	Japhet Mauson, in y <sup>e</sup> Parish of Kirkby Overblow, & Elisabeth Cowper, of this Parish.	Banns.





## BURIALS.

---

### THIRD BOOK.

---

Ann Thresh buried May the 14, 1680.  
Grace Horner buried May the 25.  
Ellen Coates buried June the 4.  
Thomas Waite buried June the 5 day, 1680.  
John Burkingshaw buried June the 30 day, 1680.  
Jane Law buried the 12 day of July, 1680.  
Richard Cawbert [*Cooper in Kirke's MS.*] buried September the 2<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
Ann Wood buried September the 12<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
Mary Ward buried October the 4<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
Mathew Thornill buried October the 5<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
Thomas Waite buried October the 6<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
Will, son of John Bucle, of Addle, buried Nouem. 26, 1680.  
John Buckle, of Addle, buried December 4. 1680.  
Joseph, son of John Ingham, buried Decem. 13 day.  
Elizabeth Millner buried January the 8<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
Mary Burnley buried January the 18.  
Michaell Scellton buried January 24, 1680.  
William Dawson buried february the 3, 1680.  
Jennit Wood buried february the 11 day, 1680.  
Joshua Horner buried february the 16, 1680.  
Marey Bentley buried february the 19, 1680.  
Richard Tidswell buried february the 24, 1680.  
Siluanus Midgley buried March the 12<sup>th</sup>, 1680.  
A still-borne child of John Rishforth buried May the 11.  
Wilfray Harrison buried May the 15, 1681.  
Ann Boulton buried July y<sup>e</sup> 7.  
John Thresh buried July y<sup>e</sup> 27.  
Thomas Boulton buried August the 16, 1681.  
A still-borne child of Samuel Midgley, of brearah, buried October 15.  
Mary Ricroft, of poole, buried October the 16<sup>th</sup>, 1681.  
Mary Atkinson buried January the 10<sup>th</sup>, 1681.  
Henry Ardington, Esq., buried March the 7<sup>th</sup>, 1681.

Begun this year the 25 day of March, 1682.

Alice Tomlyson of Ardington, burryed March the 26<sup>th</sup>, 1682.

Burials, 1682.

Jane Walker buried May the 11<sup>th</sup>.

Edmond blyth buried June 27.

Robert Whitehead and ffaith Millner buried July 18.

Two children of Israell Burrows buried October the 5.

Alice Nicollson buried Nouem. 19.

Jane Scatchard buried Janua. y<sup>e</sup> 2.

John Dowson buried January y<sup>e</sup> 13.

M<sup>r</sup> Dowson buried ffebrua. the 7.

Buryalls, 1683.

Henry Longcaster buried May y<sup>e</sup> 20.

Michaell Wood buried May 29.

William browne buried August y<sup>e</sup> 22.

Eleasabeth Northouse buried feb. y<sup>e</sup> 20.

ffrancis Wrigelsworth buried ffebrua. y<sup>e</sup> 21.

Samuell Claughton buried March y<sup>e</sup> 16.

Burrialls, 1684.

Anthony Deane buried March the 28.

Rob. Cawper buried Aprill 11.

Anthony Leatham burryed July the 27<sup>th</sup>.

Ann Hargrave buried August the 8<sup>th</sup>.

Mabbill Waite buried August the 28.

ffrancis Wood buried August the 29.

Ellin Atkinson buried September the 8.

Alce Wood buried September the 12.

Jane Atkinson buried the same day.

John Appleyard buried September the 17.

Mary Waite buried Nouember the 19.

Mary Hanson buried December the 13.

Ann Swainson buried January the 14.

George Poorter buried January the 16.

Marth[a] Waddington buried January the 23.

Rebeccah Bell buried ffebruary the 6.

Margare Claughton buried March the 8.

William Gill buried March the 12.

Deborah Nicollson buried March the 13.

John Prestley buried March the 22.

Margaret Harryson buried March the 25.

1685

Burials att y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Addle, 1685.

Month	Day	W.	Persons'	Names &	Age	Profession, Place, &	Disease.
April	9	1	2	Elizabeth	75	Widdow, Brearey	old age.
May	9	h	Martha	Cocker	45	wife of Robert, Cook- ridge	
	17	o	Michael	Wait	55	of Arthington	
june	18	2	Mary	Driver	25	wife of James Cookridge	Suddenly. a lame legg.
	25	2	Sarah	Ingham	8	daughter of John, Arthing :	consumption.
Sept.	20	o	George	Isles	40	of Cookridge, labourer	fevour.
Oct.	26	D	Ann	Kirke	o	daughter of Mr Tho : Cookrid :	
Nov.	10	f	Robert	Dawson	70	farmer, of Addle	Infant. old age.
januar.	3	o	Robert	Moyses	1	son of Miles, Nunery.	
	10	o	John	Thresh	60	of Addle	lingring ague.
	26	f	Sybil	Gill	75	widdow, Arthington	age.
Februa	2	f	Abraham	Ingham	o	son of John, Arthington	infant.
	10	h	Robert	Dufton	80	of Addle.	

1686

Burials att Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1686.

April	4	o	Edward	Groues	1	son of Mr John, a	stranger.
May	19	h	Hellen	Dawson	80	widdow, of Addle.	age.
june	20	h	William	Northouse	81	Ecup.	age.
Oct.	20	h	Thomas	Nicholson	73	of y <sup>e</sup> Holt in Cookridge	age.
Nov.	10	h	Sarah	Walker	o	Daughter Mathew, Addle	infant.
Dec.	4	h	John	Gill	60	Chappell Towne, smith	a Surfett.
Febr.	5	h	Henry	Rycroft	42	Arthington	Surfett.
	10	h	Samuell	Midgley	o	son of Samuell, Addle	infant.

1687

Burials att Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1687.

March	29	?	Mary	Midgley	7	daugh : john, Addle	fevour.
May	18	h	William	Wood	18	William, Arthington	consumption.
june	5	o	Sarah	Clarkson	2	daugh. David, Addle	White jues.
	17	h	M <sup>rs</sup> Margaret	Kirke	30	daugh. Mr Gilbert, Cookridge	consumption.
August	27	h	Elizabeth	Dawson	70	widow of Mr John, Ecup	age.
Sept.	18	o	Joshua	Oddie	15	son of Mr John, Cook- ridge	Surfett.
	21	h	William	Bucktrout	83	of Linam, husbandman	age.
Nov.	6	o	Mary	Bentlay	18	dau. John, Ecup	fevour.
	11	2	James	Kilpin	o	son of Daniell, Addle	infant.
	13	o	Martha	Wait	o	daugh: of John, Cook- ridge	infant.
	13	o	Thomas	Craven	73	Ecup, husbandman	age.
	26	h	Mary	Whearter	o	of Mark of Brecks	small pox.
Dec.	2	h	Mary	Walker	80	wife of Will <sup>m</sup> , Addle	age.
	2	h	John	Bradberry	20	son of Thomas, Ecup	fevour.
	4	o	Martha	Wait	2	dau: of Robt., of Cook- ridge	small pox.

## BURIALS.

125

1687

Month	Day	Wec.	Persons	Names	Age	Profession, relation, place	Disease
Dec.	6	♂	John	Wright	70	of Ecup	age.
	9	♀	Margaret	Priestley	60	widow, of Addle	
	13	♂	Thomas	Wait	4	son of Will <sup>m</sup> Addle	small pox.
	24	♂	Thomas	Bradley	16	son of Thomas, of Brearey	fevour.
janua.	12	♂	Francis	Thomlinson	50	Arthington	fevour.
	31	♂	Rosemond	Wait	40	wife of W <sup>m</sup> , Brearey	suddenly.
Feb.	14	♂	Thomas	Kirke	14	son of Christop : Cook-ridge	consumption.
							consumption.
March	1	♂	John	Moyses	5	son of Miles, Nunery	age.
	12	♂	Ellin	Welsh	80	wife of Will <sup>m</sup> , Cook-ridge	

1688

Burials at Addle in the year 1688.

April	26	♂	William	Walsh	82	Coockeridge	old age.
July	30	♂	Robert	Tidswell	26	Addle	consumption.
August	25	♀	Mary	Tidswell	53	Ardington	wearine.
Sept.	8	♀	John	Norfolk	59	Ardington	drowned.
	1	♂	M <sup>rs</sup> Rosa- mond	Kirke	27	Cookridge	
	2		Grace	Waite	67	Addle	old age.
	23		Edward	Midgley	59	Brearey	sudenly.
Oct.	24		Richard	Ambler	59	Cookridge	feauer.
Dec.	—		Mary	Stainton	56	Kirskill	wearing.
Jan.	12		Ann	Gill	51	Ardington	feauer.
	18		Susan	Scatchard	40	Addle	suddenly.
	30		frances	Brearey	2	Guisely	small pox.
febru.	21		William	Walker	80	Addle	old age.
	23		Isabell	Waite	81	Coockeridge	old age.
March	7		Elkanah	Midgley	10	Brearey	consumption.
	23		John	Ingham	40	Arthington.	drowned.

1689

Burials att Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1689.

April	17	♀	Dorothy	Waddinton	93	Arthington	old age.
May	6	♂	Lydia	jewitt	30	servant att Addle	feavour.
	30	♂	Martha	Richardson	50	Brearey	
August	23	♀	Elizabeth	Wait	40	Cookridge	fevour.
Oct.	9	♀	Robert	Thomlinson	44	Arthington	fevour.
Dec.	13	♀	Allice	Allan		Kirksgill	smalpo.
Jan.	5	♂	Ralph	Allan	19	Kirksgill	smalpo.
	14	♂	Jane	Thresh	50	Widdow, Addle	fevour
	24	♀	Elizabeth	Allan	60	wife of Ralph, Kirksgill	
Februa	7	♀	Bridget	Midgeley	60	wife of John of Brearey	
	15	♂	Elizabeth	Midgley	41	wife of Sam : Brearey	Dropsey.
March	24	♂	Robert	Steell		Arthington, Dishturner	

1690

Burials at Addle in the year 1690.

june	16	♂	Mary	Tate	1	Addle	
july	2	♀	Isable	Swain	69	Cookridge	old age.
August	10	♂	Sarah	Buckle	102	Arthington	old age.
	16	♂	Joseph	Harper	18	son of Tho : Cookridge	surfett.

1690

Month	Day	Wee.	Persons'	Names	Age	Profession, relation, place	Disease
Sept.	9	♂	Mary	Midgley	50	Brearey	wearcing.
Nov.	17	♂	Ann	Broomhead	90	Ecupp	old age.
	19	♂	John	Dawson	0	son of John of Ecupp	infant.
	23	♂	William	Ingham	22	son of John of Arthington	hang'd him-self.
	23	♂	Jonathan	Cocker	18	son of Robt. of Cookridge	Lameness.
Dec.	24	♀	Ann	Wood	40	Addle	
	29	♂	Michaell	Atkinson	48	Brearey.	
	29	♂	Cuthbert	Wilson	83	Addle.	
Februa	2	♂	William	Midgley	45	Brearey.	

1691

Burials at Addle in the year 1691.<sup>1</sup>

March	30	♂	Emme	Watson	52	Addle	ffavour.
Aprill	15	♀	Robert	Nicholson	81	Cookridge	old age.
May	20	♀	Ellen	Walker	51	Ecupp	3 years' wearcing.
	22	♀	Robert	Booker	20	Ecupp	ffavour.
June	23	♂	John	Atkinson	1	Brearey	small pox.
August	30	♂	Mary	Cocker	28	Addle	consumption.
Oct.	1	♂	Henry	Pattison	2	Arthington	small pox.
	25	♂	Alice	Wiggin	81	Arthington	old age.
	30	♀	Elizabeth	Waite	57	Arthington	bitt with A Catt.
Nov.	16	♂	Alice	Ingham	2	Arthington	small pox.
	29	♂	Rosemond	Dufton	2	Addle	small pox.
Dec.	12	♂	Richard	Smith	49	Brearey	ffavour.
	21	♂	A woman	at Brearey		died in Childbedd	A Stranger.
Jan.	10	♂	Richard	Whitehead	75	of Guiseley, died at	Ecupp, Suddenly.
	27	♀	Jane	ffryar	½	Arthington	infant.
	29	♀	John	Midgley	70	Brearey	ffavour.
ffeb.	8	♂	Robert	Richinson	65	Brearey	ffavour.
	9	♂	Christopher	Stead	80	Brearey	old age.
March	6	♂	Elizabeth	Driver	80	Cookridge, Widow	old age.
	7	♂	Elizabeth	Bawdison	0	Kirksgill	infants.
	7	♂	John	Swale	0	Arthington Grange	Infant.
	15	♂	A stillborn	child of		Joseph Wilsons	of Ecupp.

1692

Burials at Addle in the year 1692.<sup>1</sup>

March	27	♂	John	Mathew	28	Cookridge, clothmaker	ffavour.
April	7	♂	John	Abby	49	Ecupp, Butcher	ffavour.
	7	♂	Elizabeth	Denton	59	wife of Richard, Arthington	Suddenly.
	13	♀	Thomas	Richardson	60	Ecupp, husbandman	old age.
	14	♂	Thomas	Waite	57	Cookridge	smale pox.
May	4	♀	frances	Richardson	½	wife of Thomas, Ecupp	old age.
	5	♂	A still-born	Child of		John Rushforths	
June	18	♂	Ellen	Willson	65	wife to Cudbert, of Addle	old age.
	29	♀	Robert	Northouse	26	Cookridge, Clothier	ffavour.

(1) The burials for 1691 and 1692 are printed in Thoresby's *Ducatus*, with additional particulars.

# BURIALS.

127

1692

Month	Day.	Wee.	Person's	Name	Age	Relation, place, prof.	Disease
August	23	♂	Thomas	Gill	59	Addle, husbandman	feavour.
Sept.	13	♂	Ellinor	Waddington	3	daughter of Geo., Arthington	smalepox.
Oct.	5	♀	Margaret	Allan	18	daughter of John, Kirksgill	weareing.
	7	♀	Katharine	Smith	8	dau. of Richard, Brearey	Suddenly.
	30	○	Ann	Dawson	39	wife of M <sup>r</sup> John, of Ecupp	childbedd.
Dec.	22	♂	Toby	ffurnish	48	Kirksgill, Yeoman	feavour.
March	19	○	Easter	Gill	½	daughter of John, Arthington	smale pox.
	24	♀	Samuell	Walsh	18	son of Sam: Cookridge	consumption.

1693

Burials at Addle in the year 1693.

May	25	♂	Jonathan	Thresh	15	Addle	Fevour.
July	12	♀	Hannah	Gledhill	35	Cookeridge	Fevour.
	16	○	Grace	Holmes	69	Arthington Grange	Suddenly.
Nov.	9	♂	Beatrix	Brooke	91	Arthington	Old age.
Dec.	14	♂	Elizabeth	Watson	0	daughter of Israell, Ecup	Infant.
Jan.	3	♀	M <sup>r</sup> William	Acres	30	Arthington	Consumption.
	10	♀	Thomas	Nicolson	48	Cookeridge	cold Palsie.
Feb.	17	♂	Sarah	Buckle	22	Arthington	Consumption.
Mar.	1	♂	Charles	Beckett	49	Addle	Consumption.
	22	♀	Jeremiah	Cocker	18	son of Hen: Woodside	Suddenly.

1694

Burials at Addle in the year 1694.

April	27	♀	Mary	Claughton	½	daughter of Joseph, Cookeridge	
July	12	♂	Ralph	Midgely	65	Breerey, Yeoman	Meazles.
	14	♂	Mary	Thresh	26	daughter of Marke, Addle	cold Palsie.
Aug.	13	♂	Keziah	Milner	15	daughter of Will: Arth:	Consumption.
	22	♀	Elizabeth	Cocker	14	daughter of Rob <sup>t</sup> , Woodside	
	24	♀	Elizabeth	Towning	3	daughter of Will: Kirksgill	Wearing.
	28	♂	William	Holmes	79	Arthington Grange	Old age.
	29	♀	John	Nicolson	10	son of Will: Cookridge	small poxe.
Sept.	4	♂	George	Dufton	3	son of Rob <sup>t</sup> , Addle	Labourer.
	16	○	Elizabeth	Sagar	3	daughter of John, Ecup	small poxe.
Dec.	20	♂	Alice	Jerman	75	wife of Richard, Arthi:	Old age.
Jan.	11	♀	Anne	Wade	12	daughter of Tho: Arth:	King's evill.
	17	♂	Alice	Cowper	½	daughter of Will: Breeray	
Feb.	1	♀	Bridget	Watson	14	daughter of Matthew, Adle	Small poxe.
	6	♀	Susannah	Waite	50	wife of Rob <sup>t</sup> , Breeray	ffluce. Wearing.

1695

Burials at Addle in the year 1695.

Month	Day	Wec	Persons'	Names	Age	Relation, place, Profess.	Disease
March	26	♂	Mary	Midgely	75	wife of William, Addle	Old Age.
April	3	♀	Robert	Waite	73	of Cookeridge	Old Age.
	11	♀	William	Midgely	80	of Addle	Old Age.
	17	♀	A still-born	child of	0	William Burnley's, of	Ecup.
	21	♂	William	Buctrout	1	son of William, Ecup	Infant.
	23	♂	Rose	Midgely	60	of Addle	Wearing.
May	27	♂	Samuell	Gibson	3	son of George, Jun., Arth:	Wearing.
July	24	♀	Jane	Blith	32	wife of Tho: Cooke- ridge	ffavour.
August	7	♀	George	Milner	56	of Breeray	
Oct.	9	♀	Anne	Kilner	74	wife of William, Addle	Palsie.
Nov.	2	♀	Sarah	Waite	54	of Cookeridge	
	13	♀	Christopher	Kirke	4	son of Christ: Cook- ridge	
	30	♀	A stilborn	child of		Israel Watsons, of Ecup	
ffebra	8	♀	A stilborn	child of		Sam <sup>l</sup> Nicolson's, Bre- [ray	
	15	♀	William	Burnley	26	of Ecup	fflux.
March	1	♂	John	Oddy	66	of Cookeridge	
	11	♀	Grace	Thomlinson	7	Daugh: of Will: Arthin:	Wearing.
	14	♀	John	Taite	73	of Addle	Old Age.
	20	♀	Elizabeth	Midgely	38	wife of John, of Addle	

1696

Burials at Addle in the year 1696.

April	5	♂	Abraham	Cloughton	98	of Cookeridge	Old age.
	14	♂	Jonathan	Whitehead	4	son of Simeon, Breeray	
May	3	♂	Elizabeth	Thomlinson	21	Daught <sup>r</sup> of Will: Arthin:	ffavour.
June	11	♀	Joseph	Atkinson	40	of Arthington	Consumption.
Oct.	17	♀	Anne	Killinbeck	30	wife of John, Cookeridge	Child-bed.
	28	♀	Joseph	Nicolson	26	son of Richard, Addle	Innocent.
	30	♀	William	Dickison	0	son of William, Ecup	Infant.
Janua.	13	♀	Jonathan	Tidswell	1	son of Samuell, Addle	
Februa	7	♂	John	Wade	7	son of Tho: Arthin:	ffavour.
	12	♀	Elizabeth	Waite	56	wife of John, Kirksgill	ffavour.
	16	♂	Eleanor	Deane	14	daughter of Edw: Cook:	ffavour.
March	24	♀	Isaac	ffreer	40	of Arthington, Tayler	ffavour.

1697

Burials at Addle in the year 1697.

March	26	♀	Thomas	Buckle	25	Breeray	
April	1	♀	John	Thresh	0	son of William, Addle	} Twins.
			Another	A Girl	0	still-borne	
May	2	♂	Anne	Deane	54	wife of Edward, Cook:	
	14	♀	William	Thomlinson	46	of Arthington	ffavour.
	16	♂	Anne	Thomlinson	94	wife of Rich: Arthing:	
June	8	♂	Christopher	Hanson	52	of Arthington.	ffavour.
	14	♂	John	Burnly	1	son of Anthony, Ecup	
	17	♀	Anne	Swale	36	wife of Solomon, Arth:	ffavour.
	20	♂	John	Thomlinson	40	of Arthington.	ffavour.
	26	♀	John	Wright	3	son of John, of Ecup	

## BURIALS.

129

1697

Month	Wee.	Day	Persons'	Names	Age	Relation, place, profess.	Disease
July	1	2	Jonas	Deane		of Bramhope, by a	mischance at Arthington.
	21	8	Elizabeth	Lancaster	58	wife of William, Addle	
Aug.	11	8	John	Smith		of Notingham, Brick-Maker	Collick.
	29	0	Samuell	Harrison	0	son of Samuell, Ecup	Infant.
Sept.	3	9	Ralph	Heigh	60	of Arthington	ffavour.
	17	9	Richard	Nicolson	58	of Cookridge	ffavour.
	27	10	Dorothy	Hawke	74	wife of Will: Arthington	
	29	8	Elizabeth	Harrison	25	wife of Sam <sup>n</sup> Ecupp	
Nov.	2	8	Mary	Lightfoot	26	wife of George, Kirks-gill	
Dec.	3	9	Joseph	Wilson	1	son of Joseph, Ecup	
Jan.	3	10	Robert	Cocker	65	of Woodside	
	20	2	A Still-born	child of		Richard Jarman	
	22	2	Anne	Jarman	47	wife of Richard, Arth:	child-bed.
Feb.	9	8	Lucy	Wright	60	of Ecup, widow	
	13	0	Sarah	Norfolke	6	daughter of Tho: Arth.	
	22	8	William	Hawke	80	of Arthington	
March	11	9	Thomas	Nicolson	40	of Cookridge, Mason	
	25	9	Margaret	Nicolson	35	wife of Thomas, Cooke:	ffavour.

1698

Burials att Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1698.

March	31	2	Richard	Nicolson	72	of Addle, Sexton	Old age.
	31	2	Beatrix	Midgely	2	daughter of Richard	Breeray.
April	7	2	Dorothy	Nicolson	18	daughter of Will. Cooke:	ffavour.
	14	2	Anne	Nicolson	40	wife of William, Cooke:	ffavour.
	14	2	Jane	Garforth	56	of Arthington, Widow	
May	3	8	Anne	Clean	35	wife of George, Kirks-gill	
	15	0	{ Jacob & Rachel }	Wright	0	{ son & daugh: Tho: } Ecup	Infants.
	24	8	ffrances	Brooke	40	of Arthington	
July	3	0	William	Wilson	14	son of Joseph, Ecup	
	5	8	Anne	Nicolson	21	daughter Williã, Cooke:	
	10	0	James	Nicolson	28	of Cookridge	Innocent.
Aug.	31	8	Christopher	Dade	75	of Cookridge, yeoman	
Sept.	17	2	Isabell	Wetherill	26	wife of Sam <sup>n</sup> Ecup	
Oct.	13	2	Richard	Thomlinson	63	of Arthington	
Dec.	3	2	William	Atkinson	24	of Ecup, Cordwinder	Wearing.
Feb.	24	9	Thomas	Bradbury	67	of Ecup, Cordwinder	Lost among the Boggs.
March	25	2	A still-born	child	0	of William Bucktrout	of Lineham.

1699

Burials at Addle in the year 1699.

June	24	2	Sarah	Nicolson	25	wife of John, jun <sup>r</sup> Cooke:	Wearing.
	26	10	Abraham	Smith	20	son of George, Addle	Wearing.
July	4	8	Samuell	Midgeley	63	of Breeray	
	18	8	Priscilla	Hardisty	40	wife of George, Cooke:	
	31	10	Anne	Milner	60	wife of Will: Arthington	Bit with a Dog.



1699

Month	Day	Wee.	Persons'	Names	Age	Relation, place, Profession	Disease
August	18	♀	Joshua	Hawkshaw	0	son of Henry, Cooke:	Infant.
	23	♀	Elizabeth	Nicolson	2½	Daughter of Grace, Cooke:	
Oct.	12	2½	Solomon	Swale	45	of Arthington Grange	fevour.
Nov.	1	♀	Mary	Milner	11	daughter of George, Bree:	
Dec.	18	½	Frances	Porter	70	of Addle	Old age.
	2	½	William	Bucktrout	40	of Lineham	
	8	♀	Rebecca	Porter	74	of Addle	Old age.
	21	2½	David	Clarkeson	73	of Addle, Sexton	
Jan.	26	♂	Anthony	Rycroft	18	son of Henry, Arthing:	Consumption.
	3	♀	Anne	Gill	36	of Arthington	
	26	♀	Anthony	Knowls	0	son of Anth: Arthin:	Infant.
	27	½	Joseph	Driver	14	son of John, Cooke:	
	29	♂	Isabell	Hiue	80	of Addle	Old age.
Feb.	31	♂	John	Bannister	70	of Kirkgill	
	1	2½	Hannah	Nelson	9	daughter of Mary, Cooke:	Infant.
	6	♂	Robert	Nicolson	0	son of Will., Cooke:	
	7	♀	Grace	Watson	3	daughter of Math: Addle	Small poxe.
Mar.	17	½	Thomas	Nelson	6	son of Mary, Cooke:	
	19	♂	Thomas	Dinely	0	son of M <sup>r</sup> Robt, Arth:	Infant.
	10	0	Mary	Hilliard	8	daught: of James, Ecup	
	24	0	Obedience	Hilliard	2	daught: of James, Ecup	fevour.

1700

Burials at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1700.

April	5	♀	Edward	Waite	½	son of Robert, Cooke:	fevour.
	7	0	William	Milner	65	of Arthington	
May	11	2½	Margarit	Waite	60	wife of John, Kirsgill	fevour.
	29	♀	Mary	Burnlay	13	daughter of Antho: Ecup	
June	6	2½	Rosamund	Waite	38	wife of Robert, Cooke:	Wearing.
	28	♀	frances	Oglethorp	70	of Addle	
Oct.	6	0	Elizabeth	Walker	40	wife of John, Junr., Ecup	Old Age.
	13	0	George	Gibson	80	of Arthington, Senr.	
Nov.	11	♂	Alice	Stead	65	wife of John, Addle	Suddenly.
Dec.	5	2½	A still-born	Child		of Will. Wood's, Ecup	
	16	♂	Peter	Bland	64	of Kirsgill	fevour.
ffeb.	9	0	A still-born	Child		of Will. Dickson's, Bree:	
	23	0	Robert	Waddington	1	son of Richard, Cooke:	

1701

Burials at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1701.

June	7	½	William	Burnly	8	son of William, Ecup	
	18	♀	Hannah	Bucktrout	1	daughter of Mary, Linehā	
Aug.	18	♀	William	Waite	1	son of Will., Cookeridge	
	20	♀	Godfrey	Terry	40	of Allwoodlay	

## BURIALS.

131

1701

Month	Day	Wee.	Persons'	Names	Age	Relation, place, Profession	Disease
Sept.	4	2	Robert	Gibson	2	son of George, Arthing:	Wearing.
	15	D	Jane	Cawdray	24	wife of William, son of francis, Allwoodlay	
Oct.	19	○	Jane	Bucktrout	90	of Lineham, Widdow	Child-bed.
	22	8	Jane	England	60	wife of Tho: Arthing:	
	24	8	Anne	Heigh	80	of Arthington, Widdow	
Nov.	2	○	Anne	Harrison	16	{daughter of John, Ecup	Wearing.
			Mary	Dishforth	27	daugh: of Henry, Addle	
Jan.	2	8	William	Langcaster	70	of Addle, Sexton	
	7	8	Elizabeth	Bradbury	60	of Ecup, Widdow	
Feb.	29	2	John	Threapland	56	of Ecup, Labourer	
	5	2	Eleanor	Oddy	70	of Cookeridge, Widow	
	9	D	Thomas	Aumbler		son of Rich: Bramhope	hanged him- selfe at Ar- thington.
	12	2	Thomas	Wood	52	of Addle, Wright	Infant.
	22	○	William	Harrison	½	son of John, Ecup	
March	22	○	Thomas	Ward	0	son of Tho: Arthing:	
	6	8	Dr. William	Breeray <sup>1</sup>	5[6]	Rector of Addle	

1702

Burialls at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1702.

April	28	8	Mary	Dishforth	60	wife of Henry, Addle	feavour.
May	1	8	Jane	Bawdison	36	wife of Rich: Kirsgill	
	5	8	Richard	Jsles	19	son of Dorothy, Cooke:	
	12	8	Richard	Nicolson, jun <sup>r</sup>	34	of Cookeridge	
June	16	½	Elizabeth	Rushworth	55	wife of John, Cookridge	
	24	8	Joshua	Horner	14	An Irish Boy	
	28	○	Abigail	Thresh	22	Daughter of Mark, Addle	
July	20	D	Samuell	Smith	21	son of George, Addle	Miller.
	22	8	Robert	Nicolson	0	son of John, jun <sup>r</sup> Cooke:	Infant.
Aug.	11	8	Richard	Denton	80	of Arthington	Palsie.
	29	½	Samuell	Tidswell	21	son of Samuell, Addle	Consumption.
Oct.	17	½	M <sup>r</sup> Robert	Law	76	of Caslay	
	27	8	James	Hilliard	56	of Ecup, Cordwinder	
Nov.	5	2	Sarah	Driver	11	daughter of John, Cooke:	
Dec.	1	8	Anne	Kitchin	52	of Moselay, Widdow	
	21	D	Edward	Waite	30	of Cookeridge	
Jan.	1	8	Mary	Holder	72	wife of Richard, Arthing:	
	2	½	Dorothy	Whitehead	70	of Breeray, Widdow	Consumption.
	25	D	Henry	Dishforth	60	of Addle	
March	19	8	Anne	Nicolson	18	daughter of Tho: Cooke:	

(1) Baptized 19th August, 1645; died 6th March, bur. 9th March, 1701-2, at St. John's, York, where his wife, Mary, dau. of Robert Hitch, LL.D., was buried 11th May, 1678. He was also Rector of Guiseley from 1677, and Archdeacon of the East Riding from 15th Oct., 1675.—C.B.N.

1703

Burials at Addle in y<sup>e</sup> year 1703.

Month	Day	Wee	Persons'	Names	Age	Relation, place, Profession	
April	18	○	Mary	Duften	1	Daughter of Robert, Addle	
May	2	○	Elizabeth	Hanson	0	Daugh: of Joseph, Arthing:	
	5	8	Thomas	Wilson	1	Daugh: of Joseph, Ecup	
June	24	4	Mary	Waite	18	Daugh: of Rob <sup>t</sup> , Cooke-ridge	
Aug.	4	4	Elizabeth	Hawke	88	Arthington	Old Age.
Sept.	18		Elizabeth	Halliday	10	Daughter of ffrancis, Eccup	
	27	D	Jane	Wilson	1	Daughter of Edward, Pool-Crooks in Otley Parish	
	28		Richard	Jarman	85	Arthington Bank	
Oct.	26		Samuel	Bucke	79	Brearay	
Nov.	3		William	Waite	58	Bramhope	
Dec.	25		Henry	Smith	62	Eccop	
feb.	29		ffrancis	England	87	Kirsgill	
March	19		Elizabeth	Threapland	57	Eccop	

1704

Burials in Addle in the year 1704.

March ...	30.	Henry	Atkinson	50	of Huby, Husbandman.
	31.	Michael	Wood	9	son-in-Law of Matt. Watson, Addle Smithey.
May ...	25.	Henry	Addinall	90	Arthington, Gardiner.
August	2.	Martha	Threpeland	24	Eccop.
	10.	John	Thresh	1	son of William, Addle.
	19.	Richard	Holder	64	Warren-house on Black hill.
	29.	William	Jackson	65	Addle, Taylor.
	—	John	Moncroft		Cookridge, Quaker.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	26.	John	Stead, sen <sup>r</sup>	82	Addle.
Decem <sup>r</sup>	7.	George	Smith	68	Addle, Miller.
	7.	Mary	Atkinson	20	Brearay.
feb. ...	14.	Sarah	Appleyard	28	Eccop.
	22.	John	Appleyard		Infant, Eccop.
March ...	20.	Sarah	Tomlinson		Infant, Kirsgill.

1705

Burials att Addle in the year 1705.

Month	Day	Persons'	Names	Age
April ...	29.	Nicholas	Kitchin.	
May ...	26.	Mary	Hildyard.	
June ...	18.	John	Taleforth.	
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	31.	Abigail	Waite.	
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	10.	Jonathan	Hardacre.	
	27.	Anne	Waite.	
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	9.	Jane	Waite.	
	21.	Rich <sup>d</sup> .	Tomlinson.	
Decem <sup>r</sup>	17.	Rob <sup>t</sup> .	Sugden.	
	21.	Thomas	Tunsley.	
January	21.	John	Duften.	
feb: ...	12.	Anne	Kitchin.	
March ...	9.	Anne	Abbey.	

1706

Burials at Addle in 1706.

April ...	9.	Richard Tomlinson.
	27.	Thomas Kirke, of Cookridge, Esq <sup>r</sup> .
May ...	8.	Elisabeth fforth.
	11.	John Waite.
July ...	7.	Mary Wheeler.
	16.	Ann Rowley.
October	13.	Ellen Northouse, Wid.
December	15.	Dorothy Addinal.
January	3.	Elizabeth Warde.
February	16.	Dorothy Bake.
March ...	4.	frances Midgley, Wid :

1707

Burials att Addle in 1707.

March ..	29.	Beatrice Kilpin, Wid.
July ...	18.	William Hanson, Son of Joseph.
October	11.	Ann, Wife of William Skelton.
	15.	John Wilson, Son of Joseph.
November	1.	Jane Nicholson, Widow.
	3.	Martha Garnett, Daughter of William.
	3.	Sarah Hopkinson.
	12.	Alice Waddington, Wid.
January	4.	William Clough.
	7.	Thomas Gill.
February	15.	Ann, Wife of John Rhodes.
	19.	Grace Beck, Daughter of Benjamin.
March ...	9.	M <sup>r</sup> . Henry Portington, of Lynholme.
	24.	[blank] wife of [blank].

Burials, 1708.

March ...	24.	Mary Mathew, wife of Henry Mathew.
Aprill ...	7.	John Harrison, son of John, Batchler.
May ...	3.	Anne Jngland, daught. of Robert.
	19.	Grace Hanson, wife of William.
July ...	4.	Sarah Crauen, daught. of Mathew.
	23.	Jonathan Pickard, son of Thomas, Batchler.
August ...	4.	Grace Robinson, daugh. of William.
	14.	John Scott, of Arthington, surftt.
Decem.	8.	M <sup>rs</sup> . Margaritt Kirke, of Coockridge.
	19.	Jane Wilson, daugh. of Joseph.
	31.	Willm. Leetfoot, of Addle.
Janua. ...	5.	James Midgley, of Brearey, lost in a snow.
	8.	Mary Scatchard, Wife of Andrew.
	12.	Issabell Scott, wife of John.
	16.	Christian Dockery, wife of John.
	24.	Joseph Bentley, Son of Samuall.
	29.	M <sup>r</sup> . Tho : Kirke, of Coockeridge, consumption.
febr. ...	20.	Thomas Hanson, son of Joseph.
	21.	Mary Sugdin, Widdow.
March ...	23.	Rich. Pickard, son of Thomas, Blacksmith, co.

1709

Burials at Adle in the year 1709.

Person's Name, Relations, and Place.

Aprill ...	9.	Thomas Tidswell, Addle, son of Rich', Mason.
	11.	Dorathy Clough, Wife of William, Eccupp.
	13.	Rebecca Burrow, Wife of John, Chapell-Ollerton.
	25.	Sarah Robinson, daughter of William, Eccupp, tayler.
May ...	5.	James Ward, son of Thomas, Arthington, Carpenter.
	20.	Anne Ambler, Wife of Richard, Coockeridge.

## 1709

Augus. ...	26.	Elizabeth Buckle, daughter of Henry, Arthington.
	31.	Anne Waite, Wife of John, Brearey.
Septem. ...	2.	Marga. Nuby, Wife of John, Arthington.
	16.	Sarah Hobson, Wife of Thomas, Horseforth.
Octob. ...	18.	Aagail Thresh, Wife of Marke, Headinley, felmunger.
Decem. ...	25.	Anne Norfolk, Wife of John, Arthington.
	26.	John Walker, son of Mathew, Addle.
Janua. ...	30.	Beatri. Gibson, Wife of George, Arthington.
februa. ...	6.	Ellen Midgley, Wife of Edward, Brearey.

## Burials in the year 1710.

Person's Name, Relation, and place.

March ...	27.	Tho. Wood, son of Tho. Wood, of Addle, Carp.
April ...	23.	Joseph Stead, son of John, Addle, burnt.
May ...	3.	John Robinson, son of John, Addle, Milner.
	16.	Ralph Allan Widdow, Kirsgill.
June ...	6.	Mary Steell, daughter of Robert, Arthington.
	15.	Samu. Broadbelt, son of Joseph, Allwoodley.
	25.	Tho. Pickard, senior, of Addle.
	27.	John Wiggim, Arthington, slain with a fall.
	28.	Henry Sagar, son of John, Eccupp, Cordwinder.
July ...	22.	Grace Gill, wife of Thomas, Addle.
August ...	15.	Willm. Steell, son of Robert, Arthington.
	28.	Mary Suttill, wife of Daud, Eccupp.
Novem. ...	9.	John Gill, Arthington.
	10.	Tho. Pickard, son of Thomas, Addle.
	17.	John Harper, son of Thomas, Coockeridge.
Janua. ...	16.	francis Bake, Arthington.
	28.	Jssabell Hanson, daughter of Jos : Arthing.
febr. ...	9.	John Sagar, Eccupp, Cordwinder.
	9.	Henry Mathew, of Coockeridge.

## Burials, 1711.

		Persons'	Names	Relation	Place
feb. ...	19	Elizabeth	Doufton	daught. of	Robert, Addle.
	19	John	Dockerey	Widd.	Coockeridge.
	30	frances	Wright	Widd.	Eccupp.
June ...	18	Edward	Deane	Addle.	
	20	Susannah	Varey, wife	of Joshua.	
	24	Joseph	Perkin, son	of William.	
	24	Mary	Wood	daughter	of Joseph.
July ...	2	John	Waite	widdo'	of Coockeridge.
	16	M <sup>r</sup> Mary	Williams	wife	of Theoder, Addle.
Augus. ...	7	Priscilla	Thresh	daughter	of Samuall, Addle.
Sept. ...	3	francis	Waite	son of	William, Addle.
	10	Mary	Williams	daugh.	of M <sup>r</sup> Williams.
Octob. ...	10	Mastha	Waite	daught.	of Robert, Addle.
	7	Robert	Hawke	son	of Robert.
Nouem. ...	4	James	Laycock		
	18	Samue [1]	Goodall	son of	Thomas, Cookeridge.
Decem. ...	9	Samue [1]	Tidswell	son of	Joseph, Addle.
Janua. ...	5	John	Ricroft	son of	John, Arthington.
	27	Elizab.	Broadbelt	daughte.	of Joseph, Arthington.
februa. ...	4	Elizabe.	Whitehead	daughter	of Robert, Eccupp.
March ...	9	francis	Halliday	Eccupp.	

## Burials, 1712.

April ...	10.	William Atkinson, Kirsigill.
	11.	William Hanson, son of William, Line Holme.
May ...	12.	Elizabeth Burnley, wife of Anthony, Eccupp.
	21.	James Brown, a bastard of Anne Browns.
July ...	23.	Issabell Ward, wife of Thomas, Arthington.
	31.	Mary Suttill, Eccupp, Widow.
Octob. ...	1.	Mary Atkinson, wife of James, Cockridge.
Sept. ...	27.	Ellen Jackson, Widow, Addle.
Nouemb.	6.	Joseph Willson, Eccupp.
Janua. ...	13.	Mary Waite, wife of William, Arthington, 1714 [sic].
	21.	Elisabeth Hobson, daughter of Joseph.
	22.	Robert Waite, of Cockeridge.
februa.	13.	John Saxton, Arthington.
March ...	3.	Henry Waite, son of John, Breary.
	6.	Elisabeth Thornill, wife of Jeremiah, Eccupp.

## Burials, 1713.

March ...	13.	Dorathy Iles, Widow, Cockridge.
April ...	15.	Mathew Crauen, son of Mathew.
	20.	Solomon Broadbelt, son of Joseph.
June ...	14.	Joseph Walsh, son of Joseph, Brearey.
	22.	Mary Allatt, daughter of Benjamin, Eccupp.
August	21.	Mathew Walker, Addle.
	30.	William Cawper, son of William, black Hill.
Septem.	20.	William Waite, Arthington, III of age.
Nouem.	14.	Hannah Allan, wife of John.
	15.	John Cawper, son of William, Brearey.
Decem.	17.	Thomas Ward, son of Thomas.
febr. ...	2.	Elizabeth Hanson, daug. of John, Arthington.
	23.	Hannah Collison, wife of John.

## Burials, 1714.

	Child's	Name	and father's	and place
August	15.	Mary Ward	Thomas	Arthington.
	19.	William Wood	William	Eccupp.
Septem.	19.	Hannah Johnson		Eccupp.
	27.	Joseph Perkinson	William	Arthington.
Octob. ...	18.	Anthony Burnley		Eccupp.
Decemb.	24.	Sarah Waite	Widdow	Eccupp.
January	10.	Edmond Wilson	a Catiff	Eccupp.
	19.	Widdow Deane	a Catiff	Addle.
februa.	12.	John Walker	James	Breary.
March ...	9.	Joseph Wethrill	Samuell	Eccupp.

## Burials, 1715.

March ...	23.	John Atkinson, son of John, Cookeridge.
	25.	Sarah Hartley, wife of John, Brearey.
April ...	15.	John Harrison, of Eccupp.
May ...	19.	Thomas Harper, of Cookridge.
August	12.	Thomas Nicollson, of Cookridge.
	15.	John Nuby, of Arthington.
Janua. ...	12.	John Walker, of Eccupp.
februa.	15.	Ann Driueuer, wife of John, Cookridge.
Nouem.	8.	Patience Nicollson, wife of John, Cookr.
Janua. ...	7.	Henry Stopford, son of Samuell, Arthington.

## Burials, 1716.

May	...	11.	Thomas Tidswell, of Addle.
		31.	William Scurry, of Kirsgill.
June	...	13.	Dorathy Collison, of Cookeridge.
		14.	Samuell Wethrill, of Eccupp.
July	...	5.	John Waite, of Kirsgill.
		12.	Joseph Broadbelt, son of Joseph, Arthing.
August		8.	Mtr. Williams, of Addle.
		26.	Issabell Scatchard, of Arthington.
Septem.		5.	Mary Willson, of Arthington.
		11.	May Midgley, of Eccupp.
		23.	George Clean, of Kirsgill.
Janua.	...	15.	Jeremiah Stringer.
		24.	A still-born child of Tho. Walkers.
feebua.		4.	Thomas Tidswell, son of Joseph, Addle.

## Burials, 1717.

May	...	6.	Grace flather, daughter of George, Addle.
		19.	Joseph Broadbelt, son of Joseph, Arthington.
July	...	2.	Ann Dickinson, wife of William, Eccup.
August		4.	Joseph Ricroft, son of John, Arthing.
		11.	Margaritt Walsh, wife of Joseph, Cookridge.
		19.	Elizabeth Cowper, daughter of William, Brearey.
Octob.	...	24.	Elizabeth Hanson, wife of Joseph, Arthing.
Decem.		24.	Martha Hawkshay, daugh. of Henry, Cookeridge.
		24.	Richard Varey, son of Joshua, Arthington.
		27.	Thomas Suard, Cookeridge.
		31.	Margaritt Bentley, wife of Samuell, Eccup.
Janua.	...	11.	Margaritt Crauen, wife of Mathew, Cook.

## Burials, 1718.

May	...	7.	John Willson, Cookeridge, old age.
		29.	Issabell Midgley, daughter of Samson, Addle.
July	...	3.	Margarit Waddington, wife of Maior, Eccupp.
		10.	Sarah Robinson, Addle, old age.
		20.	Joseph Walsh, Brearey, ffeauer.
August		6.	Mary Collison, daughter of John, Cookridge.
		15.	Sarah Waite, daughter of John, Brearey.
		28.	Ann Hanson, daughter of Samuell, Arthington.
Decemb.		1.	Ezekiell Dawson, Brearey, a fall of a house.

## Burials, 1719.

March	...	28.	Samuell Midgley, Addle, old age.
Aprill	...	1.	Christian Buckle, Addle, old age.
		5.	Robert Scatchard, son of Simeon, Arthington.
		19.	Marke Thresh, old age, Addle.
		19.	Robert Steel, old age, Arthington, blind diuers years.
August		5.	William Thresh, Adle, ffeauer.
		18.	Beniamin Booth, son of Joseph, Arthington.
Octob.	...	8.	Mary Kitch, daughter of Thomas, Cookeridge.
		25.	Joseph Walsh, Brearey, Wearing.
Decem.		11.	Richard Bawdison, Kirsgill, Canker.
		13.	Joshua Hawkeshaw, son of Henry, Cookeridge.
		13.	Martha Ward, daughter of Thomas, Arthington.
		19.	Joseph Perkin, son of William, Eccupp.

[No Burials entered for 1720.]

## Burials at Addle from Michaelmas, 1721.

- October 6. Hannah, Wife of Mark Wheeler, Cookridge.  
6. Mary, Daughter of Thomas Waite, Kirsgill.  
12. Isaac, Son of Abraham Mires, Breray.
- Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 10. Christopher, Son of Thomas Rowley, Eccup.  
14. Anne, Wife of George Waite, Arthington.  
30. John, Son of Abraham Bayley, Addle.
- January 10. John Smith, a poor man who belonged to Armley.  
17<sup>th</sup> 14. Sarah, Daughter of John Hanson, Addle.  
24. Mary, another Daughter of the said John Hanson, Addle.  
26. Frances Atkinson, Widow, Kirsgill.  
28. John, son of Thomas Rowley, Eccup.
- February 11. Faith, Daughter of Joseph Midgley, Breray.  
17. Thomas, son of Thomas Nicholson, Cookridge. A Bastard Child  
begot on his own Sister. He died before the Child was Born.  
26. Thomas, Son of Thomas Dodgson, Addle.
- March ... 17. Thomas, Son of William Buckle, Hunslet, in Leeds-Parish.
- March ... 25. Anne, Daughter of Thomas Furnes, Kirsgill.

## 1722

- April ... 9. John, Son of John Dockwray, Cookridge.  
13. Mary, Daughter of William Buckle, Hunslet, in Leeds-Parish.  
16. Daniel Kilpin, Addle.  
29. Martha, Daughter of William Walker, Eccup.
- May ... 5. William Wood, Eccup.  
29. William Nicholson, Cookridge.
- June ... 1. Thomas, Son of Edmund Blyth, Cookridge.  
11. James Driver, Cookridge.  
21. Samuel, Son of Joseph Broadbelt, Arthington.
- August 5. [blank] Wife of John Brounrigge, Addle.  
19. Patience Nicholson, Cookridge.
- Decemb. 16. Jeremy Thornhill, Arthington.
- January 15. Samuel Marshall, Addle.

## 1723

- Feb. ... 11. Margaret Ward, Widow, Arthington.  
20. Dorothy Bentley, a young woman of Holbeck.
- March ... 15. Sarah, Daughter of Joseph Wood, Eccup.

## Burials at Addle, Añ: Dñi. 1723.

- April ... 10. M<sup>rs</sup> Ann Arthington, of Arthington.
- May ... 24. William Northouse, Eccup.  
31. Ann, Wife of Francis Knowles, Eccup.
- June ... 7. Joseph Hanson, Arthington.
- Aug: ... 29. Mary Mawson, Arthington.
- October 2. Samuel Hartley, Brearey.  
7. M<sup>rs</sup> Rosamond Jackson, Wife of the Reverend M<sup>r</sup> Robert Jackson,  
Rector of Addle.  
7. Priscilla Clean, Arthington.  
11. Hannah, Daughter of Joseph Hobson, Cookridge.  
12. Rachel, Wife of Xtopher Hanson, Eccup.
- Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 25. Cyril Arthington, of Arthington, Esq<sup>r</sup>.
- Jan: ... 7. Isabel, Daughter of Joseph Wood, Eccup.  
17. Ann, Wife of Joseph Athay.
- febr: ... 27. George Waite, Arthington.
- March ... 1. William Gill, Arthington.  
20. Ann, Wife of Jos: Pratt, Arthington.  
22. Mathew, Son of John Kitching, Cookridge.



## Burials.

1724

Burials att Addle, Añ : Dñi. 1724.

May	...	7.	Richard Waddington, Eccop.
		8.	Elizabeth, Daughter of Wiff : Wadington, Arthington.
July	...	26.	Ann Beckett, Widow, Cookridge.
August	...	20.	James Midgley, Breray.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	24.	Benjamin, son of Daniel Illingworth, Eccop.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	8.	Andrew Scathard, Weardley-Moor-Side.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	22.	M <sup>r</sup> Sanford Arthington, Arthington.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	27.	William, son of Joseph Broadbelt, Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	5.	Ellen, Wife of John Gill, and Mary and John, two of their children, were buried together in one Grave. Arthington.
		10.	Grace Saxton, Arthington.
		14.	Jane, wife of William Cooper, Kirsgill.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	3.	Mary, Daughter of Robert ffurnish, Kirsgill.
Jan.	...	10.	Elizabeth Walker, Widow, Addle.
		14.	Mary, Wife of John Hopwood, Eccop.
		17.	Ann, Daughter of Thomas ffurnish, Kirsgill.
ffeb :	...	15.	Thomas, Son of William Bawdison, Kirsgill.
March	...	12.	William Cooper, West-Breray.

1725

Burials att Addle, An : Dñi. 1725.

April	...	3.	John Cooper, Kirsgil-Hall.
		7.	William Tate, Addle.
		30.	Susannah Wood, Cookridge.
May	...	15.	Mary, Daughter of John Waite, West-Breray.
June	...	25.	Samuel, Son of John Waite, West-Breray.
August	...	11.	John Tomlinson, Arthington.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	11.	Thomas, Son of Richard Waite, Addle.
		16.	Joshua Burnley, Eccop.
Jañ.	...	12.	Susannah, Daughter of ffancis Walsh, Leeds-Parish.
		27.	John, son of George Wood, Cookridge.
March	...	6.	Joshua Varey, Arthington.

1726

Burials att Addle, Añ : Dni. 1726.

March	...	30.	William, Son of James Atkinson, Leeds-Parish.
April	...	8.	John Walker, of Eccop.
		18.	John Nicholson, of Cookridge.
May	...	15.	Barbary, Daughter of Thomas Kitchin.
June	...	13.	Thomas Watkinson, of Arthington.
Aug.	...	8.	Grace Smith, of Addle, Widow.
		16.	George, Son of W <sup>m</sup> . Beetham, Arthington, slain.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	...	18.	Ann, Daughter of Jonathan Broadbelt, Stairfoot.
ffeb.	...	28.	John, Son of John Dickenson. }
March	...	8.	John Dickenson. }
		15.	Sarah, Wife of John Dickenson. }

1727

Apr.	...	9.	Margaret Hartley, of Breray, Widow, was buried.
------	-----	----	---

Burials att Addle, Añ : Dñi. 1727.

May	...	1.	Elizabeth, Daughter of John Stead, Addle.
		2.	Abraham Miers, Breray.
		5.	Miles Loble.
		7.	Mary Suard, Cookridge.
		15.	George Milner, Breray.
June	...	1.	John Driver, Cookridge.
		29.	Elizabeth Robinson, Widow, Arthington.
July	...	16.	Ann Brown, Widow, Arthington.
		25.	James, Son of John Driver, Cookridge.

**1727**

- Aug. ... 27. Frances Harper.  
 Oct<sup>r</sup> ... 19. William, Son of Thomas Goodal.  
       25. William, Son of William Williamson.  
       26. Elizabeth, Daughter of Robert Latham, of Leeds.  
       29. Timothy, Son of Thomas Kitchin.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 5. Mary, Daughter of Widow Shay.  
       8. John Booth.  
       9. Thomas, son of Thomas Tidswell.  
       9. Esther, Daughter of Widow Rither.  
       15. Robert Dufton.  
       22. Rich<sup>d</sup>, son of Rich<sup>d</sup> Ingham.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 11. Thomas Buckle.  
 Feb: ... 20. Widow Harper, of Cookridge.  
       21. Sarah Thompson.  
 March ... 14. James, son of John Gill.

**1728**

- March ... 28. Rich<sup>d</sup> White, of Breray. And Widow Wilson, of Eccop.

**1728**Burials att Addle, Añ. Dni. **1728.**

- April ... 26. Robert, Son of James Hodgson, Addle.  
 May ... 1. James, Son of Edm<sup>d</sup> Blyth, Cookridge.  
       25. William, Son of William Matthew.  
 June ... 9. William Oddy, Cookridge.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 1. Rachel, Wife of Thomas Tidswel, Cookridge.  
       1. Elizabeth, Wife of Thomas Cooper.  
 Oct<sup>r</sup> ... 28. Frances, Wife of Rob: Hawk, Arth:  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 27. Mary Pickard.  
 Jan. ... 11. Henry Hawkshey, Cookridge.  
 Feb. ... 2. Patience, Wife of Mark Wheater, Cook'.  
       5. Dorothy Walker.  
       15. Grace, Wife of Joseph Walsh, Breray.  
 March ... 2. William Settle.  
       16. Mary Nicholson, Wid:  
       16. Grace Kilpin, Wid:

**1729**Burials att Addle, Añ. Dñi. **1729.**

- Aprill ... 17. Grace Nicolson, Cookridge.  
 Aug<sup>t</sup> ... 10. W<sup>m</sup> Sugden, Cookridge.  
       21. Ann Broadbelt, Alwoodley.  
 Sep<sup>t</sup> ... 19. Joseph, Son of Jos: Knott, Addle.  
       24. Mary, Wife of Cuthbert More, Kirsgill.  
       26. Mary, Daughter of Hen: Harrison, Eccop.  
 October 19. George Smith, a Stranger.  
 November 9. Thomas Clarkson, Brearey.  
       21. Ann Walker, Addle.  
 Decemb. 13. Mary Thomlinson, Arthington.  
       22. Sarah, Wife of Timo: Naylor, Arthington.  
 Jan. ... 4. Ann, Wife of John Driver, Cookridge.  
       14. Thomas Blyth, Cookridge.  
       17. John Collinson, Cookridge.  
       17. Alice, Wife of Dr. Brown, London.  
       21. Dorothy Waitt, Addle.  
       27. Mary Cowling, Cookridge.  
       29. Cyrill Arthington, of Arthington, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 Feb. ... 15. Samuel Stopford, of Arthington.  
 Mch. ... 13. Timothy, Son of Benj: Naylor, Addle.

## 1730

## Burials att Addle, Añ: Doñ: 1730.

June ...	27.	Hannah, Dau. of John Wait, Brearey.
July ...	5.	Robert Jackson, Rec: of Addle.
August ...	28.	Josep: son of John Brashey, Arthington.
Sep <sup>ber</sup> ...	4.	Jane, y <sup>e</sup> wife of John Smith, of Leeds, was bury: Addle.
Sep <sup>ber</sup> ...	11.	Mary Mires, Widdow, Brearey.
October ...	25.	Robert Easterby, Ecoop.
Novem <sup>ber</sup> ...	30.	Mary Weathrill, Widd., Eccoop.
Jannu. ...	5.	Elizabeth Haire, Arthington.
feb. ...	4.	Catherine, the Wife of John Hanson, Arthington.

## Burials at Addle, A.D. 1731.

March ...	27.	Will <sup>m</sup> Holmes, of this Parish, servant at	Ecop.
May ...	5.	Benjamin, son of John Naylor	Cookridge.
May ...	6.	Sam <sup>l</sup> Walsh	Addle.
May ...	13.	George Gibson	Arthington.
May ...	17.	Mary, y <sup>e</sup> Wife of Sam <sup>l</sup> Oddy	Cookridge.
June ...	24.	Eliz. Dickinson	Addle.
July y <sup>e</sup> ...	5.	John Prince	Addle Smithy.
July ...	9.	Samuel, son of Edmund Thompson	Kirsgill.
July ...	15.	Tho. Furniss	Kirsgill.
July ...	21.	Sarah, y <sup>e</sup> Daughter of John Smith	Addle Smithy.
July y <sup>e</sup> ...	25.	John Wade, y <sup>e</sup> son of Tho. Wade	Arthington.
Jan. y <sup>e</sup> ...	11.	Samuel Bentley	Ecop.
Feb. ...	8.	Tho. Cooper	Ecop.
Feb. ...	15.	Ann, Daughter of Widdow Furness	Kirsgill.
March ...	23.	Rachel, Daughter of Jonas Sugden	Cookridge.

## Burials at Addle, 1732.

Ap <sup>l</sup> ...	2.	Joseph, y <sup>e</sup> son of James Atkinson	Leedes.
Ap. ...	2.	Ann, y <sup>e</sup> wife of Mathew Watson	Addle.
Ap. ...	12.	Jane, y <sup>e</sup> wife of Joshua Whitley	Cookridge.
Ap. ...	25.	Isaac, y <sup>e</sup> son of Will <sup>m</sup> Favel	Cookridge.
Ap. ...	28.	Jose h Lister	Addle.
Ap. ...	29.	Martha Marshall, an Aprentice at	Ecop.
May ...	5.	Ann, Widow of Joseph Lister	Addle.
June ...	6.	Will <sup>m</sup> Waddington, of	Arthington.
June ...	9.	Will <sup>m</sup> , son of Widow Bentley	Ecop.
June ...	20.	James Hainsworth	Ecop.
July ...	2.	Henry Buckle	Arthington.
July ...	23.	Eliz., Daughter of Will <sup>m</sup> Hanson	Ecop.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	22.	Will <sup>m</sup> Nicholson, of	Cookridge.
Nou <sup>b</sup> ...	22.	Ann, Daug <sup>t</sup> of Henry Gibson	Arthington.
Nov. ...	23.	Tho., son of John Sugdin	Addle.
Nov. ...	26.	Naomy Tate, Wid <sup>w</sup> .	Addle.
Feb. ...	16.	Elizabeth, Wife of Josias Whitehead	Kirsgill.
Feb. ...	21.	Ann Furniss, Wid <sup>w</sup> .	Kirsgill.
Feb. ...	23.	Comfort Illingworth, Wid <sup>w</sup> .	Addle.
Feb. ...	25.	Hanah Robinson, Wid <sup>w</sup> .	Cookridge.
Feb. ...	25.	Mary Nicholson, Wid <sup>w</sup> .	Cookridge.
Feb. ...	26.	Josias Whitehead, of	Kirsgill.
March ...	8.	Susanna, y <sup>e</sup> Wife of Tho. England	Arthington.
March ...	13.	Elizabeth, Wife of Dan. Illingworth	Eccup.

## Burials at Addle, 1733.

April ...	23.	Elizabeth Dufton, Widow	Addle.
May ...	8.	John Atkinson	Breary.

# BURIALS.

141

1733

June	...	21.	Ruth Waite		Cookridge.
			Joannah, wife of John Thompson.	Income.	Kirsgill.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	...	16.	Joseph, Son of Joseph Walsh		Breary.
Oct.	...	24.	Faith, Dug <sup>r</sup> . of Edward Siswick, eldest of Three	}	Leeds.
			Children at one Birth		
Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	29.	Susanna, Daug <sup>r</sup> of Joseph Wood		Arthington.
March	...	27.	Ann, Wife of James Denison		Arthington.

## Burials att Addle, 1734.

		Woman's	Name &	Husband's	Place.
May	8	Mary	Rowley	Thomas	Eccup.
June	15	James	Walker		Breary.
	22	Elizabeth	Gibson	Widow	Arthington.
	26	Jane	Furness	{ Daughter of	Kirsgill.
				{ Widow Fur.	
	30	Thomas	Jngland		Arthington.
July	7	Ann	Matthews	D. of Peter	Arthington.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	8	Mary	Walker	Widdow	Breary.
D <sup>o</sup>	22	John	Park	S. of John	Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	4	George	Wood		Cookridge.
D <sup>o</sup>	5	Joseph	Booth	Son of Will <sup>m</sup> .	Arthington.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	20	Ann	Tompson	D <sup>r</sup> of Edward	Kirsgill Income.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	5	John	Robinson		Kirsgill.
D <sup>o</sup>	14	Elliner	Halliday	Widdow	Eccup.
Feb.	2	Tho.	Rowley		Ecop.
Feb.	21	John	Wright		Arthington.

## Burials at Addle, 1735.

June	...	8.	John, child of a Traveller Woman	Arthington.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	2.	Rich <sup>d</sup> Waite, a Still-Born Child	Eccup.
Jan <sup>r</sup>	...	5.	James Atkinson	Spen Lane.
Feb.	...	12.	William Baudison	Kirsgill.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	23.	John Gamble, child of Will <sup>m</sup> .	Arthington.
March	...	10.	Mary Buckle, child of Benjam <sup>n</sup> .	Addle.
March	...	24.	Cuddy More	Kirskill.

## Burials at Addle, 1736.

April	...	26.	Sicily Milner, Widow	Addle.
May	y <sup>e</sup>	20.	Samuel Hawkshaw, Samuel	Cookridge.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	23.	Josuah Wittey	Bramup.
June	y <sup>e</sup>	3.	Dorothy Allen, William	Addle.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	30.	Joseph Hodgson, James	Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	9.	Catharine Hanson, William	Arthington.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	19.	Mary Walker, Richard	Leeds Parrish.
D <sup>o</sup>	...	22.	Mary Adkinson, Widow	Kestall Bridge.
Dec.	...	28.	Alice Preston, Widow	Kirsgill incom.
Jan.	...	19.	Will <sup>m</sup> Wait	Cookridge.
Feb.	...	4.	Mary Walch, Widdow	Cookridge.
Feb.	...	9.	Sarah, y <sup>e</sup> Wife of John Dockery	Cookridge.
March	y <sup>e</sup>	5.	Ann, y <sup>e</sup> Wife of Ab <sup>m</sup> Beetham	Addle.

## Burials at Addle, 1737.

Ap <sup>l</sup>	y <sup>e</sup>	5.	Peter Mathews	Arthington.
May	...	27.	Mary, y <sup>e</sup> wife of Mark Wheeler	Cookridge.
June	y <sup>e</sup>	8.	Ann Furniss, of Kirkskill.	
		15.	Robert Midgley, of Addle,	

<b>1737</b>			
Aug. y <sup>e</sup>	15.	Ralph Richardson, Sam <sup>l</sup>	of Leeds.
	28.	Patience Pickering, Matt.	of Cookridge.
Sep. ...	22.	Sarah, wife of W <sup>m</sup> Ashler	Cookridge.
Oct. ...	11.	Sam <sup>l</sup> Watson, Sam <sup>l</sup>	Addle.
	22.	Rob. Wheatherhil, Sam <sup>l</sup>	Eccup.
Nov. ...	25.	Ann, Daughter of Cyril Arthington, Esq.	Art <sup>l</sup> .
	28.	W <sup>m</sup> Dickison	Arthington.

## Burials at Addle, 1738.

April ...	10.	John Waite	Breary.
	19.	Jonathan Clapam	Cookridge.
May ...	17.	Richard Midgley, of Weardly, in Harwood Parish.	
June ...	13.	Jane Dixon, George	Kirksgill.
Aug. ...	29.	The Rev <sup>d</sup> Francis Rogers	Cookridge.
Sep. ...	4.	Elinor Buckle	Arthington.
Oct. ...	27.	Thomas Norfolk	Arthington.
Nov. ...	14.	A still-Born Daughter of Jonathan Brashaw	Breary.
	29.	Rosamond Kitchin, John	Cookridge.
Dec. ...	20.	Margaret Blith, Edmund	Cookridge.
	21.	Xtopher Kirk, Sen <sup>r</sup>	Cookridge.
	29.	David Suttle	Eccup.
	30.	Mark Wheeler	Cookridge.
Jan. y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Ann Nicholson	Addle.
	18.	John Dockery	Cookridge.
	29.	Ann Clarkson, Thomas	Bramhope, in Otly Parish.
Feb. y <sup>e</sup>	4.	Ann Whitehead, James	Eccup.
	14.	Ann Sykes, Sam <sup>l</sup>	Cookridge.
	18.	Joseph Dixon	Breary.
March ...	10.	Rachel Bentley, Henry	Eccup.
	23.	Ann Illingworth, Dan <sup>l</sup>	Eccup.

## Burials at Addle, 1739.

March ...	27.	Sarah Norfolk, Widow	Arthington.
	27.	Mary, Wife of George Dixon	Kirksgill.
May y <sup>e</sup>	16.	Mary, Wife of Robert Richardson	Cookridge.
June y <sup>e</sup>	21.	William, a Child of Richard Atkinson	Cookridge.
July y <sup>e</sup>	12.	Gertrude, Daughter of James Holmes	Cookridge.
	30.	Rosamond, a Bastard of Margaret Harrison	Arthington.
Sep. y <sup>e</sup>	14.	Ann Jackson, Daughter of the late Robert Jackson, Rector of Addle.	Addle.
	17.	Mary, a Child of Matthew Smiths	Addle.
Oct. y <sup>e</sup>	22.	Margaret Harrison	Arthington.
Jan. y <sup>e</sup>	18.	Priscilla Thresh, Widow	Addle.
Feb. y <sup>e</sup>	6.	John Addingly	Weardly-Moor.
	13.	Mary, Wife of Joseph Booth	Arthington.
	24.	Jane Hainsworth, Widow	Eccup.

## Burials at Addle, 1740.

May ...	16.	Elinor, Wife of Will <sup>m</sup> Hanson	Arthington.
	16.	Ann, Daughter of Joseph Broadbelt	Arthington.
	18.	Joseph Wait	Cookridge.
June ...	29.	Peter Smith, Matthew	Addle.
Aug. ...	4.	Mary, the Wife of Thomas Green	Spenn Gate.
	31.	Mary Harrison, Widow	Eccup.
Oct. ...	26.	John Hanson	Addle.
Nov. ...	5.	Jonathan Broadbelt, Jonathan	Allwoodlay.
	24.	Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Waid	Arthington.
Decem.	24.	Henry Nuby	Kirksgill.
	24.	Joseph Walsh, Joseph	Breary.

# BURIALS.

143

1740

Jan.	...	31.	John Stead
Feb.	...	27.	Rachel Midgley, a Bastard of Elizabeth
March	...	10.	James Dinnison
		13.	Mary Wood
		21.	Robert Richardson

Addle.  
Addle.  
Arthington.  
Addle.  
Cookridge.

## Burials, 1741.

June	...	25.	Will <sup>m</sup> Harrison	Saml.
Aug.	...	9.	John Smith	Matthew
		26.	Mary Driver, Wife of	John
Oct.	...	1.	Daniel Ainsly	
		1.	Hannah Ainsly	Daniel
Nov.	...	18.	Mary Smith	James
		20.	Joseph Walsh	
Dec.	...	6.	Matthew Pickering	
		14.	Henry Gibson	
		23.	Rachel Topham	
Feb.	...	11.	Sarah Wood	
		11.	Eliz. Smith	James
		11.	Sarah Cotton, a Bastard of	Martha
		19.	Eliz. Hanson	William
		20.	John Whitehead	James
March	...	6.	Mary Dixon, Wife of	George

Arthington.  
Addle.  
Cookridge.  
Addle.  
Addle.  
Heddingley.  
Breary.  
Cookridge.  
Arthington.  
Breary.  
Eccup.  
Cookridge.  
Arthington.  
Arthington.  
Eccup.  
Kirksgill.

## Burials, 1742.

April	...	15.	John Sugden	
		20.	Tobias Furnish	
May	...	6.	Elizabeth Beetham	
		30.	Jonathan Milner	
June	...	22.	Mary Smith, Wife of John	
		29.	Margaret Hobson, Wife of Joseph	
		30.	Jane Nicholson, Wife of John	
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	8.	Dorothy Sugden, Wife of John	
		25.	Rebecca Wadington, Wife of Major	
		26.	Frances Garford	
Oct <sup>r</sup>	...	13.	Martha Watson, Wife of Samuel	
Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	3.	Matthew Watson	
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	4.	Hannah Newsham, Daught <sup>r</sup> of Jos <sup>a</sup>	
		9.	Jonathan Walsh	
		11.	Martha Richardson, Wife of Ralph	
		24.	William Waid	
Jan <sup>r</sup>	...	11.	Ann Santon, a Child, Leeds Work House.	

Cookridge.  
Kirksgill.  
Addle.  
Addle.  
Cookridge.  
Cookridge.  
Cookridge.  
Addle.  
Eccup.  
Brearey.  
Addle.  
Addle.  
Kirksgill.  
Cookridge.  
Arthington.  
Arthington.

## Burials, 1743.

March	...	28.	Samuel	Benley	Henry
		29.	Abraham	Beetham	Abraham
April	...	10.	A Still-born Child, Christopher	Hanson	
		12.	Mary	Hanson	Christopher
May	...	2.	Ann, daugh. Thomas		Waid
		5.	Richard	Mawson	John
June	...	6.	Mary	Dean	Jeremiah
		13.	Jane	Atkinson	Richard
		20.	Thomas	Goodall	
		21.	Samuel	Thresh	Mark
		28.	Edward	Smith	Edward
		30.	John	Park	
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	8.	Jeremiah	Dean	
		14.	John	Ryecroft	
		25.	Robert	Gamble	William

Eccup.  
Par<sup>h</sup> Clerk.  
Arthington.  
Arthington.  
Arthington.  
Addle.  
Addle.  
Cookridge.  
Cookridge.  
Addle.  
Addle.  
Cookridge.  
Addle.  
Arthington.  
Arthington.

## 1743

Nov <sup>br</sup> ...	6.	Ann	Hodgson	John	Addle.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ...	23.	Alce	Cragg		Kirsgill.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	20.	Ann	Walker	William	Eccup.
	22.	James	Stopford		Arthington.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	12.	Hannah	Walker	Widow	Cookridge.
March ...	1.	Elizabeth	Hardacre	Rodger	Addle.
	20.	Sarah	Driver	Joseph	Cookridge.

## Burials, 1744.

March ...	29.	Dorothy	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
	31.	Joshua	Newsam		Kirsgill.
April ...	1.	Thomas Baley,	John Dinison	Apprentice	Arthington.
June ...	6.	Hannah	Ilingworth	Joseph	Cookridge.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ...	25.	Rachel	Harrison		Arthington.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ...	5.	William	Hanson		Arthington.
	10.	Timothy	Hall		Kirsgill.
	14.	Ann	Roads	Frances	Kirsgill.
	18.	Richard	Briggs	William	Eccup.
	29.	Elizabeth	Sueard		Cookridge.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	13.	John	Naylor	John	Cookridge.
	23.	Joseph	Booth	William	Arthington.
	30.	William	Wadkinson	Richard	Arthington.
Mar. ...	6.	John	Smith		Cookridge.

## Burials, 1745.

April ...	26.	John	Scatchard		Arthington.
May ...	1.	Mary	Harrison	James	Eccup.
	6.	Martha	Wait	Richard	Eccup.
	23.	Martha	Ainsley		Addle.
June ...	19.	Mary	Allot	Benjamin	Eccup.
	27.	Joseph	Butler	Mary	Arthington.
August ...	29.	John	Walsh		Brearey.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	9.	Ann	Mason	John	Brearey.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ...	6.	Rachel	Sugden	Jonas	Cookridge.
No <sup>br</sup> ...	20.	John	Smith		Addle.
	25.	James	Ilingworth	Joseph	Cookridge.
Mar. ...	12.	Edward	Smith	Edward	Addle.
	16.	Ann	Atkinson		Hedingley.
	24.	Matthew	Wait	Thomas	Cookridge.

## Burials, 1746.

March ...	30.	John	Kitching	John	Addle.
April ...	17.	Ann	Gibson	Widdow	Arthington.
	28.	Mary	Whitehead	Josias	Kirsgill.
May ...	3.	Elizabeth	Hanson	Christopher	Eccup.
	7.	Henry	Watkinson	Richard	Arthington.
June ...	7.	Widdow	Hanson		Arthington.
	16.	John	Ryecroft	John	Arthington.
July ...	8.	Benjamin	Naylor		Addle.
August ...	14.	Ann	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	28.	James	Holmes		Cookridge.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ...	5.	Robert	Newsom		Arthington.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ...	5.	Matthew	Oddey		Cookridge.
	21.	Roger	Hardacre		Addle.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ...	12.	John	Hopwood		Eccup.
	25.	Ann	Benson	John	Brearey.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	2.	Samuel	Addenly		Arthington.
	8.	John	Benson	John	Brearey.

# BURIALS.

145

1746

Jan. ...	21.	Benjamin	Allot		Eccup.
	25.	Major	Waddington		Eccup.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	8.	George	Dixon	George	Kirsgill.
	10.	David & Ann	Benson	John	Brearey.
	10.	Peter	Hearfield		Arthington.
March ...	11.	Thomas	Oddy	Mary	Cookridge.
	—	John	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
	—	Mary	Hanson	William	Linholm.

## Buryals, 1747.

April ...	21.	Mary	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.
May ...	5.	Ann	Rowland		Horseforth.
June ...	15.	Jane	Booth	George	Arthington.
	30.	Mary	Padgit	Joseph	Cookridge.
July ...	6.	Miss	Jane	Arthington	Arthington.
	22.	Benjamin	Booth	George	Arthington.
September	7.	Henry	Wadkinson	Richard	Arthington.
October	2.	Jane	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
	4.	Hannah	Swale	Solomon	Kirsgill.
November	25.	Thomas	Kitching		Linholm.
January	10.	William	Walker		Eccup.
	10.	Robert	Tomlinson		Arthington.
	24.	Mary	Burns		Eccup.
	30.	Faith	Midgely		Brearey.
February	11.	Mary	Oddy	John	Cookridge.
	15.	Ann	Kirk		Eccup.

## Burials, 1748.

April ...	7.	Robert	Gamble	William	Arthington.
May		Henry	Gibson		Arthington.
June ...	25.	John	Oddey		Cookridge.
July ...	19.	Elizabeth	Ingham	Samuel	Cookridge.
Oct <sup>r</sup> ...	24.	Elizabeth	Roads	Joseph	Kirsgill.
	27.	Isabella	Wood	Joseph	Eccup.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	29.	Margaret	Broadbelt	Joseph	Arthington.
Dec <sup>r</sup> ...	18.	Mary	Hainsworth	Aaron	Eccup.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	3.	Frances	Knowles		Eccup.
	15.	Richard	Milthorpe		Arthington.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	4.	Joseph	Booth		Arthington.
	28.	Joseph	Wood		Arthington.

## Buryalls, 1749.

March ...	27.	Margaret	Wait		Brearey.
April ...	14.	Charles	Walker	Charles	Kirsgill.
	26.	Mary	Portington	Henry	Eccup.
May ...	10.	Mary	Smith		Addle.
	30.	Jane	Watkinson	Richard	Arthington
June ...	22.	Ruth	Bentley	Samuel	Eccup.
July ...	5.	Samuel	Harrison		Eccup.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	29.	John	Jackson		Brearey.
Oct <sup>r</sup> ...	29.	Henry	Morris	Thomas	Addle.
	31.	Ann	Goodall	John	Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	5.	Meacy	Hawkshaw		Cookridge.
	18.	James	Dinison	John	Arthington.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	24.	William	Allan		Addle.
March ...	11.	Mary	Bentley	Samuel	Eccup.



## Buryals, 1750.

April ... 14.	A still-born Child of William Fawcett			Brearey.
15.	John Benson	John		Arthington.
25.	Thomas Clarkson			Chappel-alerton.
May ... 27.	Joseph Hobson			Cookridge.
June ... 6.	Cyril Arthington	Esquire		Arthington.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ... 12.	Charles Gibson			Arthington.
23.	Thomas Kitching	John		Breary.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ... 8.	Abraham Longbottom			Cookridge.
26.	William Dickinson			Arthington.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ... 3.	Samuel Sykes			Cookridge.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ... 11.	Edy Whitehead			Kirsgill.
March ... 16.	George Dixon			Kirsgill.

1751

## Buryals.

May ... 14.	Joseph Broadbelt			Arthington.
July ... 30.	Ralph Richardson			Arthington.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ... 10.	Christopher Harrison	Wilfry		Chappel-alerton.
14.	Joseph Midgley			Addle.
31.	Judith Gill	Thomas		Arthington.
March ... 4.	Ann Hartley	Zacharias		Brearey.
21.	Grace Harrison	John		Eccup.

## Burials, 1752.

March ... 26.	Elizabeth Rhodes	Robert		Addle.
27.	William Parkin			Eccup.
April ... 18.	William Taite	John		Addle.
May ... 24.	Thomas Mauson	John		Addle.
June ... 15.	William Wheatherhil	Samuel		Eccup.
29.	Mary Morrice	Thomas		Addle.
July ... 22.	Henry Morrice	Thomas		Addle.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ... 12.	Mary Jackson			Brearey.
13.	Abraham Beetham	Parish Clerk		Addle.
Feb <sup>y</sup> ... 13.	Daniel Illingworth			Addle.
26.	William Dean	William		Addle.

## Burials, 1753.

April ... 3.	Mary Hobson	Joseph		Cookridge.
22.	Robert Cowper			Brearey.
May ... 11.	Elizabeth Atkinson	Richard		Cookridge.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ... 11.	Robert Richardson	Rob <sup>t</sup>		Cookridge.
19.	Richard Grasone	slain		Staneburn.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ... 8.	James Smithson	Peter		Arth : Bank.
Jan <sup>y</sup> ... 27.	Elisabeth Midgley			Addle.
March ... 8.	Maudlin Cowper			Brearey.
15.	John Harrison	James		Eccup.

## Burials, 1754.

March ... 26.	Elisabeth Newsham			Kirsgill.
May ... 3.	Jane Smith			Addle.
5.	Sarah Dennison			Eccup.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ... 2.	John Ingham	Rob <sup>t</sup>		Arthington.
Nov <sup>br</sup> ... 26.	Ann Benson	John		Arthington.
29.	George Naylor	John		Cookridge.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ... 9.	M <sup>rs</sup> Elisabeth Jackson, Wife of y <sup>e</sup> Rector of Addle.	Reverend M <sup>r</sup> William Jackson,		
9.	Margaret Easterby			Eccup.
13.	Elisabeth Beetham			Addle.
16.	Catherine Garforth			Brearey.
26.	Henry Dickinson	Henry		Arthingt <sup>y</sup> .

# BURIALS.

147

1754

Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	8.	Elisabeth	Newsham	Benj <sup>a</sup>	Kirsgill.
	28.	Rob <sup>t</sup> & Rich <sup>d</sup>	Mauson	Robert	Addle.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	2.	Margaret	Hanson		Addle.
	18.	Betty	Rhodes	George	Arthing <sup>i</sup> .
	19.	Susanna	Buckle		Addle.
March ...	14.	Scatchard	Gill	Grace	Arthing <sup>i</sup> .

## Burials, 1755.

April ...	13.	Rachel	Ainsley		Addle.
	19.	Elizabeth	Atkinson	Joseph	Austhorp.
June ...	18.	James	Atkinson		Spenn Lane.
June ...	24.	A Still-born Child of Rob <sup>t</sup> Ingham			Arthington.
July ...	3.	Isaac	Whetherhill	Sam <sup>i</sup>	Eccup.
August ...	1.	Ann	Selby	Andrew	Brearey.
Oct <sup>br</sup> ...	19.	William	Atkinson	Richard	Austhorp.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	16.	Richard	Wait	Richard	Addle.
Dec <sup>br</sup> ...	18.	Dorothy	Dean	Sam <sup>i</sup>	Chapelton.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	4.	William	Booth		Arthington.
	15.	Jonathan, son of D <sup>o</sup> .			Arthington.
	22.	Mary	Calvert	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Addle.
	24.	Charles	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
	28.	Sarah	Thresh	Mark	Addle.
March ...	22.	Isable	Nuby		Arthington.

## Burials, 1756.

March ...	29.	Margaret Marshall			Addle.
April ...	11.	Peter Walker			Eccup.
May ...	9.	Mary Oddy			Cookridge.
June ...	16.	Margaret Scatchard	Simeon		Arthington.
Sep <sup>br</sup> ...	19.	Elizabeth Benson	John		Arthington.
Octob <sup>r</sup> ...	16.	William Naylor			Cookridge.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	11.	Margaret Easterby			Eccup.
	17.	Ann Waddington			Eccup.
March ...	9.	William Cowling			Cookridge.

## Burials, 1757.

April ...	8.	John Kitching			Eccup.
	10.	Widow Perkin			Arthington.
June ...	16.	Ann, Daughter of Christopher Kirk			Cookridge.
July ...	14.	Robert Whitehead			Arthington Bank.
	27.	Elisabeth, Daughter of the Rev <sup>d</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Jackson, Rector,			Addle.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	10.	Benjamin, son of Benjamin Bentley			Thorner.
	16.	John Driver			Cookridge.
	30.	John Buckle			Alwoodley.
Septem <sup>r</sup> ...	1.	Frances, Daughter of Michael Wood			Addle.
	3.	William Milthorpe			Arthington.
	12.	John Benson			Arthington.
Novem.	4.	Margaret Broadbelt			Arthington.
Decem.	28.	Susanna Settle			Cookridge.
January	29.	Hannah, Daughter of Joseph Hobson			Cookridge.
Feb. ...	7.	Henry Porthington			Eccup.
	9.	James Buckle			Breary.
	14.	Thomas, son of Christopher Kirk			Cookridge.

## Burials, 1758.

April ..	14.	Maria, Daughter of the Rev. John Harker, Curate of	Addle.
May ...	9.	Isabel Cowling	Cookridge.
	24.	Richard, son of John Mauson	Addle.
	31.	William Robinson	Breary.
August ...	28.	William Gamble	Arthington.

<b>1758</b>			
Septem.	3.	Jane Swale	Solomon
October	19.	William, son of Thomas	Burton
	29.	Margaret, Daughter of Joseph	Rhodes
Novem.	12.	W <sup>m</sup> Hopwood	
	16.	Frances, D <sup>r</sup> to Sam <sup>l</sup> Ingam	
Decem. ...	4.	Martha Dickinson	George
	6.	Dorothy Kirk	Susanna
	29.	John, son of Jeremiah	Walker
January	5.	David, son of Abraham	Rhodes
March ...	11.	Widdow Dickinson	
	14.	Martha Knott	Joseph

Kirsgill.  
Kirsgill.  
Kirsgill.  
Eccup.  
Cookridge.  
Arthington.  
Cookridge.  
Breary.  
Arthington.  
Arthington.  
Addle.

<b>1759</b>			<b>Burials, 1759.</b>
March ...	30.	Mary Stead, Widow	Addle.
May ...	2.	Henry, son of George Dickinson	Arthington.
	12.	Elizabeth, Daug <sup>tr</sup> of John Harrison	Eccup.
	29.	Rose, Daug <sup>tr</sup> of George Dickinson	Arthington.
June ...	9.	Mary Nickleson	Addle.
July ...	15.	Margaret Harrison	Eccup.
	30.	Joseph Ainsley	Addle.
August ...	19.	Elizabeth Heartley	Cookridge.
October	12.	Hannah Smith	Arthington.
	25.	William Booth	Arthington.
December	24.	William, son of Jeremiah Walker	Breary.
<b>1760</b>			
January	13.	Hannah Hinley	Addle.
	25.	Mary, Daug <sup>tr</sup> of John Smith	Addle.
Feb: ...	3.	Matthew Smith	Addle.
	7.	Christopher Nickleson, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Arthington.
	22.	Sarah Dunn	Cookridge.
	24.	Hannah Hinley	Eccup.

<b>1760</b>			<b>Burials, 1760.</b>
May ...	11.	Isaac Ellingworth	Allwoodley.
	18.	John Dixon	Breary.
August ...	2.	John, Son of Jno. Schofield	Kirskill.
Septem <sup>r</sup>	21.	Sarah Winterburn	Eccup.
Octob <sup>r</sup>	5.	Sarah White, Aged 106	Breary.
	30.	Joseph, Son to Joseph Deign	Addle.
Novem <sup>r</sup>	20.	Izable Bycroft	Arthington.
	30.	Samuel, Son to John Jackson	Eccup.
Decem <sup>r</sup>	3.	William Smith	Arthington.
<b>1761</b>			
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	16.	Henry Harrison	Eccup.
Februa <sup>r</sup>	1.	Elizabeth, Wife of Philip [? Ilee]	Arthington.
	6.	Tho <sup>s</sup> Waid, of	Arthington.

			<b>Burials, 1761.</b>
April ...	21.	Richard Ingam	Arthington.
May ...	11.	Benjamin Moson	Addle.
	30.	Francis Waite	Addle.
June ...	1.	W <sup>m</sup> , Son to Jos: Deign	Addle.
	9.	Elizabeth Waid	Arthington.
	10.	Elizabeth Goodrick	Alwoodley.
	24.	Benjamin Clarkson	Addle.
July ...	25.	M <sup>r</sup> Harker, Curate of Addle	Heddenley.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	14.	John Dodshon	Cookridge.
Septem <sup>r</sup>	2.	James Walker	Eccup.
	24.	James, Son to M <sup>r</sup> Harker	Heddenley.
	28.	Mary, Daugh <sup>r</sup> to Jos: Deign	Addle.

## 1761

Octo <sup>r</sup> ...	21.	John, Son to Rich <sup>d</sup> Atkinson	Cookridge.
	25.	Wid : Smith	Cookridge.
Decem.	2.	Henry Hanson	Arthington.
	6.	Jno., Son to Andrew Johnson	Breary.
	17.	Wid : Ellingworth	Alwoodley.
	17.	Chris <sup>r</sup> Kirk, Sen <sup>r</sup>	Cookridge.

## 1762

Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	14.	Sally, Daugh <sup>r</sup> to Jos : Watson	Heddenley.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	23.	Tho <sup>s</sup> Buxbery	Eccup.
March ...	12.	Rich <sup>d</sup> , Son to Izable Green	Heddenley.

## Burials, 1762.

May ...	7.	Sam <sup>l</sup> Wetheril	Eccup.
June ...	18.	Susannah, D <sup>r</sup> to William Calvert	Cookridge.
	28.	Mary Wood	Addle.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	21.	Edmund Blithe	Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	6.	John Dickinson Henry	Arthington.
	17.	John Tasker George	Eccup.
	26.	Ann, Wife to Sam <sup>l</sup> Hawkshew	Cookridge.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	18.	Ann, Wife to John Parker	Arthington.
	25.	Jno : Scatchard Simeon	Arthington.
	31.	Ann, Wife to Henry Buckle	Arthington.
February	6.	Tho <sup>s</sup> Walker	Addle.

## Burials, 1763.

July ...	28.	John Nalor	Cookridge.
Aug <sup>t</sup> ...	2.	George Smith	Cookridge.
	16.	Ann Cowling	Guiseley.
Sept <sup>r</sup> ...	14.	Sarah Whitley	Cookridge.
	27.	Jonathan Broadbent	Alwoodley.
Oct <sup>r</sup> ...	23.	Mary Beetham	Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	9.	John Harker	Heddenley.

## 1764

Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	4.	Anne Brayfit	Addle.
	9.	John Gill	Addle.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	18.	Sarah Midgley	Addle.

## Burials, 1764.

July ...	21.	Tho <sup>s</sup> , Son of John Booth, Addle.	
	23.	Hannah, Daughter of George Taskird, Eccop.	
Novem <sup>r</sup>	30.	margret, Daughter of Henerey buckel, Arthington.	
Dec <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup>	25.	William Beetham, Arthington.	
y <sup>e</sup>	30.	Marey, wife of John Taat, Addle.	

## Burials, 1765.

Jan <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup>	29.	Elisabeth, Wife of William Coouper, Breary.	
March y <sup>e</sup>	3.	John taat, Addle.	
March y <sup>e</sup>	26.	Sammuell Deean, of Caap <sup>l</sup> Allerton.	
May y <sup>e</sup>	26.	Richard Wate, of Addle.	
Juen y <sup>e</sup>	16.	Eliz <sup>th</sup> , Daughter of Jos <sup>s</sup> Whitehead, Kirskill.	
	26.	Joseph Midgley, of Addle.	
August y <sup>e</sup>	1.	Simeon Scatchard, Arthington.	
Au <sup>t</sup> y <sup>e</sup>	21.	Marey, Daughter of William Calvard, Arthington.	

## Burials, 1765.

Oct <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup>	3.	William Hanson, Osmanthorp.	
Nov <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup>	10.	John Brasow, Arthington.	
De <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup>	5.	Joseph Loawn, Eccup.	

## Burials, 1766.

Febr	y <sup>e</sup> 9.	Christopher Hanson, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	Rachel Robinson, breary.
Febr	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	Hannah, Daughtor of Samuel Hobson, Heddenley.
March	y <sup>e</sup> 16.	Elisabeth, Wife of John Newsome, breary.
	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Marey, Wife of Joseph Driver, Cookridge.
April	y <sup>e</sup> 25.	James, son of John Buckle, Breary.
	y <sup>e</sup> 25.	Ann, Daughtor of Christopher Hanson, Breary.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 26.	Ann, Daughtor of Michael Wood, Lynum.
	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	Christopher, son of Christopher Kirk, Cookridge.
June	y <sup>e</sup> 4.	Thomas, Son of thomas Morris, Addle.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	Jonathan, son of John Jackson, Eccup.
Aug <sup>d</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 24.	William Nickleson, of Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	William Myars, of Yeadan.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Roaseman, the Wife of Sameuel Stuard, horsfoth.
De <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 5.	Susannah, the wife of william favel, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 9.	Joseph wood, of Eccup.

## Burials, 1767.

feb <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 3.	Samuel, son of John atkinson, Kirskill.
April	y <sup>e</sup> 17.	Martha, Wife of William Crosfield, Kirskill.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 2.	William Cooper, Breary.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 5.	William, son of William Calvert, Arthington.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 3.	William, son of Joseph Woodhead, Arthington.
	y <sup>e</sup> 5.	Joseph Pagit, Cookridge.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 13.	Sarah, the wife of John Kirk, Cookridge.
	29.	Ann, Daughtor of thomas watourous, Heddenley.
Octo <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 5.	Weddow Pagit, of Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Richard Harper, of Addle.
No <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 11.	Jeremiah Walker, of Breary.

## Burials, 1768.

Febr	y <sup>e</sup> 15.	Mary, the wife of William Hollens, woodhous.
	y <sup>e</sup> 17.	Mark thresh, of Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Mary, Daughtor of Joseph Dean, of Addle.
March	6.	Mary, the Wife of Joseph Dean, of Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 18.	John, son of Georg Moses, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Sarah, Daughtor of William Nickalson, Arthington bank.
April	...	7. Abraham, son of Abraham Rhods, Kirskill.
May	...	26. Hannah, Daughtor of John Calvard, Horsfoth.
Juen	...	10. Sarah, the Wife of Georg Moses, Addle.
	24.	John Harrison, of Ecoup.
August	5.	Christopher, son of Henry Buckal, Arthington.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	17. Richard, son of Richard Ingham, Arthington.
Novem <sup>r</sup>	27.	Elizabeth, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.

## Burials, 1769.

Janu <sup>r</sup>	...	5. Thomas Wade, Arthington.
Febr	...	17. Elizabeth Kitshin, weddow, Cookridge.
March	y <sup>e</sup> 16.	Ann, Daughtor of James Harrison, Eccup.
April	y <sup>e</sup> 5.	Mary, the Wife of John Walker, Breary.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 3.	Zackariah Hartlah, Cookridge.
Juen	y <sup>e</sup> 4.	John farmar, Arthington Bank.
	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Susannah Kirk, Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Robart Deean, of Chapilolartan.
Octo <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 15.	Richard Atkinson, of Bramhop.
	y <sup>e</sup> 30.	Margaret Whithead, of Eccup.
Novem. y	1.	Abraham Bayley, of Addle.

## Burials, 1770.

Jan <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	Ann, Wife of William Clough, Eccup.
Feb.	y <sup>e</sup> 20.	Mary, Wife of John Hainsworth, Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 20.	John, son of William Deean, Addle.
April	y <sup>e</sup> 20.	John Cravan, of Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 22.	Thomas Morris, of Addle.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 15.	Hannah, Wife of William Briggs, Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	Joseph Atkinson, of Austhorp.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	Jan, Wife of Nicholas Lancaster, Arthington.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	Solomon Swaels, of Kirskill.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 4.	Betty, Daughter of Joseph Wade, Arthington.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	Breget Walker, of Eccup.
	23.	John Kirk, Cookridge.
Decem <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 19.	Michael Harrison, Eccup.

## Burials, 1771.

Jan <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 28.	grace Shaw, Horsforth.
febr <sup>y</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 2.	Eleanor, Daughtor of Henry Buckal, Arthington.
March	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	Martha, wife of William Calvard, Arthington.
April	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	Jan Wilson, of Eccup.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 26.	Martha, the wife of William Kemp, of Harwood.
Juen	y <sup>e</sup> 15.	Matthew Cravan, of Cookridge.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 15.	Hanah Hanson, of Addle.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 16.	John, son of John Lister, Weardlay.
	y <sup>e</sup> 29.	Sarah Lawkland, of Addle.
De <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 7.	John Hainsworth, Eccup.

## Burials, 1772.

febr <sup>y</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 12.	Elizabeth Hrrison, Eccup.
Ma <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 16.	John, son of Joseph Lawkland, Addle.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 18.	Samuel Watson, of Eccup.
	y <sup>e</sup> 18.	Susannah Gill, of Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	Richard, son of Richard Watkin, Eccup.
Juen	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	Michael Ilenworth, of Arthington Bnak.
July	y <sup>e</sup> 15.	Hannah, Daughtor of Georg tasker, Eccup.
August	y <sup>e</sup> 23.	John, son of John Knipe, Eccup.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 27.	John, son of William Wood, Cookridge.
Oc <sup>r</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 12.	Beniaman Buckle, Heddenley.

## Burials, 1773.

January	y <sup>e</sup> 3.	Martha, Wife of Abraham rhods, Kirskill.
	y <sup>e</sup> 21.	Olive, Wife of John Kirk, Ju <sup>r</sup> , Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 25.	Mary Ellstan, of Addle.
Feb <sup>y</sup>	y <sup>e</sup> 10.	Sarah, Wife of John Smith, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup> 17.	Mary Clarkson, of Addle.
March	y <sup>e</sup> 13.	Hannah, Daughtor of Jeremiah Wilby, Cookridge.
April	... 18.	Isabel, Daughtor of John Smith, Mosley.
May	y <sup>e</sup> 4.	Hannah, Daughtor of Joseph Robinson, Breary.
	16.	Ann, Daughtor of John Harrison, Eccup.
	26.	M <sup>r</sup> William Jackson, of the Parish of Leeds.
June	... 4.	Rachel, Wife of John Bentla, of Eccup.
July	... 6.	William, son of John millthorp, of Pool.
	19.	James, son of Joseph Buckel, Heddenly.
July	... 26.	Elizabeth, Wife of Samuel Ingham, Cookridge.
August	6.	Ann, Daughter of John Sutel, Arthington.
	14.	Mary, Wife of Edward smith, Addle.
	22.	Hannah, Wife of Beniaman Buckel, Addle.

## 1773

Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	27.	Elin Harrison, Eccup.
Oct <sup>r</sup>	...	28.	Henry Bentla, Eccup.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	26.	John Smith, Cookridge.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	2.	Hannah, Daughtor of Joseph Dean, Addle.

## 1774

Jan <sup>y</sup>	...	19.	Abagil Bartal, of Cookridge.
febru <sup>y</sup>	...	5.	Samuel, son of Joseph Carr, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	15.	Samuel Hawksshow, of Horsforth.
	y <sup>e</sup>	21.	Jude, Daughtor of John Kirk, Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	22.	Joseph Hobson, of Cookridge.
	y <sup>e</sup>	24.	Samuel, son of Hanah Hawksshow, Horsforth.
May	y <sup>e</sup>	18.	Richard, son of William mowson, Eccup.
		27.	Hannah, Daughtor of John Dixson, Breary.
August		17.	Joseph midglay, of Breary.
		28.	Joseph Knot, of Addle.
October		23.	Widdow Blithe, Cookridge.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	13.	John Calvard, Horsforth.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	23.	Hannah Brashow, of Arthington.

## Burials, 1775.

Jen <sup>y</sup>	...	6.	John Chapman, Cookridge.
		18.	Grace Walker, wid., Eccup.
		23.	James, son of Michael Wood, Linum.
		26.	Josiah Whitehead, Kirskill.
Feb <sup>y</sup>	...	12.	Rebecca, wife of thomas Wate, Breary.
Ap <sup>l</sup>	...	24.	Mary, wife of William Swales, Eccup.
May	...	4.	Ellin Broadbelt, of Alwoodla.
Octo <sup>r</sup>	...	29.	Robrt Mowson, of Caapilallerton.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	...	10.	Mercy Nother, of Cookridge.

## Burials, 1776.

Jan <sup>y</sup>	...	10.	William Favel, of Cookridge.
Feb <sup>y</sup>	...	4.	John Ledgard, of Arthington.
March	...	22.	Ann Wate, of Addle.
		26.	Sarah, wife of Jeremiah willby, Cookridge.
April	...	23.	nicholas lancaster, of Arthington.
May	...	7.	Mary, Daughtor of Henry Buckal, Arthington.
		19.	Joshua Hainsworth, of Eccup.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	...	5.	John Atkison, of Cookridge.
		26.	Ann, wife of Moses Hainsworth, Eccup.
De <sup>r</sup>	...	26.	M <sup>r</sup> Joseph Jackson, Addle.

## Burials, 1777.

Janu <sup>y</sup>	...	3.	Beniaman Midglay, Cookridge.
		12.	Ann Ingham, wid., Arthington.
Feb <sup>y</sup>	...	27.	Joseph Lackland, Addle.
Mar <sup>h</sup>	...	15.	Ann, Wife of Charles Walker, Arthington.
		17.	Elisabath Willkison, Addle.
		26.	Susanah, Daughtor of Andrew Johnson, Breary.
April	y <sup>e</sup>	2.	John Goodall, of Addle.
	y <sup>e</sup>	3.	John Harrison, of Eccup.
July	...	19.	Henrietta Hardcastle, of Arthington.
August		5.	Samuel, son of Samuel Hobson, Cookridge.
Sep <sup>r</sup>	...	3.	Benjamin Buckel, of Addle.
October		19.	Anthony, son of Sarah Nicholson, Kirskill.

## Burials, 1778.

february	7.	Sarah Nalor, Cookridge.
April ...	16.	Widow Walsh, of Breary.
Juen ...	5.	Ann Gamble, of Arthington.
July ...	22.	John, son of Timothy Wate, Alwoodla.
Sep <sup>r</sup> ...	3.	William Ingham, Arthington.
No <sup>r</sup> ...	8.	John Millthorp, of Pool.
Dece <sup>r</sup> ...	18.	Mary, Daughtor of William Bloomer, of Pool.

## Burials, 1779.

January	5.	Mary Nicholson, of Kirsgill.
	23.	John Goodrick, of Allwoodla.
	31.	Sarah, Daughter of Renton hast, Addle.
Feb <sup>r</sup> ...	17.	William, son of John Stead, Arthington.
	23.	Georg, son of William Wood, Cookridge.
March ...	4.	Mary, Daughtor of William Wood, Cookridge.
	20.	James, son of Benjamin Wade, Arthington.
	21.	William, son of William Clough, Eccup.
	26.	William Stead, of Addle.
April ...	1.	Thomas, son of William Tatam, Arthington.
	6.	John Cravan, of Arthington.
	19.	Abraham Midgley, of Cookridge.
	21.	John, son of Mary Rycroft, Arthington.
	29.	Ann, Wife of William tatam, Arthington.
May ...	30.	William Briggs, of Addle.
August	29.	Elisabeth Hardaker, of Heddenly.
December	12.	Jonathan Bruesbank, of Cookridge.
	25.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of Thomas Harrison, Eccup.

## . Burials, 1780.

Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	5.	Jane, Wife of Samuel Hobson, Cookridge.
Jan <sup>r</sup> ...	5.	Mary, Daughtor of thomas Harrison, Eccup.
	27.	Betty, Wife of thomas Hevesides, Arthington.
february	24.	Joseph, son of Joseph Rhodes, Kirsgill.
March ...	5.	Charles Walker, of Arthington.
	14.	Mary Boulton, of Eccup.
	23.	Jane hodshon, of Chapeltown.
	27.	John Stringer, of Cookridge.
April ...	3.	John Walker, of Arthington.
May y <sup>e</sup>	7.	Jane, wife of Richard Wate, Eccup.
May y <sup>e</sup>	8.	Mary, wife of Robrt. Richardson, Cookridge.
	18.	Mary, wife of William tetlay, Cookridge.
Juen ...	1.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of John Spence, Kirskill.
	29.	Widdow Wadinton, of Addle.
August	3.	Mary Bailey, of Addle.
	5.	Elisabeth, Daughtor of Robrt Cravan, Cookridge.
October	6.	Jane Whiteheade, of Kirskill.
	26.	Elisabeth, wife of Henry Buckel, of Arthington.
	29.	Robrt. Whitehead, of Kirsgill.
Nov <sup>r</sup> ...	7.	Elisabeth Whitehead, of Kirsgill.
	15.	Abraham Murgethrhode, of Cookridge.
	16.	Henry, son of Henry Pullon, Addle.
	28.	William Whitehead, of Kirsgill.
December	17.	Elisabeth, wife of Georg dickinson, Kirsgill.

## Burials, 1781.

December	7.	Gregrey Hainsworth, of Eccup.
March ...	18.	Abraham, son of Timothy Gueldard.



1781

- March ... 21. Elisabeth Midgley, of Bramhope.  
 31. William, son of Timothy Wate, Cherweel.  
 April ... 29. Elisabeth, Daughtor of Richard Brooun, Arthington.  
 May ... 3. Ovel, Daughter of Christopher Kirk, Cookridge.  
 12. Mary Milthorp, of Pool.  
 June ... 29. Rachel, wife of Richard Watkin, Eccup.  
 August 24. Mary, Daughtor of Jeremiah Wood, Breary.  
 25. Sarah, Wife of Eli Skirra, Cookridge.  
 December 15. Joseph Rowling, Addle.

## Burials, 1782.

- January 4. Elisabeth, Daughter of Robrt. dickinson, Arthington.  
 13. Ann, Daughtor of James mowson, Cookridge.  
 20. James Whithead, of Eccup.  
 february 11. Ann, Wife of Christopher Hanson, Eccup.  
 12. Henry, son of Richard Brooun, Arthington.  
 March ... 27. Sarah, Daughtor of John Hall, Kirsgill.  
 April ... 14. Georg, son of John smith, Addle.  
 27. Mary, Daughtor of John Hall, Kirsgill.  
 Juen ... 13. Jonathan Midglea, of farnla.  
 25. William Brooun, of Eccup.  
 July ... 2. Elisabeth, Daughtor of John Johnson, Arthington.  
 24. William Myers, of Arthington.  
 August 9. William, son of Robrt. Gambal, Horsforth.  
 Sep<sup>r</sup> ... 4. Mary Buckel, of Arthington.  
 October 9. Ann, Daughtor of Jonathan Midgley, farnley.  
 17. Ann Smith, of Woodhouse.  
 30. Richard Atkinson, of Cookridge.  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> ... 10. John Schofield, of Eccup.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> ... 20. Ruth Wetherhill, of Eccup.

[END OF THIRD BOOK.]



# MARRIAGES.

## FOURTH BOOK.

[All Marriages were "by Banns," unless described differently, and were by John Harker, Curate, from the 4th June, 1754, to the 1st June, 1761, unless otherwise specified. A cross (x) indicates that the persons named did not sign their name, but made a mark. The entries are abstracts of the original, but the surnames are given according to the spelling of the signatures. Adel is written "Addle" throughout, but it is generally referred to as "this parish."] ]

1754

- June 4. John Graham x of the Parish of Kippax, in the Diocese of York, yeoman, and Margaret Hobson x of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witnesses: John Pike, Joseph Hobson.
- „ 19. Joseph Midgley, yeoman, and Margaret Cowper x spinster, both of Adel. Banns, with consent of parents. Witnesses: Joseph Midgley, William Cowper x
- July 29. John Rider, of Otley, yeoman, and Ann Cooper, of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witnesses: William Cooper x John Rider x
- Dec. 4. Thomas Lambert, of Guiseley, yeoman, and Rachel Bentley x of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witnesses: James Williamson, John Lupton.

1755

- Nov. 3. James Snowden x and Ann Booth x both of Adel. Banns. Witnesses: William Milthorp, Thomas Wade.

1756

- Jan. 1. George Smith, of Adel, and Sarah Hinchcliffe, of Leeds. Licence. Witnesses: Edward Smith, Henery Bockle.
- „ 5. William Mires x of Leeds, yeoman, and Mary Holmes x of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents, by Jn<sup>o</sup> Morfitt, Curate of Horsforth. Witnesses: John Pike, W<sup>m</sup> Cowling.
- „ 11. John Whalley, of Leeds, and Ann Midgley, of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: Fra<sup>s</sup> Whalley, Rob<sup>t</sup> Midgley.
- Feb. 9. John Illingworth x of Adel, yeoman, and Eleanor Nickleson x of Guisley, spinster. Banns. Witnesses: W. Long, Tho. Hodgshon.
26. William Veyers and Mary Kitching, both of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: Benjamin Kitching, James Kitching.
- Mar. 15. John Buckle and Mary Wade x both of Adel, by Christ<sup>r</sup> Jackson, Curate of Harewood. Licence. Witnesses: Jere Walker, Robert Cooper.
- „ 21. John Kitching, of Guiseley, and Jane Illingworth x of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: Edward Kitching, John Pike.
- „ 21. John Hall x of Otley, and Mary Tate x of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: John Tate x, John Pike.
- Apl. 11. Thomas Wade and Catharine Hey x both of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: William Milthorp, Joseph Wade.
- May 16. John Pike and Mary Harker x both of Adel. Witnesses: James Moss x, Matthew Moss x
- „ 26. John Dickson and Isabel Cowling x both of Adel. Witnesses: Wm. Cowling, John Pike.

1756

- June 8. Christopher Kirk, of Adel, and Hannah Stringer, of Calverley. Licence. Witnesses: Joseph Rowling, John Pike.  
 Oct. 4. George Tetley, of Batley, and Elizabeth Richardson × of Adel. Witnesses: Robert Richardson, John Pike.  
 Dec. 5. William Wood, of Leeds, and Hannah Clarkson × of Adel. Witnesses: Benjamin Clarkson, John Pike.  
 „ 14. Benjamin Newsome and Ann Milthorp, both of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: W<sup>m</sup> Milthorp, John Pike.

1757

- June 30. Robert Cooper × and Mary Furness × both of Adel. Witnesses: Joseph Rhodes, Isaac Booth.  
 July 25. Abraham Marshall × and Susanna Calvert × both of Adel. Witnesses: John Pike, John Calvert ×  
 „ 27. Samuel Waddington, of Otley, and Ann Midgley, of Adel. Witnesses: Joseph Midgley, John Pike.

1758

- Jan. 25. George Tasker × of Adel, and Elisabeth Hamor × of Harewood. Licence. Witnesses: William Teal, James Hamor ×  
 June 21. Henry Pullan × and Sarah Hawkshaw × both of Adel. Witnesses: Samuel Hawkshaw, Richard Allison.  
 „ 23. James Walker and Grace Hall × both of Adel. Witnesses: John Hall, Francis Walker.  
 Aug. 1. Joseph Wade and Ann Rycroft × both of Adel. Witnesses: William Ingham, Richard Ingham.  
 Nov. 15. Timothy Laycock and Anna Huggon × both of Adel, by W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, Rector. Banns, with consent of parents. Witnesses: Joseph Huggon, William Laycock ×  
 Dec. 4. Joshua Whitehead × and Mary Pamer [signed “Farmer”], both of Adel. Witnesses: Will<sup>m</sup> Milthorp, Richard Hudson.

1759

- Feb. 25. John Schofield and Sarah Ingham × both of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: John Ingham, Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison.  
 May 8. James Kitching and Hannah Portington × both of Adel, by W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, Rector. Witnesses: Frances Jackson, James Harrison.  
 July 8. William King × and Elizabeth Atkinson × both of Adel. Witnesses: Christ<sup>r</sup> Kirk, John Kirk.  
 July 19. William MASON [signed “Moason”] and Ann Harrison × both of Adel, by W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, Rector. Banns, with consent of parents. Witnesses: Henry Harrison, Joseph Rowling.  
 Aug. 16. Samuel Steward, of Guiseley, and Rose Driver × of Adel, by W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, Rector. Witnesses: Ben. Midgley, George Wood.  
 Nov. 19. Joseph Dean × and Mary Briggs × both of Adel. Witnesses: Joseph Rowling, Jonathan Broadbelt ×  
 Dec. 2. Richard Allison, of Adel, and Grace Steward, of Guisley. Witnesses: Joseph Rowling, William Baley.

1760

- Apl. 14. Richard Dawson, of Harewood, and Rebecca Chadwick × of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: Olive [? Adlington], Catharine Kirk.  
 May 14. Benjamin Cawson, of Guiseley, and Hannah Chapman × of Adel. Witnesses: John Chapman, Senior; John Chapman, Junior.  
 Aug. 13. William Milthorpe, of Adel, and Mary Nichols, of Norcroft, in the parish of Otley, by W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, Rector. Licence. Witnesses: Abraham Nichols, Robert Ellison.  
 Nov. 18. Henry Buckle and Ann Hope, both of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: Amor Stopford, W<sup>m</sup> Calvert.  
 „ 24. Jacob Prince × and Mary Hamel × both of Adel. Witnesses: John Crosfield, Richard Dawson.  
 Dec. 31. Richard Stead, of Harewood, and Catharine Kirk, of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: John Kirke, John Kirk.

1761

- Mar. 22. Jeremiah Wood × and Ann Walsh × both of Adel. Witnesses: James Walker, Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison.  
 May 11. Samuel Hartley × and Elisabeth Nalor × both of Adel, by John Deason, Curate of Rawdon. Witnesses: Jacob Naylor, Robert Richardson.  
 June 1. William Moody, of Otley, and Jane Favil, of Adel. Witnesses: W<sup>m</sup> Crampton, George Hague.

[All Marriages were by W. Wighton, Curate, from 15th Sept., 1761, to 18th Oct., 1762, unless otherwise specified.]

- Sept. 15. James Walker and Grace Rhodes, both of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: Thomas Pullon, William Rhodes.  
 Oct. 5. John Harrison and Grace Walker × both of Adel. No signatures of witnesses.  
 Nov. 24. Joseph Midgley and Mary Smith × both of Adel. Witnesses: Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison, Grace Allison.

1762

- April 5. John Sellar, of Scrayingham, and Deborah Jackson, of Adel. Licence. Witnesses: William Wilson, Richard Allison.  
 „ 14. Thomas Spencer, of Otley, and Agnes Newsome × of Adel. Witnesses: Samuel Hawkshey, John Newsom.  
 „ 28. William Harrison, of Harewood, and Hannah Whitehead × of Adel. Witnesses: James Whitehead ×, Richard Allison.  
 May 30. John Addison, of Otley, and Ann Favill, of Adel. Witnesses: William Moody, Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison.  
 Sep. 20. John Calvert and Sarah Wood, both of Adel. Witnesses: John Wood, George Wood.  
 „ 20. Benjamin Carter × of Harewood, and Hannah Buckle × of Adel. Witnesses: Eli Buckle, John Wilkinson.  
 Oct. 4. Nicholas Pawson × of Leeds, and Mary Smith, of Adel. Witnesses: Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison, Edward Smith.  
 Dec. 4. Richard Ingam, of Adel, and Elizabeth Hargrave, of Harewood, by John Dawes. Licence. Witnesses: Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison, Rich<sup>d</sup> Hargrave.  
 „ 21. Benjamin Barraclough, of Bradford, and Mary Midgley, of Adel, by Thomas Moon, Minister. Witnesses: Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison, William Midgley.

1763

- May 22. W<sup>m</sup> Lawn, of Leeds, and Grace Gummersal × of Adel, by John Wilson, Curate. Licence. Witnesses: Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison, W<sup>m</sup> Calvert.

1762

- Oct. 18. Lanclot Mires, of Leeds, and Catherine Dyneley,<sup>1</sup> of Adel. Licence. Signed only by "W. Wighton, Curate."

1763

- Oct. 19. John Shemeld × of Carleton, in the parish of Rothwell, and Elizabeth Harrison × of Hecup, parish of Addle, by John Wilson, Curate. Licence. Witnesses: Joseph Rowling, Grace Allinson.  
 Dec. 4. John Rhodes × and Elizabeth Hobson × both of Adel, by Seth Ellis, Curate of Addle. Witnesses: Rd. Allinson, Tho<sup>s</sup> Riding ×  
 29. Thomas Bullough, of Bradford, and Grace Bailey × of Adel, by Seth Ellis, Curate. Witnesses: Timothy Baley, William Baley.

1764

- Nov. 3. Richard Bradley × and Anne Goodall × both of Adel, by Samuel Disney. Licence. Witnesses: Lan<sup>t</sup> Whelpdale, James Harrison.  
 Dec. 7. John Robinson and Mary Hainsworth × both of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle, Curate. Witnesses: William Baley, Moses Hainsworth.

(1) See Dyneley Pedigree, p. 198, Whitaker's *Loidis and Elmete*.

1765

- Jan. 20. Edward Tate × and Mary Brook × both of Adel, by Sanford Hardcastle, Curate. Witns.: Jn<sup>o</sup> Sunderland, William Baley.
- Aug. 5. Joseph Parkin, of Wakefield, and Henrietta Wildon, of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle, Curate. Witns.: Joseph Rowling, William Baley.
- Sep. [7 16]. Joseph Carr and Ann Ingham, both of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle, Curate. Witns.: William Ingham, John Gaunt.

1766

- Mar. 3. Matthew Hall and Sarah VEVERS, both of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle. Witns.: Willm. Milthorp, Rich<sup>d</sup> Buckle.
- Aug. 11. Samuel Watson × and Zilla Shuttworth × both of Adel, by Samuel Disney. Witns.: Richard North, James Fieldhouse.
- „ 11. Joseph Woodhead × and Mary Dickinson × both of Adel, by Samuel Disney. Witns.: Joseph Dineson, Richard North.
- Sep. 20. Henry Hawkshaw and Ann Bailey, both of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle, Rector. Witns.: Christopher Bailey, William Baley.

[All Marriages were by William Moore, Curate, from the 26th Nov., 1766, to the 17th Feb., 1769, unless otherwise specified.]

- Nov. 26. William Ingham, of Otley, and Rosamond Harrison × of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Rowling, Thomas Harrison.
- Dec. 2. Thomas Lee × of Harewood, and Dinah Todd × of Adel. Witns.: William Pulleyn, Robert Hodgson.

1767

- Feb. 11. Matthew Mawson, of Harewood, and Margaret Rhodes, of Adel. Witns.: Major Mawson, Joseph Rhodes.
- Mar. 3. Christopher Thompson, of Otley, and Elizabeth Gill × of Adel. Witns.: William Clough, John Jennings.
- May 13. Joseph Bland × and Mary VEVERS × both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: John Kirk, William Baley.
- Aug. 10. William Morrit × and Hannah Harrison × both of Adel. Witns.: Thomas Harrison, William Baley.
- Sep. 15. John Bentley and Rachel Harrison, both of Adel. Witns.: William Clough, Ann Portington, Thomas Harrison.
- „ 20. William Nicholson, of Adel, and Martha Harrison × of Harewood. Witns.: Thomas Harrison, William Baley.
- Dec. 29. Joshua Mawson × and Sarah Waite × both of Adel. Witns.: Benjamin Hanson, Thomas Harrison.

1768

- Feb. 9. William Marshall, of Guisely, and Elizabeth Craven, of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Robert Craven, William Baley.
- Apr. 2. William Swales and Mary Hainsworth × both of Adel. Witns.: John Hainsworth, William Baley.
- „ 4. Thomas Johnson, of Adel, and Ann Dickinson × of Harewood. Witns.: George Dickinson, Thomas Dickinson.
- „ 26. Joseph Dean × and Sarah Knott × both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Rowling, William Baley.
- „ 28. George Dickinson × and Dorothy Thornton × both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Peter Smithson, William Baley.

1769

- Feb. 17. John Leyland and Ann Booth × both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Robert Ingham, Richard Ingham, William Clough.
- Apl. 16. John Craven, of the parish of St Mary Woolnoth, in the City of London, and Peggy Craven, of Adel. Licence. Witns.: William Marshall, William Baley.
- July 3. John Boulton × of Bradford, and Mary Cordlah × of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle. Witns.: Matthew Smith, William Baley.

[All Marriages were by Henry Nicholson, Curate, from the 10th Sept., 1769, to the 28th March, 1785, unless otherwise specified.]

1769

- Sept. 10. William Lowry × husbandman, of Leeds, and Ann Watkinson × of Adel. Witsns.: William Baley, Goerg tasker.
- „ 13. John Ainsworth and Priscilla Cordley × both of Adel. Witsns.: William Swales, William Baley.
- Dec. 18. Samuel Hawkshey and Hannah Hardacre × both of Adel. Witsns.: Henry Hawkshew, William Baley.

1770

- July 1. Richard Lofthouse × of Otley, and Eleanor Cromwel × of Adel. Witsns.: Ben Midgly, William Baley.
- Oct. 1. John Green × and Grace Shaw × spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: Joseph Atkinson, Abraham Marshall ×, Margaret Nicholson.
- „ 29. James Swiers × of Leathley, and Jane Hanson × of Adel. Licence. Witsns.: [? Benj. Newsom], William Baley.

1771

- Jan. 16. John Wood × of Harewood, and Hannah Hainsworth, of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle. Witsns.: Jeremiah Smith, William Swales, John Hainsworth.
- Mar. 24. William Kemp, of Harwood, schoolmaster, and Martha Midgley, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witsns.: Abram Midgley, William Baley.
- April 1. Thomas Hevesege × and Elisabeth Cowtherah × both of Adel, by Sandford Hardcastle. Witsns.: Henry Buckle, Matthew Smith, Mary Myers.
- Aug. 2. John Lister, of Harewood, farmer, and Mary Nicholson × of Addle, spinster. Licence. Witsns.: William Clough, William Baley.
- „ 19. John Armitage, husbandman, and Elizabeth Todd × both of Adel. Licence. Witsns.: Tho<sup>s</sup> Wilson, John Wood, Ann Macaulay.
- Nov. 16. John Pearson, of Addle, clothier, and Sarah Kitchin, of Guiseley, by Sandford Hardcastle, Rector. Licence. Witsns.: Abraham Kitchin, William Baley.
- „ 25. John Morton × and Mary Dennison × both of Adel. Witsns.: Robert Ingham, Ann Rhodes.
- Dec. 30. Joseph Ingle, of Leeds, mason, and Ann Smith, of Adel, spinster. Witsns.: Will. Copley, Jane Smith, Willm. Clough.

1772

- Mar. 20. Robert Myres × of Leeds, mason, and Ann Ainsworth × of Addle, singlewoman. Licence. Witsns.: Lancelot Myers, William Baley.
- Apr. 20. William Wood, blacksmith, and Mary Emmersley, spinster, both of Adel, by Christ<sup>r</sup> Jackson, Vicar of Harewood. Witsns.: John Wood, Jacob Naylor.
- Aug. 10. James Fieldhouse, of Guiseley, clothmaker, and Mary Wilby × of Adel, spinster, by Sandford Hardcastle, Rector. Witsns.: Jeremiah Willbey, William Baley.
- Sep. 14. George Craven × cordwainer, and Ann Dickeson × spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: William Baley, Jos. Woodhead ×
- Dec. 20. John Crossfield, husbandman, and Lydia Wiggin × spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: William Baley, William Spencer.

1773

- Feb. 22. James Farnhill × husbandman, and Grace Burton × spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: Jeremiah Page ×, William Baley.
- July 15. Thomas Wright, of Harwood, husbandman, and Mary Wiggin × of Adel, spinster. Witsns.: Thomas Harrison, William Baley.
- „ 21. Thomas Harrison, wheelwright, and Jane Ingham × spinster. Licence. Witsns.: John Bentley, William Baley.
- Sept. 8. John Kirk, farmer, and Jane Stead × spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: Richard Stead, John Stead.
- Nov. 3. Robert Ingham, husbandman, and Sarah Buckle, spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: William Clough, Benjamin Harrison.
- „ 23. Peter Holmes × and Jane Ellerbeck × both of Adel. Witsns.: William Holmes, Jacob Naylor.
- „ 29. John Heaton × husbandman, and Patience Smith × spinster, both of Adel. Witsns.: Richard Atkinson, William Baley.

**1774**

- Jan. 3. John Luty × husbandman, and Mary Whitehead × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Willm. Bloomer, Sarah Lupton, John Lupton.
31. William Bloomer, miller, and Mary Myers, spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Abram Huddleston, William Myers.
- Feb. 28. John Ward, of Leeds, carpenter, and Elizabeth Wilson, of Adel, spinster.  
Witns.: John Morris ×, William Bailey, Grace Ward.
- Aug. 8. John Walker, husbandman, and Ann Waite × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Benjamin Hanson, William Hanson, James Naylor.
- Sep. 19. William Robinson, of Otley, blacksmith, and Ann Mawson × of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: Thomas Mowson, William Bailey.
- „ 19. John Yeadon × of Guiseley, clothier, and Betty Illinworth × of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: Wm. Bailey, Joshua Yeadon ×
- Nov. 21. William Standley, cordwainer, and Betty Ingham, spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Ingham, Wm. Bailey.
- Dec. 5. Thomas Midgley, farmer, and Mary Bacon × spinster, both of Adel, by  
Sandford Hardcastle, Rector. Witns.: James Baley, Joseph Atkinson,  
Saray San, Nancey San.

**1775**

- Jan. 13. Edward Leedes, Esq<sup>re</sup>, of Kirkby Wharfe, and Henrietta Hardcastle,  
of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Sandford Hardcastle, Mary  
Procter.<sup>1</sup>
- June 5. William Pickard × of Harwood, and Sarah Nicholson × of Adel. Witns.:  
Wm. Bailey, Mary Rycroft.
- „ 28. James Shaw, of Guiseley, clothier, and Ann Willby × of Adel, spinster.  
Witns.: Sarah Willby ×, Wm. Bailey.
- Nov. 27. John Walker, husbandman, and Hannah Newsholm × both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Robert Cooper ×, Wm. Baley.
- Dec. 18. John Robinson, of Harewood, blacksmith, and Sarah Rowling, of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: Prudence Rowling, Wm. Bailey.

**1776**

- Mar. 23. John Johnson, husbandman, and Ann Rhodes, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: John Mawson, Wm. Bailey.
- Sep. 18. Samuel Poppelwell, of Guiseley, farmer, and Hannah Buckle, of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Joseph Poppelwell, Henry Buckel, William Ingham.
- Oct. 15. William Milthorpe, maltster, and Mary Lamb, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Joseph Talbot, Wm. Bailey.

**1777**

- June 1. John Wheelhouse, husbandman, and Mary Ramwell × spinster, both of  
Adel. Witns.: Wm. Bailey, Rob<sup>t</sup> Midgley.
- July 21. Samuel Sanderson, clothier, and Ann Booth × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Joseph Pollard, William Wainman, Elisabeth [? Greyson].
- Sep. 8. Joseph Philips × carpenter, and Bella Brown × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Philips ×, Wm. Bailey.
- Dec. 1. Michael Hobson × joiner, and Ann Holmes, mantua-maker, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Jacob Naylor, William Holmes.
- „ 17. John Pawson, of Guiseley, cordwainer, and Hannah Chapman × of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: Henry Moyses, John Myers.

**1778**

- Feb. 23. John Yeadon × husbandman, and Sarah Buckle × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Wm. Drake ×, Wm. Bailey.
- Apl. 27. George Clapham, of Bradford, butcher, and Mary Bentley, of Adel,  
spinster, by Sandford Hardcastle. Witns.: John Bentley, David  
Denbigh, Benj<sup>n</sup> Wetherill.

(1) See Thoresby's *Ducatus*, 2nd Ed., p. 8. The following note is taken from the Fifth Register Book: "Mem.—The silver cup and salver for the Sacrament were given to the Church by Miss Hardcastle (the sister of the Rev. Sandford Hardcastle), afterwards Mrs. Leeds." The cup is 8½ inches in height; the diameter of its bowl is 4 in., and of base 3½ in. The salver or paten is square, measures 6½ in., and stands on four feet. Both have pellet mouldings, and bear the inscription:—"Given to the Church of ARTHILL. An. Dom. 1774." The Hall-mark of the cup is 1774, and the paten 1770. See pedigree, Thoresby's *Ducatus*, 2nd ed., p. 8.

## 1778

- June 17. Joseph Hardaker, of Guiseley, cooper, and Sarah Walker, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Kirk, Wm. Bailey.
- Aug. 3. John Marshal × husbandman, and Hannah Walker, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Rhodes, William Ingham, Christopher Rhodes.
- „ 10. Joseph Brown × husbandman, and Abigail Gamble × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Robert Gamble, John Ingham.
- Dec. 31. William Cooper × of Guiseley, woolcomber, and Catharine Kirk, of Adel. Witns.: W. Waugh, William Bailey.

## 1779

- May 11. William Ingham, of Adel, husbandman, and Barbara Pike, of Harewood, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Ann Rhoades, George Craven, Jn<sup>o</sup> Craven.
- June 10. Thomas Dean, husbandman, and Mary Walker, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: John Bentley, Mary Carr, Wm. Bailey.
- „ 20. John Hanson, husbandman, and Mary Lupton, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Chris. Hanson, W. Bailey.
- Nov. 15. William Tateham × and Ann Dickinson × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Robert Dickinson, W. Bailey.

## 1780

- Jan. 17. Joseph Craven × husbandman, and Elizabeth Johnson × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Thomas Cardwell, John Johnson.
- Mar. 27. Richard Browne × and Hannah Richardson, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Willm. Myers, Robert Dickinson.
- Apl. 10. William Taylor × husbandman, and Mary Tetley × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Jacob Naylor, W. Bailey.
- May 15. John Brown × of Otley, and Mary Johnson × of Adel. Witns.: Thomas Cardwell, John Robinson.
- June 7. Richard Kitchingman, of Otley, and Ann Rhoades, of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Christopher Rhodes, W. Bailey.
- July 12. John Rider, of Otley, taylor, and Ann Kirk, of Adel, mantua-maker. Witns.: William Hartley, John Dickinson.
- Nov. 6. Stephen Inman, husbandman, and Dorothy Schofield, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Tho<sup>s</sup> Harrison, W. Bailey.
- „ 23. Samuel Hobson × husbandman, and Jane Hartley × both of Adel. Witns.: Robert Midgley, Mary Cowling, Samuel Ingham.

## 1781

- Feb. 12. James Mawson × husbandman, and Elizabeth Holmes × spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: John Kirk, Thomas Rowling.
- April 16. Isaac Barker, of Kirkby Overblow, blacksmith, and Jane Whitehead × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Henry Nicholson ×, Wm. Bailey.
- „ 22. John Wade, miller, and Mary Huddleston, both of Adel. Witns.: William Myres, Joseph Wade.
- May 2. Robert Dickinson and Mary Brown × both of Adel. Witns.: Isaac Huddleston, John Ingham, Thomas Wade.
- Sep. 22. John Wilkinson, of Otley, Officer of Excise, and Dorothy Oates, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: J. Thompson, W. Bailey.

## 1782

- Feb. 11. William Gamble, the younger × and Elizabeth Walker × widow, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Thomas Wade, Robert Gamble.
- Apl. 10. Thomas Hick × farmer, and Grace Harrison × widow, both of Adel. Witns.: William Mowson, Joseph Atkinson.
- „ 15. Stephen Hudson × of Guiseley, husbandman, and Mary Chippindale × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Thomas Pollard, Mary Pollard.
- May 20. Wilfred Heaton × of Adel, husbandman, and Sarah Hudson × of Guiseley, spinster. Witns.: Peter Hudson, Jonathan Clapham.
- July 29. William Crawthorn and Prudence Rowling, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Eliz. Arnold, Thos. Rowling.
- Aug. 27. William Thornton, of Bradford, butcher, and Elizabeth Buckle, of Adel. Witns.: Henry Buckel, John Ingham.



1782

- Aug. 28. George Dickinson, of Adel, husbandman, and Tabitha Wilson × of Otley, widow. Wits.: Joseph Woodhead ×, W. Bailey.  
 Oct. 14. Isaac Denison, of Guiseley, clothier, and Mary Wood × of Adel, spinster. Wits.: John Denison, Elijah Toulson.  
 Nov. 25. Samuel Hopwood × of Otley, and Sarah Pullen × of Adel. Wits.: Jeremiah Dean, W. Bailey.  
 „ 27. John Wilkinson, of Guiseley, clothier, and Jane Chapman, of Adel, spinster. Wits.: John Pawson, Richard [P. . .], Elizabeth Smith.  
 Dec. 2. John Harrison × of Adel, and Ann Driver × of Harewood, widow. Wits.: Hannah Smith, William Drake, Bridget Crossfield.

1783

- Feb. 18. John Whitley and Hannah Dickinson, spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Edward Hudson, W. Bailey.  
 May 12. George Smith, husbandman, and Bridget Crossfield × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Hannah Smith, Elizabeth Smith, Robert Midgley.  
 July 14. Henry Mawson, carpenter, and Mary Walker × both of Adel. Wits.: John Harison, W. Bailey.  
 Aug. 4. John Stephenson × husbandman, and Hannah Laycock × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Thomas Windsor ×, W. Bailey.  
 „ 7. George Stead × husbandman, and Sarah Stockdale × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Joseph Simpson, W. Bailey.  
 Dec. 23. John Harison, husbandman, and Mary Close, spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Henry Mawson, John Mawson.

1784

- Mar. 3. Joseph Dearnley, of Leeds, innholder, and Hannah Smith, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Wits.: Sarah Burrow, John Smith.  
 May 31. Thomas Bartle × blacksmith, and Susanna Booth × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Tho<sup>s</sup> Priestley, John Bartle.  
 June 14. William Knipe, cordwainer, and Mary Turnpenny × widow, both of Adel. Wits.: William Clough, W. Bailey.  
 Sep. 20. John Page × clothier, and Elizabeth Brooksbank × both of Adel. Wits.: William [blank] ×, W. Bailey.  
 Oct. 4. John Atkinson × clothier, and Sarah Walker × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Thomas Rider, Joseph Brook.  
 Nov. 22. John Gawthorp × farmer, and Sarah Rhodes × both of Adel. Wits.: Betty Sutl, W. Bailey.  
 Dec. 27. John Plows, blacksmith, and Hannah King × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Henry Buckle, W. Bailey.  
 „ 29. John Midgley, husbandman, and Rebecca Jackson × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Joseph Midgley, Rebecca Dawson, Richard Dawson.

1785

- Jan. 24. Henry Ibbitson, of Guiseley, wool-comber, and Mary Wade, of Adel, spinster. Wits.: Joseph Dawson, Hannah Wade, John Thompson.  
 Mar. 28. James Davison × clothier, and Hannah Lister × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: John Hollins, William Illinworth.

[All Marriages were by H. Nicholson, Minister, from the 8th August, 1785, to the 13th November, 1788, unless otherwise specified.]

- Aug. 8. John Ward × taylor, and Sarah Tate × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: James Barraclough, John Bartle.  
 Nov. 13. Joseph Wade, millwright, and Ann Hobson, spinster, both of Adel. Banns, with consent of parents. Wits.: Samuel Stead, W. Bailey.  
 „ 24. Theophilus Stead, of Leeds, mason, and Elizabeth Myers, of Adel. Licence. Wits.: Christopher Rhodes, Sam<sup>l</sup> Stead.  
 Dec. 8. Benjamin Morton × husbandman, and Sarah Shepherd × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Robt. Midgley, W. Bailey.  
 „ 9. Thomas Clapham × husbandman, and Elizabeth Holmes × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: Benjamin Hanson, Robert Midgley, Joseph Bartle.  
 „ 12. Thomas Wade, cabinet maker, and Ann Farrer × spinster, both of Adel. Wits.: John Hartley, G. Livesay, Henry Pike.

## 1786

- Jan. 2. Robert Midgley, farmer, and Ann Maud, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Joseph Bartle, Saml. Ingham.
- „ 23. George Drewry, of Hatfield, farmer, and Elizabeth Todd, of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witns.: Richard Dawson, John Todd.
- Feb. 8. John Robinson, smith, and Sarah Harrison × spinster, both of Adel, by T. Smithson, Minister. Witns.: Henry Mawson, W. Bailey.
- June 29. Joseph Bartle, farmer, and Sarah Cocker, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Samuel Ingham, Mary Atkinson.
- Oct. 5. Christopher Rhodes, farmer, and Mary Bailey, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Robert Walker, W. Bailey, Betty Mawson, Ann Ray.
- „ 30. Joseph Wood × husbandman, and Mary Hobson × spinster, both of Adel. Banns, with consent of parents. Witns.: John Hobson, W. Bailey.
- Nov. 23. James Lacy × husbandman, and Mary Harrison × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Samuel Bentlay, John Harrison.
- „ 28. John Laycock, of Leeds, clothier, and Averill Calverley × of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witns.: Timothy Laycock, James Mowson.
- Dec. 4. Joseph Philips × carpenter, and Hannah Bailey, spinster, both of Adel. Banns, with consent of parents. Witns.: Joshua Rollinson, Thomas Mowson.
- „ 27. James Hargreave × of Harewood, husbandman, and Mary Mawson, of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witns.: Richard Leak, Thomas Mowson.

## 1787

- Feb. 26. Christopher Spetch × of Harewood, clothmill, and Ann Dodgson × of Adel, spinster. Banns, with consent of parents. Witns.: Betty Suttll, Sarah Dininson.
- May 21. John Hartley and Mary Pick [signed “Pike”], spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Ingham, Thomas Mawson.
- „ 28. William Gaunt × clothier, and Peggy Bailey, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Philip, Thomas Mawson.
- June 25. John Naylor × labourer, and Elizabeth Muschamp × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: George Aske, Thomas Mawson.
- Sep. 23. John Suttel, husbandman, and Elizabeth Johnson × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Jonathan Todd, Thomas Mawson.
- Nov. 29. Thomas Midgley, Junr., gentleman, and Ann Lamb, spinster, both of Adel. Licence, with the consent of parents. Witns.: Ann Gelderd, Michael Lamb, Henry Smithson.
- Dec. 24. Thomas Mallorie, of Harewood, farmer, and Betty Mawson, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Ab<sup>m</sup> Burnell, John Bailey.

## 1788

- Jan. 7. Michael Lamb, gentleman, and Martha Milthorp, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Martha Abbott, William Milthorp.
- Feb. 7. John Drake, of Harewood, shoemaker, and Phillis Buckle, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Midgley, John Dixon.
- May 19. James Hunt, of Guiseley, clothier, and Mary Hobson × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Thomas Holden, Joseph Lawson.
- July 7. Thomas Simpson, dish turner, and Martha Nicholson × widow, both of Adel. Witns.: William Naylor, Thomas Mowson.
- „ 24. Abraham Burnell, maltster, and Nancy Mawson, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Joseph Nichols, Thomas Mallorie.
- Oct. 6. Joseph Sunderland, labourer, and Mary Fletcher × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Richard Atkinson, William Rowling.
- Nov. 13. Benjamin Kitching, of Eastington, farmer, and Ann Chapman, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Robert Midgley, John Pawson, Betty Chapman.

[The following Marriages, from Feb. 2nd, 1789, to the 28th Nov., 1808, were by H. Nicholson, Rector, unless otherwise specified.]

## 1789

- Feb. 2. <sup>1</sup>Nicholas Bischoff, of Adel, Esq<sup>r</sup>, and Martha Vincent, of Leeds, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Bernard Bischoff, Martha Bischoff, Jo. Bowden.
- Mar. 25. William Rothery, of Leeds, clothmaker, and Mary Cowling, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: William Cowling, Thomas Mawson.
- June 8. John Rhodes, clothmaker, and Sarah Sidgwick × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Thomas Mawson, Edward Tate ×
- July 5. George Aske, corn miller, and Ann Pullen × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Thomas Mawson, Edward Tate ×
- Oct. 8. Joseph Walker, of Otley, miller, and Sally Appleyard, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Ann Appleyard, Thomas Mawson.
- „ 8. Jeremiah Walker × carpenter, and Ann Kirk × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Crosfill, Thomas Mawson.
- Nov. 26. Samuel Ingham, of Guiseley, farmer, and Betty Chapman, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Keir, Joseph Bartle, Robert Midgley, Betty Stanly.

## 1790

- Aug. 23. Joseph Vicars × of Guiseley, clothmaker, and Ann Naylor × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Robert Gamble, Richard Ingham ×
- „ 26. John Rider, farmer, and Elizabeth Smith × both of Adel. Witns.: George Smith, Thomas Mowson.
- Nov. 18. Henry Walker × farmer, and Elizabeth Smith × mantua-maker, both of Adel. Witns.: George Smith, Joseph Midgley, Martha Ellis, Doley Walker.
- Dec. 6. John Jennings × husbandman, and Mary Barker × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Booth, Thomas Mawson.

## 1791

- Feb. 19. William Denby × of Bingley, farmer, and Jane Wilson × of Adel, widow. Licence. Witns.: Mary Brown ×; Thomas Mawson.
- May 1. William Pullan, of Leathley, farmer, and Grace Walker, of Adel, widow. Witns.: John Smith ×, Thomas Mawson.
- „ 4. Thomas Robinson, husbandman, and Isabel Smith, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Edward Tate ×, Thomas Mawson.
- „ 14. Joseph Greenwell, woolcomber, and Sarah Hall × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: John Burrows, Thomas Mawson.
- „ 30. William Hobson × husbandman, and Ann Fryer × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: John Read, T. Mawson.
- June 7. Samuel Stead, husbandman, and Frances Wade, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Henry Buckle, T. Mawson, M. Nicholson.
- Aug. 1. William Swale, of Adel, widower, and Elizabeth Buckle × of Leeds, spinster. Witns.: Joshua Maw, T. Mawson.
- „ 22. John Coulson × clothmaker, and Elizabeth Cudworth × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: James Shaw, T. Mawson.
- „ 29. James Hainsworth, of Adel, taylor, and Mary Brownrigg × of Leeds, spinster. Witns.: Samuel Bentley, T. Mawson.
- Dec. 25. William Rastrick, husbandman, and Mary Dickinson, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Edward Tate ×, T. Mawson.

## 1792

- May 23. Benjamin Hanson, yeoman, and Ann Waddington, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: W<sup>m</sup> Milthorp, Samuel Waddington.
- Sep. 3. William Gilbert × of Guiseley, taylor, and Elizabeth Skirrah × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Rosamond Skirrah ×, T. Mawson.
- „ 30. Tempest Crabtree × husbandman, and Elizabeth Kay × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: John Yeadon ×, T. Mawson.
- Nov. 19. Joshua Mawson × husbandman, and Hannah Walker × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Henry Mawson, T. Mawson.

(1) See Hunter's *Familia Minorum Gentium*, vol. i., p. 17 (Harleian Society).

1793

- April 22. James Mason × of Adel, husbandman, and Sarah Mortimer × of Guiseley, spinster. Witsn.: Ann Kirk, T. Mawson.
- Sep. 9. Isaac Huddleston, of Adel, miller, and Elizabeth Wood, of Leathley. Licence. Witsn.: Edmund Wood, T. Mawson.
- Dec. 24. Nathan Longfellow × husbandman, and Nancy Suttle × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Ann Whithead, T. Mawson.
- „ 24. William Rhodes × of Otley, husbandman, and Jane Luty × of Adel, spinster. Witsn.: William Tatham ×, T. Mawson.

1794

- Feb. 23. John Greaves × of Otley, husbandman, and Hannah Brown, of Adel, widow. Witsn.: William Tatham ×, T. Mawson.
- Apr. 21. William Speight, of Birstal, clothier, and Hannah Kirk, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witsn.: Suanah Kirk, Thomas Poole.
- May 5. Joseph Brooksbank × husbandman, and Maria Brooksbank × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Timothy Ainsworth ×, T. Mawson.
- Nov. 17. William Morrice, of Leeds, taylor, and Grace Cowling, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witsn.: Joseph Dixon, Margrit Cowling.
- Dec. 22. John Smith × husbandman, and Mary Crossfield × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: George Smith, T. Mawson.

1795

- Jan. 11. Thomas Heavysides × labourer, and Mary Whitehead × widow, both of Adel. Witsn.: Mary Mawson ×, T. Mawson.
- Feb. 9. Joseph Hanson × clothmaker, and Ann Stevens × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: James Stephenson, T. Mawson.
- Mar. 2. William Rhodes, cordwainer, and Mary Ainsworth × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: James Mawson, Samuel Bentley.
- June 10. <sup>1</sup>William Carruthers, Esq., of Dalton, in the county of Dumfries, North Britain, and Mary Anne Arthington, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witsn.: T. Mawson, Sarah Nicholson.
- „ 18. William Newsom, of Calverley, yeoman, and Anne Midgley, of Adel, widow. Licence. Witsn.: Martha Maud, Geo. Dawson.
- Nov. 2. George Smith and Elizabeth Westbrooke Burt, both of Adel. Witsn.: W<sup>m</sup> Burt, T. Mawson.
- „ 24. John Hudson × husbandman, and Grace Wood × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Anthony Dobby, T. Mawson.
- Dec. 13. Thomas Coates × of Harewood, husbandman, and Mary Morton × of Adel, spinster. Witsn.: John Morton ×, T. Mawson.

1796

- Jan. 16. John Taylor, of Bradford, gardener, and Jane Ingham, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witsn.: Tho<sup>s</sup> Waterworth, T. Mawson.
- „ 25. Thomas Rowling, farmer, and Anne Farnill × spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: Susan Crosfill, T. Mawson.
- Mar. 29. John Bickerdike, of Birstall, farmer, and Susanna Kirk, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witsn.: W. Kirk, Sarah Kirk, Ann Macaulay, Margaret Nicholson.
- Apr. 11. Henry Riley, of Guiseley, clothier, and Dorothy Walker × of Adel, spinster. Witsn.: Wm. Riley, Benjamin Shepperd.
- May 5. Robert Midgley × farmer, and Sarah Leyland × spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: Joseph Midgley, T. Mawson.
- July 31. Matthew Gommersal × weaver, and Lydia Crossfield × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: George Pike, T. Mawson.
- Nov. 17. John Massey, schoolmaster, and Nancy Carr, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: Henry Stevenson, T. Mawson.
- „ 29. James Mawson, millwright, and Sarah Wood × spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: Ben<sup>n</sup> Mawson, Grace Slater.
- Dec. 12. John Wilby, clothmaker, and Mary Bocock × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Sarah Walker ×, T. Mawson.
- „ 26. James Spence, farmer, and Margaret Cowling, mantua-maker, both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: John Craven, Elizabeth Cowling, John Cowling.

(1) See pedigree of "Carruthers of Dormont" in Burke's *Landed Gentry*, 8th Ed.

## 1797

- Jan. 25. Benjamin Lee × cordwainer, and Sarah Naylor × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: John Scott, Joseph Vicars ×.
- Feb. 27. John Fryar × husbandman, and Elizabeth Bradshaw × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Gamble ×, David Underwood.
- Apr. 2. Christopher Hawkshaw × farmer, and Jane Hobson × spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Thomas Mawson, Ann Hawkshaw ×.
- May 15. William Rowling, farmer, and Martha Todd, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: John Atkinson, Robert Wilkinson.
- June 5. Mark Settle, husbandman ×, and Martha Robinson × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Manasth Robinson and Thomas Mawson.
- Aug. 6. John Garth × husbandman, and Ann Muschamp × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: James Rollinson, T. Mawson.

[A blank form occurs here, signed by "H. Nicholson, Rector," and "George Hathorn."]

- Aug. 17. Paul Calvart, of Adel, cordwainer, and Elizabeth Booth, of Pannall, spinster.  
Witns.: William Booth, T. Mawson.
- „ 23. Samuel Kirk, of Adel, farmer, and Grace Waddington, of Otley, spinster.  
Licence. Witns.: T. Mawson, John Waddington.
- Oct. 2. John Atkinson, farmer, and Elizabeth Hudson × spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Robert Ingham, T. Mawson.
- „ 2. Joseph Stow, of Calverley, maltster, and Esther Kirk, of Adel, spinster.  
Licence. Witns.: William Kirk, T. Mawson.
- „ 30. William Teal × husbandman, and Ann Gill × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Joseph Teal, T. Mawson.
- „ 30. Edmund Jennings, of Otley, farmer, and Sarah Wood, of Adel, widow.  
Licence. Witns.: James Harrison ×, Thomas Mawson.
- Dec. 12. John Harrison, of Adel, carpenter, and Mary Baron × of Harewood, spinster.  
Witns.: Tho. Barrand, T. Mawson.

## 1798

- Mar. 12. John Pape × of Spofforth, husbandman, and Elizabeth Cawtheroy × of Adel, spinster.  
Witns.: Charles Wood, Wm. Cauthrey.
- Apr. 8. William Kirk, farmer, and Elizabeth Cowling, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Ralph Cowling, T. Mawson.
- „ 23. Christopher Kendall, of Leathley, wheelwright, and Martha Maud, of Adel, spinster.  
Witns.: Ch. Whitehead, Wm. Kendall.
- June 11. Christopher Kirk, of Adel, cotton weaver, and Isabella Bartle × of Leeds, spinster.  
Witns.: William Robinson, T. Mawson.
- „ 11. Joseph Atkinson, husbandman, and Mary Robinson × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Johnson, Manassah Robinson.
- Aug. 20. Samuel Howgate × of Guiseley, and Susannah Naylor, of Adel. Witns.: James Towlson, William Horn, Thomas Nuns.
- Oct. 4. John Naylor × Margaret Merrit × both of Adel, by John Smithson.  
Witn.: Sarah Naylor, William Naylor.
- „ 22. Abraham Huddleston, miller, and Sarah Ingham, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Josh. Nichols, Isaac Huddlestene.
- Dec. 30. Samuel Hearfield × bachelor, and Mary Whitehead × spinster, both of Adel, by Chr. Ramshaw. Witns.: John Simpson, Thomas Mawson.

## 1799

- Jan. 8. William Hudson, husbandman, and Phebe Yeadon × both of Adel, by Chr. Ramshaw. Witns.: John Yeadon ×, T. Mawson.
- Mar. 4. Jeremiah Dean, farmer, and Sarah Burton, spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: T. Mawson, Joseph Wood ×.
- Apr. 7. Thomas Waterhouse × of Guiseley, and Sarah Carr × of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Carr, T. Mawson.
- May 30. John Rigby, of Halifax, Dissenting minister, and Mary Wright, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Matthew Balmforth, T. Mawson.
- June 17. William Farnill, of Adel, husbandman, and Jennet Chambers × of East Ardsley. Witns.: Joseph Lodge, T. Mawson.

1799

- Aug. 6. Joseph Carr, husbandman, and Elizabeth Chapman × both of Adel.  
Witns.: T. Mawson, Margaret Nicholson.
- „ 29. George Hathorn, of the city of London, merchant, and Sarah Donaldson,  
of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Abra<sup>m</sup> Thompson, Ben. Pullan.
- Nov. 25. Henry Smith × husbandman, and Mary Bromley × spinster, both of  
Adel. Witns.: Sarah Midgley, Charles Smith.
- Dec. 1. John Marshall, husbandman, and Ann Wood × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Jeremiah Wood, T. Mawson.
- „ 25. John Bellhouse, of Adel and Mary Scott × of Leeds. Witns.: Willm.  
Scott, Ab<sup>m</sup> Huddleston.

1800

- Feb. 17. John Lupton × of Harewood, labourer, and Elizabeth Myers × of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: William Merritt, T. Mawson.
- July 30. James Hartley × husbandman, and Sarah Midgley, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Jonathan Midgley, Thos. Mawson.
- Aug. 4. John Suttel × husbandman, and Mary Dennison × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Harrison, Nathan Longfellow ×.
- „ 14. Matthias Chapman, of Adel, farmer, and Ann Moss, of Guiseley, spinster.  
[? licence.] Witns.: Joseph Rothery, Mary Scholefield.
- „ 18. Robert Whitaker, of Guiseley, and Hannah Hobson, of Adel. Witns.:  
William Kitchin, William Hobson.
- Oct. 19. Joseph Todd, husbandman, and Sarah Dean × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Cockitt, T. Mawson.
- Nov. 10. William Cockitt, husbandman, and Mary Todd, spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: [? Joseph] Todd, T. Mawson.
- Dec. 8. John Tate × husbandman, and Mary Farnhill × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: William Farnill, T. Mawson.
- „ 21. James Rollinson, of Pannal, miller, and Grace Mawson × of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: Pheabe Goodall, T. Mawson.

1801

- Jan. 21. James Land, of Weston, farmer, and Elizabeth Dixon, of Adel, spinster.  
Licence. Witns.: Samuel Burnell, Joseph Land.
- „ 29. Thomas England × husbandman, and Elizabeth Wilson × spinster, both  
of Adel. Witns.: Matthew Smith, Mary Mawson ×
- June 1. James Brayshaw, of Guiseley, miller, and Prudence Crawthorne, of Adel,  
widow. Licence. Witns.: Tho<sup>s</sup> Rowling, T. Mawson.
- Aug. 30. John Mitchell and Elizabeth Farnill × both of Adel. Witns.: James  
Mitchell, T. Mawson.
- Oct. 19. John Heavysides × and Ann Marshall × both of Adel. Witns.: William  
Gamble, Jonathan Todd, Joseph Marshall.
- Nov. 16. James Dixon × husbandman, and Ann Burton × spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: Jeremiah Dean, T. Mawson.
- Dec. 1. John Smith × of Harewood, and Faith Morton × of Adel, spinster.  
Witns.: Hugh Scott, Thomas Gamble.
- „ 7. Richard Oliver, carpenter, and Martha Wade, spinster, both of Adel.  
Witns.: George Johnson, Ab<sup>m</sup> Huddleston.

1802

- May 31. Joseph Woodhead × miller, and Hannah Marshal × spinster, both of  
Adel. Witns.: John Wade, Tho<sup>s</sup> Wade.
- Aug. 12. Benjamin Mawson, widower, and Mary Maud, spinster, both of Adel.  
Licence. Witns.: Joseph Maud, T. Mawson.
- „ 22. John Buckle × of Leeds, husbandman, and Mary Mawson × of Adel,  
spinster. Witns.: James Rollinson, T. Mawson.
- Oct. 11. John Marshall × of Harewood, husbandman, and Mary Stubbs × of Adel,  
spinster, by Chr. Ramshaw. Witns.: Thomas Gamble, Joseph  
Marshall.
- „ 17. Francis Wilkinson × of Guiseley, cordwainer, and Elizabeth Hobson ×  
of Adel, spinster. Witns.: T. Mawson, James Hobson.

## 1802

- Oct. 25. John Wright × husbandman, and Mary Umpleby × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: James [? Hartley] ×, T. Mawson.  
 „ 27. John Wilkinson × farmer, and Ann Hopwood × widow, both of Adel. Witns.: Thos. Harland, T. Mawson.  
 Nov. 24. William Barker, of Harewood, blacksmith, and Mary Longstaff × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Samuell Whithead, John Dawson.  
 Dec. 7. Ralph Cowling, farmer, and Margaret Pratt, both of Adel. Witns.: T. Mawson, Margaret Nicholson.

## 1803

- Feb. 13. William Reed × of Harewood, husbandman, and Henrietta Beattie × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: John Miller, Joseph Read.  
 „ 14. Edward Hartley, of Guiseley, farmer, and Martha Muschamp, of Adel, spinster. Witns.: John Hartley, T. Mawson.  
 Aug. 28. George Geldard, husbandman, and Ann Bolton × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Wood, T. Mawson.  
 Sep. 9. John Miller, husbandman, and Ann Johnson, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: George Johnson, James Paterson.  
 Oct. 4. Joseph Booth, husbandman, and Mary Spencer × widow, both of Adel. Witns.: John Hobson, T. Mawson.  
 „ 22. John Cowling, husbandman, and Olive Rider × spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: James Hobson ×, Joseph Wood ×  
 Nov. 7. Thomas Procter, of Kirkby Overblow, and Mary Dickinson × of Adel. Witns.: William Procter, Thomas Dickinson.  
 „ 7. Richard Whitfield, husbandman, and Ann Baron × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: William Hainsworth, James Lee.  
 „ 27. Joseph Brown × husbandman, and Hannah Smith × spinster, both of Adel, by John Crowther. Witns.: Ed<sup>d</sup> Whitehead, T. Mawson.  
 „ 27. Jonathan Hodgson, husbandman, and Maria Plows, spinster, both of Adel, by John Crowther. Witns.: Eman<sup>l</sup> Plows, T. Mawson.  
 „ 30. William Waterhouse, mason, and Sarah Appleyard, spinster, both of Adel, by Jn<sup>o</sup> Crowther. Licence. Witns.: William Appleyard, T. Mawson.  
 Dec. 5. William Cowgill × and Rebecca Shut × spinster, both of Adel, by William Shepley. Witns.: William Shut ×, T. Mawson.  
 [No date] William Kettlewell × of Kirkby Overblow, and Eleanor Hartley × of Adel, spinster, by William Shepley, of Horsforth. Witns.: James Kettlewell, Christopher Hartley ×

## 1804

- Mar. 29. William Grange, of Kirkby Malzeard, farmer, and Hannah Cowling, of Adel, singlewoman. Licence. Witns.: Wm. Kirk, T. Mawson.  
 June 11. John Moss × of Harewood, taylor, and Ann Pullen × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: John Smith ×, T. Mawson.  
 „ 25. Joseph Dixon, farmer, and Mary Harrison × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: George Dixon, T. Mawson.  
 July 9. Robert Hawkes, carpenter, and Martha Nicholson × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Thomas Nicholson, John Oates.  
 Sep. 19. John Hartley, farmer, and Mary Ingham, spinster, both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Henry Nicholson, jun<sup>r</sup>, T. Mawson.  
 Nov. 1. John Brown × taylor, and Ann Dalton, spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Andrew Johnson, T. Mawson.  
 Dec. 4. Thomas Gamble, of Adel, wheelwright, and Sarah Hartley, of Leathley, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Jo. Barker, T. Mawson.

## 1805

- Feb. 4. Joseph Wade, of Guiseley, and Hannah Heartley × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: William Edmondson, John Birdsall.  
 „ 4. William Thornber × of Otley, and Hannah Bradley × of Adel, spinster. Witns.: Robert Thornber, William Hansworth.

## 1805

- Sep. 14. Beckwith Hartley × of Otley, farmer, and Mary Kirk, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Wm. Lupton, T. Mawson.
- „ 16. John Marshall, of Guiseley, merchant, and Barbara Bainbrigge, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Margaret Nicholson, Henry Nicholson, Jun<sup>r</sup>
- „ 29. John Thackray, of Otley, glazier, and Hannah Kirk, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Thackray, Ann Farrar.
- Oct. 13. James White × and Elizabeth Umpleby × both of Adel. Witns.: Joseph Midgley, T. Mawson.
- „ 23. George Dixon, of Otley, grazier, and Sarah Craven, of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Craven, William Langwitter.

## 1806

- Mar. 27. John Craven, of Adel, yeoman, and Margaret Kitchingman, of Otley, spinster. Licence. Witns.: John Craven, George Dixon.
- May 5. George Dickinson, farmer, and Hannah Pullen × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: T. Mawson, William Gamble.
- June 22. Henry Bawden × husbandman, and Ruth Barron × spinster, both of Adel. Witns.: Michael Barrond, T. Mawson.
- Nov. 3. Joseph Binks, of Leeds, and Mary Marshall × of Adel. Witns.: Wm. Hardcastle, Armley; John Brooke Hobson.
- „ 13. Abraham Thackwray × and Elizabeth Dickinson × both of Adel. Witns.: Robert Dodgson, T. Mawson.
- Dec. 7. Matthew Smith and Margaret Green, both of Adel. Witns.: Mary Hainsworth, T. Mawson.
- „ 8. William Lister, of Harewood, and Mary Wade × of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Christopher Wood ×, T. Mawson.
- „ 24. John Mawson, carpenter, and Sarah Myers × both of Adel. Witns.: John Butterfield, James Mawson.

## 1807

- Jan. 4. Thomas Briggs, of Bingley, and Ann Hainsworth × of Adel. Witns.: William Hainsworth, Sarah Hainsworth.
- Feb. 2. Robert Pike × and Ann Harrison × both of Adel. Witns.: Mark Smith, Phillipea Beckwith.
- „ 11. William Greenwood, of Calverley, miller, and Hannah Smith, of Adel. Licence. Witns.: John Smith, Thomas Greenwood.
- Mar. 16. James Owthwaite × and Susanna Crosfill × both of Adel. Witns.: William Robinson, T. Mawson.
- „ 16. Joseph Whitlow × and Prudence Robinson × both of Adel. Witns.: William Robinson, T. Mawson.
- „ 30. James Nichols × and Christiana Pullen × both of Adel. Witns.: John Smith ×, Margaret Nicholson.
- May 4. William Kendall × and Sarah Todd × both of Adel. Witns.: John Houlden, Michael Houlden, John Thornton.
- „ 5. Jonathan Renton, of Harewood, and Mary Wood × of Adel, spinster. Licence. Witns.: Anna Nicholson, Anna Russell.
- „ 7. Reuben Sharp × and Mary Kirk × both of Adel. Licence. Witns.: Saml. Hainsworth, T. Mawson.
- Sep. 21. John Smith, of Adel, and Elizabeth Greenwood, of Spofforth, widow. Licence. Witns.: T. Mawson, Margaret Nicholson.
- Nov. 2. Benjamin Atkinson, of Guiseley, and Sarah Dean, of Adel. Witns.: Sam<sup>l</sup> Marshall, A. Allison.
- Dec. 22. John Rollinson, of Leeds, and Jane Smith, of Adel. Witns.: Edward Smith, Ann Smith, Hannah Rollinson.
- „ 28. Christopher Hill × and Martha Bradshaw, both of Adel. Witns.: Charles Hill, T. Mawson.
- „ 30. William Atkinson, of Guiseley, and Faith Hill, of Adel. Witns.: Ambrous Allison, Sam. Marshall.



## 1808

- Mar. 7. Thomas Mason × and Sarah Todd × both of Adel. Witsn.: Ab<sup>m</sup> Wade, T. Mawson.  
 May 6. Christopher Driver × and Margaret Place × both of Adel. Witsn.: Ralph Cowling, John Hobson, William Davidson.  
 Aug. 16. John Hobson and Ellen Liston × both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: Elizabeth Harding, Samuel Harding.  
 „ 22. Samuel Brook, of Guiseley, and Elizabeth Dean, of Adel. Witsn.: James Brook, Joseph Wood.  
 Nov. 28. Robert Gamble × and Tryphena Barker × both of Adel. Witsn.: James Barker, B. Wade.

## 1809

- Oct. 22. John Stringer, of Ilkley, and Hannah Smith × of Adel, by George Hall, Off. Min. Witsn.: Wm. Kirk, Hanah Cooper.  
 „ 29. Abraham Wade and Nancy [signed “Ann”] Rowling, both of Adel, by George Hall. Witsn.: Abraham Huddleston ×, Jean Proudfoot.  
 Nov. 9. Joseph Edmondson and Sarah Hainsworth × both of Adel, by George Hall. Witsn.: T. Mawson, Hannah Drake ×  
 Dec. 4. John Stead × of Guiseley, and Ester Hainsworth × of Adel, by George Hall. Witsn.: Samuel Whitaker, Joseph Roberts.

[All Marriages are by “Geo. Lewthwaite, Rector,” from April 13th, 1810, to 14th May, 1812, unless otherwise specified.]

## 1810

- Apl. 13. John Parkin × of Otley, and Mary Brown × of Adel. Witsn.: Samuel Morrit ×, T. Mawson.  
 July 9. William Hudson, of Calverley, and Martha Gaythorp × of Adel. Witsn.: William Gaythorp, Ann——  
 Aug. 4. Thomas Stables, of Horsforth, and Frances Kirk, of Cookridge. Licence. Witsn.: Seth Slater, Margaret Frankland ×  
 „ 23. John Wood, of Leeds, and Mary Hainsworth, of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: Sarah Hainsworth, W<sup>m</sup> Dickinson.  
 Sep. 3. James Hobson, carpenter, and Margaret Routh, spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Joseph Hobson, John Davidson.  
 Nov. 25. Joseph Kirk, husbandman, and Ann Smith, spinster, both of Adel, by George Hall. Witsn.: Rich<sup>d</sup> Leah, Susanah Smith.  
 Dec. 25. Joseph Greaves × of Harewood, farmer, and Hannah Holmes, of Adel. Witsn.: Mathew Smith, Susannah Holmes.  
 „ 31. William Shaw, clothmaker, and Grace Tate × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Joseph Shaw, Sarah Hollins.

## 1811

- Jan. 2. Christopher Jennings, of Menston, in the parish of Otley, farmer, and Ann Wood, of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: William Wood, William Inman.  
 Oct. 31. James Nicholson, of Guiseley, clothmaker, and Hannah Hobson × of Adel. Witsn.: James Hobson ×, T. Mawson.  
 Nov. 10. James Lacey × of Adel, labourer, and Margaret Morton × of Arthington. Witsn.: Mary Lacey ×, Rich<sup>d</sup> Stephenson ×

## 1812

- Jan. 20. Benjamin Hobson × carpenter, and Mary Tate × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: Wm. Shaw, Grace Shaw ×  
 „ 27. Robert Myers × labourer, and Hannah Ingham × spinster, both of Adel. Witsn.: James Buckles, Thomas Ingham.  
 Feb. 2. Joseph Bland × of Otley, and Mary Gaythorp × of Arthington. Witsn.: William Gaythorp, T. Mawson.  
 May 14. William Clough and Mary Dalby, both of Adel. Licence. Witsn.: George Hully, T. Mawson.

1812

- Sep. 13. William Dickinson, of Adel, and Mary Swale, of Manchester parish, in county of Lancaster, by Francis Cookson, Curate St. John's, Leeds. Witns.: Thomas Cookson, Thomas Wood x
- Oct. 26. John Barstow, of Guiseley, yeoman, and Margaret Midgley, of Adel, spinster, by Edw. Wilson, Officiat<sup>r</sup> Minister. Licence. Witns.: Tho<sup>s</sup> Midgley, Mary Midgley, Jos<sup>h</sup> Barstow, Tho<sup>s</sup> Midgley, Jun<sup>r</sup>.
- Nov. 25. Miles Smithson, of Leeds, maltster, and Sarah Dean, of Adel, spinster, by Edw. Wilson. Licence. Witns.: Jane Smithson, Dorothy Varey, John Hind, George Barker, Elizabeth Varey.
- „ 25. George Dean, of Adel, farmer, and Jane Smithson, of Bardsey, spinster, by Edw. Wilson. Licence. Witns.: Thomas Smithson, Elizabeth Varey, Sarah Smithson, Dorothy Varey.

[END OF FOURTH BOOK].

---

# BAPTISMS.

## FIFTH BOOK.

1783		Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession.
Jan <sup>r</sup>	5.	Samuel	Kirk	John	Cookridge	Farmer.
	6.	Henry	Nicholson,	Rev <sup>d</sup> Henry, Curate of Addle,	born Dec <sup>r</sup> 2, 1782.	
	12.	Joseph	Wilby	John	Cookridge	Clothier.
	19.	Ann	Bailey	James	Addle	Labourer.
	26.	Mary	Dickinson	Robert	Arthington	Labourer.
Febr	9.	Mary	Ingham	William	Arthington	Labourer.
April	13.	Joseph	Marshall	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	21.	Hannah	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
	21.	Elizabeth	Harrison	Thomas	Eccup	Carpenter.
May	11.	Mary	Kirk	John	Cookridge	Farmer.
	11.	Ann	Myers	William	Arthington	Labourer.
	18.	Jane	Tate	Edward	Addle	Labourer.
June	8.	John	Brown	John	Brearey	Labourer.
	15.	Charles	Carr	Joseph	Cookridge	Farmer.
	29.	John	Johnson	John	Arthington	Farmer.
July	6.	William	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Labourer.
	6.	Mary	Walker	John	Eccup	Farmer.
	27.	John	Geldert	Timothy	Addle	Weaver.
Aug <sup>t</sup>	10.	William	Wood	Michael	Eccup	Farmer.
	17.	Martha	Rhodes	Abraham	Brearey	Labourer.
Sept <sup>r</sup>	7.	Betty	Mawson	James	Cookridge	Labourer.
	14.	George	Dickinson	George	Kirsgill	Farmer.
	14.	William	Harrison	John	Eccup	Labourer.

Oct. 1, 1783, a Stamp Duty took Place, when the Rev<sup>d</sup> H. Nicholson had a Licence granted for making the following entries without Stamps.

Oct.	19.	Henry	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carpenter.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	9.	Ann	Wheatley	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	23.	Michael	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	} Twins.
		Mary	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	
		Betty	Hobson	Samuel	Cookridge	
		Martha	Ward	John	Arthington	
		William	Bailey	William, Jr	Addle	
	30.	Mary	Wood	William	Cookridge	Labourer.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	21.	Sarah	Stead	George	Cookridge	Blacksmith.
	28.	Elizabeth	Bailey	Hannah	Addle	Labourer.
						Poor.

1784						
Jany.	18.	Thomas	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
Feb.	1.	Ann	Rowling	Joseph	King Lane, Allwoodley.	
	22.	Dinah	Yeadon	John	Addle	Farmer.
Apr.	25.	Samuel	Midgley	Thomas	Addle	Labourer.
May	5.	Ann	Ingham	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
N.B.—	Oct. 19th,	John	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carpenter.

1783

by mistake entered Henry.

1784

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
May	9.	Martha	Nicholson	William	Arthington	Carpenter.
		Mary	Brown	William	Arthington	Labourer.
	30.	Edward	Smith	George	Dunstern	Farmer.
June	27.	Joseph	Heartley	John	Leyfield House	Farmer.
July	11.	William	Bradshaw	William	Arthington	Labourer.
	18.	Hannah	Hobson	Michael	Cookridge	Joiner.
Sept.	19.	Grace	Harrison	John	Eccup	Farmer.
Oct.	3.	Zachariah	Appleyard	Zachariah	Cookridge	Farmer.
	10.	Sarah Buckle	Ward	Elizabeth	Arthington	Illegitimate.
		Mary & Martha	Brown	Richard	Arthington	Labourer. Twins.
	17.	Jeremiah	Wilby	John	Cookridge	Clothier.
		Margaret	Kitchingman	Richard	Kirsgill	Farmer.
Decr	5.	Robert	Gamble	William, Junr	Arthington	Farmer.
	12.	Robert	Ingham	William	Brearey	Labourer.

1785

Janr	2.	Grace	Tate	Edward	Addle	Saxton. Poor.
	16.	Hannah	Smith	Richard	Addle	Labourer. Poor.
	30.	William	Atkinson	John	Cookridge	Clothier.
Feb.	6.	Hannah	Heartley	John	Headingley	Farmer.
	27.	Elizabeth	Dennison	Nathan	Arthington	Labourer.
Mar.	20.	William	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	27.	Robert	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Labourer.
	28.	Jane	Walker	John	Eccup	Farmer.
Apr.	24.	Hannah Battison	Stead	John	Arthington	Blacksmith.
May	8.	Elizabeth	Heavisides	Thomas	Arthington	Labourer.
June	12.	Hannah	Ainsworth	John	Eccup	Taylor.
	19.	Samuel	Midgley	John	Eccup	Labourer.
	19.	Mary	Walker	Jeremiah	Brearey	Labourer.
	26.	Elizabeth	Bailey	James	Addle	Labourer.
July	10.	Sarah	Hanson	John	Brearey	Farmer.
	10.	Christopher	Marshal	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	24.	Grace	Dean	Joseph	Addle	poor.
Aug.	14.	Benjamin	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Labourer.
Sept.	11.	Martha	Wheatley	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	18.	Thomas Blackburn	Myers	William	Arthington	Mason.
Oct.	9.	Robert	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farmer.
Nov.	6.	William	Johnson	John	Arthington	Farmer.
	6.	John	Davison	James	Cookridge	
	13.	William	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carpenter.
Decr	25.	Christopher	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	Farmer.

1786

Jan.	1.	Andrew	Brown	John	Brearey	Labourer.
	8.	Mark	Smith	George	Dunstern	Farmer.
	15.	Elizabeth	Luty	John	Kirsgill	Labourer.
	22.	Thomas	Pullen	Ann	Addle	Poor.
Feb.	5.	John	Hobson	Samuel	Cookridge	poor.
		John	Hobson	Michael	Cookridge	Joiner.
	12.	Mary	Mawson	James	Cookridge	poor.
	20.	John	Willby	John	Cookridge	Clothier.
		Ellen	Hartley	John	Leyfield House	Farmer.
Mar.	19.	Ann	Wood	William	Cookridge	Blacksmith.
Apr.	2.	Ann	Wood	Michael	Eccup	Farmer.
	9.	James	Harrison	John	Eccup	Labourer.
	16.	Samuel	Hardisty	Joseph	Allwoodley	Labourer.
		William	Stead	John	Arthington	Blacksmith.
	23.	Abraham	Wade	John	Arthington	
	30.	Jane	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Labourer.

## 1786

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Father's	Place	Father's Profession, &c.
May	7.	Hannah	Lupton	Elizabeth	Addle	poor.
June	4.	Esther	Craven	Joseph	Woodhouse	Labourer.
	25.	Ann	Crossfield	An Adult	Hird Farm	Servant.
July	16.	Mary	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
Aug.	6.	Elizabeth	Booth	Joseph	Arthington	Labourer.
	27.	Hannah	Todd	Joseph	Arthington	Farmer.
Sep.	17.	Sarah	Craven	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
Oct.	1.	John	Broadbelt	John, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Allwoodley	Farmer.
	8.	Ann	Ingham	William	Brearey	Labourer.
	15.	Thomas	Rhodes	Mary	Brearey	Poor.
	22.	Thomas	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	Millwright.
	29.	Henry	Nicholson	William	Arthington	Carpenter.
Nov.	12.	Mary	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Labourer.
Decr.	3.	Elizabeth	Rowling	Joseph	King Lane, Allwoodley	Farmer.
					Duty paid at Harewood.	
	17.	Robert	Midgley	Thomas	Addle	Labourer, poor.
	24.	Sarah	Midgley	John	Eccup	Labourer.
	31.	Mary	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Labourer.

## 1787

Jan.	7.	Jane	Midgley	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
	14.	James	Davison	James	Cookridge	Clothier.
	21.	Benjamin	Gamble	William	Arthington	Labourer.
Feb.	11.	Hannah	Smith	John, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Addle Smithies	Miller.
March	4.	William	Smith	Richard	Addle	Poor.
Apr.	1.	Peter	Walker	John	Eccup	Farmer.
	8.	Mary	Wood	Joseph	Brearey	Labourer.
		Hannah	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	Farmer.
	22.	James	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
May	27.	William	Willby	John	Cookridge	Clothier.
	27.	Sarah	Ainsworth	John	Eccup	Taylor.
June	3.	Joshua	Yeadon	John	Addle	born Mar. 20.
	17.	Catherine	Harrison	Thomas	Eccup	Labourer.
July	8.	John	Dennison	Nathan	Arthington	Labourer.
	8.	Ann	Hartley	John	Arthington	
	8.	Martha	Bradshaw	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	15.	Mary	Philips	Joseph	Addle	Carpenter.
	29.	Mary	Robinson	John	Eccup	Blacksmith.
Aug.	19.	James	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Parish Clerk, poor.
Sept.	2.	Mary	Marshal	John	Arthington	Poor.
	9.	Robert	Morton	John	Arthington	Poor.
Oct.	7.	Ann	Rhodes	Christopher	Kirskill	Farmer.
	7.	Susanna	Appleyard	Zacharias	Cookridge	Farmer.
	14.	Jane	Smith	George	Dunster	Farmer.
	28.	Sarah	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farmer.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	18.	Jonathan	Broadbelt	John, Jun <sup>r</sup>	Allwoodley	Farmer.

## 1788

Jan.	6.	Joseph	Brown	John	Brearey	Labourer.
		Robert	Myers	William	Arthington	Mason.
		William	Haymond	Peter	Moseley	
	13.	Elizabeth	Dickinson	George	Kirskill	Farmer.
	20.	James	Skurraw	Elias	Headingley	Woodm <sup>n</sup>
		Hannah	Rothery	Joshua	Lawns	Labourer.
Feb.	17.	William	Bailey	James	Addle	Poor.
	24.	William	Waters	Thomas	Horsforth	Clothier.
		Mary	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carpenter.
Mar.	9.	William	Todd	John	Alwoodley	Labourer.
	16.	Joseph	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup>
	23.	Margaret	Hobson	Samuel	Cookridge	Poor.

## BAPTISMS.

175

1788

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Apr.	6.	John	Booth	Joseph	Kirskill	Labourer.
	6.	George	Langley	George	Cookridge	Clothier.
	20.	Elizabeth	Johnson	John	Arthington	Farmer.
	27.	George	Walton	Joseph	Cookridge	Clothier.
May	4.	Sarah	Goodal	John	Addle	Blacksmith, poor.
	25.	Mary	Wade	John	Arthington	Labourer.
July	6.	Robert	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Labourer.
		Jane	Ingham	William	Brearey	Labourer.
		William	Wheatley	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	13.	Ann	Batty	Eleanor	Eccup	poor, singlewom <sup>a</sup>
Aug.	3.	Joseph	Bartle	Joseph	Cookridge	Farmer.
Sept.	21.	Sarah	Pullen	Samuel	Woodside	Labourer.
		Elizabeth	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
	28.	John	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Labourer.
Oct.	3.	John	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Poor.
	12.	William	Waterhouse	James	Arthington	Mason.
	12.	John	Harrison	John	Cookridge	poor.
	16.	Elizabeth	Rhodes	Christopher	Kirskill	Yeoman.
	19.	Ann	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
Nov.	5.	Thomas	Midgley	Thomas	Cookridge Hall	Gent :
	23.	Thomas	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	Farmer.
Dec.	21.	Sarah	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.

1789

Jan.	4.	George	Nicholson	William	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup>
		Ann	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Clerk. Poor.
	11.	Nelly	Sunderland	Joseph	Brearey	Labor <sup>r</sup>
		Rosamond	Dufton	Mary	Eccup	Singlewom <sup>a</sup>
	18.	Elizabeth	Burnell	Abraham	Otley	Maltster.
	25.	John	Robinson	John	} Addle	{ B <sup>k</sup> Smith.
		Prudence	Robinson	John		{ Twins.
Feb.	8.	Martha	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup>
		Joseph	Tate	Edward	Addle	Sext : Poor.
Mar.	1.	John	Robinson	John	Eccup	Bl <sup>k</sup> Smith.
	25.	Mary	Lamb	Mr Michael	Arthington	Nunnery.
	29.	Sarah	Willby	John	Cookridge	Clothier.
	29.	Elizabeth	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farmer.
April	5.	Frances	Kirk	John	Cookridge	Farmer.
	10.	John	Smith	John	Addle Smithies	Miller.
	26.	Christianah	Hanson	John	Brearey	Farmer.
May	31.	Mary	Harrison	John	Eccup	Labourer.
June	28.	Jane	Hobson	Samuel	Cookridge	poor.
July	12.	Henry	Gamble	William	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Aug.	9.	William	Ainsworth	John	Eccup	Taylor.
	16.	George	Smith	George	Dunstern	Farmer.
	30.	Mary	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
Sept.	20.	George	Wood	Michael	Eccup	Farmer.
	20.	Andrew	Johnson	John	Headingley	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Sarah	Bartle	Joseph	Cookridge	Farmer.
	27.	Elizabeth	Heartley	John	Headingley	Farmer.
Nov.	1.	Charles	Smith	Richard	Addle	Poor.
	8.	Joseph	Philips	Joseph	Addle	Carpenter.
	15.	Thomas	Marshall	John	Arthington	Poor.
Dec.	13.	William	Skurrow	Elias	Hedingley	Woodman, Poor.

1790

Jan.	1.	William	Walker	Joseph	Bramhope	Miller.
Feb.	7.	Hannah	Brown	William	Arthington	Poor.
	28.	William	Booth	Joseph	Kirskill	Labourer.

1790

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Mar.	7.	John	Pullen	Samuel	Woodside	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Apr.	11.	John	Lacon	William	Slingsby Mill	W <sup>tes</sup> smith.
May	2.	Mary	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	4.	Jane	Waterhouse	Thomas	Horsforth	Cloth <sup>r</sup> .
	9.	Ann	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	Cloth <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Mary	Whitley	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
June	6.	Margaret	Morton	John	Arthington	poor.
		Hannah	Myers	William	Arthington	Mason.
		Sarah	Bailey	James	Addle	poor.
July	11.	William	Whitehead	Ann	Arthington	Poor. Single woman.
	18.	William	Hyde	Michael	Cookridge	Spinner.
Aug.	1.	Elizabeth	Walker	Jeremiah	Cookridge	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	1.	John	Dacre	Hannah	Arthington	Poor, single w <sup>n</sup> .
	8.	Jane	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	15.	Sarah	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
		Ann	Luty	John	Kirsill	poor.
	22.	Robert	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
		James	Ainsworth	Abraham	Cookridge	Cloth <sup>r</sup> .
Sept.	26.	Mary	Broadbelt	John	Alwoodley	Jun <sup>r</sup> .
Oct.	3.	Bella	Brown	John	Brearey	Labourer.
	10.	Hannah	Ingham	William	Brearey	Labourer.
	17.	Ann	Waterhouse	James	Arthington	Mason.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	14.	James	Pullen	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	21.	James	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farmer.
	28.	William	Atkinson	William	Spen Lane	Farmer.
Dec.	19.	George	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
	21.	John	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farmer.
	21.	John	Wade	John	Arthington	Miller.

1791

Jan.	16.	Mary	Bartle	Joseph	Cookridge	Farmer.
	16.	Mary	Willby	John	Cookridge	Clothier, poor.
Feb.	6.	Nancy	Bradshaw	John	Arthington	
	20.	Sarah	Sunderland	Joseph	Eccup	Labourer.
	24.	Martha	Lamb	M <sup>r</sup> Michael	Arthington Nunnery.	
Mar.	6.	John	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Poor.
	13.	Stephen	Yeadon	John	Addle	Farmer.
	16.	George	Smith	John	Addle Smithies	Miller.
	20.	John	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	Farmer.
		Grace	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
Ap.	3.	Ann	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carpenter.
		Martha	Heartley	John	Headingley	Farmer.
	10.	John	Goodal	John	Addle	Blacksmith, poor.
	24.	Anthony	Nicholson	William	Arthington	Carpenter.
		Ann	Smith	George	Addle	Farmer.
May	29.	Hannah	Phillips	Addle	D <sup>r</sup> of Joseph	Carpenter.
June	2.	Ann	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
	5.	William	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	Carpenter.
	12.	Samuel	Dickinson	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	26.	Mary	Hardisty	Joseph	Allwoodley	Labourer.
	27.	Thomas	Johnson	John	Arthington	Farmer.
Aug.	7.	Thomas	Harrison	John	Cookridge	Poor.
	10.	Samuel	Ainsworth	Joseph	Eccup	An adult, 22 years old in March last.
	14.	John	Nicholson	John	Eccup	Blacksmith.
	21.	John	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Labourer.
Oct.	23.	Hannah	Hobson	Samuel	Cookridge	Poor.

1791

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Nov.	6.	Thomas	Ainsworth	John	Eccup	Taylor.
	13.	Sarah	Ainsworth	Samuel	Addle	Miller.
	27.	Joseph	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Labourer.
Dec.	11.	William	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
	28.	Joseph	Rhodes	Christopher	Kirskill hall	Born Nov. 13.

1792

Feb.	5.	Christiana	Walker	Jeremiah	Cookridge	Carpenter.
	19.	William	Fenton	John	Leeds	
Mar.	11.	Grace	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	18.	Hannah	Greenwell	Joseph	Addle	Woolcomber.
	25.	John	Pullen	Mary	Addle	Single w <sup>h</sup> , poor.
Ap.	8.	Elizabeth	Marshal	John	Arthington	Poor.
	15.	Joseph	Booth	Joseph	Kirskill	Labourer.
	22.	Elizabeth	Wood	Michael	Eccup	Farmer.
	22.	Ann	Stead	Samuel	Arthington	Labourer.
May	6.	John	Pullen	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	13.	Henry	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farmer.
	20.	Ann	Bartle	Joseph	Cookridge	Farmer.
	27.	Sarah	Rastrick	William	Arthington	Labourer.
June	3.	Joseph	Ainsworth	Abraham	Cookridge	Clothmaker.
	10.	Mary	Midgley	Joseph	Addle	Farmer.
	24.	Hannah	Walker	Joseph	Bramhope	Miller.
July	1.	Mary Ann	Batty	Eleanor	Eccup	Poor.
	8.	John	Myers	William	Arthington	Poor.
		William	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Poor.
		Sarah	Hide	Michael	Cookridge	Spinner.
Aug.	5.	John	Atkinson	William	Spen Lane	Farmer.
	26.	Nancy	Pullen	Samuel	Mean Wood	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Sept.	23.	William	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
	30.	Mary	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
Oct.	7.	Joshua	Willby	John	Cookridge	Poor.
	28.	Jacob	Vicars	Joseph	Cookridge	Clothier.
		Thomas	Whitley	John	Arthington	Labourer.
Nov.	4.	Mary	Gamble	William	Arthington	Farmer.
	11.	Robert	Lupton	Elizabeth	Addle	Poor.
Dec.	16.	Susannah	Ingham	William	Brearey	Labourer.
	21.	Elizabeth	Wade	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Anna	Nicholson	Henry	Addle Rector	Born Oct. 19

1793

Jan.	1.	Dorothy	Rhodes	Christopher	Kirskill	Yeoman.
Feb.	3.	Samuel	Nicholson	John	Eccup	Blacksmith.
	17.	William	Lamb	Mr Michael	Nunnery	Born 2 <sup>d</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup> , 1792.
Mar.	3.	Margaret	Philips	Joseph	Addle	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	24.	Hannah	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	31.	Sarah	Atkinson	Richard	Cookridge	Farmer.
Apr.	7.	William	Smith	John	Addle Smithies	Miller.
	14.	Eleanor	Roberts	William	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Mary	Ainsworth	Samuel	Addle.	Miller.
May	5.	Susanna	Johnson	John	Spenn Lane	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	12.	Hannah	Vincent	John	Addle	Coachman.
	26.	Hannah	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
June	2.	Henry	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	9.	Ann	Hanson	Benjamin	Eccup	Farmer.
	23.	Bridget	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	} Twins.
	23.	Elizabeth	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	
	23.	William	Broadbelt	John	Alwoodley	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
July	7.	Thomas	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	7.	Christiana	Luty	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .

N



1793

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession.
Sept.	8.	Thomas	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	15.	Ann	Ainsworth	James	Arthington	Taylor.
Oct.	27.	Joseph	Hobson	William	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Nov <sup>r</sup>	6.	Elizabeth	Hanson	Christopher	Allwoodley	Farmer.
	17.	Elizabeth	Lun Stead	Barzillai	Arthington	Blacksmith.
	24.	Thomas	Brown	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	24.	Margaret	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
Dec.	1.	Elizabeth	Booth	Joseph	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .

1794

Jan.	5.	Hannah	Morton	John	Arthington	Poor.
	5.	Ann	Rastrick	William	Arthington	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	5.	Ann	Pullen	Mary	Addle	Poor.
	26.	Benjamin	Sunderland	Joseph	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Feb.	9.	Thomas	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Poor.
	9.	Elizabeth	Pullen	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	9.	Sarah	Midgley	Joseph	Addle	Farmer.
	16.	Charlotte	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Par: clerk, poor.
	23.	Hannah	Ainsworth	Abraham	Cookridge	Cloth <sup>r</sup> .
	23.	Sarah	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
Mar.	23.	Christopher	Nicholson	William	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	23.	Lydia Alderson	Bailey	James	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Apr.	6.	Isabel	Cromack	Mary	Cookridge	Poor.
	20.	Hannah	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Hannah	Hobson	James	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Sarah	Burt	William	Addle	School-mast <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Francis	Leak	Richard	Eccup	Farmer.
June	1.	Sarah	Hammond	John	Cookridge	Poor.
	8.	Mary	Harrison	John	Cookridge	poor.
	15.	John	Rous	John	Eccup	born Ap. 7 <sup>th</sup> .
	22.	James	Heartley	John	Hedingley	Farmer.
July	6.	Ann	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
		Richard	Mason	James	Arthington	
		Mark	Gamble	William	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
		Isabella	Myres	William	Arthington	poor.
		John	Rhodes	William	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	26.	Michael	Lamb	M <sup>r</sup> Michael	Arthington Nunnery	
Aug.	17.	Benjamin	Atkinson	William	Spen Lane	Farmer.
	24.	Hannah	Luty		Arthington	
Sept.	7.	Mary	Sugden	Thomas	Brearey	Miller
						born Feb. 15.
	14.	Hannah	Gamble	Robert	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	14.	Hannah	Goodal	John	Addle	Blacksmith.
	21.	Hannah	Serjeantson	John	Slingsby Mill	Spinner.
	28.	Ann	Walker	Joseph	Brearey Marsh	Farmer.
Oct.	2.	The Duty	upon Baptisms	was this Day	repealed.	
Nov <sup>r</sup>	23.	Francis	Marshall	William	Arthington	Labourer.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	7.	Isabella	Whitehead	Mary	Arthington	Widow.
	21.	Ann	Wood	Thomas	Lineholm	Farmer.
	28.	William	Nicholson	John	Cookridge	Blacksmith.

1795

Jan.	11.	Sarah	Bradshaw	John	Arthington	Labourer.
	25.	Betty	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
Feb.	8.	Katy	Wade	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	8.	John	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	George	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farmer.
Mar.	2.	Mary	Ainsworth	Joseph	Eccup	An adult.
	15.	Elizabeth	Bailey	John	Arthington	Farmer.

1795						
Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Mar.	15.	Ann	Phillips	Joseph	Addle	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
Ap.	3.	Mark	Smith	John	Addle Smithies	Miller.
	5.	Samuel	Jennings	[blank]	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	5.	Elizabeth	Ainsworth	John	Eccup	Taylor.
	8.	Benjamin	Hanson	Benjamin	Eccup	Farmer.
May	3.	Joseph	Hide	Michael	Cookridge	Spinner.
	10.	John	Hobson	John	Cookridge	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Benjamin	Hanson	Christopher	Allwoodley	Farm:
June	14.	Martha	Midgley	Joseph	Addle	Farmer.
July	12.	Samuel	Riley	John	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	24.	William	Burrows, Ainsworth,	Samuel	Addle	Miller.
Aug.	2.	William	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
	16.	Ann	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farmer.
	16.	Thomas	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
	23.	William	Brogden	Moses	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Sep.	6.	George	Muschamp	Mary	Addle	Spinst <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Elizabeth	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
Oct.	25.	Thomas	Johnson	John	Headingley	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Nov.	1.	Nanny	Stead	Barzillai	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	Elizabeth	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	John	Ainsworth	James	Arthington	Tay:
Dec <sup>r</sup>	13.	Elizabeth	Pullen	Samuel	Meanwood	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	25.	George	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	P: Clerk.
1796						
Jan.	17.	Faith	Hobson	Samuel	Cookridge	Lab:
Feb.	7.	Henry	Rhodes	John	Eccup	Shoemaker.
	10.	Mary	Rhodes	Christopher	Kirskill	Yeoman.
	12.	Richard	Leak	Richard	Hird Farm	Farmer.
	28.	John	Coates	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Mar.	6.	Thomas	Hobson	William	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	20.	Hannah	Bartle	Joseph	Cookridge	Farmer.
	27.	Ann	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Ap.	3.	Elizabeth	Ingham	William	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	10.	William	Dodgson	Robert	Kirksgill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	17.	Samuel	Stead	Samuel	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	17.	Hannah	Rastrick	William	Arthington	Farmer.
	17.	Sarah	Hirst	John	Woodside	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
May	15.	Elizabeth	Hammond	John	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	29.	Sarah	Burton	Ann	Black Hill	
		Myles	Booth	Joseph	Kirksgill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
		Elizabeth	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Henrietta	Carruthers	William, Esq.	Dormont, near	Dumfries, in
		Scotland, born March 26th, 1796.				
June	12.	Abraham	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	} At one Birth.
		Isaac	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	
	Mem:	Jacob	Ainsworth, died.	All three sons of Isaac		
	19.	Elizabeth	Jennings	John	Allwoodley	born 2nd May.
July	6.	Thomas	Smith	John	Addle	Miller.
	10.	Robert	Dickinson	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	17.	Benjamin	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	born Aug. 26th, 1795.
	17.	William	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
	31.	Benjamin	Mawson	Joshua	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Sept.	25.	Mary	Brown	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	25.	Mary	Heavysides	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Oct.	2.	Jeremiah	Hudson	John	Brearey	Lab:
	9.	James	Bailey	James	Addle	Lab:
	23.	Mary	Hanson	Benjamin	Eccup	born Sep: 19.
	23.	Grace	Huddleston	Isaac	Arthington	Miller.

## 1796

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Nov.	6.	John	Ainsworth	Abraham	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Ann	Lainb	Michael	Arthington	Yeoman.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	1.	Ann	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.
	4.	Martha	Jennings	John	Kirksgill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	4.	Elizabeth	Midgley	Robert	Brearey	Farm <sup>r</sup> .

## 1797

Jan.	15.	Joseph	Midgley	Joseph	Addle	Farmer.
	29.	Henry	Harrison	John	Cookridge	Lab :
	29.	Sarah	Hobson	James	Cookridge	Lab :
Feb.	1.	Mary	Newsom	William	Cookridge	Farmer.
	19.	John	Chaffer	Alice	Arthington	Spinst <sup>r</sup> .
Mar.	5.	Eleanor	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farmer.
	12.	Sarah	Fenton	John	Cookridge	
	26.	Mary	Nicholson	John	Cookridge	B : Smith.
Ap.	23.	William	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	23.	Jane	Aske	George	Addle Mills	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
May	7.	Thomas	Coates	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	14.	Mary	Rhodes	William	Spen Lane	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	14.	Sarah	Roundell	Christopher	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
June	4.	John	Philips	Joseph	Addle	Carpenter.
July	6.	Mary Ann	Carruthers	William, Esq.	Dormont, near Dumfries, in Scotland.	
	9.	Hannah	Dodgson	Robert	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	16.	Samuel	Dickinson	William	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Joseph	Rowling	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
Sep.	17.	Samuel	Hawkshaw	Christopher	Cookridge	Farmer.
	24.	Michael	Mawson	James	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
Oct.	15.	John	Brogden	Moses	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	Sally	Midgley	Robert	Brearey	Farmer.
	22.	Margaret	Ingham	William	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	26.	John	Hanson	Christopher	Allwoodley	Farmer.
	29.	Samuel	Goodal	John	Addle	Black-Smith.
Nov.	5.	William	Marshal	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	5.	Samuel	Spence	James	Kirskill	Farmer.
	19.	Hannah	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farmer.
Dec.	24.	William	Wade	John	Arthington	Farmer.
	25.	Nathan	Davidson	Thomas	Cookridge	Bleachers.
	31.	Hannah	Riley	John	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .

## 1798

Jan.	21.	James	Ainsworth	James	Arthington	Taylor.
	28.	John	Lacy	James	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Feb.	4.	Hannah	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Pa : clerk.
	23.	Elizabeth	Ainsworth	Samuel	Addle	Miller.
Mar.	4.	Richard	Myers	William	Arthington	Mason.
	11.	Mary	Rastrick	William	Arthington	Farmer.
Ap.	2.	Elizabeth	Fryar	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	8.	John	Walker	Joseph	Brearey	Farmer.
	13.	James	Brown	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	James	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	29.	Sarah	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	—	Grace and Elizabeth	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Sexton.
May	13.	Mary	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	20.	Hannah	Rhodes	John	Eccup	Shoem <sup>r</sup> .
June	3.	Thomas	Dixon	Isabella	Brearey	Single woman.
	10.	Mary	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
	18.	David	Smith	John	Addle	Miller.

1798

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
July	1.	James	Heartley	Mary	Headingley	Spinster.
	4.	John	Leak	Richard	Eccup	Yeoman.
	8.	Mary	Jennings	John	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	8.	William	Mawson	Joshua	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	8.	John	Rowling	William	Eccup	Farmer.
	22.	Mary	Linton	Mathew	Arthington	
	22.	Rachel	Sugden	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	Ann	Brogden	Moses	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	Hannah	Midgley	Joseph	Addle	Farmer.
	22.	Elizabeth	Kirk	William	Cookridge	Farmer.
Aug.	9.	Kezia	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
	19.	Joseph	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	Farmer.
	19.	Elizabeth	Huddleston	Isaac	Arthington	Farmer.
	19.	William	Garth	John	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Sept.	16.	Joseph	Walker	Henry	Brearey	Farmer.
	23.	Sarah	Hanson	Benjamin	Eccup	Born Aug: 1st.
	23.	Michael	Nicholson	William	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
Oct.	28.	Martha	Hawkshaw	Christopher	Cookridge	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
Nov.	11.	John	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
Dec.	16.	Hannah	Harrison	John	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	25.	Henry	Pullen	Mary	Addle	Single wom <sup>n</sup> .
	26.	Robert	Newsom	William	Cookridge	Innkeeper.

1799

Jan.	20.	John	Hudson	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Mar.	3.	John	Midgley	Robert	Brearey	Farmer.
	3.	John	Shoesmith	Abraham	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	10.	Ann	Heavysides	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	21.	William Thomas Carruthers, son of William Carruthers, of Dormont, Esq., baptized at Arthington				Born 30th Jan <sup>y</sup> .
	24.	Joseph	Brooksbank	Joseph	Wood-side	Lab :
	28.	Hannah	Barker	Robert	Allwoodley	Farmer.
Apr.	14.	James	Nicholson	John	Cookridge	Bksmith.
		Thomas	Dodgson	Robert	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
May	12.	John	Hearfield	Samuel	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	12.	Joseph	Atkinson	Joseph	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	13.	Sarah	Lamb	Michael	Arthington	Yeoman.
June	16.	Eleanor	Johnson	John	Spen Lane	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	23.	William	Rhodes	William	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
July	7.	Joseph	Stead	Samuel	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	14.	William	Rowling	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
	28.	James	Midgley	Joseph	Brearey	Farmer.
	28.	Ann	Davison	Joseph	Addle	Spinner.
Aug.	4.	Joseph	Rowling	William	Eccup	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	11.	Thomas	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	11.	Nathan	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	11.	Ruth	Dickinson	William	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Oct.	6.	Ann	Coates	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	13.	Jeremiah	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Jane	Hobson	James	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Nov.	10.	Jacob	Naylor	John	Cookridge	Shoem:
	18.	Abraham	Huddleston	Isaac	Arthington	Miller.
Dec.	15.	George	Philips	Joseph	Addle	Carpenter.

1800

Jan.	19.	Grace	Wade	John	Arthington	Miller.
	19.	William	Fryar	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Feb.	10.	Samuel	Ainsworth	Samuel	Addle	Miller.
	12.	John	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer.

## 1800

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Mar.	2.	Mary	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farmer.
	2.	George	Midgley	Joseph	Addle	Farmer.
	16.	Elizabeth	Ainsworth	William	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	29.	Ann	Pullen	William	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Ann	Ainsworth	James	Arthington	Taylor.
	30.	Elizabeth	Midgley	Robert	Brearey	Farmer.
Ap :	13.	Elizabeth	Hanson	Benjamin	Eccup	Farmer.
	13.	Samuel	Rhodes	John	Eccup	Shoemaker.
	20.	John	Riley	John	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
May	11.	Ann	Huddleston	Abraham	Arthington	Miller.
	11.	William	Lacy	James	Eccup	Farmer.
	11.	Hannah	Ainsworth	Isaac	Cookridge	Cloth <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	Hellen Catharine	Carruthers, Daughter of Will <sup>m</sup> Carruthers, Esq., of Dormont. Born Feb. 25th. Baptiz'd at Dormont, in Scotland, by me, H: Nicholson.			
June	15.	John	Marshall	John	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
July	6.	Thomas	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
	27.	John	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	Joseph	Vickers	Joseph	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Aug.	14.	Sophia	Barker	Robert	Allwoodley	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
Sept.	14.	Jane	Joy	David	Lineholme	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	21.	John	Kay	Richard	Armley	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Oct.	19.	Harriet	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	26.	Elizabeth	Mary Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge	Labourer.
Nov.	23.	Christopher	Kirk	William	Cookridge	Farmer.
Dec.	14.	Thomas	Rowling	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
	25.	Hannah	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Michael	Harrison	John	Eccup	Carpenter.

## 1801

Jan.	25.	Samuel	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
Feb.	1.	Mary	Rowling	William	Eccup	Farmer.
	8.	William	Philip	Sarah	Eccup.	
Mar.	1.	Sarah	Muschamp	Mary	Addle.	
	22.	Isabella	Land	Thomas	Brearey	Farmer.
	29.	Mary	Heartley	James	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Ap.	5.	William	Brown	Sarah	Arthington.	
	5.	Mary	Shewsmith	Abraham	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	12.	Robert	Rowlandson	James	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	19.	John	Roundell	Christopher	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
May	17.	Jemima	Dean	Jeremiah	Addle	Farmer.
	20.	Mary	Naylor	John	Cookridge	Shoemaker.
	24.	Mary	Ainsworth	James	Arthington	Taylor.
The first Baptism in the New Font.						
June	7.	Sarah	Mawson	Henry	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	7.	William	Tate	John	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Ann	Hobson	John	Cookridge	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Mary	Davidson	Thomas	Cookridge	Whitster.
	28.	Elizabeth	Mawson	Thomas	Addle	Par : Clerk.
July	12.	Easter	Wade	Joseph	Arthington	Mill-wr <sup>t</sup> .
	19.	Sarah	Broadbelt	Jonathan	Allwoodley	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	19.	Thomas	Heavysides	Thomas	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	26.	Martha	Jennings	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Aug.	2.	Robert	Bartle	Joseph	Cookridge	Farm :
	23.	Elizabeth	Kitson	Michael	Kirkstal	Mason.
	30.	Grace	Gomersal	Matthew	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Sept.	27 (sic).	Thomas	Nicholson	John	Cookridge	B : Smith.
	13.	Ann	Hawkshaw	Christopher	Cookridge	Farm :
	30.	Ann	Hainsworth	Samuel	Addle	Miller.

## 1801

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Oct.	4.	Sarah	Ingham	Robert	Cookridge	Farm :
	25.	Mary	Mitchel	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Nov.	1.	Elizabeth	Townhill	James	Cookridge	Cordw <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	John Cowling,	Rider	Olive	Cookridge	Single-W <sup>n</sup> .
	22.	John	Rhodes	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	29.	Christopher	Marshal	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Dec <sup>r</sup>	6.	William	Suttle	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Nov <sup>r</sup>	29.	Hannah	Heavysides	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Dec <sup>r</sup>	13.	William	Davidson	Joseph	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .

## 1802

Jan.	24.	Elizabeth	Dixon	George	Brearey	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
Feb.	7.	William	Huddleston	Abraham	Arthington	Miller.
	14.	Sarah	Johnson	John	Spenn Lane	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	21.	William	Bailey	John	Kirkstal Forge.	
Mar.	7.	William	Brooksbank	Joseph	Woodside	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	John	Todd	John	Alwoodley	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Ap.	4.	Susanna	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
	11.	Michael	Mawson	James	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	11.	Sarah	Dickinson	William	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	18.	Ann	Pullen	Ann	Arthington.	
May	9.	Hannah	Hobson	William	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	23.	James	Marshal	John	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
June	6.	Joseph	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	13.	Mary	England	Thomas	Addle	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	20.	Alice	Dixon	James	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Aug.	1.	Martha	Watkin	Robert	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	8.	Nancy	Dean	William	Addle	Farmer.
	28.	William	Newsom	William	Cookridge	Yeoman.
Sept.	12.	Samuel	Brown	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	12.	Rose Ann	Ainsworth	William	Cookridge	Clothier.
	27.	Elizabeth	Carruthers	William	Dormont, Esq :	born June 22,
			and baptized by me, H : Nicholson.			
	26.	Frederick	Goodal	John	Addle	Blacksmith.
Oct.	17.	William	Buckle	Henry	Arthington	Farmer.
Nov.	27.	Elizabeth	Jennings	Richard	Allwoodley	Farmer.
	28.	Mary	Rollinson	James	Addle	Miller.
Dec.	5.	Obadiah	Wood	Joseph	Addle	Sexton.
	12.	William	Woodhead	Joseph	Arthington	Miller.
	12.	Phebe	Oliver	Richard	Arthington	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	19.	Elizabeth	Prince	Marmaduke	Eccup	Mason.
	26.	John	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .

## 1803

Jan.	2.	Mary	Kirk	William	Cookridge	Farm :
	16.	William	Harrison	John	Eccup	Carp <sup>r</sup> .
	30.	John	Tate	John	Allwoodley	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Feb.	6.	Mary	Merit	William	Weardley.	
	8.	Mary	Kitson	Michael	Kirkstal.	
	13.	William	Rhodes	William	Eccup	Cord <sup>r</sup> .
	20.	Jane	Pullen	Mary	Addle	Spinster.
	27.	Thomas	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
Mar.	6.	Mary	Inman	Stephen	Eccup	Nailm <sup>r</sup> .
	13.	Martha	Wilson	Jeremiah	Scotland Mill.	
	20.	Elizabeth	Hobson	James	Cookridge	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	William	Marshal	John	Arthington.	
	27.	Jane	Barker	Isaac	Arthington.	
	27.	Sarah	Shewsmith	Abraham	Scotland Mill.	
Ap.	3.	John	Heartley	James	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .

1803						
Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
May	8.	William	Ingham	John	Arthington	Farm :
	8.	Thomas	Buckle	John	Heddingley	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	15.	John	Dixon	Benjamin	Scotland Mill.	
June	29.	James	Brogden	Moses	Horsforth	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	12.	Josep[h]	Wade	John	Arthington	Farm <sup>r</sup> .
	12.	Hannah	Mawson	Joshua	Eccup	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
July	10.	Sarah	Heavysides	John	Arthington	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	24.	Ann	Dixon	George	B[r]eary	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	31.	John	Naylor	John	Cookridge	Shoem <sup>r</sup> .
Aug.	14.	Thomas	Dickenson	Mary	Eccup.	
	21.	Richard	Nicholson	John	Cookridge	B <sup>h</sup> smith.
	21.	Mary	Brown	Mary	Arthington.	
Sep.	14.	William	Milthorp	Michael	Arthington.	
	18.	George	Bailey	John	Headingley.	
	18.	Mary	Roundel	Christ <sup>r</sup>	Cookridge.	
Oct.	22.	John Robert	Barker	Rob <sup>t</sup>	Allwoodley.	
	2.	William	Mawson	Benja <sup>n</sup>	Eccup.	
	9.	James	Riley	John	Cookridge.	
Nov <sup>r</sup>	16.	[blank]	Mitchel	John	Woodside.	
	30.	Sarah	Smith	John	Arthington.	
	6.	Joseph	Hargreaves	[blank]	Brearey.	
Dec.	4.	Mary	Huddleston	Abram	Arthington.	
	11.	Hannah	Cowling	John	Cookridge.	
	25.	Joseph	Marshall	John	Horsforth.	
1804						
Jan.	1.	James	Aske	George	Addle	Miller.
	8.	James	Armistead	William	Scotland Mill.	
Feb.	19.	James & } John }	twins, Gaunt	William	Kirskill	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	26.	Frances	Lacey	James	Eccup	Farmer.
April	22.	Thomas	Booth	Joseph	Kirkstal	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	29.	Charles	Heartley	Edward	Eccup	Inn-Keeper.
	13.	Sally	Gawthorp	John	Arthington	Miller.
May	20.	John	Jennings	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Allwoodley	Farmer.
	27.	Hannah	Smith	John	Woodside	Labourer.
July	8.	Elizabeth	Dunwell	Nathan	Cookridge.	
	15.	Samuel	Rowling	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
		Elizabeth	Grange	William	Cookridge	Farmer.
		Hannah	Dickinson	William	Eccup	Labourer.
		John	Slater	James	Eccup	Labourer.
Aug.	28.	Elizabeth	Davidson	Thomas	Cookridge.	
	12.	George	Hudson	John	Brearey	Lab <sup>r</sup> .
	19.	James	Dodgson	Robert	Arthington.	
		Sarah	Moss	John	Arthington.	
		Mary	Johnson	John	Horsforth.	
	26.	Samuel	Hodgson	Samuel	Addle.	
Sept.	2.	Thomas	Suttel	John	Arthington.	
	23.	William	Ainsworth	William	Cookridge.	
Oct.	7.	Eleanor	Vincent	John	Arthington.	
		Mary	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington.	
		Thomas	Burley	Stephen	Allwoodley.	
Sep <sup>r</sup>	30.	William	Hanson	Benjamin	Eccup.	
Oct.	28.	Ann	Newsom	William	Cookridge.	
Nov.	11.	Mary Ann	Bailey	John	Arthington.	
		George	Dean	William	Addle.	
	18.	{ Samuel } { Thomas }	twins, Brown	Ann	Eccup.	
Dec <sup>r</sup>	25.	James	Wood	Joseph	Addle.	
	22.	Robert	Brown	John	Brearey.	

1805

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place	Profession, &c.
Jan.	7.	Amelia	Rowling	Samuel	Eccup	Farm :
	13.	Martha	Woodhead	Joseph	Arthington.	
	13.	John	Pullen	Hannah	Arthington.	
	27.	James	Midgley	Robert	Brearey	Farm :
Feb.	10.	Mary	Miller	John	Arthington.	
	14.	Carolina	Dean	Thomas	Addle	Farm'.
	17.	William	Pullen	George	Addle.	
	24.	John	Mawson	Benjamin	Eccup.	
Mar.	10.	Thomas	Shewsmith	Abraham	Addle.	
	17.	Mary	Whitfield	Richard	Eccup.	
	17.	William	Kirk	William	Cookridge	Farmer.
	24.	Ann	Watson	William	Kirkill.	
	31.	Ruth	Rhodes	William	Eccup.	
	31.	Robert	Muschamp	Mary	Addle.	
Ap.	21.	William	Heavysides	John	Arthington.	
	21.	Jesse	Wade	John	Arthington.	
	28.	Mary	Harrison	John	Eccup	Cart.
May	26.	Ann	Buckle	Henry	Arthington.	
June	9.	Eliza	Heartley	Edward	Eccup.	
	16.	Mary	Heargrave	John	Brearey.	
Aug.	11.	John	Oliver	Richard	Arthington.	
	25.	William	Naylor	John	Cookridge.	
Sep.	15.	George	Dixon	George	Brearey.	
	15.	Sarah	Wilson	Joseph	Spenn Lane.	
	22.	Samuel	Wilkes	Joseph	Addle	Weaver.
		Hannah	Lacey	James	Eccup.	
		Sarah	Umpleby	Elizabeth	Eccup	Single W <sup>a</sup> .
Oct.	6.	Sarah	Booth	Joseph	Arthington.	
	10.	Margaret	Hobson	James	Cookridge.	
Nov.	13.	Hannah	Grainge	William	Cookridge.	
	17.	Grace	Midgley	Joseph	Breary.	
	17.	Samuel	Kirk	Christopher	Cookridge.	
	24.	Mary	Atkinson	William	Addle.	
Dec.	7.	Lucy	Broadbelt	Jonathan	Allwoodley.	
	15.	Robert	Nicholson	John	Cookridge.	
	22.	Thomas	Dickenson	Benjamin	Addle.	
		Elizabeth	Roundill	Christopher	Cookridge.	
		Sarah	Aske	George	Addle.	

1806

Jan.	15.	Robert	Watkinson	Robert	Cookridge.
	18.	Robt Ingham,	Hartley	John	Kirsgill.
Feb.	2.	John	Bailey	William	Wood[s]ide.
Mar.	2.	Susanna	Simpson	Ann	Addle.
	16.	Rachel	Dunwel	Nathan	Cookridge.
	30.	Sarah	Heartley	James	Eccup.
Apr.	6.	William	Riley	John	Cookridge.
	6.	Henry	Hawkshaw	Christopher	Cookridge.
	7.	Thomas	Rowling	Thomas	Addle.
	13.	John	Bradshaw	John	Arthington.
	20.	John	Suttill	John	Arthington.

(1) In St. Mark's Churchyard, Leeds, are the following inscriptions:—"Sacred to the memory of Christopher Kirk, who departed this life June 26th, 1856, aged 83 years; also Isabella, wife of the above, who departed this life at Harrogate, August 7th, 1842, and was interred there, aged 64 years. Also John Kirk, son of the above, who died April 22nd, 1876, aged 73 years.

"Sacred to the memory of Hannah, wife of Samuel Kirk, of Woodhouse, stover, who died July 14th, 1842, aged 37 years; also Elizabeth, wife of the above, who died September 13th, 1872, aged 66 years; also the above-named Samuel Kirk, who died November 3rd, 1882, aged 77 years; also Martha, wife of the above, who died January 5th, 1887, aged 67 years."



1806

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place
May	25.	William	Prince	Marmaduke	Eccup.
	25.	William	Marshal	John	Horsforth.
	25.	Mark	Stubs	Jane	Addle.
June	15.	Elizabeth	Rowling	William	Eccup.
	18.	Thomas	Milthorpe	Michael	Arthington,
Born June y <sup>e</sup> 25, 1805.					
July	6.	John Nettleton, Brooksbank,			Woodside.
Aug.	3.	Thomas	Slater	James	Eccup.
	24.	Elizabeth	Walker	Thomas	Cookridge.
Oct.	12.	Ann	Butterfield	John	Eccup.
	17.	John	Hainsworth	Samuel	Addle.
	19.	Elijah	Dodgson	Robert	Kirskill.
Nov.	2.	William	Jennings	Richard	Allwoodley.
Dec.	14.	John	Kirk	William	Cookridge.
	14.	Mary	Rowling	Samuel	Eccup.
	21.	William	Dickinson	George	Arthington.
	21.	Hannah	Burley	Stephen	Allwoodley.

1807

Jan.	4.	Ann	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	Badg :
	18.	Sarah	Wood	Joseph	Addle	
	25.	Mary	Mawson	Benjamin	Eccup	
Feb.	1.	John	Wood	Thomas	Eccup	born 7 Jan.
	15.	Sarah	Hudleston	Abraham	Arthington	
	22.	Hannah	Ambler	John	Arthington	
Mar.	1.	John	Johnson	John	Spen Lane	Carpenter.
		David	Routh	Susannah	Allwoodley	
	4.	Robert	Craven	John	Cookridge	
	22.	Sarah	England	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
		Hannah	Wilson	John	Cookridge	
	29.	Mary	Ainsworth	William	Cookridge	
Apr.	5.	John	Harrison	John	Eccup	Carpenter.
	12.	Mary Ann	Coghill	William	Hedingley	
May	3.	John	Rhodes	William	Eccup	
	10.	Francis	Wilkinson	Francis	Cookridge	Farmer.
		Ann	Lister	William	Arthington	
		John	Pullan	George	Addle	
	24.	Hannah	Hargrave	John	Brearey	Farmer.
	31.	Edward	Heartley	Edward	Eccup	
June	21.	Charlotte	Dean	William	Addle	
	28.	Sarah	Whitaker	James	Arthington	Farmer.
		William	Whitley	Joseph	Addle	
July	12.	David	Oliver	Richard	Arthington	
Aug.	3.	Mary	Woodhead	Joseph	Arthington	Farmer.
	23.	John	Sharp	Reuben	Cookridge	
		Joseph	Todd	John	Allwoodley	
		Hannah	Aske	George	Addle	Farmer.
	30.	Richard	Lister	John	Arthington	
		John	Atkinson	William	Allwoodley	
Sept <sup>r</sup>	6.	John	Hawkshaw	Christopher	Cookridge	Farmer.
Oct.	4.	George	Outhwaite	James	Addle	
	11.	Hannah	Whitfield	Richard	Eccup	
	18.	John	Heavisides	John	Arthington	Farmer.
Nov.	1.	Sarah	Smith	Matthew	Addle	
		Mary	Smith	John	Roundhay	
	8.	John	Rowling	Thomas	Addle	Farmer.
		James	Thackwray	Abraham	Kirksgill	
		Jane	Dixon	George	Brearey	
	15.	William	Moss	John	Arthington	

## 1807

Month	Day	Child's	Name	Father's	Place
Nov.	29.	Mary	Barker	John	Arthington
		Sarah	Carr	Charles	Cookridge
Dec.	6.	Nathaniel	Suttle	John	Arthington
	17.	Grace	Lacy	Grace	Eccup
	27.	Thomas	Myers	Thomas	Arthington

## 1808

Jan.	31.	Joshua	Scott	Hugh	Eccup	
Feb.	7.	Joseph	Roundill	Christopher	Cookridge	
	28.	Charles	Nicholson	John	Cookridge	
May	8.	Nancy	Goodall	William	Slingsby Mill	
June	5.	Susanna	Hobson	James	Cookridge	
	12.	John	Broadbelt	Jonathan	Allwoodley	Farmer.
July	10.	Ann	Smales	William	Arthington	
		William	Myers	Ann	Arthington	
	24.	William	Pullan	Mary	Cookridge	
		Joseph	Riley	John	Cookridge	
Aug.	13.	Mary Ann	Craven	John	Cookridge	Born Mar: 10 <sup>th</sup> .
Sept <sup>r</sup>	18.	Mary	Brown	Ann	Eccup	
	25.	Sarah	Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	
Oct.	2.	Sarah	Greaves	William	Eccup	
	23.	Ann	Hartley	James	Eccup	
Dec.	25.	John	Smales	William	Weardley Moor Side.	

## 1809

Jan.	22.	Ann	Heartley	Edward	Eccup	
Feb.	5.	James	Booth	Joseph	Kirksgill	
	19.	Susannah	Oliver	Richard	Arthington	
Mar.	5.	Joseph	Kirk	Twins of William	Cookridge	
		Sarah	Kirk			
		Sarah	Atkinson	William	Allwoodley	
	19.	Mary Ann	Sharp	John	Chapel Town	
	26.	Samuel	Slater	James	Eccup	
April	2.	William	Smith	Matthew	Addle	
		Samuel	Aske	George	Addle	
	30.	Ann	Pullan	George	Addle	
		Mary	Thackwray	Abraham	Kirksgill	
May	21.	Joseph	Mawson	Benjamin	Eccup	
		Henry	Lacy	Ann	Eccup	
	28.	Mary	Jennings	Rich <sup>d</sup>	Allwoodley	Born Dec <sup>r</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> , 1808.
June	11.	Jane	Burley	Stephen	Allwoodley	May 11, 1809.
	11.	William	Muschamp	Mary	Addle	
	18.	Tho <sup>s</sup>	Tate	John	Addle	May 14.
	25.	George	Rollinson	John	Meanwood Side	June 5.
	25.	John	Carr	Charles	Cookridge.	May 26.
July	2.	Thomas	Wright	James	Scotland Mill.	June 8.
	9.	Anne	Hill	Christopher	Arthington	June 1.
	9.	Prudence	Rowling	Thomas	Addle	June 1.
	16.	George	Dickinson	Hannah	Arthington	June 28.
	16.	Mary	Walker	Thomas	Allwoodley	
Aug.	13.	William	Dickinson	William	Eccup	July 18.
	13.	John	Watkinson	Robert	Cookridge	July 16.
	20.	Eliz <sup>th</sup>	Gamble	Robert	Arthington	July 25.
	27.	James	Whitlow	Joseph	Allwoodley	Aug. 5.
Oct.	1.	Eliz <sup>th</sup>	Wood	Thomas	Eccup	Aug. 17.
	15.	Bridget	Hainsworth	William	Cookridge	Sept '11.
	22.	Sarah	Barker	John	Arthington	Sept. 30.
	22.	Mary Ann	Rowling	Samuel	Eccup	Sept <sup>r</sup> 8.

<b>1809</b>					
Oct. 22.	Samuel, Son of John Hobson, Spen Lane.				Aug <sup>t</sup> 8.
Nov. 26.	W <sup>m</sup> , son of Christ <sup>r</sup> Kirk, Addle.				Oct. 21.
Dec. 3.	Thomas, Son of Tho <sup>s</sup> Ingland, Addle.				Nov. 9.
10.	Thomas, Son of Mark Smith, Meanwood.				Nov. 12.
24.	Joseph, Son of George Dickson, Brearey.				Nov. 25.
31.	Elizabeth, D <sup>r</sup> of John Hargrave, Brearey.				Nov. 27.
<b>1810</b>					
Jan. 7.	W <sup>m</sup> , Son of James Belwood, Allwoodley.				Dec <sup>r</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 1809.
14.	John, Son of John Mawson, Eccup.				Dec. 17, 1809.
14.	Martha, D <sup>r</sup> of John Sutton, Arthington.				Nov. 29, 1809.
Feb. 18.	James, Son of W <sup>m</sup> Rhodes, Eccup.				Nov. 10, 1809.
Mar. 11.	Ann, Daughter of John Nicholson, Cookridge.				Jan <sup>y</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> , 1810.
25.	Christopher, son of Chris : & Margaret Roundhill.				Feb <sup>y</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> , 1810.
April 1.	Sarah, the illegitimate child of Mary Ross, of Eccup.				
19.	John, [son] of William and Sarah Whitehead, Arthington.				
22.	William, son of W <sup>m</sup> and Hannah Dean, of Addle.				
29.	Matilda, daughter of Abram and Ann Wade, of Eccup.				Mar. 22, 1810.
29.	Mark, son of Abram and Ann Wade, of Eccup.				Mar. 22, 1810.
29.	Hannah, daughter of Joseph Woodhead, of Arthington.				Mar. 26, 1810.
<b>Month Day</b>	<b>Child's Name</b>	<b>Father's Name</b>	<b>Place of Residence</b>	<b>Trade, &amp;c.</b>	<b>When Born</b>
June 24.	William Emerson	Joseph	Eccup	Carpenter	6 <sup>th</sup> of May.
July 15.	Elizabeth Moon	James	Cookridge	Labourer	6 of June.
29.	William Whitfield	Richard	Eccup	Labourer	2 July.
Aug. 12.	Benjamin Smith	Mathew	Addle	Labourer	15 July.
12.	Sarah, illegitimate child of Phebe Ricraft.				8 July.
Oct <sup>r</sup> 7.	William Parkin	John	Arthington	Labourer	3 Sept.
14.	John Driver	Christopher	Cookridge	Labourer	17 Sep <sup>r</sup> .
21.	Mary Hobson	James	Cookridge	Carpenter	23 Sep.
Nov. 4.	James Heavisides	John	Arthington	Higler	29 Aug <sup>t</sup> .
Dec <sup>r</sup> 16.	William Hobson	Joseph	Cookridge	Carpenter	25 Nov <sup>r</sup> .
25.	Sarah Smith	John	Rounday	Labourer	21 Nov <sup>r</sup> .
30.	Sarah Thackray	Abraham	Kirksgill	Farmer	2 Dec <sup>r</sup> .
<b>1811</b>					
Jan <sup>y</sup> 6.	Ben <sup>n</sup> Prosser Wood	Joseph	Arthington	Schoolmaster	28 July, 1810.
13.	Benjamin Mawson	Benjamin	Eccup	Farmer	9 Dec <sup>r</sup> , 1810.
20.	Susanna Hartley	James	Eccup	Farmer	17 Dec <sup>r</sup> , 1810.
27.	Charles Carr	late Charles	Cookridge	Labourer	11 Jan <sup>y</sup> .
Feb. 3.	Hannah Atkinson	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer	25 Dec <sup>r</sup> , 1810.
17.	Robert Hudleston	Abraham	Arthington	Miller	21 Jan <sup>y</sup> .
March 3.	John Whitley	Joseph	Alwoodley	Labourer	Feb. 12.
10.	Ann Rowlinson	John	Meanwood S <sup>de</sup>	Carpenter	Feb. 11.
17.	Elizabeth Mawson	James	Blackhill	Farmer	Feb. 2.
24.	Sarah Collier	John	Arthington	Labourer	Feb. 13.
31.	James Whiteley	John	Arthington	Labourer	Feb. 27.
April 7.	Samuel Longfellow	Nathan	Arthington	Labourer	Feb. 23.
14.	Elizabeth Stead	John	Spen Lane	Clothier	March 14.
14.	Hannah Johnson	John	Spen Lane	Labourer	Feb. 9 <sup>th</sup> .
May 5.	Sarah Hudson	William	Arthington	Shoemaker	April 5.
June 2.	Mark Todd	John	Alwenly	Labourer	May 5.
9.	Abraham Riley	John	Cookridge	Farmer	
23.	Sarah Mawson	John	Eccup	Farmer	May 17.
July 7.	William Gamble	Robert	Arthington	Labourer	June 5.
D <sup>o</sup>	George Wade	Abraham	Arthington	Labourer	May 4.
21.	William Hartley	John	Kirksgill	Farmer	
Aug. 18.	Eliza Barker	William	Arthington	Blacksmith	
Sep. 1.	Sarah Pullan	George	Addle	Farmer	
15.	James Stables	Thomas	Cookridge	Farmer	
29.	Mary Ann Kettlewell	James	Eccup	Taylor	

## 1811

Month	Day	Child's Name	Father's Name	Residence	Trade, &c.
Oct.	2.	James Burley	Stephen	Alnwoodley	Farmer
	20.	Ann Hobson	James	Cookridge	Carpenter
	27.	Faith Slatter	James	Eccup	Labourer
Nov.	2.	Mary Shaw	William	Cookridge	Clothier
	17.	James Rowling	Thomas	Addle	Farmer
	D <sup>o</sup>	Benjamin Barker	John	Arthington	Blacksmith
	24.	Richard Tate	John	Addle	Labourer
	24.	William Rider, illegitimate child of Hannah		Cookridge	
Dec <sup>r</sup>	1.	Henry Scott	Hugh	Eccup	Labourer
	22.	Sarah Hainsworth	William	Headingley	Clothmaker

## 1812

Jany.	5.	Mary Ann Hobson	James	Cookridge	Labourer
	12.	John Hainsworth	Abimelich	Cookridge	Clothmaker
Feb.	9.	Thomas Askwith	George	Addle	Miller
	16.	Mary Nicholson	James	Cookridge	Clothmaker
	16.	Samuel Dixon	George	Breary	Farmer
	D <sup>o</sup>	Grace Gaythorp	William	Arthington	Labourer
March	8.	Mary Pye, Illegitimate child of Hannah		Cookridge	
	D <sup>o</sup>	James Suthill	John	Arthington	Labourer
	15.	Isaac Hainsworth	James	Cookridge	Farmer
	29.	Sarah Moon	James	Cookridge	Labourer
	29.	Mary Gilbert	Joseph	Eccup	Carpenter
	29.	Charlotte England	Thomas	Addle	Farmer
April	5.	Harriet Hill	Christopher	Arthington	Farmer
	12.	Amelia Edmondson	Joseph	Eccup	Wheelwright
	26.	Mary Lacy	James	Arthington	Labourer
May	17.	Hannah Smith	Mark	Meenwood Side	Labourer
	D <sup>o</sup>	Emanuel Roundell	Christopher	Cookridge	Labourer
	D <sup>o</sup>	John Bland	Joseph	Arthington	Labourer
	24.	Edward Hartley	Edward	Eccup	Farmer
	31.	Mary Bellwood	James	Alnwoodly	Labourer
June	21.	Sarah Woodhead	Joseph	Arthington	Labourer
July	5.	Mathew Smith	Matthew	Addle	Farmer
	12.	Elizabeth Whitehead	William	Arthington	Labourer
	26.	William Mawson	James	Black Hill	Farmer
Aug.	2.	Nancy Dickinson	George	Arthington	Labourer
	16.	Elizabeth Hudleston	Oliver, daughter of Richard,	Arthington, Wheelwright.	
	23.	John Chapman	Matthias	Cookridge	Farmer
	23.	Mary Rhodes	William	Eccup	Cordwainer
	30.	Sarah Maria Sykes	John	Leeds	Merchant
Oct <sup>r</sup>	4.	Henry, Illegitimate child of Elizabeth Johnson,		Arthington	
	18.	Mary Clough	William	Eccup	Farmer
Nov <sup>r</sup>	1.	Thomas Walker	Thomas	Alnwoodly	Labourer
	15.	John Nicholson	John	Cookridge	Blacksmith
	15.	Isabel Hargreaves	John	Breary	Labourer
	29.	George Ash	William	Carlton	Farmer
Dec <sup>r</sup>	25.	Richard Atkinson	Robert	Cookridge	Farmer

# BURIALS.

## FIFTH BOOK.

1783

Month	Day	Person's Name	Place	Profession, &c.
Jan <sup>r</sup>	3.	Sarah Dixon	Brearey	widow.
	12.	Joseph Dean	Addle	son of Joseph.
	27.	Sarah Milner	Poole	wife of Thomas.
Mar.	13.	Elizabeth Wade	Bramhope	daughter of Joseph.
	30.	Samuel Spence	Kirsgill Wood	son of John.
Apr.	7.	Christiana Hanson	Brearey	wife of Christopher.
May	6.	Sarah Hall	Kirsgill	widow.
June	10.	Samuel Midgley	Addle	farmer.
July	8.	Sarah Jackson	Eccup	daughter of John
Aug.	1.	Hannah Morrit	Addle	wife of William.
	21.	[blank] Ainsworth	Eccup	widow of Gregory.
Sept.	7.	Prudence Crossfield	Woodhouse	daughter of Martin.
	15.	Thomas Crompton	Woodhouse	mason.

A Stamp Duty took place Oct. 1, 1783, when the Rev<sup>d</sup> H. Nicholson had a Licence granted for making the following Entries without Stamps.

Nov <sup>r</sup>	2.	William Wilkinson	Leeds	son of William.
	18.	Ann Hardacre	Headingley	single woman.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	5.	Christiana Wood	Addle	wife of John.

1784

Jan.	2.	Mary Wood	Cookridge	daughter of William.
	22.	Samuel Hawkshaw	Cookridge	farmer, aged 80.
Feb.	16.	Sarah Holmes	Headingley	from M <sup>rs</sup> Harker's School.
	19.	William Watkins	Eccup	son of Richard, mason.
Mar.	24.	Elizabeth Buckle	Arthington	wife of Henry, farmer.
Apr.	24.	Joseph Driver	Cookridge	Poor.
May	19.	Henry Thornton	Eccleshill	son of William, butcher.
	31.	William Harrison	Horsforth	Workhouse; poor.
July	4.	Richard Watkin	Eccup	mason and chimney doctor.
	20.	Elizabeth Phillips	Eccup	wife of Joseph, carpenter.
Aug.	1.	Christopher Hanson	Eccup	farmer.
	8.	William Bradshaw	Arthington	son of William.
	17.	Christopher Whitehead	Arthington	son of Josiah, carpenter.
Sept.	14.	John Smith	Moseley	farmer, aged 74.
Nov.	1.	Jane Midgley	Cookridge	widow, aged 76.
Dec.	2.	Joseph Heartley	Leyfield House	son of John, farmer; infant.
	17.	Ann Nicholson	Pool	daughter of Widow Nicholson.
	22.	Mary Craven	Woodhouse	daughter of Joseph, labourer.
	25.	Sarah Bloomer	Leeds	daughter of William.

1785

Jan.	29.	Robert Ingham	Arthington	farmer.
Feb.	18.	John Rycroft	Arthington	Poor.
Mar.	30.	James Winterburn	Rawden	Infant.

## 1785

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Profession, &c.
Apr.	1.	Jacob	Naylor	Cookridge	shoemaker.
	4.	Benjamin	Newsom	Guiseley	yeoman, aged 62.
	10.	Mary	Crompton	Woodhouse	widow.
	19.	Elizabeth	Winterburn	Eccup	wife of James.
	29.	Benjamin	Hickeringill	Eccup	Poor.
May	1.	John	Robinson	son of John	Addle, blacksmith.
July	5.	Ann	Wade	Arthington	wife of Joseph.
	10.	Ann	Wheelhouse	Meanwood	daughter of John.
	11.	Elizabeth	Wheelhouse	Meanwood	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
Aug.	10.	Sarah	Ingham	Arthington	widow.
	20.	Martha	Dickinson	Arthington	d <sup>r</sup> of George.
	24.	John	Hall	Kirsgill	son of John.
		Grace	Dean	Addle	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph ; poor.
Sept.	15.	George	Wood	Cookridge	blacksmith.
	27.	Ann	Ainsworth	Eccup	widow, aged 82.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	19.	Jane	Walker	Eccup	d <sup>r</sup> of John.

## 1786

Jan.	9.	Ann Chapman, Cookridge, widow, aged 84.			
	18.	Joseph Rhodes, Kirskill Hall, farmer, aged 80.			
Feb.	18.	Jane Smith, Daughter of John, Addle Smithies, infant.			
Mar.	2.	Ann Goodall, D <sup>r</sup> of John, Addle ; poor.			
	4.	Mary Clapham, wife of George, Windle, Parish of Caverley.			
	5.	Richard Waite, formerly of Eccup, aged 79.			
	7.	Jane Harrison, wife of Thos., Eccup, carpenter.			
Apr.	9.	Ann Brown, wife of Rich <sup>d</sup> , Eccup, tailor.			
	14.	Sarah Dean, wife of W <sup>m</sup> , Addle, farmer, 75.			
	26.	Alice Midgley, widow, Addle, aged 73.			
May	2.	Ann Mawson, wife of John, Addle, farmer.			
June	9.	John Clapham, son of George, Windle, Caverley Parish.			
	11.	Grace Hick, wife of Thos., Eccup, farmer, 50.			
July	4.	Francis Holmes, Cookridge, poor, 81.			

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Profession	Age, &c.
July	4.	Mary	Wood	Cookridge	wife of W <sup>m</sup>	40.
	19.	John	Robinson	Eccup	son of John	Infant.
Aug.	22.	Robert	Stead	Horsforth	Workhouse	Poor.
Sept.	4.	Joseph	Wait	Churwel	son of Timothy	Infant.
	9.	James	Midgley	Hampsthwait	Parish	aged 27.
	29.	Elizabeth	Booth	Arthington	dr. of Joseph	Infant.
Oct.	5.	Catharine	Wade	Arthington	widow	aged 55, poor.
	15.	Ann	Wood	Cookridge	d <sup>r</sup> of W <sup>m</sup>	Infant.
	20.	Thomas	Rhodes	Brearey	son of Mary	Infant, poor.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	10.	William	Bailey	Addle	Parish clerk	55.
	14.	Ann	Wood	Brearey	wife of Jeremiah	poor.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	9.	Henry	Varley	Brearey Marsh		poor, 44.
	13.	Jane	Goodrick	Allwoodley	widow	aged 81.
	22.	Henry	Creed, Esq.	Leeds	formerly major in y <sup>e</sup> 33 <sup>d</sup> .	
	27.	Henry	Brown	Arthington	son of William	Infant.

(1) "Hannah Creed, the widow of Henry Creed, Esq., left by will, dated the 31st May, 1815, £50 to George Vincent upon trust, the interest for the maintenance, repairs, and ornamenting of the burying-place of her husband and self for ever."—*Mem. in the Fourth Register Book*. Hannah Creed was one of the daughters and co-heiresses of William Read, of Leeds, merchant, and Hannah his wife, the others being Phoebe Ann, wife of Frederick Oates, Elizabeth, wife of George Vincent, Captain 9th Regiment of Foot, Eleanor R., and Mary R. They were devisees of Skinner's, otherwise Nesse's Close, near Marsh Lane, Leeds, under a codicil to their father's will, and of Hill Close, also near Marsh Lane, under their mother's will. See pedigree of "Oates of Gestingthorpe Hall," and "Vincent of Boston Lodge," near Tadcaster, in *Burke's Landed Gentry*, 8th ed.

## 1787

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Jan.	14.	John	Newsham	Brearey	81	gardener.
	14.	Jane	Midgley	Cookridge	Infant	d <sup>r</sup> of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
Feb.	15.	Ann	Ingham	Kirskill	5	d <sup>r</sup> of Robert.
	26.	William	Wood	Hedingley	63	blacksmith.
Mar.	22.	Hannah	Bailey	Hedingley	Infant	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
Ap.	2.	Mary	Ainsworth	Eccup	83	wife of Aaron.
May	14.	Mary	Buckle	Headingley	60	wife of Joseph.
	16.	Joseph	Wade	Arthington	64	carpenter.
	27.	Robert	Gamble	Horsforth	Infant	son of Robert.
	31.	Mary	Gamble	Horsforth	Infant	d <sup>r</sup> of Robert.
Aug.	26.	Sarah	Bailey	Hedingley	Infant	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
Sep.	6.	Mary	Nayler	Woodhouse	84	widow, poor.
	23.	Elizabeth	Rhodes	Timble	in the	parish of Fewston.
Oct.	7.	Rebecca	Wood	Cookridge	77	widow, poor.
Nov.	25.	Mary	Stead	Arthington		d <sup>r</sup> of John, blacksmith.

## 1788

Jan.	31.	Hannah	Hawkshaw	Hedingley	47	widow.
Mar.	12.	Henry	Harrison	Eccup	24	servant.
		Esther	Craven	Woodhouse	2	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
Apr.	3.	Hannah	Wood	Brearey	14	d <sup>r</sup> of Jeremiah, poor.
	4.	Mary	Morris	Addle	78	widow, poor.
	10.	William	Stead	Arthington	2	son of John.
	11.	Thomas	Johnson	Brearey	10	son of Andrew.
	21.	James	Holliday	Horsforth	48	poor ; from Workhouse.
	29.	George	Craven	Woodhouse	Infant	son of George.
May	8.	Richard	Brown	Arthington	28	labourer, poor.
	30.	Nancy	Hawkshaw	Hedingley	18	d <sup>r</sup> of the late Hannah.
June	5.	Jane	Inman	Eccup	2	d <sup>r</sup> of Stephen, poor.
July	6.	Jane	Kirk	Cookridge	38	wife of John, poor.
	11.	Sarah	Inman	Eccup	5	d <sup>r</sup> of Stephen, poor.
	20.	Henry	Hawkshaw	Cookridge	10	son of Henry, farmer.
	22.	Margaret	Hobson	Cookridge	Infant	d <sup>r</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> , poor.
Aug.	15.	Martha	Brown	Arthington	4	twin d <sup>r</sup> of Wid: Brown, p <sup>r</sup> .
	17.	William	Clough	Eccup	91	yeoman.
Oct.	16.	Richard	Buckle	Arthington	53	farmer.
	23.	John	Smith	Addle Smithies	68	farmer.
Nov.	2.	William	Jackson	Eccup	23	son of John.
	9.	Jane	Hickeringill	Eccup	65	widow, poor.
Dec.	13.	James	Midgley	Gainsborough	26	stone mason.
	24.	Elizabeth	Smith	Moseley	87	widow.

## 1789

Jan.	2.	Jane	Hobson	Cookridge	18	d <sup>r</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> , poor.
	17.	Grace	Dennison	Arthington	86	wife of Jno., poor.
	30.	Phebe	Hawkshaw	Cookridge	15	d <sup>r</sup> of Henry.
Feb.	6.	John	Robinson	Addle	2 m.	son of John.
Apr.	26.	William	Mawson	Eccup	3	son of Henry.
May	10.	Benjamin	Hobson	Cookridge	10	son of Sam <sup>l</sup> , poor.
	28.	Mary	Dufton	Eccup	23	single woman.
Aug.	10.	Henry	Buckle	Arthington	80	farmer.
	22.	Samuel	Ingham	Cookridge	70	farmer.
Oct.	19.	Mary	Wood	Lynholm	72	wife of Michael.
	25.	William	Wade	Arthington	20	son of Benjamin.
Nov.	13.	James	Kitching	Acaster	67	farmer.
Dec.	2.	Martha	Bischoff	Leeds	33	wife of M <sup>r</sup> Nicholas Bischoff.
	23.	Christopher	Hanson	Leeds	78	formerly of Brearey.

## 1790

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Jan.	3.	William	Hanson	Eccup	42	son of the late Christopher.
	15.	Joseph	Robinson	Addle	8	son of John, blacksm.
Feb.	23.	Ann	Rider	Cookridge	30	wife of John, farmer.
Mar.	3.	John	Cooper	Brearey	65	labourer.
Apr.	16.	Elizabeth	King	Woodhouse	59	wife of William.
May	13.	John	Inman	Eccup	1	son of Stephen, poor.
	27.	Joseph	Harrison	Eccup	76	from the Poorhouse.
Sep.	16.	Sarah	Swale	Eccup	55	wife of Will <sup>m</sup> , poor.
	21.	Jeremiah	Willby	Cookridge	73	poor.
Oct.	13.	Joseph	Robinson	Brearey	28	son of Joseph.
	19.	George	Smith	Headingley	66	farmer.
	20.	Mary	Milthorp	Arthington	29	d <sup>r</sup> of M <sup>r</sup> Milthorp.
Nov.	9.	Robert	Midgley	Woodhouse	4	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> , poor.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	29.	Isabel	Hanson	Addle	77	single woman, poor.

## 1791

Jan.	11.	Mary	Mawson	Meanwood	83	widow, poor.
	22.	Jane	Wood	Headingley	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	d <sup>r</sup> of William.
	25.	John	Dennison	Arthington	82	poor.
Feb.	13.	Hannah	Todd	Arthington	4	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
Ap.	2.	Faith	Rowling	Addle	42	wife of Tho <sup>s</sup> , farmer.
May	5.	Ann	Longbottom	Cookridge	14	an apprentice.
Aug.	28.	Robert	Midgley	Cookridge	38	farmer.
Oct.	23.	Benjamin	Wade	Arthington	64	carpenter.
Nov.	4.	Josiah	Whitehead	Arthington	57	carpenter.
	21.	Ann	Aske	Addle	23	wife of George.

## 1792

Feb.	10.	Edward	Smith	Addle	81	farmer.
	29.	Mary	Bartle	Cookridge	1	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph, farmer.
Mar.	26.	Mary	Newson	Pudsey	26	d <sup>r</sup> of late Benj: of Kirsgill.
Ap.	12.	Martha	Crossfill	Leeds	42	cloth shearer.
	24.	Thomas	Wood	Lineholm	3	son of Thomas.
May	16.	George	Smith	Yeadon	50	farmer.
	25.	Ann	Mawson	Headingley	29	d <sup>r</sup> of William, lab <sup>r</sup> .
	27.	John	Kirk	Cookridge	22	son of John, poor.
Aug.	7.	Mary	Robinson	Addle	14	d <sup>r</sup> of John, blacksm.
Sep.	26.	John	Robinson	Bramhope	1	son of John.
Oct.	5.	Joseph	Robinson	Brearey	69	carpenter.
Dec.	15.	Joseph	Wood	Addle	1	son of Joseph.
	28.	Joshua	Willby	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of John, poor.

## 1793

Jan.	2.	William	Wood	Cookridge	44	blacksmith.
	10.	Mary	Rowling	Addle	79	widow.
Mar.	1.	John	Gamble	Horsforth	1	son of Robt.
	6.	Robert	Bland	Moseley	26	bleacher.
	18.	Elizabeth	Ingham	Dean Grange	1	d <sup>r</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> .
	25.	Mary	Gamble	Arthington	$\frac{1}{2}$	d <sup>r</sup> of Willm.
Ap.	4.	William	Hammond	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	poor; son of Joseph.
	6.	Hannah	Gamble	Horsforth	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Robt.
	24.	Elizabeth	Swale	Eccup	35	Wife of W <sup>m</sup> , poor.
	27.	Jane	Hobson	Cookridge	3	d <sup>r</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> , poor.
May	21.	John	Booth	Headingley	71	lab <sup>r</sup> .
	22.	William	Appleyard	Brearey	65	farmer.
July	28.	Hannah	Bentley	Addle, widow	84	poor.
Aug.	9.	Ann	Walker	Cookridge	25	W: of Jerem <sup>h</sup> .
Sept.	1.	Mary	Driver	Cookridge	71	widow, poor.
	3.	William	Dean	Addle	1	son of W <sup>m</sup> .
	9.	John	Rider	Horsforth	57	poor.



## 1793

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Oct.	8.	Michael	Wood, jun <sup>r</sup> .	Eccup	46	farmer.
	19.	William	Dickinson	Arthington	84	farmer.
	31.	Ann	Ainsworth	Arthington	½	d <sup>r</sup> of James, taylor.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	19.	Francis	Creed, Esq.	Leeds		late a captain in y <sup>e</sup> 68 <sup>th</sup> .
Dec.	9.	Hannah	Harrison	Eccup	13	d <sup>r</sup> of Thomas.
	10.	Bridget	Smith	Addle	39	wife of George.

## 1794

Feb.	4.	Grace	Walker	Eccup	62	wife of James.
	13.	Hannah	Robinson	Bramhope	4	d <sup>r</sup> of John, carp <sup>r</sup> .
Mar.	1.	Sarah	Longfellow	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Nathan, lab <sup>r</sup> .
	23.	Robert	Newsom	Liverpool	26	son of late Benj: Kirskill.
May	16.	John	Mawson	Addle, poor	14	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> , par: clerk.
	28.	Margaret	Dean	Addle	¾	D <sup>r</sup> of Tho <sup>s</sup> , farmer.
Aug.	10.	George	Wright	Leeds	17	grandson of late G. Smith, of Hedingley.
	12.	William	Merrit	Addle	84	poor.
	31.	Sarah	Wilson	Horsforth	34	poor.
Sep.	10.	Samuel	Heartley	Cookridge	68	farmer.
	12.	Mary	Wade	Arthington	¼	twin D <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
Oct.	2.	The Duty upon Burials was this Day repealed.				
	7.	Isaac	Buckle	Allwoodley	84	a pauper.
Nov.	9.	Hannah	Carter	Wood Side	52	widow.
Dec.	3.	Ann	Ingham	Castley	80	widow.

## 1795

Jan.	23.	John	Smithson	Arthington	18	son of Rich <sup>d</sup> .
Feb.	15.	Grace	Caverley	Cookridge	76	wife of Ainsworth.
	22.	James	Drewry	Arthington	7	grandson of Jos: Todd.
	24.	Ann	Wilkinson	Addle	74	wife of John.
Mar.	22.	Grace	Gill	Arthington		widow.
	24.	Sarah	Brooksbank	Eccup	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
	31.	Ann	Stringer	Cookridge	90	widow.
Ap.	20.	Ann	Stead	Arthington	3	d <sup>r</sup> of Samuel.
June	17.	John	Midgley	Woodhouse	15	son of Thomas.
July	12.	George	Waite	Cherril	2	son of Timothy.
	17.	Elizabeth	Walker	Brearey	36	wife of Henry.
Aug.	5.	Alexander	Brown	A Stranger		found in Wharf at Arthington.
	12.	James	Harrison	Eccup	84	carpenter.
	16.	Benjamin	Wilson	Horsforth	1	son of John.
Sep.	12.	Ann	Morton	Arthington	13	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
Oct.	15.	Joseph	Thompson	Kirksgill	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Joseph.
Nov.	29.	Mary	Cooper	Brearey	58	wife of Robt.
Dec.	16.	John	Pullen	Arthington	3	son of John.
	20.	James	Pullen	Arthington	6	son of John.

## 1796

Feb.	11.	Susanna	Naylor	Cookridge	57	widow.
	20.	John	Jackson	Eccup	75	farmer.
	25.	Mary	Craven	Cookridge	90	relict of John.
	25.	William	Brooksbank	Eccup	52	lab <sup>r</sup> .
Mar.	7.	James	Walker	Eccup	62	lab <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Edward	Tate	Addle	59	sexton.
Ap.	14.	John	Rhodes	Headingley	1	son of W <sup>m</sup> , lab <sup>r</sup> .
May	2.	John	Coates	Arthington	¾	son of Thomas.
	12.	Jacob	Ainsworth	Cookridge	Infant	son of Isaac.
	15.	Thomas	Johnson	Arthington	5	son of John.

1796

Month	Day	Person's Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
June	12.	William Brooksbank	Horsforth	27	son of Jane.
	26.	Hannah Appleyard	Cookridge	47	wife of Zachariah.
	27.	Elizabeth Dodgson	Arthington	72	wife of Robert.
July	28.	Henry Gamble	Arthington	7	son of W <sup>m</sup> , Jun <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Mary Johnson	Brearey	63	wife of Andrew.
Aug.	7.	Mary Harker	Headingley		relict of Rev. John, of Addle.
Sep.	2.	William Dean	Addle	Infant	son of William.
	22.	Elizabeth Naylor	Horsforth	2	d <sup>r</sup> of William.
Nov.	27.	Timothy Ainsworth	Eccup	67	lab <sup>r</sup> .
Dec.	9.	Mary Buckle	Brearey	80	wife of John.
	22.	Mary Brown	Eccup	29	d <sup>r</sup> of Rich <sup>d</sup> .

1797

Jan.	1.	Thomas Smith	Addle	½	son of John Smith.
	2.	John Wade	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of John Wade.
	4.	Thomas Milthorp	Arthington	26	son of William.
	5.	Michael Wood	Lineholm	81	farmer.
	8.	Abraham Huddleston	Arthington	66	mill <sup>r</sup> .
	18.	Jane Harrison	Eccup	85	relict of James.
	27.	Mary Smith	Addle	65	relict of John.
	31.	Hannah Wait	Cherril	14	daughter of Timothy.
Feb.	23.	Sarah Walker	Brearey	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
Mar.	5.	Mary Atkinson	Spen Lane	73	wife of Benjamin.
Ap.	1.	Grace Midgley	Brearey	71	wife of James.
	15.	Mary Smith	Cookridge	64	single woman.
	15.	John Nicholson	Cookridge	5	son of John.
	20.	Samuel Nicholson	Cookridge	4	son of John.
May	7.	Dinah Sugden	Arthington	5	d <sup>r</sup> of Thomas.
	10.	Henrietta Johnson	Brearey	15	d <sup>r</sup> of Andrew.
	16.	Mary Brown	Brearey	½	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	27.	Susanna Calvert	Horsforth	91	widow.
June	12.	William Crawthorne	Addle	53	farmer and doct <sup>r</sup> .
	18.	Martha Jennings	Kirskill	½	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
July	18.	Josiah Whitehead	Arthington	29	son of Josiah.
Sep.	18.	Joseph Crampton	Allwoodley	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Thomas.
Dec.	6.	William Cowling	Cookridge		farmer.

1798

Feb.	2.	Jane Smith	Cookridge	68	single woman.
	3.	Chapman	Cookridge	50	wife of Matthias.
	6.	Sarah Dickinson	Arthington	80	wife of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
Mar.	18.	Hannah Stead	Arthington	54	wife of John.
	20.	John Buckle	Brearey	60	farmer.
	28.	Elizabeth Robinson	Brearey	17	d <sup>r</sup> of Widow Rob.
Ap.	2.	Joseph Atkinson	Headingley	50	parish clerk.
May	27.	Hannah Wood	Headingley	72	widow of W <sup>m</sup> .
June	3.	Mary Rothery	Hunslet	40	wife of Will <sup>m</sup> .
July	8.	George Stead	Arthington	27	son of John.
Aug.	8.	Sarah Ingham	Arthington	10	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	19.	Elizabeth Midgley	Brearey	1	d <sup>r</sup> of Robert.
Sept.	20.	William Burnand	Leeds	7	son of Thomas.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	8.	Moses Ainsworth	Eccup	61	labourer.
	10.	Hannah Booth	Kirskill	46	wife of Joseph.
	24.	Mary Raistrick	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Will <sup>m</sup> .
	31.	Abraham Rhodes	Arthington	66	lab <sup>r</sup> .

1799

Jan.	6.	Jeremiah Wilby	Cookridge	14	son of John.
	8.	Joy	Lineholm	5	d <sup>r</sup> of David.
	23.	James Davison	Cookridge	3	son of Thomas.

## 1799

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Feb.	1.	Thomas	Booth	Kirskill	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Joseph.
	6.	Ann	Midgley	Cookridge	37	wife of M <sup>r</sup> Thomas.
	13.	John	Hanson	Allwoodley	1	son of Christopher.
	18.	Ann	Kirk	Cookridge	Infant	d <sup>r</sup> of Christopher.
Mar.	4.	Joseph	Atkinson	Brearey	24	lab <sup>r</sup> .
	25.	Hannah	Wilby	Cookridge		d <sup>r</sup> of John.
Apr.	1.	Mary	Midgley	Addle	80	widow.
	11.	William	Bailey	Kirkstal	29	labourer.
May	29.	John	Kirk	Cookridge	72	labourer.
	31.	William	Myers	Arthington	21	son of W <sup>m</sup> , mason.
June	20.	Richard	Marshall	Arthington	14	son of John, lab <sup>r</sup> .
July	14.	Mercy	Booth	Headingley	82	widow.
Aug.	26.	Martha	Hawkshaw	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Christopher.
Oct.	17.	Mary	Raistrick	Pool	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of William.
	25.	Esther	Stow	Cookridge	27	widow.
	30.	Joseph	Atkinson	Wadlands	68	farmer.
	30.	Mary	Myers	Arthington	94	widow.
Nov.	24.	Robert	Dickinson	Arthington	3	son of John.
	28.	Sarah	Walker	Brearey	29	wife of Joseph.
Dec.	7.	William	Garth	Woodhouse	1	son of John.
	23.	John	Baily	Cookridge	78	labourer.

## 1800

Jan.	24.	William	Lee	Horsforth	4	son of Ben :
	26.	William	Bland	Meanwood	3	son of Joseph.
Feb.	5.	[blank]	Wade	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph.
	8.	Mary Anne	Waterhouse	Arthington	3	d <sup>r</sup> of James.
	15.	Ann	Raistrick	Pool	6	d <sup>r</sup> of W <sup>m</sup> .
	15.	Robert	Buckle	Arthington	12	son of Henry.
	20.	Ainsworth	Caverley	Cookridge	86	widower.
Mar.	29.	Henry	Pullen	Addle	74	farmer.
	29.	Elizabeth	Jennings	Kirskill	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
Ap.	20.	Ann	Mawson	Spen Lane	16	d <sup>r</sup> of W <sup>m</sup> .
May	1.	Ann	Mawson	Eccup	9	d <sup>r</sup> of Henry.
	8.	Ann	Ainsworth	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of James.
	18.	Hannah	Jackson	Leeds	76	widow.
	18.	William	Robinson	Bramhope	1	son of John.
	23.	Elizabeth	Myers	Parish of Guiseley	20	d <sup>r</sup> of W <sup>m</sup> .
June	26.	Michael	Lamb	Arthington Nunnery	36	yeoman.
July	22.	Jane	Mawson	Eccup	31	wife of Benj <sup>n</sup> .
Aug.	25.	William	Caverley	Horsforth	2	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> .
Sep.	17.	Robert	Richardson	Cookridge	89	farmer.
Oct.	15.	Ann	Bowling	Acaster	50	wife of M <sup>r</sup> B.
"	20.	Richard	Brown	Eccup	68	taylor.
Nov.	17.	Richard	Bailey	Arthington	79	farmer.
Dec.	19.	Sarah	Heap	Leeds		wife of Jon <sup>n</sup> .

## 1801

Jan.	22.	Jane	Hobson	Cookridge	53	wife of Sam <sup>l</sup> .
Feb.	1.	Samuel	Elwick	Kirkstal	2	son of W <sup>m</sup> .
	10.	Hannah	Ainsworth	Eccup	64	
	28.	[blank]	Cooper	Bramhope	21	
Mar.	1.	Faith	Appleyard	Cookridge	22	d <sup>r</sup> of Zachar.
Apr.	21.	Samuel	Aske	Addle	4	son of George.
May	13.	Michael	Mawson	Black Hill	3	son of James.
	16.	Martha	Robinson	Brearey	64	rel <sup>t</sup> of Jos :
	20.	Elizabeth	Wood	Addle	3	d <sup>r</sup> of Jos :
June	5.	Josiah	Whitehead	Woodhouse	1	son of Jos :
Aug.	3.	Joseph	Crumpton	Wood Side	14	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> .

## 1801

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Sept :	4.	Edmund	Huddleston	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Isaac.
	28.	Richard	Spence	Kirskill	31	son of John.
Oct.	7.	<sup>1</sup> Thomas	Arthington	Arthington	75	Esq :
Nov <sup>r</sup>	25.	Maria	Brooksbank	Cookridge	94	widow.
	26.	William	Milthorpe	Arthington	70	yeoman.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	9.	Samuel	Hawkshaw	Cookridge	4	son of Chr.
	12.	Elizabeth	Smith	Addle	32	wife of Jn <sup>o</sup> .
	28.	[blank]	Longfellow	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Nathan.

## 1802

Jan.	6.	Elizabeth	Thresh	Addle	86	widow.
	24.	Sarah	Pullen	Addle	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of George.
Feb.	3.	Henry	Dickinson	Arthington	81	labourer.
	14.	Elizabeth	Fryer	Arthington	4	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	16.	Joseph	Rowling	Eccup	61	farmer.
	17.	William	Fryer	Arthington	2	son of John.
Mar.	4.	Elizabeth	Wilkinson	Addle	65	wife of John.
May	23.	Elizabeth	Inman	Eccup	6	d <sup>r</sup> of Stephen.
	16.	William	Hollings	Horsforth	2	son of Samuel.
	31.	John	Heartley	Eccup	57	farmer.
June	5.	John	Broadbelt	Allwoodley	77	farmer.
	6.	Elizabeth	Elliot	Woodhouse	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of William.
	20.	Hannah	Inman	Eccup	1	d <sup>r</sup> of Stephen.
	24.	Sarah	Stables	Horsforth	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Will <sup>m</sup> .
July	5.	James	Rowling	Addle	Inf <sup>t</sup>	} twins, sons of Thomas.
	5.	John	Rowling	Addle	Inf <sup>t</sup>	
	11.	Mary Philips,	Barker	Allwoodley	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Robert.
	11.	Ann	Leyland	Arthington	90	widow.
	21.	Rachel	Muschamp	Addle	72	wife of Jos :
	30.	Mary	Smith	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	31.	James	Mitchel	Brearey	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of John.
Sep.	12.	Susanna	Ryley	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
Oct.	20.	Mary	Waite	Churwel	52	wife of Timothy.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	9.	Frances	Ingham	Horsforth	1	d <sup>r</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> .
Dec.	6.	Benjamin	Ingham	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
	17.	Mary	Crossfill	Leeds	59	relict of Martin.
	26.	William	Brooksbank	Woodside	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Jos.

## 1803

Jan.	1.	Margaret	Easingwood	Allwoodley	68	widow.
	4.	James	Marshal	John	Inf <sup>t</sup>	Horsforth.
	5.	Josiah	Woodhead	Woodhouse	Inf <sup>t</sup>	
	6.	Thomas	Rowling	Addle	2	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> .
	30.	Sarah	Naylor	Horsforth	[? 8]	d <sup>r</sup> of W <sup>m</sup> .
Feb.	7.	Elizabeth	Ingham	Arthington	25	d <sup>r</sup> of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
	8.	Mary	Kitson	Kirkstal	22	wife of M <sup>l</sup> .
	17.	Ann	Ainsworth	Eccup	75	widow.
	20.	Robert	Ingham	Arthington	55	farmer.
Mar.	10.	Elizabeth	Kitson	Kirkstal	1½	mason.
	17.	Mary	Kitson	Kirkstal	0	mason.
Ap.	4.	Hannah	Ingham	Cookridge	5	d <sup>r</sup> of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
	5.	Mark	King	Cookridge	20	servant.
	6.	Sarah	Schofield	Eccup	76	widow.
	8.	John	Ingham	Cookridge	3	son of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
	9.	Sarah	Dean	Addle	38	wife of Jerem :

(1) Thomas Hardcastle took the name of Arthington; married at St. Helen's Church, York, 3rd May, 1760, Frances, youngest daughter of Sir John Wray, Bart., of Sleningford, by Frances Norcliffe. She was born 22nd April, 1738; died in London, Dec., 1815, without issue, and was buried at Fulham.—C.B.N.

## 1803

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c
Ap.	21.	Robert	Cooper	Brearey	69	farmer.
	21.	Betty	Ingham	Cookridge	8	d <sup>r</sup> of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
May	10.	Henrietta	Leedes	York	67	wife of E: Leedes, Esq.
June	5.	Ann	Wade	Arthington	44	wife of Jos:
	7.	Benjamin	Mawson	Addle	17	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> .
July	30.	Grace	Rowlison	Addle	23	wife of James.
Aug.	31.	James	Shay	Cookridge	20	son of James.
Sep.	2.	James	Brogden	Horsforth	$\frac{1}{2}$	son of Moses.
	12.	Mary	Gamble	Arthington	70	wife of W <sup>m</sup> .
Oct.	13.	Mary	Brown	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Mary.
	30.	Thomas	Longfellow	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Nathan.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	10.	Christopher	Hawkshaw	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Christ <sup>r</sup> .
Dec.	4.	Ann	Appleyard	Kirkby-over-Blow	72	widow.
	28.	Hannah	Cowling	Cookridge	Inf <sup>t</sup>	daug <sup>r</sup> of John.

## 1804

Jan <sup>y</sup>	27.	Aaron	Ainsworth	Eccup	93	farmer.
Feb.	24.	Margaret	Wilson	Meanwood	42	wife of William.
	25.	Sarah	Pullen	Addle	72	widow.
March	3.	Hannah	Kitching	Acaster	78	widow of late James.
April	22.	Hannah	Hanson	Allwoodley	39	wife of Christopher.
May	16.	Marmaduke	Roe	Allwoodley	32	husbandman.
June	6.	Charles	Heartley	Eccup	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Edward.
	23.	Mary	Whitehead	Woodhouse	76	relict of Josiah.
July	5.	Robert	Gamble	Horsforth	18	son of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
	8.	Jonathan	Ross	Eccup	58	lab <sup>r</sup> .
	15.	Joseph	Marshall	Woodside		
Aug.	19.	Dorothy	Rhodes	Kirskill	85	wid <sup>w</sup> of late Jos <sup>h</sup> .
Sep.	23.	Elizabeth	Mitchel	Woodside	27	wife of John.
Oct.	18.	Elizabeth	Dickinson	Arthington	94	widow of W <sup>m</sup> .
Dec <sup>r</sup>	18.	Elizabeth	Ainsworth	Eccup	9	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	18.	William	Benson	Christopher		son of C <sup>r</sup> .
	28.	Elizabeth	Bailey	Arthington	84	relict of Rich <sup>d</sup> .

## 1805

Jan.	2.	Mary	Waterhouse	Arthington	76	widow.
	12.	John	Dixon	Brearey	80	farmer.
	21.	Thomas	Armitage	Addle	3	son of W <sup>m</sup> .
Feb.	13.	Mary	Brooksbank	Woodside		d <sup>r</sup> of Jos:
Mar.	10.	Mary	Bailey	Addle	77	widow.
	14.	Joseph	Philips	Addle	15	son of Joseph.
	20.	William	Atkinson	Spen Lane	46	farmer.
	22.	John	Hanson	Brearey	52	farmer.
Ap.	10.	John	Mawson	Addle	89	farmer.
	10.	Mary	Tyffen	Cookridge	39	wife of Rob <sup>t</sup> .
May	14.	Mary	Favel	Cookridge	72	
July	25.	William	Dean	Addle	88	farmer.
Sept <sup>r</sup>	6.	Sarah	Ainsworth	Eccup	73	single woman.
	8.	Mary	Smith	Addle	62	wife of Rich <sup>d</sup> .
	27.	<sup>2</sup> Benjamin	Newsom, Esq:	Leeds	43	captain.
Nov <sup>r</sup>	5.	Thomas	Heavysides	Arthington	60	
Dec <sup>r</sup>	1.	Susannah	Johnson	Hedingley	12	d <sup>r</sup> of John.

## 1806

Jan.	15.	Mary	Milthorp	Arthington	61	relict of W <sup>m</sup> .
	18.	Abraham	Waterhouse	Arthington	Inf <sup>t</sup>	William.
Feb.	2.	Mary	Hobson	Cookridge	68	wife of Jno.

## BURIALS.

199

1806

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Ap.	9.	Sarah	Wilson	Horsforth	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Jos :
	20.	Susanna	Carr	Cookridge	26	wife of Charles.
May	16.	Joseph	Winn	Kirkstal	2	Joseph.
	28.	Elizabeth	Butterfield	Eccup	3	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	28.	Henry	Pullen	Woodhouse	2	Timothy.
June	7.	Benjamin	Barker	Arthington	20	son of Isaac.
	8.	John	Spence	Caverley	4	son of James.
	13.	William	Gamble	Arthington	44	son of Will <sup>m</sup> .
	17.	Benjamin	Atkinson	Spen Lane	87	
July	7.	Martha	Whitehead	Eccup	86	widow.
	8.	Faith	Smith	Arthington	26	
	8.	Samuel	Wilkes	Addle	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of John.
	9.	Hannah	Hanson	Eccup	Inf <sup>t</sup>	d <sup>r</sup> of Benjamin.
	25.	William	Suttle	Arthington	34	
	31.	Elizabeth	Walker	Wakefield	30	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
Aug.	3.	William	Elliot	Woodhouse		son of W <sup>m</sup> .
	23.	Grace	Hudson	Brearey	35	wife of John.
Oct.	2.	Zechariah	Appleyard	Lineholm	76	
	9.	James	Waterhouse	Arthington	45	
	16.	Mary	Clayton	John		Addle.
	31.	Elizabeth	Ryder	Cookridge	45	wife of Jno.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	8.	George	Dickinson	Kirsgill	86	

1807

Jan.	4.	Joseph	Wade	Harrogate	17	son of Jos :
	8.	Richard	Spence	Bramhope	1	son of John.
	27.	Ann	Broadbent	Wakefield	47	
Feb.	24.	Elizabeth	Cryer	Eccup	103	widow.
Mar.	3.	Joseph	Pullen	Woo[d] house	3	son of Tim :
	11.	John	Wilkinson	Addle	80	widower.
	14.	Hannah	Vincent	Arthington	14	d <sup>r</sup> of John.
	15.	Thomas	Harrison	Cookridge	15	son of Jno.
	18.	Christopher	Nicholson	Arthington	13	
	18.	Benjamin	Hollings	Horsforth	3	
	26.	Robert	Ingham	Arthington	21	son of Jno.
Apr.	12.	Thomas	Brig	Eccup	Inf <sup>t</sup>	son of Tho <sup>s</sup> .
	26.	Robert	Dodgson	Arthington	70	
July	8.	Thomas	Myers	Arthington	21	son of William.
	17.	George	Wood	Meanwood	10	son of widow.
	20.	Chr: Smith	Blackburn	Leeds	56	
	21.	William	Hobson	Cookridge	39	
Nov.	5.	Mary	Midgley	Woodhouse	52	wife of Tho <sup>s</sup> .
	17.	David	Oliver	Arthington	Infant	son of Richard.
Dec.	10.	John	Atkinson	Allwoodly	Infant	son of William.
	15.	John	Walker	West Brearey	82	
	17.	Grace	Lacy	Eccup	16	daught of James.

1808

Jan.	12.	Christopher	Roundill	Cookridge	Infant	Christopher.
	31.	Sarah	Mawson	Blackhill	32	wife of James.
Feb.	24.	John	Wood	Meanwood-side	82	
April	8.	Joseph	Hall	Arthington	75	
May	1.	Edward	Heartley	Eccup	1	son of Edward.
June	27.	Thomas	Burton	Blackhill Wells	81	
		Sarah	Burton	Blackhill Wells	85	Both in one grave.
August	4.	George	Hudson	Near Bolton Bridge	4	son of John.
	6.	Maria	Child	Eccup	25	wife of Thomas.
	10.	James	Midgley	Brearey	3	son of Robert.

## 1809

Month	Day	Person's	Name	Place	Age	Profession, &c.
Jan.	27.	James	Harrison	Eccup	72	
	13.	George	Outhwaite	Addle	1	son of James
	29.	Ann	Wilkinson	Addle	66	relict of John.
Mar.	5.	Ann	Wood	Meanwood side	82	relict of John.
	—	Ann	Wade	Pool	47	
April	4.	George	Dickenson	Arthington	25	son of the late George.
	12.	William	Raistrick	Pool	6	son of William.
May	9.	Jane	Harrison	James	2	Leeds.
	23.	Ann	Harrison	Cookridge	56	wife of John.

Month	Day	Person's Name	Place	Age	Disease
	28.	Rev <sup>d</sup> Henry Nicholson, Rector of	Addle	...	68 old age.
June	15.	Eliz <sup>th</sup> Atkinson, widow, Spen Lane	...	43	sudden death.
	16.	Christopher Kirk, Cookridge	...	88	old age.
July	9.	Thomas Sugden, Arthington	...	55	dropsy.
	12.	Mary Broadbelt, widow, Allwoodley	...	80	old age.
	12.	John, son of Mich <sup>l</sup> Wood, Horsforth	...	2	hooping cough.
Aug.	27.	John Walker, Eccup	...	80	old age.
Sept.	4.	Hannah, d <sup>r</sup> of Joseph Vickers, Cookridge	...	11	decline.
	9.	W <sup>m</sup> Miers, Horsforth	...	68	pleurisy.
	22.	Mary, d <sup>r</sup> of Tho <sup>s</sup> Davison, Cookridge	...	8	nettle rash.
Oct.	4.	W <sup>m</sup> , son of John Harrison, Eccup	...	6	
	6.	Annis, d <sup>r</sup> of John Mitchel, Scotland Mill	...	1	
	18.	W <sup>m</sup> Naylor, Horsforth	...	45	decline.
	25.	Simeon, son of John Wilson, Headingley	...	5	spotted fever.
Nov.	5.	Tho <sup>s</sup> , son of Tho <sup>s</sup> Crampton, Meanwood	...	6	scarlet fever.
	13.	Eliz <sup>th</sup> , d <sup>r</sup> of Thomas Coats, Woodhouse	...	5	fits.
	25.	Eleanor, wife of John Spence, Calverly	...	79	old age.
Dec.	13.	Ann, widow of Israel Hobson, Allwoodley	...	80	old age.

## 1810

Jan.	1.	Richard Ingham, Hampsthwaite	...	80	old age.	
	6.	Ann, d <sup>r</sup> of Edw <sup>d</sup> Hartley, Eccup	...	1	decline.	
	11.	Elizabeth, wife of James Stead, Cookridge	...	72	old age.	
	28.	Isaac Barker, Arthington	...	50	decline.	
Feb.	8.	Abigail Cowling, widow, Cookridge	...	77	old age.	
Mar.	17.	Joseph Hainsworth, Eccup	...	76	old age.	
D <sup>o</sup>	26.	Mary, daughter of W <sup>m</sup> & Ann Elliot, of Woodhouse	...	1	small pox.	
	29.	Rosamond Goodall, wife of John, Addle	...	52	decline.	
April	7.	John Spence, of Calverly	...	80		
	13.	Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph Shaw, Cookridge	...	5	decline.	
	19.	William, son of John & Elizabeth Smith, Addle	...	17	decline.	
	27.	Ann, wife of William Mawson, Headingley	...	71	dropsy.	
June	12.	Isaac, son of Will <sup>m</sup> Barker, Horsforth	...	2		
Month	Day	Person's Name	Place	Age	Disease	Profession &c.
June	14.	John Mawson	Eccup	6 months		son of John.
July	18.	Rebecca Midgley	Bramhope	54	decline	wife of John.
Aug.	5.	Michael Milthorpe	Arthington	33		farmer.
Sep.	2.	Michael Wood	Eccup	37		farmer,
Oct <sup>r</sup>	9.	John Marshall	Arthington	49	decline	farmer.
Dec <sup>r</sup>	13.	John Hartley	Eccup	3 weeks	fits	son of Edward.
D <sup>o</sup>	14.	Hannah Midgley	Addle	12	dropsy	daughter of Joseph.
D <sup>o</sup>	25.	Charles Carr	Cookridge	27	water on y <sup>e</sup> brain	labourer.

## 1811

Jan.	13.	William Gamble	Arthington	75		cloth searcher.
	20.	John Newsom	Leeds	56	decline	grocer.
	27.	Joseph Buckle	Burley	73	fever	labourer.
	28.	Susanna Milthorpe	Pool	96	old age	widow of John.

## 1811

Month	Day	Person's Name	Place	Age	Disease	Profession, &c.
Feb.	5.	Ann Snowdon	Burley	77	dropsy	widow of James.
	20.	Joseph Booth	Cookridge	63	a decrepied	& infirm man.
Mar.	10.	John Waterhouse	Carleton	39	asthma	mason.
	12.	Jeremiah Wood	Brearey	76	old age	labourer.
	13.	Hannah Gibson	Weetwood	72	old age	
	19.	Joseph Woodhead	Arthington	67	fits	labourer.
	20.	William Waterhouse	Arthington	54	dropsy	farmer.
	29.	Susanna Harrison	Eccup	76	old age	widow of James.
April	5.	Mary Layland	Breary	84	old age	widow of John.
	23.	Elizabeth Luty	Kirskill	25	child birth	
May	4.	William Dean	Addle	25	decline	son of Jeremiah.
	5.	Mary Buckle	Headingley	29	decline	wife of John.
	28.	Mary Crampton	Headingley	9 months		daughter of Joseph.
June	9.	Mary Oliver	Arthington	9 weeks		daughter of Richard.
July	10.	Faith Dickinson	Eccup	37	decline	wife of William.
	17.	Sarah Deane	Addle	74		wife of Joseph.
Aug.	11.	John Havisides	Arthington	3	fever	son of John.
	20.	Samuel Hobson	Cookridge	68	asthma	labourer.
Month	Day	Person's Name	Place	Age	Profession or Description.	
Aug.	29.	Richard Kitchenman	Bramhope	63	farmer.	
Decr	3.	Jane Derbyshire	Leeds	7 months	daughter of George.	
	17.	Robert Craven	Cookridge	65	farmer.	
	22.	Mary Hobson	Cookridge	15 months	daughter of James.	

## 1812

Feb.	5.	Margaret Spence	Calverly	39	wife of James.	
	27.	William Robinson	Bramhope	5 months	son of John.	
Mar.	1.	Emanuel Hanson	Breary	32	farmer.	
	2.	Elizabeth Ingham	Chapel Allerton	78	widow.	
	4.	Mary Wade	Arthington	78	widow.	
April	19.	George Pullan	Woodhouse	14 days	son of Timothy.	
	22.	Elizabeth Hudlestone	Arthington	85	widow.	
May	24.	Mary Todd	Arthington	74	wife of Joseph.	
June	4.	Isabella Dickinson	Kirskill	70	widow of George.	
July	22.	William Swale	Eccup	68	labourer.	
Sep <sup>r</sup>	24.	James Spence	Calverly	7 months	son of John Spence, farmer.	
Oct <sup>r</sup>	5.	Elizabeth Rowley	Eccup	24	daughter of the late Joseph.	
Nov <sup>r</sup>	11.	Ann Newsome	Cookridge	80	widow.	
	17.	William Walker	Bramhope	23	miller.	
Dec <sup>r</sup>	16.	Sarah Ross	Eccup	67	widow.	

[END OF FIFTH BOOK.]



# APPENDIX.

---

## I.

### PREFACE WRITTEN BY MR. KIRKE TO HIS COPY OF THE REGISTERS.

**T**HERE are 3 Registers: y<sup>e</sup> first begins in y<sup>e</sup> year 1606; the first baptism is Allice Slingsby, daughter of Robert [Apr. 6]; the first buriall is M<sup>r</sup> Richard Webster, Parson of Addle, Apr. [29].

From y<sup>e</sup> begining of y<sup>e</sup> Register to y<sup>e</sup> end of ye year 1627, about w<sup>ch</sup> time Mr. Robert Thompson, Parson at Addle, died (viz., january 21, 1627), y<sup>e</sup> hand-writeing seldome varies, onely y<sup>e</sup> different Inks are visible, but after y<sup>t</sup> itt changes considerably, & is sometimes writt by A good hand, but other sometimes with A very bad one.

M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Hepworth, curate att Addle, was buried in july, 1644; in y<sup>e</sup> year 1646, in Aprill, comes in A pretty little hand (perhaps M<sup>r</sup> Clarkson's), but itt is but in some pages, y<sup>e</sup> rest are mixed with differing hands; y<sup>e</sup> last of y<sup>s</sup> small hand is in 1650. After y<sup>t</sup> A very bad hand finishes y<sup>e</sup> book about y<sup>e</sup> year 1654.

The next, second, Register has something of y<sup>e</sup> years 55 & 56, but begins more orderly with y<sup>e</sup> year 57, & seems to begin with y<sup>e</sup> same hand y<sup>e</sup> other left, w<sup>ch</sup> hand continues till y<sup>e</sup> year 62, about w<sup>ch</sup> time I suppose George Webster, clerk of Addle, dyed, but it is not registered, & all y<sup>s</sup> I suppose is his hand.

In September, 62, begins A large hand, w<sup>ch</sup> I suppose to be Jo. Oglethorp, A succeeding clerk, w<sup>ch</sup> continues all along till july, 1670.

Then follows 2 vacant pages, & y<sup>e</sup> next begins thus: \* "Baptisms in anno dom. 1673 registred by joseph Etherington." The first is james Lepton, bapt. y<sup>e</sup> 14 of june, 1673, but y<sup>e</sup> hand is very variouse & very little or none (I think) Mr. Etherington's. Thus this book continues to about july, 79, where it ends, &

The third book begins in May, 1680, by Joseph Athey, clerk, w<sup>ch</sup> is very ill performed: A very bad hand, vncertain figures, & ill method.

In y<sup>e</sup> year 1685 I vndertooke to put itt in A better method, & writt part of itt myselfe, but hee woud mix w<sup>th</sup> mee, soe I left it off.—T. K.

#### PARSONS OF ADDLE.

M<sup>r</sup> Webster, parson of Addle, dyed 1606, Apr. 29.

M<sup>r</sup> Thompson, par: of Addle, dyed 1627, jan. 21.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Hepworth, curate, Addle, dyed 1644.

M<sup>r</sup> Willm. Clarkson: par: Ad: dyed 1660.

---

\* Ye above-written note is inserted in ye Register by joseph Etherington, w<sup>ch</sup> indeed led mee into an error, but vpon inquiry I find itt was Mr. Christop: Etherington's son.—Note: Christo: was Curate.

After M<sup>r</sup> Clarkson came M<sup>r</sup> Sharp;<sup>1</sup> then M<sup>r</sup> Christopher Etherington was curate to Dean Hitch; then Dr. Brearey.

Robert Jackson inducted to Addle y<sup>e</sup> 29 of Aug: 1702.

William Jackson inducted July y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>, 1737. [*An insertion.*]

1615, feb. 15. Richd. Walker, clerk of Addle, dyed.

George Webster clerk of Addle both in M<sup>r</sup> Hepworth & M<sup>r</sup> Clarkson's time.

John Oglethorp, clerk, came in about y<sup>e</sup> year 1662.

About 1673 Georg Bradley entred clerk, & dyed about Shrovetide, 1680.

Upon his death Joseph Athay entred clerk about y<sup>e</sup> year 1680 or 1681 on Shrove Sunday . . . M<sup>r</sup> Arthington died.

[*Memoranda in M<sup>r</sup> Kirke's MS.*]

ger Kirk nat: 13 Novemb: 1676.

Christopher Kirke nat: 24 febru: 1679.

Jonathan Kirke nat: 16 August, 1681.

These 3 names I found written vpon y<sup>e</sup> paper of A writeing box, w<sup>ch</sup> I had from Rich<sup>d</sup> Kirke.—T. K.

[*The following entries are written on another page in a different hand.*]

#### PARSONS.

About one year in 1747 M<sup>r</sup> Wise was curate.

M<sup>r</sup> John Harker, Curate Sep<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>, 1753.

#### CLERKS.

John Pike August 25<sup>th</sup>, 1752.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Allison Aug<sup>t</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>, 1757.

William Baley Aug<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 12, 1765.

Tho<sup>s</sup> Mawson Dec<sup>r</sup> 10, 1786.

SANDFORD HARDCASTLE, Rect<sup>r</sup>.

## II.

### ENTRIES ON THE FLY LEAVES OF THE THIRD BOOK OF REGISTERS.

Mem. 1738.

Four Pence for searching the Register; a Certificate in the Parish two Pence, out of the Parish eight Pence.

WM. JACKSON.

Mem. 1740.

	£	s.	d.
Burial dues at Addle.—A Grave in y <sup>e</sup> Chancel ...	1	6	8
—— within the Rails	2	0	0
—— in the body of the Church ... )	0	17	6
Burial Fees in each place	0	3	0

N.B.—These Dues were given me by M<sup>r</sup> Sawer, of Leedes, & were taken from Stopford's Books.

(1) Thomas Sharp, M.A., 9 Oct., 1660; ejected 24 August, 1662; d. 19 August, 1693.—*Ducatus*, p. 36.—C. B. N.

All the Dues are double if they are not in the parish, because they are not parishioners.

Memorandum.—W<sup>m</sup> Wate was born at Otley in y<sup>e</sup> year 1600, liv'd at Arthington most of his time, & was buried at Addle on y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of September, 1713. His age was 113.—J. J.

Memorandum.—Frances, y<sup>e</sup> Daugh<sup>r</sup> of Cyrill Arthington, of Arthington, was Born in King Street, Bloomsbury, Jan<sup>y</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>, 1721, & there baptized in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of St. Giles's, Middlesex, y<sup>e</sup> following Persons present:—

Joseph Browne.

Thomas Sawyer.

Marmaduke Browne.

Memorandum.

M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Law Died at Casley, and was buri'd at Addle in the year 1702, and he left 5 Shillings every year to be paid by for Arthington Poor.

*[The following is written on a sheet of foolscap, and bound with the Third Book.]*

A Particular of the Bookes, Vestments, and other things belonging to the Parish Church of Addle, within the Arch: Deaconry of York, w<sup>ch</sup> were produced in the Parochial Visitation of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Charles Blake, D.D., Arch: Deacon of the said Arch Deaconry, on Thursday, the Eighteenth day of July, Anno Do<sup>m</sup>i 1723:

Bookes.	{	One large folio Bible.
		Two folio Common Prayer Bookes.
		Register Book of Parchment.
		Table of Marriages.
Vestments.	{	A Surplace.
		Green Cloth Carpet for Communion Table.
		A Damask Linnen Table Cloth for the Communion Table.
		A Napkin for the same, to cover the Elements.
Vessels.	{	A Cushion for the Pulpitt.
		Two Pewter flagons for the Communion Wine.
		Two Pewter Salvers for the Bread.
		One Silver Cup, with a Cover.
		A Chest. A Bier for the Dead.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Jackson, Rect<sup>r</sup> de Addle.

18 July, 1723.

A Duplicate hereof then exhibited.

Ric: Brathwait,

Regrarius.

Tho: Furnish }  
Rob: Smith } Church Wardens.

*[The following is written on the first fly leaf of the Fifth Register Book.]*

Mortuaries.—Moveable Goods under the value of ten marks—nothing.

Above 10 marks and under £30, to pay 3s. 4d.

Of the value of £30, and under £40 - 6s. 8d.

All above £40—10s. after all debts are paid.

## III.

## MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN ADEL CHURCH.

---

[*On a Stained Glass Window south side of Chancel.*]

P.M. Thō Kirke,<sup>1</sup> of Cookridge, Esq<sup>re</sup>, Dyed y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of April, A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1706.  
Henry Giles in a most gratefull memory of his evr hon<sup>d</sup> friend, H.P.

---

In memory of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Will. Jackson, Rector of this Parish 26 years,<sup>2</sup> who gave the Altar Table and Painting in this Chancel. He died at Bath February the 17<sup>th</sup>, 1766, aged 52 years, and lies buri'd at Weston, near that City. And of his only son, M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jackson, who died at Leeds May 24<sup>th</sup>, 1773, aged 23 years, and is buried here.

---

Cyrellus Georgius Hutchinson, Consociatis Sororibus In memoriam Matris charissimæ Hanc fenestram Exornandam curavit A.D. 1827.

---

In memory of Elizabeth, Relict of the Rev<sup>d</sup> George Hutchinson, only Child of William Jackson, Esq<sup>re</sup>, and Grand-daughter of the Rev: Will<sup>m</sup> Jackson, Formerly Rector of this Parish. She died at York on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1826, aged 54 years. She is Buried in this Chancel In the Grave of her Father, near this Window.

---

[*On two Brasses.*]

Here lie Interr'd the Remains of The Rev<sup>d</sup> John Harker, Curate of this Parish for the Space of Eight years, Who Distinguish'd himself by a diligent, faithful, and conscientious Discharge of his duty, and died with the Joyfull Prospect of a Blessed Immortality at the Resurrection of the Just, July the 23<sup>d</sup>, A.D. 1761, aged 33 years. Also the Bodies of two of his Children, viz., Maria, who died April 12<sup>th</sup>, 1758, in the 2<sup>d</sup> year of her age, and James, who died Nov<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>, 1761, aged Six Months. Also the Body of John, the only Surviving Child, who died Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>, 1763, aged 5 years. Also the remains of Mary, the wife of the above John Harker, who departed this life August 4<sup>th</sup>, 1796.

---

[*On a Marble Tablet.*]

To the memory of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Sandford Hardcastle, Rector of Addle, who died Oct. 24<sup>th</sup>, 1788, and was interred in the Family Vault at Methley, in the county of York. He was only Brother to Thomas Arthington, Esq<sup>re</sup>. This monument is erected by his afflicted widow, Sarah Countess of Mexborough.

---

[*On a Marble Tablet.*]

In memory of Tho<sup>s</sup> Arthington, Esq<sup>r</sup>, who died on Tuesday, the 29<sup>th</sup> of Sepr, 1801, aged 75.

---

(1) For an account of his and other benefactions to Adel, see Lawton's Collections, p. 84.

(2) His second wife was Frances, daughter of the Rev. Thomas Barnard, M.A., Master of the Leeds Grammar School. She made her will 21st January, 1782, and died at York 8th July, 1782. et. 68.—C. B. N. Married at Ledsham 2 June, 1755.—*Wilson MS.*

[On a Marble Tablet.]

M.S. | Henricus Arthington Armig. | Antiquæ Familiæ et nomini consulens |  
Cyrillum Cognatum et Cognominem | Heredem ex Asse instituit | ille | Non morituræ  
Charissimi Consanguinei | et munificentissimi Benefactoris | Memoriam | Grati Animi  
Monumentum | LM | Posuit et Dicavit | Obiit Febr. 23 | A° salutis MDCLXXXI.

[On a Marble Tablet.]

Sacred to the memory of Margaret, the wife of Joseph Briggs Dickson, Esq., of Preston, in Lancashire, who while on her nuptial tour was seized at the Rectory here with severe illness, which terminated in her death on the 24<sup>th</sup> May, 1835, in the 22<sup>d</sup> year of her age. This tablet is erected with humility by her deeply afflicted husband. "In the midst of life we are in death."

#### IV.

#### INSCRIPTIONS ON THE TOMBSTONES IN THE CHURCHYARD.

["w. d. t. l." = who departed this life.]

To the memory of Benjamin Newsom, Esq., late Captain in the 17<sup>th</sup> Regim<sup>t</sup> Native Infantry, in the Honorable East India Company's Service, on the Madras Establishment, who departed this life the 23<sup>rd</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>, 1805, aged 43 years.

Here lieth interred the Body of Benjamin Newsom, late of Guisley, who departed this life the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, A.D. 1785, aged 62 years. Also here lieth the Body of Robert Newsom, son of the above said, who died at Liverpool March 19<sup>th</sup>, 1794, in the 27<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also Ann, wife of the abovesaid Benjamin, who departed this life Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>, 1812, aged 82 years. Also the Body of William, son of the abovesaid Benjamin and Ann Newsom, who departed this life March 27<sup>th</sup>, 1818, aged 58 years. Also here rests the Mortal remains of Ann, Relict of the above William Newsom, late of Cookridge, who departed this life the 19<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1829, in the 63<sup>rd</sup> year of her age.

Here Lyeth Interred ye Body of Samuel Stopford, of Arthington, who departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> day of February, Annoq' Dni 1729, in y<sup>e</sup> 43<sup>d</sup> year of his age. Also Henry his son Departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Day of January, Annoq' Dni 1716.

Here lies interred the Body of Ann, wife of Tho<sup>s</sup> Midgley, Gent<sup>t</sup>, of Cookridge Hall, who died 30<sup>th</sup> Jan., 1799, Aged 37 years. The above named Tho<sup>s</sup> Midgley, Gent<sup>t</sup>, died at Middleham, in this county, 19<sup>th</sup> Febr<sup>y</sup>, 1822, aged 63, and was there interred in the burial-ground of his Mother's Family in that Church.

Here lie interred the remains of Samuel Midgley, Esq., late of Cookridge, who departed this life December 16<sup>th</sup>, 1818, aged 65 years. Also Mary, Relict of the above Samuel Midgley, who departed this life Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>, 1836, aged 81 years.

Sacred to the memory of Henry Portington, of Eccup, who departed this life Febr<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>, 1757, aged 49. Also Ann, daughter of the above, who died at Acaster Sailby, Oct<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>, 1800, aged 49.

Here was interred the body of Elisabeth, the wife of Joseph Atkinson, of Ansthorp Hall. She died April 17<sup>th</sup>, 1755, aged 56 years. Also William, their son, he died October 17<sup>th</sup>, 1755, aged 24 years. Also the Body of the above-named Joseph Atkinson; he departed this life the 24<sup>th</sup> of July, 1770, in the 74<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also Joseph Atkinson, late of Wadlands Hall, son of the above-named Joseph Atkinson, who died October 26<sup>th</sup>, 1799, aged 68 years.

---

Here interred is the Body of Ralph Midgley, of West Brearey, who departed this life the 10<sup>th</sup> of July, Anno 1694, in the 72<sup>d</sup> year of his age. Also Frances his wife, who departed this life the 21<sup>st</sup> of Februa., Anno 1706, in the 76<sup>th</sup> year of her age. They haveing had 14 children, Eight of which are here interred. Here also lieth Interred the Body of Joseph Robinson, of West Brearey, and a Descendant of the above named Ralph Midgley, who departed this life October the 3<sup>d</sup>, 1792, aged 70 years. Also Martha, wife of Joseph Robinson, who died May 13<sup>th</sup>, 1801, aged 64 years. Also Manasseh Robinson, who died Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>, 1833, aged 65 years. Also of Mark Settle, Farmer, late of Woodhouse Carr, who departed this life Feb<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>, 1837, aged 62 years. Also Martha, wife of Mark Settle, who died January 6<sup>th</sup>, 1847, aged 71 years.

---

In memory of Richard Atkinson, of Cookridge, who Died Oct<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>, 1782, aged 59. Also of Joseph his son, Obitus March 2<sup>d</sup>, 1799, in the 25<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also of Mary, wife of M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Tiffin, of Edmonton, near London, and Daughter of Rich<sup>d</sup> & Mary Atkinson, of Cookridge, who Died April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1805, in the 40<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also to the memory of Mary, wife of the aforesaid Richard Atkinson, who died May 12<sup>th</sup>, 1816, aged 80 years.

---

To the memory of William Mawson, died June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1817, aged 77 years, 67 years of which he lived Farmer Servant in M<sup>r</sup> Wilson's Family, of Moor Grange, near Leeds.

---

Here lie the remains of Will<sup>m</sup> Rawstorn Russel, Esq., who held the situation of Paymaster to the recruiting Districts of Ipswich, Bury, and Leeds 20 years, he was born at Barningham Hall, in the county of Norfolk, Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>, 1742, old Style, and died at Leeds June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1818.

---

Here lieth interred the Body of Mary, the wife of Benjamin Atkinson, of Spen Lane, who departed this life the 25<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1797, in the 74<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also here lieth the Body of Joseph Atkinson, son of the above-said, who d. t. l. the 29<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1798, in the 51<sup>st</sup> year of his age. Also here lieth the Body of the abovesaid Benjamin Atkinson, who d. t. l. the 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1806, in the 87<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

---

In memory of William Atkinson, of Spen Lane, w. d. t. l. March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1805, in the 47<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also here lieth the Body of Elizabeth, wife of the abovesaid William Atkinson, w. d. t. l. the 14 day of June, 1809, in the 44<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

---

Sacred to the memory of John Newsom, late of Leeds, Chemist and apothecary, w. d. t. l. 16<sup>th</sup> January, 1811, aged 56 years.

To the memory of James Midgley, of Brearey, who died Nov. 16<sup>th</sup>, 1804, aged 78 years. Also of Grace his wife, who died March 29<sup>th</sup>, 1797, aged 71 years.

---

In memory of John Midgley, late of Bramhope, who d. t. l. 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 1813, aged 52 years. Also of Rebecca his wife, 15<sup>th</sup> of July, 1810, in the 55<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

---

In memory of Dorothy, the wife of Stephen Inman, of Eccup, who d. t. l. Jan. 13<sup>th</sup>, 1823, in the 60<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also 5 of their children & 4 grandchildren who died in their infancy.

---

Here lyeth interred the Body of the said [*sic*] Thomas Inland, of Arthington, w. d. t. l. the 28<sup>th</sup> day of June in the year of our Lord 1734, in the 76<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Here lyeth interred the Body of Susanna, late wife of Thomas Inland, of Arthington, w. d. t. l. the 6<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1733, in the 70<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

---

Here lyeth [the body of] Richard . . . . Also here Lies the Body of William Milthorp, of Arthington, who died the 2<sup>d</sup> of September, 1757, aged 61 years. Also in remembrance of Mary Milthorp, wife of the above named William Milthorp, who died at Pool May 9<sup>th</sup>, 1781, aged 77. Also of Mary, granddaughter of the above W<sup>m</sup> and Mary Milthorp, and daughter of W<sup>m</sup> and Mary Milthorp, of Arthington, who died Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1790, aged 29.

---

Here lieth interred the body of William Clough, of Ecup, in this Parish, Felmunger, w. d. t. l. the 1<sup>st</sup> of January, A.D. 1707, in the 63<sup>rd</sup> year of his age; also here lieth interred y<sup>e</sup> body of Dorothy his wife, w. d. t. l. the 9<sup>th</sup> day of April, A.D. 1709, in the 65<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also here lieth interred the Body of Ann Clough, wife of William Clough, w. d. t. l. the 18 day of January, 1770, aged 78 years. Also W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Clough, and great-grandson of the abovesaid W<sup>m</sup> Clough; he died March 18, 1779, aged 47 years. Also W<sup>m</sup>, Father of the above named W<sup>m</sup> Clough, w. d. t. l. the 14 day of August, 1788, in the 93<sup>rd</sup> year of his age.

---

In memory of Joseph Clough, late of Eccup, w. d. t. l. December 4<sup>th</sup>, 1813, aged 65 years.

---

Here lieth interred the Body of William, son of John Milthorp, of Pool, w. d. t. l. the 4<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1773, in the 20<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also the Body of John Milthorp, Father of the abovesaid William, w. d. t. l. the 5<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1778, aged 54. Also of Susanna, wife of the above said John Milthorp, who died January 25<sup>th</sup>, 1811, aged 44 [*sic*] years.

---

In memory of Robert Ingham, of Kirskill, who died 16<sup>th</sup> of Febr<sup>y</sup>, 1803, aged 55. Also of Elizabeth his daughter, who died 4<sup>th</sup> of Febr<sup>y</sup>, 1803, aged 25. Also of Sarah Ingham, wife of the aforesaid, w. d. t. l. January the 5<sup>th</sup>, 1819, aged 69 years.

---

Here lies the Body of Richard Ingham, of Arthington, who d. t. l. the 19 of Aprell, 1761, aged 77 years. Also Rich<sup>d</sup>, grandson to the above and son of Richard Ingham of Arthington, who died Septem<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>, 1768, aged 1 year and . . .

Sundial.—1689—VT HORA SIC VITA.

In memory of Sarah, wife of William Dean, of Addle, who Died April 11<sup>th</sup>, 1786, aged 75 years. Also of William Dean, her husband, who died July 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1805, aged 88 years. Also to the memory of William Dean, of Addle, Farmer, w. d. t. l. February 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1837, aged 84 years. Also of Thomas, the son of Jas & Han<sup>h</sup> Hepper, of Wortley, who died Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>, 1815, in the 3<sup>d</sup> year of his age.

In memory of Zechariah Appleyard, of Lineholme, who Died Sep<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>, 1806, aged 76 years. Also of Hannah his wife, who died June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1796, aged 41 years. Also of Faith, their daughter, who died Feb<sup>v</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>, 1801, aged 22 years. Also of Susannah, their daughter, who died Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>, 1819, aged 31 years.

Here lieth interred the Body of John Smith, of Smithy Mills; he died the 17<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1745, aged 70 years. Also the body of Jane Smith, wife of the abovesaid John Smith; she died the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1754, aged 69 years. Also the body of Mary Smith, granddaughter of the abovesaid John and Jane Smith; she died the 23<sup>d</sup> day of January, 1759, aged 5 years. Also the body of George Smith, grandson of the abovesaid John and Jane Smith; he died the 10<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1782, aged 23 years. Also the Body of John Smith, son of the abovesaid John and Jane Smith; he died the 19<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1788, aged 68 years. Also the Body of Mary, wife of the abovenamed John Smith; she died January the 24<sup>th</sup>, 1797, aged 65 years.

Here lies the Body of Robert Midgley, of Cookridge, son of the late Benjamin and Jane Midgley, who died August 25<sup>th</sup>, 1791, aged 38 years. Also Jane, daughter of the above Robert, who died in her infancy. Also here lies interred the Body of John Maud, who died 6<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>, 1831, aged 94 years. Also of Grace, wife of William Newsom, who died May 8<sup>th</sup>, 1836, aged 31 years. Also of Ann their daughter, who died in her infancy.

Sacred to the memory of Christopher Smith Blackburn, Gentleman, who departed this life July 17<sup>th</sup>, 1807, aged 56 years. Sacred to the memory of Sarah, wife of Miles Smithson, of Leeds, who died Decem<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>, 1839, aged 51 years.

Martha Bischoff, wife of Nicholas Bischoff, of Leeds, died Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>, 1789, aged 32. Also the aforesaid Nicholas Bischoff, who departed this life July 9<sup>th</sup>, 1822, in the 83<sup>rd</sup> year of his age.

To the memory of the Rev. Henry Nicholson, late Rector of this Parish. He d. t. l. the 24<sup>th</sup> of May, 1809, aged 69 years. Also of Sarah, Relict of the above said Henry Nicholson; she d. t. l. the 2<sup>nd</sup> November, 1825, in the 72<sup>nd</sup> year of her age.

Sacred to the memory of Anna, wife of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Peter Jackson, of Sandal, and youngest daughter of the late Rev<sup>d</sup> Henry Nicholson, Rector of this Parish, She d. t. l. July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1834, aged 41 years.



Here lieth Interred the Body of Thomas Kitching, of Linum, w. d. t. l. Nov<sup>r</sup> the 22<sup>d</sup>, 1747, in the 72<sup>nd</sup> year of his age. Also Elizabeth Kitching, his wife, who died febr'y the 14<sup>th</sup>, 1769, in the 86 year of her age. Also James Kitching, Late of Acaster Selby, son of the above Thomas and Elizabeth Kitching, w. d. t. l. Nov<sup>r</sup> the 11<sup>th</sup>, 1789, aged 67 years. Also Hannah, wife of the above, who died Feb<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>, 1804, aged 78.

---

Here lies the Body of Ann, the wife of Joseph Broadbent, she d. t. l. January 23<sup>d</sup>, 1807, aged 42 years. Also the Body of Elizabeth Walker, sister of the above; she died July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1806, aged 31 years. Also Ann, daughter of the above Ann Broadbent, and wife of George Hardy, of Leeds; died July 17<sup>th</sup>, 1839, aged 42 years.

---

Here lieth interred the Body of Elizabeth Smith, wife of John Smith, of Smithey Mills, w. d. t. l. the 9<sup>th</sup> Day of December, 1801, in the 36<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also Jane and Thomas Smith, Daughter & son of the above Elizabeth Smith, who died in their infancy. Also William Smith, son of the above, who Died the 17<sup>th</sup> of April, 1810, aged 17 years. Also Eliz<sup>th</sup>, wife of the abovesaid John Smith, by a fall from a Gig, died 23<sup>rd</sup> August, 1833, in the 66<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also Elizabeth Smith, wife of David Smith, late of Smithy Mill, who died June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1839, aged 41 years. Also David Smith, late of Smithy Mills, who died October 1<sup>st</sup>, 1850, aged 52 years.

---

In memory of Sarah, wife of John Yeadon, of Addle, who Died June 14<sup>th</sup>, 1819, aged 72 years. Also the above John Yeadon, who died March 18<sup>th</sup>, 1834, aged 84 years.

---

In memory of Michael Lamb, of Arthington Nunnery, who departed this life on the 22<sup>nd</sup> Day of June, 1800, aged 36 years. Also of Martha, Relict of the above Michael Lamb, who departed this life May 14<sup>th</sup>, 1830, aged 68 years. Also William Lamb, son of the above mentioned, w. d. t. l. March the 9<sup>th</sup>, 1824, aged 31 years. Also of Michael their son, who died 13<sup>th</sup> of March, 1830, aged 36 years.

---

Sacred to the memory of William Milthorp, of Arthington, who d. t. l. Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>, 1801, in the 71<sup>st</sup> year of his age. Also of Mary, wife of the abovesaid William Milthorp, who died January 11<sup>th</sup>, 1806, aged 63 years.

---

Here lieth the Body of Thomas, son of William Millthorp, of Arthington, w. d. t. l. the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 1797, in the 25<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also Ann, Daughter of the above William Millthorp, who died Aug<sup>t</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>, 1835, aged 70 years.

---

Sacred to the memory of Abram Huddleston, of Arthington Mills, w. d. t. l. Jan<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>, 1797, aged 64 years. Also of Elizabeth his wife, w. d. t. l. April the 17<sup>th</sup>, 1812, aged 85 years.

---

In memory of George Smith, of Dunstarn, in the parish of Addle, who died Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1829, aged 83 years.

---

In memory of Robert, son of John and Hannah Ingham, late of Arthington, who Died 23<sup>rd</sup> of March, 1807, in the 22<sup>d</sup> year of his age.

In memory of Michael Wood, late of Eccup, who d. t. l. October 5<sup>th</sup>, 1793, in the 47<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also of Sarah his wife, who d. t. l. January 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1813, aged 63 years. Also of Sarah, Daughter of the above-said, w. d. t. l. January 28<sup>th</sup>, 1808, aged 32 years. Also of Michael, son of the abovesaid, w. d. t. l. August 30<sup>th</sup>, 1810, aged 37 years. Also of James, son of the aforesaid, w. d. t. l. January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1815, aged 33 years. Also of Elizabeth their daughter, w. d. t. l. April 7<sup>th</sup>, 1827, aged 35 years. Also of John Wood, w. d. t. l. January 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1836, aged 66 years.

---

Here Lieth Interr'd the Body of John Craven, of Cookridge, w. d. t. l. the 18<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1770, in the 56<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also here lieth interr'd the Body of Mary, wife of the abovesaid John Craven, w. d. t. l. the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 1796, in the 85<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

---

Linum. Here lieth the Body of Fanne Wood, who d. t. l. the 29<sup>th</sup> of August, 1757, aged 13 years. Also Ann Wood, her sister; she d. t. l. the 23<sup>d</sup> of May, 1766, aged 11 years. Also James Wood, their brother; he d. t. l. the 21<sup>st</sup> of January, 1775, aged 26 years. Also Mary Wood, their mother; she d. t. l. the 17<sup>th</sup> of October, 1789, aged 72 years. Also Michael Wood, their Father; he d. t. l. the 1<sup>st</sup> of January, 1797, aged 80 years.

---

Here lies interred the Body of William Crawthorne, of Addle, late Practitioner in Physic and Surgery, w. d. t. l. the 9<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1797, in the 53<sup>d</sup> year of his age. Also to the memory of Joseph Rowling, Surgeon, w. d. t. l. Sep<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>, 1821, aged 24 years, and lies interred near this stone. Also near this Stone lies interred the Body of James Brayshaw, w. d. t. l. Jan 17<sup>th</sup>, 1828, aged 63 years. Also here lies interred the mortal remains of Prudence, Relict of the aforesaid W<sup>m</sup> Crawthorne and James Brayshaw, w. d. t. l. the 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1829, in the 75<sup>th</sup> year of her age. Also of W<sup>m</sup> Rowling, the above Joseph's Brother, who died Oct. 11<sup>th</sup>, 1833, aged 34 years.

---

In memory of Isaac Barker, late of Arthington, who died the 25<sup>th</sup> of January, 1810, aged 50 years. Also of Jane, widow of the above, who died Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1834, aged 72 years.

---

Sacred to the memory of Robert Midgley, of Brearey, Farmer, who d. t. l. June 9<sup>th</sup>, 1837, aged 79 years. Also James, son of the above Robert Midgley, who d. t. l. August 6<sup>th</sup>, 1808, in the 4<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also of Sarah, wife of the above Robert Midgley, who d. t. l. the 24<sup>th</sup> Day of October, 1844, aged 84 years.

---

Dedicated to the memory of Nancy, wife of Samuel Hainsworth, of Addle Mills, Corn Miller, who died on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1829, aged 62 years. Also Elizabeth, Daughter of the above, who died February 25<sup>th</sup>, 1831, in the 32<sup>nd</sup> year of her age. Also the aforesaid Samuel Hainsworth, who d. t. l. on the 15<sup>th</sup> Day of April, 1832, aged 64 years.

---

Here lieth the Body of Sarah Musgrave, wife of William Musgrave, of Leeds, Dyer, who d. t. l. Oct<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1817, aged 70 years. Also here lieth interred the remains of the abovesaid William Musgrave, who d. t. l. the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of March, 1820, aged 71 years.

Here lieth the remains of Sarah, the Daughter of Benjamin and Elizabeth Musgrave, of Leeds, dyer, who d. t. l. the 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1814, aged 11 months. Also Elizabeth, wife of the said Benjamin Musgrave, who d. t. l. the 24<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1818, aged 29 years. Also Sarah Elizabeth, Daughter of the above, who d. t. l. the 28<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1835, aged 17 years.

---

In memory of William Wood, of Headingley, Blacksmith, who died the 21<sup>st</sup> Day of December, 1819, aged 59 years. Also Jane, Daughter of the abovesaid William Wood, who died the 17<sup>th</sup> Day of January, 1791, aged 8 months. Also Esther, wife of the aforesaid William Wood, who died the 6<sup>th</sup> of March, 1824, aged 71 years.

---

In memory of Eleanor, wife of John Spence, of Kirskill, who d. t. l. November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1809, aged 79 years. Also of the above John Spence, who died the 4<sup>th</sup> of April, 1810, aged 80 years. Also the Body of Margaret, wife of James Spence, of Calverley; she died on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1812, aged 39 years. Also of the above James Spence, who died Oct<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>, 1823, aged 60 years. Also of Richard, son of James and Margaret Spence, who died August 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1823, aged 19 years.

---

In memory of Timothy Waite, late of Churwell, who d. t. l. on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1829, in the 83<sup>rd</sup> year of his age. Also near this place lies Mary, the wife of the above Timothy Waite, who d. t. l. on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1802, aged 52 years. Also five of their children is interr'd at this place.

---

In memory of John Broadbelt, of Allwoodley, who died June 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1802, aged 78 years. Also of Mary, his wife, who died July 9<sup>th</sup>, 1809, aged 80 years. Also John Broadbelt, who died Dec<sup>r</sup> 18, 1834, aged 74 years. Also of Mary, daughter of Jonathan Broadbelt, who died September 27<sup>th</sup>, 1832, aged 18 years. Also Mary, wife of J<sup>n</sup> Broadbelt, who died June 11<sup>th</sup>, 1834, aged 44 years. In memory of Jonathan Broadbelt, of Allwoodley, son of the above John & Mary Broadbelt, of Stayfoot, who d. t. l. on the 26<sup>th</sup> of May, 1835, aged 79 years. Also Sarah, wife of the above Jonathan Broadbelt, who d. t. l. Sep<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1845, aged 78 years.

---

Here lieth interred the Body of Ann Hainsworth, of Eccup, who died 25<sup>th</sup> August, 1776, aged 37 years. Also the Body of Moses Hainsworth, Husband of the above, who died 5<sup>th</sup> Decr, 1797, aged 67 years.

---

Sacred to the memory of Thomas Waterworth, who lived more than 43 years as Servant at Arthington Hall, where he died the 11<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1814, aged 60.

---

In memory of Joseph, son of Joseph Rhodes, of Kirskill, w. d. t. l. February the 21<sup>st</sup>, 1780, in the 37<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also of Joseph, Father of the above named Joseph Rhodes, w. d. t. l. January 15<sup>th</sup>, 1786, in the 80<sup>th</sup> year of his age. Also of Dorothy, the wife of Joseph Rhodes, Senior, w. d. t. l. the 16 of August, 1804, aged 85 years. Also of Mary, the wife of Christopher Rhodes, of Guisley, w. d. t. l. August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1830, aged 72 years. Also of Christopher Rhodes aforesaid,

w. d. t. l. April 12<sup>th</sup>, 1831, aged 78 years. Also of Joseph Rhodes, son of Christopher and Mary Rhodes, who died June 4<sup>th</sup>, 1835, aged 43 years. Also a child in its infancy.

---

In memory of J. M. Harrison, Paper Maker, of Scotland Mill, in this Parish, who died July 5<sup>th</sup>, 1814, aged 47 years.

---

Here lieth Inter'd the Body of William Appleyard, of Brearah, w. d. t. l. the 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, in the year 1793, in the 65 year of his age.

---

To the memory of William Hanson, Formerly of this Parish, But late of Osmanthorp, near Leeds, Who departed this life on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Octob<sup>r</sup>, 1765, aged 95.<sup>1</sup>

This Modest Stone  
What Few Vain Marbles can,  
May truly say  
Here lies an Honest Man.

---

(1) See *Miscellanea Genealogica*, 3rd Series, Vol. I., p. 121.

"The boast of heraldry, the pomp of pow'r,  
And all that beauty, all that wealth e'er gave,  
Awaits alike th' inevitable hour:  
The paths of glory lead but to the grave."

*Gray's Elegy.*

# INDEX.

NOTE.—The small figures over the number of the page indicate that the *name is repeated* that number of times in the same page. The Index does not include places in the parish of Adel.

The letter "n" denotes that the name is in the Notes to the page.

## INDEX LOCORUM.

**A**CASTER, 192, 196, 198, 206, 210.

Addingham, 41<sup>2</sup>, 57.

Aldbrough, 38<sup>n</sup>.

Almondbury, 113.

Alwoodley [Alwenly, Alnwoodley], 26, 41<sup>7</sup>,  
42, 44, 51, 54, 55, 57, 62<sup>3</sup>, 64, 77, 77<sup>n</sup>,  
97, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99, 100, 104<sup>2</sup>, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108<sup>3</sup>,  
109<sup>3</sup>, 111<sup>2</sup>, 130, 131, 134, 139, 142,  
147, 148<sup>2</sup>, 149<sup>2</sup>, 152, 153<sup>2</sup>, 172, 173,  
174<sup>4</sup>, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177, 178, 179<sup>2</sup>, 180, 181,  
182<sup>2</sup>, 183<sup>3</sup>, 184<sup>3</sup>, 185, 186<sup>3</sup>, 187<sup>3</sup>,  
188<sup>3</sup>, 189<sup>3</sup>, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197<sup>3</sup>,  
198<sup>2</sup>, 199, 200<sup>2</sup>, 212.

Angoulême, 83<sup>n</sup>.

Ardsley, East, 166.

Armley, 83<sup>n</sup>, 115<sup>n</sup>, 137, 169, 182.

Askum-Bryan, 112.

Austhorpe, 42, 147<sup>2</sup>, 151, 207.

**B**AILDON, 113.

Bardsey, 41, 94, 171.

Barnbow [Barmeby], 42.

Barningham, 207.

Barwick-in-Elmet, 41<sup>2</sup>, 42<sup>2</sup>, 54, 116, 119,  
120.

Bath, 205.

Batley, 112, 113<sup>2</sup>, 156.

Bedale, 83<sup>n</sup>.

Bilbrough, 113.

Bingley, 164, 169.

Birstall, 114, 165<sup>2</sup>.

Bolton, 34, 199.

Bloomsbury, 204.

Bradford, 20, 22, 40, 42, 118, 120<sup>n</sup>, 157<sup>2</sup>,  
158, 160, 161, 165.

Bramhope, 22, 36, 75<sup>n</sup>, 80, 111<sup>2</sup>, 112, 129,  
131, 132, 141, 142, 150, 154, 175, 177,  
190, 193, 194, 196<sup>2</sup>, 199, 200, 201<sup>3</sup>,  
208.

Burgh-under Stanemore, 40<sup>n</sup>.

Burley, 41, 200, 201.

Bury, 207.

Buslingthorp, 31<sup>n</sup>.

**C**ALVERLEY, 24<sup>n</sup>, 25, 40, 54, 112, 117,  
156, 165, 166, 169, 170, 191<sup>2</sup>, 199,  
200<sup>2</sup>, 201<sup>2</sup>, 212.

Carleton, 36, 157, 189, 201.

Castley [Casley], 53, 73<sup>n</sup>, 73<sup>n</sup>, 75<sup>n</sup>, 77<sup>n</sup>,  
89, 113, 131, 194, 204.

Chapel-Allerton, 133, 146<sup>2</sup>, 149, 150, 152,  
201.

Chapelton, 124, 147, 153, 187.

Churwell [Cherrill], 154, 191, 194, 195, 197,  
212.

**D**ALTON, co. Dumfries, 165.

Denton, 119<sup>n</sup>.

Derbyshire, 64, 117.

Dewsbury, 118.

Doncaster, 120.

Dormont, co. Dumfries, 165<sup>n</sup>, 179, 180,  
181, 182, 183.

**E**ASTRINGTON, 163.

Eccleshill, 40<sup>n</sup>, 190.

Edmonton, 207.

**F**ARNLEY, 154<sup>2</sup>.

Fewston, 192.

Fixby, 42<sup>n</sup>.

Fryston, 121.

Fulham, 197<sup>n</sup>.

**G**ARGRAVE, 110<sup>n</sup>.

Gainsborough, 192.

Gawsworth, 38<sup>n</sup>.

Gipton, 110<sup>n</sup>.

Guiseley [Gissaley], 5, 19, 20, 20<sup>n</sup>, 21<sup>3</sup>,  
22<sup>2</sup>, 30, 40, 42, 53, 54<sup>3</sup>, 55<sup>3</sup>, 112<sup>3</sup>,  
114<sup>3</sup>, 118<sup>3</sup>, 119, 121, 125, 126, 131<sup>n</sup>,  
149, 155<sup>3</sup>, 156<sup>3</sup>, 158, 159<sup>2</sup>, 160<sup>4</sup>, 161<sup>4</sup>,  
162<sup>3</sup>, 163, 164<sup>2</sup>, 165<sup>3</sup>, 166<sup>2</sup>, 167<sup>2</sup>,  
168<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>3</sup>, 170<sup>3</sup>, 171, 191, 196, 206,  
212.

**H**ALIFAX, 20, 119, 120, 120<sup>n</sup>, 166.

Halton, 98.

Hampsthwaite, 112, 191, 200.

Harrogate, 185<sup>n</sup>, 199.

Hartshead, 21<sup>2</sup>.

Harwood [Harewood], 19, 20, 21<sup>8</sup>, 22, 40, 41<sup>5</sup>, 54, 55<sup>3</sup>, 57, 91, 92, 94, 96, 104, 111<sup>2</sup>, 112<sup>2</sup>, 113<sup>2</sup>, 115, 117, 118<sup>2</sup>, 120, 151, 155, 156<sup>3</sup>, 157<sup>3</sup>, 158<sup>4</sup>, 159<sup>5</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161, 162, 163<sup>5</sup>, 165, 166, 167<sup>3</sup>, 168<sup>3</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 170.

Hatfield, 163.

Headingley, 40<sup>3</sup>, 41, 44, 80, 93, 94, 101, 103, 104<sup>2</sup>, 105<sup>2</sup>, 106, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108, 109, 111, 111<sup>n</sup>, 134, 143, 144, 148<sup>2</sup>, 149<sup>3</sup>, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151<sup>2</sup>, 153, 173, 174, 175<sup>3</sup>, 176, 178, 179, 181, 184<sup>2</sup>, 186, 189, 190<sup>2</sup>, 192<sup>5</sup>, 193<sup>4</sup>, 194<sup>2</sup>, 195<sup>3</sup>, 196, 198, 200<sup>2</sup>, 201<sup>2</sup>, 212.

Healaugh, 20<sup>2</sup>.

Heath, 117.

Horsforth, 5, 25, 26, 40, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 67<sup>2</sup>, 68, 91, 102, 118, 134, 145, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151, 152<sup>3</sup>, 154, 155, 168, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176<sup>3</sup>, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184<sup>3</sup>, 186, 190, 191, 192<sup>3</sup>, 193<sup>3</sup>, 194<sup>2</sup>, 195<sup>3</sup>, 196<sup>2</sup>, 197<sup>5</sup>, 198<sup>2</sup>, 199<sup>2</sup>, 200<sup>4</sup>.

Horton-in-Craven, 19.

Huby, 132.

Hunslet, 54, 137<sup>2</sup>, 195.

**I**DLE, 40<sup>n</sup>.

Ilkley [Ighley, Eighley], 113, 117, 119, 170.

Ipswich, 207.

**K**ILDWICK, 110<sup>n</sup>.

Kippax, 41, 55, 155.

Kirk-Bramwith, 110<sup>n</sup>.

Kirk-Smeaton, 120<sup>n</sup>.

Kirkburton, 110<sup>n</sup>.

Kirkby, 117.

Kirkby-Malzeard, 168.

Kirkby-over-blow, 20, 21<sup>2</sup>, 22, 114, 117, 121, 161, 168<sup>2</sup>, 198.

Kirkby-Wharfe, 160.

Kirkstall [Kestall], 29<sup>n</sup>, 141, 182, 183<sup>2</sup>, 184, 196<sup>2</sup>, 197<sup>3</sup>, 199.

Kirkthorp, 117.

Knaresborough, 109, 111, 120.

**L**EATHLEY, 89, 115, 117, 164, 165, 166, 168.

Leberston, 117.

Ledsham, 205<sup>n</sup>.

Leeds, 3, 12, 14, 19, 20<sup>3</sup>, 21<sup>6</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup>, 24<sup>2</sup>, 24<sup>n</sup>, 25<sup>2</sup>, 40<sup>4</sup>, 41<sup>6</sup>, 41<sup>n</sup>, 42<sup>2</sup>, 53, 54<sup>3</sup>,

55<sup>7</sup>, 57, 58, 62, 65, 99, 102, 110<sup>n</sup>, 111<sup>n</sup>, 112<sup>3</sup>, 113<sup>2</sup>, 117<sup>3</sup>, 118<sup>5</sup>, 119<sup>5</sup>, 120<sup>7</sup>, 120<sup>n</sup>, 121<sup>3</sup>, 137<sup>2</sup>, 138<sup>2</sup>, 139, 140<sup>2</sup>, 141<sup>2</sup>, 142, 151, 155<sup>3</sup>, 156, 157<sup>3</sup>, 159<sup>2</sup>, 160, 162<sup>2</sup>, 163, 164<sup>4</sup>, 165, 166, 167<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 170, 171<sup>2</sup>, 177, 185<sup>n</sup>, 190<sup>2</sup>, 191, 191<sup>n</sup>, 192<sup>2</sup>, 193, 194<sup>2</sup>, 195, 196<sup>2</sup>, 197, 198, 199, 200<sup>2</sup>, 201, 205, 205<sup>n</sup>, 207<sup>2</sup>, 209<sup>2</sup>, 210, 211, 212.

Lewes, 111<sup>n</sup>.

Lisbon, 111<sup>n</sup>.

Liverpool, 194, 206.

London, 115<sup>n</sup>, 139, 158, 167, 197<sup>n</sup>.

**M**ANCHESTER, 171.

Meanwood, 37, 41, 177, 179, 187, 188<sup>2</sup>, 189, 191<sup>2</sup>, 193, 196, 198, 199<sup>2</sup>, 200<sup>2</sup>.

Menston, 111, 170.

Methley, 205.

Middleham, 206.

Moor-Munkton, 113.

Moselay, 131, 151, 174, 190, 192.

**N**EWCASTLE, 15<sup>n</sup>, 41.

Newton, 54.

Nottingham, 129.

**O**SMONDTHORP, 149, 213.

Otley, 20, 21<sup>3</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup>, 23<sup>n</sup>, 25, 42, 54<sup>3</sup>, 55<sup>2</sup>, 110<sup>n</sup>, 111<sup>2</sup>, 112, 113, 114<sup>2</sup>, 115, 116, 118, 119<sup>3</sup>, 120<sup>2</sup>, 132, 142, 155<sup>2</sup>, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157<sup>3</sup>, 158<sup>2</sup>, 159, 160, 161<sup>4</sup>, 162<sup>2</sup>, 164, 165, 166<sup>2</sup>, 168, 169<sup>4</sup>, 170<sup>3</sup>, 175, 204.

Oulton, 117, 121.

Oxford, 120<sup>n</sup>.

**P**ANNAL, 166, 167.

Parlington, 71.

Pontefract, 14<sup>n</sup>, 22, 120<sup>n</sup>.

Pool, 29<sup>n</sup>, 37, 42<sup>n</sup>, 112, 122, 151, 153<sup>2</sup>, 154, 190<sup>2</sup>, 196<sup>2</sup>, 200<sup>2</sup>, 208.

Potterton, 41.

Preston, 206.

Pudsey, 193.

**R**AWDON, 38, 40, 157, 190.

Ripon, 21, 119.

Rothwell [Rodwell], 117<sup>2</sup>, 121, 157.

Royston, 20.

Roundhay, 186, 188.

**S**ANDAL-MAGNA, 116, 121<sup>2</sup>, 209.

Scholes, 111.

Scrayingham, 157.

Shadwell, 54.  
 Shipley, 120<sup>n</sup>.  
 Sicklin-hall, 76.  
 Skipton, 14<sup>n</sup>, 54, 65, 73<sup>n</sup>, 75<sup>n</sup>.  
 Slensingford, 197<sup>n</sup>.  
 Snaith, 110<sup>n</sup>, 112.  
 Spofforth [Spawforth], 54, 55, 112, 113,  
 115, 117, 121, 166, 169.  
 Stainburn, 41, 146.  
 Stairfoot, 138.  
 Stamford, 120<sup>n</sup>.  
 Stubhouse, 41.  
 Swillington, 117.

### TADCASTER, 113, 191<sup>n</sup>.

Thorner, 54, 64, 147.  
 Tong, 42.

### WAKEFIELD, 4, 20, 199<sup>2</sup>.

Weardley, 138, 142, 151, 183, 187.  
 Weetwood, 32, 37, 61, 201.  
 Well, 116.  
 Weston, 77, 113, 167, 205.  
 Whitkirk [Whitchurch], 114, 116.  
 Witton, 15<sup>n</sup>.  
 Woodhouse, 53<sup>2</sup>, 55, 150, 154, 174, 185<sup>n</sup>,  
 190<sup>3</sup>, 191, 192<sup>3</sup>, 193<sup>2</sup>, 194, 196<sup>2</sup>, 197<sup>2</sup>,  
 198, 199<sup>4</sup>, 200<sup>2</sup>, 201, 207.  
 Woolley, 42<sup>2</sup>.  
 Wortley, 120, 209.

### YEADON, 150, 193.

York, 38<sup>n</sup>, 55, 58, 83<sup>n</sup>, 118<sup>n</sup>, 120<sup>n</sup>, 131<sup>n</sup>,  
 197<sup>n</sup>, 198, 205, 205<sup>n</sup>.

## INDEX NOMINUM.

**A**BBEY [Abba, Abby], 14, 48, 49, 52,  
 54, 55, 67, 112, 114, 126, 132.  
 Abbot, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 24, 37, 163.  
 Acres, 127.  
 Acroyd, 119.  
 Adam, 18.  
 Adamson, 121.  
 Adinal [Adinall], 18, 44, 55, 113, 132,  
 133.  
 Addison, 157.  
 Addingly [Addenly], 142, 144.  
 Adlington, 156.  
 Agarson, 40.  
 Ainsley [Hainsley], 115, 118, 143<sup>2</sup>, 144,  
 147, 148.  
 Ainsworth, 159<sup>2</sup>, 165<sup>2</sup>, 173, 174, 175, 176<sup>3</sup>,  
 177<sup>n</sup>, 178<sup>3</sup>, 179<sup>7</sup>, 180<sup>3</sup>, 181<sup>2</sup>, 182<sup>4</sup>,  
 183, 184, 186, 190, 191, 192, 194<sup>2</sup>,  
 195<sup>2</sup>, 196<sup>2</sup>, 197, 198<sup>3</sup>.  
 Allen [Allan, Allon], 22, 44, 45<sup>3</sup>, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47<sup>2</sup>,  
 48, 49<sup>2</sup>, 50, 51<sup>2</sup>, 52<sup>4</sup>, 53<sup>2</sup>, 55, 61<sup>3</sup>, 63,  
 68, 76, 112, 114, 116, 125<sup>3</sup>, 127, 134,  
 135, 141, 145.  
 Allinson, 157<sup>3</sup>.  
 Allison [Alison], 58, 108, 156<sup>3</sup>, 157<sup>n</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>,  
 203.  
 Allot [Allat, Allatt, Alat], 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10,  
 13<sup>3</sup>, 14<sup>3</sup>, 15, 16, 23, 24<sup>5</sup>, 25, 29, 31,  
 33, 35<sup>3</sup>, 36<sup>2</sup>, 39, 43, 44<sup>3</sup>, 45, 47, 48,  
 50, 51, 54, 57, 60<sup>2</sup>, 64, 65<sup>2</sup>, 66, 68,  
 70, 71, 73, 75, 77, 116<sup>2</sup>, 135, 144, 145.  
 Ambler [Aumbler], 11, 12, 19, 34, 36, 44,  
 51<sup>2</sup>, 125, 131, 133, 186.  
 Appleyard [Appalyard], 19, 29, 55, 78,  
 109, 114, 123, 132<sup>2</sup>, 164<sup>2</sup>, 168<sup>2</sup>, 173,  
 174, 197, 195, 196, 198, 199, 209, 213.

Ar. . . . ., 39.  
 Armistead, 184.  
 Armitage [Armitedge], 3, 5, 6<sup>2</sup>, 7<sup>n</sup>, 8, 16,  
 17, 20<sup>2</sup>, 21<sup>4</sup>, 21<sup>n</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup>, 25, 31, 33<sup>2</sup>, 57,  
 108, 116, 159, 198.  
 Armstrong, 63.  
 Arnold, 161.  
 Arthington [Ardington], 4<sup>2</sup>, 4<sup>n</sup>, 5, 6<sup>2</sup>, 7, 14,  
 14<sup>n</sup>, 15<sup>2</sup>, 16<sup>2</sup>, 18, 19, 20, 21<sup>2</sup>, 23, 23<sup>n</sup>,  
 26, 27, 28, 28<sup>n</sup>, 29, 29<sup>n</sup>, 30, 38<sup>n</sup>, 39,  
 40, 43, 57<sup>4</sup>, 64, 86<sup>2</sup>, 86<sup>n</sup>, 88, 92, 122,  
 137<sup>2</sup>, 138, 139, 142, 145, 146, 165, 197,  
 197<sup>n</sup>, 203, 204, 205<sup>2</sup>, 206.  
 Ascough, 15<sup>n</sup>.  
 Ash, 189.  
 Ashley [Ashler], 114, 141.  
 Aske, 163, 175, 176, 179, 180, 181, 182,  
 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 193, 196.  
 Askwith [Asquith], 7<sup>2</sup>, 9, 16, 17, 22, 31<sup>2</sup>,  
 36, 40, 53, 58, 59, 189.  
 Athay [Ahtay, Athey], 52<sup>2</sup>, 70, 71, 72,  
 83, 112, 120, 137, 202, 203.  
 Atkin, 25.  
 Atkinsha, 65.  
 Atkinson [Attkisō, Attkinso, Adkinson],  
 1, 2<sup>3</sup>, 3<sup>2</sup>, 4<sup>2</sup>, 5<sup>3</sup>, 6<sup>2</sup>, 7<sup>2</sup>, 9<sup>2</sup>, 10, 11<sup>2</sup>,  
 12<sup>2</sup>, 13<sup>4</sup>, 13<sup>n</sup>, 14<sup>4</sup>, 15<sup>4</sup>, 16<sup>5</sup>, 17<sup>3</sup>, 18<sup>2</sup>,  
 20, 21, 22<sup>3</sup>, 23<sup>2</sup>, 24<sup>2</sup>, 25, 27<sup>2</sup>, 28, 29<sup>5</sup>,  
 30, 32<sup>3</sup>, 33, 35, 36<sup>2</sup>, 39<sup>2</sup>, 44<sup>2</sup>, 45<sup>2</sup>,  
 51<sup>2</sup>, 52, 53<sup>3</sup>, 55, 56, 58<sup>2</sup>, 59<sup>3</sup>, 60<sup>3</sup>, 61,  
 63<sup>2</sup>, 64, 66, 68<sup>2</sup>, 69, 70<sup>2</sup>, 71<sup>3</sup>, 72<sup>3</sup>, 73,  
 74, 82<sup>2</sup>, 83, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92,  
 96<sup>2</sup>, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103,  
 104, 106, 107, 110<sup>3</sup>, 110<sup>n</sup>, 111<sup>2</sup>, 113,  
 115<sup>2</sup>, 116, 117, 120, 122, 123<sup>2</sup>, 124,  
 126<sup>2</sup>, 128, 129, 132<sup>2</sup>, 135<sup>3</sup>, 137, 138,

140<sup>2</sup>, 141<sup>2</sup>, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147<sup>2</sup>,  
149, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151, 152, 154, 156, 159<sup>2</sup>,  
160, 161, 162, 163<sup>2</sup>, 166<sup>3</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 173,  
176, 177<sup>2</sup>, 178, 181, 185, 186, 187,  
188, 189, 195<sup>2</sup>, 196<sup>2</sup>, 198, 199<sup>2</sup>, 200,  
207<sup>4</sup>.  
Auder [Awdar], 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 15, 29,  
39.  
Audrey [Awdrey], 34, 35, 37.  
Aukland, 117.  
Aulton, 22.  
Aumgill, 1.  
Austin, 84.

**B** . . . . . D, 40, 41.  
Bacon, 160.  
Baildon [Bayldon], 19.  
Bailey [Baylye, Bayley, Baley], 3, 20, 86,  
87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93<sup>2</sup>, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99<sup>3</sup>, 100<sup>2</sup>,  
101, 102, 108<sup>2</sup>, 109, 117, 120, 137,  
144, 150, 153, 156, 157<sup>4</sup>, 158<sup>14</sup>, 159<sup>10</sup>,  
160<sup>14</sup>, 161<sup>10</sup>, 162<sup>12</sup>, 163<sup>7</sup>, 172<sup>3</sup>, 174,  
176, 178<sup>2</sup>, 179, 183, 184<sup>2</sup>, 185, 191,  
192<sup>2</sup>, 196<sup>3</sup>, 198<sup>2</sup>, 203.  
Bainbrige, 169.  
Baines [Banes, Baynes], 21, 21<sup>n</sup>, 22, 37<sup>2</sup>.  
Bake, 133, 134.  
Balmforth, 166.  
Bannister [Banister], 48, 50, 54, 67, 114<sup>2</sup>,  
130.  
Banns, 35.  
Banton, 19, 26.  
Barker, 109, 117, 161, 164, 168<sup>2</sup>, 170<sup>2</sup>,  
171, 181, 182, 183, 184, 187<sup>2</sup>, 188,  
189, 197, 199, 200<sup>2</sup>, 211.  
Barnard, 205<sup>n</sup>.  
Baron [Barron], 39, 166, 168, 169.  
Barraclough [Barrocliff], 31, 49, 54, 64,  
157, 162.  
Barrand [Barrond], 166, 169.  
Barrett [Barit], 61.  
Barrick, 63.  
Barstow, 117, 171<sup>2</sup>.  
Bartle, 152, 162<sup>4</sup>, 163<sup>2</sup>, 164, 166, 175<sup>2</sup>,  
176, 177, 179, 182, 193.  
Basforth, 38<sup>n</sup>.  
Bateman, 77, 112.  
Bateson [Baitson], 23, 30, 32, 61.  
Battersby, 74.  
Batty [Battye, Batte], 13, 22, 24, 30, 39,  
61, 175, 177.  
Bawden, 169.  
Bawdison [Baudison], 73<sup>2</sup>, 74, 75, 76, 77,  
86<sup>2</sup>, 87, 89, 91, 119, 126, 131, 136,  
138, 141.  
Bayliff, 24, 32<sup>2</sup>.  
Beattie, 168.  
Beck, 21, 55, 80<sup>2</sup>, 81, 133.  
Beckett [Beckit], 48, 52, 114, 115, 127,  
138.

Beckwith, 169.  
Bedford [Bedforth], 20, 27, 28.  
Beedham [Beedam, Beadam], 79, 80, 83,  
84.  
Beeston, 3.  
Beetham, 88<sup>2</sup>, 91, 93, 94<sup>2</sup>, 118, 120, 138,  
141, 143<sup>2</sup>, 146<sup>2</sup>, 149<sup>2</sup>.  
Bell, 22, 44, 45, 49, 54, 65, 71, 72, 110,  
111, 119, 123.  
Bellhouse, 167.  
Bellwood, 188, 189.  
Benson, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97, 98, 118, 120,  
144<sup>2</sup>, 145, 146<sup>2</sup>, 147<sup>2</sup>, 198.  
Bentham, 79.  
Bentley [Bentla, Bentlay], 10, 11, 12, 13,  
14, 23<sup>2</sup>, 33, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54,  
57<sup>3</sup>, 63, 64, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80,  
81, 87, 92, 93, 94<sup>2</sup>, 95, 103, 104, 112,  
114, 117, 118, 120, 122, 124, 133, 136,  
137, 140<sup>2</sup>, 142, 143, 145<sup>2</sup>, 147, 151,  
152, 155, 158, 159, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161, 163,  
164, 165, 193.  
Berry, 27, 82.  
Beverley, 86, 89.  
Bickerdike, 165.  
Bilton, 55.  
Binks, 169.  
Birch, 22<sup>2</sup>.  
Bird, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 25, 26<sup>2</sup>, 29, 30<sup>3</sup>, 34,  
35<sup>2</sup>, 36, 60.  
Birdsall [Burdshall], 90, 92, 117, 168.  
Birkenshaw [Birkinschay, Burkingschay], 5<sup>2</sup>,  
6, 21<sup>2</sup>, 28, 29<sup>2</sup>, 32, 41, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47, 48,  
50<sup>2</sup>, 51, 58, 62, 64, 65<sup>3</sup>, 117, 122.  
Birome, 59.  
Bischoff, 164<sup>3</sup>, 192, 209.  
Blackburn [Blackburne, Blackbourne,  
Blackborne], 19, 34, 47, 62, 199, 209.  
Blake, 204.  
Bland [Blands], 4, 5, 6, 7, 8<sup>2</sup>, 9, 11, 17<sup>3</sup>,  
20, 21<sup>3</sup>, 33<sup>2</sup>, 34, 38<sup>2</sup>, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47, 48, 49,  
58<sup>2</sup>, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65<sup>2</sup>, 66, 103, 119,  
130, 158, 170, 189, 193, 196.  
Blithe [Blyth], 56, 69, 72, 74, 84<sup>2</sup>, 85, 86,  
87, 88, 89, 110, 123, 128, 137, 139<sup>2</sup>,  
142, 149, 152.  
Bloomer [Blowmer], 106, 107, 153, 160<sup>2</sup>,  
190.  
Bocock, 165.  
Bolton, 168.  
Booker, 50, 51, 66, 67, 126.  
Booth [Boouth], 91, 92, 94, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96<sup>2</sup>, 97,  
118, 120<sup>2</sup>, 136, 139, 141, 142, 144,  
145<sup>3</sup>, 147<sup>2</sup>, 148, 149, 155, 156, 158,  
160, 162, 164, 166<sup>2</sup>, 168, 174, 175<sup>2</sup>,  
177, 178, 179, 184, 185, 187, 191, 193,  
195, 196<sup>2</sup>, 201.  
Both, 54.  
Bothomley, 33.  
Boulton, 67, 110, 122<sup>2</sup>, 153, 158.



- Boummer, 116.  
 Bowcoke, 22.  
 Bowden, 164.  
 Bowling, 196.  
 Bowne, 54.  
 Br . . . . ., 39.  
 Bradbery [Bradberie, Bradberry], 43, 44,  
 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 58, 74, 110, 124,  
 129, 131.  
 Bradford, 31.  
 Bradforth, 30.  
 Bradley [Bradlea], 8, 9, 19, 22, 23, 24, 39,  
 45, 46, 51<sup>2</sup>, 52, 62<sup>2</sup>, 63, 67, 91, 102,  
 115, 125, 157, 168, 203.  
 Bradshaw, 109, 117, 169, 173, 174, 176,  
 178, 185, 190.  
 Brasow, 149.  
 Brathwait, 204.  
 Brayfit, 149.  
 Brayshaw [Brashey, Brashaw, Brayshow],  
 87, 89, 92<sup>2</sup>, 112, 118, 140, 142, 152,  
 166, 167, 211.  
 Brearey [Breareh, Breeray], 56, 110<sup>n</sup>, 125,  
 131, 203.  
 Breton, 111.  
 Brighthouse, 36.  
 Briggs [Brigg], 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7<sup>2</sup>, 8<sup>2</sup>, 10, 11,  
 12, 22, 24, 25, 27<sup>2</sup>, 29, 30, 31, 33<sup>2</sup>,  
 36, 53, 55, 60, 62, 63, 92, 110, 110<sup>n</sup>,  
 144, 151, 153, 156, 169, 199.  
 Brigland, 55.  
 Brinnan [Brimam], 53, 62.  
 Broadbelt, 69, 70, 71, 72, 81, 82, 83, 84,  
 85, 86, 87, 91, 92, 98, 110, 120<sup>2</sup>, 134<sup>2</sup>,  
 135, 136<sup>2</sup>, 137, 138<sup>2</sup>, 139, 142<sup>2</sup>, 145,  
 146, 147, 152, 156, 174<sup>2</sup>, 176, 177,  
 182, 185, 187, 197, 200, 212.  
 Broadbent, 100, 149, 199, 210.  
 Broadhead, 23.  
 Broadley, 120<sup>n</sup>.  
 Brogden [Brogdan], 44<sup>2</sup>, 46, 47, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49,  
 53, 61<sup>2</sup>, 62, 63, 89, 91, 113, 118, 179,  
 180, 181, 184, 198.  
 Bromley, 167.  
 Brooke [Brook, Brooks], 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 19,  
 20, 27, 35, 37, 46, 47, 48, 54, 60, 62<sup>2</sup>,  
 98<sup>2</sup>, 99, 100<sup>2</sup>, 127, 129, 158, 162, 170<sup>2</sup>.  
 Brooksbank [See Brusebank], 24, 98, 99,  
 116, 162, 165<sup>2</sup>, 181, 183, 186, 194<sup>2</sup>,  
 195, 197<sup>2</sup>, 198.  
 Broomhead [Bromehead], 1, 2, 3<sup>2</sup>, 4, 5,  
 12, 19, 22<sup>2</sup>, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 37, 126.  
 Brown [Browne, Brooun], 1, 3, 16, 22, 26,  
 31, 43, 50, 51, 52, 63, 64, 82, 84, 86<sup>n</sup>,  
 99, 100<sup>2</sup>, 103, 105, 107, 108<sup>2</sup>, 109<sup>2</sup>,  
 112, 113<sup>2</sup>, 114<sup>2</sup>, 115, 121, 123, 135,  
 138, 139, 154<sup>2</sup>, 160, 161<sup>4</sup>, 164, 165,  
 168<sup>2</sup>, 170, 172, 173<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175, 176,  
 178, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184<sup>2</sup>, 187,  
 191<sup>2</sup>, 192<sup>2</sup>, 194, 195<sup>2</sup>, 196, 198, 204<sup>2</sup>.  
 Brownrigge [Brounrigg], 137, 164.  
 Brusebank [Bruesbank], 100, 103, 105,  
 106, 107, 153.  
 Buck, 10, 11, 112, 132.  
 Buckburrow, 83.  
 Buckle [Buckel, Bucle, Bockle], 1<sup>2</sup>, 2<sup>2</sup>, 3,  
 11, 12<sup>2</sup>, 13, 15<sup>2</sup>, 16, 24<sup>2</sup>, 25, 27, 28<sup>2</sup>,  
 31, 34<sup>2</sup>, 36, 37, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49<sup>2</sup>, 50, 51, 52,  
 53, 54, 55, 60, 62, 64<sup>2</sup>, 65<sup>2</sup>, 67, 73, 75,  
 76<sup>2</sup>, 77, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79, 80, 81, 82<sup>2</sup>, 83, 84,  
 85, 87, 88, 90<sup>2</sup>, 91<sup>4</sup>, 92, 93<sup>2</sup>, 94<sup>2</sup>, 95<sup>2</sup>,  
 96<sup>2</sup>, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105,  
 106, 108, 119, 120, 122<sup>2</sup>, 125, 127,  
 134, 136, 137<sup>2</sup>, 139, 140, 141, 142,  
 147<sup>2</sup>, 149<sup>2</sup>, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151<sup>4</sup>, 152<sup>2</sup>, 153,  
 154, 155<sup>2</sup>, 156, 157<sup>2</sup>, 158, 159<sup>2</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>,  
 161<sup>2</sup>, 162, 163, 164<sup>2</sup>, 167, 170, 175,  
 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185,  
 190, 192<sup>2</sup>, 194, 195<sup>2</sup>, 196, 200, 201.  
 Bucksberry [Buxbery], 119, 149.  
 Bucktrout [Buctrout], 72, 74, 75, 76, 111,  
 114, 116, 124, 128, 129, 130<sup>2</sup>, 131.  
 Buckton, 111<sup>n</sup>.  
 Buffe, 8, 9<sup>2</sup>, 10, 22, 33, 60, 61.  
 Bullough, 157.  
 Bulman, 121.  
 Burbeck, 8.  
 Burgess [Burghas, Burgace], 14, 55, 69.  
 Burley, 184, 186, 187, 189.  
 Burlinson, 109.  
 Burnand, 195.  
 Burnell [Burnnill, Burnill], 83, 84, 90, 111,  
 115, 163<sup>2</sup>, 167, 175.  
 Burnet [Burnit, Burnitt], 18, 25, 43, 45,  
 46, 85, 116.  
 Burnley, 47, 65, 67, 69, 70, 72<sup>2</sup>, 73, 74,  
 75<sup>2</sup>, 112, 114, 122, 128<sup>2</sup>, 130<sup>2</sup>, 135<sup>2</sup>,  
 138.  
 Burns, 145.  
 Burrows [Burray, Burras, Burrey, Burrow,  
 Burra, Buro], 9, 17, 18, 22, 34, 38,  
 40, 46<sup>2</sup>, 57, 60, 68<sup>4</sup>, 72, 101, 102, 114,  
 123, 133, 162, 163, 164.  
 Burt, 165<sup>2</sup>, 178.  
 Burton [Bortan], 98<sup>2</sup>, 102<sup>2</sup>, 121, 148, 159,  
 166, 167, 179, 199<sup>2</sup>.  
 Butler, 25, 95, 144.  
 Butterfield, 169, 186, 199.  
 Butterworth, 53<sup>2</sup>, 63.  
 Bycroft, 148.  
 CALVERLEY [Caverley], 101, 163,  
 194, 196<sup>2</sup>.  
 Calvert, [Calbert, Calverd, Calvart], 89<sup>2</sup>,  
 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100<sup>2</sup>,  
 101, 102<sup>2</sup>, 117, 121, 147, 149<sup>2</sup>, 150<sup>2</sup>,  
 151, 152, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157<sup>2</sup>, 166, 195.  
 Cardwell, 161<sup>2</sup>.  
 Carlile, 35.  
 Carow, 103.

- Carr, 13, 14, 35, 40, 55, 64, 65, 66, 102, 105, 106, 107, 109, 118, 152, 158, 161, 165, 166<sup>a</sup>, 167, 172, 187<sup>2</sup>, 188, 199, 200.  
 Carruthers, 165, 165<sup>n</sup>, 179, 180, 181<sup>2</sup>, 182<sup>2</sup>, 183.  
 Carter, 16<sup>n</sup>, 53, 59, 60, 104, 108, 157, 194.  
 Cartricke, 41.  
 Cave [Caue], 2, 3, 12, 20, 21, 36, 54, 120.  
 Caward, 112.  
 Cawbert, 122.  
 Cawkill, 54.  
 Cawood, 112, 114.  
 Cawson, 156.  
 Cawthrey [Cawdrey, Cawtheray, Cawdray], 1, 3<sup>3</sup>, 4, 5, 6<sup>2</sup>, 7<sup>2</sup>, 8<sup>3</sup>, 11, 19, 20<sup>3</sup>, 21<sup>2</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup>, 23<sup>2</sup>, 25<sup>4</sup>, 26, 27<sup>3</sup>, 30<sup>2</sup>, 33<sup>3</sup>, 34<sup>2</sup>, 53, 57, 77, 112, 113, 116, 131, 166<sup>2</sup>.  
 Cean, 111.  
 Chadwick, 156.  
 Chaffer, 180.  
 Chambers, 34, 111, 116, 117, 166.  
 Chapman, 93<sup>2</sup>, 94, 96, 117, 118, 152, 156<sup>3</sup>, 160, 162, 163<sup>2</sup>, 164, 167<sup>2</sup>, 189, 191, 195.  
 Childrey [Cheldray, Childera], 45, 59, 61.  
 Child, 25, 199.  
 Chippindale, 161.  
 Chippinton, 114.  
 Clapham [Clapam], 54, 114, 142, 160, 161, 162, 191<sup>2</sup>.  
 Clark [Clerk], 54, 97.  
 Clarkson [Clarkeson], 14, 15, 17, 38, 39, 40<sup>2</sup>, 41, 43<sup>3</sup>, 44<sup>2</sup>, 45, 47, 49, 53, 56, 59, 64<sup>2</sup>, 68, 70, 86, 87<sup>2</sup>, 88, 89, 114, 117<sup>2</sup>, 124, 130, 139, 142, 146, 148, 151, 156<sup>2</sup>, 202<sup>2</sup>, 203<sup>2</sup>.  
 Clayton, 115, 199.  
 Claughton, 13, 14, 16, 17, 24, 44, 48, 54, 55, 71, 72, 74, 110, 112, 115, 123<sup>2</sup>, 127, 128.  
 Clean, 113, 129, 136, 137.  
 Clegg, 18.  
 Clint, 113.  
 Clitheray, 20.  
 Close, 162.  
 Clough, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 13, 14<sup>2</sup>, 23, 36, 48, 70, 71, 73, 75, 77, 86, 87, 89, 90, 111, 116, 118, 133<sup>2</sup>, 151, 153, 158<sup>3</sup>, 159<sup>3</sup>, 162, 170, 189, 192, 208<sup>2</sup>.  
 Cludry, 119.  
 Coates [Cotes], 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 15<sup>2</sup>, 19, 20, 22<sup>2</sup>, 25, 27, 30, 32, 36, 59, 61, 119, 122, 165, 179, 180, 181, 194, 200.  
 Cockel, 31.  
 Cocker [Coker, Cocker], 51, 52, 56, 69, 78<sup>2</sup>, 124, 126<sup>2</sup>, 127<sup>2</sup>, 129, 163.  
 Cockitt, 167<sup>2</sup>.  
 Cockram, 121.  
 Coghill, 186.  
 Collet, 106.  
 Collier, 188.  
 Collison [Collinson], 50, 55, 65, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79, 80, 112, 115, 135, 136<sup>2</sup>, 139.  
 Comby, 28.  
 Constantine, 113.  
 Cooke, 111.  
 Cookin, 34.  
 Cookson, 171<sup>2</sup>.  
 Cooper, 3, 23, 29<sup>2</sup>, 64, 72, 116, 117, 118, 120, 138<sup>3</sup>, 139, 140, 149, 150, 155<sup>3</sup>, 156, 160, 161, 170, 193, 194, 196, 198.  
 Copley, 159.  
 Cordley [Cordlah], 158, 159.  
 Corra, 61.  
 Cosin, 20.  
 Cotton, 143.  
 Coulson, 164.  
 Coulton, 61.  
 Cowgill, 168.  
 Cowling [Coullin], 84, 85<sup>2</sup>, 87, 88, 89, 92, 99, 100, 101, 102<sup>2</sup>, 103, 104<sup>2</sup>, 105, 139, 147<sup>2</sup>, 149, 155<sup>3</sup>, 161, 164<sup>2</sup>, 165<sup>2</sup>, 166<sup>2</sup>, 168<sup>3</sup>, 170, 184, 194, 198, 200.  
 Cowpen, 49.  
 Cowper [Cowpar, Cowp, Cawper, Couper, Coouper], 2, 10, 12, 24, 26, 42, 47, 53, 54, 58, 63, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75<sup>2</sup>, 76, 78, 81, 82, 85<sup>2</sup>, 88<sup>2</sup>, 89, 111, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 123, 127, 135<sup>2</sup>, 136, 146<sup>2</sup>, 155<sup>2</sup>.  
 Cowtherah, 159.  
 Cox, 17<sup>n</sup>.  
 Crabtree, 164.  
 Cragg, 144.  
 Crampton, 120, 157, 195, 200, 201.  
 Craven [Crauen], 12<sup>2</sup>, 13, 15, 16, 17, 23, 55, 63, 64, 65, 80, 81<sup>2</sup>, 82, 84, 93, 94, 95, 96, 107, 108<sup>2</sup>, 118, 119, 124, 133, 135, 136, 151<sup>2</sup>, 153<sup>2</sup>, 158<sup>4</sup>, 159, 161<sup>2</sup>, 165, 169<sup>4</sup>, 174<sup>2</sup>, 186, 187, 190, 192<sup>2</sup>, 194, 201, 211.  
 Crowthorn, 161, 167, 195, 211.  
 Creed, 191, 191<sup>n</sup>, 194.  
 Croft, 110.  
 Cromack, 178.  
 Crompton [Crumpton], 190, 191, 196.  
 Cromwel, 159.  
 Crooke, 80<sup>2</sup>.  
 Crosfield [Chrosfield, Crosfill], 106, 150, 156, 159, 162<sup>2</sup>, 164, 165<sup>3</sup>, 169, 174, 190, 193, 197.  
 Crosland, 110<sup>n</sup>, 112.  
 Crowles, 24.  
 Crowther [Crowder], 52, 121, 168<sup>3</sup>.  
 Cryer, 110, 199.  
 Cudworth, 164.  
 Cullingworth, 54.  
 Curtis [Curtess], 24<sup>2</sup>.  
 Curwey, 53.

## DACRE, 176.

Dade [Dayd], 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 16, 17, 20, 23, 25, 30, 32, 34, 39, 43, 45, 46, 48, 53, 66, 113, 129.

Dakcory, 56.

Dalby [Daulby], 97, 121, 170.

Dale, 116.

Dalton, 168.

Darnton, 111<sup>a</sup>.

Davidson, 170<sup>2</sup>, 180, 182, 183, 184.

Davidson, 162, 173, 174, 181, 195, 200.

Dauson [see Danson], 9, 11, 35, 39, 44, 54, 61, 62<sup>2</sup>.

Dawnhill, 48, 63<sup>2</sup>.

Dawson [Dawsō, Dawsan], 2<sup>2</sup>, 3<sup>2</sup>, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, 15, 17, 21, 22<sup>2</sup>, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30<sup>2</sup>, 31, 33<sup>2</sup>, 35<sup>2</sup>, 36, 37<sup>2</sup>, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47<sup>2</sup>, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49, 50, 51<sup>2</sup>, 52, 55, 57, 62<sup>2</sup>, 63<sup>2</sup>, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70<sup>2</sup>, 71<sup>2</sup>, 73, 110, 111, 112, 116, 122, 124<sup>2</sup>, 126, 127, 136, 156<sup>2</sup>, 162<sup>2</sup>, 163, 165, 168.

Day, 118.

Dean [Deane, Deain], 22, 48, 49, 51, 54, 61, 62, 71, 79, 81, 82, 84, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97<sup>2</sup>, 98, 103<sup>2</sup>, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108<sup>2</sup>, 111, 114, 117, 118, 123, 128<sup>2</sup>, 129, 134, 135, 143<sup>2</sup>, 146, 147, 149, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151, 152, 156, 158, 161, 162, 166, 167<sup>2</sup>, 169, 170, 171<sup>2</sup>, 172, 174, 175<sup>2</sup>, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177, 178, 179<sup>2</sup>, 180, 181, 182<sup>2</sup>, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 190, 191<sup>2</sup>, 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 201<sup>2</sup>, 209.

Dearnley, 162.

Deason, 157.

Deign, 100<sup>2</sup>, 148<sup>2</sup>.

Delty, 41.

Denbigh, 160.

Denby, 164.

Denison [Dinnison, Dineson], 13, 62, 63, 80, 82, 93<sup>2</sup>, 95, 99, 102, 107, 108, 109, 117, 119, 120, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 158, 159, 162<sup>2</sup>, 163, 167, 173, 174, 192, 193.

Dennis, 64.

Denton, 8, 9, 10, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 22<sup>2</sup>, 25, 32, 33<sup>2</sup>, 35, 37, 47<sup>2</sup>, 49, 51, 58, 64, 65, 126, Derbyshire, 201. [131.

Dickinson [Dickison], 27<sup>2</sup>, 75, 78, 79<sup>2</sup>, 81<sup>2</sup>, 82, 83, 84, 86<sup>2</sup>, 87, 91, 92, 93, 94<sup>2</sup>, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96<sup>2</sup>, 97<sup>2</sup>, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99, 103, 104, 109, 118, 119, 128, 130, 136, 138<sup>2</sup>, 140, 142, 146<sup>2</sup>, 148<sup>2</sup>, 149, 153, 154, 158<sup>2</sup>, 159, 161<sup>2</sup>, 162<sup>2</sup>, 164, 168<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 170, 171, 172<sup>2</sup>, 174, 176, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184<sup>2</sup>, 185, 186, 187<sup>2</sup>, 189, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201<sup>2</sup>.

Dickson, 54<sup>2</sup>, 114, 155, 188, 206.

Dishforth [Dishford], 9, 10<sup>2</sup>, 34, 35, 47, 51, 53, 59, 131<sup>2</sup>.

Disney, 157, 158.

Dixon [Dixson], 31, 55, 56, 65, 73<sup>2</sup>, 83<sup>2</sup>, 86<sup>2</sup>, 87, 88, 89, 99<sup>2</sup>, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 111, 117, 119, 121<sup>2</sup>, 142<sup>2</sup>, 143, 145, 146, 148, 152, 163, 165, 167<sup>2</sup>, 168<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 180, 183<sup>2</sup>, 184<sup>2</sup>, 185, 186, 189, 190, 198.

Dobby, 165.

Dobson, 53.

Dochson, 104.

Docker, 9, 24.

Dockray [Dockerey, Dockara, Dockcaray, Dookeray, Dockwray], 11, 16, 17, 25, 43, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47, 48, 50, 52, 58, 60, 64, 66, 73, 74, 111, 113, 118, 133, 134, 137, 141, 142.

Dodgson [Dodshon], 83, 84<sup>2</sup>, 86, 87, 137, 148, 163, 169, 179, 180, 181, 184, 186, 195, 199.

Donaldson, 167.

Dougill, 24, 32, 45.

Dove, 117.

Dowgell [Dowgill], 9, 22, 33.

Dowson, 11, 36<sup>2</sup>, 39, 43, 44, 53, 57, 61, 69, 123<sup>2</sup>.

Drake, 120, 120<sup>a</sup>, 160, 162, 163, 170.

Drewry, 163, 194.

Driver [Driuer, Driueuer], 9, 10, 11, 23, 24, 25, 69<sup>2</sup>, 71, 72, 74, 79<sup>2</sup>, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84<sup>2</sup>, 85<sup>2</sup>, 87, 88, 92, 93, 94, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118, 120<sup>2</sup>, 124, 126, 130, 131, 135, 137, 138<sup>2</sup>, 139, 143, 144, 147, 150, 156, 162, 170, 188, 190, 193.

Duffin, 41.

Dufton [Dufftō, Dofston, Doufton], 2<sup>2</sup>, 6, 14, 16, 17, 27, 38, 55, 57, 58, 59, 64, 69, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 110, 124, 126, 127, 132<sup>2</sup>, 134, 139, 140, 175, 192.

Dugdale [Dugdell, Dugdayle], 2<sup>a</sup>, 23, 34, 38.

Dunhill, 47, 61<sup>2</sup>.

Dunn, 148.

Dunwell, 24, 114, 184, 185.

Dyneley [Dineley], 73<sup>2</sup>, 73<sup>a</sup>, 74, 75<sup>2</sup>, 75<sup>a</sup>, 76<sup>2</sup>, 77<sup>2</sup>, 130, 157.

EAMONDSON [Emondson], 20, 21<sup>2</sup>.

Earfield, 76.

Earle, 39, 111.

Easingwood, 197.

Easterby, 113, 117, 140, 146, 147.

Eawood, 2, 19, 20, 26.

Edmondson, 168, 170, 189.

Ellerbeck, 159.

Ellingworth, 99, 148, 149.  
 Elliot, 197, 199, 200.  
 Ellis, 3, 4, 6, 19, 20<sup>2</sup>, 21, 27, 28, 32<sup>2</sup>, 36, 164.  
 Ellison, 76, 107, 156.  
 Elston [Ellstan], 114, 118, 151.  
 Elwick, 196.  
 Emerson, 188.  
 Emmersley, 159.  
 Emmitt, 82.  
 England [Inglan], 16, 44, 46, 80, 111, 131, 132, 133, 140, 141, 167, 183, 186, 188, 189, 208.  
 Etherington, 47, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49, 50, 54, 64, 202, 202<sup>n</sup>, 203.  
**F**AIRBURN [Faiburne], 23, 53.  
 Fairfax, 4.  
 Farmer, 150, 156.  
 Farnill [Farnhill], 106<sup>2</sup>, 107, 108, 114, 159, 165, 166, 167<sup>2</sup>.  
 Farrar [Farrer], 115, 119, 162, 169.  
 Favill [Flavill, Favel], 88, 89<sup>2</sup>, 91, 92, 140, 150, 152, 157<sup>2</sup>, 198.  
 Fawcett [Faucet], 111, 146.  
 Fawkes [Fauks], 16<sup>n</sup>, 23, 23<sup>n</sup>, 49.  
 Fenton, 55, 177, 180.  
 Fitton, 38<sup>n</sup>.  
 Fieldhouse, 107, 158, 159.  
 Flather, 136.  
 Fleming, 112.  
 Flesher [Flecher], 5<sup>2</sup>, 6, 8, 24, 28.  
 Fletcher, 4, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 25<sup>2</sup>, 35, 38, 58, 59, 163.  
 Ford [Four], 51, 52.  
 Forth, 133.  
 Forster, 20.  
 Foster, 6, 7<sup>2</sup>, 20, 21, 23, 27<sup>2</sup>, 29, 32, 37, 63, 119.  
 Fox, 32.  
 Foxcroft, 10, 40<sup>n</sup>, 41<sup>n</sup>, 55.  
 Foxstone [Foxton], 110, 112.  
 Franke, 41<sup>2</sup>, 42.  
 Frankland, 170.  
 Freer, 68, 74, 75, 84, 128.  
 Fryer [Fryar], 71, 72, 115, 126, 164, 166, 180, 181, 197<sup>2</sup>.  
 Fuller, 22.  
 Furness [Forness, Furnish, Furniss, Furnes], 71<sup>2</sup>, 73, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86<sup>2</sup>, 87, 89, 92, 93<sup>2</sup>, 115<sup>2</sup>, 116<sup>2</sup>, 118, 121, 127, 137, 138<sup>2</sup>, 140<sup>2</sup>, 141<sup>2</sup>, 143, 156, 204.  
**G**ABETIS [Gaybetus], 6, 40, 40<sup>n</sup>, 41<sup>n</sup>.  
 Gamble [Gambal], 91<sup>2</sup>, 94, 95, 97, 99<sup>2</sup>, 100<sup>2</sup>, 101, 108, 109, 117, 141, 143, 145, 147, 153, 154, 161<sup>4</sup>, 164, 166,

167<sup>2</sup>, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173<sup>2</sup>, 174<sup>2</sup>, 175<sup>2</sup>, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177<sup>2</sup>, 178<sup>2</sup>, 187, 188, 192<sup>2</sup>, 193<sup>2</sup>, 195, 198<sup>2</sup>, 199, 200.  
 Gammel [Gammel], 79, 80<sup>2</sup>, 85.  
 Garforth [Garford], 47, 49, 50, 54, 110, 110<sup>n</sup>, 112, 129, 143, 146.  
 Garnett, 80, 133.  
 Garth, 166, 181, 196.  
 Gartrick, 36.  
 Gascon, 26.  
 Gascoigne, 25, 25<sup>n</sup>, 42.  
 Gaukroger, 89.  
 Gaunt, 158, 163, 184.  
 Gawthorp, 162, 173, 174, 175, 177, 178, 182, 183, 184.  
 Gaythorp, 170<sup>4</sup>, 189.  
 Gelder [Geldert, Gueldard], 56, 109, 153, 163, 168, 172.  
 German, 34.  
 Gibson, 48, 50, 54, 62, 66, 70, 72, 73, 76, 80, 81, 84, 86<sup>2</sup>, 87, 88, 90, 91, 110, 116, 128, 130, 131, 134, 140<sup>2</sup>, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 201.  
 Gilbert, 164, 189.  
 Giles, 205.  
 Gill, 1<sup>2</sup>, 4, 5, 6<sup>2</sup>, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21<sup>4</sup>, 22, 24, 27<sup>2</sup>, 28<sup>2</sup>, 29, 31<sup>2</sup>, 33, 37, 41, 50, 53, 54<sup>2</sup>, 55<sup>2</sup>, 60, 61<sup>2</sup>, 62, 63<sup>2</sup>, 64, 73, 74<sup>2</sup>, 76, 77, 78, 82, 84<sup>2</sup>, 96, 97, 112, 114, 115, 116<sup>2</sup>, 117<sup>2</sup>, 119, 120, 123, 124<sup>2</sup>, 125, 127<sup>2</sup>, 130, 133, 134<sup>2</sup>, 137, 138, 139, 146, 147, 149, 151, 158, 166, 194.  
 Gillpin, 43<sup>2</sup>.  
 Gledhill, 127.  
 Glover [Glouer], 84, 86.  
 Godfrey, 24.  
 Goodall, 80, 83, 85, 93, 95, 96, 115, 134, 138, 143, 145, 152, 157, 167, 175, 176, 178, 180, 183, 187, 191, 200.  
 Goodrick, 148, 153, 191.  
 Graham, 54, 98, 155.  
 Grange, 168, 184, 185.  
 Grave, 120<sup>n</sup>.  
 Grayson [Grasone, Greyson], 80, 146, 160.  
 Greaves, 165, 170, 187.  
 Green [Greene, Greene], 19, 26, 40<sup>n</sup>, 105, 120, 142, 149, 159, 169.  
 Greenhow, 111<sup>n</sup>.  
 Greenwell, 164, 177.  
 Greenwood, 169<sup>2</sup>.  
 Gregory, 36.  
 Gregson, 23.  
 Grey, 120.  
 Grice, 121.  
 Grime, 9, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 13, 19, 22<sup>2</sup>, 27, 29, 33, 55.  
 Groues, 124.  
 Guiesley, 22.  
 Gummersal [Gommersal], 157, 165, 182.

**H**ABOR, 113.

Haggart, 5.

Hague, 157.

Hainsworth, 85, 89<sup>3</sup>, 90<sup>3</sup>, 91<sup>3</sup>, 92<sup>3</sup>, 93<sup>2</sup>, 94<sup>2</sup>, 95, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 116, 117<sup>3</sup>, 118, 140, 142, 145, 151<sup>2</sup>, 152<sup>2</sup>, 153, 157<sup>2</sup>, 158<sup>2</sup>, 159<sup>2</sup>, 164, 168, 169<sup>3</sup>, 170<sup>4</sup>, 182, 186, 187, 189<sup>3</sup>, 200, 211, 212.

Hairst, 140.

Hall, 12, 13, 19, 55, 59, 64, 65, 94, 97, 98, 144, 154<sup>2</sup>, 155, 156<sup>2</sup>, 158, 164, 170<sup>5</sup>, 190, 191, 199.Halliday, 72, 75, 77, 116, 117<sup>2</sup>, 132, 134, 141.

Halsam, 64.

Hamel, 156.

Hammond, 178, 179, 193.

Hamor, 156<sup>2</sup>.Hanson [Hansum, Handson, Hansen], 50, 51, 52, 54, 69, 73, 74<sup>2</sup>, 75, 76<sup>2</sup>, 77, 78<sup>4</sup>, 79<sup>3</sup>, 80, 81<sup>4</sup>, 82<sup>5</sup>, 83<sup>4</sup>, 84<sup>3</sup>, 85<sup>3</sup>, 90, 91<sup>3</sup>, 92<sup>3</sup>, 93, 94<sup>3</sup>, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96, 97, 98, 108, 109, 112, 114<sup>2</sup>, 116<sup>4</sup>, 117<sup>2</sup>, 118<sup>3</sup>, 119<sup>4</sup>, 120, 123, 128, 132, 133<sup>3</sup>, 134, 135<sup>2</sup>, 136<sup>2</sup>, 137<sup>4</sup>, 140<sup>2</sup>, 141, 142<sup>2</sup>, 143<sup>3</sup>, 144<sup>3</sup>, 145, 147, 149<sup>2</sup>, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151, 154, 158, 159, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161<sup>2</sup>, 162, 164, 165, 173, 175, 177, 178, 179<sup>2</sup>, 180, 181, 182, 184, 190<sup>2</sup>, 192, 193<sup>2</sup>, 196, 198<sup>2</sup>, 199, 201, 213.

Hansworth, 168.

Hardaker [Haraddaker, Hardacre], 79, 80, 82, 104, 105, 118, 132, 144<sup>2</sup>, 152, 153, 161, 190.Hardcastle, 21, 54, 116, 157, 158<sup>6</sup>, 159<sup>4</sup>, 160<sup>4</sup>, 160<sup>n</sup>, 169, 197<sup>n</sup>, 203, 205.Harding, 170<sup>2</sup>.

Hardisty, 19, 76, 109, 113, 129, 173, 176.

Hardwick, 112.

Hardy, 210.

Hargrave [Hargreaves, Hargraue, Hargrave], 5, 7, 21, 85<sup>2</sup>, 86, 88, 90, 121, 123, 157<sup>2</sup>, 163, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189.Harker, 99<sup>2</sup>, 147, 148<sup>2</sup>, 149, 155, 155<sup>n</sup>, 195, 203, 205.

Harland, 168.

Harpas, 61.

Harper [Harp], 22, 44, 45, 54, 112, 125, 134, 135, 139<sup>2</sup>, 150.

Harri, 115.

Harris, 73.

Harrison [Harison, Horrison], 6<sup>2</sup>, 7, 8<sup>2</sup>, 9, 19, 21<sup>3</sup>, 26, 29, 32, 41, 47, 49, 50, 51, 53, 59, 62<sup>2</sup>, 74, 75<sup>2</sup>, 76, 77<sup>2</sup>, 78<sup>2</sup>, 80, 81, 83, 88<sup>3</sup>, 89<sup>2</sup>, 90<sup>3</sup>, 92<sup>4</sup>, 93<sup>3</sup>, 94<sup>4</sup>, 95<sup>5</sup>, 96<sup>3</sup>, 97<sup>2</sup>, 98, 99, 101<sup>3</sup>, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106<sup>3</sup>, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108<sup>2</sup>, 109,110<sup>2</sup>, 111, 111<sup>n</sup>, 112, 113, 114, 115, 119<sup>2</sup>, 122, 123, 129<sup>2</sup>, 131<sup>2</sup>, 133, 135, 139, 142<sup>2</sup>, 143, 144<sup>2</sup>, 145, 146<sup>3</sup>, 148<sup>2</sup>, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151<sup>3</sup>, 152<sup>2</sup>, 153<sup>2</sup>, 156<sup>3</sup>, 157<sup>3</sup>, 158<sup>9</sup>, 159<sup>3</sup>, 161<sup>2</sup>, 162<sup>3</sup>, 163<sup>3</sup>, 166<sup>2</sup>, 167, 168, 169, 172<sup>2</sup>, 173<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175<sup>2</sup>, 176, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194<sup>2</sup>, 195, 199, 200<sup>2</sup>, 201, 213.Hartley [Hartlea, Heartley, Hartlah], 75<sup>n</sup>, 79, 81, 97<sup>2</sup>, 104, 105<sup>3</sup>, 106<sup>3</sup>, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108<sup>3</sup>, 109<sup>3</sup>, 116, 117<sup>2</sup>, 135, 137, 138, 146, 148, 150, 157, 161<sup>2</sup>, 162, 163, 167, 168<sup>2</sup>, 169, 173<sup>3</sup>, 174, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185<sup>3</sup>, 186, 187<sup>2</sup>, 188<sup>2</sup>, 189, 190, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200<sup>2</sup>.

Harwood, 118.

Haste, 108, 153.

Hathorn, 166<sup>n</sup>, 167.

Hattfeild, 36.

Haukerig [Hawkrig], 54, 55.

Hawden, 21.

Hawke [Hawk, Hawkes], 4, 5, 6<sup>2</sup>, 7, 8, 9, 14<sup>2</sup>, 15, 16, 17, 20, 23, 26, 27, 28<sup>2</sup>, 29, 30, 31<sup>2</sup>, 37, 38<sup>2</sup>, 39, 43, 45, 54, 57, 58<sup>2</sup>, 59<sup>3</sup>, 60, 63, 66, 70, 71, 72, 74, 129<sup>2</sup>, 132, 134, 139, 168.Hawkshaw [Hawshay, Hawkshey], 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 91<sup>2</sup>, 93, 94, 103, 104<sup>2</sup>, 106, 107, 113, 130, 136<sup>2</sup>, 139, 141, 145, 149, 152, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157, 158, 159<sup>2</sup>, 166<sup>2</sup>, 180, 181, 182, 185, 186, 190, 192<sup>4</sup>, 196, 197, 198.Hawksworth, 23<sup>n</sup>.

Hawman, 117.

Haymond, 174.

Heap, 105, 196.

Heathfield [Heafeld, Hearthfield, Healfield, Hearfield], 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 117, 145, 166, 181.

Heaton [Heaton], 102, 104, 159, 161.

Heavysides [Hevesides, Havisides], 106, 153, 165, 167, 173, 179, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 198, 201.

Hedson, 24.

Heigh, 129, 131.

Helme, 24, 58, 63.

Hemingway, 111<sup>n</sup>.

Henthorne, 1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 16, 21, 29, 33, 44, 55, 63, 65.

Hepper, 209.

Hepworth, 10, 11, 36, 202<sup>2</sup>, 203.

Herfeild, 84.

Heveseige, 159.

Hewson, 19.

Hey, 76<sup>n</sup>, 155.

Heyes, 55.

Hick, 161, 191.

Hickeringill [See Pickeringill], 191, 192.

Higson, 65, 111<sup>a</sup>.  
 Hill, 54, 114, 116, 117, 169<sup>a</sup>, 187, 189.  
 Hillary [Hillarie], 24, 24<sup>a</sup>, 36, 57.  
 Hillyard [Hilliard, Hildyard], 71, 73, 75, 130<sup>a</sup>, 131, 132.  
 Hinchball [Hinchbord], 47, 48, 49, 50, 62, 65.  
 Hinchliff [Hinshcliff], 50, 64, 66, 155.  
 Hind, 171.  
 Hinley, 148<sup>a</sup>.  
 Hirst [Hurst], 22, 81, 179.  
 Hitch, 10, 23, 131<sup>a</sup>, 203.  
 Hive [Hiue], 130.  
 Hobson, 2, 3, 4<sup>a</sup>, 6, 19, 24<sup>a</sup>, 33, 35<sup>a</sup>, 54, 61, 64, 66, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83<sup>a</sup>, 86<sup>a</sup>, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 101, 102, 103<sup>a</sup>, 104, 105<sup>a</sup>, 106<sup>a</sup>, 107, 108, 134, 135, 137, 143, 146<sup>a</sup>, 147, 150, 152, 153, 155<sup>a</sup>, 157, 160, 161, 162, 163<sup>a</sup>, 164, 166, 167<sup>a</sup>, 168<sup>a</sup>, 169, 170<sup>a</sup>, 172, 173<sup>a</sup>, 174, 175, 176, 178<sup>a</sup>, 179<sup>a</sup>, 180, 181, 182, 183<sup>a</sup>, 185, 187, 188<sup>a</sup>, 189<sup>a</sup>, 192<sup>a</sup>, 193, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201<sup>a</sup>.  
 Hodgson [Hodshon], 23, 86<sup>a</sup>, 87, 89, 90, 111, 117<sup>a</sup>, 139, 141, 144, 153, 155, 158, 168, 184.  
 Hog, 53.  
 Hogson, 47.  
 Holden [Houlden], 163, 169<sup>a</sup>.  
 Holder, 47, 48, 63, 114, 131, 132.  
 Holdsworth, 54, 114.  
 Holliday [Holyday], 72, 74, 192.  
 Hollins [Hollings], 15, 16<sup>a</sup>, 17, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 36, 38, 39, 114, 150, 162, 170, 197, 199.  
 Holmes [Holme, Homes], 24<sup>a</sup>, 28, 61, 86, 88, 90, 91, 96, 113, 120, 127<sup>a</sup>, 140, 142, 144, 155, 159<sup>a</sup>, 160<sup>a</sup>, 161, 162, 170<sup>a</sup>, 190, 191.  
 Holums, 107.  
 Home, 23.  
 Hope, 156.  
 Hopkinson, 78, 84, 85, 114, 118, 133.  
 Hopton, 83<sup>a</sup>, 115<sup>a</sup>.  
 Hopwood, 83, 84, 86, 97, 115, 138, 144, 148, 162, 168.  
 Horn, 166.  
 Horner, 49, 54<sup>a</sup>, 56, 63, 66, 69, 70, 72, 111, 116, 122<sup>a</sup>, 131.  
 Horsfill, 120.  
 Howcroft, 56.  
 Howden, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 27, 28<sup>a</sup>, 29, 30<sup>a</sup>.  
 Howghton, 22.  
 Howgate, 166.  
 Howlgate, 19.  
 Huby, 46.  
 Huddleston, 104, 160, 161<sup>a</sup>, 165, 166<sup>a</sup>, 167<sup>a</sup>, 170, 179, 181<sup>a</sup>, 182, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 195, 197, 201, 210.  
 Hudson, 12, 24<sup>a</sup>, 110, 156, 161<sup>a</sup>, 162, 165, 166<sup>a</sup>, 170, 179, 181, 184, 188, 199<sup>a</sup>.

Huggery, 20.  
 Huggon, 103, 156<sup>a</sup>.  
 Hully, 170.  
 Hunt, 163.  
 Hustler, 23.  
 Hutchinson, 2, 3<sup>a</sup>, 4<sup>a</sup>, 5<sup>a</sup>, 24<sup>a</sup>, 27, 35, 37, 57, 61, 205<sup>a</sup>.  
 Hutton, 41, 79, 80<sup>a</sup>, 81, 92, 93, 95, 114, 117.  
 Hyde [Hide], 176, 177, 179.

# **I** BISON [Ibbitson], 32, 162.

Ilee, 148.  
 Iles [Illes, Isles], 55, 66, 68, 70, 112, 115, 124, 131, 135.  
 Illingworth, 22, 40, 56, 60, 64, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 93<sup>a</sup>, 94<sup>a</sup>, 95<sup>a</sup>, 96, 97<sup>a</sup>, 98, 100, 102, 112, 116, 119<sup>a</sup>, 120, 138, 140<sup>a</sup>, 142, 144<sup>a</sup>, 146, 151, 155<sup>a</sup>, 160, 162.  
 Inchbord, 43, 58, 65.  
 Ingham [Ingam], 13, 14, 32, 36, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52<sup>a</sup>, 54<sup>a</sup>, 55, 58, 64, 65<sup>a</sup>, 66, 68, 69, 70<sup>a</sup>, 71, 77, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 93, 96<sup>a</sup>, 97<sup>a</sup>, 98<sup>a</sup>, 99, 100<sup>a</sup>, 101<sup>a</sup>, 102, 103<sup>a</sup>, 105<sup>a</sup>, 106<sup>a</sup>, 107, 108, 109, 115, 119, 120<sup>a</sup>, 122, 124<sup>a</sup>, 125, 126<sup>a</sup>, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148<sup>a</sup>, 150, 151, 152, 153, 156<sup>a</sup>, 157, 158<sup>a</sup>, 159<sup>a</sup>, 160<sup>a</sup>, 161<sup>a</sup>, 163<sup>a</sup>, 164<sup>a</sup>, 165, 166<sup>a</sup>, 168, 170<sup>a</sup>, 172<sup>a</sup>, 173<sup>a</sup>, 174<sup>a</sup>, 175, 176<sup>a</sup>, 177<sup>a</sup>, 178, 179<sup>a</sup>, 180<sup>a</sup>, 181, 182, 183, 184, 190, 191, 192<sup>a</sup>, 194, 195, 197<sup>a</sup>, 198, 199, 200, 201, 208<sup>a</sup>, 210.  
 Ingle, 25, 53, 159.  
 Ingman, 23.  
 Ingram, 24.  
 Inman, 108, 161, 170, 173, 175, 176, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183, 192<sup>a</sup>, 193, 197<sup>a</sup>, 208.

**J**ACKSON, 10<sup>a</sup>, 11, 13<sup>a</sup>, 14<sup>a</sup>, 19, 23<sup>a</sup>, 24<sup>a</sup>, 25, 26, 27, 28, 32, 33, 36, 38, 39<sup>a</sup>, 44, 45<sup>a</sup>, 48, 53<sup>a</sup>, 54, 55, 58<sup>a</sup>, 59<sup>a</sup>, 62, 64, 65<sup>a</sup>, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84<sup>a</sup>, 85, 86, 87, 92, 96<sup>a</sup>, 98<sup>a</sup>, 99, 100<sup>a</sup>, 101, 102, 103, 104, 116, 117, 118, 120, 120<sup>a</sup>, 121, 132, 135, 137, 140, 142, 145, 146<sup>a</sup>, 147, 148, 150, 151, 152, 155, 156<sup>a</sup>, 157, 159, 162, 190, 192, 194, 196, 203<sup>a</sup>, 204, 205<sup>a</sup>, 205<sup>a</sup>, 209.  
 Jefferson, 14, 37, 53.  
 Jeffray [Jeffery, Gefera], 20, 24, 31, 40, 61.  
 Jenkinson, 64.  
 Jenner, 35.  
 Jennings [Jenin], 32, 108, 117, 158, 164, 166, 170, 179<sup>a</sup>, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 195, 196.  
 Jerison, 56.

Jerman [Jermyn, Jermā, Jarman], 1, 19, 25, 26, 29, 38, 40, 44, 45, 113, 127, 129<sup>2</sup>, 132.

Jewett, 113, 125.

Johnson [Jonson], 20, 23, 27<sup>2</sup>, 30, 67, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108, 109<sup>2</sup>, 113, 121, 135, 149, 152, 154, 158, 160, 161<sup>3</sup>, 163, 166, 167, 168<sup>3</sup>, 172, 173, 175<sup>2</sup>, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 192, 194, 195<sup>2</sup>, 198.

Joy, 182, 195.

**K**AY, 24, 164, 182.

Kedall, 34<sup>2</sup>.

Keir, 164.

Kemp, 104, 151, 159.

Kendall [Kendel], 118, 121, 166<sup>2</sup>, 169.

Kenion, 121.

Kent, 111<sup>n</sup>, 117.

Kettlewell, 168<sup>2</sup>, 188.

Key, 8, 10, 11, 34.

Killebry, 56.

Killingbeck [Killinbecke], 22, 40, 40<sup>n</sup>, 41, 72, 111, 128.

Kilner, 128.

Kilpin, 53, 71, 72, 74, 85, 86, 87, 112, 124, 133, 137, 139.

Kilshay, 19.

King, 36, 44<sup>2</sup>, 102, 105, 111<sup>n</sup>, 117, 156, 162, 193, 197.

Kipling, 47, 63.

Kirk [Kirke], 1<sup>n</sup>, 2, 3, 4, 4<sup>3</sup>, 5<sup>3</sup>, 6<sup>2</sup>, 7<sup>5</sup>, 7<sup>n</sup>, 8<sup>2</sup>, 8<sup>n</sup>, 9<sup>4</sup>, 10<sup>2</sup>, 11, 16<sup>2</sup>, 16<sup>n</sup>, 17<sup>5</sup>, 18, 19, 21, 25, 25<sup>n</sup>, 26, 26<sup>n</sup>, 28<sup>4</sup>, 29<sup>3</sup>, 30<sup>2</sup>, 31, 31<sup>n</sup>, 33<sup>3</sup>, 34, 35, 36<sup>3</sup>, 37, 38<sup>4</sup>, 43<sup>4</sup>, 44, 45<sup>4</sup>, 46, 47, 51, 54, 55<sup>2</sup>, 57<sup>2</sup>, 58, 59, 60<sup>2</sup>, 60<sup>n</sup>, 62, 66, 68, 69, 70, 72, 75, 77, 78, 79, 81, 83<sup>n</sup>, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94<sup>2</sup>, 99<sup>2</sup>, 100<sup>2</sup>, 101, 102<sup>2</sup>, 103<sup>3</sup>, 104<sup>3</sup>, 105<sup>4</sup>, 106<sup>2</sup>, 107, 108, 109, 115, 115<sup>n</sup>, 117, 119, 124<sup>2</sup>, 125<sup>2</sup>, 128, 133<sup>3</sup>, 142, 144, 145<sup>2</sup>, 147<sup>2</sup>, 149, 150<sup>4</sup>, 151<sup>2</sup>, 154, 156<sup>2</sup>, 158, 159, 161<sup>4</sup>, 164, 165<sup>6</sup>, 166<sup>5</sup>, 168, 166<sup>3</sup>, 170<sup>3</sup>, 172<sup>2</sup>, 175, 181, 182<sup>2</sup>, 183, 185<sup>2</sup>, 185<sup>n</sup>, 186, 187<sup>2</sup>, 188, 192, 193, 196<sup>2</sup>, 200, 202, 203<sup>4</sup>, 204.

Kitch, 136.

Kitchin [Kitching, Kiching], 5, 11, 12<sup>2</sup>, 20, 21, 26, 31<sup>2</sup>, 36, 39, 46, 47<sup>2</sup>, 48, 49, 54, 57, 62, 64, 78, 79, 81, 82, 85<sup>2</sup>, 87<sup>3</sup>, 88<sup>2</sup>, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93<sup>2</sup>, 94, 95, 96, 97<sup>2</sup>, 98, 101, 111, 112, 114, 117, 119<sup>2</sup>, 120, 131, 132<sup>2</sup>, 137, 138, 139, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 155<sup>5</sup>, 156, 159<sup>2</sup>, 163, 167, 192, 198, 210.

Kitchingman [Kitchinman], 161, 169, 173, 201.

Kitson, 182, 183, 197<sup>3</sup>.

Knapton, 119.

Knight, 99, 119, 119<sup>n</sup>.

Knipe, 105, 151, 162.

Knott, 85, 86, 88<sup>2</sup>, 89, 90, 91, 139, 148, 152, 158.

Knowles, 75, 76<sup>2</sup>, 117, 130, 137, 145.

Kurracke, 40.

**L**ABURNE, 20.

Lacon, 176.

Lacy [Lacey], 163, 170<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187<sup>2</sup>, 189, 199.

Lamb, 100, 102<sup>2</sup>, 103, 160, 163<sup>3</sup>, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 196, 210.

Lambert, 22, 89<sup>2</sup>, 112, 116, 155.

Lamplough, 117.

Lancaster [Lancaster, Longcaster], 11<sup>2</sup>, 12<sup>2</sup>, 34, 36, 47, 48, 49, 52, 64, 67, 68, 90, 114, 123, 129, 131, 151, 152.

Land, 167<sup>2</sup>, 182.

Langdale, 14<sup>n</sup>, 53.

Langley, 175.

Langton, 81.

Langwitter, 169.

Latham, 139.

Law, 7, 15<sup>2</sup>, 16, 21, 31<sup>2</sup>, 44, 46, 54, 55, 61<sup>3</sup>, 65<sup>2</sup>, 122, 131, 204.

Lawkland [Lackland], 103, 104<sup>2</sup>, 105, 151<sup>2</sup>, 152.

Lawn [Loawn], 116, 149, 157.

Lawson, 34, 163.

Laycock, 23, 134, 156<sup>2</sup>, 162, 163<sup>2</sup>.

Layland [Laland, Leyland], 104<sup>2</sup>, 105<sup>2</sup>, 106, 107, 165, 197, 201.

Layton, 40.

Leadbeater, 24.

Leah, 170.

Leak, 163, 178, 179, 181.

Leatham [Leathom], 78, 112<sup>2</sup>, 123.

Ledgard, 152.

Lee, 53, 94, 106, 116, 117, 119, 158, 166, 168, 196.

Leedes, 23, 160, 160<sup>n</sup>, 198.

Leeming, 105<sup>2</sup>, 106, 121.

Leetfoot [See also Lightfoot], 133.

Lepton, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 22, 23, 51, 54, 63, 202.

Leuty [Lutey, Lute, Luty], 106, 107, 108, 109, 160, 165, 173, 176, 177, 178, 201.

Lever, 97.

Levins, 111.

Leyland, 158, 197.

Lewthwaite, 170<sup>n</sup>.

Light, 83<sup>n</sup>, 115<sup>n</sup>.

Lightfoot, 11, 12, 13, 14, 33, 34<sup>2</sup>, 36, 50, 64, 75<sup>2</sup>, 114, 129.

Lindley, 21.

Linton, 181.

Lister, 20<sup>a</sup>, 22<sup>a</sup>, 31, 34, 36, 72, 89, 98,  
110<sup>a</sup>, 111, 140<sup>a</sup>, 151, 159, 162, 169,  
186<sup>a</sup>.

Liston, 170.

Littlewood, 120.

Liversedge [Leveredge, Leüsedge, Liuer-  
sage], 1, 2, 3, 11, 12<sup>a</sup>, 13, 15, 16, 23,  
24, 33, 34, 35, 44, 51, 60.

Livesay, 162.

Lloyd [Loid], 83, 86.

Lobley, 55, 115, 138.

Lodge, 166.

Lofthouse, 159.

Long, 3, 23, 98, 99, 155.

Longbodom [Longbottom], 54, 119, 146,  
193.

Longfellow, 165, 167, 178, 180, 181, 183,  
184, 186, 187, 188, 194, 197, 198.

Longstaff, 168.

Lowry, 85, 87, 88, 89, 111<sup>n</sup>, 112, 159.

Lumby [Lumbey], 11<sup>a</sup>, 13, 23, 25, 33, 36,  
54, 61.

Lumley, 83, 83<sup>n</sup>, 115, 115<sup>n</sup>.

Lü, 53.

Lupton, 23, 34, 35, 72<sup>a</sup>, 111<sup>a</sup>, 111<sup>n</sup>, 155,  
160<sup>a</sup>, 161, 167, 169, 174, 177.

## MACAULAY, 159, 165.

Mallorie, 163<sup>a</sup>.

Maltby, 42.

Mann, 100.

Margerison [see Jerison], 115.

Marshall [Marshel], 6, 8, 10, 21, 28, 34,  
41, 53, 78, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103,  
104, 108, 109, 110<sup>a</sup>, 137, 140, 147,  
150, 158<sup>a</sup>, 159, 161, 167<sup>a</sup>, 169<sup>a</sup>, 172,  
173, 174, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182,  
183<sup>a</sup>, 184, 186, 196, 197, 198, 200.

Mason, 89, 90, 144, 165, 170, 178.

Massey, 165.

Mathew [Matthews], 17, 20, 21<sup>a</sup>, 26<sup>n</sup>, 27,  
32, 37, 54, 59, 63, 64<sup>a</sup>, 86, 88, 89,  
119, 126, 133, 134, 139, 141<sup>a</sup>.

Maude, 41, 163, 165, 166, 167<sup>a</sup>, 209.

Maw, 41, 164.

Mawson [Mauson, Mowson], 92, 93, 94<sup>a</sup>,  
95, 96, 97<sup>a</sup>, 98, 99, 101, 102<sup>a</sup>, 103,  
104, 105, 106<sup>a</sup>, 107, 108, 109, 118,  
121, 137, 143, 146, 147<sup>a</sup>, 152<sup>a</sup>, 154,  
156, 158<sup>a</sup>, 160<sup>a</sup>, 161<sup>a</sup>, 162<sup>a</sup>, 163<sup>a</sup>,  
164<sup>a</sup>, 165<sup>a</sup>, 166<sup>a</sup>, 167<sup>a</sup>, 168<sup>a</sup>,  
169<sup>a</sup>, 170<sup>a</sup>, 172<sup>a</sup>, 173<sup>a</sup>, 174<sup>a</sup>, 175,  
176, 177<sup>a</sup>, 178, 179<sup>a</sup>, 180<sup>a</sup>, 181, 182<sup>a</sup>,  
183, 184<sup>a</sup>, 185, 186, 187, 188<sup>a</sup>, 189,  
191, 192, 193<sup>a</sup>, 194, 196<sup>a</sup>, 198<sup>a</sup>, 199,  
200<sup>a</sup>, 203, 207. [See Moson.]

Mayman, 19.

Medalle, de, 83<sup>n</sup>.

Megson, 101, 102.

Merritt [Merit], 99, 100, 166, 167, 183,  
194.

Messenger, 22.

Metcalf, 15, 111.

Middleton, 30.

Midgley [Midgely, Migly], 1, 2<sup>a</sup>, 3<sup>a</sup>, 4<sup>a</sup>,  
5<sup>a</sup>, 6<sup>a</sup>, 7<sup>a</sup>, 8<sup>a</sup>, 9<sup>a</sup>, 10<sup>a</sup>, 11<sup>a</sup>, 12<sup>a</sup>, 13<sup>a</sup>,  
14<sup>a</sup>, 15<sup>a</sup>, 16<sup>a</sup>, 17<sup>a</sup>, 17<sup>n</sup>, 18<sup>a</sup>, 19<sup>a</sup>, 20<sup>a</sup>,  
22<sup>a</sup>, 23, 24<sup>a</sup>, 25<sup>a</sup>, 27<sup>a</sup>, 28, 29<sup>a</sup>, 30,  
31<sup>a</sup>, 32<sup>a</sup>, 33, 37<sup>a</sup>, 38<sup>a</sup>, 39<sup>a</sup>, 43, 44,  
45, 46<sup>a</sup>, 47<sup>a</sup>, 48, 49<sup>a</sup>, 50<sup>a</sup>, 51<sup>a</sup>, 52<sup>a</sup>,  
53, 54, 55<sup>a</sup>, 57, 59<sup>a</sup>, 60<sup>a</sup>, 61<sup>a</sup>, 62<sup>a</sup>,  
63<sup>a</sup>, 64<sup>a</sup>, 65<sup>a</sup>, 67, 68<sup>a</sup>, 69, 70<sup>a</sup>, 71,  
72, 75, 76<sup>a</sup>, 77, 77<sup>n</sup>, 78, 80, 81<sup>a</sup>, 83<sup>a</sup>,  
84, 85, 86<sup>a</sup>, 87, 88, 89, 90<sup>a</sup>, 91<sup>a</sup>, 92<sup>a</sup>,  
93<sup>a</sup>, 94, 95, 96<sup>a</sup>, 97, 98, 99<sup>a</sup>, 100,  
101<sup>a</sup>, 102, 103, 105, 106<sup>a</sup>, 107, 108<sup>a</sup>,  
109<sup>a</sup>, 111<sup>a</sup>, 113<sup>a</sup>, 114, 115, 118<sup>a</sup>,  
119<sup>a</sup>, 121, 122<sup>a</sup>, 124<sup>a</sup>, 125<sup>a</sup>, 126<sup>a</sup>,  
127, 128<sup>a</sup>, 129, 133<sup>a</sup>, 134, 136<sup>a</sup>, 137,  
138, 141, 142, 143, 145, 146<sup>a</sup>, 149<sup>a</sup>,  
152<sup>a</sup>, 153, 154<sup>a</sup>, 155<sup>a</sup>, 156<sup>a</sup>, 157<sup>a</sup>,  
159<sup>a</sup>, 160<sup>a</sup>, 161, 162<sup>a</sup>, 163<sup>a</sup>, 164<sup>a</sup>,  
165<sup>a</sup>, 167<sup>a</sup>, 169, 171<sup>a</sup>, 172, 173, 174<sup>a</sup>,  
175, 177, 178, 179, 180<sup>a</sup>, 181<sup>a</sup>, 182<sup>a</sup>,  
185<sup>a</sup>, 190<sup>a</sup>, 191<sup>a</sup>, 192<sup>a</sup>, 193<sup>a</sup>, 194,  
195<sup>a</sup>, 196<sup>a</sup>, 199<sup>a</sup>, 200<sup>a</sup>, 206<sup>a</sup>, 207,  
208<sup>a</sup>, 209, 211.

Miller, 93, 100, 118, 119, 168<sup>a</sup>, 185.

Milner, 1<sup>a</sup>, 10, 23<sup>a</sup>, 30, 32, 35, 39, 46, 47,  
49, 51, 52, 61, 62, 67, 68, 70, 72, 82,  
88, 96, 97<sup>a</sup>, 98<sup>a</sup>, 110, 115<sup>a</sup>, 122, 127,  
128, 129, 130<sup>a</sup>, 138, 141, 143, 190.

Milthorp, 86, 88, 89<sup>a</sup>, 98, 101, 102, 103<sup>a</sup>,  
105, 107, 109, 120, 145, 147, 151, 153,  
154, 155<sup>a</sup>, 156<sup>a</sup>, 158, 160, 163<sup>a</sup>, 164,  
184, 186, 193, 195, 197, 198, 200<sup>a</sup>,  
208<sup>a</sup>, 210<sup>a</sup>.

Mitchell [Michel], 4, 5, 6, 7<sup>a</sup>, 8, 16, 16<sup>n</sup>,  
24<sup>a</sup>, 28, 29, 30, 31<sup>a</sup>, 49<sup>a</sup>, 60, 61, 63,  
64, 65, 167<sup>a</sup>, 183, 184, 197, 198, 200.

Mocka, 55.

Moncroft, 132.

Moody, 157<sup>a</sup>.

Moon, 157, 188, 189.

Moore [More, Moor], 55, 86, 87, 88, 95,  
112, 115, 119, 139, 141, 158<sup>n</sup>.

Moreby, 22.

Morfit, 155.

Morley, 20, 109.

Morley and Monteagle, 14<sup>n</sup>.

Morris [Morrice], 96, 97, 145, 146<sup>a</sup>, 150,  
151, 160, 165, 192.

Morrit, 104, 158, 170, 190.

Mortimer [Morteme, Mortyme], 107, 108,  
165.

Morton, 106, 159, 162, 165<sup>a</sup>, 167, 174, 176,  
178, 194.

Moses [Moises, Moyses, Mosis], 52, 68,  
69, 103, 124, 125, 150<sup>a</sup>, 160.



Moson [see Mawson], 100, 101, 148.  
 Moss [Mos], 2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 18, 19, 23, 30, 32, 39, 45, 66, 110, 155<sup>2</sup>, 167, 168, 184, 186.  
 Murgetrhode, 153.  
 Murras, 24, 53.  
 Musgrave, 211, 212.  
 Muschamp [Mussham, Mushamp], 102, 104, 105, 106, 163, 166, 168, 179, 182, 185, 187, 197.  
 Myers [Mires, Miers], 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 90, 91, 93, 97<sup>2</sup>, 106<sup>2</sup>, 107, 109, 119, 120, 137, 138, 140, 150, 154, 155, 157, 159<sup>3</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161<sup>2</sup>, 162, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 180, 187<sup>2</sup>, 196<sup>3</sup>, 199, 200.  
 NAYLOR [Nailer, Naler, Nayler], 1, 22, 25, 28, 29, 32, 33, 71<sup>2</sup>, 73, 74, 88<sup>3</sup>, 89<sup>3</sup>, 90<sup>2</sup>, 91, 92<sup>2</sup>, 93<sup>2</sup>, 98, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 109, 115, 116, 117, 139<sup>2</sup>, 140, 144<sup>2</sup>, 146, 147, 149, 153, 157<sup>2</sup>, 159<sup>2</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161, 163<sup>2</sup>, 164, 166<sup>5</sup>, 181, 182, 184, 185, 191, 192, 194, 195, 197, 200.  
 Neale, 17<sup>n</sup>.  
 Nelson, 40, 41, 113, 130<sup>2</sup>.  
 Nettleton, 1, 20, 40.  
 Neville [Nevell], 4, 4<sup>n</sup>, 19<sup>n</sup>, 20, 27, 30.  
 Newby, 112.  
 Newsom [Newsam, Newsham, Newsholm], 55, 75<sup>n</sup>, 86, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101<sup>2</sup>, 102<sup>2</sup>, 103, 105<sup>2</sup>, 111<sup>2</sup>, 114, 117, 119, 120, 121, 143, 144<sup>2</sup>, 146, 147, 150, 156, 157<sup>2</sup>, 159, 160, 165, 180, 181, 183, 184, 191, 192, 193, 194, 198, 200, 201, 206<sup>2</sup>, 207, 209.  
 Newton, 20, 23.  
 Nichols, 121, 156<sup>2</sup>, 163, 166, 169.  
 Nicholson [Nicalson, Nickolson, Nickleson], 4, 5<sup>2</sup>, 6<sup>2</sup>, 8, 9, 14, 15<sup>3</sup>, 17<sup>2</sup>, 18, 19, 24, 25<sup>3</sup>, 28, 35<sup>2</sup>, 43<sup>2</sup>, 44<sup>2</sup>, 45<sup>2</sup>, 47<sup>2</sup>, 49, 50, 53, 54, 59, 61, 66, 67<sup>2</sup>, 68<sup>3</sup>, 69<sup>4</sup>, 70<sup>3</sup>, 71<sup>3</sup>, 72<sup>2</sup>, 73<sup>2</sup>, 75<sup>2</sup>, 76, 77<sup>3</sup>, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79, 84, 85<sup>2</sup>, 86, 87, 98, 99, 103<sup>2</sup>, 104<sup>2</sup>, 105<sup>2</sup>, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108<sup>3</sup>, 109, 110<sup>2</sup>, 111, 113<sup>3</sup>, 116, 119, 120, 123<sup>2</sup>, 124, 126, 127<sup>2</sup>, 128<sup>2</sup>, 129<sup>3</sup>, 130<sup>2</sup>, 131<sup>3</sup>, 133, 135<sup>3</sup>, 137<sup>3</sup>, 138, 139<sup>2</sup>, 140<sup>2</sup>, 142, 143, 148<sup>2</sup>, 150<sup>2</sup>, 152, 153, 155, 158, 158<sup>n</sup>, 159<sup>2</sup>, 160, 161, 162<sup>n</sup>, 163, 163<sup>n</sup>, 164, 165<sup>2</sup>, 166<sup>n</sup>, 167, 168<sup>4</sup>, 169<sup>5</sup>, 170, 172<sup>2</sup>, 173, 174, 175, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177<sup>2</sup>, 178<sup>2</sup>, 180, 181<sup>2</sup>, 182<sup>2</sup>, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189<sup>2</sup>, 190<sup>2</sup>, 195<sup>2</sup>, 199, 200, 209<sup>2</sup>.  
 Nodder [Knodder], 55, 115, 120<sup>2</sup>.  
 Norcliffe, 197<sup>n</sup>.  
 Nurdy, 117.

Norfolk [Norfack], 48, 50, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72<sup>2</sup>, 73, 74<sup>2</sup>, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 125, 129, 134, 142<sup>2</sup>.  
 North, 1, 2<sup>2</sup>, 3, 4, 11, 23<sup>2</sup>, 25, 28, 32<sup>2</sup>, 33, 35, 39, 57, 58, 62, 158<sup>2</sup>.  
 Northouse [Northuis, Northis], 2<sup>2</sup>, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10<sup>2</sup>, 11, 17, 19, 26, 27, 29<sup>2</sup>, 38, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49<sup>2</sup>, 50, 51, 52<sup>2</sup>, 53<sup>2</sup>, 54, 61, 65, 66, 81, 115, 123, 124, 126, 133, 137.  
 Norton, 41, 41<sup>n</sup>, 114.  
 Nother, 152.  
 Nottingstall, 9.  
 Nuby [Nube], 48, 51, 67, 73, 75, 76, 116<sup>2</sup>, 134, 135, 142, 147.  
 Nuns, 166.

OATES, 161, 168, 191<sup>n</sup>.

Oddy [Odde, Oddie], 20, 20<sup>n</sup>, 44, 47, 48, 50, 51, 87, 95, 124, 128, 131, 139, 140, 144, 145<sup>3</sup>, 147.  
 Oglethorp, 50, 55, 65, 130, 202, 203.  
 Oldfield [Owlfield], 22.  
 Oldred, 5, 7, 29.  
 Oldroyd, 20.  
 Oliver, 167, 183, 185, 186, 187, 199, 201.  
 Outhwaite, 115, 169, 186, 200.  
 Overing [Overin], 41, 53, 118.  
 Overhead, 110.

PADGET [Padgit], 113, 120, 145, 150<sup>2</sup>.

Page, 159, 162.  
 Pape, 166.  
 Parke [Park], 88, 89, 120, 141, 143.  
 Parker, 22, 74, 101, 149.  
 Parkin [Parkins, Parkyn], 49, 77, 78, 79, 114, 146, 158, 170, 188.  
 Parkinson, 113.  
 Pashley, 35.  
 Paterson, 168.  
 Pattison, 3, 11, 12<sup>2</sup>, 20, 32<sup>2</sup>, 35<sup>2</sup>, 38, 45, 50, 53<sup>2</sup>, 57, 58, 59, 64, 69, 72, 73, 126.  
 Paver, 38<sup>n</sup>.  
 Pawson, 1, 6, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 32, 95, 96, 157, 160, 162, 163.  
 Pearson, 111<sup>n</sup>, 117, 159.  
 Peat, 114.  
 Peele, 19.  
 Perfect, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96.  
 Perkin, 80, 81, 83, 134, 136, 147.  
 Perkinson, 115, 135.  
 Phillips, 12, 22, 107, 109, 160<sup>2</sup>, 163<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 181, 182, 190, 198.  
 Pickerd [Pikerd, Pickard, Picard], 41, 45<sup>2</sup>, 47, 49<sup>2</sup>, 51<sup>2</sup>, 56, 60<sup>2</sup>, 63, 67, 69, 87, 88, 111, 118<sup>2</sup>, 133<sup>2</sup>, 134<sup>2</sup>, 160.  
 Pickering [Pickcarin], 53, 55, 81, 142, 143.

- Pickeringill [see Hickeringill], 121.  
 Pickles [Picles], 22, 31.  
 Pighells, 75<sup>n</sup>.  
 Pike, 155<sup>a</sup>, 156<sup>a</sup>, 161, 162, 163, 165, 169, 203.  
 Pilley, 22.  
 Place, 170.  
 Plows, 162, 168<sup>2</sup>.  
 Pollard, 25, 117, 160, 161<sup>2</sup>.  
 Poole, 165.  
 Poot, 87.  
 Popple, 118.  
 Popplewell, 119, 160<sup>2</sup>.  
 Porter [Poorter], 14, 15, 16<sup>2</sup>, 17, 25<sup>2</sup>, 57, 66, 116, 123, 130<sup>2</sup>.  
 Portington [Porthington], 77, 77<sup>n</sup>, 78, 80, 96, 97, 114, 117<sup>2</sup>, 133, 145, 147, 156, 158, 206.  
 Potter, 41.  
 Potterton, 23.  
 Powell [Pawell], 24, 48.  
 Fowler, 25.  
 Pratt, 116<sup>2</sup>, 137, 168.  
 Prescott, 120<sup>n</sup>.  
 Preston, 34, 118, 141.  
 Price, 120.  
 Priestley [Preestley], 15, 16, 17, 20, 26, 37<sup>2</sup>, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 123, 125, 162.  
 Prince, 87, 116, 140, 156, 183, 186.  
 Procter, 9, 24, 35<sup>2</sup>, 36, 113, 121, 160, 168<sup>2</sup>.  
 Proudfoot, 170.  
 Pullan [Pulein, Pullen, Pulleyn], 55, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107<sup>2</sup>, 153, 156, 157, 158, 162, 164, 167, 168, 169<sup>2</sup>, 173, 175, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177<sup>2</sup>, 178<sup>2</sup>, 179, 181, 182, 183<sup>2</sup>, 185<sup>2</sup>, 186, 187<sup>2</sup>, 188, 194<sup>2</sup>, 196, 197, 198, 199<sup>2</sup>, 201.  
 Pye, 189.
- R**ADCLIFF, 20, 21, 27.  
 Raistrick [Rastrick], 94, 164, 177, 178, 179, 180, 195, 196<sup>2</sup>, 200.  
 Ramshaw, 166<sup>2</sup>, 167.  
 Ramsden, 41<sup>n</sup>.  
 Ramwell, 160.  
 Ratcliffe, 1, 2, 28.  
 Rawden, 42.  
 Rawlin, 97, 98.  
 Rawson, 59, 119<sup>2</sup>, 120, 120<sup>n</sup>.  
 Ray, 87, 119, 163.  
 Rayner, 40<sup>n</sup>. [See *Addenda*.]  
 Read [Reed], 164, 168<sup>2</sup>, 191<sup>n</sup>.  
 Reame, 19.  
 Reedshaw [Reedshay, Readshaw], 3, 20, 27<sup>2</sup>.  
 Reinard, 40.  
 Renton, 39, 96, 169.
- Rhodes [Roads], 94, 95, 96, 97<sup>2</sup>, 99<sup>2</sup>, 100, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108<sup>2</sup>, 109, 112, 121, 133, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 156, 157<sup>2</sup>, 158<sup>2</sup>, 159, 160, 161<sup>2</sup>, 162<sup>2</sup>, 163, 164, 165<sup>2</sup>, 172, 174<sup>2</sup>, 175, 177<sup>2</sup>, 178, 179<sup>2</sup>, 180<sup>2</sup>, 181, 182, 183<sup>2</sup>, 185, 186, 188, 189, 191<sup>2</sup>, 192, 194, 195, 198, 212.  
 Richard, 67.  
 Richardson [Richison, Richinson], 5, 6, 18, 20, 38, 39, 41, 42, 45, 46, 49, 50, 53, 59, 60, 61, 62<sup>2</sup>, 67, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 110, 111, 112, 118, 119, 125, 126<sup>2</sup>, 142<sup>2</sup>, 143<sup>2</sup>, 146<sup>2</sup>, 153, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157, 161, 196.  
 Rider, 99, 111<sup>n</sup>, 155<sup>2</sup>, 161, 162, 164, 168, 183, 189, 193<sup>2</sup>, 199.  
 Riding, 1, 157.  
 Rigby, 166.  
 Rigersgill, 23.  
 Riley [Ryley], 46, 94, 119, 165<sup>2</sup>, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 197.  
 Rishforth, 39, 50, 51<sup>2</sup>, 64, 65, 68, 71, 115, 122.  
 Rishworth [Richworth], 24, 55.  
 Rither, 109, 139.  
 Roberts, 106, 119, 170, 177.  
 Robinson, 2, 4, 6, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28, 37, 41, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 66, 71, 72, 80, 83, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106<sup>2</sup>, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108<sup>2</sup>, 109, 110<sup>n</sup>, 114, 115, 119<sup>2</sup>, 133<sup>2</sup>, 134, 136, 138, 140, 141, 147, 150, 151, 157, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161, 163, 164, 166<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175<sup>2</sup>, 191<sup>2</sup>, 192, 193<sup>2</sup>, 195, 196<sup>2</sup>, 201, 207.  
 Rockwood, 10.  
 Rodley, 20.  
 Roe, 198.  
 Rogers, 142.  
 Rollinson, 163, 166, 167<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 183, 187.  
 Roos [Rous], 107, 178.  
 Ross, 188, 198, 201.  
 Rothery [Rotherey], 23, 24, 164, 167, 174, 195.  
 Roundell [Roundhill], 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 199.  
 Routh, 170, 186.  
 Rowland, 145.  
 Rowlandson, 182.  
 Rowley, 72, 76, 77, 79, 116, 133, 137<sup>2</sup>, 141<sup>2</sup>, 201.  
 Rowling [Rowlong], 100, 108, 109, 154, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157, 158<sup>2</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161<sup>2</sup>, 163, 165, 166, 167, 170, 172, 174, 180, 181<sup>2</sup>, 182<sup>2</sup>, 184, 185<sup>2</sup>, 186<sup>2</sup>, 187<sup>2</sup>, 189, 193<sup>2</sup>, 197<sup>2</sup>, 211.  
 Rowlinson, 188, 198.  
 Rud, 115.  
 Rush, 115.

Rushforth, 126.  
 Rushworth, 131.  
 Russell, 42, 169, 207.  
 Rycroft [Ricroft, Rycroft], 2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 23<sup>2</sup>, 24, 25, 34<sup>2</sup>, 35<sup>3</sup>, 36, 37, 50<sup>2</sup>, 52<sup>2</sup>, 53, 55, 64, 65, 68, 69, 81, 82, 83, 85<sup>2</sup>, 86, 95<sup>2</sup>, 97, 106, 120, 122, 124, 130, 134, 136, 143, 144, 153, 156, 160, 188, 190.  
 Ryther, 119.  
 SAGAR, 67, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 110, 113, 116, 127, 134<sup>2</sup>.  
 Sam [Sams], 12, 23, 60<sup>2</sup>, 63.  
 San, 160<sup>2</sup>.  
 Sanderson, 160.  
 Santon, 143.  
 Savage, 25.  
 Savile, 7, 12.  
 Sawden, 120.  
 Sawyer, 117, 203, 204.  
 Saxton, 1, 3<sup>2</sup>, 8, 10, 20, 21, 22, 24, 29, 30, 31, 33<sup>2</sup>, 111, 115, 135, 138.  
 Scatchard [Scathard], 1<sup>2</sup>, 2<sup>2</sup>, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11<sup>2</sup>, 13<sup>2</sup>, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19<sup>4</sup>, 23, 24<sup>4</sup>, 26, 30<sup>2</sup>, 31, 36<sup>2</sup>, 37, 44, 45, 46, 47<sup>2</sup>, 48<sup>2</sup>, 49<sup>2</sup>, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62<sup>2</sup>, 63<sup>3</sup>, 64, 65, 66, 67, 78, 79<sup>2</sup>, 80, 81, 83, 114, 118, 123, 125, 133, 136<sup>2</sup>, 138, 144, 147, 149<sup>2</sup>.  
 Scawbert [Scawbard], 68, 82.  
 Schofield [Scholefield], 101, 148, 154, 156, 161, 167, 197.  
 Scocer, 24.  
 Scorey [Scorer, Scora], 36, 63, 80.  
 Scott, 67, 120, 133<sup>2</sup>, 166, 167<sup>3</sup>, 187, 189.  
 Scruton, 111.  
 Scudamore, 15<sup>n</sup>.  
 Scurry, 117, 136.  
 Selby, 98, 147.  
 Sellar, 157.  
 Senior, 80, 114.  
 Serjeantson, 178.  
 Settle, 139, 147, 166, 207.  
 Seward [Suard], 8, 9, 11, 20, 22<sup>2</sup>, 25, 26, 27, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 112.  
 Shackleton, 29<sup>2</sup>.  
 Shadwick, 117.  
 Shann, 40<sup>n</sup>.  
 Sharpe, 21<sup>2</sup>, 111, 115, 169, 186, 187, 203, 203<sup>n</sup>.  
 Shaw, 23, 151, 159, 160, 164, 170<sup>4</sup>, 189, 200.  
 Shay, 22, 81, 82<sup>2</sup>, 115, 139, 198.  
 Shepherd, 162.  
 Shepley, 168<sup>2</sup>.  
 Sherwood, 117.  
 Shiemeld [Shemeld], 102, 157.  
 Shoemsmith [Shewsmith], 181, 182, 183, 185.  
 Shut, 168<sup>2</sup>.

Shutworth, 158.  
 Sidgwick, 164.  
 Simpson [Simson], 36, 41, 54, 55, 113, 116, 118, 162, 163, 166, 185.  
 Siswick, 141.  
 Skelton [Scelton, Scellton], 1, 2, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 23<sup>2</sup>, 34, 38, 39, 41<sup>2</sup>, 43, 44, 53<sup>2</sup>, 55<sup>2</sup>, 57, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 78, 122, 133.  
 Skirra [Skirrah, Skurraw], 154, 164<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175.  
 Slater [Slatter], 54, 165, 170, 184, 186, 187, 189.  
 Slingsby, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6<sup>2</sup>, 8, 10, 16, 18, 28<sup>2</sup>, 32, 34, 35, 39, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 202.  
 Smales, 187<sup>2</sup>.  
 Smalpage, 55.  
 Smith [Smyth], 3, 7<sup>2</sup>, 8<sup>2</sup>, 9<sup>4</sup>, 10<sup>3</sup>, 12, 13<sup>2</sup>, 15, 19, 20<sup>2</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup>, 23<sup>3</sup>, 24<sup>2</sup>, 27<sup>2</sup>, 28, 30<sup>2</sup>, 31<sup>2</sup>, 32<sup>4</sup>, 33<sup>3</sup>, 36, 39, 44, 53<sup>3</sup>, 54, 55<sup>2</sup>, 57, 62<sup>2</sup>, 68, 69, 71, 72, 77, 80, 81<sup>2</sup>, 82, 83, 84, 86, 88, 91, 92<sup>2</sup>, 93<sup>4</sup>, 94<sup>3</sup>, 95<sup>3</sup>, 96<sup>2</sup>, 97<sup>3</sup>, 98<sup>2</sup>, 99<sup>2</sup>, 100<sup>2</sup>, 101, 105<sup>2</sup>, 106, 107, 108, 109, 112, 113, 115<sup>2</sup>, 116, 117, 118<sup>5</sup>, 119<sup>3</sup>, 120, 120<sup>n</sup>, 126, 127, 129<sup>2</sup>, 131, 132<sup>2</sup>, 137, 138, 139, 140<sup>2</sup>, 142<sup>2</sup>, 143<sup>5</sup>, 144<sup>3</sup>, 145, 146, 148<sup>3</sup>, 149<sup>2</sup>, 151<sup>3</sup>, 152, 154<sup>2</sup>, 155<sup>2</sup>, 157<sup>3</sup>, 158, 159<sup>5</sup>, 162<sup>7</sup>, 164<sup>6</sup>, 165<sup>3</sup>, 167<sup>4</sup>, 168<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>7</sup>, 170<sup>4</sup>, 173<sup>2</sup>, 174<sup>3</sup>, 175<sup>3</sup>, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177, 179<sup>2</sup>, 180, 184<sup>2</sup>, 186<sup>2</sup>, 187<sup>2</sup>, 188<sup>2</sup>, 189<sup>2</sup>, 190, 191, 192<sup>2</sup>, 193<sup>3</sup>, 194, 195<sup>4</sup>, 197<sup>2</sup>, 198, 199, 200, 204, 209, 210<sup>2</sup>.  
 Smithson, 40, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 97<sup>2</sup>, 104, 105<sup>2</sup>, 106, 114, 115, 146, 158, 163<sup>2</sup>, 166, 171<sup>5</sup>, 194, 209.  
 Snipe, 32.  
 Snowden, 98, 155, 201.  
 Sotherin [Sotherne, Sothern, Sotheran], 8, 22, 23, 34, 36, 63.  
 Sowding, 103.  
 Sowry, 104.  
 Speight, 21, 23, 28, 28<sup>n</sup>, 29<sup>2</sup>, 165.  
 Spen . . . 9.  
 Spence, 54, 55, 104, 105, 107, 153, 165, 180, 190, 197, 199<sup>2</sup>, 200<sup>2</sup>, 201<sup>2</sup>, 212.  
 Spencer [Spenser], 7, 20, 24, 29, 31<sup>2</sup>, 33, 37, 157, 159, 168.  
 Spensley, 6<sup>2</sup>.  
 Spetch, 163.  
 Spyvee [Spyder, in error], 19.  
 Stable-s, 22, 111, 170, 188, 197.  
 Standley [Stanly], 160, 164.  
 Stanhope, 38<sup>n</sup>, 42.  
 Staveley, 21.  
 Staynton [Stainton], 22, 125.  
 Stead [Stade], 10, 24, 46, 47, 74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 107, 108, 112, 114<sup>3</sup>, 115, 118 [Head, in error],

119, 126, 130, 132, 134, 138, 143, 148,  
153<sup>2</sup>, 156, 159<sup>3</sup>, 162<sup>4</sup>, 164, 170, 172,  
173<sup>2</sup>, 177, 178, 179<sup>2</sup>, 181, 188, 191,  
192<sup>2</sup>, 194, 195<sup>2</sup>, 200.  
Steel [Steele, Stele], 17, 25, 37, 39<sup>3</sup>, 43,  
45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 61, 63, 65<sup>2</sup>, 66, 70,  
71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 85, 87, 116,  
125, 134<sup>2</sup>, 136.  
Stephenson [Stevenson], 162, 165<sup>2</sup>, 170<sup>2</sup>.  
Sterne, 83<sup>n</sup>.  
Stevens, 165.  
Steward, 156<sup>2</sup>.  
Stewart, 15<sup>n</sup>.  
Stockdale, 162.  
Stocks, 55.  
Stone, 21.  
Stopford, 81, 82, 84, 85<sup>2</sup>, 87<sup>2</sup>, 88, 135,  
139, 144, 156, 203, 206.  
Stow, 166, 196.  
Stringer, 4, 5, 22, 39, 136, 153, 156, 170,  
194.  
Stringfellow, 26.  
Stuard, 150.  
Stubbs [Stubs], 167, 186.  
Suard, 34, 39, 47, 54, 61, 62, 116, 117,  
136, 138, 144.  
Sugden [Sugdin], 56, 88, 89, 91, 95, 98,  
113, 119, 120, 132, 133, 139, 140<sup>2</sup>,  
143<sup>2</sup>, 144, 178, 181, 195, 200.  
Sunderland, 158, 163, 175, 176, 178.  
Suttell [Suttill, Suttle, Sutt], 44, 47, 48,  
58, 63, 78, 105, 107, 109, 134, 135,  
142, 151, 162, 163<sup>2</sup>, 165, 167, 183,  
184, 185, 187, 189, 199.  
Sutton, 33, 188.  
Swain, 119, 125.  
Swainson, 116, 123.  
Swale-s, 71, 71<sup>n</sup>, 73<sup>2</sup>, 75, 94, 95, 104, 107,  
109, 113, 126, 128, 130, 145, 148,  
151, 152, 158, 159<sup>2</sup>, 164, 171, 193<sup>2</sup>,  
201.  
Swiers, 159.  
Sykes [Sikes, Sickes], 54<sup>2</sup>, 110<sup>n</sup>, 142, 146,  
189.  
Symms [Sim], 41, 41<sup>n</sup>.  
Syzer, 19.

**TAILEFORTH** [Taleforth, Taylforth],  
114, 116, 132.

Talbott [Talbot], 117, 118, 160.

Tanker [Tancred, Tankard], 4, 19, 19<sup>n</sup>,  
38, 38<sup>n</sup>, 39.

Tarbuttan [Tarburton], 105, 106.

Tasker [Taskird], 100, 102, 103, 105, 106<sup>2</sup>,  
149<sup>2</sup>, 151, 156, 159.

Tatham [Tatam, Tateham], 108, 153<sup>2</sup>,  
161, 165<sup>2</sup>.

Tate [Tait, Tayte, Taytte, Tayt, Tat], 8<sup>2</sup>,  
9, 21<sup>2</sup>, 26, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 43,  
48, 50, 55, 58, 60<sup>2</sup>, 72<sup>2</sup>, 74, 75, 76,

77, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79, 80, 82, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91,  
102, 103<sup>2</sup>, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109,  
111, 125, 128, 138, 140, 146, 149<sup>2</sup>,  
155<sup>2</sup>, 158, 162, 164<sup>3</sup>, 167<sup>2</sup>, 170<sup>2</sup>, 172,  
173, 175, 182, 183, 187, 189, 194.

Taylor [Talyer, Tayler], 36, 54, 62<sup>3</sup>, 113,  
117, 118, 119, 161, 165.

Teal, 103, 104, 105, 107, 156, 166<sup>2</sup>.

Tempest, 31, 42.

Terry, 21, 130.

Tesh, 22.

Tetley, 99, 153, 156, 161.

Thackeray [Thackwray], 12, 13<sup>2</sup>, 19, 35,  
169<sup>3</sup>, 186, 187, 188.

Thirleston, 14.

Thompson [Thomson, Tomson, Tompson],  
2, 3, 4, 19, 20, 24, 26, 30, 31, 36, 38,  
46, 49, 54, 87, 88, 90, 104, 115, 116<sup>2</sup>,  
118, 121, 139, 140, 141<sup>2</sup>, 158, 161,  
162, 167, 194, 202<sup>2</sup>.

Thornber, 168<sup>2</sup>.

Thornhill [Thornell], 42, 55, 122, 135, 137.  
Thorns, 23.

Thornton, 4<sup>2</sup>, 5, 5<sup>n</sup>, 6, 12<sup>3</sup>, 13, 14, 14<sup>n</sup>,  
16<sup>2</sup>, 20, 24, 25, 34, 35, 38, 39, 59,  
102, 118, 158, 161, 169, 190.

Threapland, 50, 51<sup>2</sup>, 67, 74, 76, 131, 132<sup>2</sup>.

Thresh, 5, 6, 7<sup>2</sup>, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16<sup>2</sup>, 17, 21,  
28, 29, 30, 33, 36<sup>2</sup>, 39, 43, 44, 45, 46,  
47<sup>2</sup>, 48, 49<sup>2</sup>, 50, 51<sup>2</sup>, 52, 57, 63, 66,  
67, 71, 73<sup>2</sup>, 74, 75, 76, 77<sup>2</sup>, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79,  
80, 92, 93<sup>2</sup>, 94, 95, 96<sup>2</sup>, 97, 98, 99,  
110, 113, 116, 117, 122<sup>2</sup>, 124, 125,  
127<sup>2</sup>, 128<sup>2</sup>, 131, 132, 134<sup>2</sup>, 136<sup>2</sup>, 142,  
143, 145, 147<sup>2</sup>, 150, 197.

Tidswell [Tidgswell], 5, 7, 15, 16, 18, 21,  
38, 44, 45<sup>2</sup>, 49, 50, 52<sup>2</sup>, 61, 62, 66,  
67, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80<sup>2</sup>,  
82<sup>2</sup>, 83, 85<sup>2</sup>, 86, 110, 112, 113, 122,  
125<sup>2</sup>, 128, 131, 133, 134, 136<sup>2</sup>, 139<sup>2</sup>.

Tiffin [Tyffen], 198, 207.

Todd [Tood], 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107,  
108, 109, 158, 159, 163<sup>3</sup>, 166, 167<sup>2</sup>,  
169, 170, 174<sup>2</sup>, 183, 186, 188, 193,  
201.

Tomlinson [Tomlingson, Thomlingson,  
Tomlyson], 7, 10, 14, 16, 20, 22, 31<sup>2</sup>,  
32<sup>2</sup>, 39, 46, 51, 52, 54, 55<sup>2</sup>, 57, 60,  
62, 69, 70, 71<sup>2</sup>, 78, 79, 80, 110, 115,  
123, 125<sup>2</sup>, 128<sup>2</sup>, 129, 132<sup>2</sup>, 133, 138,  
139, 145.

Topham, 143.

Toppin [Topping], 55, 61, 74, 76, 102.

Totty [Tottie], 8, 22, 41, 110, 110<sup>n</sup>.

Toulson [Towlson], 162, 166.

Townhill, 76, 183.

Towning, 74, 75, 127.

Tunsley, 132.

Turner, 20, 28, 54.

Turnpenny, 162.

UMPLEBY, 168, 169, 185.

Underwood, 166.

VAREY, 79, 134, 136, 138, 171<sup>4</sup>.

Varley, 191.

Vavasour, 16<sup>n</sup>.

Vearn, 55.

Veary, 114.

Vevers, 155, 158<sup>2</sup>.

Vicars [Vickers], 164, 166, 177, 182, 200.

Vincent, 164, 177, 184, 191<sup>n</sup>, 199.

W . . . . . 3.

Waddington [Wadingtō], 2<sup>2</sup>, 3<sup>2</sup>, 4<sup>2</sup>, 5, 6, 7, 8<sup>2</sup>, 9<sup>2</sup>, 10<sup>n</sup>, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16<sup>2</sup>, 18<sup>2</sup>, 19, 21, 22<sup>2</sup>, 23<sup>2</sup>, 25<sup>2</sup>, 26, 27<sup>2</sup>, 28<sup>2</sup>, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33<sup>2</sup>, 34<sup>5</sup>, 35<sup>2</sup>, 36, 37, 46, 48, 51, 52, 53, 55, 58<sup>3</sup>, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 76, 77, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79<sup>2</sup>, 80, 81, 84, 111, 113, 116<sup>3</sup>, 117, 123, 125, 127, 130, 133, 136, 138<sup>2</sup>, 140, 143, 145, 147, 153, 156, 164<sup>2</sup>, 166<sup>2</sup>.

Wade [Wayd, Waide], 19, 22, 40<sup>n</sup>, 48, 49, 50, 54, 65, 87, 99<sup>3</sup>, 100<sup>4</sup>, 101<sup>2</sup>, 102<sup>3</sup>, 103, 104, 106, 108, 109, 114, 120, 127, 128, 140, 142, 143<sup>2</sup>, 148<sup>2</sup>, 150, 151, 153, 155<sup>5</sup>, 156, 161<sup>4</sup>, 162<sup>4</sup>, 164, 167<sup>3</sup>, 168, 169, 170<sup>3</sup>, 173, 174<sup>2</sup>, 175, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177, 178<sup>2</sup>, 179, 180<sup>2</sup>, 181, 182, 184, 185, 188<sup>3</sup>, 190, 191<sup>2</sup>, 192<sup>2</sup>, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201.

Wainman, 160.

Wainwright, 89, 90, 91, 92<sup>2</sup>, 117.

Waite [Wayte, Wayt, Wait, Wate], 1<sup>2</sup>, 2<sup>3</sup>, 3<sup>2</sup>, 5<sup>2</sup>, 7, 8<sup>3</sup>, 9<sup>5</sup>, 10<sup>3</sup>, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12<sup>3</sup>, 13<sup>4</sup>, 14<sup>3</sup>, 15, 16<sup>3</sup>, 17<sup>2</sup>, 18, 20, 21<sup>3</sup>, 22<sup>4</sup>, 23<sup>3</sup>, 24<sup>5</sup>, 25<sup>2</sup>, 26, 30<sup>3</sup>, 31<sup>3</sup>, 32<sup>4</sup>, 33<sup>3</sup>, 34<sup>2</sup>, 35<sup>2</sup>, 36<sup>4</sup>, 37<sup>4</sup>, 38<sup>3</sup>, 39<sup>2</sup>, 43<sup>5</sup>, 44, 45<sup>2</sup>, 46<sup>3</sup>, 47<sup>3</sup>, 48<sup>5</sup>, 49<sup>3</sup>, 50<sup>5</sup>, 51<sup>4</sup>, 52, 53<sup>2</sup>, 54<sup>2</sup>, 55<sup>3</sup>, 57, 58<sup>3</sup>, 59<sup>4</sup>, 60<sup>4</sup>, 61<sup>3</sup>, 62<sup>3</sup>, 63, 64<sup>4</sup>, 65<sup>4</sup>, 67, 68<sup>3</sup>, 69, 70<sup>4</sup>, 71<sup>4</sup>, 72, 73<sup>2</sup>, 74<sup>3</sup>, 75, 76, 77, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79<sup>5</sup>, 80<sup>3</sup>, 82<sup>3</sup>, 83<sup>2</sup>, 84<sup>5</sup>, 85<sup>5</sup>, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96, 100, 104<sup>2</sup>, 109, 110, 111<sup>2</sup>, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116<sup>5</sup>, 117, 118, 119, 122<sup>2</sup>, 123<sup>2</sup>, 124<sup>3</sup>, 125<sup>5</sup>, 126<sup>2</sup>, 127, 128<sup>3</sup>, 130<sup>4</sup>, 131, 132<sup>5</sup>, 133, 134<sup>4</sup>, 135<sup>5</sup>, 136<sup>2</sup>, 137<sup>3</sup>, 138<sup>3</sup>, 139, 140, 141<sup>3</sup>, 142<sup>2</sup>, 144<sup>2</sup>, 145, 147, 148, 149, 152<sup>2</sup>, 153<sup>2</sup>, 154, 158, 160, 191<sup>2</sup>, 194, 195, 197, 204, 212.

Wakefield, 113.

Walker, 9, 14, 17, 18, 21<sup>3</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup>, 23<sup>2</sup>, 24, 27, 30<sup>3</sup>, 32, 33<sup>3</sup>, 39, 41, 51, 52<sup>2</sup>, 53, 55<sup>2</sup>, 57<sup>2</sup>, 59, 60, 67<sup>2</sup>, 69, 70<sup>2</sup>, 71, 74, 75, 77, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87<sup>3</sup>,

88<sup>2</sup>, 89, 90<sup>3</sup>, 91, 92<sup>2</sup>, 93, 94, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96<sup>2</sup>, 99<sup>3</sup>, 100, 101<sup>2</sup>, 102, 103, 106, 107<sup>3</sup>, 108<sup>4</sup>, 109<sup>2</sup>, 112, 113, 116<sup>2</sup>, 117, 120, 121, 123, 124<sup>2</sup>, 125, 126, 130, 134, 135<sup>3</sup>, 136, 137, 138<sup>2</sup>, 139<sup>2</sup>, 141<sup>3</sup>, 144<sup>3</sup>, 145<sup>3</sup>, 147, 148<sup>2</sup>, 149, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151, 152<sup>2</sup>, 153<sup>2</sup>, 155, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157<sup>3</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>, 161<sup>4</sup>, 162<sup>2</sup>, 163, 164<sup>3</sup>, 165<sup>2</sup>, 172, 173<sup>3</sup>, 174, 175, 176, 177<sup>2</sup>, 178, 180, 181, 186, 187, 189, 191, 193, 194<sup>3</sup>, 195, 196, 199<sup>2</sup>, 200, 201, 203, 210.

Walsh [Walch], 15, 16<sup>2</sup>, 37, 52, 81, 87, 89<sup>2</sup>, 90, 91, 92, 93, 117, 118, 119, 125, 127, 135, 136<sup>3</sup>, 138, 139, 140, 141<sup>2</sup>, 142, 143<sup>2</sup>, 144, 153, 157.

Walshaw [Walshay, Walsha], 14, 19, 54<sup>3</sup>, 55<sup>2</sup>, 62.

Walter, 58.

Walton, 175.

Ward, 2, 21, 26, 28, 37, 67, 68, 77, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79<sup>2</sup>, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 93, 108, 113, 119, 122, 131, 133<sup>2</sup>, 135<sup>3</sup>, 136, 137, 160<sup>2</sup>, 162, 172, 173.

Wardman, 65.

Warrington [Warington], 55, 64.

Wat, 25.

Waterhouse [Watourous], 65, 102, 150, 166, 168, 175, 176<sup>2</sup>, 196, 198<sup>2</sup>, 199, 201<sup>2</sup>.

Waterman, 91.

Waterworth, 99, 165, 212.

Waters, 174.

Watkin [Watkins], 98, 99, 151, 154, 183, 190<sup>2</sup>.

Watkinson [Wadkinson], 20, 94<sup>2</sup>, 95, 96, 97, 101, 103, 117, 121, 138, 144<sup>2</sup>, 145<sup>2</sup>, 159, 185, 187.

Watshaw, 12.

Watson, 1, 2<sup>3</sup>, 3<sup>2</sup>, 4, 19, 20, 26<sup>2</sup>, 27, 30, 58, 69, 70, 72, 74<sup>2</sup>, 75, 76<sup>2</sup>, 77, 85, 89, 91, 101, 110<sup>n</sup>, 112, 116<sup>2</sup>, 117, 120, 126, 127<sup>2</sup>, 128, 130, 140, 142, 143, 149, 151, 158, 185.

Watter, 15<sup>n</sup>.

Wattris, 54.

Waugh, 161.

Webster, 6, 8, 22, 26, 30, 119, 202<sup>3</sup>, 203.

Wedson, 79.

Welch, 13, 14.

Wells, 37.

Welsh, 57, 125.

Wentworth, 42<sup>2</sup>, 42<sup>n</sup>.

West, 116.

Westermant, 118.

Wetherell [Wethrell, Wetheral, Wheatherhill], 9, 11, 47, 48, 50, 51, 62, 64, 65<sup>2</sup>, 72, 78<sup>2</sup>, 79, 110, 118<sup>2</sup>, 129, 135, 136, 140, 142, 146, 147, 149, 154, 160.

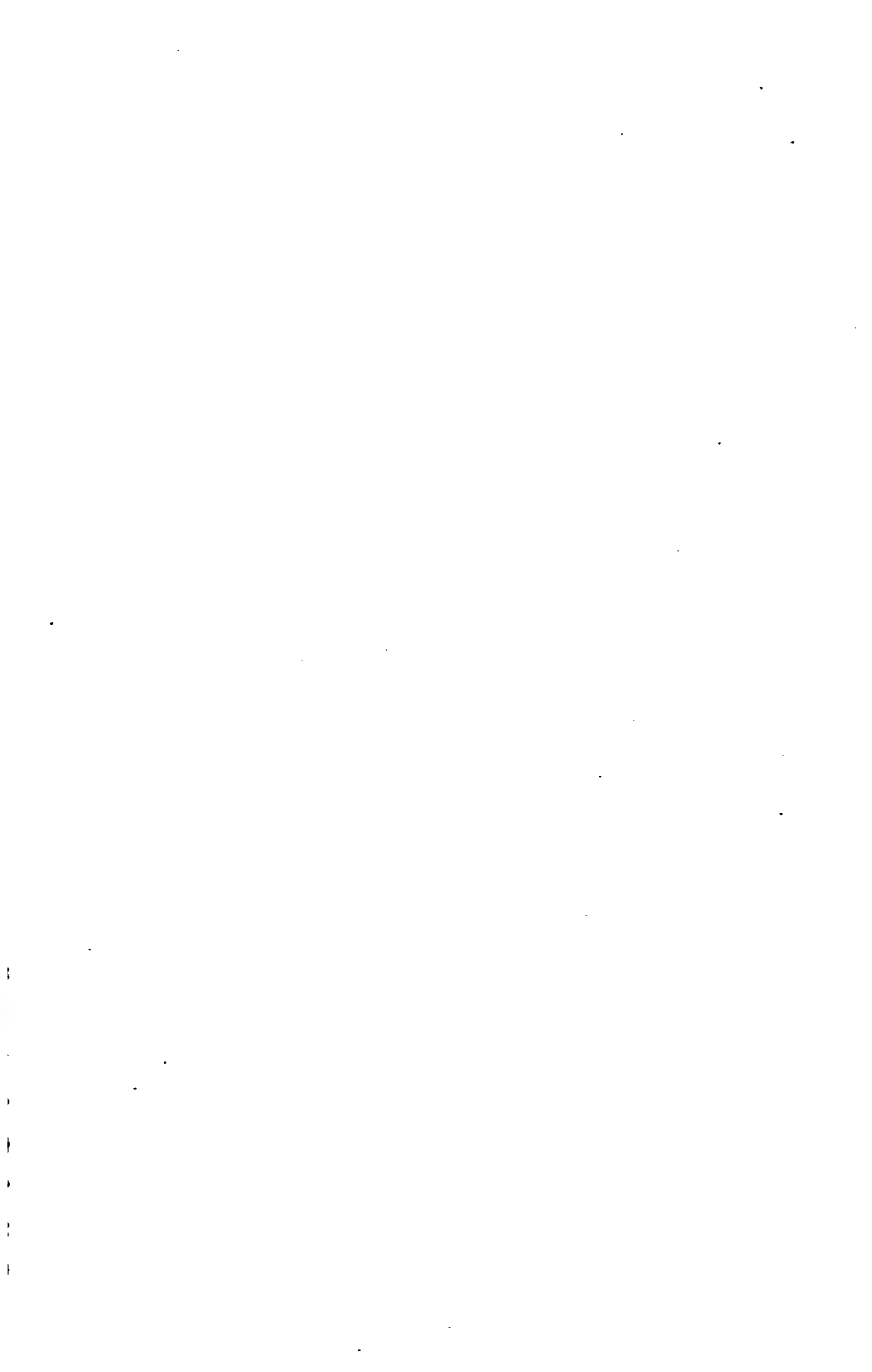
Wetherhead [Weatherhead], 7, 8, 10<sup>2</sup>, 33, 34, 35<sup>2</sup>, 45, 46, 53.

- Whalley, 22, 155<sup>2</sup>.  
 Whayre, 1.  
 Wheeler [Whearter, Whertter], 4, 5, 6, 20,  
 51, 52, 55, 58, 64, 68, 70, 79, 80<sup>2</sup>, 81,  
 83, 84, 87, 112, 114, 117, 118, 124,  
 133, 137, 138, 141, 142.  
 Wheatley, 172, 173, 175.  
 Wheelhouse, 160, 191<sup>2</sup>.  
 Whelpdale, 157.  
 Whipp, 112.  
 Whitaker [Whitticars], 20, 25, 28, 41, 55,  
 167<sup>2</sup>, 186.  
 White, 60, 116, 139, 148, 169.  
 Whitehead [Whithead, Whythead], 7, 8,  
 10, 11, 20, 22, 24<sup>2</sup>, 32, 34, 36, 41, 43,  
 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 66, 68, 70,  
 71, 73, 76, 80, 81<sup>2</sup>, 82, 83<sup>2</sup>, 84<sup>2</sup>, 85,  
 87, 88<sup>2</sup>, 90<sup>2</sup>, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97, 101,  
 103<sup>2</sup>, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 112,  
 116, 118, 120, 121, 123, 126, 128, 131,  
 134, 140<sup>2</sup>, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147,  
 149, 150, 152, 153<sup>4</sup>, 154, 156, 157<sup>2</sup>,  
 160, 161, 165<sup>2</sup>, 166<sup>2</sup>, 168<sup>2</sup>, 176, 178,  
 188, 189, 190, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199.  
 Whitfield, 112, 168, 185, 186, 188.  
 Whitley [Whittley, Whiteley], 90, 140, 149,  
 162, 176, 177, 186, 188<sup>2</sup>.  
 Whitlow, 169, 187.  
 Wicksteed, 111<sup>n</sup>.  
 Wiggin, 11, 58, 112, 126, 134, 159<sup>2</sup>.  
 Wighton, 157, 157<sup>n</sup>.  
 Wike [Wyke], 21<sup>2</sup>, 26, 28.  
 Wilby, 151, 152, 159<sup>2</sup>, 160<sup>2</sup>, 165, 172,  
 173<sup>2</sup>, 174, 175, 176, 177, 193<sup>2</sup>, 195,  
 196.  
 Wilcock, 10, 11, 12<sup>2</sup>, 13, 33<sup>2</sup>, 36, 57, 59,  
 62<sup>2</sup>.  
 Wildon, 158.  
 Wilkinson, 16, 17, 20, 25, 29, 32, 43, 44,  
 61, 94, 96, 101, 152, 157, 161, 162,  
 166, 167, 168, 186, 190, 194, 197, 199,  
 200.  
 Wilkes, 185, 199.  
 Williams, 73, 75<sup>2</sup>, 76, 77, 114, 134<sup>2</sup>, 136.  
 Williamson, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 116, 139,  
 155.  
 Willoughby [Willaby], 99<sup>2</sup>, 100, 102, 103.  
 Wilsha, 118.  
 Wilson [Willson], 2<sup>2</sup>, 4, 11, 17, 19, 21, 23<sup>2</sup>,  
 24, 25, 26, 28<sup>2</sup>, 29, 33, 44, 52, 55<sup>2</sup>,  
 59, 63<sup>2</sup>, 66, 67, 69, 72<sup>2</sup>, 74, 75, 76,  
 77<sup>2</sup>, 79, 83, 113, 114, 116, 119, 126<sup>2</sup>,  
 129<sup>2</sup>, 132<sup>2</sup>, 133<sup>2</sup>, 135<sup>2</sup>, 136<sup>2</sup>, 139,  
 151, 157<sup>2</sup>, 159, 160, 162, 164, 167,  
 171<sup>2</sup>, 183, 185, 186, 194<sup>2</sup>, 198, 199,  
 200, 207.  
 Win . . . akes, 64.  
 Winder [Windor], 11<sup>2</sup>, 12, 13, 23, 30, 35,  
 44, 45, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47, 63<sup>2</sup>, 64.  
 Windsor, 162.  
 Winn, 12, 13, 15, 24, 39, 49, 55, 57, 63,  
 199.  
 Winterburn, 56, 148, 190, 191.  
 Wise, 203.  
 Wittan [Witton], 84, 89.  
 Wittey, 141.  
 Womersley, 114.  
 Wood [Wodd], 2<sup>4</sup>, 2<sup>n</sup>, 11<sup>2</sup>, 12<sup>2</sup>, 13, 14, 15,  
 22, 23, 26, 34, 36, 42, 47, 49, 50, 51,  
 52<sup>2</sup>, 53, 54<sup>2</sup>, 55, 56, 58, 60, 64, 68,  
 69, 70<sup>2</sup>, 71<sup>2</sup>, 73, 74, 75, 79, 80<sup>2</sup>, 83,  
 84<sup>2</sup>, 85<sup>2</sup>, 86<sup>2</sup>, 87<sup>2</sup>, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93<sup>2</sup>,  
 94, 95<sup>2</sup>, 96<sup>2</sup>, 97, 98<sup>2</sup>, 101, 102, 103<sup>2</sup>,  
 104<sup>2</sup>, 105<sup>2</sup>, 106<sup>2</sup>, 107<sup>2</sup>, 108, 109<sup>2</sup>,  
 111, 113, 114<sup>2</sup>, 115, 116<sup>2</sup>, 118, 120<sup>2</sup>,  
 121<sup>2</sup>, 122<sup>2</sup>, 123<sup>2</sup>, 124, 126, 130, 131,  
 132, 134<sup>2</sup>, 135, 137<sup>2</sup>, 138<sup>2</sup>, 141<sup>2</sup>, 143<sup>2</sup>,  
 145<sup>2</sup>, 147, 149, 150<sup>2</sup>, 151, 152, 153<sup>2</sup>,  
 154, 156<sup>2</sup>, 157<sup>2</sup>, 159<sup>4</sup>, 162, 163, 165<sup>4</sup>,  
 166<sup>2</sup>, 167<sup>2</sup>, 168<sup>2</sup>, 169<sup>2</sup>, 170<sup>2</sup>, 171,  
 172<sup>4</sup>, 173<sup>2</sup>, 174<sup>2</sup>, 175<sup>2</sup>, 176<sup>2</sup>, 177<sup>2</sup>,  
 178<sup>2</sup>, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186<sup>2</sup>,  
 187, 188, 190<sup>2</sup>, 191<sup>4</sup>, 192<sup>4</sup>, 193<sup>4</sup>, 194,  
 195<sup>2</sup>, 196, 199<sup>2</sup>, 200<sup>2</sup>, 201, 211<sup>2</sup>, 212.  
 Woodhead, 109, 150, 158, 159, 162, 167,  
 183, 185, 186, 188, 189, 197, 201.  
 Woolard [Wollerd], 9, 26, 28.  
 Wooler, 8.  
 Wray, 37, 45, 118, 197<sup>n</sup>.  
 Wroe, 20.  
 Wright [Whreight], 3, 4, 7<sup>2</sup>, 9, 10, 11,  
 12<sup>2</sup>, 13, 14, 16, 18<sup>2</sup>, 20, 21, 22, 23,  
 24, 25, 30, 35<sup>2</sup>, 37<sup>2</sup>, 39, 41, 43, 44,  
 45, 46<sup>2</sup>, 47<sup>2</sup>, 48, 49<sup>2</sup>, 50, 57, 58<sup>4</sup>, 59,  
 61<sup>2</sup>, 62, 63, 69, 73, 74, 76, 77, 90,  
 110, 111, 112, 116, 125, 128, 129<sup>2</sup>,  
 134, 141, 159, 166, 168, 187, 194.  
 Wriglesworth, 55, 112, 123.  
 Wyse, 20.  
**Y**ATES, 21.  
 Yeadon, 82, 83, 106, 108, 109, 160<sup>2</sup>, 164,  
 166<sup>2</sup>, 172, 174, 176, 210.  
 Young, 115.  
 Younghusband, 13, 24, 58.

---

JOHN WHITEHEAD AND SON, PRINTERS, TRINITY STREET. LEEDS.

---







1894. Vol. VI. Part 1.  
Publications of the

Chorassby



SOCIETY.

Calverley Charters.

Nos. 1 to 114.



THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
THORESBY SOCIETY.

---

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR  
MDCCCLXXXIX.

---

VOLUME VI.  
FOR THE YEAR MDCCCIV.



# Calverley Charters.

## 1.—Additional Charter, 16580.

Undated. Temp. Hen. II. or Ric. I.

I, ROGER SCOT of Calverley, have granted to GEOFFREY son of PETER DE ARTHINGTON, and MARY, my sister, and their heirs, half a carucate of my demesne land in *Calverley*, in frank marriage; To hold of me and my heirs in fee, free from all services due either to me or to the King; paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, ROGERUS SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE KALUERLAIA, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, GAUFRIDO filio PETRI DE ARTHINGTUN,<sup>2</sup> et MARIE sorori mee, et heredibus suis, pro humagio suo et servicio, dimidiam carucatam terre in *Kalverlaia*, de dominico meo, in libero maritagio; Tenendam de me, et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, infra villam et extra villam, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, sine retinemento, liberam, quietam, et solutam ab omnibus serviciis que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinent vel ad dominum Regem; Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim ad Pascha[m] duo calcaria deaurata. Ego vero et heredes mei, predictam terram predictis Gaufrido et Marie et heredibus suis warantizabimus et defendemus ubique erga dominum Regem, et erga omnes homines. His testibus, *Willelmo de Lelaia*,<sup>3</sup> *Hugone<sup>4</sup> et Roberto<sup>5</sup> filiis ejus*, *Willelmo Wart*,<sup>6</sup> *Radulpho<sup>7</sup> filio Balduwini de Bramhop*, *Hugone de Swinlington*,<sup>8</sup> *Serlone de Povilla*,<sup>9</sup> *Willelmo filio ejus*,<sup>10</sup> *Thoma de Tornetun*, *Johanne*

(1) Fine between Jursella, widow of Roger Scot, pl., and the Prior of St. Oswald's, def., of a bovat of land in Winterset, 2 Hen. III. Roger Scot, 6 John. (See Charters, *post*.)

(2) Peter, son of Serlo de Arthington, 1186 (Harl. 805, fo. 18); temp. Hen. II. (*ib.*, fo. 88). Geoffrey de Arthington, Fine, 11 John.

(3) William de Lelay, Pipe Roll, 1165-6, etc.

(4) Hugh de Lelay, Pipe Roll 1203-4; 1221 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi., 1198); Fine 10 John.

(5) Robert de Lelay, 1221 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi., 1198).

(6) William Ward, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I.; 16 John.

(7) Ralph de Bramhope, Curia Regis, Ric. I. or John.

(8) Hugh de Swillington, Curia Regis, 6 or 7 John.

(9) Serlo de Poole, Pipe Roll, 3 Ric. I.; *ib.*, 7 Hen. III.; Fine 4 John.

(10) William, son of Serlo de Poole, 1214 (Harl. 802, fo. 92); Beatrix, widow of William, son of Serlo [de Poole], Fine 3 Hen. III.

*fratre ejus, Hugone de Stapeltun, Ricardo de Alta Ripa,<sup>11</sup> Willelmo de Stapeltun, Waltero de Jeaddun,<sup>12</sup> Jordano de Essartis.*

SEAL: Round; of paste or white wax, broken.—DEVICE: A man on horseback.—When Segar copied this charter, part of the name ROGER was remaining. (See Plate 1, No. 5.)

(11) Richard de Alta Ripa, Curia Regis., 9 and 10 John.

(12) Walter de Yeadon, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I.; Fine, 4 John; dead, 7 John, Fine.

2.—Add. Chart. 16381.

Undated. Temp. Ric. I. or John.

I, RALPH son of HUGH son of WALTER, have granted to RICHARD son of GILBERT DE ULVISTHORP, an essart in *Ulvisthorp*, called *Sheriff rode*, which *Richard's* father held of *Hugh*, my father, by a chirograph; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, paying yearly 12d.; Richard gives 18s.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS *filius* HUGONIS *filius* WALTERI, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi RICARDO *filiu* GILBERTI DE ULVISTHORP, unum assartum in *Ulvisthorp*,<sup>1</sup> sine retenemento quod vocatur *Schireve Rode*, et quod pater predicti Ricardi tenuit de Hugone patre meo per cirographum, pro homagio suo et servicio; Tenendum sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predictae terre pertinentibus. Et ille et heredes sui reddent inde mihi et heredibus meis, xij<sup>4</sup> per annum, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servicio mihi et heredibus meis pertinente. Pro hac vero donatione dedit mihi prefatus Ricardus xvij solidos in recognitionem. Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei warantizabimus prefato Ricardo et heredibus suis prefatam terram ubique in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Rogero Scotto*,<sup>2</sup> *Ricardo de Tanga*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Tilli*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Johanne de Papelaia*, *Ada de Wirkelaia*, *Thome Edne*, *Norrasio* (Norris) *de Bramelaia*, *Simone de Fersel*[aia], *Simone de Esteburne*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Compare 16 and 17, also 25 and 26, which indicate that Ulvisthorpe was in Pudsey.

(2) Roger Scot, grandson of William Scot, who gave Calverley Church to Roger, Archbishop of York. (*Abbrev. Plac.*, temp. Joh., p. 68; *Calverley Par. Reg.*, 20, 21.)

(3) Richard de Tong, Roger Scot, Henry Scot, and Simon de Estburn, witnesses, circa 1210. (Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, ii., 45.)

## 3.—Add. Chart. 1652.

Undated. Temp. John or Hen. III.

I, THOMAS DE RAINEVILLE, have granted to ADAM DE MILLBURNE all my land in *Berecroft*, to wit, six bovates which I hold of *Adam the Clerk*, son of *Jordan de Calverley*, for his homage and service, and for 100s. ; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee, paying 10s. yearly for all service, half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost ; and doing the foreign service for six bovates, where 13 carucates make half a knight's fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, THOMAS DE RAINEVILLE,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi ADE DE MILLBURNA et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit, totam terram meam in *Berecroft*,<sup>2</sup> scilicet sex bovatas terre cum pertinentiis quas ego tenui de *Ada clerico filio Jordani de Calverlai*, pro humagio et servicio suo, sine retenemento, et pro C. solidis quos mihi dedit in recognitionem ; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in paschuiis, in viis, in semitis, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predictæ terre pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui x solidos per annum pro omni servicio, scilicet medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten, et faciendo forinsecum serviciũ quantum pertinet ad prenominatam terram, unde xiii carucate terre faciunt feodum dimidii militis. Et ego Thomas et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit prenominatam terram contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, *Ada de Raineville*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Stapiltun*, *Eudone de Lungevill[ers]*,<sup>4</sup> *Rogero Scot*, *Hugone de Suthlington*,<sup>5</sup> *Ricardo de Tange*,<sup>6</sup> *Thoma de Thorneton*, *Henrico Scot*, *Symone de Ferselai*,<sup>7</sup> *Thoma Scot*, *Willelmo Pincamunsi*,<sup>8</sup> *Roberto filio Hugonis de Stapiltun*, et multis aliis.

SEAL : Paste. DEVICE : A large fleur-de-lys. Legend, Segar's transcript says, appears to be "S. THOME DE RAINVILLE." Rather more than half the seal remains.

(1) Adam de Rainville and Thomas his son witness a charter to which Mr. Earwaker ascribes the date "circa 1210." (Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, ii., 43.)

(2) Berecroft, in Pudsey ; compare No. 6.

(3) Adam de Reinville and Adam de Swillington witness Maurice de Paganel's charter to Leeds, in 1207.

(4) Eudo de Lungvilers, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I., 1196-7 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 279) ; 10 John, 1208-9 (Harrison's *Hist. Yorks.*, i., 444).

(5) Probably a mistake for "Swillington."

(6) Richard de Tange, 5 John. (See Note to No. 5.)

(7) Simon de Farsley (see No. 5, *seq.*)

(8) *Sic* ; probably a clerical error for "Pictavensi." William Pictavensis occurs as a witness to the charter of Maurice de Paganel to Leeds, 1207.



## 4.—Add. Chart. 16583.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, ROBERT son of RALPH DE ARTHINGTON, have granted to WILLIAM THUNESLOUERD, of Pudsey, half a carucate of land in *Calverley*, which *Roger Scot* formerly gave to *Geoffrey* son of *Peter de Arthington* [No. 1], and *Mary*, *Roger's* sister; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of *John Scot*, lord of the fee, in fee, quit of all service, &c., due to me and my heirs; paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs to the said *John Scot*.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS filius RADULPHI DE ARTHINGTON, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO THUNESLOUERD DE PUDEKESAYE, dimidiam carucatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa et teritorio de *Kalverlave*, scilicet, totam illam terram et tenementum quod *Rogerus Scot* quondam dedit *Gaufrido* filio *Petri de Arthington* et *Marie* sorori dicti *Rogeri*; Habendam et tenendam predicto Willelmo Thuneslouerd et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de *Johanne Scot* domino feodi et de heredibus suis, in feodo et hereditate, pro homagio suo et servicio, cum omnibus libertatibus et aesiamentis, in bosco, plano, pratis, pasturis, viis, semitis, et in omnibus locis commune et aesiamenti pertinentibus, ad tantam terram infra predictam villam de *Kalverlaye* et extra, sine aliquo retenemento, libere et quiete, ab omnibus serviciis et demandis que ad me vel heredes meos aliquo modo pertinent vel pertinere possunt; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto *Johanni Scot* domino feodi et heredibus suis unum par calcarium deauratorum ad pascha[m] domini, prout continetur in carta unde dictus *Gaufridus* fuit feoffatus. Quam cartam deliberavi prenominato Willelmo cum toto meo jure predictae terre. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei totam predictam terram et jus meum quod in ea habui prefato Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jurdano de Wodehall*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri*, *Thoma Sampson*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Wirkelay*, *Petro de Wirkel[ay]*, *Johanne Normand*, *Hugone filio Thome Sampson*, *Gilberto de Ledes*, clerico, et aliis.

SEAL: White wax or paste. Broken. A knight on horseback.  
... OB'T DE AR . . . for S. Rob'ti de Arthington.

(1) Jordan de Woodhall witnessed charters in 1246 (No. 42), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59, 60). Was a juror, inq. p.m., William le Scot, 1261 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 264).

(2) In 30 Henry III. (5th Nov., 1254), Thomas, son of Samson, held four bovates in Farnley, and was a juror. (Extent of the lands of Sir John de Longvillers, Knight, *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii., pp. 40 and 43.)

## 5.—Add. Char. 16584.

Undated. Temp. John or Hen. III.

I, ALICE *daughter of* ROBERT SCOT, confirm the grant which SIMON DE FARSLEY, *my husband*, made [of land] of his own acquisition, to [the church of] *S. Mary of Woodkirk*, and the Canons of *S. Oswald* [of Nostel], to wit, an acre of land in *Tyrsal*, with the buildings thereon, which *Hugh*, son of *Robert*, held, and an essart called *Daterode*.

Sciant omnes presentes quod ego, ALICIA *filia* ROBERTI SCOTI, concessi et confirmavi donationem quam fecit SIMON DE FERSELEY, *maritus meus* ex adquisitu suo, Deo et *Sancti Marie de Wdekirk et Canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo* ibidem Deo servientibus; scilicet unam acram terre in *Tyrsale* cum edificiis quam *Hugo filius Roberti* tenuit, et unum essartum quod vocatur *Daterode*. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem ego et heredes mei predictis Canonicis inperpetuum, et contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tanga*,<sup>1</sup> *Johanne de Tyllly*, *Johanne de Papelay*, *Ricardo fratre suo*, *Henrico de Thingelau*, *Simone filio Jordani*, *Ada huius carte scriptore*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Galfred fil. Pagan, lord of Pudsey, gave (5 John) the third part of two bovates of land, &c., in Tireshull, to Richard de Tange. (Harrison's *Yorkshire*, p. 482.) Richard de Tange witness No. 3.

## 6.—Add. Chart. 16585.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, WILLIAM *son of* THOMAS SCOT of NEWTON, have granted to WILLIAM *son of* ROGER SCOT of Calverley, all my right in a carucate of land in *Bercroft* and in *Pudsey*, and in a yearly rent of 10s. which *Sir Robert de Stapleton* pays me for the land of *Bercroft*; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILHELMUS<sup>1</sup> *filius* THOME SCOTTI DE NEUTONA, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, WILLELMO *filio* ROGERI SCOTTI DE CALVIRLEY, totum jus meum, sine retenemento, quod habui vel habere potui, in homagiis, releviis, adchaitis [*sic*], et in omnibus aliis serviciis, unius carucate terre in *Bercroft* et in *Pudegesaia* et annum redditum decem solidorum quos *Dominus Robertus de Stapiltona*<sup>2</sup> solvit mihi annuatim pro terra de *Bercroft*; Tenenda et habenda, sibi et heredibus suis hereditarie absque omni calu[m]pnia mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Willelmus omnia predicta predicto Willelmo filio Rogeri et here-

(1) William Scot of Newton, witness 1248 (Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, ii., 52), quit claim 1257 (*ib.*, 55). See *Ducatus Leod.*, pp. 116, 117. Thoresby makes William Scot of Newton to be the son of Walter Scot of Calverley, who was married 1214-5. This charter shows that the offshoot of Scot of Newton must have been much earlier.

(2) Robert de Horton, *alias* de Stapleton, inq. p.m. 1246 (*Yorks. Inq.*, i., p. 59.) Is not called Sir Robert in this inquisition. He probably died before 1240. (*Ibid.*)

dibus suis ubique warantizabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Lungevilers*,<sup>3</sup> *Domino Ricardo de Tanga*, *Domino Johanne de Wridelesforth*,<sup>4</sup> *Domino Johanne de Thornhil*, *Galfrido de Arthingtun*, *Radulpho filio suo*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Ada filio suo*, *Roberto de Hortona*,<sup>5</sup> *Hugone filio suo*, *Rogero Alano*, *Stephano de Ecclessil*.

(Seal and label lost.)

(3) Extent of the lands of Sir John de Longvillers, 5th Nov., 1254. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i., 40, 262.)

(4) Sir John de Wridlesford witnessed a charter in 1246 (No. 43). Sir John de Thornhill, ditto. Roger Alan and Stephen de Eccleshill both witnessed the same charter.

(5) Inq. p.m. Robert de Horton, 1246; writ 18th May. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i., p. 5.) Hugh de Horton his next heir, and of full age (*ib.*).

## 7.—Add. Chart. 16586.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, SIMON son of LAMBERT DE TYERSAL have granted to WILLIAM HARE all that toft, with a croft, in the town and territory of *Tyersal*, which I formerly held; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, paying yearly to the *House of the Hospital of S. John 4d.* for all service, &c.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego SIMON filius LAMBERTI DE TYRSSALE,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO HARE, totum illud toftum cum crofto et cum pertinenciis in villa et in territorio de *Tyrssale*,<sup>2</sup> illud scilicet quod ego dictus Simon aliquando tenui in eadem villa; Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo Hare et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, et pacifice, integre, et hereditarie, cum omnibus libertatibus, communibus et aysia-mentis ad predictum toftum et croftum infra predictam villam et extra ubique pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim *domui hospitalis Sancti Johannis*<sup>3</sup> quatuor denarios ad pascam Domini pro omni

(1) Harrison's *Yorkshire* (p. 482) has:—

Galfrid fil. Pagan, lord of Pudsey, 1 Hen. II.; 5 John, gave, = Agnes, d. and h. of Robert  
conjointly with Agnes, his wife, the third part of two bovates | de Tiresnull, lord of Tires-  
of land, &c., in Tiresnull to Richard de Tange. | shull.

Henry = Roger de Pudsey, of Tiresnull, 3 Hen. III. = Agnes, d. and h. of Lambert  
| | de Ringlewe (? Tinglewe).  
(Peiteum ?) de Pudsey = Lambert de Pudsey =

Simon fil. Lambert de Pudsey, to whom his grandfather gave lands in Pudsey, 3 Hen. III.

(2) Tyersal is a part of the township of Pudsey, and in the parish of Calverley. It may have been a separate manor.

(3) Adam Samson of Pugdesay, gave to God and S. John, and to the Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem, one bovat of land in Pugdesay; to wit, that which Peter son of Gunnolf held, and one toft; to wit, that which the said Peter held. Witnesses: Adam de Roinaville, Samson de Wridlisfort,

servicio, exactione, et demanda. Et ego dictus Simon et heredes mei, totum predictum toftum cum toto crofto prenominato et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donatio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata sit et stabilis, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corroboravi; pro hac vero donatione et concessione mea, dictus Willelmus Hare dedit mihi xvii<sup>dm</sup> solidos argenti, premanibus. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo Scotico, domino Radulpho Tilly, Hugone de Tyrssale, Roberto de Wirkelay, Johanne de Virido de Tyrssale, Johanne filio Agnetis de Pudekessay*, et aliis.

SEAL: White paste; broken; oval. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

LEGEND: S. SIMONIS F . . . . .

(S. SIMONIS FILII LAMBERTI.)

(4) Living 5 John. (See Note to Chart. 5.)

8.—Add. Chart. 16587.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, HUGH, the clerk of WOODHALL, have granted to ROGER son of THOMAS the Chaplain, for his homage and service, and for 16s., all the land which lies between the passage which leads towards *le Merking*, and the croft of Robert son of Gamel; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, paying yearly 4d. for all service, 2d. at Easter and 2d. at Michaelmas.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego HUGO, CLERICUS DE WDEALLE,<sup>1</sup> dedi et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi ROGERO filio THOME CAPELLANI pro homagio suo et servicio et pro xvi<sup>dm</sup> solidis mihi datis in recognitionem, totam terram quod [*sic*] jacet inter exitum qui tendit versus *le Merking*<sup>2</sup> et croftum Roberti filii Gamelli; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiammentis et communis predictae terre pertinentibus infra villam et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis quatuor denarios pro omni servicio, scilicet ii<sup>d</sup>. ad Pascam et duos denarios ad

Richard de Tange, Simon de Ferselay, Helias de Gurnsale, Geoffrey de Pugdesay, Simon de Asteburne, and many others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 275.

Henry Scot of Pudsey granted to God and the House of S. John the Baptist, and to the Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem, all the land which lies between the Farnley road and the land of John son of Walter, and extending to the land of Simon the Serjeant. Witnesses: William Scot, Roger of Farnley, Richard of Tyersal, Peter Alan, John son of Geoffrey, John de Bradford, Helias son of Richard, Roger the greave, Robert son of Vodlan, and many others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 217.

(1) Woodhall. See Note to No. 18. It is uncertain whether a comma should occur after "clerk" or not.

(2) The Merk Ings. See Nos. 29 and 39. The name does not survive. Has it any connection with the "mark"? There is a "Merk Hill" at Beamsley.

festum Sancti Micaelis. Et ego Hugo et heredes mei predicto Rogero et heredibus suis predictam terram cum pertinentiis ubique warantizabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto, Henrico Scotto, Willelmo clerico, Roberto Persolia* [? persona], *Stephano de Ecclesil*,<sup>4</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Ecclesil, Willelmo filio Radulphi, Micaele de Ecclesil*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill and Roger Alan witnessed a charter in 1246. (No. 43.)

9.—Add. Chart. 16588.

Undated. Cir. 1260.

I, WILLIAM, called the SCOT, of Calverley, have granted to THOMAS DE FARSELEY, son of William son of Avelin, his heirs or assigns (except Jews or religious men), 1½ acres of land in the territory of Calverley; the half-acre lies upon Longelandis, between the lands of William the Miller and "Samme" the Fuller; one rood lies in Benelandis, between the lands of John at Yate and Simon son of Jordan; one rood lies in Hallestidis, between the lands of John at Yate and "Samme" the Fuller; one rood lies in Huttalagelandis, between the lands of "Samme" the Fuller and William son of Jordan; one half-rood lies in Witzeneforlag, between the lands of Robert the Fuller and William son of Jordan; and one half-rood lies between the lands of "Samme" the Fuller and William son of Jordan; To hold by homage and service, and a yearly rent of 3d. for all services, payable at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego, WILLELMUS<sup>1</sup> dictus SCOTTUS DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOME DE FERSELEY, filio Willelmi filii Avelin' et heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unam acram terre et dimidiam cum partinenciis in territorio de Calverley;<sup>2</sup> cujus terre dimidia acra jacet super Longelandis inter terras Willelmi molendinarii et Samme fullonis, et una roda jacet in Benelandis inter terras Johannis ad portam et Simonis filii Jordani, et una roda jacet in Hallestidis inter terras Johannis ad portam et Samme fullonis,<sup>3</sup> et una roda jacet in Huttalagelandis inter terras Samme fullonis et Willelmi filii Jordani, et una dimidia roda jacet in Witzeneforlag inter terras

(1) William Scott was dead in 1261; see *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 264.

(2) This property, and three others, were granted by Thomas de Fercelay to William his son. They are described as the land he bought of Simon de la Green of Calverley, on Ouenames, in the field of Calverlai, to wit, two acres of land (No. 13 *seq.*); and 1½ acres bought of William Scott, to wit, half an acre on the Langlandes, next to the land of Henry the Harper, and one rood lies on the Benelands, next to the land of Simon son of Jordan; and one other lies on Huttalilondes, next to the land of the said Simon, and one rood lies on Hallested, next to the land of Thomas de Wudehal; and one half rood on the Withinfurlandes, next the land of Simon son of Jordan, and one other half rood next to the land of Hugh Bercarius (Shepherd). Also, two acres which he bought of Robert Little, nigh the Brounflat, and one half-acre bought of John the clerk, between the Sikes. Witnesses: Jordan de Wudehal, Robert de Fercelay, William his son, Roger the Smith, John the Clerk, and many others. (*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 274.)—Compare also No. 13 and No. 31.

(3) Samson the Fuller in No. 59, dated 1265. John the Clerk also attests this Charter.

*Roberti fullonis et Willelmi filii Jordani*, et una dimidia roda jacet inter terras predicti *Samme fullonis* et predicti *Willelmi filii Jordani*; predicto Thome et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosus; Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis pro homagio et servicio suo in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, cum libertatibus et communis tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim tres denarios pro omnibus serviciis medietatem ad Penthecost' et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme. Et ego Willelmus Scot et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis predicto Thome et heredibus suis sicut prescriptum est uibique warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Philippo de Fersley*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto* de eadem,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido Lovcoc*<sup>6</sup> de Calverley, *Simone de Viridi*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto de Suinligtona*,<sup>8</sup> *Willelmo Cytharatore*,<sup>9</sup> *Johanni* [sic] *Clerico*,<sup>10</sup> et aliis multis.

SEAL: Green wax; round; broken. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

LEGEND: S . . . LI SC . . . RL.

Segar says: + SIGIL' WILL'I SCOTI (de Calv') RL.

(4) Philip de Farsley, witness 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(5) Robert de Farsley, witness 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(6) Geoffrey Lovecoc, witness 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (Nos. 41 and 46). Juror, 1261. (*1'orks. Inq.* i. 264.)

(7) Simon de Green, witness 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1269 (No. 47).

(8) Robert de Swillington, witness 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1260 (No. 47).

(9) William Harper, witness 1256 (No. 45).

(10) John the Clerk, witness 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

# 10.—Add. Chart. 16589.

Undated. Cir. 1260.

I, JORDAN DE WUDEHAL, have granted to THOMAS son of ADAM DE WUDEHAL, and his heirs, half an essart called *Jonis Rode* [? Jovis Rode], in the territory of *Calverley*, and the field of *Wudehal*; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, by homage and service, and paying to me and my heirs a yearly rent of 14*d.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all services.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, JORDANUS DE WUDEHAL,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOME filio ADE DE WUDEHAL et herredibus [sic] suis, totam medietatam unius essarti qui [sic] vocatur *Jonis-Rode*,<sup>2</sup> in teritorio de *Kalverlay* et in *campo de Wudehal*; Tenendam et habendam illi et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio suo, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, cum libertatibus et communis tante terre pertinentibus, infra Willam de Kalverlay et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor-

(1) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 (No. 42), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(2) John's rode, or perhaps "Jovis rode."

decim denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Thome et herredibus suis warantizabimus inperpetuum. In hujus rei [estimonium] huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scot*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne filio suo*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Birle*,<sup>5</sup> *Filippo de Ferselay*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>7</sup> *Johanne de Bradeford*,<sup>8</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(3) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 41), &c. Dead 1261.

(4) John Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(5) Robert de Birle, 1259 (No. 46). Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Robertus [de Birley de Podel]kesey salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptiste et Priori et fratribus hospitalis Ierosolomitani duodecim denarios annui redditus percipiendos, de Roberto filio [Golde?] de Podelkesey octo denarios per annum, et de Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem quatuor denarios per annum, quos denarios predictus emi de Ada Scot domino de Podelkesey, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam; Habendum et tenendum dictos denarios annui redditus, libere et quiete bene et in pace, liberiori modo quo aliqua elemosina alicui domui religionis possit conferri. Ego autem Robertus de Birley et heredes mei dictos duodecim denarios annui redditus dictis Sancto hospitali et fratribus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Et ut ista concessio et donatio inperpetuum rata permaneant huic carte impressionem sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Tanke, Magistro Willelmo de Wodehalle, Jordano de Wodehall, Johanne de Bradeford, Philippo de Ferselay, Jordano de la Grene, Thoma de Ulcotes, et aliis. Undated. (Circ. 1260). In dors. Goldestof.—*Halsstone Collection*.

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(7) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(8) John de Bradford. See next Charter.

# 11.—Add. Chart. 16590.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, GILBERT son of ROGER DE PUDSEY, have sold and quit-claimed to JOHN DE BRADFORD my barn in *Pudsey*, with the land on which it is situated, and five feet of land along the length and breadth of the barn towards the north; for 19s. of silver which he has paid me; To hold to him and his heirs without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, GILBERTUS<sup>1</sup> filius ROGERI DE PUDEGESAIA, vendidi et quietam clamavi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi, JOHANNI DE BRADEFORTH,<sup>2</sup> grangiam meam in *Pudegesaia* cum tota terra in qua sita est, et quinque pedes terre in longitudine et in latitudine grangie extra grangiam versus aquilonem pro decem et

(1) Matilda daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey quit-claimed, in consideration of 5s. and one bushel of oats, to John de Bradford, her lord, one "hoxganddale" of land in Pudsey, lying between the land of William son of John, the land of Richard the Carpenter, the land of Robert Yodlan, and the Crimbil. Witnesses:—Jordan de Wudehalle, Robert Paitevin, Elias the Minstrel (*Canifore*), and many others.—Matilda daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey also gave to William son of John de Pudsey, and his heirs, one hoxgandale in Pudsey, lying between the land of the said William, the land of Richard the Carpenter, the house of Avice daughter of Robert Yodlan, and the Crimbil. Witnesses:—Jordan de Wudehalle, Robert Paitevin, Elias the Minstrel, Robert Serjeant (*serviente*).—"Early Charters," by John Lister, M.A., in the *Bradford Antiquary*, i., 276.

(2) John de Bradford, witness circ. 1260 (No. 10).

nonem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit in manu; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, absque omni calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Gilbertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis predictam grangiam cum dictis terris ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scot*, *Henrico Scot*, *Simone de Fersel[ay]*, *Roberto filio Galfridi*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, *Petro Alano*, *Hugone de Wdealle*, *Willelmo clerico*, *Ricardo de Tirsale*, *Jordano de la Grene*, *Willelmo filio Ricardi*, *Alexandro de Bercroft*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(Tag covered with minute writing. The parchment on which the Charter is written has been used before.)

12.—Add. Chart. 16591.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, WILLIAM son of BERNARD DE PUDSEY, have sold and quit-claimed to ALEXANDER DE BARKSTON, or his assigns, one perch of land in the territory of *Pudsey*, viz., in *Ricardeclif*, for 14d. of silver which he has paid me; To hold to him and his assigns without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS FILIUS BERNARDI DE PUDEKESAY, vendidi et quietum clamavi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ALEXANDRO DE BARKESTUN,<sup>1</sup> vel cui assignare voluerit, unam percatam terre in territorio de *Pudekesay*, scilicet, in *Ricardeclif*,<sup>2</sup> pro quatuordecim denariis argenti quos mihi dedit premanibus; Tenendam et habendam sibi vel cui assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, et solute, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamendis predictæ terre pertinentibus, absque omnia calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>3</sup> *Henrico Scotto*, *Simone de Ferselay*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Roberto filio Jodlani*,<sup>4</sup> *Rogero filio Gregorii*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Alexander de Barkeston granted to Isabel, his daughter, all that land in the territory of Pudsey which lies between the Farnley road and the land of John son of Walter, stretching toward the west, up to the land of Simon the Serjeant; and five roods of land in his essart of Pudsey, which lie between the land of John de Barkeston, Robert son of Jodlan, and Simon the Serjeant (*servientis*); and three roods in Ricardesclef. Witnesses:—William Scot, of Calverley; Henry Scot, of Pudekesey; John de Berecroft, Simon son of Walter, Jordan de Wodehale, Alexander de Berecroft, Robert de Ferselay and others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 216.—Compare Note (3) to Charter No. 7.

(2) The highway leading from Stanningley to Pudsey is known as Rickardshaw Lane, pronounced locally "Ricki-sha." Rickershay, in *Calverley Par. Reg.*, 17th century.

(3) See Charter 10, Note 3.

(4) See Note 1 to previous Charter—Robert Yodlan.



## 13.—Add. Chart. 16592.

Undated. Cir. 1260.

I, SIMON DE LA GRENE of Calverley, have granted to THOMAS son of WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, his heirs or assigns, two acres of land in the territory of *Calverley*, in the place called *Ovenam*, extending towards the essart of *Roger del Hil* [or *Bil* ?], on the east, for 10s. of silver which have been paid ; To hold freely, paying yearly at Martinmas, to me and my heirs, one silver penny for all services.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, SIMON DE LA GRENE<sup>1</sup> de Calverlay, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOME filio WILLELMI DE FERSELAY, et herredibus suis, vel asingnatis suis, duas acras terre mee in territorio de *Kalverley*, in loco scilicet qui vocatur *Ovenam* et extendunt versus essartum *Rogeri del [Hil?]* in oriente, ita integre sicut jacent, pro x solidis argenti premanibus datis ; Tenendum et habendum sicut prescriptum est in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre, cum libertatibus et communis, ac aisiamentis, infra Willam de Kalverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denerium argenti ad festum Sancti Martini pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego Simon et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram predicto Thome et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, inperpetuum, et contra omnes defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto*,<sup>2</sup> *Domino W. de Ferselay*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne capellano*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>6</sup> *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>7</sup> *Johanne clerico*,<sup>8</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(Compare this Charter with No. 9, Note 2.)

## 14.—Add. Chart. 16593.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, ADAM son of ASTIN, have granted to ALEXANDER DE BARKSTON, for his homage and service, all my assart lying between the *Monks' essart* and that of *John de Barkston* ; To hold to him and his assigns, of me and my heirs, in fee, paying yearly a silver penny at Christmas for all service.

(1) Simon de Green, or de Viridi, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47).

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261 ; See No. 10, Note 3. See below—Jordan de Woodhall.

(3) Thomas de Farsley, 1256 (No. 45).

(4) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(5) John the Chaplain, 1254 (No. 44).

(6) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(7) Jordan de Woodhall, inq. p.m. William le Scot, 1261.—*Yorks. Inquisitions*, i., p. 264.

(8) John the Clerk, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, ADA[M] FIL[IUS] ASTINI,<sup>1</sup> dedi, et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi, ALEXANDRO DE BARKES-TUN, pro humagio suo et servicio, totum essartum meum, quod jacet inter essartum monacorum et essartum *Johannis de Barkestun*, sine retenemento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et suis assignatis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti, scilicet, in die Natalis Domini, pro omni servicio. Et ego Ada[m] et heredes mei prenominato Alexandro et suis assignatis prenominatam essartum ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scot*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Hugone filio suo*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, *Alexandro fratre suo*, *Johanne de Bradeforth*, *Willelmo de Ulekotis*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero preposito*, *Helia de Ulvithorp*,<sup>3</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Adam filius Astini de Pudekesey, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptiste et fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem ibidem Deo servantibus, unum denarium annui redditus quem Alexander de Barkestun annuatim [dat] dicto Ade pro uno essurto quod jacet inter essartum monacorum et de Pudekesheye, pro duobus solidis quos mihi dicti fratres premanibus dederunt. Ita quod nec ego Adam nec heredes mei de cetero in dictum essartum nec in dictum redditum aliquid jus vel claimum apponere possimus. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scot de Kalverleye, Jordano de Wodehall, Johanne de Bradeford, Johanne de la Grene, Willelmo de Hulcoates, Alexandro de Bercroft, et aliis. Seal lost.—*Hailstone Collection*.

(2) The Owlcotes, Allcotes (pr. *T' Ulkuts*) is in the township of Pudsey, parish of Calverley. It is still only a small settlement, on the hill-side overlooking Farsley.

(3) Elias de Ulvistorp is witness to a Charter (*Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 24), by which Robert, son of Simon de Birl, grants to Simon the Serjeant, of Pudsey, two parts of one oxgang in Pudsey, with all his roysds and headlands to the same belonging, and half an acre in Horse-vollerod, and two acres in Sudgestrode. The other witnesses are Jordan de Wudehal, John de Bradford, William son of John, and Robert Paitevin.—Mr. Lister takes this Charter to belong to the close of the reign of Hen. III. or quite early in that of Edw. I.

## 15.—Add. Chart. 16594.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, SIMON DE LA GRENE of Calverley, grant to ADAM son of GEOFFREY DE CALVERLEY, for his homage and a sum of money (which is paid), an essart of land in the territory of *Calverley*, in a place called *Ketelrodis*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee, paying yearly to me and my heirs 1*d.* at Christmas, for all services, customs, and demands.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, SIMON DE LA GRENE<sup>1</sup> de Kalverley, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ADE filio GALFRIDI DE KALVERLAY, pro homagio suo et pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus data, unum essartum terre quod habui in territorio de *Kalverlay*, in loco qui dicitur *Ketelrodis*; Tenendum

(1) Simon de Green, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47).

et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, in pace, cum libertatibus et communis, infra willam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui, unum denarium ad natale Domini, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, vel demandis mihi vel heredibus meis inde pertinentibus. Ego vero Simon et heredes mei predictum essartum cum pertinentiis sine retinemento predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Ut hec autem donatio mea stabilis permaneat et rata presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne filio suo*,<sup>3</sup> *Simone de Ottelay clerico*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Suinlingtona*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto le Harpur*,<sup>6</sup> *Simone filio Jordani*, *Johanne clerico*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 41), etc.

(3) John Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(4) Simon de Otley, 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).

(5) Robert de Swillington, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1260 (No. 47).

(6) Robert le Harper, 1259 (No. 46), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).

(7) John the clerk, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

#### 16.—Add. Chart. 16595.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, ADAM THE SCOT, quit-claim to HELIAS son of RICHARD DE ULVESTHORP, all my right in *Sheriffrode*, for four marks, which are paid; To hold to him and his heirs without any demand from me or my heirs, save the service due to the chief lord, viz., *1d.* at Martinmas, and *1d.* at Pentecost.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ADA SCOTTUS<sup>1</sup> quietum clamavi HELIE filio RICARDI DE ULVISTORP totum jus meum quod habeo vel quod habere debeo in *Schirefrode*, pro III<sup>or</sup> marcis mihi datis in premanibus; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, absque omni exactione vel demanda mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, salvo servicio capitali domino pertinente, scilicet, duos denarios per annum pro omni servicio, videlicet, unum denarium ad festum Sancti Martini et unum denarium ad Pentecosten. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Ferselay*, *Roberto clerico*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo clerico*, *Roberto filio Jodlani*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Rogero filio Gregorii*, *Petro Alano*, *Ricardo de Tirsale*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(2) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), etc.

(3) John, son of Robert the clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

## 17.—Add. Chart. 16596.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, HELIAS son of WALTER DE RODLEY, sell and quit-claim, for me and my heirs, to WILLIAM ALAN of Pudsey, his heirs or assigns, the rent of 9*l.* due from the land which Adam son of Roger held of me in *Ulvesthorp*, and also the homage and service of Adam and his heirs, and all my right in the same. For all this, William has given me 2*s.* of silver and 7*d.*

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, HELIAS filius WALTERI DE ROTHELEO, vendidi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO ALANO de PUDKESAY et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit redditum novem denariorum de terra quam Ada filius Rogeri tenuit de me in *Hulvistorpe*, et homagium et servitium ejusdem Ade et heredum suorum, et eciam totum jus et clamium quod habeo vel habere potero in predicto redditu; pro hac autem venditione et quieta clamatione dedit mihi predictus Willelmus duos solidos argenti et septem denarios premanibus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, Willelmo Scotto<sup>1</sup> de Calverley, Ada Scotto<sup>2</sup> de Pudkesay, Filipo de Ferselay,<sup>3</sup> Johanne de Bradeforth, Johanne de [Bercroft?], Willelmo clerico,<sup>4</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: White; mutilated.

Segar says legend was S.ELI . F . . WA . . . I, i.e., "Sigillum Elie fil' Walteri."

---

(1) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(2) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

(4) William the clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

## 18.—Add. Chart. 16597.

Undated. Circa 1255.

I, WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, have granted to SIR WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, a perch of land in the territory of *Calverley*, which lies between the land of the Church and the land of Roger del Hill, and which extends from the new foss towards the north; To hold to him, and his heirs or assigns, [in exchange] for a perch which William has given me, opposite the *Kalfal*, which the said Roger del Hill held.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS DE WUDEHALL,<sup>1</sup> concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DOMINO WILLELMO SCOTTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLAY, unam perticatam terre in

---

(1) Woodhall gives the name to a hamlet in Calverley, one mile S.S.W. of the village, and occupying the highest altitude of the township. The old hall is now divided into several dwellings. Lower Woodhall is a comparatively modern house.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

territorio de *Calverley*, illam scilicet que jacet inter *terram ecclesie*<sup>3</sup> et *terram Rogeri del hil* et extendit se a novo fossato versus aquilonem; Tenentam et habentam sibi et heredibus suis vel asingnatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysyamentis ad dictam terram spectantibus, pro una perticata terre quam idem Willelmus michi dedit ex opposito de *Kalfal*,<sup>4</sup> quam tenuit dictus Rogerus del hil. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei dictam terram dicto Willelmo Scotto et heredibus suis et asingnatis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo et Philipo de Ferselay*,<sup>5</sup> *Jordano de Wudehall*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne de Wudehall*, *Johanne de Bradeford*, *Galfrido de Calverley*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: White; oval. Between two trees, a house (on which is perched a bird?) for Woodhall.

LEGEND: MĀG'RI: WILE' . . . . . DEÞALE . . . . . (Compare Plate I., No. 1.)

#### 19.—Add. Chart. 16598.

Undated.

I, GILBERT son of WALTER DE TYERSAL, have granted to NICHOLAS son of ROBERT DE BIRKENSHAW, after the death of my mother, that half-acre of land in the town of *Tyersal* which lies between the land of *Hugh son of Richard de Tyersal*, and that of *Richard son of Walter de Tyersal*, for 3s. of silver and 6d.; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. on S. Martin's Day for all services, custom, and demand.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego GILBERTUS filius WALTERI DE TYRSAL, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi NICHOLAO filio ROBERTI DE BYRKENCH(AV) post mortem matris mee, pro homagio suo et servicio et pro tribus solidis argenti et sex denariis, illam dimidiam acram terre in villa de *Tyrsale* que jacet inter terram *Hugonis filii*

(3) In 1262, John Scot, of Calverley, leased to Alexander Poifer, of the same, the land which Richard Dod formerly held there, with toft and croft, lying between the churchyard and the toft of Lisiote. John Scot is to find for Alexander, for building purposes, material for building, out of his alder (*de alneto*) plantation. Three acres lie in Alrikerod, one parcel in Westanclif, and a half-acre in Langeleis. Witnesses:—Sir John, chaplain of the same; Sir Henry, chaplain; Geoffrey Luvecok, Roger Kirkman, John the Fuller, John son of the Parson, Henry the Harper, and others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii., 25.

(4) The Kalfal—see No. 40, Hallsted, near the Calvefal. Have the names Calverley and Calvefal any relationship? At the dissolution a close of land called "Calfall" in Leeds was found to be held at ferm of Kirkstall Abbey by John Brigg and Edmund Calverley. In this connection may be named the Calls, Call Stele, &c., in Leeds, also Calfall Ing in Yeadon.—*Add. Char.*, 17067, in the present collection of Charters.

(5) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261, as before.

(6) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265, as before.

(7) Geoffrey de Calverley, 1254 (No. 44).

*Ricardi de Tyrsale* et terram *Ricardi filii Walteri de eadem* ; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus et asiamentis tante terre in predicta villa de Tyrsale pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium in die beati Martini pro omni servicio consuetudine et demanda. Et ego Gilbertus et heredes mei warentizabimus predictam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus predictis pertinentiis suis predicto Nicholao et heredibus suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Thong*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo Scotico*<sup>2</sup> de *Kalverleya*, *Ada Scotico*,<sup>3</sup> *Hugone de Tyrsal*, *Johanne de Bradeford*, *Johanne preposito de Pudekeshey*, *Alexandro*, *Ada preposito de Bradeford*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Richard de Tong. —See note to No. 5. (2) *Vide* No. 16. (3) *Vide* No. 16.

20.—Add. Chart. 16599.

Undated. Circa 1240.

I, JORDAN son of HUGH DE SEACROFT, have granted to ROBERT DE BARNES, for his homage and service, and for half a mark of silver, an annual rent of 10*d.* in the town of *Calverley*, viz., 6*d.* from *Henry Harper* and 4*d.* from *Thomas son of Jordan*, which sums were paid to my father and to me ; To hold to Robert and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly certain white gloves on Easter day for all service.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, JORDANUS *filius* HUGONIS DE SECROFT, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROBERTO DE BERNES,<sup>1</sup> pro homagio suo et servicio et pro dimidia marca argenti, decem denarios redditus annuatim in villa de *Kalverlay* cum homagiis et releviis et aliis serviciis sine retinemento predicto redditui pertinentibus, scilicet sex denarios quos *Henricus Citharista* et quatuor denarios quos *Thomas filius Jordani* patri meo et mihi reddere solebant ; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quasdam albas cirothecas in die Pasche pro omni servicio. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei predicto Roberto et heredibus suis predictum redditum cum pertinentiis ubique

(1) Robert de Bernes gave to Kirkstall this rent of 10*d.* per annum out of lands in Calverley. The witnesses to the Charter (which is undated) are the same as to the above.—Stevens' *Appendix*, No. 238. He was buried in Kirkstall Abbey.—Burton's *Mon. Ebor.*, 300.

warantizabimus et contra omnes homines in perpetuum defendemus. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scotto, Nigello de Horsford*,<sup>2</sup> *Roberto de Hortun*,<sup>3</sup> *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>4</sup> *Simone de Fersel*[ey], *Roberto persona de Kalverlay*, *Hugone de Wdehal*, *Willelmo fratre suo*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) Nigel de Horsford.—Compare *Miscellanea*, Thoresby Soc., ii., 44. This Nigel de Horsford was a son of Hugh de Horsford, and had issue a son Hugh, who married Emma, daughter of Robert de London [? *Roudon*]; Emma survived her husband, having had issue by him a daughter named Isabel.—*Add. MS.*, 27,412.

(3) Inq. p.m. Robert de Horton, 1246.—*Yorks. Inq.*, i., 5.

(4) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

## 21.—Add. Chart. 16600.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to SIMON THE SERJEANT of Pudsey, for his homage and service, and for four marks of silver (which have been paid), a bovaté of land and one third of another bovaté in *Pudsey*, viz., all the land which he held of *Roger* my father; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly 4*d.*, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all service and custom, and doing the foreign service due from a bovaté and a third in Pudsey, where 12 carucates make half a knight's fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS SCOTTUS DE CALVERL[AY], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, SIMONI *servienti* de Pudegesaia,<sup>1</sup> pro homagio suo et servissio et pro quatuor marcis argenti quas mihi dedit premanibus, unam bovatom terre, et terciam partem alterius bovate cum pertinentiis sine retenemento, in *Pudegesaia*; scilicet totam illam terram quam tenuit de Rogero patre meo; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum libertatibus asiamentis et communis predicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis iiij<sup>or</sup> denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme pro omni servicio et consuetudine, faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre et ad terciam partem alterius bovate terre in Pudegesaia, unde xij<sup>elm</sup> carucate terre faciunt dimidium feodum militis. Hanc vero prenominatam terram ego Willelmus Scottus et heredes mei predicto Simoni et heredibus suis, cum pertinentiis dicte terre, ubique warrantizabimus et adquietabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inper-

(1) "This Simon had issue Robert, who by name of Robert son of Simon the Serjeant of Pudsey, granted lands under a fair seal of green wax; *testes* Robert Patefin of Pudsey, Jordan de Wudehal. The seal was composed of a Gothick oval, the epigraph ✠ S. ROBTI F. SIMONIS."—SEGAR: *Add. MS.* 27,412.

petuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>2</sup> *Domino Johanne de Wridleforth*, *Radulpho de Bestona*, *Thome Hede*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Roberto de Wirkel[ai]*, *Roberto de Bolling*, *Rogero de Thoronetun*, *Radulpho de Tylly*, *Nicholao de Erdislaue*, *Willelmo Clerico*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) Sir John de Thornhill, Sir John de Wridlesford, Henry Scot, and William the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

22.—Add. Chart. 16601.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, RICHARD son of ROBERT DE TYRSAL, have granted to ROBERT son of SIMON THE SERJEANT of Pudsey, for his homage and service, and for 10s. of silver (which are paid), all the land, with all the wood thereof, and with the meadow, which lies in the southern essarts, viz., between *Tyersal Bridge* and the land of *Amabil* in length, and between the arable land and the [aque]duct of *Tyersal* in breadth; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly a silver penny at Christmas for all service and custom.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS filius ROBERTI DE TYRSAL, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, ROBERTO filio SIMONIS servientis de Pudegesaia pro homagio suo et servitio et pro decem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit premanibus, totam terram cum toto bosco illius terre et cum prato, que jacet in essartis australibus, videlicet, inter *pontem de Tyrsale*, et terram *Amabil*, in longitudine, et inter terram arabilem et ductum de *Tyrsale* in latitudine, sine retinemento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum libertatibus et aisiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti, scilicet ad Natale, pro omni servicio et consuetudine. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram cum predictis bosco et prato prefato Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>1</sup> *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>3</sup> *Stephano de Ecclesil*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano filio Willelmi*, *Petro Alano*, *Rogero de Farnelai*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, *Roberto filio Yodlani*, *Willelmo de Camera*, *Johanne de Bradeforth*, *Willelmo de Ulekotis*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: White wax. Device almost gone. Some foliated object rather like a fleur-de-lys.

(1) William Scot, 1245 to 1261, as before.

(2) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(3) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, ditto.



## 23.—Add. Chart. 16602.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT THE CLERK of Calverley, have quit-claimed to my lord, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, all my right in the whole of the land called *Rodley*, which I held of him; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, without any claim or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES filius ROBERTI CLERICI<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, quietum clamavi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, domino meo, WILLELMO SCOTTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLAY, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potero, in tota terra cum pertinentiis que vocata *Rothelaye*,<sup>3</sup> quam de eo tenui; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione, mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornh[il]*,<sup>4</sup> *Ricardo de Tange*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Hugone de Horseford*, *Radulpho de Arthinton*, *Ricardo de Roudon*, *Rogero Alani*,<sup>4</sup> *Stephano de Eccleshul*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Barkestun*,<sup>4</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>5</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost. Part of the tag remains.)

---

(1) John, son of Robert the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

(3) Rodley is partly in the township of Calverley. The inhabited and cultivated portion at the period of this Charter would only be that in Calverley, the Bramley portion being moor and morass.

(4) Sir John de Thornhill, Henry Scot, Roger Alan, Stephen de Eccleshill, and Robert de Barkston, 1246 (No. 43).

(5) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

## 24.—Add. Chart. 16603.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have quit-claimed for me and my heirs to my lord, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in an essart called *Hervardrode* (except the rent of 1d. which I sold to *Master W. de Woodhall* with the rights belonging to the same); To hold as above without any claim by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES filius ROBERTI DE CALVERLAY, quietum clamavi in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis, domino meo, WILLELMO SCOTO<sup>1</sup> DE EALVERLAI [*sic*], et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui de uno essarto quod vocatur *Hervardrode*,<sup>2</sup> excepto redditu unius denarii, quem vendidi *Magistro W. de Wudehal* cum juribus dicto denario pertinentibus; Tenendum et habendum sicut prescriptum est cum homagiis,

---

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

(2) The parties and witnesses seem to suggest that *Hervardrode* was in Calverley territory.

relevis, esscayetis, absque omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne filio Willelmi Scoti*,<sup>3</sup> *Simone de Ottelay*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Suinlingtona*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto le Harpur*,<sup>7</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost. Segar says: "Seal defaced and broken.")

---

(3) John, son of William Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(4) Simeon de Otley, 1259 to 1261, as before.

(5) Robert de Swillington, 1246 to 1260, as before.

(6) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(7) Robert le Harper, 1259-61 (Nos. 46, 47, 58).

---

**25.—Add. Chart. 16604.**

**Undated. Circa 1246.**

I, PETER ALAN, have granted to RICHARD *my son*, for his homage and service, half a bovat of land in *Ulvesthorp*, with the buildings thereon, viz., that which lies nearest to the sun; also a toft, between the toft of *Helias* and that of *William son of Bernard*; and also half that essart called *Gilbert's essart*, as well wood and meadow as arable land; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, with all easements, etc., within and without the town of *Pudsey*, paying yearly to me and my heirs *qd.*, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all service except foreign service.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri, quod ego, PETRUS ALANUS, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, RICARDO filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, dimidiam bovatom terre in *Ulvistorpe*, cum edificiis desuper plantatis et cum omnibus pertinentiis, illam, scilicet que jacet propinquior soli, et unum toftum inter toftum *Helie* et toftum *Willelmi filii Bernardi*, et medietatem illius essarti quod vocatur *assartum Gilberti*, tam de bosco et de prato quam de terra arabili, illi et heredibus suis; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus communis, et aysiamenis, infra villam de *Pudkesay* et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis novem denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis salvo forenseco. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei predicto Ricardo et suis heredibus predictas terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ubique et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo*

*Scoto*,<sup>1</sup> *Stefano de Ecclesill*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero Alan*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Bradeforth*,  
*Johanne de Bercroft*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano de Wodehalle*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo de Ulcotis*, et  
 aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.

(2) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

(3) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

(4) John son of Walter de la Bercroft granted to William de Tyersal three perches of land in the field of Pudsey. Witnesses: Thomas de Tyersal, Robert le Rede, John de . . . , Gilbert Alayn, John Attewell, and others.—*Boldshay Charters*.

(5) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1261.

26.—Add. Chart. 16605.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, ROBERT son of PETER ALAN of Pudsey, have granted to RICHARD my brother, and his heirs or assigns, all the land which he holds of *Peter* my father, in *Ulvesthorpe*, according to Peter's charter.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS filius PETRI ALANI de Pudkesay, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi RICARDO, fratri meo et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, totam terram sine retenemento quam tenet de *Petro* patre meo in *Ulvistorpe*,<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinentiis, tam libere et tam quiete sicut et carta quam habet de Petro patre meo testatur liberius. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei predicto Ricardo et suis heredibus vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, predictam concessionem et confirmationem ubique et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, *Henrico Scoto*, *Stefano de Ecclesil*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>3</sup> *Jordano de Verido*, *Johanne de Bradeforth*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Bercroft*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Ulvesthorpe.—Alice, daughter of Walter de Frithebec (? Rothleo—Rodley; see No. 17) gave in her widowhood to Richard, her son, one part of her land in Ulvistorpe (Ulinstorpe?); to wit, all that toft which lies between the toft of Gilbert Cartar and the toft of Richard Taverner (? "Brewer"—*pando-chinatoris*), with a garden and all appurtenances; and five acres in Ulvistorpe, to wit, one acre in (Duve?)holt, two acres in H . . . 's royd, with a meadow, two acres in Mohorode, and a rent of 12d. out of the lands "which Simon, son of Henry, holds of me; To hold of me, &c., in Pudsey, &c." Witnesses: Richard de Tong, William Scot, William de Woodhall, Adam Scot, Hugh son of Richard de Tyersal, Roger Alan, John de Bradford, John de Bercroft, and others.—Walter de Frithebec (? Rothleo) and Sigreda his wife, gave to Peter, son of William Alan, on his marriage with Alice their daughter, the moiety of their land which belonged to Gilbert de Ulekotes, and the moiety of the rent. Witnesses: Hugh de Swillington, Thomas de Thornton, Roger Scot, Adam the clerk, Robert the clerk, Henry Scot, Simon de Farsley, William, son of Hugh, Adam Samson, and others.—"Ancient Charters," John Lister, M.A.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 277, 278.

(2) Stephen de Eccleshill, Roger Alan, and John de Bradford, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

## 27.—Add. Chart. 16606.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have granted and quit-claimed for myself and my heirs, to PETER son of WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, his heirs or assigns, the rent of 1*d.* which he ought to pay me yearly on Easter Day ; To hold to Peter as above without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, JOHANNES *filius* ROBERTI DE CALVERL[AY] dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, PETRO *filio* WILLELMI DE FERSL[AY]<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis, vel asingnatis suis, redditum unius denarii quem prenominatus Petrus michi annuatim in die Passe [Pasche] persolvere tenebatur ; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione, mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Et ut hac quieta clamatio perpetua gaudeat firmitate presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto*,<sup>2</sup> *Henrico Scoto*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberta Par[is ?]*, *Henrico Capellano*, *Johanne Capellano*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "This William de Farsley was a knight, and had issue also, Thomas de Farsley. Sir William was, I suppose, son to Avelin, or Alice, as elsewhere named, daughter to Robert Scot, sometime wife to Simon de Farsley, as appears by the deeds."—SEGAR: *Add. MS.*, 27,412.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261. (3) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

## 28.—Add. Chart. 16607.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to WILLIAM son of RICHARD HYNGRAM of Nottingham, for his homage and service, with JOAN *my daughter*, two bovates in land in *Calverley*, viz., those which *Jordan le Bonde* and *William le Bonde* formerly held (except the essart belonging to William's bovat); also thirty acres of land in *the Bottoms*, and seven acres of land in the *Fordales*; To hold to him and the heirs which he shall beget of the said Joan, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly seven silver pennies at Pentecost for all service except the foreign service due from two bovates in Calverley.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTUS<sup>1</sup> DE CALVIRL[AY], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi RICARDO *filio* RICARDI HYNGRAM<sup>2</sup> de Nottingham pro homagio suo et servicio in

(1) William Scott, 1246 to 1261.

(2) Richard Hyngram quit-claimed to John Scot of Calverley, all the lands he held of him in the town of Calverley, to wit, 30 acres in the Bottoms and in the Hyngande Rode, and 7 acres in a certain arable field in the Fordales, and one oxgang which Jordan le Bond formerly held, and a yearly rent of 3*d.* out of one oxgang which William le Bonde formerly held; To hold, &c., "so that if my heirs or Joan, my wife, &c., after my decease, wish to make claim to the land aforesaid, &c., I, Richard Hyngram, and my heirs are bound to make warranty of my land of Gedeling or of Escroft, to the value of the land in Calverley." Witnesses:—Jordan de Woodhall, John de Bradford of Pudsey, Jordan de la Green of Pudsey, Simon Paytewin of Pudsey, John son of Geoffrey of Pudsey, Robert de Lumby, Peter de Selestun of Calverley, Geoffrey Lu(v)coc, of Calverley, and many others. —*Bradford Antiquary*, ii., 27. See also No. 37.

maritagio cum JOHANNA *filia mea*, duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis, in *Calvirl[ay]*, videlicet illas quas *Jordanus le Bonde* et *Willelmus le Bonde* quondam tenuerunt, excepto essarto quod pertinet bovate predicti Willelmi, et triginta acras terre in *les Bothemis*,<sup>3</sup> et septem acras terre in *les Fordales*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis quos genuerit ex predicta Johanna, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aisiamentis dictis terris pertinentibus, infra villam de *Calvirl[ay]* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis septem denarios argenti, scilicet ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio, salvo forinseco servicio, quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in *Calverl[ay]*. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predictas terras cum pertinentiis predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis quos ex predicta Johanna genuerit ubique warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>4</sup> *Ricardo de Tanga*, *Thoma Edne*, *Hugone de Horseforth*, *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo clerico*, *Waltero de Haulay*, *Ricardo de Ledis*, *Radulpho de Arthingtun*, *Rogero Alano*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost. Segar says: "Seal paste, split in two, and the impressed half lost.")

(3) See No. 45.

(4) Sir John de Thornhill, 1246 (No. 43). (5) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(6) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

## 29.—Add. Chart. 16608.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to ROGER son of Thomas the Chaplain, all the land called *Alexander's essart*, and all the land called *The Merkinges*, by [their respective] boundaries; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, in fee, with all easements, &c., belonging thereto, both within and without the town of *Calverley*; paying yearly to me and my heirs 12d., at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all service.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTUS<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLEYE, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROGERO FILIO THOME CAPELLANI pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram que vocatur *essartum Alexandri*, et totam terram que vocatur *Le Merkinges*,<sup>2</sup> per divisas; Tenendum et habendum de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, in feudo et hereditate,

(1) Wm. Scot, 1246-59; see note 3, No. 10; dead 1261.

(2) The Merkinges; see Nos. 8 and 39.

libere, quiete, et integre, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et asiamentis, et communis predicte terre pertinentibus, scilicet, infra willam de *Calverley* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xij<sup>tim</sup> denarios ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad Pentecosten vj denarios, et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme vj<sup>d</sup>, pro omni servicio et exactione et demanda. Et ego Willelmus Scotus et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Rogero et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis warentizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donatio et concessio firma sit et stabilis huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino *Roberto de Stapelton*, Domino *Rogero de Thorentona*, Domino *Willelmo de Swindigtona*, Domino *Ricardo de Thong*, *Henrico Scoto*,<sup>3</sup> *Simone de Fersley*, *Willelmo Clerico*,<sup>4</sup> *Hugone Clerico*, *Stephano de Heclesfeld*,<sup>5</sup> *Rogero Alain*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto de Barkeston*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto Magno*, et aliis.

(Seal, white wax; defaced.)

---

(3) Henry Scot, witness 1246 (No. 43).

(4) William the Clerk, witness 1246 (No. 43). (5) Stephen de Eccleshill, witness 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

(6) Roger Alan, witness 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (7) Robert de Barkston, witness 1246 (No. 43).

### 30.—Add. Char. 16609.

Undated. Circa 1260.

Know all men, &c., that it has been agreed between me SIMON DE OTLEY, clerk, and WILLIAM SCOT OF CALVERLEY, that if William in his lifetime, or his heirs after his death, shall wish to buy back from me the rent of 15s. which the said William gave me in frank marriage with *Alice his daughter*, he [or they] may do so for 9 marks; and if at any time when William or his heirs are prepared to pay the 9 marks I shall refuse to agree to it, then it shall be lawful for the Sheriff of Yorkshire for the time being, of his own power and without the king's command, to disseise me of the said rent, and to put William or his heirs in full seisin thereof, saving the payment of the 9 marks.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, SIMON DE OTTEL[*EY*],<sup>1</sup> clericus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis ita convenisse inter me ex una parte et WILLELMUM SCOTICUM<sup>2</sup> DE CALVER[*EY*] ex alia, quod si ipse Willelmus in vita sua vel heredes sui post ejus discessum voluerint a me redimere redditum quindecim solidorum quem dictus Willelmus mihi dedit in libero maritagio cum *Alicia filia sua*, dabunt mihi integre novem marcas bone et legalis monete ut ille redditus predictus eis redeat et inperpetuum hereditarie remaneat sine ulla conditione mei vel heredum meorum vel aliquorum ex parte mea. Quod

---

(1) Simon de Otteley, clerk, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4 to No. 15.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3 to No. 10.

si aliquo tempore huic conditioni adquiesscere contempsero cum dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui in dicta solutione novem marcarum facienda mihi fuerint parati, licebit vicecomiti Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit potestate sua propria me de dicto reditu desaysiare et dictum Willelmum vel heredes suos in plenam saysinam ponere absque aliquo precepto domini regis, salva mihi solutione predictarum novem marcarum; et ad hanc conditionem ratificandam huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Henrico*,<sup>3</sup> *vicario de Cauverl[ey]*, *Domino Alexandro tunc capellano suo*, *Johanne de Batel[ey]*, *Johanne Scoto*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano de Wdhal*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido Luvecot<sup>6</sup> de Cauverl[ey]*, et aliis multis.

SEAL: Brown wax. A small pointed oval.

DEVICE: A dove with an olive branch.

LEGEND: ✠ S. CIMONIS D' OTTELAY, CL'ICI. See also Nos. 31, 37, 38, 41.

(See Plate I., Nos. 2 and 3.)

(3) Henry the Vicar, witness 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

(4) John Scot, witness 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(5) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(6) Geoffrey Luvcoc, 1256 to 1261.—See note 6 to No. 9.

### 31.—Add. Char. 16610.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, SIMON DE OTLEY, *clerk*, have let to farm to JOHN THE FULLER of Calverley, and his heirs or assigns, except Jews and religious men [*i.e.* monks, etc.], a toft in *Calverley*, with the buildings, and all the land which *William Scot* gave me for a debt in which he was then bound to me, namely, three acres in the place called *Priest-rood-stile*,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres in the *Moorflat*, and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres in *Woolley*, on the west, and that land at *Rozolfay lidyate* which reaches from *Beggar-green* down to the said hedge of *Rotholfay* [*sic*], and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land lying between the *Hall scahe* [*? shaw*] and the *Langlands*; To hold to him and his heirs, as freely as the charter of William Scot to me witnesses; paying yearly to me and my heirs, at Pentecost and Martinmas, three silver shillings and 2d., for all services.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, SIMON DE OTTELAY,<sup>1</sup> clericus, salutem in Domino eternam. Noveritis me concessisse et ad firmam perpetualiter dimisse, JOHANNI FULLONI<sup>2</sup> de Kalverlay, et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, exceptis judeis et viris religiosis, unum toftum in *Calverlay*, cum edificiis et cum tota terra quam *Willelmus Scotus*<sup>3</sup> michi dedit pro debito in quo michi tenebatur

(1) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4 to No. 15.

(2) John the Fuller, 1259 (No. 41); dead 1265 (No. 60).

(3) William Scot, 1246–1261.—See note 3 to No. 10.

in illo tempore, scilicet, in loco qui dicitur *Presterodestihel* tres acras, et in *le Morflat*<sup>4</sup> una[m] acram et dimidia[m], et in *Wulvelay* duas acras, et dimidia[m] acram, in parte occidentali, et terram illam apud *Rozolfay lidyate*<sup>5</sup> que pertendit de *Beggargrene*, descendendo usque ad *Heysiam* predictam de *Rotholfay* [sic] et unam acram terre et dimidiam jacentes inter *Le Hallescahe*<sup>6</sup> et *Les Langlandes*; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis sicut prescriptum est, libere, quiete, integre, sicut carta Willelmi Scoti michi testatur; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis tres solidos argenti et duos denarios pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme; et ego Simon et heredes mei predictam terram sicut prescriptum est predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel asingnatis ejus ubique warantizabimus in perpetuum, et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto*, *Domino W. de Ferselay, milite, filippo<sup>7</sup> fratre suo, Roberto de Suinlingtona<sup>8</sup>, Willelmo le Harper<sup>9</sup>, Galfrido filio Alexandri<sup>10</sup>, Simone de Viridi<sup>11</sup>, Johanne Clerico<sup>12</sup>*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(4) Morflat. The "Great," "Little," "Upper," and "Flather Moor Flats," *alias* "Moor Plats," (A.D. 1754) lie S.W. of the village of Calverley, and adjoining the "Carr" and "Knollan Garth," and near to "Ludget."

(5) Rozolfay lidyate. The "Ludget" closes are at the end of "Old Wood Lane," where the "Carr" began. In the 1754 map of the township a gate is shewn, opening on to the "Carr," and through which the road to Greengates [? Has this any connection with "Beggargreen"?] leads down the "Carr." But in No. 38 this plot is "Rothley lidthat," and the way to Rodley is out of the opposite end of the village.

(6) Les Langlandes. "Blanket Croft" lies between the "Long Close" and the "Hall Croft," and adjoins the "Moorflats." Longlands—compare Nos. 9 and 38.

(7) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(8) Robert de Swillington, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1260 (No. 47).

(9) William the Harper, 1256 (No. 45).

(10) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(11) Simon de Green, 1246 to 1260.—See note 1 to No. 13.

(12) John the Clerk, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59, 60).

### 32.—Add. Char. 16611.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY THE HARPER of Calverley, for two marks of silver have quit-claimed and confirmed to my lord, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, a toft which I held of him in *Calverley*, with the buildings, viz., that which *Ulkel* formerly held; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, hereditarily, free from all claim by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS<sup>1</sup> filius HENRICI CYTHARISTE de Calverl[ay] quietum clamavi, et hac mea carta con-

(1) William the Harper, 1256 (No. 45).



firmavi, domino meo WILLELMO SCOTTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERL[AY] unum thoftum quod de eo tenui in *Calvirl[ay]* cum edificiis, videlicet, illud quod *Ulkellus* quondam tenuit, pro duabus marcis argenti quas mihi dedit premanibus; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis hereditarie absque omni calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predictum thoftum predicto Willelmo domino meo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ubique warantizabimus et adquietabimus et contra omnes homines et feminas defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Wridelesforth*,<sup>3</sup> *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>4</sup> *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>5</sup> *Hugone de Horseforth*, *Ricardo de Ledis, clerico*, *Serlone de Roudun*,<sup>6</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>7</sup> *Stephano de Ecclesil*,<sup>8</sup> *Willelmo clerico*,<sup>9</sup> *Roberto clerico, Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>10</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

---

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(3) John de Wridlesford, 1246 (No. 43). (4) John de Thornhill, 1246 (No. 43).

(5) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43). (6) Serlo de Raudon, 1246 (No. 48).

(7) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (8) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (No. 43).

(9) William the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43). (10) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

---

### 33.—Add. Char. 16612.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, ROBERT DE DUKINGFIELD, have granted to WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, his heirs or assigns, all the rent which I used to receive from *Simon de la Green* of Calverley; To hold to William, his heirs or assigns, hereditarily, free from all claim by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS DE DUKINGFELD, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO SCOTO DE CALVERLAY<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, Redditum totum quem solebam percipere de SIMONE DE LA GRENE<sup>2</sup> de Calverlay cum omnibus juribus suis; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assingatis ejus hereditarie absque omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum perpetualiter. Ego vero Robertus et heredes mei warantizabimus dictum redditum cum omnibus juribus suis dicto Willelmo Scotto et heredibus suis vel asingnatis ejus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ada Scot*,<sup>3</sup>

---

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(2) Simon de Green, 1246 to 1260.—See note 1 to No. 13.

(3) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

*Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>4</sup> *Filippo de Ferselai*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne de Bra[d]ford*, *Johanne de la Grene*, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White wax; oval; broken.

DEVICE: A lion passant to the right.

LEGEND: Partly broken; but Segar copied it—S. ROBERTI DE DUKINGFELD.

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(5) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

### 34.—Add. Char. 16613.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, RALPH son of BERNARD DE CALVERLEY [or, perhaps, Ralph Bernardson of Calverley; see No. 36], have granted to W. the SMITH, of [Drighlington?], and his heirs, for his homage and service, a certain part of my messuage, namely, the part which lies between the beck near the house of *Richard my [groom?]* on the south, and the hedge which runs from my *kiln* to the *stone bridge*, also three acres of land lying between the essart of *Robert son of Roger de Woodhall*, on the south, and the *Kilncroft* on the north; and all the land which runs from my oven to the said beck, as the new ditch runs on the west; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, with all easements, &c., belonging to so much land; paying yearly to me and my assigns 8*d.*, namely, 1*d.* at Easter, 3*d.* at Pentecost, 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and 3*d.* at Martinmas. I, Ralph, and my heirs will warrant to the said W. and his heirs begotten of *Maude his wife*.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS FILIUS BERNARDI DE CALVERL[ey], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi W. FABRO de Drtlingtona et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio suo quandam partem messuagii mei, illam, scilicet, que jacet inter rivulum juxta domum *Ricardi (garcionis?)* mei in austro et sepem que ducit a *forname mea* usque ad *pontem petrarium*<sup>1</sup> et tres acras tere jacentes inter asartum *Roberti filii Rogeri d'uudehal [de Wodhal]* in austro et le *Kilnegroft* in aquilone, et totam teram que ducit a *furno* meo usque ad rivulum predictum, sicut *novum fossatum* ducit in occidente; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiammentis tante tere pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel asingnatis meis octo denarios ad iiiij<sup>or</sup> terminos, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pasca[m], et tres denarios ad Pentecosten, et 1 denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et tres denarios ad festum Sancti Martini; Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei warantizabimus predictas teras dicto W. et heredibus suis de se et

(1) Petrarium.—The word "petrarius" does not appear in Ducange. It is clearly written in the Charter, and the meaning is obvious.

*Matillide uxore sua genitis contra omnes homines inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, W. Scoto,<sup>2</sup> Filippo de F[erselay],<sup>3</sup> Roberto P[erson]a,<sup>4</sup> Johanne de Bradeford, Ada Scoto,<sup>5</sup> Jordano de Wudehal,<sup>6</sup> Roberto de Suiglingtona,<sup>7</sup> Willelmo de Ulecotes,<sup>8</sup> Rogero Alano,<sup>9</sup> Johanne clerico,<sup>10</sup> et aliis multis.*

(Seal lost.)

(This Charter is indistinct ; the parchment being dark-coloured, and the ink faded.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(4) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).

(5) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(6) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1, No. 10. Woodhall is in the township of Calverley, about a mile from the village. It is now a hamlet of about twenty houses.

(7) Robert de Swillington, 1246 to 1260.—See No. 31 (note).

(8) William de Ulecotis. Owlcotis is an old settlement in Pudsey township, in the parish of Calverley. See "Memorandum Book of Sir Walter Calverley," p. 86 (Surtees Society). Is there any connection between Owlcotis and the Calverley Owls?

(9) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

(10) John the clerk, 1246 to 1265.—See note 12, No. 31.

### 35.—Add. Char. 16614.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, RALPH *the Reeve of Calverley*, have quit-claimed from all service and servile custom, RICHARD, *son of William the Reeve of Bolton*, so that he may go and come wherever he wish, and with all his *sequela*, and with all his goods and chattels, as my free man ; paying yearly at Christmas to me and my heirs certain white gloves, for all services.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS *prepositus de Calverley*, quietum clamavi ab omni servagio<sup>1</sup> et consuetudine servile, RICARDUM FILIUM WILLELMI *prepositi de Bouilton*, ut eat et redeat ubicunque voluerit et poterit cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus rebus suis et cum omnibus catallis suis suis [*sic*], sicut meus liber homo ; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis quasdam albas cirotecas, scilicet, die natali Domini, pro omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus et demandis. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto de Calverley, Henrico Scoto de Pudkesay, Stefano de Ecclesill, Rogero Alano, Johanne de Bosco* [?], *Johanne de Bradeforth*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Servagio is equivalent to "servitio."

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, note 3.

(3) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

(5) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

## 36.—Add. Char. 16615.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, RALPH BERNARDSON [See No. 34], have granted to JULIANA, *my daughter*, and her heirs, for her homage and service, all the land, without any retention, which I bought of *Roger son of Thomas the Chaplain* of Bradford, in the territory of *Calverley*: To hold of me and my heirs in fee, with all easements, etc., belonging to so much land, both within and without the town of Calverley; paying 3*d.* yearly to me and my heirs, at Easter and Michaelmas, for all services and demands.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS FILIUS BERNARDI, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JULIANE, filie mee, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram sine retenemento quam emi de *Rogero filio Thome capellani de Bradeforth* in territorio de *Calverlaya* cum omnibus pertinentiis, illi et heredibus suis; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis, infra villam de Calverley et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis tres denarios, scilicet, medietatem ad Pasca[m], et medietatem ad festum sancti Micahelis, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei predictae Juliane et suis heredibus predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto de Calverley*,<sup>1</sup> *Henrico Capellano de eadem*, *Roberto Persona*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Wodehale*, *Jordano fratre ejus*,<sup>3</sup> *Stefano de Ecclesil*,<sup>4</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne de Bradeforth*, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White wax; round; broken and indistinct.

DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3 to No. 10. (2) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).

(3) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (5) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

## 37.—Add. Char. 16616.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, RICHARD *son of Richard* INGRAM of Gedling, have granted to MABEL *wife of William* the SCOT of Calverley, or her assigns (except chief lords, Jews, and religious), a bovate of land, with its appurtenances, in the town and territory of *Calverley*, for her homage and service, viz., that bovate which *William Pille* formerly held; To hold to her and her assigns (except as aforesaid) in fee, with all easements, &c., within and without the town of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs 3*s.*, and to *Simon de Otley*, clerk, 12*d.*, which I gave him in annual rent in frank marriage with *Alice daughter of William Scot* [See No. 30], such sums to be in lieu of all service, and to be paid half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS *filius* RICARDI INGRAM<sup>1</sup> de Gedeling, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea con-

(1) Richard Ingram, son of Richard of Nottingham, married Joan, daughter of William Scot of Calverley.—See No. 28. Gedling is near Nottingham.

firmavi, *MABILLE uxori WILLELMI SCOTICY*<sup>2</sup> de Calverl[ey] vel assignatis suis exceptis dominis capitalibus, Judeis, viris religiosis, unam bovatom terre, cum pertinentiis sine retenemento in villa et territorio de *Cauverl[ay]*, pro homagio et servicio suo, illam, scilicet, quam *Willelmus Pille* quondam tenuit in eadem villa; Tenendam et habendam sibi et assignatis suis, exceptis viris prenomatis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus aysiamenis et communis, infra villam de *Cauverl[ay]* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tres solidos, et *Simoni de Ottel[ay]*,<sup>3</sup> clerico, duodecim denarios quos ei dedi annualis redditus in libero maritagio cum *Alicia filia Willelmi Scoticy*, pro omnibus serviciis, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in ieme. Et ego Ricardus, et heredes mei, prenominatam terram cum pertinentiis dicte *Mabille* sicut predictum est, et assignatis suis, warantizabimus, et per predictum servicium defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Henrico vicario de Cauverl[ay]*,<sup>4</sup> *Ada Scotico*,<sup>5</sup> *Philippo de Fersscl[ay]*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto dicto P[erson]a*,<sup>7</sup> *Galfrido de Cauverl[ay]*,<sup>8</sup> *Simone de Viridi*,<sup>9</sup> *Johanne clerico*,<sup>10</sup> et aliis multis.

(Seal lost; white wax, roundish oval. Device: A cross. Legend obliterated.—SEGAR.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(3) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4, No. 15.

(4) Henry the Vicar, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45). (5) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261.—See note 4, No. 9. (7) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).

(8) Geoffrey de Calverley, 1254 (No. 44). (9) Simon de Green, 1246 to 1260.—See note 1, Nos. 13.

(10) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265.—See note 12, No. 31.

### 38.—Add. Char. 16617.

Undated. Circa 1257.

I, WILLIAM, called THE SCOT, of Calverley, have granted to SIMON DE OTLEY, clerk, for his homage and service, a toft with the buildings thereon, in the town of Calverley, with 9½ acres of land in the fields of Calverley; which toft lies between the toft of *Geoffrey Lovococ* and the toft which *John the Fuller* then held; 3 acres of the land lie in an essart called *Priest-rood-stile*; 1½ acres lie in a place called *Morplat*, near the *Kar*, which land *William Nelson* formerly held; 2 acres lie in *Ulveley*, between the land of *Ralph de Arthington* and that of the wife of *Gilbert the Smith* of Idle; 1½ acres lie in the *Hallesthat*, between the land which *Elias de Fersscl[ay]* [Farsley] then held, and the land which *John the Fuller* then held; 1½ acres abut on *Rothelay lidthat* between the land which *Samson the Fuller* then held, and the land which *Simon Flater* then held; To hold to Simon, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, in fee, with all appurtenances, commons, etc., in the town and territory of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs 4d. for all service; Warranty against foreign services and suits of court, &c.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS dictus SCOTICUS DE CALVERLAY,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, SIMONI DE OTTELEY,<sup>2</sup> clerico, pro homagio et servitio suo, quoddam toftum cum edificiis in villa de *Calverl[ay]* cum novem acris terre et dimidia in campis ejusdem, quod quidem toftum jacet inter toftum *Galfridi Luvecoc*<sup>3</sup> et toftum quod *Johannes fullo*<sup>4</sup> tunc tenuit, et tres accre terre predictae jacent in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Prestrdstikel*, et una acra et dimidia jacet in loco quod vocatur *Morplat*,<sup>5</sup> juxta *Kar*,<sup>5</sup> quam quidem terram *Willelmus filius Nel* [*Nigelli vel Neal*—Segar] quondam tenuit, et due accre jacent in *Wheley*,<sup>5</sup> inter terram *Radulphi de Arthingtona* et terram uxoris *Gilberti fabri de Idel*, et una accra et dimidia jacet in *Halleschat* (?), inter terram quam *Elias de Fersschel* tunc tenuit et terram quam *Johannes Fullo* tunc tenuit, et una accra et dimidia que ambuttat super *Rothelay lidthat*, inter terram quam *Samson Fullo* tunc tenuit et terram quam *Simon Flater* [? Slater] tunc tenuit; Tenendum et habendum dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis et eorum heredibus, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, hereditarie, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis, aysiamendis et comunis ac libertatibus ad tantam terram spectantibus, in villa et territorio de Calverlay; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios tantum pro omni servicio seculari, exactione et demanda. Ego siquidem prenominate Willelmus Scoticus et heredes mei predictum toftum, cum edificiis, una cum novem acris et dimidia terre predictis, prenominate Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis et eorum heredibus in omnibus et contra omnes, tam in serviciis forinsecis et sectis curie, quam in omnibus aliis serviciis, et contra omne clamium warantizabimus, adquietabimus imperpetuum, et per predictum servicium defendemus. In cujus rei robur et testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo de Ferchel[ay]*, *Magistro Willelmo de Wdhale*, *Roberto de Ferthel[ay]*, *Ada Scotico*, *Jordano de Wdhale*, *Willelmo de Stokes*, *fratre quondam Domini Henrici Vicarii de Calverlay*,<sup>6</sup> *Galfrido Luvecoc*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo Harpur*,<sup>7</sup> *Johanne Fullone de Calverlay*,<sup>4</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, note 3.

(2) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See No. 15, note 4.

(3) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1291.—See No. 9, note 6.

(4) John the Fuller, 1259 (No. 41); dead 1265 (No. 60).

(5) "Kar," "Moorplat," "Ulvey," "Hallechat," "Rothley Lidyate," &c.—See No. 31.

(6) Henry, Vicar of Calverley, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

(7) William Harper, 1256 (No. 45).

## 39.—Add. Char. 16618.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to ROGER son of WILLIAM DE GARFORTH, for his homage and service, all that land called *Alexander's essart*, and all that land called the *Merk Ings*, as they are bounded; To hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs in fee; Paying yearly to me and my heirs 12*d.* of silver, 6*d.* at Pentecost and 6*d.* at Martinmas, for all service and custom.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTTUS<sup>1</sup> DE CALVIRL[ey], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, ROGERO FILIO WILLELMI DE GEREFORHTH, pro homagio suo et servicio, totam terram que vocatur *essartum Alexandri* et totam terram que vocatur *le Merkinkis*,<sup>2</sup> per divisas; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum libertatibus, aisiamentis et communis, predictae terre infra villam de *Calvirl[ey]* et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis duodecim denarios argenti, scilicet, sex denarios ad Pentecosten, et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omni servicio et consuetudine. Has vero prenominate terras ego Willelmus Scottus et heredes mei predicto Rogero et heredibus suis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ubique warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Thornil,<sup>3</sup> Domino Johanne de Wridliforth, Henrico Scotto, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Ecclesil, Roberto de Barkest[un], Ricardo de Tyrsal, Roberto de Fersel[ey], Willelmo filio Ricardi, Jordano filio Willelmi, Petro Alano, Johanne filio Galfridi, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10. (2) See Nos. 8 and 29.

(3) John de Thornhill, John de Wridlesford, Henry Scott, Roger Alan, Stephen de Eccleshill, and Robert de Barkston, witnesses, 1246 (No. 43).

## 40a.—Add. Char. 16619.

A.D. 1258.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, with the consent of MABEL my wife, have demised for 16 years to MASTER WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, his heirs or assigns, a bovat of land in Calverley, with toft, croft, and buildings, and a rent of 5*s.* which one William pays for the said land, and the said William and all his sequela; and half a bovat and 10 acres of land which Adam de Farsley holds, and the annual rent of 6*s.* which he pays for the same; and 2*s.* annual rent which Geoffrey Lovecok pays for his land in Calverley, and all my right in the said land; and the rent of 7*d.* which Richard Ingram pays for the land which he holds of me in Calverley; and a toft and croft which Robert the Fuller held, and four acres of land with the annual rent of 2*s.* 6*d.* which the said Robert's wife pays for her land; and 2*s.* 8*d.* annual rent which John the

*Chaplain* owes me for the house and land which he holds within the fee of *Calverley*, to wit, 8*d.* which he pays for *Rothley*, 6*d.* for his house in *Calverley*, 18*d.* for the land of *Herewardrode*; and I have released the annual rent of 12*d.* which the said *Master William* pays me for the land of *Wadlands*, and 5*d.* rent for *Woodhall*, and 2*d.* rent for *Ravenscliff* and seven acres on *Hall stead*, near the *Calvefal*, during the said term; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, with all rights, etc., except the king's foreign service, for 16 years from the feast of S. Matthew the Apostle [Sept. 21], 1258; in consideration of a certain sum of money which the said *Master William* gave me for my great necessity and for the joint benefit of me and Mabel my wife. Covenant not to sell or alienate any part of the above property during the term without the lessee's consent. If the land shall fall into wardship, or be taken in any other way from the said *Master* or his heirs, or if he or they, or their assigns, shall incur any damage through defective warranty, we and our heirs will answer for it and satisfy it, on the oath of the said *Master William* or his proctor, without any other proof. And if perchance we shall not do so, then the said *Master William*, his heirs or assigns, shall continue to hold the said property after the expiration of the said 16 years, until the damages are satisfied. I have sworn on the Holy Gospels, for myself and my heirs, to observe the contents of this instrument; and I have put myself and my heirs under the jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of York for the time being, and of any other judge, ordinary, or delegate, chosen by the said *Master William*, to compel me and my heirs to observe the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, WILLELMUS SCOTICUS DE CALVERL[AY],<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me de consensu et asensu MABILLE sponse mee dimississe et concessisse usque terminum sexdecim annorum MAGISTRO WILLELMO DE WDHale et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, unam bovatom terre in *Calverl[ey]*, cum tofto et crofto et edificiis, et firma quinque solidorum que Willelmus solvit de dicta terra, et dictum Willelmum cum tota sequela sua; et unam dimidiam bovate et decem accras terre quam et quas Ada[m] de Fersel[ay] tenet cum tofto et crofto et edificiis de super plantatis, cum annuo redditu sex solidorum quem idem Ada[m] solvit de dictis terris; et duos solidos redditus quos annuatim solvit Galfridus Luvecoc de terra sua in Calverlay, cum omni jure quod habeo in eadam terra; et septem denarios redditus quos Ricardus Ingrem solvit pro terra sua quam de me tenet in Calverlay; et unum toftum et croftum quod Robertus Fullo tenuit, et quatuor acras terre cum annuo redditu duorum solidorum et vj denariorum quem uxor dicti R[oberti] solvit de terra sua; et duos solidos et octo denarios annui redditus quos Johannes Capellanus mihi debet de domo sua et terris quas tenet in feodo de Calverl[ay], scilicet, octo denarios quos solvit pro *Rothelay*, et vj denarios pro domo sua in Calverlay, et octodecim denarios quos

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, Note 3.



solvit pro terra de *Herewarderde*, cum omnibus juribus que habemus in dictis terris ad cujuscumque manus pervenerint ; Remisi eciam eidem Magistro W. et heredibus vel assignatis usque terminum predictum duodecim denarios annui redditus quos predictus Magister solvit mihi pro terra de *Wadlande*,<sup>2</sup> et quinque denarios redditus pro *Wdhalle*,<sup>3</sup> et duos denarios redditus quos mihi solvit pro *Ravensclif*<sup>4</sup> et pro septem accris super *Hallested*, juxta *le Calvefal*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum custodiis, releviis, esscaetis, consuetudinibus vel demandis, et omnibus libertatibus et aysiamenis ad dictas terras et redditus spectantibus, ita scilicet quod omnes tenentes dictas terras per nos vel heredes nostros non possint aliquo modo distringi nec aliqua consuetudine vexari vel exactione, nec aliquis eos possit naniare<sup>5</sup> vel distringere pro debito nostro vel heredum nostrum vel pro defectu sequele curie vel comitatus vel wapentachie vel asise vel aliqua causa, nominata vel non nominata, ex quocumque jure regis vel regni procedente, salvo forinseco servicio domini Regis ; sed omnes dicte terre cum redditibus et hominibus in eisdem manentibus dicto Magistro W. et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere et quiete, remanebunt, et in omnibus et per omnia sue voluntati et ordinationi subjacebunt, a festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli, Anno Domini mcccl<sup>o</sup> octavo, usque ad terminum sexdecim annorum completorum, pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Magister dedit mihi premanibus, pro magna necessitate et communi utilitate mei et Mabile sponse mee ; Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei omnes dictas terras cum firmis predictis, pertinentiis, libertatibus, immunitatibus, emolumentis, aysiamenis, consuetudinibus, et juribus, contra omnes homines et feminas usque ad finem dicti termini, scilicet xvj<sup>elm</sup> annorum, propriis sumtibus, laboribus nostris, warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus, et nulli omnino hominum dictas terras vel firmas in parte vel in toto sine licencia et expressa consensu et assensu dicti Magistri vendemus, dabimus, vel aliquo alio genere alienabimus. Si vero ita contingat quod dicta terra in custodia cadet, vel aliqua alia ratione vel causa dicte terre vel firme elongentur a manibus dicti Magistri vel heredum suorum, vel eundem

(2) Wadlands is an old house and farm in the Farsley portion of the township, and was formerly reputed a separate manor. There are some ancient yew trees, under which, tradition says, meetings were anciently held.—See *Yorks. Genealogist*, ii., 231.

(3) Woodhall is a hamlet one mile S.S.W. of Calverley village, and within the township.

(4) Ravenscliffe still remains in the field-names and wood on the Eccleshill side of Moss House, at that extremity of Calverley township.

(5) An erasure has been made here, but as there is not one in the corresponding point in the counterpart, it must have been made when the Charter was written.

magistrum vel heredes suos vel assignatos pro defectu warantizationis, defensionis dictarum terrarum, firmarum, pertinentium, libertatum, consuetudinum, immunitatum vel jurium, dampna incurrere, labores sustinere, contigerit, nos et heredes nostri dicto Magistro et heredibus suis, quam citius super hoc moniti fuerimus, respondebimus et satisfaciemus, et super hiis juramento dicti Magistri vel ejus procuratoris sine aliqua probatione credemus. Et si ad hoc forte non sufficiamus, idem Magister W. et heredes vel assignati sui dictas terras cum firmis et pertinentiis per tantum tempus ultra terminum prenominatum xvi<sup>lm</sup> annorum in manibus suis retinebunt, quousque de dictis dampnis, laboribus, expensis, ei fuerit satisfactum; Et tunc dicte terre et firme cum omnibus pertinentiis ad me et heredes meos revertentur; Et ad omnia premissa in hoc instrumento contenta in quolibet articulo fideliter observanda pro me et heredibus meis juravi, tactis sacrosanctis Ewangeliis. Supposui eciam me et heredes meos jurisdictioni Archidiaconi Ebor' qui pro tempore fuerit, et cujuscumque alterius judicis, ordinarij vel delegati, quem dictus Magister elegerit, quod eorum quilibet qui super hoc fuerit interpellatus per censuram ecclesiasticam eandem de die in diem aggravando de plano et sine strepitu judiciali, ad omnia premissa in hoc instrumento contenta in quolibet articulo fideliter observanda, me et heredes meos postposita omni dilatione, exceptione, cavillatione, possit compellere; renunciens in omnibus premissis omni appellationi, contradictioni, privilegio fori, Regie prohibitioni, et omnibus literis impetratis vel impetrandis, et omni jure, remedio, canonico vel civili, et specialiter constitutioni edite de duabus dietis in consilio generali coram quocumque judice vocatus fuero, et omni privilegio crucesignato vel crucesignando, concesso vel concedendo, et omni exceptioni, cavillationi, que contra presentem concessione[m] coram quocumque judice, seculari vel ecclesiastico obieci possit vel proponi. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino W. de Fersel*[ay], *Philippo de Fersel*[ay],<sup>6</sup> *Jordano de Wd hale*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto le Harphur*,<sup>8</sup> *Galfrido Luvecoc*,<sup>9</sup> et aliis.

(Seal and tag lost.)

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(7) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See No. 10, note 1.

(8) Robert the Harper, 1259 (No. 46), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).

(9) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1261.—See No. 9, note 6.

## 40b.—Add. Char. 16620.

Counterpart of the preceding Indenture, with an additional witness after Domino W. de Ferselay, viz. : *Domino Ricardo de Tong.*

## 41.—Add. Char. 16621.

A.D. 1259.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1259, between WILLIAM SCOT of *Calverley*, and SIMON THE CLERK of *Otley*. William has leased to Simon, his heirs and assigns (except religious men, Jews, and chief lords), the house, with the curtilage and garden and barn, which *Thomas de Rawdon* first held of William at a farm [or rent], with the commons and easements belonging to the town of *Calverley*, for a term of seven years, at an annual rent of *1d.*, payable at Christmas, for all service : Also half the essart called the *Crake-rood*, and half the essart lying between the *Black Sike* and *Paurood Sike*, and which abuts on the water ; for three years, so that he may receive three crops ; together with the meadow called *Paurood Ing* ; for having which Simon has given William *16s.* At the end of the term Simon shall hand over the buildings in the condition they were in at the commencement.

Anno Gratie Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>l<sup>o</sup> nono ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio, inter WILLELMUM SCOTICUM DE CALVERL[ey] ex una parte et SIMONEM CLERICUM DE OTTEL[ey] ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus dimisit et concessit dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis, Judeis, et capitalibus dominis, domum cum curtilagio et gardino et grangia quam *Thomas de Roudona* prius tenuit de dicto Willelmo ad firmam, cum communibus et aysia-mentis spectantibus ville de *Calverl[ey]*, usque terminum septem annorum plenarie completorum ; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis unum denarium infra natale Domini pro omni servicio ; preterea concessit et dimisit idem Willelmus eidem Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis medietatem illius assarti quod vocatur *le Crakerode*, et medietatem illius asarti quod jacet inter *le Blakesik* et *Paurodesik*, et ambuttat versus aquam, usque terminum trium annorum, ut inde tres vesturas recipiat, una cum prato quod vocatur *Paurodheng* ; et pro predictis tali conditione optinendis, dedit dictus Simon dicto Willelmo premanibus sexdecim solidos. Predictus vero Willelmus et heredes sui warrantizabunt omnia predicta ut prenotatum est dicto Simoni et suis heredibus vel assignatis, exceptis viris prescriptis, in omnibus et contra omnes, et adquietabunt et defendent. In fine vero termini dimittet dictus Simon dicta edificia in consimili statu quo ea recepit in principio hujus conditionis, et terminis transactis, omnia predicta dicto Willelmo et suis heredibus in pace revertentur. In cujus rei testimonium uterque parti alterius sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Rogero*

*Kirkman, Petro de Sellestona, Willelmo de Wath, Ada de Ferschel[ey],  
Johanne Fullone, Galfrido Luvecoc,<sup>1</sup> Simone de Grene, et aliis multis.*

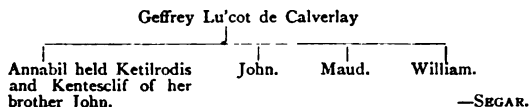
SEAL of green wax.

DEVICE: A dove, with an olive branch.

LEGEND: ✠ S. CIMONIS D'OTTELAY CL'ICI.

(See Plate I., Nos. 2 and 3.)

(1) I find this relating to Luvcot in a deed of Annabill's, sans date, to her brother John:—



#### 42.—Add. Char. 16622.

A. D. 1256.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1256, between WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley and JOHN son of PETER, *chaplain of Calverley*. William leases to John, his heirs and assigns (except Jews and religious men), that bovat of land in *Calverley* which *William of the Green* held; To hold to John, etc., for twenty years; Paying yearly 5s. 6d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services except foreign service.

Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>l<sup>o</sup> sexto, ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xx<sup>ii</sup> annorum duratura, inter WILLELMUM dictum SCOTUM DE CALVERLAY, ex una parte et JOHANNEM FILIUM PETRI *Capellanum de eadem* ex alia; scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus dimisit ac concessit predicto *J. Capellano* et heredibus suis vel assignatis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis in *Calverlay*, illam, videlicet, quam *Willelmus de Viridi* tenuit in eadem; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, cum libertatibus et communis infra willam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre spectantibus; Reddendo inde annuatim v<sup>m</sup> solidos et sex denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis, salvo forinseco; predictus vero W. et heredes sui predictam terram warantizabunt usque ad dictum terminum predicto *J. Capellano* et heredibus suis sicut prescriptum est, quo finito predicta terra remeabit queta et soluta dicto W. et heredibus suis sine omni contradictione. His testibus, *Ada Scoto, Jordano de Wudeh [al], Roberto de Suiglint [on], Galfrido de eadem, Simone de Viridi, Johanne Clerico* et aliis multis.

Seal lost.

## 43.—Add. Char. 16623.

A.D. 1246.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1246, between JOHN son of ROBERT the Clerk of Calverley, and WILLIAM SCOT, of Calverley; John leases to William all his land in Rothley [Rodley], in consideration of 30s.; to hold to William and his assigns for 19 years; Paying yearly for the monks' land, viz., to the monks of Kirkstall for three acres, 12d., half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost, for all service.

Anno Incarnationis Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup>vi<sup>o</sup>, ad festum Sancti Martini usque ad terminum decem et novem annorum completorum duratura, facta est hec conventio inter JOHANNEM FILIUM ROBERTI CLERICI de Kalverlay ex una parte, et WILLELMUM SCOTTUM de Kalverlay ex altera parte, scilicet, quod predictus Johannes dimisit et concessit predicto Willelmo Scotto totam terram suam cum pertinentiis sine retenemento, in Rothelay, pro xxx<sup>ti</sup> solidis quos ei dedit premanibus; Tenendum et habendum predicto Willelmo et suis assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamendis dicte terre pertinentibus, usque ad prescriptum terminum; Reddendo annuatim pro terra monachorum, videlicet, pro tribus acris, monachis de Kircstal xii<sup>clm</sup> denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Martini medietatem, et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio, usque ad terminum decem et novem annorum completorum; et ad finem dicti termini predicta terra cum pertinentiis quietam et solutam a dicto Willelmo et suis assignatis predicto Johanni et heredibus suis integre remeabit. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillorum suorum appositione partes roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Vridlesforht, Domino Johanne de Tornil, Henrico Scotto, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Ecclesil, Roberto de Barestun,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo Clerico, Ricardo de Roudon, et aliis.

Seal lost.

---

(1) Barkston. See No. 29.

## 44.—Add. Char. 16624.

A.D. 1254.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1254, between WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, and JOHN, Chaplain of the same; William leases to John and his assigns (except Jews and 'religious') an essart called Thomas-rood, in the territory of Calverley, viz., that which Richard [Ob' ?] formerly held, and all the land from the corner of the same essart, extending to Eccleshill Beck in length, and along the land of Ralph de Arthington on another side, and of Richard Dod on another side, and abutting on the ditch of Bothemes; To hold to him, etc., for twenty years; Paying yearly 3s. of silver and 6d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services.

Anno incarnationis Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>l<sup>o</sup> quarto, ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme facta est hec conventio, duratura usque ad terminum xx<sup>ii</sup> annorum completorum, inter WILLELMUM SCOTUM de Calverlay ex una parte, et JOHANNEM CAPELANUM *de eadem* ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus Willelmus Scotus dimisit et concessit predicto Johanni Capellano vel cui assignare voluerit, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unum essartum in teritorio de *Calverlay* quod vocatur *Tomas-rode*, cum pertinentiis, sine retenemento, illud scilicet quod *Ricardus Ob.* quondam tenuit, et totam terram de cornario ejusdem essarti, et pertendit usque ad *rivulum de Ecleshil* in longitudine, et ex alia parte super terram *Radulphi de Arsintona* et *Ricardi Dod*<sup>1</sup> ex alia, et buttat super fosam de *Bozemes*;<sup>2</sup> Tenendum et habendum, sibi et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, et exceptis viris prenominatis, libere, quiete, et bene, in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et asiamentis, infra villam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; solvendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis tres solidos argenti et sex denarios, pro omnibus serviciis, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini. Predictus Willelmus et heredes sui predictam terram usque ad dictum terminum xx<sup>ii</sup> annorum warrantizabunt, quo elapso dicta terra de predicto Johanne et de suis heredibus dicto Willelmo et suis heredibus quieta, soluta remeabit. In hujus rei testimonium uterque istorum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo filio W. Scoti, Domino Henrico, vicario, Filippo de Fersel[ay], Roberto p[erson]a, Johanne clerico, Galfrido de Calverlay, Simone de Viridi, Roberto de Suiglintona*, et multis aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) Richard Dod. See page 16, note 3.

(2) The Bottoms. See No. 28.

#### 45.—Add. Char. 16625.

A.D. 1256.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1256, between WILLIAM SCOT of *Calverley*, and THOMAS son of BENEDICT DE CASTLEY; William leases for 16 years to Thomas, his heirs and assigns (except Jews and 'religious') a toft in *Calverley*, and seven acres of land which S. Elias held; Paying yearly 3s., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services except foreign services; at the end of the term the land and buildings to be returned in their present state.

Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>lvj<sup>o</sup> ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum sex decim annorum duratura, inter WILLELMUM SCOTUM de Calverlay ex una parte, et THOMA[M]

FILIUM BENEDICTI DE CASTELAY ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus demisit ac concessit dicto Thome et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unum tostum in *Calverlay* et septem acras terre quas *S. Elias* tenuit in eadem willa; Tenendum et habendum sicut prescriptum est, libere, quiete, integre, cum libertatibus et communis, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. et heredibus suis tres solidos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis, salvis omnibus serviciis forinsecis. Predictus Willelmus Scotus, et heredes sui predictam terram cum edificiis sicut prescriptum est, predicto T. et heredibus suis usque ad dictum terminum warantizabunt, quo finito predicta terra remeabit quieta, soluta, predicto W. et heredibus suis de predicto Thoma et heredibus suis in eodem statu quo cepit. Hiis testibus, *Domino H., vicario, Thoma de Fersel[ay], Galfrido Luvecoc Simone de Viridi, Willelmo le Harpur*, et aliis multis.

Seal lost.

46.--Add. Char. 16626.

A.D. 1259.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1259, between WILLIAM SCOT of the one part, and SIMON DE OTLEY and PETER DE SELESTON of the other part; William leases to Simon and Peter, their heirs and assigns, the essart called the *Mill-rood*, which extends from the *Foul-Sike* towards the *Mill*, together with the meadow called the *Mill-wood* and the pasture thereof, for seven years; Paying yearly a nail of clove at Pentecost for all service. Simon and Peter may clear all manner of wood growing within the arable land or the meadow, or which interferes with their pasture, excepting oak trees, and excepting the wood called *Wilcock-Rood-Green*, and whatever they cut shall be essarted. The lessees have paid William a certain sum of money.

Anno Gracie Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LIX<sup>o</sup>, ad terminum Sancti Martini, ita convenit inter WILLELMUM SCOTICUM, et una parte, et SIMONEM DE OTTELEY et PETRUM DE SELLESTON, ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus dimisit et concessit dictis Simoni et Petro quoddam asartum vocatur *le Milnerode*, quod se extendit de *le Fulesike*<sup>1</sup> versus *molendinum*, una cum prato quod vocatur *le Milnwode*, et cum pastura ejusdem; Tenendum et habendum predictis Simoni et Petro et heredibus vel assignatis suis usque terminum septem annorum de predicto Willelmo et ejus heredibus, cum omnibus libertatibus, aysiamentis, in pascuis et

(1) The "Foulsyke" is at the south end of the village, west and east of where the present road branches off to Farsley, and running downward to the river. The "Milnwood" was probably a little lower down in the same direction. There are three closes marked on the 1755 map as "Mill Field." The mill was situated a little below where the "Foulsyke" stream joins the Aire.

pasturis dicto asarto contingentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis, unum clavum cariofli infra Pentecosten pro omni servicio ; Predicti vero Simon et Petrus asartabunt et commodum suum facient de omnimodo bosco crescente infra terram arabilem, vel pratum, vel ad nocumentum sue pasture, (preter de quercubus)<sup>2</sup> excepto bosco qui vocatur *Wilcocrde Grene*, et nichil cindetur sed totum quod capient asartabunt ; dictus vero Willelmus et heredes sui predictum asartum cum pertinentiis, ut predictum est, predictis Simoni et Petro et heredibus vel assignatis suis warantizabunt in omnibus usque terminum prescriptum, per servicium predictum, et pro quadam summa pecunie eis premanibus data, defendent. In cujus rei testamentum uterque pars scripto partis alterius sigillum suum aposuit. Hiis testibus, *Philippo de Fersel[ay]*, *Jordano de Wdhall*, *Roberto de Birle*, *Galfrido Luvecoc*, *Rogero le Kirkeman*, *Roberto le Harpur*, et aliis multis. Sciendum quod ponitur in utroque scripto interlineare 'preter de quercubus.'

(Seals lost.)

Segar describes one (that on the left-hand side), the tag of which still remains, as being of green wax, a chevron between demi-Benedictines, and gives a fairly good drawing of them. The other was lost when he saw the charter.

(2) Interlined.

#### 47.—Add. Char. 16627.

A. D. 1260.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1260, between WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, and ROBERT son of HENRY OF THE TEMPLE ; William leases to Robert, his heirs or assigns (except "religious" and Jews), for twelve years, that bovat of land in Calverley which *Hugh the Shepherd* held, excepting toft and croft ; Paying yearly 4s. 6d. for all services, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas ; Robert to do two parts [*i.e.*, two-thirds] of the king's foreign service. If Robert shall make any forfeiture affecting William, he shall answer for it and make amends in William's Court by the decision of lawful men. At the end of the term the land is to be returned in its present state.

Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> sexaginta, ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme, facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xij<sup>am</sup> annorum duratura inter WILLELMUM SCOTUM de Calverley ex una parte et ROBERTUM FILIUM HENRICI DE TEMPLO ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus dimisit ad firmam predicto R. et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis et Judeis, illam bovatam terre in Calverley quam *Hugo le Berker* tenuit in eadem, excepto tofto et crofto ; Tenendum et haben-



dum sicut prescriptum est, cum libertatibus et communis infra willam de Calverlay et extra tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. vel heredibus suis, iiij<sup>or</sup> solidos et vj denarios pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, faciendo tamen duas partes forinseci servicii domini regis. Et sciendum est quod si idem Robertus aliquod forisfactum erga Dominum Willelmum vel suos infra predictum terminum peregerit, ipse emendabit et respondebit de transgressu et forisfacto in curia predicti W. secundum considerationem legalium virorum; predictus vero W. et heredes sui warrantizabunt dictam terram predicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis sicut prescriptum est usque ad dictum terminum, et ex tunc ad illos revertetur in eodem statu quo cepit, quieta et soluta. In cujus rei testimonium uterque istorum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Simone de Ottelay, clerico, Roberto de Suinlingtona, Willelmo de Waht, Galfrido filio Alexandri, Simone de Viridi, Roberto le Harper, et aliis multis.*

(Seal lost.)

48.—Add. Char. 16628.

A.D. 1246.

Agreement made A.D. 1246 between the PRIORESS AND CONVENT OF ESHOLT and WILLIAM son of JORDAN DE IDLE; the Prioress and Convent lease to William and his heirs for twenty years, in consideration of six marks of silver, a culture called *Aldred-rood* and *Hustedes*, in exchange for certain lands called *Heholm*. If William or his heirs cannot warrant that land [*Heholm*] to them, then he shall pay them 2d. yearly for each acre [of the other land], 1d. at Pentecost and 1d. at Martinmas. At the end of the twenty years the Prioress and Convent shall give William or his heirs six marks of silver if they refuse to hold to the said exchange.

Anno Incarnationis Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>XLVI<sup>o</sup>, facta est conventio inter PRIORISSAM ET CONVENTUM DE ESHOLT ex una parte, et inter VILLELMUM FILIUM JORDANIS [*sic*] DE YDEL ex altera parte, videlicet, quod predicta Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt prefato Villelmo et heredibus suis, pro vj marcis argenti quas nobis dedit premanibus, unam culturam que discitur *Aldredrode*<sup>1</sup> et *Hustedes*, in excambio cujusdam terre que discitur *Heholm*,<sup>1</sup> usque ad finem xx annorum; et si contigerit quod dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui eis predictam terram warrantizare non poterunt, eis pro qualibet acra duos denarios annuatim persolvat, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pentecosten et unum denarium ad festum Sancti Martini; Et ad finem xx annorum completorum

(1) Compare No. 51.

Priorissa et Conventus predicto Villelmo et heredibus suis vj marcas argenti persolvent si predictum excambium tenere recusaverint. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillis suis partes roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, *Villelmo Scotto, Serlone de Roudun, Hugone de Roudun, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Eclechil, Johanne filio Jordani, Johanne filio Helie*, et aliis.

(Neither seal nor label; the bottom has been cut.)

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App., No. 320.)

49.—Add. Char. 16629.

Undated. Circa 1190.

I, NIGEL DE PLUMPTON, have granted to God and S. LEONARD OF ESHOLT and the Nuns there, an essart in *Idle* containing  $21\frac{1}{2}$  acres of land, be the same more or less, according to its boundaries, viz., from the *mill-stream* which falls into *Copsley-beck*; and also all *Linholmes* up to the beck which runs by *Helias's essart* and falls into the *Aire*; in pure alms, for the souls of my father and mother, of myself and my wife, and of my heirs and successors.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris, NIGELLUS DE PLUMTUN<sup>1</sup> salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESSEHOLT, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum exartum in *Idla*, in quo continentur xx et una et dimidia acra terre sed si magus vel minus fuerit pro tanto habeatur, totum et integrum sicut mete et divide illius exarti se habent, scilicet, ex rivo molendini qui cadit in rivulo de *Copeslaie*, et totum *Linholmes* usque rivulum qui currit juxta exartum *Helie* et cadit in *Hair*; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam et solutam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus, pro salute animarum patris et matris mee, et pro salute anime mee et sponse mee, et heredum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, *Ada filio Noremanni*,<sup>2</sup> *Nigello de Stokeld*,<sup>3</sup> *Alano de Jhadun*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>5</sup> *Ails de Idla*, *Gerardo de Idla*,<sup>6</sup> *Petro Capelano*, *Ricardo filio Nigelli*, *Willelmo clerico*, *Ricardo filio [?] Amil'*.  
(Seal lost.)

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App., No. 326.)

(1) Nigel de Plumpton; Pipe Roll, 4 Ric. I., 1190-1; *ib.*, 5 John, 1203-4; *ib.*, 14 John 1212-13; dead 1213, when Juliana, his widow, claimed dower. (*Curia Regis*, 56, m. 16d.)

(2) Adam fil. Norman; Pipe Roll, 12 Hen. II., 1165-6; *ib.*, 34 Hen. II., 1187-8.

(3) Nigel de Stockeld; Walter, son of Nigel de Stockeld, juror, 1193-4.

(4) Alan de Yeadon; Walter, son of Alan de Yeadon, fine, 4 John, 1202-3.

(5) William Scot gave Calverley Church. (*Abbrev. Plac.*, temp. John, p. 68.)

(6) Gerard de Idell gave to Nigell de Plompton all his right, &c., in Bethmesley (Beamsley), about 1200. (Turner & Collyer's *Ikley*, 94.)

## 50.—Add. Char. 16630.

Undated. Circa 1230.

I, NIGEL DE PLUMPTON, son of Robert, have granted to God and S. LEONARD OF ESHOLT, and the Nuns there, a meadow in the territory of *Idle*, lying near the land which my grandfather, *Nigel de Plumpton*, gave them; in frank-almoign; and I have confirmed all gifts of land in *Idle* by my ancestors, according to their charters.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum prevenerit, NIGELLUS DE PLUMTONE *filius Roberti*,<sup>1</sup> salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESSEHOLT, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum pratum in territorio de *Ydele* quod jacet propinquius terre dictarum sanctimonialium quam habuerunt de dono *Nigelli de Plumtone* avi mei, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam, et solutam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum, heredum, et successorum meorum; preterea confirmavi dictis sanctimonialibus totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis quam habuerunt de dono antecessorum meorum in feodo de *Ydele* prout continetur in cartis eorumdem quas dicte sanctimoniales penes se habent. Ego vero Nigellus et heredes mei omnia predicta dictis sanctimonialibus in omnibus et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus, ac defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Stapeltone*,<sup>2</sup> *Nicholao Ward*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de Barkestone*,<sup>4</sup> *Ada de Nailford*,<sup>5</sup> *Alano de Kayertone*,<sup>6</sup> *Radulfo de Westone*, *Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>7</sup> *Ada Scotto*,<sup>8</sup> *Rogero Alain*,<sup>9</sup> *Stephano de Ekeleshil*,<sup>10</sup> *Ricardo de Ledes*, *Waltero de Heuckeswrth*, *Thoma de Carlitone*, *Hugone de Horsforde*, *Waltero de Horsforde*, et aliis.

SEAL: Red wax. Arms of Plumpton, the shield couchée, with helmet and mantling.

CREST: . . . head out of a ducal coronet, the same environed in Gothic tracery. (See Plate I., No. 7.)

LABEL: Cut from some old parchment relating to Esholt " . . . rdo de Essch . . . "

(1) Robert de Plumpton, fine 1226-7.

(2) Robert de Stapelton, 9 Hen. III., 1224-5. (*Coram Rege*, 19.)

(3) Nicholas Ward, 7 and 8 Hen. III., 1222-4. (*Coram Rege*, 17.)

(4) Robert de Barkstone; 1218-19.

(5) Adam de Nailford, or Nereford, 1224-5. (*Coram Rege*, 19; *Fines*, 1225, 1234.)

(6) Alan de Catherton gave land in Catherton to Helaugh Park, 1226-7; *Fine*, 1234; 1245, *Assize Roll*, 111-5.

(7) William Scot, 1246-61; see page 10, note 3.

(8) Adam Scot, 1246. (No. 42.)

(9) Roger Alan, 1246. (Nos. 43, 48.)

(10) Stephen de Eccleshill. (Nos. 43, 48.)

## 51.—Add. Char. 16631.

Undated. Circa 1230.

I, NIGEL son of ROBERT DE PLUMPTON, have given to God and S. LEONARD OF ESHOLT, and the Nuns there, together with my body, all my land, with meadow and wood, within the essarts called *Eholm*, *Strangford*, and *Aldred-rood*, in the territory of *Idle*; also pasture for 32 oxen, 20 cows, and a bull, in my wood at *Idle*; also the right to put 60 pigs each year in my wood at *Idle*, without paying pannage; also the right to take dry wood in my wood at *Idle*, by the view of my forester, for burning in all their offices at *Esholt*; To hold in frank-almoign. The Nuns shall find a chaplain for ever to celebrate [mass] for the souls of me, my ancestors and successors. If at any time they shall cease to celebrate, it shall be lawful for me and my heirs to distrain on the said land until the celebrations shall be recommenced.

[A copy, "from another copy."—SEGAR.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis NIGELLUS<sup>1</sup> FILIUS ROBERTI DE PLUMTON eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis me dedisse . . . Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESSCHALD et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, cum corpore meo, totam terram meam cum prato et bosco infra essarta que vocantur *Eholm*, *Strangford*,<sup>2</sup> et *Aldredrode*, in territorio de *Ydel*; dedi etiam eisdem monialibus pasturam in bosco meo de *Ydel* ad triginta duos boves et ad viginti vaccas cum uno tauro; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus habere sexaginta porcos quolibet anno in bosco meo de *Idel*, quiete et sine panagio; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus siccum boscum in bosco meo de *Ydel* per visum forestarii mei ad ardendum in omnibus officiis suis apud *Esscald*; Tenendum et habendum prenominatam terram dictis monialibus, cum predictis pastura et pessone et sicco bosco, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysyamentis tante terre spectantibus in *Ydel*, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete, pure et solute sicut aliqua elemosina aliquibus religiosis liberius possit dari, absque omni servicio et seculari exactione, ad faciendum inde omnimodo commodum suum secundum quod melius viderint eis expedire; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus prenominatam terram edificare, infossare, essartare, pro voluntate sua quum voluerint. Et ego Nigellus et heredes mei prenominatam terram cum pastura, pessone, et sicco bosco, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, predictis monialibus ubique warrantizabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et pro ista concessione et donatione concesserunt dicte moniales invenire quemdam capellanum celebrantem in perpetuum pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum. Et si aliquo tempore cessaverint de dicta celebratione, licebit michi et heredibus prenominatam feudum distringere donec redeant ad predictam celebrationem. In cujus rei

(1) Inq. p.m., 55 Hen. III. (1270-1).

(2) The house and buildings of Strangford Farm, in Idle, are on a hillock opposite the present Esholt Hall, and near the Leeds and Liverpool Canal.

testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino N. Ward, Domino Symone Ward, Elia de Wytechyrche, Willelmo Scoto de Calverley, et aliis.*

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App., No. 328.)

(See notes to last Charter.)

52.—Add. Char. 16632.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, HENRY SCOT, of Pudsey, have granted to MAUD, my daughter, for her homage and service, the homage and service of *Simon de la Green* in Calverley, viz.: 20d. rent, with the wardships, etc., which may fall to me or my heirs; To hold to Maud, her heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs in fee; paying yearly to me and my heirs a pair of white gloves or ½d. at Christmas, for all service.

Sciunt presentes et futuri, quod ego, HENRICUS SCHOTICUS<sup>1</sup> de *Pudekesay*, dedi et concessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi MATILDI filie mee, pro homagio et servicio suo, hamagium [*sic*] et servicium *Simonis de la Grene<sup>2</sup> in Calverlay*, scilicet, viginti denaratus redditus cum wardis, releviis, eschaetis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, que michi vel heredibus meis possent accidere; Tenendum et habendum predictae Matildi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, et eorum heredibus, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum par cyrotecarum albarum, die Natali Domini, vel unum obulum, pro omni servicio et exactione seculari et demanda, et omni re ad terram pertinente. Et ego Henricus et heredes mei predictum homagium et servicium predictae Matildi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, et eorum heredibus cum omnibus pertinentiis sicut predictum est pro predicto servicio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus, in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Lungevilers,<sup>3</sup> Roberto de Stapelton, Ricardo de Tang, Johanne de Thorenhill, Johanne de Wrdlesford,<sup>4</sup> Elya de Wytechirch, tunc ballivo de West Riding, Willelmo Schotico<sup>5</sup> de Calverlay, Radulpho de Beston, Thoma Hedne,<sup>6</sup> Roberto de Wyrkelay, Willelmo de Ulecotes, Jordano de le Grene de Pudekesay, Symone Doggeschanke, et multis aliis.*

SEAL: Green wax. DEVICE: A greyhound courant, carrying a hare.

LEGEND: ✠ SIGILL. ÐENRICI. SCOT. (See Plate I, No. 10.)

(1) Henry Scot, 1246. (No. 43.)

(2) Simon de Green, 1246-60; see No. 13, note 1.

(3) John de Lungvillers; dead 1254. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i. 40.)

(4) John de Wridelford [Woodlesford]; 1246 (No. 43): 1268 (*Yorks. Inq.*, i. 105.)

(5) William Scot, 1246-1261. (See page 10, note 3.)

(6) Thomas de Hedon, 1249. (*Ib.* 15.)

## 53.—Add. Char. 16633.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, HENRY SCOT of *Pudsey*, have granted and released to God and Blessed Mary, and the *Knights of the Temple of Solomon at Jerusalem, Elias son of William son of Swayn of Pudsey*, with all his *sequela*, in free alms.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris HENRICUS SCOTICUS<sup>1</sup> de *Puchegchesay*, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, relaxasse de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et FRATRIBUS MILITIBUS TEMPLI SALAMONIS DE JERUSALEM, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, *Elia* filium *Willelmi filii Swayn* de *Puchegchesay*, cum tota *sequela* sua in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosynam in perpetuum. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis nomine mei vel meorum aliquid juris vel clamii in predicto *Elia* nec in *sequela* sua de cetero exigere possimus; quod ut hec autem mea donatio, concessio, relaxatio, quietata clamatio et presentis scripti mei confirmacio in perpetuum robur firmitatis possideant, presenti scripto sigilli mei munimen duxi apponendum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scotico*<sup>2</sup> de *Kalverlay*, *Ricardo de Tange*, *Willelmo clerico de Prestorp*, *Alexandro de Ledes*, *Ricardo fratre ejus*, *Willelmo Scotico de Neuton*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Allerton*, *Jeremia clerico de Wakefeld*, *Ricardo de Witechurche*, et aliis.

Vera copia.

[Copy on paper, in the handwriting of Samuel Hemingway, who was Sir Walter Calverley's agent, latter part of 17th and beginning of 18th century. Segar says nothing of its being a copy. Where is the original?]

(1) Henry Scot, of Pudsey, 1246 (No. 43).

(2) William Scot, of Calverley, 1246 to 1261 (No. 10, note 3).

(3) William Scot, of Newton, 1248 (No. 6, note 1).

## 54.—Add. Char. 16634.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, MAUDE, daughter of HENRY SCOT of *Pudsey*, have confirmed and released to WILLIAM SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all the rent which I receive from *Simon de la Green of Calverley*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego MATILDA filia HENRICI SCOT<sup>1</sup> de *Pudekesay*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi atque quietum clamavi, de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, WILLELMO SCOTTO de *Calverley*, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis,

redditum totum meum quem solebam percipere de *Simone de la Grene de Calverlay*, cum omnibus juribus ad eandem terram et redditum pertinentibus in eadem; tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis hereditarie, absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum, in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ada Scoto*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Ferselay*, milite, *Filippo fratre suo*, *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Bradeford*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Birle*, *Jordano de la Grene*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(2) Adam Scot, 1256 (No. 42).

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(4) John de Bradford, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48), circa 1260 (No. 10).

#### 55.—Add. Char. 16635.

A.D. 1282.

I, NIGEL son of HUGH DE HORSFORTH, in consideration of 3 marks of silver, have granted to HENRY DE KIRKBY an essart called "*West Serelrode*," in the field of *Rawdon*, which abuts on "*Herodes*" on the south, and on *West-stayncliffe* on the north; To hold to Henry, his heirs and assigns, of me, my heirs or assigns, for 18 years, commencing at Martinmas, 1282; paying 6*d.* a year, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all secular service except the forinsec service of the lord; at the end of the term the essart shall revert to Nigel, his heirs or assigns, on the payment to Henry, his heirs or assigns, of 3 marks of silver.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, NIGELLUS, *filius* HUGONIS DE HORSEFORD, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto confirmasse, HENRICO DE KIRKEBY, unum assartum quod vocatur *Vest Serelrode*, sicut jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campo de *Roudun*, et buttat super *Herodes* ex parte australi, et super *Wistaynklif* ex parte borientali [*sic*]; tenendum et habendum dicto Henrico et heredibus suis vel assignatis, de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinenciis, communis, et aysiametis tante terre infra Villam de Roudun et extra spectantibus, usque ad terminum decem et octo annorum plenarie completorum, pro tribus marcis argenti quas dedit mihi premanibus, termino incipiente ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> octuagesimo secundo; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis sex denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam ad festum Sancti Martini

in hyeme, pro omni servicio seculari, secta, exactione, et demanda, salvo forinseco servicio domini quantum pertinet ad tale assartum ejusdem feodi. Et ad finem termini, si predictus Nigellus vel heredes sui tres marcas argenti qua hora dicto Henrico et heredibus suis vel assignatis persolvant, dictum assartum predicto Nigello et heredibus suis vel assignatis sine aliqua causa vel impedimento vel contradictione alicujus, dicti Henrici vel heredum seu assignatorum, revertetur. Et predictus Nigellus et heredes sui vel assignati predictum assartum dicto Henrico et heredibus suis pro firma prenominata usque ad terminum prenomiatum contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Domino Simone Ward, milite, Waltero de Heukeswurd, Nicholao de Hopertun, Henrico Schoto de Hopertun, Matheo de Brame, Roberto Vilayn, Johanne Germin, Hugone de Berwick,<sup>1</sup> Thoma de Holines,<sup>2</sup> Ricardo de Folyfayt, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

Hugh de Berwick and Matthew de Braham occur as witnesses to a charter in the Hemingway Collection in 1279.

I, Hugh, son and heir of John de la Ker of Raudon, have granted to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, a plot of land called Saynt Ossewald Pichel, lying betwixt the water of Ayer and the Briges rode in the field of Roudon. Witnesses:—Walter de Haukesword, Simon Brame, Michael de Roudon, John de Chelray, John de Carleton, Thomas de Horsford, Michael de la Holines, and others.—Mr. Lister's "Ancient Charters," *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 106.

(1) (?) Hugh de Barwick of Raudon.

(2) "Hollins Hill" still survives on the ascent above Esholt, and one Michael de la Hollins occurs as a witness to a charter of lands in Rawdon.

## 56.—Add. Char. 16636.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, JOHN son of WILLIAM THE SCOT, of Calverley, have granted to WILLIAM, son of SIMON DE LE GREEN of Calverley, that toft in Calverley which the said Simon formerly held of me; also an essart lying between the essart of *Richard the Hunter* and *Simon de le Green*, and the culture which *John the Fuller* formerly held, lying at *Priest-rood-style*, with all its appurtenances except the adjacent meadow; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, paying yearly 20*d.* at Martinmas and 1*d.* at Christmas, for all services except the king's service.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES<sup>1</sup> filius WILLELMI LE SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO filio SIMONIS DE LE GRENE<sup>3</sup> de eadem, unum toftum in villa de Calverley, scilicet, illud toftum quod dictus



*Symon* quondam de me tenuit, et unum assartum quod jacet inter assartum *Ricardi Venatoris* et *Simonis de Viridi*, et unam culturam quam *Johannes le Fulur* quondam tenuit, jacentem ad *Prestrodestiyele*, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, excepto prato adjacente; tenendum et habendum predictum toftum cum dicta terra, et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus, asyamentis, dicto tofto et dicte terre pertinentibus, excepto prato, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis viginti denarios ad festum Sancti Martini et unum denarium ad Natale Domini tantum, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et demandis mihi et heredibus meis pertinentibus, salvo servicio domini regis dicte terre pertinenti. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei dictum toftum cum terre predicta et omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis ubique et contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wodehalle*,<sup>4</sup> *Petro de Calverleye*, *Philippo de Farneleye*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto de Lumbi*, *Johanne de Pudekesay*, et aliis.

SEAL: Oval. Paste, chipped at the edges.

DEVICE: A lion rampant to the sinister.

LEGEND: S. JO [H'IS . FIL' . WIL]LI . SCO [TTI].

(1) John, son of William Scot, 1261 (No. 58).

(2) William Scot, dead 1261 (No. 9, note 1).

(3) Simon de la Green, 1246-1260 (No. 13, note 1).

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1260 (No. 13, note 7); 1261 (No. 58).

(5) *Sic*; but qu. an error for Farseley?

# 57.—Add. Char. 16637.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, SIMON DE LA GREEN of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN, son of WILLIAM SCOT, the essart called *le Butts*, at the head of my land of *Ovenham* on the north, between *Mungen* and the sike descending from the north towards the *Frith*: To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, SIMON DE LA GRENE<sup>1</sup> de *Calverley*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI filio WILLELMI SCOTICY,<sup>2</sup> quoddam asartum quod vocatur *le Buttes*, ad capud terre mee de *Ovenham* versus boriā, inter *Mungen* et rivulum

decendentem ex parte boreali versus *le Frid*; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus vel assignatis suis in feodo et hereditate, sine omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego siquidem dictus Simon et heredes mei predictum asartum dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et omne clamium inperpetuum warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, *Philippo de Ferselay*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Wath*, *Roberto de Suinlington*, *Galfrido Luvcoc*,<sup>4</sup> *Simone de Otte[ay]*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto le Harpur*, *Johanne Clerico*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne Fullone*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Simon de la Green, 1246 to 1260 (No. 13, note 1).

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261 (No. 10, note 3).

(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 9, note 4).

(4) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1261 (No. 9, note 6).

(5) Simon de Otley, 1259-1261 (Nos. 41, 47, and 58).

(6) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265 (No. 15, note 7).

#### 58.—Add. Char. 16638.

A.D. 1261.

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1261, between JOHN son of WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, and SIMON THE CLERK OF OTLEY; John has demised to Simon the annual rent of 2*d.* arising in the town of Calverley from the toft, with the buildings and croft, which belonged formerly to *Hugh the Shepherd*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, for five years, in exchange for the house which Simon has to farm for the like term from William Scot, John's father; Simon may distrain for the rent when necessary; if the tenants are too poor to pay the rent, or if the land comes into John's hands, John will pay it.

Anno gratie Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>lx<sup>o</sup> primo, ad festum Sancti Martini, facta fuit hec conventio inter JOHANNEM filium WILLELMI SCOTICY DE CALVERLAY, ex una parte, et SIMONEM CLERICUM DE OTTEL[AY], ex alia, videlicet, quod dictus Johannes concessit et dimisit dicto Simoni redditum duorum solidorum annuatim percipiendorum in villa de Calverley de tofto cum edificio et crofto que fuerunt quondam *Hugonis Bercarii*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis usque terminum quinque annorum plenarie completorum, libere, quiete, pacifice, in esscambium pro domo quam dictus Simon habuit ad firma[m] usque tale terminum de *Willelmo Scotico* patre dicti Johannis; sciendum est quod licebit dicto Simoni quociens necesse fuerit distringere tenentes dicti tenementi pro firma sua sibi debita, tam ipse quam sui heredes vel asingnati, absque contradictione, sui vel heredum suorum. Et si

contingat quod tenentes illius tenementi paupertate fuerint oppressi, vel quod terra in manu dicti Johannis redierit, idem Johannes obligavit se fide et sacramento pro se et heredibus suis quod de dicta firma duorum solidorum dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel assignatis plenarie satisfaciet de anno in annum usque terminum transactum; ipse siquidem Johannes et heredes sui predictum redditum dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis in omnibus et contra omnes warentizabunt usque terminum predictum. In cujus rei testimonium uterque parti alterius sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wdhalle, Philippo de Fersel[ey], Roberto le Harpur, Jordano Fullone, Petro de Selleston*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

A charter of this John Scot of this period is printed in the *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 26, among Mr. Lister's "Ancient Charters." In the year 1263, John of Calverley, called Scot, grants to John of Staynton, his tenement of Haliwell nigh Hytton, for 12 years, in consideration of 12 marks paid him immediately in his great necessity. John of Staynton is to repair the hall of Haliwell, and construct a barn, to be valued by lawful men and the cost allowed to him. Witnesses:—Sirs John de Hoderode, Henry Walemeis, Hugh de Swillington, knights; Sir Robert of Touton, Rector of the Church of Gerford, Master Warner, Master of the Hospital of St. Nicholas of Pontefract, Symon de Thorp, bailiff of Scireburn, Osbert de Castleford, and others.

#### 59.—Add. Char. 16639.

A.D. 1265.

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1265, between JOHN, called THE SCOT, of *Calverley*, and HENRY DE FRIZINGHALL; John has demised for 12 years to Henry, his heirs and assigns, (except Jews and "religious"), that bovat of land in *Calverley* which *Samson the Fuller* formerly held; paying yearly to John and his heirs 6s. of silver for all services, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, and also doing the forinsec service of the king.

Anno Domini m<sup>cc</sup>o sexagesimo v<sup>to</sup>, ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xij<sup>ta</sup> annorum duratura inter JOHANNEM DICTUM SCOTUM DE CALVERLAY, et HENRICUM DE FRIZINGHALE, scilicet, quod idem Johannes Scotus dimisit ad firmam predicto Henrico et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, exceptis Judeis, viris religiosis, illam bovatam terre in *Calverlai*, cum pertinentiis quam *Samson Fullon*<sup>1</sup> prius tenuit in eadem; Tenendam et habendam cum libertatibus et communis dicte terre pertinentibus, infra willam [villam] de Calverlay et extra; reddendo inde annuatim dicto Johanni vel heredibus suis sex solidos argenti pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem

ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et etiam faciendo forinsecum servitium domini regis. Predictus vero Johannes Scotus et heredes sui predictam terram predicto Henrico et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris prescriptis, warrantizabunt; et ex tunc ad illum revertet. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wudeh[al]*, *Roberto de Lumbi*, *Roberto de Ferselai*, *Rogero Fabro*, *Johanne Clerico*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

[The label of the seal has been made from some ancient document, and has writing on both sides, that on the inside being smaller and fainter than the other, which is written crosswise of the smaller. Several of the labels to these Charters have been similarly cut from earlier MSS.]

**60.—Add. Char. 16640.**

**A.D. 1265.**

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1265, between JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and CECILY, widow of JOHN THE FULLER of *Calverley*; John demises to Cecily, her heirs or assigns, that toft in *Calverley* which [? she] formerly held, with the land belonging thereto, except the land purchased; paying yearly 5s. 5d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, and doing three boon-works in the autumn, and working one day at the fabric of John's mill-dam.

Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo v<sup>to</sup>, ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum iiiij<sup>or</sup> annorum, inter JOHANNEM SCOTUS DE CALVERLAY et CICILIAM, *relictam* JOHANNIS FULLONIS de eadem, scilicet, quod idem Johannes dimisit ad firmam predicte Cicilie et heredibus vel assignatis suis, illud toftum in *Calverlai* quod prius tenuit in eadem, cum terra pertinente ad predictum toftum, excepta terra empta, cum libertatibus et communis dicte terre pertinentibus, reddendo inde annuatim v<sup>mo</sup> solidos et v<sup>mo</sup> denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et faciendo tria precamina<sup>1</sup> in autumnno et unum diem ad fabricam stangni [stagni]<sup>2</sup> sui molendini. Predictus vero Johannes et heredes sui warrantizabunt dictam terram et toftum predicte Cecilie sicut prescriptum est. Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Fersel[ai]*, *Jordano de Wudehal*, *Rogero Fabro*, *Rogero Kirkeman*, *Johanne Clerico*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Precamina = boon-works.

(2) See Note 2, p. 59.

## 61.—Add. Char. 16641.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, have granted to WILLIAM DE WATH and his heirs begotten of *Margery my sister*, that messuage with the croft which *Simon Flather* formerly held in the town of *Calverley*, and twelve acres of arable land, of which eight lie in *Kents-cliff*, one near *Harper-rode*, and three in *Bere-rode*, in consideration of six marks of silver which he gave to *William Scot*, my father; To hold to him and his heirs as aforesaid, of me and my heirs; paying yearly 6d., 3d. at Pentecost and 3d. at Martinmas, for all secular service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego JOHANNES SCOTUS DE CALVERL[ey], dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO DE WATH et heredibus suis genitis MARGERIA sorore mea, illud messuagium cum crofto quod *Simon Flather* quondam tenuit in villa de *Calverl[ey]*, et xij acras terre arabilis, quarum octo jacent in *Kentesclif*, et una jacet juxta *Harpererode*,<sup>1</sup> et tres jacent in *Bererode*, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis, predictæ terre pertinentibus, infra villam et extra, pro sex marcis argenti quas dedit *Willelmo Scoto*, patri meo, premanibus; Habendum et tenendum, illi et heredibus predictis, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, solute, integre, bene, et in pace; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ille et heredes sui predicti, sex denarios tantum, scilicet, iij denarios ad Pentecosten, et iij denarios ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servicio seculari, consuetudine, et demanda. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei, predictas terras, cum pertinentiis predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis predictis, warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Ricardo de Thornhil*, *Domino Hugone de Swillington*, *Domino Willelmo de Fersel[ey]*, *Jordano de Wudehall*,<sup>2</sup> *Roberto de Byrle*, *Petro de Seleston*, *Roberto de Ferseley*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de Lumby*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "Harper Hills" shown in the 1755 Map of the Manor, now known as "Roundhills," above "Bill Wood" and "Round Wood," and overlooking Eccleshill.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1265.

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

## 62.—Add. Char. 16642.

A.D. 1305.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, have granted, for myself, my heirs and assigns, to JOHN TOWNS-LORD of *Pudsey*, his heirs and assigns, that if he or they, within 15 days of Martinmas two years hence [*i.e.*, 1307], shall pay to me, my heirs or assigns, 20s. sterling, and our damages and costs, if any, incurred within the said two years through the defect of warranty by the said John [Towns-lord], his heirs or assigns, of an annual

rent of 4s. in *Pudsey*, which was granted to me, my heirs and assigns, by the said John [Towns-lord], then the charter of feoffment which I have of the said rent shall be void, and the rent shall revert to John Towns-lord, his heirs and assigns. But if John [Towns-lord] shall make any default in the premises, then the feoffment shall hold good for ever.

Universis pateat per hoc scriptum cyrograffatum quod ego JOHANNES SCOT DE CALVERLEY, concessi, pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis, JOHANNI TOUNESLOUERD de Podesey, et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, quod si ipse vel aliquis eorundem, post duos annos a festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> quinto, infra quindecim dies proximo eosdem duos annos sequentes mihi Johanni vel heredibus meis vel assignatis, viginti solidos sterlingorum plenarie solverint et de dampnis et expensis si que vel quas habuerimus infra predictos duos annos pro defectu warantizationis vel defensionis dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum vel assignatorum de quodam annuo redditu quatuor solidorum in villa de *Podesey*, mihi et heredibus meis et assignatis per predictum Johannem dato et concesso, plenarie satisfecerint, quod ex tunc carta feoffamenti, quam de dicto redditu habeo, evacuetur, et pro nullo habeatur, et redditus predictus dicto Johanni Touneslouerd et heredibus suis vel assignatis plenarie revertatur [*sic*]. Quod si in ali quo predictorum defecerint, predictum feoffamentum in suo robore permaneat in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus.

(No witnesses. Seal lost.)

### 63.—Add. Char. 16643.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, my lord, his heirs and assigns, an annual rent of 1½d., which *John the Chaplain, son of Peter de Calverley*, used to pay me for an acre of land which I sold him in the township of *Calverley*, upon the *Fordales* and *Hall-stede*, together with the toft and garden which *Robert de Woodhall* held of me; To hold without any challenge by me or my heirs for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego JOHANNES filius ROBERTI DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOTTO DE CALVERLEY, domino meo, et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, redditum annum trium obulorum quem *Johannes Capellanus*, filius *Petri de Calverley* mihi solvere solebat pro una acra terre quam ei vendidi in territorio de *Calverley*, super les *Fordales* et *Hallestede*, una

cum tofto et orto quod *Robertus de Wudehal* tenuit de me ; Tenendum et habendum cum omnibus juribus dicte terre vel tofto pertinentibus sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus dictum redditum trium obulorum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel asingnatis perpetualiter. His testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>1</sup> *Roberto de Birle*, *Philippo de Ferselay*,<sup>2</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>3</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*, et aliis multis.

(Seal much broken ; the fragments are sewn up in linen.)

(1) Jordan de Woodhall, 1260 (No. 13, note 7) ; 1261 (No. 58).

(2) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 9, note 4).

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

#### 64.—Add. Char. 16644.

Undated. Circa 1308.

We, ROGER son of JOHN DE CALVERLEY, and MAUDE my wife, have granted to *John Scot* of Calverley, our toft and croft and all the land which we have or ought to have in the township of *Calverley*, which descended to us from *John, Maude's brother* ; To hold to John [Scot], his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROGERUS *fillius* JOHANNIS DE CALVERLEY, et MATILDA uxor mea, unanimi consensu dedimus, concedimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, toftum nostrum et croftum, et totam terram quam habuimus seu habere poterimus in villa et in territorio de *Calverley* tam in bosco, quam in prato, et in terra arabili, que nobis evenit de hereditate per Johannem fratrem dicte Matilde ; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, in fegodo [*sic*], et in hereditate. Et nos vero dicti Rogerus et Matilda dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis totam terram cum bosco et prato ut prenominata sunt contra omnes homines warantizabimus in omnibus, et per omnia defendemus. In cujus rey testimonium presenti carte pressa sigillarumstrarum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehall*, *Johanne fratre ejus*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay*, *Johanne de Royley* [*? Rothley*],<sup>1</sup> *Johanne Harper de Calverley*, et aliis quam plurimis non nominatis.

(The first seal lost.)

SECOND SEAL : White, pointed oval.

DEVICE : Doubtful. LEGEND : S: MATILDE.

(1) See No. 78 ; *F* for *th*, *as ye* for *the*, &c. John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 106).

## 65.—Add. Char. 16645.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, HENRY son of ROBERT DE SWILLINGTON, in consideration of 2s., have quit-claimed from me and my heirs to my lord, JOHN SCOT of Calverley, that perch of land which lies between the Foul-syke, towards the mill in Bene-lands; To hold to him and his heirs for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HENRICUS filius ROBERTI DE SIUIGLINTONA,<sup>1</sup> quietum-clamavi in perpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, illam perticatam terre que jacet juxta *Le Fulesike*, versus molendinum<sup>2</sup> in *Benelandis*, pro duobus solidis premanibus datis domino meo JOHANNI SCOTO DE CALVERLEY,<sup>3</sup> Tenendam et habendam, illi et heredibus suis, sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum perpetualiter. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>4</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto de Ferselai*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne Clerico*,<sup>7</sup> et multis aliis.

SEAL: Dark green; pointed oval. DEVICE: A cross patonee.

INSCRIPTION: ✠ S. DE(NRICI: F:) ROB'TI.

(1) Robert de Swillington.

(2) Beginning on the upper side of Shell Lane, and running on the south side of Brookleigh, thence under the road at the meeting of the Farsley and Rodley roads, and so past Calverley House to the river, near the gas-works, runs a small stream, on the line of a fault, shewn in the Ordnance Geological Map. The field through which it runs, on both sides of the high road, and adjoining the Benelands, is known as the Fouslyke, and it is so described in the 1755 map. What is meant above by "the mill in Benelands," is uncertain. The mill was on the river Aire, some little distance below Benelands; and this charter suggests that there was a second mill of some kind here on the slope of the hill, and near to this small stream. The inquisition given in *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., page 264, mentions "a water-mill and half another mill." (A.D. 1261.) Further references to these mills will be made.

(3) John Scot, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(5) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(6) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 60, 61).

(7) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265 (No. 31, Note 12).

## 66.—Add. Char. 16646.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, JORDAN DA LA WOODHALL, have granted to ROGER NOEL and MAUDE his wife, a piece of land in the field of Woodhall, which I bought of *Jordan the Miller of Bolling*, and which lies between the land of the said Roger on the south, and the land of *Jordan son of Ralph de Woodhall* on the north, and which abuts on the essart of *William the Smith of Priesthorpe* on the east, and the road from Woodhall to Calverley on the west; To hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, of me and my heirs in fee; paying yearly to me and my heirs 2d. at Pentecost and 2d. at Martinmas, for all services.



Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JORDANUS DE I.A WODHALLE,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ROGERO NOEL et MATILDE uxori sue, et heredibus ex illis procuratis, unam peciam terre in campo de *Wodhalle*, quam ego emi de *Jordano molendinario de Bollyng*, et jacet inter terram predicti *Rogeri* ex parte australi et terram *Jordani filii Radulphi de Wodhalle* ex parte boriali, et abbuttat super assartum *Willelmi fabri de Pristorpe*<sup>2</sup> ex parte orientali, et viam que ducit de *Wodhalle* apud *Calverley* ex parte occidentali; Tenendam et habendam, sibi et heredibus suis ex illis procuratis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, asyamentis, infra *villam de Wodhalle*<sup>3</sup> et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus serviciis, accionibus, et demandis, sectis curiarum mearum, et aliarum. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sibi et heridibus ex illis procuratis, inperpetuum warantizabimus, aquietabimus, et deffendemus, contra omnes homines. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum huic carte apposui. Hiis testibus, *domino Roberto*,<sup>4</sup> *vicario de Calverley*, *magistro Willelmo*,<sup>5</sup> *filio meo*, *Johanne Scoto de Calverley*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto filio Simonis de Pudusey*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto dicto de Hulecotis*, *Petro de Seleby*, *Elia de Ullesthorpe*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Jordan de la Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(2) Priesthorpe (pronounced "Priestrup") is a hamlet in the Farsley portion of the township of Calverley-with-Farsley, about one mile south of Calverley.

(3) Woodhall is named as one of the "towns" in Calverley, by Dodsworth.

(4) This Vicar is not in Torre's List.

(5) Master William de Woodhall, 1258 (No. 40).

(6) John Scot of Calverley, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(7) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).

# 67.—Add. Char. 16647.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, MASTER WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, have granted to SARAH my sister, her heirs begotten by *Robert de Lumby*, or her assigns, all the land which I have in the town of *Woodhall*, with the tofts and buildings, as it is bounded by hedge and ditch (excepting *Jone-rood* and *Jone-rood-carr*, and the toft and croft which *Robert son of*

*Alice* holds of me in Woodhall, and the road between the last-mentioned croft and *Hutting-rood*); To hold as above mentioned; paying yearly to me and my heirs *1d.* at Christmas, for all services. I have also granted to Sarah, etc., as above, free entrance and exit by the road aforesaid.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, *Magister WILLELMUS DE WDEHALLE*,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, *SARE, sorori mee*, et heredibus vel assignatis suis ex *Roberto de Lumby*<sup>2</sup> procreatis totam terram quam habui in villa de *Wdehalle*, cum toftis et edificiis secundum quod sepe et fossato est circumdata, exceptis *Jonerode* et *Jonerodecar*, et tofto et crofto quos *Robertus filius Alicie* de me tenet in villa de *Wdehalle*, et via que jacet inter croftum *Roberti filii Alicie* et *Huttingrode*; Tenendam et habendam prefate *Sare* et heredibus vel assignatis suis ex prefato *Roberto de Lumby* procreatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, unum denarium die Nativitatis Domini, pro omni servicio seculari, exactione, vel demanda. Et ego vero *Magister Willelmus* et heredes mei prefatam terram cum pertinentiis prefate *Sare* et heredibus vel assignatis suis suprascriptis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et acquietabimus; Et sciendum est quod ego *Magister Willelmus* concessi prefate *Sare* et heredibus vel assignatis suis suprascriptis liberum introitum et liberum exitum per viam meam predictam que jacet inter croftum *Roberti filii Alicie* et *Huttingrode*. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scoto de Calverlay*,<sup>3</sup> *Petro de Selestun de eadem*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne filio Stephani de Hekelesil*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto de Barkestun de eadem*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto de Wodehalle*, *Roberto de Ferselay*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis multis.

SEAL: Green; pointed oval. Good impression. DEVICE: A house with trees; a rebus on Wood-hall.

INSCRIPTION: S. MAG'RI . WILLELMI . DE . WDEPALE. (See Plate I., No. 1.)

(1) William de Woodhall, 1258 (No. 40).

(2) Robert de Lumby, 1265 (No. 59).

(3) John Scot, of Calverley, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(4) Peter de Selestun, 1259 (Nos. 41, 46); 1261 (No. 58).

(5) John, son of Stephen de Eccleshill.

(6) Robert de Bareston, 1246 (No. 43).

(7) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

## 68.—Add. Char. 16648.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs or assigns, 3s. yearly rent arising from a bovate of land which *Henry the Harper* formerly held in the town [? of Calverley]; also a rent of 5d. payable by *Roger Noel* and *Maude his wife* for all the land and rent which they held in the town of Calverley and in Woodhall; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, freely.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODHAL,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, tres solidos anui redditus quos solebam accipere de una bovata terre quam *Henricus le Harpur* solebat tenere in villa, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predictæ terre et predicto redditui pertinentibus, una cum redditu quinque denariorum quos solebam accipere de *Rogero Noel* et *Matilde uxore sua* pro omne terra et redditu quod tenuerunt in villa de *Calverley* et *Wodhal*, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predictæ terre et predicto redditui spectantibus, videlicet, cum homagiis, wardis, releviis, que mihi vel meis in aliquo tempore contingere potuerunt; Tenendum et habendum, sibi et heredibus suis, seu assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace. Et ego Hugo, [et] heredes mei, predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predicto redditui spectantibus, contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In hujus testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorp*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Wodehal*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne de Pudessey, clerico*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto filio Simonis de Pudessey*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: An hexagonal matrix, with a circular device; green; a good impression. DEVICE: A lion rampant.

INSCRIPTION: S. DVGONIS. DE. WODEHAL. (See Plate 1, No. 8.)

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72), 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105), 1309 (No. 85).

(2) John Scot. Were there not two Johns; the John who was aged 22 in 1261 being the one referred to in previous charters, and the one mentioned above, and subsequently, being of another generation?

(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(4) William de Leventhorp, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(5) John de Woodhall, ditto.

(6) John de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72), 1309 (No. 85), 1319 (No. 109).

(7) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).

## 69.—Add. Char. 16649.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted and quit-claimed to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, all my right and claim in the services, etc., belonging to two bovates of land which *John Cooper* holds in the town of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, freely.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODEHAL,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et quietum-clamavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui su [seu] habere potui, in omnibus serviciis et commodis pertinentibus duabus bovatis terre quas *Johannes Cuper* tenet in villa de *Pudessay*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, seu assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Wodehall*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne clerico de Pudsey*,<sup>4</sup> *Henrico de Mayningham*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo fillio Rogeri de Pudsey*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

SEAL of green wax; broken. It is the same as that on the previous Charter.

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 No. 68, Note 6).

(5) Henry de Manningham, 1304 (No. 72).

(6) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85).

#### 70.—Add. Char. 16650.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, WILLIAM son of SIMON OF THE GREEN of Calverley, have quit-claimed to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my lord, all my right in the toft and land which I held of him in the town and territory of *Calverley*; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILHELMUS filius SIMONIS DE WIRIDI de Calverlay, quietum-clamavi in perpetuum JOHANNI SCOTO DE CALVERLAY,<sup>1</sup> domino meo, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui, de tofto et terra que de eo tenui in Willa et territorio de *Calverlay*, ubique jacente; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum, perpetualiter. Ut hec autem quieta clamatio mea stabilis permaneat et rata presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>2</sup> *Petro de Calverlay*, *Roberto de Lumby*,<sup>3</sup> *Filippo de Ferselai*,<sup>4</sup> et aliis multis.

(Seal lost, 1893.)

[SEAL: Green; broken. DEVICE: A rude fleur-de-lis.

INSCRIPTION: Apparently a contraction of . . . Viridi.—SEGAR.]

(1) John Scot, 1261 (No. 24, Note 3), and No. 68, Note 2.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(3) Robert de Lumby, 1265 (No. 59).

(4) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 31, Note 7).

## 71.—Add. Char. 16651.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, all my land in an essart called *Robert-rood*, one head of which abuts on *Calverley Wood* on the south, and the other on *Parson-flat* on the north; Also 12d. yearly rent arising from a toft which *Roger the Smith* of Calverley, formerly held of me in the same town, and which lies between the toft of *Thomas Fairweather* on one side, and another toft which Roger formerly held on the other side; To hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, freely.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODEHALLE,<sup>1</sup> concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE KALVERLAY, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totam terram meam in una arsarta<sup>3</sup> que vocatur *Roberrode*, cujus unum capud abuttat super *le Wode de Kalverlay* ex parte australi, et aliud capud super *le Personflat* ex parte boreali, et xij denarios annualis redditus quos ego recepi de uno tofto quod *Rogerus Faber* de Kalverlay de me in eadem villa quondam tenuit, quod jacet inter toftum *Thome Fayreweder* ex una parte et aliud toftum quod predictus *Rogerus* quondam tenuit ex altera parte, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habendum et tenendum dicto Johanni Scot et heredibus vel assignatis, de domino capitali feodi, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et communis, aysiamenis, predictæ terre et predicto redditui infra villam de *Kalverlay* et extra spectantibus. Et ego vero predictus Hugo et heredes mei predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totam predictam arsatam terre et predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sicut ego prius tenui, contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *domino Simone Warde*, *domino Hugone de Swyllingtona*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Thornhil*, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Johanne de Wodehalle*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pugisay*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis multis.

SEAL: White. Undecipherable in 1893. DEVICE: A Madonna and child, under tracery.—SEGAR.

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) This essart apparently lay towards the river, on the north or north-west side of the township; but I have not identified "Parsonflat."

(4) Hugh de Swyllington was living 10 Edward I. (1282).—Si. Segar.

(5) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(6) William fil. John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

72.—Add. Char. 16652.

A.D. 1304.

I, JOHN son of WILLIAM TOWNSLORD of Pudsey, have demised to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, 11s. yearly rent arising from my tenements in the town of *Pudsey*, namely, from the tenements of *John, son of Simon de Pudsey*, and *Walter Lamb*; To hold to the said John Scot, his heirs and assigns, from Pentecost, 1304, for eleven years; The rents are payable at Pentecost and Martinmas; Power of distress.

Omnibus hoc scriptum cyrograffatum visuris vel audituris, JOHANNES, *filius WILLELMI TOUNESLOUERD, de Podesey*, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et ad terminum dimississe, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, undecim solidatos annui redditus percipendos de tenementis meis in villa de *Podesey*, videlicet, de tenemento quod *Johannes filius Simonis de Podesey*, et *Walterus Lambe* tenent in eadem, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem Johannes mihi dedit premanibus; Habendos et tenendos predicto Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis, a festo Pentecostes Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> trecentesimo quarto, usque ad terminum undecim annorum proximo subsequentium plene completorum, ad duos anni terminos per equales portiones recipiendos; Videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme. Et si dictus annuus redditus retineatur ultra terminum predictum vel retardetur, ego Johannes filius predicti Willelmi concedo pro me et heredibus meis, quod Johannes predictus quotiescunque sibi placuerit posset omnia tenementa illa distringere in cujuscunque manibus devenerint donec dicti undecim solidati plene solvantur. Et post undecim annos plene finitos dictus annuus redditus proveniens de tenementis predictis predicto Johanni [Townslord], heredibus et assignatis suis sine contradictione mei Johannis [Scot], heredum meorum vel alterius nomine nostro, plenarie revertetur. Et ego Johannes [Townslord] et heredes mei totum dictum redditum prefato Johanni [Scot], heredibus et assignatis suis, usque ad finem termini predicti contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Magistro *Hugone de Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Oulecotes*, *Johanne de Podesay, clerico*, *Roberti filio Simonis de Podesay*, *Henrico de Manigham*, et aliis quamplurimis.

SEAL: White; pointed oval. DEVICE: An eight-pointed star.

LEGEND: (S. IOP . . . NISLO ?) Sigillum Johannis Tounislouerd.

## 73.—Add. Char. 16653.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, JOHN TOWNS-LORD of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, a yearly rent of 4s. arising from a tenement in *Pudsey* called *Arrow-smith-rood*, in whosoever hands the said tenement shall come, payable at Martinmas and Pentecost; With power of distress; To hold to John Scot, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, freely, for ever.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES TOUNESLOUERD de *Podesay*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, quatuor solidos annui redditus percipiendos de quodam tenemento meo in *Podesay* quod vocatur *Arousmithrode*, in quibuscunque manibus predictum tenementum devenerit, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme, et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, et si aliquid predicti annui redditus quatuor solidorum aretro fuerit terminis prenominatis, quod absit, volo et concedo quod dictus Johannes super predicta tenementa possit distringere in quibuscunque manibus devenerint, quousque predictus redditus plenarie solvatur; Tenendos et habendos dicto Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et pacifice, in perpetuum. Et ego Johannes Touneslouerd et heredes mei vel assignati, dictum annum redditum quatuor solidorum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus aquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Podesey*,<sup>1</sup> clerico, *Johanne de Oulecotes*, *Roberto filio Simonis de Podesey*, *Petro de Selby*, *Johanne filio Simonis de Pudsey*, et multis aliis.

Seal lost.

---

(1) John Townslord of Pudsey, John de Pudsey, John de Oulecotes, and Robert f. Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).

## 74.—Add. Char. 16654.

Undated. Circa 1304.

[With the exception of a few slight verbal differences, this Charter is a duplicate of No. 68, *q.v.*]

## 75.—Add. Char. 16655.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted and quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs or assigns, all my

right and claim to 2s. 5d. yearly rent, namely, 17d. arising from a tenement called *Birch-och*, and 12d. arising from an essart called *Hedil-rood*, in Thornton.

Omnibus hoc scriptum wisuris [visuris] vel audituris, WILLELMUS *filius* HENRICI DE CLAYTON, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, dedisse, et omnino quietum clamasse, de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in duobus solidis et quinque denariis annualis redditus, quos ego recepi de uno tenemento quod dicitur *Birchoch* septemdecim denariis per annum, et duodecim denariis de una [*sic*] assarta que dicitur *Hedilrode*, in *Thornetona*, per annum. Ita quod nec ego Willelmus nec aliquis heredum meorum vel nomine meo aliquid juris vel clamei in dicto redditu cum pertinentiis suis de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Thornton*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorpe*,<sup>4</sup> *Thoma de Oxenhope*, *Johanne le Neucomin de Thornton*, et aliis.

SEAL much broken; the fragments are sewn up in linen.

---

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(4) William de Leventhorp, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

---

76.—Add. Char. 16656.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, 2s. 5d. yearly rent, namely, 12d. arising from an essart called *Edil-rood*, in the territory of Thornton, and 17d. from the land of *Birch-och*, which I had in exchange for my land in *Leventhorp* from *Hugh de Brodecroft*; To hold to John, his heirs or assigns, of the lords of the fee freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS *filius* HENRICI DE CLAYTON, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, duos solidos et quinque denarios annualis redditus percipiendos, videlicet, duodecim denarios de una assarta que dicitur *Edilrode* in territorio de *Thornton*, et septemdecim denarios de terra de *Birchoch*, quam habui in excambio pro terra mea in *Lewintorpe*<sup>1</sup> de *Hugone de Brodecroft*, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habend' et tenend'



predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus et eysiamendis dicto redditu pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totum predictum redditum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Thornetona, Willelmo de Bolling,*<sup>a</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorpe, Thoma de Oxenhope, Willelmo de Clayton, clerico,* et aliis multis.

Seal lost.

See Notes to No. 75.

(1) Leventhorpe, a manor in Thornton-in-Bradford-dale.—*Round about Bradford*, 143.

(2) William de Bolling, witness 1309 (No. 85).

#### 77.—Add. Char. 16657.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted to JOHN SCOT of Calverley, 5½ acres of land, with the toft and houses, which I had of the gift of John my uncle, in the town and territory of Thornton, in a place called the *Langeley*; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS filius HENRICI DE CLAYTON, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, quinque acras terre et dimidiam, cum tofto et domibus desuper plantatis, quas habui ex dono *Johanni avunculo meo [sic]* in villa et territorio de *Thorneton* in loco qui dicitur *le Langeley*, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habend' et tenend' predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et eysiamendis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam predictam terram, cum tofto et domibus et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Thoma de*

*Thornton,*<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorpe,*<sup>3</sup> *Thoma de Oxenhope, Willelmo de Clayton, clerico, Ricardo filio Thome de eadem, et aliis multis.*

SEAL: White paste. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ SIG'. WI[LL'. F'.] DENR'.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(3) William de Leventhorp, ditto.

78.—Add. Char. 16658.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ANABELLA daughter of GEOFFREY LUCOC, in my pure virginity and full power, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my toft, with the building, in the town of *Calverley*, and all my one-third part of the croft, as well meadow and wood as arable land, which came to me of the inheritance of *John, my brother*, and half an acre of land in the *West field*, together with all the land that I have or may have in the territory of Calverley; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego ANABELLA fillia GALFRIDI LUCOC in mea pura puellitate et propria potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, toftum meum cum edificio in villa de *Calverley*, et totam partem meam de crofto tam de prato et de bosco quam de terra arrabili videlicet, tertiam partem totius crofti quod mihi evenit de hereditate post Johannem fratrem meum, et dimidiam acram terre in campo occidentali, cum tota terra quam habui seu habere potui in territorio de Calverley, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi premanibus data; Tenend' et habend' dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in feodo et in hereditate. Ego vero Anabella et heredes mei dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus in omnibus et per omnia defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Magistro H. de Wodehal,*<sup>2</sup> *Johanne fratre ejus,*<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay,*<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Royley,*<sup>5</sup> *Johanne Harper de Calverley,*<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: White paste. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ S. ANAB[EL]LE.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) (?) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105). (No. 64).

(6) John Harper, 1319 (No. 109).

## 79.—Add. Char. 16659.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, THOMAS DE BOLTON, have granted and quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever, to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, all my right and claim to an essart in the territory of *Calverley*, called *Walays-rood*, which I formerly held of the said John, lord of the fee; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, freely.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, THOMAS DE BOULETON,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea quietum clamavi, de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, JOHANNI SCOTTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in uno assarto in territorio de *Calverlay* quod vocatur *Walaysrode*, quod quondam tenui de predicto Johanne Scotto domino feudi; Tenend' et habend' dicto Johanni Scotto et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, integere, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Ita quod nec ego Thomas, nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo in predicto assarto vel in aliquibus suis pertinenciis in posterum poterimus exigere vel vindicare. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte quiete clamacionis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus *Waltero de Heukeswr*<sup>3</sup> *Thoma de Scefelde*,<sup>4</sup> *Hugone de Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Wodehalle*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Puggesay*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto Payteyn* de eadem, *Johanne de Bradeforth* de eadem, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Green wax; pointed oval, 1½ in. by 1 in.; in excellent condition. DEVICE: A star of eight rays.

LEGEND: ✠ S' TPOME D' ECLISPIL.

(1) Bolton is in Calverley parish, but beyond Eccleshill, which is in Bradford parish.

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Walter de Hawkesworth, 1314 (No. 110).

(4) Thomas Sheffield, lord of the adjoining manor of Eccleshill (No. 96).

(5) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).

(6) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(7) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

## 80.—Add. Char. 16660.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, BEATRICE daughter of PETER DE FARSLEY, in my widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, two acres of land in the territory of *Calverley*, lying between *Rotholey-ditch* and the road leading to the mill; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, BEATRIX FILIA PETRI DE FERSEL[AY], in mea viduitate et legia potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus

suis vel assignatis, duas acras terre cum pertinentiis suis in territorio de *Calverley*, videlicet, que jacent inter fossatum de *Rotholey* et viam que tendit versus *molendinum*, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habendas et tenendas predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et eysiamendis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predicta Beatrix et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis predictam terram cum pertinentiis suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Hugone de Wodehall*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne fratre ejus*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudsey*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Rothelay*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne filio fabri de Calverley*, *Johanne le Harpur*,<sup>6</sup> de eadem, et aliis multis.

INDORSED: "Dikeland."

SEAL: White paste; pointed oval; in bad condition. DEVICE: Doubtful; query, an eight-pointed star, with a cross on the upright limb.

LEGEND: . . . EATR' F' PE . . . .

---

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105). Rodley is partly in Calverley, near the mill.

(6) John Harper, 1319 (No. 109).

---

## 81.—Add. Char. 16661.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT CNOLLAN of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, a perch of land on *Hall-stedes*, near the land of *Rogrr of the Hill*, one end of which lies towards *Weststone-cliff*, and the other towards the *Brown-flat*: To hold to John, his heirs and assigns.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS CNOLLAN de *Calverley* dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel asignatis, unam perticam terre super *Halstedis*, juxta terram *Rogeri de Monti*, cujus una extremitas jacet versus *Westanclif* et altera versus *Le Brounflat*; Tenendam et habendam dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel asignatis ut prescriptum est cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, asiamentis, tante terre pertinentibus. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dictam terram

cum pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietambimus in omnibus et per omnia defendemus. Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodhal*,<sup>2</sup> et *Henricus de Tirsale*, *Willelmo fillio Johannis de Pudessay*,<sup>3</sup> et *Willelmo fillio Rogeri de eadem*,<sup>4</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; pointed oval; in bad condition. DEVICE: An eight-pointed star. LEGEND: Undecipherable..

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(3) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(4) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104); 1309 (No. 85).

### 82.—Add. Char. 16662.

Undated. Before A.D. 1288.

Agreement made between the PRIOR AND CONVENT OF PONTEFRAC<sup>T</sup> and JOHN SCOT of Calverley. John has granted and demised to the Prior and Convent a right of way over his land of *Haliwell* to the turbary which they have of the grant of the Earl of Lincoln. The Prior and Convent may use the said way to their turbary with their carts for going and coming only, without chasing any cattle or beasts, and without staying on the said land; They shall not have or exact any right in the said land except this special favour, which is granted to them up to Martinmas, 1288; If they presume to go at any time contrary to this Agreement, so that John shall sustain any damage, they shall make good such damage on John's simple word, without any proof.

Hec est conventio facta inter viros relligiosos PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE PONTEFRAC<sup>T</sup> ex una parte, et JOHANNEM SCOT DE CALVERLAYE ex parte altera; videlicet, quod dictus Johannes concessit et dimisit et ex gratia sua speciali acomodavit predictis Priori et Conventui iter et transitum super sua terra de *Haliwelle* usque ad turbariam dictorum Prioris et Conventus quam habent ex concessione Comit<sup>is</sup> Lincoln<sup>ie</sup>. Ita quod predicti Prior et Conventus dicto itinere et transitu gaudeant et utantur usque ad dictam turbariam cum suis caretis tantum eundo et redeundo absque aliqua fugacione aliquorum pecorum et averiorum et absque commoratione facienda in dicta terra de *Haliwelle*; predicti siquidem Prior et Conventus nec eorum successores nec aliquis nomine eorum in predicto itinere vel transitu in terra dicti Johannis nichil juris habeant vel exigant preterquam istam gratiam specialem que concessa est eis usque ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> octogesimo octavo. Et si contra istam conventionem in aliquo tempore ire presumpserint unde dictus Johannes aliquam jacturam incurrerit vel vexamen, tenentur omnes suas jacturas sibi restituere secundum suum

simplex dictum absque alia probatione. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti istius scripti penes dictum J[ohannem] residentem commune sigillum capituli dictorum Prioris et Conventus apposuitur; Et dictus Johannes alteri parti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Domino Hugone de Swillington, Domino Thoma Bek, Domino Petro de Rothereffeld, Waltero de Sutton, Alano de Smitheton, Roberto de Methelay, Hugone de Castilforth, et aliis.*

Seal lost.

83.—Add. Char. 16663.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HENRY FRANKISH, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, a toft and croft and 6½ acres of land in *Calverley*; To hold to John and his heirs, freely, of the chief lords of the fee, by the due services, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HENRICUS FRANKISSH, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, unum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre cum suis pertinentiis in *Calverlay*; Tenendum et habendum predictum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre, cum omnibus pertinentiis et comodatibus suis, predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis, libere, integre, et pacifice, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Et ego predictus Henricus et heredes mei predictum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre cum suis pertinentiis predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis, ut predictum est, contra omnes homines warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti carte mee est appensum. Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Haukesworth,*<sup>2</sup> *Waltero filio ejusdem, Willelmo de Rothelay, Hugone de Horsford, Thoma Ayre, et multis aliis.*

Seal lost.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Walter de Hawkesworth, 1314 (No. 110).

84.—Add. Char. 16664.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, JOHN COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 12d. (6d. at Pentecost and 6d. at Martinmas), arising from two bovates of land which I hold of him in the town of *Pudsey*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES CUPER de *Pudessay*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, Redditum duo[de]cim

denariorum annuatim, Sublevandum et tenendum de duobus bovatibus terre quos ego de se ipso teneo in villa de *Pudessay*, scilicet, sex denariorum ad Pentecosten et sex denariorum ad festum Sancti Martini in Hieme. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Magistro *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Wodehalle*, *Willelmo Tuneslouerd*<sup>5</sup> de *Pudessay*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem*, et aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).

(4) William son of John de Pudsey and William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) William Touneslouerd, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).

#### 85.—Add. Char. 16665.

A.D. 1309.

I, ROBERT son of JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my chief lord of that fee, two acres of land in the territory of *Pudsey*; viz., 1½ acres lying in a field called *West-stone-cliff*, between the land of *Master Hugh de la Woodhall* and that formerly of *Robert de Byrill* [? Byerley]; and half an acre lying in a field called *Hunnoch-scales*, between the lands of the said Master Hugh and those formerly of Robert de Byrill; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of that fee, freely; Rendering to the lord of the fee the accustomed service for all secular demand. Dated at Calverley on the feast of S. Gregory the Pope, 3 Edward II., 1309.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER de *Pudesheye*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY, capitali domino meo feodi illius, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, duas acras terre in territorio de *Pudeshey*, quarum una acra et dimidia jacet in quodam campo qui vocatur *Westanclif* inter terram *Magistri Hugonis de la Wodehalle* et terram quondam *Roberti de Byrill*, et dimidia acra jacet in quodam campo qui vocatur *Hunnochscals* inter terras predictorum *Magistri Hugonis* et quondam *Roberti de Byrill*; pro quadam summa pecunie quam mihi dedit premanibus in recognitione; Tenendas et habendas de capitali domino feodi illius sibi et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiametis dicte terre infra villam de *Pudeshey* et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo et faciendo domino feodi servicium inde debitum et consuetum pro omni servicio

et exactione seculari et demanda. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dicto Johanni domino meo et heredibus vel assignatis suis dictas duas acras terre cum pertinentiis sicut jacent contra omnes gentes warentizabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Willemo de Bolling, Johanne clerico de Pudeshey, Willemo Touneslouerd de eadem, Willemo filio Rogeri de eadem, Johanne de Oulecotes, Willemo de Wakefeld, clerico, et aliis.* Datum apud Calvirley in festo Sancti Gregorii Pape, Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup> nono, et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertio.

Seal lost.

86.—Add. Char. 16666.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT son of JOHN THE COOPER of Pudsey, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my lord, all the land that I have in an essart called *Old-rood*, in the territory of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, freely, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER<sup>1</sup> de *Podesheye*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE CALVIRLEY, domino meo, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totam terram meam quam habui in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Alderode* in territorio de *Podesheye* cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis, dicte terre infra villam de *Podesheye* et extra pertinentibus; Tenendam et habendam, sibi et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre, et hereditarie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis inperpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dicto Johanni domino meo et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam predictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warentizabimus, acquietabimus, et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigilli mei inpressionem apposui. Testibus, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Oulecotes, Johanne de Podesheye, clerico*,<sup>4</sup> *Willemo filio Rogeri de eadem*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne Alayn de eadem*, et aliis.

SEAL: Wax. DEVICE: In a pointed oval, the letter "C" for Couper.

LEGEND: ✠ S. ROB' F' IOP'.

(1) Robert son of John Cooper, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2),

(3) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72); 1309 (No. 85); 1319 (No. 109).

(5) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 84, 104); 1309 (No. 85).



## 87.—Add. Char. 16667.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to my lord, JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my land in an essart called *Horswell-rood*, in the territory of *Pudsey*, with all liberties appertaining to the same within and without the town of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, for ever.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER<sup>1</sup> de *Podesey*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> domino meo, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totam terram meam in uno assarto quod vocatur *Horswellrode*, in teritorio de *Podesey*, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamenis ad dictam terram pertinentibus in eadem villa de *Podesey* et extra; Habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, pacifice, cum omnibus pertinentiis inperpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni domino meo et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam dictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Hugone de la Wodhalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Oulecotes*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Podesey, clerico*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne Alayn de eadem*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Robert, son of John le Couper, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304-1309 (see note 1, No. 68).

(4) John de Owlcotes, 1304 (No. 72), 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(5) John de Pudsey, clerk, 1304-1309 (see note 6, No. 68).

(6) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 84, 104), 1309 (No. 85), see also No. 95, note.

## 88.—Add. Char. 16668.

A.D. 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, an annual rent of 18*d.* arising for ever from two bovates of land which I held of the said John [Scot] in the town of *Pudsey*, and which my father formerly gave me; To be received by John [Scot] and his heirs from my successors for ever, 9*d.* at Pentecost and 9*d.* at Martinmas.

Sciunt presentes et futuri, quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPERE de *Podesheye*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, quendam annualem redditum, videlicet decem et octo denariorum

percipiendorum inperpetuum de duabus bovatis terre quas ego tenui de dicto Johanne in villa de *Podesheye* quas pater meus quondam mihi dedit et sic percipient idem Johannes et heredes sui de anno in annum inperpetuum de successoribus meis quibuscunque dictum tenementum tenentibus; pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Johannes michi dedit premanibus, et percipient novem denarios ad Pentecosten et novem denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in Yeme. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei vel successores dictum tenementum tenentes dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis dictum redditum decem et octo denariorum contra omnes warentizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, Willelmo filio Johannis de Podesheye, Johanne de Oulecotes, Willelmo Touneslouerd de Podesheye, Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem, Willelmo de Wakefeld, et aliis.* Datum apud Calvirley, in festo Annuntiationis Beate Marie, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> octavo.

(Seal lost since being mounted. Segar says it is the same as Nos. 86 and 87.)

---

#### 89.—Add. Char. 1666g.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, an acre and a half of land in the territory of *Pudsey*, viz.: half an acre in the field called *Hunlescoles*, between the land of *William fil. Roger* on the east and the land of *Hugh de la Woodhall* on the west, and abutting on *Pudsey-cliff*; and three roods of land in a place called *Richard-cliff*, and one rood in a place called *Swerlegates*, lying in the *Tofts-field*; To hold to the said John [Scot], his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER<sup>1</sup> de *Podesey*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam acram terre et dimidiam jacentem in teritorio de *Podesey*, videlicet, unam dimidiam acram terre jacentem in campo quod vocatur *Hunlescoles* inter terram *Willelmi filii Rogeri* ex parte orientali et terram *Hugonis de la Wodehalle* ex parte occidentali et buttantem super *Podeseyclif*, et tres rodas terre in una placea que vocatur *Richardclif*,<sup>3</sup> et unam rodam in una placea que vocatur *Swerlegates* jacentes in le *Toftesfeld*, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamenis ad dictam terram infra villam de *Podesey* et extra pertinentibus; Habendas et tenendas predicto

Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, et in pace, de dominis feodi pro servitiis inde debitis et consuetis in perpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam dictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Hugone de la Wodehalle, Johanne de Oulecotes, Johanne de Podsey*,<sup>1</sup> clerico, *Henrico de Tyresale, Johanne de Rothele*, et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; broken. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ ROBTI LE COP[ER].

(1) Robert, son of John the Cooper (Nos. 87, 88, etc.).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Rickardshaw (see No. 12, note 2).

(4) John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

90.—Add. Char. 16670.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY a messuage and six and a half acres one rood of land in the town and territory of *Pudsey*, together with the reversion of half an acre of land which *Jordan son of Roger de Kegworth* holds for a term of years; two acres of the land lie in the *Moor-field*, an acre and a half lie between the house of *Peter de Selby* and *Ash-well-rood*, two acres and one rood lie in *Tofts-field*, and one acre lies in the *Forlang-field*; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee.

Sciunt presentes quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unum mesuagium et sex acras et dimidiam et unam rodam terre in villa et teritorio de *Podsey*, una cum reversione unius dimidie acre terre quam *Jordanus filius Rogeri de Kegworth* tenet ad terminum annorum in eadem villa cum acciderit; quarum due acre jacent in *campo de la Mor*, et una acra et dimidia inter domum *Petri de Selby* et *Asschwellerode*, et due acre et una roda in *campo del Toftes*, et una acra super *le Forlangfeld*, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aysiamentis; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de domino capitali feodi illius pro serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis omnia predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis

testibus, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Oulecotes*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Podesey*,<sup>5</sup> *clerico*, *Johanne de Rothley*,<sup>6</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; same as Nos. 86 and 88.

(1) Robert, son of John the Cooper, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(2) This is interesting as being the earliest occasion on which the family dropped the surname of "Scot." The next charter shows a transition stage. The "Scot" was not finally dropped for many years, however.

(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309, as before.

(4) John de Owlcotes, and William son of Roger, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) John de Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 (see No. 68, note 6).

(6) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105).

(7) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1288-9 to 1308-9 (see No. 95, note 3).

## 91.—Add. Char. 16671.

A.D. 1303.

I, THOMAS SON OF RICHARD THE CLERK OF WAKEFIELD, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *called Scot*, all my messuage, with its appurtenances, as it is inclosed by wall and hedge, in the *Westgate* in the town of *Wakefield*, next the tenement formerly *John Saleman's*; and also a booth in *Wakefield Market*; and also 3s. 6d. yearly rent arising from a tenement which *Ralph Costel* holds of me in the *Westgate* aforesaid; together with all my meadow of *Hugmer* [?], which *Richard, my father*, bought of *Sir John de Horbury*; To hold to the said John [de Calverley], his heirs or assigns, of the lord of the fee for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, THOMAS FILIUS RICARDI CLERICI DE WAKEFEUD, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY dicto Scot, totum mesuagium meum cum pertinentiis sicut includitur per murum et sepem in villa de *Wakefeud* in le *Westgate*, juxta tenementum quondam *Johannis Saleman*, et unam Botham cum pertinentiis in foro de *Wakefeud*, et tres solidos et sex denarios annui redditus cum pertinentiis percipendos de quodam tenemento quod *Radulfus Costel* tenet de me in eadem in le *Westgate*, una cum toto prato meo de *Hugmer* [?] quod *Ricardus pater meus* emit de domino *Johanne de Horbiry*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de domino feodi, libere, quiete, bene, in pace, inperpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis; faciendo inde domino feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego vero Thomas et heredes mei dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis omnia predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes inperpetuum warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Donecastre*, *senescallo Comitis Waren'*, *Johanne Kay*, *Henrico filio Germ[ani]*, *Henrico Erl*, *Willelmo Tayllour*, *Roberto Walker*, *Hugone de Horbiry*, *Willelmo clerico*, et aliis. Datum apud *Wakefeud* die veneris in crastino Assencionis, anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

SEAL: Paste; small, round; chipped, and in bad condition.

DEVICE: "A bird, probably a wake-robin or redbreast" [Segar], on a garb or wheat-sheaf, allusive for *feud* or *field*.

LEGEND: Undecipherable.

92.—Add. Char. 16672.

Undated. Circa 1312.

We, WILLIAM FAYR of *Newton*, and CHRISTIANA his wife, have granted to JOHN, called SCOT of *Calverley*, an acre of land lying in the *field* of *Pudsey* called *Carr-field*, viz.:—a perch lying on the *Long-green*, between *Henry de Rothley* and *John le Wayt*; a perch lying on *Shovel-broad*, between *John son of Robert son of Simon de Pudsey* and *John le Wayt* of *Pudsey*; a perch lying on *Raytol-rood*, near *Richard de Bercroft*; half a perch lying on *Tonstede*, near *John son of Robert son of Simon*, and half a perch lying in the *Wythind* [? *White-hind*], near *John le Wayt*, in the *field* of *Qwite-land* [? *Quit* or *white*]; To hold to *John*, his heirs or assigns, of the lords of the fee.

Universis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, WILLELMUS FAYR de *Neuton* et CHRISTIANA uxor ejus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos hunanimo [*sic*] consensu dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse JOHANNI dicto SCOT DE CALVIRLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam acram terre prout jacet in *campo de Podusay* qui vocatur *Carfeld*, videlicet, et una partecata jacet super *Long Grene* inter *Henricum de Rothelay* ex una parte et *Johannem le Wayt* ex altera parte; et una particata jacet super *Schouelbrode*, inter *Johannem filium Roberti filii Simonis de Podusay*<sup>1</sup> ex una parte et *Johannem le Wayt* de *Podusay* ex altera parte; et una partecata jacet super *Raiytolrode* juxta *Ricardum de Bercroft*; et una dimidia particata jacet super *Tonstede* juxta *Johannem filium Roberti filii Simonis*; et una dimidia particata jacet in *le Wythind* juxta *Johannem le Wayt* in *campo de Qwiteland*; Habendam et tenendam de dominis illius feodi dicto *Johanni Scot* et heredibus suis vel assignatis cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus dicte terre ubique spectantibus per servitia inde debita et consueta. Et nos vero dicti *Willelmus*, *Christiana*, et heredes nostri dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dicto *Johanni* et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Ricardo de Morlay*, *Johanne de Rothelay*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne le Rede de Podusey*, *Johanne ad Fontem de eadem*,<sup>3</sup> *Ada filio Simonis de eadem*, et multis aliis.

(Seals lost.)

(1) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, ob. 1312-3 (No. 96, note 5).—Harrison (*Yorks.* 482) says *s. p.*

(2) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105).

(3) John le Rede of Pudsey, and John at Well, 1319 (No. 109).

## 93.—Add. Char. 16673.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM SON OF BERNARD DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN ILKLEY, a messuage which was formerly my father's, and a toft formerly *John Hyrel's* [?], in *Pudsey*, lying between the field called *the Broces* [?], and the *common way* leading to the common pasture called *the Hohye* [?]; and also an acre of land in *Pudsey* in an *essart* called *Benne-rood*, and called *the Lyne hacker*; To hold to John and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS FILIUS BERNERDI DE PUDESAY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI HYLKELAY, unum messuagium quod quondam fuit patris mei, et quodam toftum quod quondam erat *Johannis Hyrel* [?] cum pertinentiis in *Pudesay*, prout jacent inter campum quod dicitur *le Broces* et *viam communem* que ducit ad communam pasturam que dicitur *le Hohye* [?]; item dedi eidem Johanni unam acram terre cum pertinentiis in *Podesaye* in assarto quod dicitur *Bennerode*, et vocatur *le Lynehacker*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi, faciendo inde servicia debita et consueta. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei predicta messuagium, toftum, et terram prenominato Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines inperpetuum warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carta mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scotte de Calverlay*,<sup>1</sup> *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne fratre suo*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay*,<sup>5</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308 (No. 104), 1312 (No. 107), 1319 (No. 109), 1324 (No. 111).

(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) William, son of John, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292-3 (No. 95, note 1), 1308-9 (No. 87, note 6), 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85).

## 94.—Add. Char. 16674.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, JOHN DE PUDSEY, *miller*, with the consent of AGNES *my wife*, have granted to JOHN MARSHALL and MARGERY *his wife*, a part of my messuage and toft, as it lies between *my house* and the *barn of John son of Simon*, and as the boundaries are set up between them; also half an acre of land in Pudsey, lying in the *essart* called *Benne-rood*, namely, the westerly part of my acre; To hold to John and Margery, and their heirs, of me and my heirs, for ever, paying yearly 2d. at Martinmas and 2d. at Pentecost for all services,

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES DE PUDESAY, *molendinarius*, consensu AGNETIS *uxoris mee*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI MARESCALLO, et MARGERIE *uxori sue*, quandam partem messuagii et tofti mei prout jacet inter *domum meam*, et *grangiam Johannis filii Simonis*, per metas interpositas; et eciam dedi eiisdem [*sic*] dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis in Pudesay prout jacet in assarto quod dicitur *Bennerode*, scilicet, de acra mea partem soli remotiorem; Tenendum et habendum dictis Johanni et Margerie et eorum heredibus de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Martini duos denarios et ad Pentecosten duos denarios, pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego predictus *Johannes molendinarius* et heredes mei predictam partem messuagii et tofti, et dimidiam acram terre prenominatam prescriptis Johanni et Margerie et eorum heredibus contra omnes homines inperpetuum warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carta mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scotte<sup>1</sup> de Calverleye, Thoma de Horsforth, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle,<sup>2</sup> Johanne fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay,<sup>3</sup> et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, defendant in a plea of trespass, 21 Edw. III. [1292-3].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. Witness, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85), 1292-3 (No. 95, note 1), 1308-9 (No. 87, note 5).

## 95.—Add. Char. 16675.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, WILLIAM SON OF ROBERT DE ECCLESHILL, have granted to ALICE, DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM, SON OF ROGER DE PUDSEY, one half bovate of land in the town and territory of *Pudsey*, namely, that which *William Norman* held in the same and which he sold to me; To hold to Alice, her heirs and assigns, freely, of the chief lord for ever; paying 2½*d.* yearly to the chief lord at the three yearly terms fixed within the liberty of the said lord, the *Earl of Warren*, viz.:—1*d.* at Pentecost, 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and ½*d.* at the Purification of the Virgin, for all services.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, WILLELMUS FILIUS ROBERTO DE HECLISHILL salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, dedisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, ALICIE FILIE WILLELMI FILII ROGERI DE PUDGSAY,<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam dimidiam bovatom terre cum

pertinentiis in villa et teritorio de *Pugsay*, illam scilicet, quam *Willelmus Norman* habuit et tenuit in eadem et michi per cartam suam quondam vendidet; Habendum et tenendum dicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, de domino capitali in perpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aysiamendis, ad unam dimidiam bovatom spectantibus; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino feodi, ad tres anui terminos infra libertatem predicti domini *Comitis Warenie* statutos, duos denarios et obolum, ad Pentecosten unum denarium, et at festum Sancti Micaelis unum denarium, et ad Purificationem Beate Marie unum obolum, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predicte Alicie et heredeibus suis vel assignatis totam dictam terram ut supradictum est contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scotico*<sup>2</sup> de *Calverlay*, *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Mauricio de Heclishil*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pugsay*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne filio Alicie de eadem*, *Roberto filio Simonis*,<sup>5</sup> et *Johanne fratre ejus*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

Segar has a long note on the Earl of Warren, whose arms, he says, are in the chapel of Old Calverley Hall [chequee or and azure], but broken and misplaced.

(1) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, defendant in a plea of trespass 21 Edw. I. [1292-3].—Harrison's *Yorkshire* (1288-9), 482. Witness, 1308-9 (No. 87, note 5)), (No. 94, note 6).

(2) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).

(4) William, son of John de Pudsey, 17 Edw. I. [1288-9].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. 1308 (No. 88).

(5) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, ob. 6 Edw. II. [1312-3].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. 1304 (No. 72).

## 96.—Add. Char. 16676.

Undated.

"A True Coppy of the agreement made betwixt *Thomas Sheffield* of "the one parte and *Hugh Woodall*<sup>1</sup> and Severall others of the other "parte.

"All men shall knowe that this is the Covenant made betwixt "*Thomas Sheffield*, Lord of Eccleshill, of the one partye, and *Mr. Hugh "Woodhall*, *Mawrice of Eccleshill*, *William Sonn of Hugh Allyne* and "*John his Brother*, *William of Heacunwyke*, *William of Crosseleye*, *John "the sonn of Alice*, *Robert Bollinge*, *William sonn of Robert Wro*, *Robert*



"*Lewes, Robert sonn of William Nathe, William sonn of Ann Eccleshil ;*  
 "which grantinge for himselfe and his heires to the foresaid Thomas  
 "Sheiffeld and to his heires certaine places of waste in Eccleshill which  
 "was called *Strangleforth* and *Storries* and a certaine parcell of waste  
 "of *Boucker*, beginninge att the head of a field called *Neitherfield*,  
 "descending unto the head of a crosse called *Harteley Royde* on the  
 "north parte, and of the north side unto one Ryver called *Calverley*  
 "*Brooke* ; To be inclosed, taken inn and injoyed att all times and in all  
 "manner att his will ; Soe that neither the foresaid Hugh nor other  
 "aforenamed nor their heires any right or clayme in the foresaid places  
 "of waiste hereafter by any meanes shall make ; And for this present  
 "grant the foresaid Thomas Sheiffeld granteth for him and his heires  
 "to the foresaid Hugh and other the aforenamed and their heires, that  
 "hereafter they shall make no Improvement in the rest of all the woods  
 "of Eccleshill waste and pasture by any meanes without assent of the  
 "foresaid Hugh and others and their heires soe that the beasts of the  
 "foresaid Hugh and other aforesaid and their heires nor thier tennants  
 "on the foresaid places of waiste shall be. impounded if for default of  
 "incloseinge of him or his heires in the said places they be found nor  
 "in forceable manner shall be driven out ; and the foresaid Thomas  
 "granteth for him and his heires to the foresaid Hugh and others fre  
 "passage to all the crossees through the middest places of the said  
 "Waiste with all their necessaryes and comodities about the makeing  
 "of their fences without lett of him or his heires And know ye that the  
 "said Hugh and other aforesaid and their heires their hedges about  
 "their crossees and other lands after the accustomed maner shall make,  
 "that is, att the tyme of the incloseinge, and the said Thomas his  
 "fences likewise shall make soe that both partyes shall be losselesse  
 "hereafter."

---

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309, as before.

---

97.—Add. Char. 16677.

Undated. Circa 1305.

I, ELLEN daughter of GILBERT DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN AT WELL OF PUDSEY, all that part of a toft in *Pudsey* which descended to me on the death of *Gilbert my father*, and which lies next of the toft of the said John ; To hold to John and his heirs of the *house and brethren of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England*, by the services due therefor, for ever.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, ELENA FILIA GILBERTI DE PODESAY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI

AD FONTEM *de Podesay*,<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus mihi data totam illam partem tofti cum pertinentiis quam [*sic*] mihi descendebat jure hereditario per mortem dicti Gilberti patris mei in *Podesey*, jacentem juxta toftum dicti Johannis; Tenendum et habendum totam dictam partem tofti predicti dicto Johanni et heredibus suis *de domo et fratribus Hospitali Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani in Anglia* per servicia inde debita et consueta, libere, quiete, cum pertinentiis inperpetuum. Et ego Elena, et heredes mei totam dictam partem dicti tofti cum pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scott<sup>2</sup> de Calverley, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Podesay,<sup>3</sup> Roberto filio Simonis de eadem,<sup>4</sup> Johanne fratre ejus, Roberto de Oulecotes, et aliis.*  
(Seal lost.)

(1) John at Well of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 110).

(2) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292 to 1309 (No. 95, Note 1).

(4) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 73).

[Hugh] de Wodhalle granted to John At Well of Poddesay, a toft in the town of Poddesay, with the buildings thereupon, which lies between the toft of the said John on the one side and the toft of Ellen the daughter of Gilbert on the other; To hold of the house of the Hospital of Saint John; Paying thereout to the said Hospital *1d.* yearly in lieu of all service. Witnesses:—John de Wodhalle, Robert son of Simon, Robert de Oulecotes, Simon his son, John Tounesloverde, and others.—“Ancient Charters,” by John Lister, M.A., *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 106.

#### 98.—Add. Char. 16678.

Undated. Circa 1309.

I, RICHARD son of JOHN OF THE GREEN of *Tiersal*, have granted to WILLIAM son of RICHARD ALAYN of *Pudsey*, in frank-marriage with *Maude my sister*, a messuage, with all the buildings thereon, a bovat and four acres of land in *Tiersal*; To hold to him and his heirs by the said Maude, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever, doing the accustomed services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS FILIUS JOHANNIS DE LA GRENE *de Tyrsale*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO FILIO RICARDI ALAYN *de Pudesay*, in libero maritaggio cum *Matild' sorore mea* unum mesuagium cum omnibus edificiis desuper plantatis, unam bovatam et quatuor acras terre cum pertinentiis in *Tyrsale*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo et heredibus de dicta *Matild'* exeuntibus de capitalibus dominis feodi

inperpetuum, faciendo servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego dictus Ricardus et heredes mei predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis sicut predictum est contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scot<sup>1</sup> de Calverlay*, *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne fratre ejus*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne Alayn*,<sup>4</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 69, Note 1).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292 to 1309 (No. 95, Note 1).

(4) John Alayn, 1319 (No. 110).

99.—Add. Char. 16679.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ADAM DE OXENHOPE, have released, for myself and my heirs, for ever, to JOHN SCOT of Calverley, my chief lord, all my right and claim to a messuage and a bovate of land in Farsley, which ought to come to me after the felony committed by Robert, son of Elias de Farsley, by way of escheat; also all my right and claim to the homage and service of Robert, son of William de Farsley, for two bovates of land in Farsley; also all my right and claim to the homage and service of John, son of Gilbert de Farsley, for a bovate of land there; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, without any claim by or through me or my heirs.

Universis ad quos pervenerit presens scriptum ADAM DE OXENHOPE<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me remisisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum-clamasse, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, *capitali domino meo*, totum jus et clamium quod habui seu aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in uno mesuagio et una bovata terre cum pertinentiis in *Ferseley* que mihi accidere deberent post feloniam *Roberti filii Elie de Ferseley* commissam, nomine escaete, et eciam totum jus et clamium quod aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in homagio et servicio *Roberti filii Willelmi de Ferseley* de duabus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; et eciam totum jus et clamium quod aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in homagio et servicio *Johannis filii Gilberti de Ferseley* de una bovata terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis; ita quod nec ego nec heredes nec aliquis pro me vel per me in dictis mesuagio, terra, homagiis et serviciis decetero jus exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Simone Ward*, *Domino Willelmo de Beston*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Lewinthorp*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Thornhill*, *Ricardo de Tang*, *Thoma de Thorneton*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Clayton*, clerico, et aliis multis.

SEAL: Paste; round; in bad condition.

Device and legend: Indecipherable.

The witnesses are all from outside the township.

(1) Adam de Oxenhope, circa 1316 (No. 101).

(2) William de Beston, 1308 (Nos. 105, 106).

(3) William de Leventhorpe and Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

# 100.—Add. Char. 16680.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, JOHN son of JOHN son of ELIAS DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, my chief lord, the homage and service and a yearly rent of 6d. (and the wardships, reliefs, escheats, etc., which may come to me by reason of the said service) of John son of William called the Wayte of Pudsey, and his heirs; To hold to the said John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, for ever.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Johannes filius JOHANNIS FILII ELYE DE PODDESAY, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, capitali domino meo, homagium et servitium et unum annualem redditum sex denariorum cum wardis, releviis, eschaetis et omnimodis proficiis que poterunt me contingere ratione servicii predicti de *Johanne filio Willelmi dicti Wayte*<sup>2</sup> de Poddesay, et heredibus suis; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis inperpetuum. Et ego Johannes filii Elye totum predictum redditum et servitium cum omnibus proficiis ut predictum est predicto Johanni de Calverley et heredibus suis et suis assignatis warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornhill, Domino Willelmo de Beston*,<sup>3</sup> *militibus, Johanne Tilly, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne clerico de Poddesay*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano filio Petri de Selby, Johanne Rede de eadem*,<sup>5</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; round; in poor condition; a fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) William Wayte, 1312 (Nos. 106, 107).

(3) William de Beston, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 (No. 69, Note 4).

(5) John Rede of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 119).

NOTE.—One hundred of these charters have now been printed in full, *verbatim et literatim*, except that the contractions of the manuscript have been extended. It has not been deemed necessary that this system should be continued beyond this point. In future, therefore, the Latin and French charters will be condensed by the omission of those portions which are merely common form. Descriptions of persons and parcels of property will of course be printed in full.

## 101.—Add. Char. 16681.

Undated. Circa 1316.

I, JOHN son of ISABELLA DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN called SCOT of Calverley, and JOAN his wife, a toft and a croft called *Hibbot-toft*, as they lie in length and breadth in *Tiersal*, a hamlet of Pudsey; To hold to John and Joan and the heirs of John, of the chief lords of the fee, doing the customary services, for ever.

Sciunt, etc., quod ego, JOHANNES filius ISABELLE DE PODUSAY, dedi, etc., JOHANNI dicto SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, unum toftum et unum croftum cum omnibus pertinentiis, etc., que vocantur *Hibbottoft* et *croft* ut jacent in longitudine et latitudine in *Tirsale*, Hamlet de Podusey; Habendum et tenendum, etc., predictis Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis illius feodi, faciendo servicia inde debita et consueta. Warranty. In cujus rei, etc.. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Ada de Oxinhope*, *Thoma de Tirsale*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne de Rothelay*,<sup>3</sup> et *Johanne Attewell de Podusay*,<sup>4</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scott, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) Thomas de Tyrsale, 1316 (Boldshay Charter).

(3) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105), 1316 (Boldshay Charter—Richard de Goteham to William Alan of Pudsey, of lands in Pudsey).

(4) John at Well of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 109).

Some of the same parties and witnesses occur in a charter printed by Mr. Lister ("Ancient Charters," *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 107):—I, John Marshall, with the assent of Margery my wife, have given to John Scot of Kelverlay, and Joan his wife, one toft with messuage which I formerly had of the gift of John Milner of Pudsey, with the assent of Agnes, sometime his wife, as it lies between the house of the aforesaid John Milner and the grange of John the son of Simon, by bounds placed between them. And I have given to the aforesaid John and Joan half an acre of land in the royd called Benrode. Witnesses:—Richard de Tong, John de Bolling, John le Rede de Pudsay, John de Rothelay, Jordan de Selby, John atte welle de Pudsay, Adam son of Simon, and many others.

## 102.—Add. Char. 16682.

A.D. 1293.

Final concord made at York on the morrow of S. Nicholas the Bishop [7 Dec., 1293], 22 Edw. I., between JOHN SCOT of Calverley, plaintiff, and ROGER NOEL of Mearley and MAUDE his wife, defendants, touching a messuage, 70 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 2s. 9d. rent, in Calverley, as to which there was a plea of warranty of charter; Roger and Maude admit the property to be the right of John; To hold to him and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services, for ever. John gave 40s.

## CYROGRAPHVM.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eborum in crastino Sancti Nicolai Episcopi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici Vicesimo secundo, coram *Hugone de Cressyngham, Willelmo de Ormesby, Johanne Wogan, Roberto de Swylyngton*, et *Willelmo de Mortuo Mari*, Justiciariis itinerantibus, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus; Inter JOHANNEM SCOT *de Calverleye*, querentem, et ROGERUM NOEL *de Merlye* et MATILLIDEM *uxorem ejus*, impediētes, de uno messuagio, sexaginta et decem acris terre, tribus acris prati, et duabus solidatis et novem denariis redditus cum pertinentiis in *Calverleye*; Unde placitum warrantizationis carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod predicti Rogerus et Matillis recognoverunt predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Johannis, Ut illa que idem Johannes habet de dono predicatorum Rogeri et Matillidis; Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent in perpetuum. Et preterea iidem Rogerus et Matillis concesserunt per se et heredes ipsius Matillidis quod ipsi warrantizabunt eidem Johanni et heredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, etc., idem Johannes dedit predictis Rogero et Matillide quadraginta libras sterlingorum.

One of the early Nowells of Little Mearley, in the parish of Whalley, co. Lanc. (Whittaker: *Whalley*, ii. 113), gives a pedigree beginning with Adam de Reved (Rede), *temp.* Hen. I.; his grandson Adam was known as Adam Nowell de Reved. This Adam's second son, William, was of Little Mearley.

## 103.—Add. Char. 16683.

Counterpart of No. 102.

## 104.—Add. Char. 16684.

A.D. 1308.

I, ROGER GOLDSMITH *of Woodhall*, have granted to JOHN SCOT *of Calverley*, two messuages in *Woodhall*, and all the land, meadow, and wood, which I have or ever can have in *Woodhall* and *Calverley*; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lord of the fee, doing the customary services.

Sciant, etc., quod ego, ROGERUS AURIFABER *de Wodhall*, concessi, etc., JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY duo messuagia in *Wodhall*, et totam

terram meam et pratum meum et boscum meum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quod unquam habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in Wodhall et Calvirley sine ullo retenemento; Tenendum et habendum Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis inperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus, etc., infra Wodhall et Calvirley et extra, etc., faciendo inde capitali domino feodi servicia inde debita et consueta. Warranty. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Sotehill et Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Thoma de Thorneton, Willelmo de Lewynthorppe, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, et Willelmo filio Rogeri de Podesay, et aliis.* Datum apud Wodehalle die dominica in crastino Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Domini milesimo tricentesimo octavo et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

SEAL: Paste; round; in bad condition. Segar says the impression represents "probably some goldsmith's tools"; apparently a hammer and an anvil.

LEGEND: S. ROGERI AURIFABRI.

105.—Add. Char. 16685.

A. D. 1308.

I, ADAM son of ADAM THE GOLDSMITH of *Rawdon*, have released to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and his heirs, all my right which I ever had or shall have in all the lands and tenements which belonged to *Adam, my father, in Calverley.*

Universis, etc., ADAM filius ADE AURIFABRI de *Roudon*, salutem, etc. Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY et heredibus suis totum jus meum et clamium meum quod unquam habui seu aliquo modo inposterum habere potui in omni modis [*sic*] terris et tenementis que quondam fuerunt *Ade patri meo [sic] in Calvirley*; ita videlicet quod nec ego Adam nec heredes mei, etc., aliquid juri, etc., a modo exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Sothill et Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Thome de Thorneton, Willelmo de Lewynthorppe, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.* Datum apud Calvirley die Lune proximo post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Domini milesimo tricentesimo octavo et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

(Seal lost.)

## 106.—Add. Char. 16686.

A.D. 1312.

I, JOHN SCOTT of *Calverley*, have demised to WILLIAM DE ARMLEY, all the land, wood, meadow, and pasture, which I have in the field of *Headingly*, in a place called the *West Field*, lying within these four boundaries, viz.:—from the *Kirkstalle wall* to the road leading to *Moor-grange*, and from *Headingly Moor* to *Huppit Row*; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, from Easter, 1312, for four years, with free ingress and egress. The dower of *Ellen, widow of William de Paytefin*, is excluded from the warranty.

Omnibus, etc., JOHANNE SCHOT DE CALVERLAY salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et ad firma dimisisse WILLELMO DE ARMELAY, totam terram, boscum, pratum, et pasturam, quam habui in campo de *Heddinglay*, in quodam loco qui vocatur *le West feld*, prout jacet infra quatuor divisas subscriptas, videlicet, *a muro de Kirkestalle* usque ad *viam que ducit versus le Morgrange et a mora de Heddinglay* usque ad *Huppit Rou* cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, communis, et asiamentis ad tantum tenementum quocunque modo spectantibus; Tenendum et habendum predicto Willielmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis a festo Pasche Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> duodecimo usque ad termini quatuor [annorum] plenarie complendorum cum libero ingressu et egressu ad easdem. Et ego vero Johannis et heredes mei, etc., omnia predicta ut predictum est excepta dote *Elene quondam uxoris Willelmi de Paytefin* usque ad terminum prefixum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Rogero de Ledys, Willelmo de Lahaye, Willelmo de Wirkelay, Thoma le Schaumberlayn, Willelmo le Wayte*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

## 107.—Add. Char. 16687.

A.D. 1312.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, have demised to JORDAN THE TAILOR of *Leeds*, four acres of land and one acre of meadow, lying in the field of *Headingly* in a place called the *Newland*, namely, that which *Hugh de Bainbrig* formerly held; To hold to Jordan, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, from Easter, 1312, for 29 years, but so that *Ellen, widow of William de Paytefin*, shall not be hindered of her dower; Paying yearly 2s. at Pentecost and 2s. at Martinmas, for all secular service. Warranty, except the said dower.

Per presens scriptum cunctis fiat manifestum quod ego JOHANNES SCHOT DE CALVERLAY concessi et ad firmam dimisi JURDANO SUTORI de *Ledys*, quatuor acras terre cum una acra prati prout jacent in campo de *Eddinglay* in quodam loco qui vocatur *le Neuland*, videlicet, illam



terram et pratum que *Hugo de Baynbrig* quondam tenuit; Tenendum et habendum predicto Jurdano et heredibus vel assignatis suis a festo Pasche Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> duodecimo usque ad terminum viginti novem annorum plenarie complendorum cum libero ingressu et egressu, de me et heredibus meis; Ita videlicet quod Elena quondam uxor *Willelmi de Paytefyn* non impederetur de dote sua; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti ad festa Pentecosten et Sancti Martini in hyeme, per portiones equales pro omni servicio seculari, actione et demandis. Et ego prefatus Johannes et heredes mei dictam terram et pratum excepto dote prefate Elene, etc. Warantizabimus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Rogeri de Ledys*, *Thoma le Schaumber'ayn*, *Willelmo le Wayt*, *Thoma de Caldecotes*, et aliis.

Seal lost. Tag remains, and on it is some writing, it having been cut from another MS.

108.—Add. Char. 16688.

A.D. 1313.

Whereas WILLIAM LE PAITFIN, *lord of Headingley*, and THOMAS *his son* and heir, released to the ABBAT AND MONKS OF S. MARY OF KIRKSTALL a yearly rent of two marks of silver, payable by the Abbat and Monks to William and his heirs at Pentecost and Martinmas, for certain lands and tenements which they held of William and his heirs, and the said Thomas afterwards granted the said rent to me, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and my heirs for ever. Now I and my heirs do release the Abbat and Monks from the said rent for 23 years from the day of the Epiphany, 1313.

Universis, etc., JOHANNES LESCOT DE CALVERLAY salutem, etc. Cum WILLELMUS LE PAITEFYN, *dominus de Heddinglay*, et THOMAS *filius et heres dicti Willelmi* relaxaverunt et quietum-clamaverunt ABBATI ET MONACHIS SANCTE MARIE DE KIRKSTALL quemdam annuum redditum duarum marcarum argenti ad certum terminum annorum quem dicti Abbas et Monachi solvere tenebantur dicto Willelmo le Paitefyn et heredibus suis ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme per equales portiones pro quibusdam terris et tenementis que de predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis aliquo tempore tenuerunt; Ac postea dictus Thomas filius et heres dicti Willelmi le Paitefyn hunc predictum annuum redditum mihi et heredibus meis dedit et concessit in perpetuum. Unde ego dictus Johannes Lescot et heredes mei totum predictum annuum redditum duarum marcarum argenti a die Epiphanie Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> tertio decimo usque ad terminum viginti trium annorum proximo complendorum dictis Abbati et Monachis contra omnes gentes acquietabimus. Ita quod nullus nomine meo vel here-

dum meorum de predicto annuo redditu, etc., usque ad terminum viginti trium annorum, etc., aliquid exigere vel vindicare poterit. In cujus rei, etc. Datum apud Kyrkehall die Jovis in septimana Pasche Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup> tercio decimo. <sup>1</sup>Completo autem termino viginti trium annorum predictus annuus redditus duarum marcarum argenti predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis sine aliqua contradictione plenarie revertetur.

SEAL: White paste; pointed oval.

DEVICE: "A right hand and naked arm, issuing from the right and holding a pastoral staff, between two estoiles and as many crescents alternated."—*Catalogue of Seals* in the Department of MSS., in the British Museum.

LEGEND: . . . . ABBA . . . . ÐC . . . .

Nothing can now be made of device or legend.

(1) From here to the end added in the same hand, probably at the time of execution.

#### 109.—Add. Char. 16689.

A.D. 1319.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT CNOLLAN, have granted to SIR ROBERT POWER, *Perpetual Vicar of the Church of Calverley*, a toft in the town of *Calverley* called *Cnollan-garth*, lying between the toft of the *Rector of the Church of Calverley* on the one side and that of *William the Smith* on the other; To hold to Sir Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services, for ever.

Sciunt, etc., quod ego, JOHANNES filius ROBERTI CHNOLLAN, dedi, etc., DOMINO ROBERTO POWER, *perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Calverlay*, quoddam toftum in villa de *Calverlay* cum pertinentiis, quod quidem toftum vocatur *Chnollangarth*<sup>1</sup> jácens inter toftum rectoris *Ecclesie de Calverlay* ex una parte et toftum *Willelmi Fabri* ex altera parte. Tenendum, etc., dicto Domino Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta, etc., in perpetuum. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei vel mei assignati, etc. [warranty], et asiamentis infra villam et extra, dicto tofto pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes dicto, domino Roberto et heredibus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scot de Calverlay*, *Johanne le Harper de eadem*, *Michaele de Raudon*, *Johanne ad Fontem de Pudesay*, *Johanne Alayn de eadem*, *Johanne le Rede de eadem*, *Johanne clerico de eadem*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay* die Sancti Wilfridi, Anno Domini millo tricentesimo decimo nono,

SEAL: Wax; round; in fair condition.

DEVICE: An eagle displayed.<sup>2</sup>

LEGEND: ✠ . . . . þLẼ . . OLAN [?]. (See Plate 1, No. 12.)

(1) The "Knollangarth" (now called the "Knowing-garth") is close to the Carr Lane, and adjoins "Blanket Croft," the "Upper Moor Platts," and "Long Close," the latter of which was part of the Jackson or Lambert property at the middle of the last century. This would probably be the field referred to above as the "toft of the church of Calverley." The fences have recently been altered, but the Manor Map of the middle of last century shews them very clearly. The Carr was not then enclosed.

(2) In the east window of Calverley Church is an eagle displayed, azure.

110.—Add. Char. 16690.

A.D. 1314.

I, SIMON WARDE, knight, *lord of Givendale*,<sup>1</sup> have granted to JOHN LE SCOT of Calverley, and JOAN his wife, a yearly rent of two marks arising from my mills of *Gwiseley*, payable in equal portions at Pentecost and Martinmas; To hold to John and Joan for their lives, of me and my heirs; Power of distress.

Sachent touz ceux qi sount ore et qi sount a venir qi jeo SIMON WARDE, *chivaler, seignur de Gyvendale*, ay graunte et done et par cest chartre conferme a JOHAN LESCOT DE CALVERLAY et a JOHANE *sa femme* une annuele Rent de dieuz mars issaunt de mes molines de Gyselay a dieuz termes del an, c'est asavoyr, a la Pentecoust et a la fest de Seyn Martin en Yver par heule porciones; A tenir et aver a les vaundys Johan et Johane pur tut lur vye de moy et de mes heirs saunz chalange ou countredist de nuly. E si ensi seit que le vaundist Rent de dieuz mars seit en arer a nule terme qi i lyt a le vaundist Johan et Johane ou a lur certeine attourne entrer le molines et destreindre le feres du molines et la destresce tenyr jekes a taunt qi i soyent pleinement peye del vaundy Rent. E jeo le vaundy Simon et mes heirs le vaundy Rent de dieuz mars com avaunt est dist a le vaundys Johan et Johane pur tut lur vye warenteroms et defendroms encountre tut gentz. En temoignauce de cest cheose a cest present chartre ay jeo mys mon seal. Don a Gyvendale le Samady prochein devaunt la fest des Aposteles Seintz Simon et Seintz Jude, l'an du nostre seignur le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward oytisme. Ceux temoignes, *Sires Williame de Stoppeham, Richard le Walays, William de Bestone, Johan de Thornhille, chivalers, Richard de Tange, Wauter de Haukeswrth, Simon de Brame*, e autres.

Seal lost. Segar says it was "Paste, ensigned with a cross patonee, within a circumscription importing S. SIMONIS WARD, but only two letters, ON, remain visible."

(1) Givendale, near Ripon, Claro wapentake.

## 111.—Add. Char. 16691.

A.D. 1324.

I, WILLIAM son of JOSEPH OF PONTEFRACT, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and JOAN his wife, a messuage, with the buildings, etc., in the north street of *Pontefract*, between the messuage of *Master Roger de Methley* of Pontefract on the east, and that of *Ralph de Woodcotes* of Pontefract on the west. To hold of the chief lords, etc.

Sciunt, etc., quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS JOSEPH DE PONTEFRACTO, dedi, etc., JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY et JOHANNI uxori ejus, pro quadam summa pecunie quam, etc., unum messuagium cum edificiis et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis jacens in vico boreali *Pontisfracti* inter messuagium *Magistri Rogeri de Methley* de Pontefracto ex parte orientali et messuagium *Radulphi de Wodecotes* de Pontefracto ex parti occidentali; Habendum, &c., de capitalis dominis feodi illius per servicia, etc. Et ego vero, etc., warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Radulpho de Grene*, *Roberto de Mora*, *tunc Ballivis Pontisfracti*, *Johanne de Ledes*, *Johanne le Nailor*, *Radulpho de Wodecotes*, *Adam de Farburn*, *Ricardo le Spicer*, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud Pontemfractum die Mercurij proxima ante festum Translationis Sauncti Thome Martiris Anno Domini Millessimo tricentesimo vicesimo quarto.

(Seal lost.)

## 112.—Add. Char. 16692.

A.D. 1319.

I, HUGH son of RICHARD DE BABINGTON, have received from JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY £500 sterling, which he owed me on a bond.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego HUGO FILIUS RICARDI DE BABINGTON recepi de JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY quinquaginta libras sterlingorum bone et legalis monete in quibus mihi tenebatur per scriptum suum obligatorum solvendis ad festum Pentecostes ultimo preterito; de quibus quidem quinquaginta libris fateor me plenarie fore pacatum et ipsum Johannem, heredes et executores suos, omnino quietos. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Calverley die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Augustini Primi Anglorum Apostoli, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi decimo nono.

SEAL: Paste; round; indistinct.

## 113.—Add. Char. 16693.

A.D. 1344.

I, MARGARET daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK OF RAWDON, of full age and unmarried, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and

assigns, all my right whatsoever in all my lands and tenements within the town, boundaries, and territory of *Calverley*, lying in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Omnibus, etc., MARGARETA FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWYKE DE RAUDON, salutem, etc. Noveritis me in mea plena etate, pura virginitate et legitima potestate, concessisse, etc. JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo, habui, seu ratione alicujus hereditatis, perquisitionis, seu cujuscunque alterius juris, status, vel tituli, habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas et territorium de *Calverlay* sitis, ut in messuagiis, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, aquis, viis, et semitis, prout jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Ita vero quod nec ego, etc. Et ego, etc., warrantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Domino *Willelmo de Plumpton, milite, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo Alayn de Eckeshill, Michael de Raudon, Hugone de Horsforth*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, Septimo decimo Kalend. Junij Anno Domini M<sup>ccc</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> quarto.

SEAL: Round; paste; broken. DEVICE: A head with a nimbus (?).  
LEGEND: Indecipherable.

#### 114.—Add. Char. 16694.

A.D. 1344.

I, ALICE widow of THOMAS, son of MICHAEL DE RAWDON, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my right, whether of inheritance, dower, or purchase, in all my lands and tenements within the town and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, ALICIA quondam uxor Thome filii Michaelis de Raudon, in mea propria viduitate et legitima potestate concessi, etc. JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui seu ratione alicujus hereditatis, dotis, perquisitionis, etc., in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis . . . in villa et divisis de *Calverlay*, ut in messuagiis, etc., prout jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Ita vero, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Domino *Willelmo de Plumpton, milite, Johanne de Bolling, Rogero de Mayninggam, Willelmo Alayn de Eckeshil, Michael de Raudon, Willelmo de Rothelay, Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley, septimo decimo kalend Junii Anno Domino M<sup>ccc</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> quarto.

SEAL: Paste; round. DEVICE: An owl. LEGEND: Indecipherable.





1901. Vol VI. Part II.  
Publications of the

Choristry



Society.

Calverley Charters  
115 to 329.



# The Thoresby Society.

---

The Society was formed in 1889 for antiquarian objects in connection with Leeds and District. Its publications include the Leeds Parish Church Register, Adel Register, Kirkstall Abbey Coucher Book, Calverley Charters, and Miscellanea. Methley Register is in preparation.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. Life Fee, £5 5s.  
*President and Hon. Treasurer*: EDMUND WILSON, F.S.A., Red Hall, Leeds; *Hon. Secretaries*: G. D. LUMB, 65, Albion Street, Leeds; W. H. WITHERBY, M.A., Cromer House, Leeds.

---

The following is a list of publications which may be purchased by members.

Applications—accompanied by remittance—to be addressed to the Treasurer, Mr. EDMUND WILSON, Red Hall, Leeds.

Of some of these the stock is very small.

Cossins' Plan of Leeds, date about 1725, 2/6.

Atkinson's "RALPH THORESBY, HIS TOWN AND TIMES,"  
2 vols., containing 886 pages, bound in buckram, 10/6  
(by post 11/-). Published at 25/- net. A most  
interesting and valuable work.

Wardell's "ANTIQUITIES OF LEEDS," containing coloured  
illustrations, small paper, 3/-; post free, 3/2. Published  
at 7/6 net.

The Society's Publications, **Bound**, viz.:—

- Vol. I.—Leeds Registers, 1572-1612, 15/9.
- " II.—Miscellanea, 15/9.
- " III.—Leeds Registers, 1612-1639, 10/6.
- " IV.—Miscellanea, 15/9.
- " V.—Adel Registers, 1606-1812, 5/3.
- " VI.—Calverley Charters (in progress).
- " VII.—Leeds Registers, 1639-1667, 15/9.
- " VIII.—Kirkstall Abbey Coucher Book (in progress).
- " IX.—Miscellanea, 15/9.
- " X.—Leeds Registers, 1667-1695, 15/9.

## 115.—Add. Char. 16695.

A.D. 1336.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and JOAN my wife, grant to Walter son of WALTER SCOT OF CALVERLEY, 8 messuages and 9 bovates of land in *Burley*, which *William son of Robert the Reeve* [and others] hold of me; To hold to Walter for life, of us, John and Joan, and the heirs of John; reserving to us suit of court and mill of all the tenants, and repair of the mill-dam, and boon-works of plough and mowing; And paying yearly to us 4 marks during our lives (at Pentecost and Martinmas); After the decease of the survivor of us, Walter shall pay no rent while he lives; Remainder after the death of Walter to John son of Walter Scot of Calverley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with the like services and rent. Remainder to us, John and Joan, and the heirs of John for ever.

Ceste endenture tesmoigne qe JOHAN SCOT DE CALVERLAY, e JOHANE sa femme unt graunte c lesse a WALTER fitz WALTER SCOT DE CALVERLAY uyt mees neof bouetz de terre oue les apertenaunces en *Burghlay*, les queux *William fitz Robert le Provost*, *Johan le Walker*, *Richard le Beicher*, *William fitz Walter*, *William fitz Johan*, *Robert fitz William*, *Thomas fitz William*, *William Feuer*, e *William Knayp* de moi tyndront en meme la vile; Avoir et tenir . . . a l'avaunt dit Walter a tote sa vie de les avaunt ditz Johan et Johane e de les heirs Johan; sauve a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane e les heirs Johan sute de court e sute de molyn de touz les tenauntz e fesur del estaunk e precaries de charues e de fauciles; Rendaunt de ceo par an a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane quatre mars a tote les vies Johan e Johane, c'est a savoir, la moite a la Pentecost. E l'autre moite a la feste Seynt Martyn en Yver, par oweles porcions. Et les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntont qe apres lour deceasse qe le dit Walter seit quites de la dite rente a tote sa vie. E les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane volunt . . . qe apres le deceasse meme cesti Walter qe les ditz tenementz . . . remaynent a *Johan le fitz Walter Scot de Calverlay* e a *Agneys* sa femme e a les heirs de lour corps lealment engendrez; sauve . . . rendaunt . . . Et si issint seit qe la dite ferme seit arere a alkun terme en partie ou en tout par trois semeyns, qe leu list a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane a tote lour deus vies de entrer en les ditz tenementz e els tenir en qi meyns qe les ditz tenementz seyunt trouetz. E si . . . Johan e Agneys devyont saunz heir de lour corps lealment engendre, qe touz les ditz tenementz enterement retournent a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane e a les heirs Johan a touz jours. [Warranty.] En tesmoynance . . . , Par ses tesmoynes *Walter de Haukesworth* *Walter seon fitz*, *Johan le Varasour*, *Robert fitz Walter de Middelton*, *Peris del Stede*, *William fitz Walter de Middleton*,

*William atte Beck de Mensyngton*, et altres. Done a Burghlay, le vendirdy prochein apres la feste Seynt Hillare, en l'an du regne le Roy Edward terze apres le conquest dyme.

(Seal lost.)

116.—Add. Char. 16696.

A.D. 1336.

I, JOHN SCOT, of *Calverley*, and JOAN my wife, grant to WILLIAM son of *Walter Scot of Calverley*, 3 messuages, 9 tofts, and 2 bovates and 36 acres of land in *Burley*, which *William del Woodhall* [and others] hold. [The remainder is similar to the last charter.]

Ceste endenture tesmoigne qe JOHAN SCOT DE CALVERLAY e JOHANE sa feme unt graunte e lesse a WILLIAM fitz WALTER SCOT DE CALVERLAY trois meses neef toftes deaux boues trent e sis acres de terre oue les apertenanz en *Burghlay*, les quex *William del Wodehalle*, *Adam le Forester*, *Hugh le Walker*, *Alice Attebek*, *William Joce*, *Rauf Trolle*, *Richard le Hird*, *William de Horsford*, *Cecile Feuer*, *Roberd del Stede*, *Walter fitz Robert*, *Johan Best*, *Alice Osewald*, *Johan le Taskar*, and *Johan de Langbergh* de els tendrout en mesme la vile; D'aver e tener . . . a l'avaunt dit William a tote sa viee de les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane e de les heirs Johan; Sauve . . . . sute de Court e sute de molyn de touz les tenauntz, E fesure del estaunk e precaryes de charues e de fauciles; Rendaunt de ceo par an a les avaundiz Johan e Johane quatre mars a toute les vies Johan e Johane . . . E les avaunditz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntunt qe apres lour decesse qe le dit William seit quites de la dite rente a tote sa vie; E les avaunditz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntunt qe apres le decesse mesme cesti William qe les ditz tenemenz enterment remaynent a *Johan le fix Walter Scot de Calverlay* e a *Agneys sa femme* e a les heires de lour corps . . . [Exactly the same as the last charter. Witnesses and date the same.]

(Seal lost.)

117.—Add. Char. 16697.

Temp. Edw. III.

Aid temp. Edward III. West Riding. Morley Wapentake. 7½d. from THOMAS DE TYERSAL and Richard de Tong, for 5 bovates of land in *Tyersal* (hamlet) and *Farsley*, which John Scot holds. 2½d. from WILLIAM DE PUDSEY for one bovat of land in *Tyersal*, which JOHN SCOT held.

In libro Racionabilis Auxilii in Scaccario remanenti in diebus Edwardi tertii.

Item r[espondit] de vij<sup>d</sup> ob. de *Thoma de Tirsall*<sup>1</sup> et Westrithing *Ricardo de Tong* pro v bovatis terre in *Trishall* Hamel' Wapentag' et *Firslay* quas JOHANNES SKOTTE tenet, etc. (*sic*). de Morley. Item r[espondit], de ij<sup>d</sup> ob de *Willelmo Pudsay* pro i bovata terre in *Tirsall*,<sup>1</sup> Hamell' quam JOHANNES SKOTTE tenuit etc. (*sic*).<sup>2</sup>

(1) Trishall struck out.

(2) This document appears to be a contemporary extract from some book. There are marks of stitching on the left hand margin.

118.—Add. Char. 16698.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL, son of *Jordan of the same*, have granted to JOHN son of JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in the land and rent of *Bercroft* and *Pudsey*, which *Master William de Woodhall* bought of *William Scot of Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . MAGISTER HUGO DE WODEHALLE filius *Jordani* ejusdem, salutem . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . JOHANNI FILIO JOHANNIS SCOTICI DE CALVIRLAY et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum jus . . . in tota terra et redditu de *Bercroft* et *Pudessay* quod *Magister Willelmus de Wodehalle* quondam emit de *Willelmo Scotico de Calvirlay*; ita videlicet quod nec ego Hugo, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis ex parte nostra . . . aliquid juris . . . de cetero exigere . . . poterimus. In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Roberto de Plumtona, Domino Symone Warde, Domino Johanne de Hetona, Domino Hugone de Swillintona, militibus, Roberto de Liversegge, Ricardo de Crumbwelbothum, Henrico de Tyrsall, Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay, Willelmo filio Rogeri [? Roberti] ejusdem ville*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

119.—Add. Char. 16699.

A.D. 1284.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1284. JOHN son of JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, leases to WILLIAM POIDE of *Calverley*, the toft and 12 acres of land in the town of *Calverley* which *John the Walker* formerly held, lying between the toft of *John son of Hugh of Calverley* and that formerly of *Simon del Green*; To hold, together with the houses thereon, for 8 years; Paying yearly 5s. of silver, at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all services save forinsec service.

Hec est conventio facta ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> octogesimo iiij<sup>to</sup>, inter JOHANNEM FILIUM JOHANNIS SCOTICI, *domini de Calvirlay*, ex una parte, et Willelmum Poide de eadem ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Johannes dimisit . . . Willelmo illud toftum cum duodecim acris terre in villa de *Calvirlay*, quod quidam *Johannes le Walker* quondam tenuit, jacens inter toftum *Johannis filii Hugonis de Calvirlay* ex una parte, et toftum quondam *Simonis del Grene* ex altera. Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo . . . usque ad terminum octo annorum proximo sequentium . . . cum domibus superpositis . . . et aysiamenis . . . infra villam de *Calvirlay* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim . . . quinque solidos argenti [at Pentecost and Martinmas, etc.] pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo forinseco servicio tanto tenemento pertinente. Dictus vero Johannes . . . warantizabimus . . . In cujus . . . Hiis testibus, *Jordano de la Wodehalle, Johanne de Rothelay, Rogero Fabro, Rogero filio Jonot, Willelmo filio Galfrido in Calvirlay, Ada clerico*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

120.—Add. Char. 16700.

A.D. 1314.

I, SIMON WARD, *knight*, have assigned *my brother*, Sir NICHOLAS WARD, and JORDAN DE BYERLEY, or one of them, to give seisin to my esquire, JOHN SCOT of Calverley, and JOAN *his wife*, of 2 marks yearly rent in my mills at *Guisely*, for their lives, according to the tenour of my charter granted to them.

A touz ceux que ceste lettre verrount e orrount SIMUND WARD, *chivaler*, salutz en Dieu. Sachez moy avoir assigne en mon leu SIRE NICHOL WARD, *mon frere*, e JORDAN DE BYRLE, ou l'un de eux, a doner seysine a mon vallet<sup>1</sup> JOHAN LE SCOT DE CALVERLAY e a JOHANNE SA FEMME en deus marchez de rente annuel en mes *molyns de Gyselay* a terme de lour vie selon la tenure de une chartre a mesmes ceux Johan e Johane par moy de ceste chose done e graunte. En testemoygnaunce de quele chose a ceste presente lettre ay jeo mis mon seal. Done a Givendale le Samadi procheyn devaunt la fest des Apostles Seynt Simund e Seint Jude, l'au du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward oytisme.

(1) *Vallet*. This word is used with a variety of meanings. It is here certainly used in one of two senses, *i.e.* ward or esquire. The fact that John Scot was married is some, though not conclusive evidence that 'ward' is not the meaning here. We think there can be little doubt that 'esquire' is the proper translation. For quotations shewing *valletus* as an equivalent of *armiger* or *scutifer*, see Ducange, *s.v.* *valeti*.

## 121.—Add. Char. 16701.

Undated. XIV. Cent.

*Calverley*: JOHN SCOT holds a carucate of land where 24 carucates make a knight's fee. *Farsley*: JOHN SCOT holds 11 bovates of land, of which *Henry de Tyersal* and *Richard de Tong* hold in *Tyersal* 5 bovates, and *John de Pudsey*, clerk, one bovat; where 24 carucates make a knight's fee.

*Calverley*. JOHANNES SCOTT tenet in Calverley unam carucatam terre unde viginti quatuor carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis.

*Fersley*. JOHANNES SCOTT tenet in *Fersley* undecim bovatas terre terre de quibus *Henricus de Tyersall* et *Ricardus de Tong* tenent in *Tyersall*,<sup>1</sup> quinque bovatas terre et *Johannes de Pudsey*, clericus, tenet unam bovatom, unde viginti quatuor faciunt feodum militis.

(1) See Feoda militum in Wap. de Morley (*Kirkby's Inquest*, Surtees Society, p. 226). Henry de Tyersal, 1291., No. 133.

## 122.—Add. Char. 16702.

Undated.

I, HUGH DE SCOLES, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my land with the meadow, lying an intake between *the hill of Scoles* and the *birches* [?], and abutting on the houses of *Scoles* and on the stream called *Haliley-beck*, as it is inclosed with and hedge; To hold of the chief lord of the fee, paying to him 18*d.* yearly, at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Omnibus . . . . HUGO DE SCOLES salutem . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . , JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam terram meam cum prato ut jacet in uno j̄ncepto<sup>1</sup> inter *montem de Scoles* et *birchas ejusdem*, et abuttat super *domos de Scoles* et super quandam ripam que vocatur *Helileybecc* prout includatur cum antro<sup>2</sup> et sepe; Tenendum et habendum de capitali domino feodi . . . Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi xviiij<sup>d</sup>, videlicet, [at Pentecost and Martinmas] Et ego . . . . warantizabimus . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, sicut in carta.

"This appears to be some copy, by y<sup>e</sup> concluding words."—Segar. "Copy made *circa tempore* Edward III." Calendar.

(1) This word seems to be a sort of rough and ready translation of the common north country word *intack*, or intake, an inclosure; but this meaning does not appear to be given in any glossary.

(2) Can this be the English word *birks*=birches?

(3) *Antrum*, a cave. This meaning seems hardly possible here. It may refer to the hollow declivity along the bank of the beck. The word is an unusual one in charters, and perhaps it is safest to leave it untranslated.

## 123.—Add. Char. 16703.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, NIGEL DE HORSEFORTH, have released to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley* all my right in the mill and mill-pond<sup>1</sup> of *Calverley*.

Universis Christi fidelibus NIGELLUS DE HORSEFORTH salutem . . . Noveritis me remisisse . . . JOHANNI SCOTE DE CALVERLEY totum jus meum . . . in *molendino et stagno molendini de Calverley* cum pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Nigellus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo . . . aliquid juris . . . decetero exigere poterimus . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Willelmo de Stopham*,<sup>2</sup> *seniore*, *Simone Warde*, *Maugero le Vavasour*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Beston*, *militibus*, *Waltero de Haukesuorth*, *Michaele de Roudon*,<sup>4</sup> et *Johanne de Chellerley*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round; paste; broken. DEVICE: A star within a circle.

LEGEND: Undecipherable.

(1) *Stagnum* also includes the mill-dam.

(2) Sir William de Stopham, senior, died between 1314 and 1318.

(3) Mauger Vavasour, aged 30, 1276. *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, p.m., i, 174.

(4) Michael de Rawdon, 1319 (No. 110).

## 124.—Add. Char. 16704.

Undated. Circa 1295.

I, THOMAS, son of NIGEL DE HORSEFORTH, have conceded to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley* and his heirs, that he may fix the dam of his mill<sup>1</sup> at *Calverley* across the river Aire in my ground at *Horseford*; and if the dam through floods or other cause shall be damaged or washed away, then he and his heirs may replace it in my ground, whoever shall then be the owner of the same ground, as often as it shall be necessary; paying yearly 40d. to me and my heirs. I have also released to John and his heirs all my right in half the said mill, with the suits, tolls, etc., which my father gave me.

Omnibus . . . THOMAS FILIUS NIGELLI DE HORSEFORD<sup>2</sup> salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse . . . JOHANNI SKOT DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis quod licite possuit attachiare stagnum *molendini sui de Calverley* ultra aquam de Eyre in solo meo de *Horseford*. Et si contingat dictum stagnum per inundationem aque seu aliqua alia decausa dirui vel ablui, volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod licite possuit dictum stagnum suum in solo meo de *Horseford* in quascumque manus devenerit, attachiare quotienscumque opus fuerit in loco competenti prout predicto Johanni et

(1) The *Inquisition post-mortem* of William Scot [45 Hen. III—1261] mentions "a water-mill and half another mill, which are worth 40s. yearly."—*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

(2) Thomas, son of Nigel de Horsford and Walter de Hawkesworth, witnesses, 1294.

heredibus suis melius viderint expedire, sine contradictione mei vel heredum seu assignatorum meorum; Faciendo mihi et heredibus meis quadraginta denarios per annum, videlicet [at Pentecost and Martinmas]. [Right of distress reserved for rent in arrear]. Et ego . . . [warranty of the dam]. Preterea remisi . . . predicto Johanni . . . totum jus . . . in medietate predicti molendini sui de Calverley, ut sectis, tolnetis . . . provenientibus . . . quam habui ex dono et concessione predicti Nigelli patris mei. Ita quod nec ego . . . [warranty of the half mill, etc.]. In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus *Domino Symone Ward*,<sup>3</sup> *milite*, *Waltero de Hawkesword*,<sup>3</sup> *Waltero de Middelton*, *Roberto de Carleton*, *Michaele de Roudon*, *Johanne de Chellerley*, *Mathee de Bram*,<sup>3</sup> et multis aliis.

SEALS: First, broken. The second is of yellowish wax; round.  
DEVICE: A head, very finely cut.

LEGEND: "BENE SEYT JHESU CRIST." (See Plate XV in Wright's *Court Hand Restored*, 9th edition.)

---

(3) Sir Simon Ward, Walter de Hawkesworth, Matthew de Brame, occur as witnesses to No. 55 (1282).

#### 125.—Add. Char. 16705.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, ROBERT, son of ROBERT DE PLUMPTON, have confirmed to the PRIORY OF S. LEONARD AT ESHOLT and the nuns there all my lands and tenements in *Idle*, with pasture for cows and oxen, and the right of taking dry wood and mast in *Idle wood*, which they have by the charters of my ancestors. The nuns shall find a chaplain to celebrate divine service for ever for the souls of me, my ancestors and my heirs; if these services shall cease at any time, then I or my heirs may distrain the said property until the services begin again.

Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE PLOMPTONA, salutem . . . Noveritis . . . concessisse . . . Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESCHOLD et Monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus omnia terras et tenementa cum pratis et boscis . . . in teritorio de *Idel*, cum pastura boum et vaccarum et cum sicco bosco et cum pessione in *bosco de Idel*, sicut carte antecessorum meorum, quas predictae Moniales penes se habent, de predictis tenementis . . . plenius testantur. Ita quod nec ego . . . Ita tamen quod predictae Moniales invenient quemdam capellanum celebrantem inperpetuum pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et si aliquo tempore cessaverint de dicta celebratione, licebit mihi et heredibus meis predictum feodum destringere donec redeant ad dictam celebrationem. In cujus



rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Ward*,<sup>1</sup> *Ada de Neyleford*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo Maulerarer*, *Johanne le Scote de Calverley*, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>1</sup> *Waltero de Midelton*, *Ada de Midelton*, *Johanne de Chelleray*, *Waltero de Haukesword*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, green wax—Arms of Plumpton—five fusils in fess; round the shield, three wyverns.

LEGEND: S' ROBERTI DE PLVMTVNA. (See Plate.)

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App. No. 325.)

Compare Nos. 50 and 51, and also the following earlier charter (probably of about time of King John or Henry III.—See Nos. 1, 2, 3). Sciant etc. ROBERTUS FILIUS NIGELLI DE PLUMPTON concessi, etc., JOHANNI FILIO ELIÆ DE IDEL et EMMÆ filiæ Rogeri de Champens, pro homagio et servicio suo una bovatum terræ in Ydel cum etc., et sex acris terræ in Mikel Eholm et quinque acris in Rocliff; illa scilicet etc. quæ Domina Hellena ava mea dedit prefato Eliæ in maritagio cum predicta Emma filia Rogeri; Habendum etc. Reddendo etc. 6s. etc. predictus vero Johannes et heredes sui porcos suos de proprio nutrimento suo in bosco de Ydel sine pannageo habebunt; et ad edificandu et comburendu in terra prenominata de bosco prefato necessaria sua raconabilia accipient. Et bladum suum ad molendinum de Ydel p quarto decimo vase molabunt sine omnia etc. Ego vero etc. warantizabimus. Hiis testibus; *Domino Roberto Vavasor*, *Domino Ricardo de Tange*, *Domino Ada de Beston*, *Radulpho filio ejus*, *Domino Rogero Scoto*, *Henrico Scoto*, *Roberto Clerico de Calverley*, *Hugo Clerico de eadem*, *Willelmo Clerico de eadem*, *Simone de Fersley*, *Willelmo Alano de Saleshill*, *Stephano filio Willelmi de eadem*, et multis aliis.—“Plumpton Charters,” in Collyer & Turner's *Ikley*, p. 101. There are numerous genealogical notes of the early Plumptons, and a pedigree of the family at pp. 112 *et seq.* of the same work. Robert, son and heir of Nigel, was aged 4½ years, 55 Henry III (1270-1), and was in the custody of lord William de Percy. Nigel held Idel of the Earl of Lincoln. Idel is worth by the year in demesnes, rents, etc. of the land, five marks, without the three dowers of the three ladies.—*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, I, p. 117.

(1) Sir Simon Ward, Hugh de Woodhall, 1291 (No. 133).

(2) Adam de Neyleford or Neirford was living 1307.

## 126.—Add. Char. 16706.

A.D. 1327.

We, BROTHER JOHN DE LAND, *Prior of Bolton in Craven*, and the convent of the same, do give special license to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY to assign all the lands in *Yeadon* and *Esholt*, which he had of the gift of *Simon de Brame*, son of *Benedict del Hagh*, to *Lady Isabella de Calverley*, *Prioress of Esholt*, and the convent there, and their successors, in frank-almoign; saving to us and our successors a rent of 10*d.* arising from a bovat of land in *Yeadon*. We will not take any advantage of the Statute of Mortmain.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, FRATER JOHANNES DE LANDA,<sup>1</sup> *Prior Monasterii Beate Marie de Boulton in Craven* et ejusdem loci Conventus, concessimus et licenciam dedimus specialem JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY quod ipse omnes terras et tenementa sua cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in *Yedon* et *Esseholt* sine aliquo retenemento que habuit de dono *Symonis de Braam filii Benedicti del Hagh* dare possit et assignare *Domine Isabelle de Calverlay*,<sup>2</sup> *Priorisse Ecclesie de Esseholt*, et Conventui ejusdem Ecclesie et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quantum in nobis est; Salvis nobis et successoribus nostris decem denariis redditus tantum de una bovata terre que fuit predicti Johannis ex dono predicti Symonis in *Yedon* capiendis. Volentes et concedentes quod predicta Priorissa . . . . racione statuti editi de terris et tenementis deveniendis ad manum mortuam per nos aut successores nostros inde non occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cuius rei . . . . sigillum commune . . . . Datum apud Boulton in Craven in Capitulo nostro predicto die martis in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo septimo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi iij post conquestum primo.

(Lower part of charter and seal cut off.)

(1) John de Landa is, apparently, not the same as John de Land, who was confirmed Prior in 1275. In 1297, the then Prior refers to John de le Lond, his predecessor.—*Yorks. Arch. Soc., Record Series*, xvii, 13.

(2) An early instance of the dropping of the "Scot."

#### 127.—Add. Char. 16707.

Undated. Circa 1284.

I, RICHARD DE WATH in *Calverley*, have released to JOHN SCOT, lord of the town of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in 8 acres of arable land in *Calverley*, which descended to me after the decease of my father and mother; the 8 acres lie together in the [common] field of *Calverley* in a cultivated part called *Kenis-cliff*, between the land of *Simon son of Margery de Calverley* on the north, and the land called *Norreys-royd* on the south, and extend from the *demesne land of Calverley Church* on the east, to the land of *Geoffrey Kents-cliff* on the west. Also all my right in the tenement in *Calverley*, which descended to me in the same way.

Sciant . . . . ego, RICARDUS DE WATH in *Calverley* dedi . . . . JOHANNI LE SCOT *domino ville de Calverle*, totum jus . . . . in octo acris terre mee arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis in villa de *Calverley*, que octo acre terre mihi descendebant jure hereditario post decessum patris et matris mee, et jacent predicte octo acre terre simul in campo de *Calverley* in quadam cultura que vocatur

*Kentesclive*, inter terram *Symonis filii Margerie* de *Calverley* ex parte aquiloni et terram que vocatur *Noreysrode* ex parte australi, et extendunt dicte octo acre terre a terra dominicali ecclesie de *Calverley* ex parte orientali, usque terram *Galfridi Kentesclive* ex parte occidentali; Dedi etiam ego predictus Ricardus, concessi . . . totum jus . . . in toto tenemento meo de *Calverley* quod mihi descendebat jure hereditario post decessum patris mei et matris mee in villa de *Calverley*; Habendum et tenendum dicto *Johanni le Scot* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicunque . . . dare, vendere, assignare, vel in ultima voluntate legare, voluerint . . . in perpetuum. Ita quod nec ego . . . Pro hac autem donatione . . . dedit mihi predictus *Johannes le Scot* quamdam summam pecunie premanibus in gersumam. Ut autem hec mea donatio . . . ex certa conscientia sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de la Wodehall*<sup>1</sup> in *Calverley*, *Waltero de Heukesworth*,<sup>2</sup> *Michaele de Rode*, *Rogero fabro*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo Poyde*,<sup>5</sup> *Symone le Harpur*<sup>6</sup> de *Calverley*, *Roberto de Aylesbury*, clericis, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Query. Filius Margerie—Margerison?

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265; see No. 10, note 1, 1284, No. 120. Were there two Jordans, or did this Jordan occur for 40 years as a witness? Jordan de Wodhall occurs as witness to the following charter (see No. 38) of about 1255, printed by J. W. Lister ("Ancient Charters"—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 107). 1, William de Calverley, called the Scot, gave to Simon de Ottelley, clerk, in free marriage with Alice my daughter, 15s. of yearly rent payable to be received in *Calverley*; out of the land which Simon de Roudon holds, 5s. 6d., and out of the land which John Fuller holds, 5s., and out of the land which Richard Hunt holds, 2s. 6d., and out of the land which William Harpur holds, 12d., and out of the land which Thomas Menotson holds, 12d. (reserving to me the wards, reliefs and other escheats), with free entrance for distraint, and if I venture to withstand this condition, I have bound me to the High Sheriff of Yorkshire under penalty of half a mark to the fabric of York Castle. Witnesses: Sir Henry, then vicar of *Calverley*, Sir Alexander, then his chaplain, Philip de Ferchelay, Jordan de Wodhall, Geoffrey Luvecoc, John Scot, William le Harper, John Fuller.

(3) Walter de Hawkesworth, witness in 1294.

(4) Roger Smith, 1284 (No. 120).

(5) William Poide, 1284 (No. 120).

(6) Simon Harper, 1291 (No. 133).

## 128.—Add. Char. 16708.

Undated. Circa 1284.

I, RICHARD, son of WILLIAM DE WATH of *Calverley*, have released to John Scot, lord of the town of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a toft and croft in *Calverley*, which descended to me after the decease of my father and mother, and which lies between the toft late *Gille de Rothley's* on the west, and the toft called *Reynald's-croptre* [? crab-tree] on the east, and extends from the high road to the toft of Simon son of Mag de *Calverley*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) Apparently identical with Simon filius Margerie de *Calverley* of the previous charter.

Sciant . . . . ego, RICARDUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE WATH *de Calverley* dedi . . . . JOHANNI LE SCOT, *domino ville de Calverley*, et heredibus . . . . totum jus . . . . in quodam tofto et crofto in villa de *Calverley* quod toftum descendebat mihi jure hereditario post decessum patris mei et matris mee, et jacet . . . . inter toftum quondam *Gille de Rotheley* ex parte occidentali et toftum quod vocatur *Reynaldescroptre* ex parte orientali, et extendit se dictum toftum cum crofto a *Regia strata* versus toftum *Symonis filii Magge de Calverley*; Habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni le Scot et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicumque . . . . imperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego . . . .; Pro hac autem . . . . quandam summam pecunie premanibus in gersumam . . . . Ut hec autem . . . . Hiis testibus, *Jordano de la Wodehal*,<sup>2</sup> *Waltero de Hewkesworth*, *Michaele de Rode*, *Rogero Fabro*, *Willelmo Poyde de Calverley*, *Roberto de Aylesbury*, *clerico*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste. Device and legend obscure.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265; see No. 10, note 1: 1284, see No. 120. See notes to No. 128.

#### 129.—Add. Char. 16709.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, JOHN THE COOPER, of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, an essart called *Gres* [? Grass] *royd*, lying between the essart called *Gospatrik*-[*royd*] and the essart called *Wete-royd*, and abutting at one end on *Ulric-royd* on the south, and at the other end on the pasture called *Rokar* on the north.

Sciant . . . . JOHANNES LE COUPAR *de Pudesay* dedi . . . . JOHANNI SCOT, *domino de Calverley*, . . . . unum assartum in villa de *Pudesay*, quod vocatur *Gresrode*, et quod jacet inter assartum quod vocatur *Gospatrike* ex una parte et assartum quod vocatur *Weterode* ex altera, et obuttat ad unam capud versus austrum super *Wlrikerode*, et ad aliut capud versus boriā super pasturam que dicitur *Rokar*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis et suis assignatis quasi domino feodi, . . . . imperpetuum et ego . . . . warentizabimus . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Hugone de Wodehall*,<sup>1</sup> *Henrico de Tiresale*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudesay*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne filio Jordani de Wodehall*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay*,<sup>3</sup> *Petro de Celbi*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, Henry de Tyersal, 1291 (No. 133).

(2) William, son of John de Pudsey, 1291-1308 (Nos. 133, 89).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292-1309 (No. 95 note).

I, Cecilia, sometime wife of Robert de la Wodehall, have granted to Walter, son of John of the Wodehall, all right in that royd called *Halle-Rode*, in Podeshay, whereof one head abuts on *Falycrofte* on the north, and the other on *Hunslatscol* on the south. Given at Podeshay, Monday next after the feast of Easter, A.D. 1309. Witnesses: John Skote, Hugh de la Wodehall, John, his brother, Peter de Seleby, John Alayn, and others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 109.

## 130.—Add. Chart. 16710.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, JOHN, son of HUGH OF THE RODE, of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a toft and croft and in 9 acres of land, which I formerly held in the town and territory of *Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HUGONIS DE LA RODE<sup>1</sup> DE CALVIRLAY salutem . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTICO, domino de *Calvirlay* et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totum jus et clamium . . . . in tofto et crofto et in novem acris terre que ego Johannes filius Hugonis quondam tenui in villa et territorio de *Calvirlay*. Ita quod nec ego . . . In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Symone Ward, Domino Hugone de *Swyllingtona*, militibus, Magistro<sup>2</sup> Hugone de *Wodehall*, Willelmo de *Bolling*, Henrico de *Tyersal*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) The surname Rhodes, a common West Riding name. Royd, the same word, is also of frequent occurrence in place names.

Sir Simon Ward, Sir Hugh de Swillington, Master Hugh de Woodhall, William de Bolling, Henry de Tyersal, 1291 (No. 133).

## 131.—Add. Char. 16711.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, and his heirs, that if the said John or his heirs shall make any approvement on the common land of *Calverley*, neither I, nor my heirs, nor my assigns, shall hinder the same. For this concession John has given me license to inclose and approve a certain place in front of my pound,<sup>1</sup> on condition that if the cattle of John, his heirs or his tenants, shall be found in the said place, they shall be turned out without being impounded and without damage. If I or my heirs shall hinder or implead on account of the said approvement,<sup>2</sup> I shall not bind the said John to warranty, because of the agreement and concession aforesaid.

(1) *Parca* also means a park, but seems to mean "pound" here from the reference to "impounding."

(2) This is rather obscure. I suspect a clerical error in the text; for *impedire seu implacitare* I think we should read *impediri seu implacitari*. The meaning will then be that if Hugh should hereafter be sued in respect of his approvement, he will not vouch John to warranty.—W.P.B.

Universis . . . . MAGISTER HUGO DE WODEHALL,<sup>3</sup> salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOT *domino de Calverley*, et heredibus suis, si contingat dictum Johannem seu ejus heredes *infra comunam de Calverley* aliquod facere approwamentum, quod per me nec per nullum heredum meorum vel assignatorum meorum non impediuntur. Pro hac autem concessione mihi concessit dictus Johannes et licentiam exhibuit ad quamdam placeam ante parcam meam includendam et approwandam; Ita scilicet quod si averia dicti Johannis, heredum suorum, seu tenentium suorum in predicta placea inveniantur, sine inparcatione et sine dampno benignitur rechaceantur; Necnon si me vel nullum meorum de predicto approwamento contingat impedire seu inplacitare dictum Johannem causa convencionis seu concessionis precedentis, dictum Johannem ad warentiam non ligabo.<sup>3</sup> In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Maynygham, Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudesay, Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem, Willelmo fabro de Presthorp*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(3) Master Hugh de Woodhall, William de Bolling, 1291 (No. 133).

132.—Add. Char. 16712.

A.D. 1291.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1291, between SIMON THE HARPER of *Calverley* and JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*. Simon has pledged to John a bovate of land with toft and croft, which *Henry, Simon's father*, formerly held in the town and territory of *Calverley*, for 40s. sterling, to be repaid to John, his heirs or assigns, within 8 years; if the money shall be so paid, then the land shall revert to Simon and his heirs without any hindrance from John or his heirs; but if default shall be made in payment, then the land shall belong to John, his heirs and assigns, without any contradiction from Simon or his heirs, according to the charter of feoffment made between them. If Simon or his heirs wish to sell, then John shall have the refusal on paying one mark. If John shall demise for the eight years, then Simon shall warrant the term for the same rent. Warranty.

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo primo ad festum Sancti Martini in Yeme talis conventio facta fuit inter SYMONEM LE HARPUR de *Calverley* et JOHANNEM SCOTICUM dominum ejusdem ville, Ita videlicet quod dictus Symon invadiavit dicto Johanni unam bovatom terre cum tofto et crofto, que *Henricus pater dicti Symonis* quondam tenuit in villa et territorio de *Calverley*, pro quadraginta solidis sterlingorum solvendis eidem Johanni vel heredibus suis su assignatis, infra terminum octo annorum subsequentium. Preterea quod si dictus Symon vel heredes sui dictam pecuniam, xl solidos, infra dictum terminum octo annorum dicto Johanni vel heredibus suis su

assignatis plenarie persolverint, tota dicta terra cum pertinentiis dicto Symoni et heredibus suis revertetur, sine aliquo impedimento dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum. Et si dictus Symon vel heredes sui insolucione dicte pecunie defecerint infra dictum terminum, tota dicta terra cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis quiete remanebit, sine aliqua contradictione dicti Symonis vel heredum suorum sicut carta feoffamenti dicte terre inter eos facta proportat. Et si ita contingat quod dictus Symon vel heredes sui dictam terram vendere voluerint, dictus Johannes coram omnibus hominibus habebit et pro unam marcam propinquior erit. Et si dictus Johannes . . . . dictam terram ad firmam usque ad dictum terminum octo annorum alicui dimiserint, dictus Symon et heredes sui warentizabunt terminum suum dimissum pro eadem firma per dictum Johannem prius dimissa. Et dictus vero Symon et heredes sui dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam dictam terram . . . . dummodo in manibus eorum permaneat . . . . warentizabunt . . . . Et ad majorem securitatem firmiter tenendam partes alternatim huic scripto in modo cirographi confecto sigilla sua apponi facerunt. Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde, Domino Hugone de Swillingtona, militibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Tyrsale, Willelmo filio Johannis de Puddissay*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste, oval. DEVICE: a fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: S' SIMO[NIS. CYT]HAR.

133.—Add. Char. 16713.

Counterpart of No. 132. (Seal lost.)

134.—Add. Char. 16714.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, SIMON, son of HENRY THE HARPER of Calverley, have released to JOHN SCOT, Lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a bovat of land in the territory of Calverley, which Henry, my father, formerly held, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto.

Omnibus . . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR de Calverlay, salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNIS SCOTO, domino de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum jus . . . . quod habui vel habere potui in una bovata terre quam Henricus pater meus quondam tenuit in territorio de Calverlay et in tofto et crofto, dicte bovatæ terre pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego . . . . In cujus

rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde, Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona, militibus, Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Tyrsale, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

(See notes to No. 137.)

**135.—Add. Char. 16715.**

**Undated. Circa 1290.**

I, SIMON, *son of HENRY THE HARPER of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, *lord of Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, a bovate of land in the town and territory of *Calverley*, which *Henry, my father*, formerly held, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto; To hold of the chief lord as I and my ancestors held it, doing the accustomed service.

Sciunt . . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR *de Calverley* concessi, . . . . JOHANNI SCOTTO, *domino de Calverley*, . . . . unam bovatom terre quam *Henricus pater meus* quondam tenuit in villa et territorio de *Calverley*, cum tofto et crofto dicte bovate terre pertinentibus, pro quadam summa pecunie . . . .; Habendam et tenendam de domino capitali dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, eodem modo sicut et ego et antecessores mei prius tenuerunt . . . . faciendo domino capitali servicium inde debitum et consuetum. Et ego . . . warrantizabimus . . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde, Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona, militibus, Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, et Henrico de Tyrsale, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

(See notes to No. 137.)

**136.—Add. Char. 16716.**

**Undated. Circa 1290.**

I, SIMON, *son of HENRY THE HARPER of Calverley*, have released to JOHN SCOT, *lord of Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a bovate of land [? in *Calverley*], together with the corn growing thereon, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto. Release and withdrawal of all suits and disputes between the parties.

Omnibus . . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR<sup>1</sup> *de Calverley* salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTTO, *domino de Calverley* et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totum jus et clamium . . . . in una bovata terre cum blado super dictam bovatom crescenti et in tofto et crofto dicte bovate pertinentibus; et noveritis me e[x] benivolentia mea, concedens omnes lites et contentiones motas inter

(1) Simon the Harpur.



me et dictum Johannem aliquo tempore elapso, ipsum relaxare et plenarie condonare per quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus. Ita quod nec ego . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde*,<sup>2</sup> *Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona*,<sup>3</sup> *militibus*, *Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>5</sup> *Henrico de Tyrsale*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) Sir Simon Ward, (3) Sir Hugh de Swillington, (4) Master Hugh de Woodhall, (5) William de Bolling, (6) Henry de Tyresal, 1291 (No. 133).

137.—Add. Char. 16717.

Undated. Circa. 1290.

I, SIMON THE HARPER of *Calverley*, have released to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in the toft and croft [? in *Calverley*], which *Jordan the Bond* formerly held, lying between the toft and croft that *Henry*, my father, formerly held, on the north, and the toft that *Nicholas* formerly held, and the croft that *John de Suelf* [? Shelf] formerly held, on the south. It shall be lawful for John Scot to make a hedge around the fish-stew [?] up to the orchard, and from the orchard to a certain ash-tree [?].

Universis . . . . SYMON LE HARPUR de *Calverlay* salutem . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTICO DOMINO DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum jus et clamium . . . in tofto et crofto que *Jordanus le Bond* quondam tenuit, jacentibus inter toftum et croftum quod *Henricus pater meus* quondam tenuit in parte boreali et toftum quod *Nicholas* quondam tenuit et croftum quod *Johannes de Suelf* quondam tenuit in parte australi, et cum metis inter dicta tofta; et benelicebit dicto Johanni et heredibus . . . sepem circa cervarium<sup>1</sup> facere similiter usque in pomerium<sup>2</sup> et a pomerio usque in quodam freno.<sup>3</sup> Ita quod nec ego . . . . In hujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde*, *Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona*, *militibus*, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehall*, *Willelmo de Bolling*, *Henrico de Tyrsal*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste, oval as No. 133; much broken.

(See notes to No. 137.)

(1) *Cervarium*. Not in Ducange. Perhaps an error for *serverium* or *servatorium*, a fish-stew or vivary. The misplaying of "c" and "s" is not uncommon.

(2) "The Orchard" is the name of the field on the south side of the Churchyard, has now no fruit trees. About 25 years ago one very old pear tree remained; the field was called "Shepherd's Orchard" Circ. 1755. The next fields are called "Applegarth," an old name (1755 at least). The wall alongside the "Applegarth" and across by the occupation road to the Lodge, and thus to the "Great Park," was a very thick wall. The widest portion was removed about 10 or 12 years ago. "Park Leys" adjoins the "Applegarth."

(3) *Freno*. Not in Ducange. We are at a loss to suggest any meaning for this word, but venture to put forward the following with much diffidence. *Fraxinus*, an ash-tree, has the low Latin forms of *frasneus* and *frasneia*, whence the French *frêne*. *Frenus* may possibly be a re-Latinization of *frêne*, with a wrong gender, due to a recollection of *frenum*. Or it may be an error for *furno*; *frenagium* is occasionally found for *furnagium*.

## 138.—Add. Char. 16718.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, ROBERT son of ELIAS DE FARSLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT, *lord of Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, an acre of land in *Calverley* which I formerly held of him in the territory of *Calverley*, and all my right and claim thereto.

Omnibus . . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS ELIE DE FERSLAY salutem . . . .  
 Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . JOHANNI SCOT, *domino de Calvirley*, et  
 heredibus suis et assignatis unam acram terre, quam ego prius tenui  
 de dicto Johanne in territorio de *Calverley*, et totum jus et clamium  
 . . . . in predicta acra terre; Ita videlicet quod nec ego . . . . In cujus  
 rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Ward*,<sup>1</sup> *milite*, *Magistro Hugone*  
*de Wodehall*, *Johanne fratre ejus*, *Willelmo filio Roberti de Ferslay*,  
*Johanne le Harpur de Calverley*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, *Willelmo filio*  
*Johannis de Puddissay*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Sir Simon Ward, Hugh de Woodhall, and William de Pudsey, 1291 (No. 132).

## 139.—Add. Char. 16719.

Undated. Circa 1289.

I, HENRY son of SIMON DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT, *lord of Calverley*, half an acre of arable land in the territory of *Calverley*, of which one rood is in the *Hutle-landes*, between the land of *Roger de Hill* and that of *Robert de Smalington*, and the other rood is in the *Benelandes*, between the lands of the same two persons; To hold of me and my heirs to John, and his heirs and assigns, and to whomsoever he shall leave it by his will.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant . . . . quod Ego HENRICUS FILLIUS SYMONIS DE CALVERLEY  
 concessi dedi . . . . . JOHANNI SCOT *domino de Calverley* dimidiam  
 acram terra arrabilem in territorio de *Calverley* de qua terra una pertica  
 jacet super *Hutlelandes* inter terram *Rogeri de Hil* et terram *Roberti*  
*de Smalington*, et altera pertica jacet super *Benelandes* inter terram  
 eorundum, pro quadam summa pecunie michi premanibus data;  
 Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis<sup>2</sup> vel assignatis  
 dicto [Johanni] et heredibus suis vel assignatis vel cuicumque dare  
 assignare vel in testamento legare voluerit<sup>1</sup> . . . . . [Warranty.] In  
 cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehall*, *Johanne*  
*fratre ejus*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Puddesay*, *Johanne de Rothley*,  
*Johanne le Harpur de Calverley*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Prior to the Wills Act, 32 Henry VIII, cap. 1, there was no power to dispose of lands by will directly. Various devices for getting over this difficulty were in use from time to time.

(2) This shows that the charter is prior to the statute of *Quia Emptores*, (18 Edward I, cap. 1), which prevented subinfeudation.

## 140.—Add. Char. 16720.

Undated. Circa 1289.

I, JOHN DE RAWDON, son of HUGH DE BARWICK, have granted to JOHN SCOTT, lord of Calverley, all my land in a place called *Tyton Rode* in the [common] field of Calverley, lying between the land called *Ketel-rides* on the south and the land called *Aylsi-ride* on the west, with all the wood and underwood belonging thereto on the bank of the river *Aire* as far as a fence called *Westwood-yard*<sup>1</sup>; To hold of me and my heirs to John, his heirs and assigns, they doing the services due to the chief lord of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES DE RAUDON FILIUS HUGONIS DE BERWIC<sup>2</sup> dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI SCOTT domino de Calverley et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam terram meam in quodam loco qui vocatur *Tyton Rod* in campo de Calverley prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine inter quandam placeam terra que vocatur *Ketelrides* ex parte Australi et alteram placeam terre que vocatur *Aylsirod*<sup>3</sup> ex parte occidentali, cum toto bosco et brusco eydem terre spectantibus super ripam cujusdam aque que vocatur *Ayr* usque ad quandem sepem que vocatur *Westwod yerd* cum omnibus pertinenciis Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere . . . . . Faciendo inde debita servicia et consueta capitali domino feodi. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Magistro Johanne de Wodhale, Henrico de Mayningham, Willelmo de Bollinge, Johanne de Hulecotes,<sup>4</sup> Johanne de Rothley, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudsey, et aliis.

SEAL: Brown wax. DEVICE: A figure in a Gothic niche. (See Plate.)

(1) i.e. inclosure.

(2) A Hugh de Rawdon tests in 1246, (*ante*, No. 48). and a Hugh de Berwick in 1262, (Fawkes MSS., Farnley Hall), and 1282, (*ante*, No. 55).

(3) See No. 159.

(4) Oulcotes, No. 73.

## 141.—Add. Char. 16721.

A.D. 1335.

I, JOHN THE HARPER of Calverley, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of Calverley and JOAN his wife, and his heirs, all my right in the lands, meadows, and tenements which I have in a place called *Ketil-rides* in the [common] field of Calverley.

Omnibus . . . . JOHANNES LE HARPER de Calverly salutem . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . JOHANNI SCOT domino de Calverlay et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus predicti Johannis totum jus et clamium . . . . . in terris pratis et tenementis . . . . . que et quas habui in uno loco qui vocatur *Ketilrides* in campo de Calverlay, Ita quod nec ego . . . . . inperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis

testibus, *Johanne de Morlay de Ouylcotes, Johanne de Rothelay, Roberto le Rede de Podusay, Willelmo de Rothelay, Johanne ad fontem de Podusay*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Jovis in festo Sancti Thome Appostoli,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum nono.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 21st.

(2) 1335.

142.—Add. Char. 16722.

Undated. Circa 1330.

I, JOHN SCOTT, *lord of Pudsey*, have granted to HUGH DE WORTLEY, the tenement and land which THOMAS DE THORNTON formerly held of me in *Pudsey*; To hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs; with common of pasture for all beasts, except goats and kids, in all commons within the *lordship of Pudsey*; Paying yearly 10s. of silver, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES SCOTT, *dominus de Pudissey*, dedi, . . . . . HUGONE DE WOYR[K]LEY totum illud meum tenementum et totam illam terram cum pertinenciis que *Thomas de Thornetona* quondam de me ten[ui]t in *Puddissey*; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere . . . cum communi pastura pro omnibus averiis suis in et per totam communem infra dominium de Puddissey, capris et capriolis tantum exceptis, et cum omnibus libertatibus, aisimentis et proficuis ubique tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim decem solidos argenti, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. [Warranty.] Testibus, *Willelmo de Thorney, Hugone filio ejus, Ricardo de Ardyngton, Raynoldo clerico de Bradforde, Jordano de Denbye, Thome de Brayrhaghe, Simone de Farsley*.

*Vera Copia.*

Ex<sup>t</sup> per nos

Stephanne Streate.

teste me Robert Sutclyfe  
de aye end,

teste me John Draper  
de Sourbye et  
Will'mo Shirtcliffe.

Sealled wythe a Fayre greate Seale  
of Red waxe, wythe the Sygne of  
S<sup>te</sup> George on horse backe, w<sup>th</sup> certeyne  
wordes for a posie therein prynted about  
the said horse.

Capt' apud Hallyfaxe in Templo ibidem,  
xvj<sup>o</sup> die Octobris, 1588, Annoque Regni  
Regine Elizabethe etc. xxx<sup>o</sup>.

[Endorsed.] The copy of y<sup>e</sup> dede w<sup>ch</sup> is in y<sup>e</sup> custody of y<sup>e</sup>  
heires of Rob't Mylner, late of Pudsey, deceased.

## 143.—Add. Char. 16723.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, WILLIAM son of HUGH son of JULIANA DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, a messuage, with a croft adjacent, and an acre of land in the field called *Toft*, in the town of *Pudsey*; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS HUGONIS FILIUS JULIANE DE PUDESAY dedi . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY<sup>1</sup> unum mesuagium cum crofto adjacente et unam acram terre in campo quod dicitur *toftum* in villa de *Pudesay*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Willelmo Alayn de eadem, Johanne filio Elie de eadem, Johanne ad fontem, Ricardo de Bercrofte*, et aliis.

SEAL: Paste. DEVICE: A ram or goat. LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Note in this and the succeeding charters the transition from "John Scot, lord of Calverley," through "John lord of Calverley," to "John of Calverley" in No. 157.

## 144.—Add. Char. 16724.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, RICHARD son of HENRY DE GOTHAM, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, six acres of land, wood and meadow, lying in an essart called *Sheriff-rode*, on the east side, in the fields of *Pudsey*; To hold of the chief lords of the fee, doing services, etc.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego RICARDUS FILIUS HENRICI DE GOTHAM<sup>1</sup> dedi . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, sex acras terre bosci et prati, ut jacent in uno asserto in longetudine et latitudine quod vocatur *Schirrefrode* ex parte orientali in campis de *Podusay*, cum omnibus . . . . . ubicumque spectantibus; Tenendas et habendas predictas sex acras terre bosci et prati cum omnibus . . . . . ubicumque spectantibus predicto Johanni et heredibus . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius imperpetuum, faciendo servicia . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis [testibus], *Ricardo de Tonge, Ricardo de Morlay, Johanne de Rotheley, Johanne le Rede de Podusay, Johanne ad fontem de eadem*, et *Henrico de Rotheley de eadem*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 149.

## 145.—Add. Char. 16725.

Undated. Circa 1310.

We, HENRY DE SPOFFORTH and MARJORY his wife, have released, for ourselves and our heirs for ever, to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, all our right in a messuage and six acres of land in *Calverley*, which toft and six acres Marjory had by descent after the death of *William, her father*.

Universis . . . . . HENRICUS DE SPOFFORTH *et* MARJORIA *uxor ejus* salutem . . . . . Noveritis nos remisisse . . . . . de nobis *et* heredibus nostris . . . . imperpetuum. JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLEY totum jus *et* clamium . . . . in uno mesuagio *et* sex acris terre cum pertinenciis in *Calverley*, que quidem tostum *et* sex acre terre dicta Marjoria habuit jure hereditario post decessum *Willelmi patris sui*. Ita videlicet quod nec nos . . . . nec aliquis . . . . . exigere poterimus vel vindicare. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Thornhille, Ricardo de Tange, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, et Johanne de Podesay, et aliis.*

(Both seals lost.)

146.—Add. Char. 16726.

Undated. Circa 1315.

I, ELLEN, *widow of* ROBERT *son of* WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, have released to JOHN, *lord of* CALVERLEY, all my right to dower in the inheritance of Robert de Farsley, my late husband, namely, a messuage *et* two bovates of land in *Farsley*.

Universis . . . . . ELENA *que fuit uxor* ROBERTI FILII WILLELMI DE FERSELEY salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remisisse . . . . JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLAY totum jus *et* clamium quod me contingit vel contingere poterit nomine dotis de hereditate Roberti de Ferslay, quondam viri mei, in uno mesuagio *et* duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in *Ferslay*; Tenendum *et* habendum ita, videlicet, quod nec ego . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne le Rede de Pudesay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Willelmo de Ferslay, et aliis multis.*

(Seal lost.)

147.—Add. Char. 16727.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, JOHN *son of* ELIAS DE PUDESAY, have granted to JOHN, *lord of* CALVERLEY, the service of *John le Rede of Pudesay*, *et* the yearly rent of 6d., due from the said John le Rede or whosoever shall hold the essart called *Sheriff-rode*; To hold of me *et* my heirs to the said John de Calverley, *et* the heirs of his body, paying yearly a full-blown rose<sup>1</sup> on the octave of S. John the Baptist, for all secular service.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES FILIUS ELIE DE PUDESAY, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLAY servitium *Johannis le Rede de Pudesay*, *et* redditum sex denariorum annuatim percipiendorum per manus dicti *Johannis le Rede*, vel cujuscumque assartum,

(1) Literally, "an open rose."

quod dicitur *Schyrefrode*, tenuerit; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unam Rosam patulam infra octabus Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio seculari et demanda. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tange, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Petro de Selby, Johanne de Pudesay, clerico*, et aliis.

SEAL: Paste. DEVICE: a bird [?]. LEGEND: ✕ S: JOH'S: FIL': ELIE.

---

148.—Add. Char. 16728.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, HUGH DEL WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN, *lord of* CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 7*d.*, payable at Martinmas and Pentecost, from my tenements in *Priesthorp*, into whosoever hands they shall come, so long as the said John, his heirs and assigns, shall hold those tenements in *Calverley* and *Woodhall* which he has by my charter of feoffment.

Omnibus . . . . HUGO DEL WODHALL . . . . salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLAY, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, quendam annualem redditum septem denariorum percipiendorum ad festum Sancti Martyni et Pentecostes de tenementis meis in *Prestthorp*, in quibuscumque manibus devenerint, quamdiu idem Johannes aut heredes sui vel assignati tenent tenementa que habent in villis de *Calverlay* et *Wodhall* per cartam meam feoffamenti. In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Thonge, Johanne de Poddesay, Thoma de Tyresal, Johanni de Rothelay, Johanne Rede de Poddesay, Willelmo Alayn de Ekkelsill, Johanne Harpur de Calverlay*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

---

149.—Add. Char. 16729.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, ALICE *daughter of* RICHARD DE GOTHAM, have granted to JOHN, *lord of* CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, six acres of land, wood and meadow lying in an assart called *Sheriff-rode*, on the east side, in the [common] fields of *Pudsey*.

Noverint universi quod ego, ALICIA FILIA RICARDI DE GOTHAM,<sup>1</sup> concessi . . . . . JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLAY, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, sex acras terre, bosci et prati, ut jacent in uno asserto quod vocatur *Schirrefrode*, ex parte orientali, in campis de *Podusay*,

---

(1) See No. 144.

cum omnibus pertinenciis, communis et aysiamentis ubicumque spectantibus. Ita quod nec ego . . . imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *dominis Johanne de Thorhill, Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Johanne de Bollinge, Ricardo de Morlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne le Rede de Podusay*, et aliis.

SEAL: Red wax; almost all broken away.

DEVICE: Apparently a lion rampant within a cusped border.

150.—Add. Char. 16730.

Undated. Circa 1325.

I, MARGERY, *daughter of WILLIAM CHAPMAN of Farsley*, have granted to WILLIAM *son of WILLIAM DE FARSLEY*, a messuage and all the lands and tenements in *Farsley* which descended to me after the death of *William, my father*, and also the reversion of the dower of *Avice*, my mother, when it shall fall in; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, MARGERIA FILIA WILLELMI CHAPMAN DE FERSELAY, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO FILIO WILLELMI DE FERSELAY unum mesuagium, totam terram, et omne tenementum, que michi contigerunt successive hereditarie post mortem *Willelmi, patris mei*, in *Ferselay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in eadem, et cum revercione dotis *Avicie, matris mee*, cum evenerit; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Willelmo de la Sauserie, Johanne ad fontem de Pudesay, Hugone Paytephyn*, et aliis.

SEAL: Yellow wax. DEVICE: Doubtful.

151.—Add. Chart. 16731.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, HUGH *son of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL*, have granted to the said MASTER HUGH, *my father*, and to ISABELLA, *my mother*, all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in *Pudsey*, of which the said Master Hugh lately enfeoffed me; To hold to the said Master Hugh and Isabella, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, HUGO FILIUS MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE, dedi . . . . . predicto MAGISTRO HUGONI, *patri meo*, et ISABELLE, *matri mee*, omnia mesuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia mea, de quibus dictus Magister Hugo me nuper feofavit in *Pudesay*; Tenenda et habenda dictis Magistro Hugoni et Isabelle,



et heredibus vel suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis . . . . .  
 [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Waltero filio ejus, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Johanne ad fontem de eadem, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

152.—Add. Char. 16732.

Undated. Circa 1325.

I, ROBERT LE REDE of *Pudsey*, have granted to ROBERT son of WILLIAM FRANK-TENANT<sup>1</sup> of *Bramley*, three and a half acres of land in *Pudsey*, lying in an essart called *Adecock-rode*, which I formerly bought from *Simon son of Robert de Ulecotes*; To hold to Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, by hereditary right for ever.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS LE REDE DE PUDESAY, dedi . . . . . ROBERTO FILIO WILLELMI FRAUNKETENAUNTE DE BRAMELAY, tres acras et dimidiam terre . . . . . in *Pudesay*, prout jacent in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Adecock-rode*, et quas quondam emi de *Simone filio Roberti de Ulecotes*; Tenendas et habendas dicto Roberto et heredibus vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi, jure hereditario, inperpetuum, faciendo . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Willelmo de la Sauserie, Johanne ad fontem de Podesay, Johanne Alayn de eadem, et aliis.*

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A lapwing or reed bird. [Rebus on Rede.]

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) i.e. free tenant.

153.—Add. Char. 16733.

Undated. Circa 1330

I, JOHN ALAYN OF PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, and JOAN, his wife, and the heirs of John, the homage and service of *William son of Hugh Bayard*, with the yearly rent of 9d. from the tenement which he formerly held of me in *Pudsey*; To hold to the said John and Joan, and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever.

Sciunt . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES ALANUS DE PODUSAY, dedi . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY et JOHANNI, uxori ejusdem Johannis, et heredibus predicti Johannis, humagium et servitium *Willelmi filii Hugonis Bayard*, cum redditu novem denariorum annualis redditus de

tenemento quod predictus Willelmus condam de me tenuit in villa de *Podusay*; Tenendum et habendum . . . . . predicto [*sic*] Johanni et Johanne, uxori ejusdem Johannis, et heredibus predicti Johannis, de capitalibus dominis imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim servicia . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Thorneton, Johanne de Bollinge, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne ad fontem de Podusay, Johanne de Biry de Podusay, et multis aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

154.—Add. Char. 16734.

A.D. 1324.

I, SIMON DE BRAME, son of BENEDICT DE HAGTH, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, my manor in *Esholt*, and all the land belonging thereto in my demesnes of *Yeadon*, and all my tofts in *Esholt*, except the toft which *William, called Hare*, formerly held, and except a piece of land called *Milnholm*, and except a meadow called *Cerslay hens* [?] which I gave to *Avice*, my daughter, and except the woods and pastures and soil within *Eves-shaw* between the two banks of *Yeadon and Guiseley* which I gave to *Adam son of Thomas le Monhaut*; I have also given to the same John, his heirs and assigns, the whole of my share of the mill of *Yeadon*, with the site and the rights thereof, and a bovaté of land and a toft in *Yeadon* which *Roger Norman* holds and *John son of Hugh* formerly held; To hold of the chief lords of the fee for ever.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, SYMON DE BRAAM filius BENEDICTI DE HAGTH, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, Manerium meum in *Esscholt*, et totam terram pertinentem illo Manerio in dominiis<sup>1</sup> meis de *Yedon* cum omnibus toftis meis in *Esscholt*, Salvo tofto quod *Willelmus dictus Hare* quondam tenuit, et salva una placea terre que vocatur *Milnholm*, Et salvo uno prato quod vocatur *Cerslay hens* [?] quod donavi *Avicie filie mee*, Et salvis boscis et pasturis et solo infra *Evesschagch*, inter duas rypas de *Yedon* et *Gyselay*, que donavi *Ade filie Thome le Monhaut*. Preterea dedi predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam partem meam *Molendini de Yedon*, cum situ et sequela,<sup>2</sup> et unam bovatom terre cum uno tofto in villa de *Yedon*, Scilicet illam bovatom cum tofto quam *Rogerus Norman* tenet et *Johannes filius Hugonis* quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum dictum Manerium et dictam terram de dominiis<sup>1</sup> meis, cum boscis pratis pascuis et pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, communis et aysyamentis, ac eciam totam partem meam *Molendini* cum situ et sequela,<sup>2</sup> et predictam bovatom terre cum tofto in villa de *Yedon*,

(1) *Sic*, for *dominiis*.

(2) *Sic*, ? for *secta*.

predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis . . . . . inperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *domino Symone Warde, domino Johanne Warde, Militibus, Waltero de Haukesworde, Thoma le Monhaut, Laurencio de Arthyngton, Michaelae de Roudon, Johanne de Cheltray*, et aliis. Datum apud *Essholt*, in festo Sancti Bartholomei, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi octavodecimo.<sup>3</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(3) August 24th, 1324.

155.—Add. Char. 16735.

A.D. 1345.

I, ROBERT POWER, *Perpetual Vicar of the Church of Calverley*, have granted to Dom ADAM BOUCHEFF of *Bolun*, chaplain, a toft called *Cnollan-garth*, in the town of *Calverley*, with a croft adjacent, which I have by the grant of *John Cnollan*, lying between the garden of *William the Smith* and the garden of the *Rector of the Church of Calverley*, and abutting at one end on the moor and at the other on the [common] field of *Calverley*; To hold to Dom Adam, his heirs and assigns; For which grant and confirmation Dom Adam has given me 20s.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS POWER, *Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie de Calverlay*, dedi . . . . . domino ADE BOUCHEFF DE BOLUN, capellano, unum toftum in villa de *Calverlay* quod vocatur *Cnollangarth* cum uno crofto adjacente, que habui ex dono et confirmatione *Johannis Cnollan*, prout jacet inter gardinum *Willelmi Fabri* ex una parte et gardinum *Rectoris Ecclesie de Calverlay* ex altera parte et buttant ad unum caput versus moram et ad aliud super campum de *Calverlay*; Tenendum et habendum . . . . . cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam de *Calverlay* et extra ubique spectantibus, dicto domino Ade heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . libere quiete . . . . . inperpetuum. Et ego prefatus Robertus et Johannes Cnollan et heredes nostri predictum toftum . . . dicto domino Ade capellano et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . . . Pro hac autem donacione et presentis carte confirmatione dedit michi dictus dominus Adam viginti solidos premanibus in gressuma. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Willelmo le Harper de eadem, Willelmo de Rothelay, Johanne de Birle de Pudesay, Roberto le Rede de eadem, Johanne Attewelle de eadem*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, in crastino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> et quadragesimo quinto.

(Seal lost.)

## 156.—Add. Char. 16736.

A.D. 1344.

I, JOHN son of WATHEY DE BAGLEY, have granted to WILLIAM AT WELL of *Pudsey* and BEATRICE *his wife*, and the heirs and assigns of William, a yearly rent of two silver shillings arising out of all my lands and tenements in *Pudsey*, payable half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES FILIUS WATHEY DE BAGLEY concessi . . . . . WILLELMO AD FONTEM *de Podeseý*, et BEATRICI uxori ejus, et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, duos solidos argenti annualis redditus de omnibus tenementis et terris meis in territorio *de Podeseý*, in quacumque manu devenerint, solvendo dictis Willelmo et Beatrici et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem, ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme, et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostis, per equales porciones. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverley, Roberto le Rede de Podeseý, Johanne de Birille, Johanne de Rotheley, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne filio Johannis Symonis*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo de Idell*, et aliis. Datum apud *Podeseý* in vigilia Sancti Martini in yeme, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum decimo octavo.

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) John, son of John o' Simon; a characteristic Yorkshire way of putting it.

## 157.—Add. Char. 16737.

A.D. 1347.

I, WILLIAM DE FINCHDEN *the younger*, greeting. Whereas JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *lord of Calverley*, is bound to me in the sum of eight marks sterling, to be paid at *Finchden* in the County of York, on S. Andrew's Day next [November 30th], as appears by his bond, now I hereby declare and grant that if the said John, his heirs or executors, shall pay to me or my executors on the said day the sum of four marks sterling, that then the said bond shall be void.

A tous ceux qe cest escrit verrunt ou orrount, WILLIAM DE FYNCHEDENE le pusne, salut en Dieu. Saches qe come *Monsieur JOHAN DE CALVERLEY, seigneur de Calverley*, soit oblige a moi, lavandit William, en oiet marcs desterlinges, a paier a *Fynchedene* en le Counte de Everwike en la fest de Seint Andrew<sup>1</sup> prochein ensuant, come par un escrit obligator plus pleinement apert, Jeo, le dit William, vulle e graunt qe si le dit Monsieur Johan, ses heirs ou ses executours, paye ou paient a moy le dit William, ou a mes executours, a Fynchedene en la dite fest de Seint Andrew quater

---

(1) November 30th.

marcs desterlynges, qe la dite obligacion de oiet mars soit tenu pur nulle. En temoygne de quel chos jay mys mon seal. Done en *Fletstrete, en le suburbe de Loundres*, le Samadi prochein apres la fest de Seint Luke le Ewangelist,<sup>2</sup> en lan du Regne le Roy Edward terce apres le Conquest vint e primere.<sup>3</sup>

SEAL: Round, of red wax; in good condition.

DEVICE: Three finches on a shield.

LEGEND: WILLI . . . . . [Sigillum Willielmi de Fyncheden.]

(2) October 18th.

(3) 1347.

158—Add. Char. 16738.

Undated. Circa 1330.

I, WILLIAM GILL of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, a toft with the buildings thereon, and a bovat of land, and all [my] other lands, etc., in the town and territory of *Calverley*; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLIELMUS GILL DE CALVERLAY, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DOMINO DE CALVERLAY, et JOHANNE uxori sue, et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverley, unum toftum cum edificiis superedificatis, et unam bovatam terre, cum omnibus aliis terris et cum omnibus pertinentiis communis et aysiamenis . . . . in villa et territorio de *Calverley*; Habenda . . . . . omnia supradicta tenementa . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollig, Johanne de Rothelay, Thome de Tirsal, Johanne ad Fontem de Podusey, Henrico de Rothelay*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

159.—Add. Char. 16739.

Undated. Circa 1335.

I, WILLIAM THE SMITH, of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, JOAN his wife, and the right heirs of John, all the land that I have in an essart called *Aylsi-royd*, as it lies within the fee of *Calverley* in the fields of *Calverley*, between *West-wood* and the great water of *Aire*; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciunt . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS FABER de *Calverlay*, dedi, . . . . JOHANNI DOMINO DE CALVERLAY, et JOHANNE uxori ejus, et rectis heredibus predicti Johannis, totam terram meam quod [*sic*] habio in

uno asserto quod vocatur *Aylserode*,<sup>1</sup> sicut jacet infra feodum de Calverley in *campis de Calverley* inter *Westewode* et *magnam aquam de Ayer*, . . . . .; Tenendam . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi imperpetuum per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Ada de Oxsinhope*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, *Thome de Tirsal*, et *Johanne ad fontem de Podusey*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: "A smith mounted on an ass."<sup>2</sup>

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

---

(1) See No. 140.

(2) So Segar.

160.—Add. Char. 16740.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, WILLIAM TOWN'S-LORD, of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY a messuage in the town of *Calverley*, together with a rent of 4s. issuing from the tenements which *John de Priesthorp* holds of me in the same town, and with everything I hold in the towns of *Calverley*, *Priesthorp* and *Woodhall*<sup>1</sup>; to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS TOUNESLOUERD de *Podesey*, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY, unum mesuagium in villa de *Calverley* una cum quoddam redditum quatuor solidorum exeunte de tenementis que *Johannes de Presthorp* tenet de me in eadem villa, et cum tota mea quam habeo in villis de *Calverley* et *Presthorp*, cum omnibus pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento, et *Wodehalle*; Tenenda . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi per serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Thornhill*, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Podesey*, clerico, *Roberti filio Simonis* de eadem, *Johanne de Rotheley*, et *Johanne de Presthorp*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of white wax.

DEVICE: ? A fleur de lys.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

---

(1) This seems to be the meaning as to Woodhall, though it is somewhat awkwardly expressed.

## 161.—Add. Char. 16741.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, ROGER son of JOHN THE CLERK of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY a toft, and all the land I have in the town and fields of *Calverley*; to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ROGERUS filius JOHANNIS CLERICI DE CALVERLAY, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY unum toftum cum tota terra mea quam habui in villa et in campis de *Calverley*, . . . . . ; Tenendum . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis . . . . . de capitali domino feodi per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone del Wodhall, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Clerico de Poddesay, Johanne fabro de Prestthorp, Johanne Harper de Calverlay*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

## 162.—Add. Char. 16742.

Undated. Circa 1305.

I, MASTER HUGH, son of JORDAN DEL WOODHALL, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my right to a toft, with the buildings thereon, and a bovat and a half of land, in *Calverley*; and to a toft, with the buildings thereon, and an acre of land belonging thereto, in *Calverley*; and to all the land in the place called *Broom-flat*, and to all the land in the place called *Fordales*, with their appurtenances, in *Calverley*; and to a toft and a croft in *Woodhall*, with the houses thereon; and to a rent of 4*d.*, payable by *Walter son of John del Woodhall*; and to a rent of 1*d.*, due from land and tenements formerly of *Sarah del Woodhall*; all of which the said John has of my gift, as contained more fully in my charter.

Omnibus . . . . . MAGISTER HUGO filius JORDANI DEL WODEHALL, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum quod unquam habui seu aliquo modo habere potui in uno tofto cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et in una bovata et dimidia terre in *Calverley*; et in uno tofto cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et una acra terre dicto tofto pertinente in predicta villa de *Calverley*; in tota terra in loco qui dicitur *Bromflatte*, et in tota terra in loco qui dicitur *Fordales*, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in predicta villa de *Calverley*; et in uno tofto et uno crofto in *Wodhall*, cum domibus desuper plantatis; in quatuor denariis de redditu percipiendis de *Waltero filio Johannis del Wodhall*; et in uno denario de redditu percipiendo de terris et tenementis que fuerunt *Sarre del Wodhall*;

cum omnibus pertinentiis dictis terris tenementis et redditibus pertinentis, que et quas idem Johannes habet de dono meo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, communis et aysiamenis, infra villam et territorium de Calverlay et Wodhall ubicunque spectantibus, per cartam meam eidem Johanne inde confectam, prout in eadem plenius continetur. Ita quod nec ego Hugo nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis tenementis terris redditibus et serviciis jus clameum sive calumpniam de cetero exigere poterimus in futurum, set ab omni modo accione exclusi simus imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . [No witnesses.]

SEAL: Paste, round.

DEVICE: A lion rampant.

LEGEND: ✠ S. HUGONIS DE WODEHALL.

163.—Add. Char. 16743.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HUGH, *son and heir of* MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL *in Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my chief lord, the homage and service of *Richard de Morleys* for a messuage and all lands and tenements which he holds of me in *Owlcoats and Pudsey*, with wardships, reliefs, escheats, and all other appurtenances; to hold to John and his heirs for ever.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, HUGO *filius et heres* MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE *in Calverley*, concessi, . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicium *Ricardi de Morleyes* de uno messuagio et omnibus terris et tenementis que de me tenuit in *Oulecotes et Pudsey*, cum wardis, releviis, eschaetis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis mihi et heredibus meis ratione dicti servicii quocunque modo spectantibus; Habendum . . . . . sibi et heredibus . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo de Bolling, clerico, Johanne de Rothelay, et aliis.*<sup>1</sup>

(Seal broken.)

(1) See also No. 166.

164.—Add. Char. 16744.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HUGH *son of* MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, the homage and service of *Richard son of Reyner de Tyersal*, and 12d. yearly rent arising out of the lands and tene-



ments which he holds of me in *Tyersal*, with wardships, reliefs and escheats; also the homage and service and 6d. yearly rent, with wardships, reliefs, and escheats, arising from the lands and tenements which *Richard Hirnyng* formerly held in *Tyersal*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, *HUGO filius* MAGISTRI *HUGONIS* DE *WODEHALLE de Calverley*, concessi . . . . . *JOHANNI* DE *CALVERLEY*, heredibus et assignatis suis, homagium et servitium *Ricardi filii Reyneri de Tyrsale*, et duodecim denarios annui redditus capiendos de terris et tenementis que de me tenuit in *Tirsale*, cum wardis, releviis, et escaetis. Concessi etiam et dedi predicto *Johanni*, heredibus et assignatis suis, homagium et servitium et sex denarios annui redditus, cum wardis, releviis, et escaetis, capiendos de terris et tenementis que *Ricardus Hirning* quondam tenuit in *Tirsale*; Habenda . . . . . sibi et heredibus vel assignatis . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill, Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Pudsey, Thoma de Tyrsale, Johanne de Rotheley*, et aliis.

(Seal broken.)

165.—Add. Char. 16745.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, *JOHN LE REED of Pudsey*, have granted to *JOHN DE CALVERLEY*, his heirs and assigns, my toft and croft in *Tyersal*, lying between the land which was *John of the Green's* on the north and *Stamford-sike* on the south; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, *JOHANNES LE REED de Podsey*, concessi, . . . . . *JOHANNI* DE *CALVERLAY*, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum toftum meum et croftum in *Tyrsale*, sicut jacent inter terram que fuit *Johannis de Viridi* in aquilone, et *Stamfordsic* in austro; Habendum . . . . . de capitali domino feodi per servicia . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne Tilly, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Pudsey*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

166.—Add. Char. 16746.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, *HUGH son and heir of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL of Calverley*, have granted to *JOHN DE CALVERLEY*, my chief lord, his heirs and assigns, the homage and service of *Richard de Morleys*, his heirs and assigns, for all lands and tenements which he held of me in *Owlcoats* and *Pudsey*.

Noverint universi quod ego, HUGO *filius et heres* MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE *in Calverley*, concessi et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi *Johanni de Calverley* capitali domino meo, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, homagium et servicium *Ricardi de Morleyes*, heredum vel assignatorum suorum, de omnibus terris et tenementis que dictus Ricardus de me tenuit in *Oulecotes* et *Pudesey*. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei in dictis homagio seu servicio de cetero jus vel clameum exigere poterimus vel vendicare, set ab omni accione exclusi simus imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo de Bolling, clerico, Johanne de Rotheley*, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

(Seal broken.)

---

(1) This deed appears to be supplementary to No. 163.

---

167.—Add. Char. 16747.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, ADAM THE GOLDSMITH *of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my lands and tenements in the town and territory of *Calverley*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ADAM AURIFABER *de Calverlay*,<sup>1</sup> dedi, . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, omnes terras et tenementa mea in villa et in teritorio de Calverley sine ullo retinemento; Tenenda . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de dominis feodi . . . . . per serviciis . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Midelton, Johanne de Chelerey, Michael de Roudon, Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) See No. 106.

---

168.—Add. Char. 16748.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, JOHN *son of* SIMON DE OWLCOATS, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 18*d.*, arising from a bovat of land and an essart called *Eve-royd* in *Pudesey*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES *filius* SIMONIS DE OULECOTES concessi . . . . . *Johanni de Calverlay* et heredibus vel assignatis suis, octodecim denarios annui redditus capiendos de una bovata terre mee et uno assarto quod vocatur *Eve Rode* in *Pudesey*, in quorum-

cumque manibus devenerit; Habendos . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmus de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne Tilly, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Pudsey, Thome de Tyrsale, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.*

(Seal broken.)

169.—Add. Char. 16749.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, JOHN son of ELIAS DE PUDSEY, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, the service and rent of 6d. due to me from *John le Rede* of *Pudsey* for an essart called *Sheriff-royd*, in *Pudsey*.

Universis . . . . . JOHANNES filius ELIE DE PUDESAY, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis impetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY servitium et redditum sex denariorum in quos *Johannes le Rede* de *Pudesay* michi de quodam assarto quod dicitur *Schyrefrode* in *Pudesay* tenebatur; Tenendum sibi et heredibus suis; Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornhyll, milite, Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Johanne ad Fontem de eudem, Johanne de Pudesay, clerico, et aliis.*

SEAL: Paste, pointed oval, much damaged.

DEVICE: A bird.

LEGEND: ✠ S . JOHIS . FIL . ELIE.

170.—Add. Char. 16750.

Undated. Circa 1315.

I, THOMAS son and heir of WILLIAM PATEFYN of *Headingley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY all my manor of *Headingley* and *Burley*, and my mill of *Headingley* and the suits belonging to the mill, and all my demesne lands, etc.; and the homage, services and rents of the free tenants of *Headingley, Burley* and *Brackenhill*, viz., the Abbat of *Kirkstall* 2 marks, *Robert Holinhead* 10s., *Adam Whitehand* 10s., *Henry Mouner* 8s., *William Darling* 10s., *Robert son of Hugh Guyte* 1d., *William Tottiman* 2s. 1d., *Roger de Badsworth* 3s., *John son of Jake* 2s., *Henry de Armley* 2s., *Peter the Fuller* 6s.; and in *Brackenhill*, *Thomas son of William* 3s., *Silvester the Clerk* 3s., *Robert Gauge* 3s., *John Picard of Normanton* 3s., *Wilfred de Swillington* 2s., and *John son of Adam* 12d.; To hold to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, THOMAS filius et heres WILLELMI PATEFYN de *Heddingley*, concessi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALUIRLEY totum

manerium meum de *Heddingley* et *Burcheley*, et molendinum meum de *Heddingley*, cum sectis eidem molendino pertinentis, cum omnibus dominicis terris meis, pratis, boscis, moris, pasturis, et redditibus, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, tam in dominicis quam in serviciis, sine ullo retenemento. Et servicium libere tenencium de *Heddingley*, *Burcheley*, et *Brakanhill*, videlicet, homagium et servicium *Abbatis de Kirkestall* et redditum duarum marcarum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti Holinhede*, et redditum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Ade Withand*, et redditum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Henrici Mauner* et redditum octo solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Willelmi Derling*, et redditum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti filii Hugonis Guyte*, et redditum unius denarii per annum; homagium et servicium *Willelmi Tottiman*, et redditum duorum solidorum et unius denarii per annum; homagium et servicium *Rogeri de Baddisuworth*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Johannis filii Jake*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Henrici de Armeley*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Petri Fullonis*, et redditum sex solidorum per annum: Et in *Brakanhill*, homagium et servicium *Thome filii Willelmi*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Silvestri clerici*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti Gauge* et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Johannis Picard de Normantoun*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Wilfridi de Swillington*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; et homagium et servicium *Johannis filii Ade*, et redditum duodecim denariorum per annum; Habenda . . . . eidem Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Warde, Ada de Swillington, Roberto de Plumpton, et Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Rogero de la Northalle de Ledis, Waltero de Burchley, et Michaelae de Roudon*, et aliis.

SEAL: Of brown wax, oval.

DEVICE: A sword in pale, point downwards; on the dexter side a hare, and on the sinister a grey-hound, both courant; they are both in pale, the hare's head towards the base, the dog's towards the chief.

LEGEND: ✠ . S . THO . FIL . WILLI . PAYTEFIN. (See plate.)

171.—Add. Char. 16751.

Undated. Circa 1345.

I, JOHN son of WALTHER DE BAGLEY, have granted to WILLIAM AT WELL of Pudsey, an essart called *Arrow-smith Royd*, which lies between the field of *Carfeld* on the north, and an essart called *Swynhagh Royd*<sup>1</sup> on the south, near the common pasture called *the Swynhagh*; also an acre of land in *Vinrodes*, which lies between the land of *William son of John the Clerk* on both sides; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords; Paying 4s. yearly to *John de Calverley*, the lord, for the essart, and 6d. yearly to the *Abbey of Blessed Mary of Kirkstall*. If I or my heirs, or any one in my name, ever claim any right to the said essart and acre, then I grant that William, his heirs or assigns, may have and enjoy three selions lying on *Bercroft Crofts*, one lying between the land of the said *William at Well* on the south, and the land of *William son of John the Clerk* on the north, with the west end abutting on the land of *John de Birle*, and the east end on the garden of *Bercroft*; the other two selions lie next *the Wiligraw of Old-Bercrofts* on the west.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES filius WALTHER DE BAGLEY, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO AD FONTEM de *Podesey* unum assartum quod vocatur *Arusmith Rode* et unam acram terre in *Vinrodes*, quod assartum jacet inter *campum de Carfeld* ex parte boreali et unum assartum quod vocatur *Swynhagh Rode* ex parte australi, juxta communem pasturam quam vocatur *le Swynhagh*<sup>1</sup>; Et dicta acra terre jacet in *Vinrode* inter terram *Willelmi filii Johannis clerici* ex utraque parte. Tenendum . . . . . dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel suis assignatis dictum assartum cum boscis, pratis, et pascuis, et dictam acram terre ut jacet, cum omnibus proficuis, asiamentis eisdem assarte et dicte acre terre pertinentibus . . . . . de capitalibus dominis . . . . . Reddendo annuatim pro assarto *Johanni de Calverley*, domino, quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos . . . . . et *Abathie beate Marie de Kirkestal* sex denarios per annum pro omnibus serviciis secularibus et demandis. [Warranty.] Et si ita contingat quod ego dictus *Johannes*, heredes, mei, vel aliquis nomine meo assignatus, aliquod juris vel clamei in dicto assarto vel in dicta acra terre vel aliquibus eisdem pertinentibus exigere voluerimus vel vindicare, volo et concedo quod dictus *Willelmus*, heredes sui vel sui assignati intrent, habeant, et gaudeant tres seliones ut jacent super *Bercroft Croftes*, sine aliquo retenemento in quacunque manu devenerint imperpetuum; videlicet, uno selio jacet inter terram dicti *Willielmi ad Fontem* ex parte australi et terra *Willelmi filii Johannis clerici* ex parte boreali, et capud occidentale buttat super terram *Johannis de Birle*, et capud orientale super *Gardinum de Bercroft*; et due seliones jacent juxta *le Wiligraw de Oldbercroftis* super partem occidentalem, unum capud quorum

(1) A name surviving in "*the Swinnow*," pronounced "Swinna."

buttat ad partem borialem, et aliud ad partem australi. In cujus rei. . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Calverley, Domino Johanne de Morley, Johanne ad Fontem de Podesey, Roberto le Rede, Johanne de Birle, Willelmo Alayn*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of red wax. DEVICE: A hawk seizing a bird.

172.—Add. Char. 16752.

Undated. Before 1335.

To her dear friend and cousin, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, ALICE DE STOPHAM, greeting. Dear friend, I pray that you will not take it amiss that I have not paid what I owe you; for I have been so troubled about my rent at *Waddington*, which I could not have at this term of Christmas. And so I have sent twice since Christmas, and they have replied that they have been forbidden by the King's Escheator to pay me one penny, until he knows of whom I hold, whether of the King or of the Countess, and I expect to know at this Parliament. As soon as I hear afterwards, you shall be paid in part. Moreover, I beseech you, as a dear friend, to help me with regard to the trespass which the *brothers of Baildon* have made in my wood, and as to the other grievances that they have done me. For I have put myself on three arbitrators, and if you please, you are the first, ask *Walter de Hawksworth* to be another, and the third at your choice. For I shall only pay what you say, and I pray you that the day [of hearing] be held as soon as you can, so that I may know before the Parliament if they will make me amends. If not, they agree to purchase lawfully. The matter should not be permitted to be further delayed [?] if I may trust to your great kindness. Greeting. God preserve you.

A soun treschere amy et cosin, JOHAN DE CALVERLAY, ALICE DE STOPHAM,<sup>1</sup> salut. Chere amy jeo vous pri qe a male ne ne<sup>2</sup> pernecks qe jeo ne ay my paye ceo qe jeo vous doy; kare jeo fu tanke greve de ma ferme de *Vadington*,<sup>3</sup> qe jeo ne ly pou my avere ne avay a ceste terme de Nouvelle; e si ay jeo maunde deu fetz pus Nouvelle, e il me ounte remaunde qe il sount defendu par le eschetoure le Roy qe il payunte nulle denere a moy, taunke qe il sachunte de chy jeo tente, deu Roy ou de la Counttays,<sup>4</sup> e jeo en tenke de savery a ceste parlement. Eausitoyt qe jeo oie pus vus seretz paye de party. De auter part, vus pri cum chere amy, qe vus me uulletz aydere du trespas qe *les*

(1) Widow of Sir William de Stopham of Weston. She had 6 bovates of land and £14 5s. rent in Waddington, near Lincoln, by grant from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln (*Patent Roll*, 6 Edw. III, part 3, m. 10). She was dead in 1335, and is probably identical with the "Dame Alys de Stopham," who was buried in the church of the Dominican or Black Friars at York (*Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, vi, p. 416.) Her exact relationship to John de Calverley is unknown.

(2) *Sic*.

(3) See note (1) above.

(4) Probably Alesia, daughter and heiress of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and widow of Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster. She died on October 2nd, 1348.

*freres de Baylledon*<sup>5</sup> me ount fet en moun boys, e de ater grevauns qe il me fount. Kar ieo me ay mis en trois arbitours, e si vus pletz vus estes le primer, prietz *Vauter de Heukesword* qe il sot le autere, e par voster ordinauns le ters. Kare ieo may tenkes paye de tanke qe vus festes, e jeo vus pri qe le jour soit tenu ausitoute qe vus porietz, issi qe jeo pus sавere devaunt le palement<sup>6</sup> si il me volunt me fere mes amendes. Si non, dount il me couent purchacere par le lay. Cest chose ne soit penit mis en delay, si cum jeo may fi en vostre graunt bunte. Salutz; a deu et vus garde.<sup>7</sup>

(5) The "brothers of Baildon" were doubtless William, Adam, Walter, and John, sons of Henry de Baildon, who were all living at this time. The wood was probably at Baildon, where the Stophams had property. This passed eventually, together with the manor of Weston, etc., to the Vavasours.

(6) *Sic*.

(7) This document is in very crabbed French, with spelling of more than ordinary irregularity, and is very difficult to read. The text may therefore contain some inaccuracies, and consequently the translation also.

### 173.—Add. Char. 16753.

1279.

The account of the goods of JORDAN DE BYERLEY, after his death, viz.: from the feast of S. Lucy the Virgin, 8 Edward I, to . . . . .

#### RECEIPTS.

*Sale of Corn.* For 5 qrs. 6½ bus. of barley, at 5s. a qr., 29s. 0½d.

For 3 qrs. 5 bus. of peas [?], at 2s. 11d. a qr., 7s. 8d.

For 4 qrs. of oats, at 3s. a qr., 12s.

Total: 43s. 8½d.<sup>1</sup>

*Hay and Straw.* For . . . . and straw, 2s. 9d.

For hay, 5s.

Total: 7s. 9d.

For one horse sold, 10s. 2d.

One horse sent to John de Calverley.

Two horses sold for 50s. 2d., of which one, price 40s., was sent to John de Calverley.

For 55 wethers sold to Sir . . . . .<sup>2</sup> de Stopham, at 20d. each, £3 11s. 8d.

Total: £7 1s. 10d.<sup>1</sup>

For an old cart with the harness belonging to it, sold to Sir . . . . .<sup>1</sup> de Stopham, 2s. 6d.

For the reliefs [?] of common of 5 acres of land which Jordan held before his death, at 4d. an acre, 20d.

For ploughing 1 acre 1 rood of the said land for sowing, 8d.

For cutting 1 acre thereof, 18d.

Total: 6s. 2d.<sup>1</sup>

Total receipts: £10 4s. 5½d.

(1) *Sic*. As in most of these early accounts, the arithmetic is hopeless.

(2) No doubt Sir William de Stopham, the husband of Alice. See *ante*, No. 172.

## EXPENSES.

For 7 qrs. 5 bus. of barley and 2 qrs. 5 bus. of peas [?] for grinding, at 1½d. a qr., 15d.

For 5½ qrs. of oats for grinding, at 1d. a qr., 5½d.

For winnowing the same, at 2d. for 5 qrs., 6d.

Total: 2s. 2¾d.

For the rent of a toft and 2 bovates of land from Michaelmas last, 4s. 3d.

For the autumn wages for last autumn, due at Jordan's death, 16s. 6½d.

For shoeing a cart-horse between Michaelmas and Christmas, 4d.

Total: 21s. 1½d.

Paid to Thomas son of Jordan de Byerley for wages granted him by his father, 6s. 3d., the arrears of the preceding year.

Delivered to John de Calverley in a horse sent to him, 40s. [*crossed out*].

For the expenses of a servant taking the said horse to Calverley, 6d.

Delivered to the said John de Calverley at Calverley, by a tally, £6 1s.

Total: £8 7s. 11d. [*altered to* £6 7s. 7d.].

Total expenses: £11 11s. 1d.

And so the said Richard<sup>3</sup> owes 13s. 4¾d.

Memorandum that there remains in hay in the hands of Richard de Hermistone, 6s. 2d.; in the hands of John Masterson, 11d.; in the hands of Walter de Stokes, 7d.; in the hands of Alice widow of Dand', 7d.

## THE BARN.

*Barley.* Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 7 qrs. 5 bus.

Of which he accounts for 1 qr. delivered to the plough [team] between Michaelmas and S. Thomas's day, 12 weeks.

Also 6½ bus. delivered to the shepherd from Michaelmas and the 5th day of Christmas, 13 weeks.

Sold as above, 5 qrs. 6½ bus.

Total: 7 qrs. 5 bus.

*Peas* [?]. Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 3 qrs. 5 bus.

All sold as above.

*Oats.* Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 5½ qrs.

Of which he accounts for 1½ qrs. in feeding the beasts from Michaelmas to Christmas.

Sold as above, 4 qrs.

Total: 5½ qrs.

## STOCK.

*Cart-horses.*<sup>4</sup> By the inventory at the death of the said Jordan, 2 cart-horses. Both sold as above.

*Wethers.* By the inventory at the death of the said Jordan, 55 wethers. All sold as above.

## COMPOTUS JORDANI DE BYRL'.

Compotus bonorum JORDANI DE BYRL' post mortem suam videlicet, a die Sancte Lucye virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi viij<sup>o</sup> usque . . . . .

(3) The person rendering the account. Probably Richard de Hermistone, mentioned in the next paragraph.

(4) It is noteworthy that the animals here called *affri* are called *equi* in the earlier part of the account.



## RECEPTA.

Venditio Bladi. De v quarteriis vj bussellis et dimidia ordeï venditis xxix solidi obolus quadrans—precium quarterii v solidi. De iij quarteriis v bus. pulmenti venditis vij solidi viij denarii, precium quarterii ij solidi xj denarii. De iiij quarterii avene venditis xij solidi—precium quarterii iij sol.

Summa, xliij sol., viij den., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Fenum et foragium. De forall[i] et pall[eo?] ijs. ix d. De feno vendito v s.

Summa, vij s. ix d.

De j equo vendito x s. ij d. Et j equus missus *Johanni de Calverlay*. De ij equis venditis l s. ij d., quorum j equus missus fuit *Johanni de Calverlay*, precii xl s. De lv multonibus venditis *Domino de Stopham* iij li. xj s. viij d., precium cujuslibet xx d.

Summa, vij li. xxij d.  
v li. xxij d.

## RECEPTIONUM.

De j vetera carecta cum harnasio pertinente vendita *Domino de Stopham* ijs. vj d. Item recepta pro reliva (?) commune v acrarum terre quam *Jordanus* tenuit ante obitum suum xx d., precium acre iij d. Item j acra et j roda de dicta terra arranda ad seminandum viij d. Item recepta pro falcacione j acre de dicta terra xvj d.

Summa, vj s. ij d.

Summa totius receptionis, x li. iij s. v d., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

## EXPENSA.

In vij quarteriis v bussellis ordeï et ij quarteriis v bussellis pulmenti tritrandi xv d. q<sup>a</sup>, precium quarterii j d. ob. In v quarteriis et dimidio avene tritrande v d. ob., precium quarterii j d. In vannacione dicti bladi vj d., scilicet v quarteria pro ij d.

Summa, ijs. ij d., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Solutio pro reddito j tofti cum ij bovatis terre de termino Sancti Michaelis proximo precedente iij s. iij d. Solutio pro stipendiis autumpnalibus pro autumpno precedente debitis ad obitum dicti Jordani xvj s. vj d., q<sup>a</sup>. Item datum pro ferrura affri inter festum Sancti Michaelis et festum Nativitatis Domini iij d.

Summa, xxj s. j d., q<sup>a</sup>.

Pacatis *Thome filio Jordani de Beryl'* pro vadibus sibi concessis per *Jordanem* (sic) patrem suum vj s. iij d., pro arreragiis anni precedentis. Lib[erato] *Johanni de Calverlay* in j equo eidem misso

xl s.<sup>5</sup> In expensis j garcionis ducentis dictum equum apud *Calverlay* vj d. Item lib[eratis] dicto *Johanni de Calverlay* per j talliam vj li. xij d. apud *Calverlay*.

Summa, viij li. vij s. ix d.<sup>6</sup>

Summa omnium expensarum et liberationum, ix li. xj s. j d. Et sic debet dictus *Ricardus*, xij s. iij d., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Memorandum quod in feno apud *Wading[ton]* v s. In manu *Ricardi de Hermistone* vj s. ij d. In manu *Johannis filii Magistri* xj d. In manu *Walteri de Stokes* vij d. In manu *Alicie relicte Dand'* vij d.

#### GRANGIA.

[Ordeum] De exitu per tall[iam] contra *Nicolaum Sewal* vij quarteria v buscelli.

Summa, vij quarteria v buscelli orde.

De quibus comp[utatur] in liberatione j caruce inter festum Sancti Michaelis et Sancti Thome Apostoli per xij septimanas j quarterium. Item in liberatione j bercarie a festo Sancti Michaelis usque quintum diem Nativitatis Domini per xij septimanas vj buscelli et dimidium, quarterio dat (?) per xvj septimanas. In venditione ut infra v quarteria vj buscelli et dimidium.

Summa ut supra.

Et eque.

Pulmentum. De exitu per talliam contra *Nicholaum Sewal* ij quarteria v buscelli. Et venditio ut infra. Et eque.

Avena. De exitu per talliam contra *Nicholaum Sewal* v quarteria et dimidium.

Summa, v quarteria et dimidium.

De quibus computatur in prebenda affri inter festum Sancti Michaelis et Nativitatem Domini j quarterium [et] dimidium. In venditione ut infra iij quarteria.

Summa ut supra.

Et eque.

#### INSTAURA.

Afri. De inventario ad obitum dicti *Jordani* ij affri. Et venditio ut infra. Et eque.

Multones. De inventario ad obitum dicti *Jordani* lv multones. Et venditio ut infra. Et eque.

(5) This item is crossed out.

(6) The pounds are altered to six.

## 174.—Add. Char. 16754.

Undated. Cir. 1340.

I, JOHN AT WELL, called of *Pudsey*, have granted and released for myself and my heirs, to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, an acre of land in the fields of *Pudsey*, in an essart called *Benrode*; one half acre John and Joan have of the grant of *John Marshall* and *Marjory his wife*, and the other half acre of the grant of *John le Brode* of *Pudsey* and *Elizabeth his wife*.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES AD FONTEM dictus de PUDESAY, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . . et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori eius, et heredibus ipsius Johannis, unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in *campo de Pudesay* in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Benrode*, que quidem dimidiam acram terre predictus Johannes et Johanne uxor ejus habuerunt ex dono et concessione *Johannis Marescalli* et *Marjorie uxoris ejus*, et aliam dimidiam acram terre ex dono et concessione *Johannis le Brode* de *Pudesay* et *Elizabeth uxoris ejus* . . . . . Ito vero quod nec ego . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Johanne de Bollyng*, *Johanne le Russe de Pudesay*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, *Jordano de Selby*, *Johanne de Byrill*, *Adam filio Simonis*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste, round. DEVICE: a dove [?].

LEGEND: indistinct.

## 175.—Add. Char. 16755.

Undated. Cir. 1320.

I, JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, all my land in the field of *Calverley*, called *Rayner-royd*; and all my land there called *Robert's-croft*, lying in the field called *Ketel-royd*, between the wood of *Calverley* on the north, the land of me, the said *John de Rawdon*, called *Secroft*, on the south, and land of the said John de Calverley, called *Ketel-royd*, on the west; saving to me, the said John son of Hugh, the garden standing between *Rayner-royd* and my land of *Secroft*, To hold of the chief lord of the fee.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HUGONIS DE BEREWIKE DE Roudon salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, totam terram meam in *campo de Calverlay* que vocatur *Rayner-rode*, et totam terram meam in eodem campo quod vocatur *croftum Roberti*, prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campo quod vocatur *Ketelrode*, inter *boscum de Calverlay* ex parte australi et terram dicti Johannis de Roudon que vocatur *Secroft* ex parte boreali, et terram dicti Johannis de Calverlay que vocatur *Ketelrodes* ex parte occidentali . . . . . salvo mihi predicto Johanni filii Hugonis loco *gardini*

quod stat inter Rayner-rode et terram meam de Secroft. Tenendam . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum, per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] Et ut hac mea donatio firma sit et stabilis huic presenti carte mee inpressione sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Ward, Domino Roberto de Plompton, militibus, Waltero de Burlay, Symone de Braam, Michael de Roudon, Thoma de Horsford, Johanne de Calverlay*, et aliis.

SEAL: wax; pointed oval. DEVICE: a blade of corn with two leaves; or perhaps a rude fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ 8: JOH: FIL: HVGON. The legend begins at the bottom of the seal.

176.—Add. Char. 16756.

Undated. Cir. 1310.

I, WILLIAM son of JORDAN DEL WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, a toft with the houses thereon, and all the land which I had in the *Woodhall* and in *Calverley* by inheritance after the death of *Jordan, my father*; To hold to John and Joan and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of John.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS FILIUS JORDANI DEL WODHALL concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue unum toftum cum domibus desuper plantatis et totam terram quam habui in *le Wodhall* et in *Calverlay* per descensum hereditatis post decessum *Jordani patris mei*. Habendum . . . . . dicto Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et eorum heredibus legitime procreatis de capitali domino feodi per serviciis debitis et consuetis. . . . . Et si predicti Johannes et Johanna descedant sine herede inter eos legitime procreato, tota terra predicta et toftum cum domibus rectis heredibus Johannis de Calverlay remaneat inperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornhill, Domino Willelmo de Beston, Ricardo de Tange, Johanne Tilli, Magistro Hugone del Wodhall, Johanne de Podsay, clerico, Johanne de Rothelay*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

177.—Add. Char. 16757.

Undated. Cir. 1325.

We, NICHOLAS DE GUISELEY and MARGARET *his wife*, have released for ourselves and our heirs, to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife* and the heirs of John, all our right to two tofts and two bovates of land in *Burley in Wharfedale*, which we have by inheritance after the death of *Walter the Chaplain of Givendale*.

Omnibus . . . . . NICHOLAUS DE GYSELEY et MARGARETA *uxor ejus* salutem . . . . . Noverit universitas vestra quod nos remissimus, relaximus et de nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamavimus JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE *uxori sue* et heredibus ejusdem Johannis totum jus et clameum . . . . in duobus toftis et in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in *Burghlay in Quervesdale*, que quidem tofta et quas bovatas terre habuimus ex descensu hereditario post mortem *Walteri Capellani de Gevendale*. Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Laurencio de Arthington, Michaele de Raudon, Roberto filio Walteri de Midelton de Burghlay, Johanne Power de eadem, Willelmo filio Walteri de eadem*, et aliis.

One label; both seals lost.

178.—Add. Char. 16758.

Undated.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted to WALTER, *my son*, and JOAN *his wife*, two messuages, one toft, four-score acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow, in *Woodhall*; also 45 acres of land in *Ravenscliff* and *Hanging-royd* in *Calverley*; also an annual rent of 40s. payable in respect of my water mill at *Calverley*, and an annual rent of 20s. payable in respect of my fulling mill there. To hold to Walter and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. at Christmas, for all secular service and demand. Reversion to me and my heirs.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY dedi . . . . . WALTERO *filio meo* et JOHANNE *uxori ejus*, duo messuagia unum toftum, et quater viginti acras terre et tres acras prati cum pertinentiis in *Wodehall*. Dedi etiam predictis Waltero et Johanne quatragesima acras terre et quinque in *Ravensclif*<sup>1</sup> et *Hynggandrode* in *Calverlay*. Dedi etiam . . . . annualem redditum sexaginta solidorum, percipiendos de molendino meo aquatico de *Calverlay* quatragesima solidos, et de molendino meo fullatico ejusdem ville viginti solidos . . . . Tenenda . . . . . predictis Waltero et Johanne, et heredibus de predictis Waltero et Johanne procreatis, de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium in die Natali Domini pro omni servicio seculari et demanda. [Warranty.] Et si contingat quod dictus Walterus descenderit absque herede de predicta Johanna legitime procreato, volo quod tunc prenominata messuagia . . . . . mihi et heredibus meis revertantur. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis

(1) Ravenscliff is still the name of several fields and a wood on the south edge of the manor, beyond Woodhall-hills. See plan.

testibus, *Domino Johanni Darci, Domino Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Ricardo de Tange, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne de Bolling, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

179.—Add. Char. 16759.

[Counterpart of No. 178. The two, when put together, show the words "Indentura facta," along the line of indenture.]

180.—Add. Char. 16760.

A.D. 1307.

I, GEOFFREY DE LANUM, *Chamberlain of the Chapter of S. Peter of York*, have received of Sir WILLIAM DE STOPHAM, knight, by the hands of *John de Calverley*, £4 of silver, in part payment of £8, for the fruits of *Weston* for the year 1307.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego GALFRIDUS DE LANUM, *Camerarius Capitali Sancti Petri Ebor'*, recepi de DOMINO WILLELMO DE STOPHAM, militis, per manus *Johannis de Carverlay*,<sup>1</sup> quatuor libras argenti in partem solutionis octo librarum pro fructibus de *Weston*, de anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> septimo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus est appensum. Datum Ebor', die Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno supradicto.

SEAL: dark green wax, oval; imperfect. DEVICE: a head, full-face, with long hair and beard [S. Peter?].

LEGEND: S' GALFRIDI . . . . .

(1) The usual pronunciation of "Calverley" is still *Cah-verley*, vulg. *Cawverla*. *Vide Domesday Book*, where it is spelt "Caverlai."

181.—Add. Char. 16761.

A.D. 1307-8.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted, for me, my heirs and assigns, to ADAM THE GOLDSMITH of *Calverley*, and the heirs of his body, that if he or any of them shall within 12 years from Pentecost, 1308, pay to me or my heirs 10s. of silver, and any damages or costs that we may incur through defect of warranty on the part of Adam or his heirs, that then the charter of feoffment which I have of Adam's lands and tenements in the ville of *Calverley* shall be wholly void; but if any default be made, then it shall stand good for ever.

Hoc scriptum cyrograffatum testatur quod ego JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY concessi pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis ADE AURIFABRO de *Calverley* et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, quod si ipse vel aliquis eorum in festo Pentecostes

proximo post duodecim annos a festo Pentecostes anno domini millesimo tricentesimo octavo michi Johanni vel heredibus meis decem solidos argenti plenarie solverint, et de dampnis et expensis, si que vel quas habuerimus pro defectu warantizationis vel defensionis ipsius Ade vel heredum suorum michi Johanni vel heredibus meis satisfecerint, quod extunc carta feofamenti quam habemus de terris et tenementis predicti Ade in villa de *Calverley* evacuetur et omni vigore careat inperpetuum<sup>1</sup>; quod si in aliquo predictorum defecerit, predictum feofamentum in suo robore maneat inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . Datum apud Calverley in vigilia Sancti Cuthberti,<sup>2</sup> Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septimo.<sup>3</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 105.

(2) March 20th.

(3) This is an early form of mortgage.

182.—Add. Char. 16762.

[A piece of waste parchment, containing various disconnected scribblings.]

183.—Add. Char. 16763.

A.D. 1310.

I, WILLIAM TOWNS-LORD of *Pudsey*, for myself and my heirs, have released and quit-claimed to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all right and claim to all lands, rents, and tenements, in the villes of *Calverley*, *Woodhall*, and *Priesthorp*.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS TOUNESLOUERD de *Podesey* salutem . . . . . Noveritis me relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY et heredibus vel assignatis suis totum jus et clamium . . . . . in omnimodis terris, redditibus, et tenementis cum eorum pertinenciis que michi fuerunt a principio mundi usque ad diem confectionis hujus scripti in villa de *Calverley*, *Wodehalle*, et *Presthorp*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Thornhill*, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Podesey*, clerico, *Roberto filio Simonis de eadem*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, et *Johanne de Presthorp*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo decimo.

SEAL: paste; round. DEVICE: a lion rampant [?]

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

## 184.—Add. Char. 16764.

A.D. 1312.

Agreement between JOHN DE CALVERLEY and THOMAS PAYTEFYN of *Headingley*. Thomas and ELIZABETH *his wife* may enter the manor of *Headingley*, and hold it to them and the heirs of their bodies. If they shall be prevented from entering according to the charter of feoffment, which they have of the gift of the said John, by John or any of his, after the date hereof, then John and his heirs, so long as they hold the said manor, shall be bound to pay £40 a year rent to Thomas and Elizabeth, if it can be shown that the disturbance was done maliciously.

Cest endenture temoygn les covenances fetes entre JOHAN DE CALUERLAY de une part e THOMAS PAYTEFYN de *Heddinglay* de autre part, ces est a saver, ke l'avaunt dite *Thomas e Elizabeth sa femme* puissent entrer le manere de *Heddinglay* of tuz les apertenaunces quele heure ke i meuz volent e meuz quident esplayter, et tenir le dite maner od les apertenaunces au dite *Thomas e a Elizabeth sa femme e a les heys des avauntdito Thomas e Elizabeth leaument engendres*; E si les avauntdots *Thomas e Elizabeth* seyent desturbes de entrer l'avaunt dite maner de *Heddinglay* of les apertenaunts a tenir selon la furme de la chartre de feffement kil ount du doun le dit Johan par li ou par nul de soens, apres le date de cest endenture fete, ke le dit Johan de Calverlay e ses heirs, taunt cum il tenent le maner de *Heddinglay* avauntdit od les apertenaunts, seyent tenuz en quaraunt livres de annuel rent, a peyer a les avauntdots *Thomas e Elizabeth* a la Pentecoste e a la Seynt Martyn par owel porcions, si la desturbaunce puisse estre conu e ataynt par pays ke il le face maliciousment. En tesmoignaunce de queus choses les parties a cest endenture chaungablement ount mis lour seauls. Escrite a Calverlay le jour de Almes en l'an du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward setyme.

(Seal lost.)

## 185.—Add. Char. 16765.

Undated. Cir. 1315.

I, THOMAS PAYTEFYN, son and heir of WILLIAM PAYTEFYN of *Headingley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my pasture of *Bentley*, in the territory of *Allerton*, with my mill called *Headingley Mill*. To hold of the chief lords.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego THOMAS PAYTEFYN, *filius et heres Willelmi Paytefyn de Heddinglay*, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam pasturam meam de *Bentelay* in territorio de *Allerton* prout jacet in longi-



tudine et latitudine, et molendinum meum cum situ et sequela statis super predictam pastorem, quod quidem molendinum vocatur *molendinum de Heddinglay*; tenendam . . . . de capitalibus dominis. . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Warde, Ada de Swillington, militibus, Waltero de Midelton, Rogero del Northall de Ledes, Laurentio de Arthington, Michaelae de Roudon, Willelmo Wayte de Ledes, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

---

186.—Add. Char. 16766.

A.D. 1319.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have appointed WILLIAM son of SIMON DE CALVERLEY to receive seisin in my name of a messuage with a croft, and an acre of land in *Pudsey*, of which *William son of Hugh son of Juliana* has enfeoffed me by his charter.

Universis . . . . . JOHANNES DE CALVERLEY salutem . . . . . Noveritis me assignasse loco meo WILLELMUM FILIUM SIMONIS DE CALVERLEY ad recipiendam seisinam nomine meo in uno messuagio cum crofto et una acra terre in *Pudesay*; de quibus *Willelmus filius Hugonis filii Juliane* me per cartam suam feofavit. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay die veneris in festo Sancti Bartholomee Apostoli, Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo decimo nono.

(Seals lost.)

---

187.—Add. Char. 16767.

A.D. 1318.

I, BENNET DE FOXLEY, *Rector of Bulwick*,<sup>1</sup> have appointed my dear friend, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, to take care of my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, to lease my lands and mills for terms of years, to hold my courts, and to demand services from my tenants, etc.

A toutz iceauxs qe cest lettre orrunt ou verrunt BENET DE FOXLEY, *Personne del Eglise de Bulwik*, salut en Deu. Sachez moy aver assingne e en mon lu mise mon cher amy JOHAN DE CALVERLAY a prendre gard de mon maner de *Burley en Querfeldale*, e a lesser me terris e me molinis a terme de annez, e a tener me curtis, e a demaunder me oures de me tenauns devaunt checun bayliff e devaunt checun juge sil saynt nul part enpledes, e affayr resoun de eus, e de tut autre chos qe a moy apeut a checun homme. En temongauns

---

(1) Northamptonshire, 6½ miles from Rockingham. See also Nos. 188, 191, 194.

de cest lettre je ay mise mon seal. Done a Calverlay le Maredy procheyn devaunt la fest de Seyn Andrewe Apostol,<sup>2</sup> en lan du reнге le roy Edward le fuiz le roy Edward le douzým.

SEAL: pointed oval, of red wax; imperfect. DEVICE: Two figures under canopies; in base a fox carrying off a goose.

LEGEND: too fragmentary to make out.

---

(2) November 30.

---

188.—Add. Char. 16768.

A.D. 1320.

I, BENNET DE FOXLEY, *Rector of Bulwick*, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the final account of the time when he was steward of my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale* of all receipts and expenses, etc., up to the date hereof; from which account I hereby fully absolve the said John, his heirs and executors.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, *persona ecclesie de Bulwik*, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY, compotum finale de toto tempore quo extiterat senescallus meus manerii mei de *Burley in Werfedall* de omnibus receptis, misis et expensis, factis in servitium meum a principio mundi usque ad diem confectionis presencium. De quo quidem compoto eundem Johannem, heredes ac executores, penitus absolvo . . . . . Ita vero quod nec ego . . . . . Set ab omni juris . . . . . simus exclusi. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Bulwyk die Jovis in festo Sancti Valentini Martiris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio decimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: of green wax, from the matrix used for No. 187, but more damaged.

---

(1) See also Nos. 187, 191, 194.

---

189.—Add. Char. 16769.

A.D. 1319.

I, HUGH, *son and heir of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley*, have appointed RICHARD DE MORLEY to do my homage and services to *John Calverley*, my chief lord, which services Richard is bound to do for lands and tenements which he holds of me in *Owlcoats and Pudsey*.

Universis . . . . . HUGO *filius et heres* MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE *in Calverley* salutem . . . . . Noveritis me assignasse RICARDUM DE MORLEYES per presentes ad faciendum *Johanni Calverley*, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicia in quibus idem Ricardus mihi tenebatur pro terris et tenementis que de me

tenuit in *Oulecotes* et *Pudesei*. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverley, die dominica in crastino Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertidecimo.

(Seal lost.)

190.—Add. Char. 16770.

A.D. 1320.

I, WILLIAM son of PETER DE BURLEY, have appointed WILLIAM son of WALTER DE BURLEY my attorney to put *John de Calverley* and *Joan his wife* in seisin of a messuage with a croft, and all my land and meadow, and a rent of 2s., payable by *Robert de Wykeley* for lands and tenements in the ville of *Askwith*, formerly belonging to *Oswald de Askwith*; the messuage, croft and land lie in the ville and territory of *Burley in Wharfedale*, and were given to me by *Peter*, my father.

Pateat . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS PETRI DE BURLAY attornavi et loco meo assignavi dilectum michi in Christo WILLELMUM FILIUM WALTERI DE BURLAY ad ponendum in nomine meo JOHANNEM DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNAM uxorem ejus in plenam et pacificam sesynam unius mesuagii cum crofto et totam terram meam, pratum et redditum duorum solidorum annuatim persolverendorum de *Roberto de Wykelay* de terris et tenementis que tenet in villa de *Askwyth* et condam fuerunt *Oswaldo de Askwyth*, que quidem messuagium cum crofto, terram et pertinenciis, jacet in villa et in territorio de *Burley in Werfedall*, et habui ex dono et concessione *Petri patris mei*, sicut in carta sua michi inde confecta plenius testatur; ratum eciam habiturus et gratum quicquid idem Willhelmus nomine meo duxerit faciendum in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Mercurii in festo Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xx<sup>o</sup> et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xiiij<sup>o</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: paste; much defaced.

(1) Compare No. 193.

191.—Add. Char. 16771.

A.D. 1320.

I, BENEDICT DE FOXLEY, Rector of *Bulwick*, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the final account of the time when he was steward of my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, of all receipts and expenses, etc., up to the date hereof; from which account I hereby fully absolve the said John, his heirs and executors.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, *persona ecclesie de Bulwyk*, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY compotum finale de toto tempore quo extiterat senescallus meus manerii mei de *Burley in Qwerfdall* de omnibus receptis, misis et expensis factis in servicium meum a principio mundi usque ad diem confectionis presentium; de quo quidem compoto eundem Johannem, heredes et executores, penitus absolvo et quietos-clamo imperpetuum. Ita vero quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Sabati in festo Sancti Benedicti Abbatis,<sup>1</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 4th.

(2) See also Nos. 187, 188, 194.

192.—16772.

A.D. 1320.

I, HENRY RUSSEL, *Sub-escheator in the West Riding*, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY 20s. for the rent of one third of two thirds of the manor of *Burley*, now in the King's hands, from the term of Martinmas, 1320.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego HENRICUS RUSSEL, subeschaetor in partibus de Westriding, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLE viginti solidos de firma tertie partis duarum partium manerii de *Burghle* in manu regis existentis de termino sancti Martini anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertiodecimo; de quibus quidam viginti solidis fateor me esse pacatum, et ipsum Johannem, heredes et executores suos, quietos facio per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Walkingham, xxiiij die Novembris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.

SEAL: bright red wax; much damaged. DEVICE: a pelican in her piety.

LEGEND: indecipherable.

193.—Add. Char. 16773.

A.D. 1321.

I, RICHARD son of PETER DE BURLEY, have appointed JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my bailiff, to receive, as my attorney, the rent and service of 2s. a year from the lands and tenements which *Robert de Wykeley* holds in the ville and territory of *Askwith*, and which were formerly in the hands of *Oswald de Askwith*, with power of distress if the said rent shall become in arrear.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego RICARDUS FILIUS PETRI DE BURLAY attornavi et loco meo assignavi . . . . . JOHANNEM DE CALVERLAY, ballivum meum, ad capiendum et recipiendum in nomine meo

redditum et servitium duorum solidorum per annum de terre et tenementis que ROBERTUS DE WYKELAY tenet in villa et in territorio de *Askwyth* et condan fuerunt in manus *Oswaldi de Askwyth*; Ratum eciam habiturus et gratum. quicquid idem Johannes ballivus meus . . . . . ducerit faciendum in premissis. Et si predictus redditus . . . . . aretro fuerit, volo . . . . . predictum Johannem . . . . . distringere omnia predicta tenementa in quacunque manu . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Burlay, die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Marci Evangeliste,<sup>1</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Paste, much broken, indecipherable.

(1) April 25th.

(2) Compare No. 190.

194.—Add. Char. 16774.

A.D. 1320.

I, BENEDICT DE FOXLEY, *Rector of Bulwick*, have appointed ROBERT son of WALTER DE BURLEY my attorney to put *John de Calverley* and *Joan his wife* in seisin of a messuage with a croft in the town and territory of *Burley*, in a place called *the Stede*, which I have of the grant of *William son of William del Stede*.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, *Rector ecclesie de Bulwyk*, attornavi et loco meo assignavi . . . . . ROBERTUM FILIUM WALTERI DE BURLAY ad ponendum in nomine meo *Johannem de Calverlay* et *Johannam uxorem ejus* in plenam et pacificam sesynam unius messuagii cum crofto cum pertinentiis in villa et in territorio de *Burley* in loco qui dicitur *le Stede*; quod quidem messuagium cum crofto habui ex dono et concessione *Willelmi filii Willelmi del Stede*, sicut in carta sua michi inde confecta plenius testatur. Ratum eciam habiturus et gratum quicquid idem Robertus nomine meo duxerit faciendum in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Benedicti Abbatis,<sup>1</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi, xiiij<sup>o</sup>.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 4th.

(2) See also Nos. 187, 188, 191.

195.—Add. Char. 16775.

A.D. 1321.

I, WILLIAM DE FINCHDEN, proctor of *Sir John son of Sir Roger Darcy*, knight, in the execution of the will of his venerable mother, *Dame Isabel*, late deceased, have received £10 for the nuts [?] of the said *Dame Isabel*, sold at *Newby*, by the hands of *John de Calverley*, the co-executor of the said will.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS DE FYNCHEDON, procurator *Domini Johannis filii Domini Rogeri Darcy*, militis, in executione testamenti venerabilis matris sue *Domine Isabelle* nuper defuncte, recepi et habui die confectionis presencium, decem libras sterlingorum receptorum de blandis<sup>1</sup> dicte domine Isabelle venditis apud *Nuby* per manus *Johannis de Calverlay*, co-executoris ejusdem testamenti, unde ipsum Johannem heres et executores suos adquieto per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, quinto decimo Kalend' Julii,<sup>2</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quarto decimo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) *Sic*; query for *glandis*, acorns, nuts of various kinds, mast.

(2) June 17th.

196.—Add. Char. 16776.

A.D. 1323.

I, ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN, son of WILLIAM PAYTEFIN of *Headingley*, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all the right and claim that I have, or by inheritance or in any other way may have, to the manors of *Headingley*, *Burley*, *Brackenhill in Altofts*, and *Bentley in Allerton*, and to a mill in *Bentley*, called *Headingley Mill*.

Universis . . . . . ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN *filius Willelmi Paytefin* de *Heddinglay* salutem . . . . . Noverit . . . . . me remississe . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis quibuscunque, totum jus et clamium et omnes querelas, exactiones, lites, controversias et demanda quas et que habeo vel aliquo jure hereditario sive alio quocunque modo habere vel movere potero in *manerio de Heddinglay*, *Burghlay*, *Brakanhill in Altoftes*, et *Bentlay in Allerton*, et in *molendino* in dicto *Bentlay* sito, quod vocatur *Heddinglay milne*, cum omnibus sectis suis, et in omnibus dominicis, terris, pratis, boscis, moris, pasturis, et redditibus cum suis pertinentiis, tam in dominicis terris quam in servitiis libere tenentium et villanorum de *Heddinglay*, *Burghlay*, et *Brakanhill in Altoftes*, et *Bentlay in Allerton*, et in predicto *molendino* quod vocatur *Heddinglay milne*, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . sed exclusi simus . . . . . inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Adam de Swillington*, *Willelmo de Beston*, et *Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurentio de Ardinghton*, *Rogero filio suo*, *Thoma le Wayt de Ledes*, *Thoma de Neuton*, *Willelmo Scot de Neuton*, *Michaele de Roudon*, *Willelmo de Linton*, tunc *Ballivo Domini Regis*, et aliis. Datum et attestatum

apud Kyrkestall, vj Kal. Junii,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup> vicesimo tertio, et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sexto decimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: green wax, oval, fair impression. DEVICE: three swords in pale, points in base, over all a bend.

LEGEND: 8' ALEXSANDRI PAYTEFIN. (See Plate.)

(1) May 27th.

(2) Compare this with No. 213.

197.—Add. Char. 16777.

A.D. 1323.

[A deed of the same date and to the same purport as the last, and in almost identical language, the chief differences being that Brakanhill is not called "in Altoftes," Bentley in Allerton is not mentioned, and the mill is called simply *molendinum de Heddinglay*. The witnesses are as follows:—Datum . . . . . in presencia *Domini Abbatis de Kyrkestall, Laurentii de Ardinghton, Rogeri filii ejusdem Laurentii, Willelmi de Linton, Ballivi Domini Regis* et aliorum multorum tunc ibidem constancium. There is no appearance of there ever having been any seal. The document may be a draft.]

198.—Add. Char. 16778.

A.D. 1323.

I, JOAN, daughter of SIMON DE GIVENDALE, have appointed my dear friends, *Nicholas de Guiseley* and *Henry de Rothley*, to give seisin in my name to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, of *Burnehagh*, with the houses in *Guiseley*, which I have of the gift of my lord, *Simon Ward*, knight.

Sachent touz ke c'est present letter verrount e orrunt ke jeo, JONE LE FEILE SIMON DE GYVENDALE, ay assigne en mon lu mys mes chers amys NICHOLE DE GYSELAY e HENRY DE ROTHELAY, ou le une de eus, a delivrer la seysyn a *Johan de Calverlay* en la tere de *Burnehagthe* od le mesons e en *Gyselay*, les quex jeo ay de la done *mon sieur Simon Ward, chaveller*, par chater, et ceo ke les dites *Henry* ou *Nichole* ou le une de eus avera fete en mon noun en droyt de la seysyne doner, jeo le tendray ferme e estabelle a touz jours, pur moy e mes hayres. En temoignauce de queux chose jeo ay mis mon seal. Done a Calverlay, le Sabati prochayn apres la feste de Sainte Ambrose veke, le an du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edwarde dis setyme.

199.—Add. Char. 16779.

A.D. 1323.

I, JOAN, daughter of SIMON DE GIVENDALE, formerly the wife of *William King of Thornton on Swale*, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all lands, etc., which I have of the gift of Sir *Simon Ward*, knight, in the town and territory of *Guiseley* and *Burnehagh*, a hamlet of *Guiseley*, namely, a messuage, with lands, tenements and meadows which *John the Porter* formerly held in *Burnehagh*; a meadow lying at the end of the great meadow called *Mill-dam*: one acre of land lying in a place called *Smerthwayt*, a rood of land called *Cote-garth*, four selions called *Flat-land*, and four selions in *Bakun*, in the fields of *Guiseley*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNA FILIA SIMONIS DE GYVENDALE, que fuit *quondam uxor Willelmi Kyng de Thornteton super Swael*, in mea pura veduetate et in legia potestate dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue, et heredibus predicti Johannis, omnes terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis que et quas habui ex dono et concessu *Domini Simonis Warde, militis*, in villa et territorio de *Gyselay* et *Burnehagth, hamelet de Gyselay*, videlised, unum messuageum cum edificiiis et cum omnibus terris et tenementis et pratis que *Johannes le Porter* condam tenuit in *Burnehagth, hamelet de Gyselay*. Hac eciam ego predictus Dominus *Simon Warde* dedi in campis de *Gysealay* unum pratum ut jacet ad finem magni prati quod vocatur *Milnedam*, et unam acram terre ut jacet in uno loco quod *Smerthwayt* vocatur, et unam perticatam terre quod vocatur *Cotegard*, et quatuor seliones que vocantur *Flateland*, et quatuor seliones in *Bakun* in campis de *Gyselay*, cum omnibus pertinentiis . . . . . infra villa de *Gyselay* et extra. Habendas . . . . . predictis Johanni de Calverlay et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, de capitalibus dominis illius feodi imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiiis testibus, *Laurencio de Arthington, Thoma Monhaut, Willelmo Ylketon, Michaelo [sic] de Raudon, Roberto de Burlay, Johanne de Carleton, et Johanne Chelleray*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Gyselay* die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Ambrosii, Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo decimo.

Seal: Paste; round; apparently of geometrical design, but now indecipherable.

200.—Add. Char. 16780.

[A deed to the same purport as the last, with a few differences of language and spelling. Dated in *Dominica Palmarum*, 17 Edward II. Seal lost.]



## 201.—Add. Char. 16781.

A.D. 1323.

I, JOHN, *son of WILLIAM PASLEW of Leeds*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a messuage and six acres of land and meadow in the town and territory of *Headingley*, which I recovered in the King's Court against *William Tottiman* of *Headingley* before *William de Berforth* and his fellows, Justices of the Bench, at *York*; also two acres of land in the same town which I have of the gift of *John son of William de Headingley*, junior, and by release from *John son of William de Headingley*, senior, uncle and heir of the said *John*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES FILIUS WILLELMI PASLEWE *de Ledes*, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, unum mesuagium et sex acras terre et prati cum pertinentiis suis in villa et territorio de *Heddinglay*, quod quidem mesuagium et quam terram recuperavi in Curia Domini Regis versus *Willelmum Tottiman* de *Heddinglay*, per seisinam ad valenciam, coram *Willelmo de Berforth*, et sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco apud *Eboracum*; et eciam duas acras terre cum pertinentiis suis in eadem villa, quas habui ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis filii Willelmi de Heddinglay*, junioris, et per quietam clamanciam *Johannis filii Willelmi de Heddinglay*, senioris, avunculi et heredis ejusdem *Johannis*. Tenendum . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Willelmo de Beston*, *Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurencio de Arthington*, *Roberto de Burghlay*, *Thoma Wayt de Ledes*, *Thoma de Neuton*, *Michaele de Roudon* *Johanne de Carleton*, *Hugone Pikard de Ledes*, *Thoma de Horsforth*, et aliis. Datum apud *Heddinglay*, die Mercurii proxima post festum Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, septimo decimo.

SEAL: Oval. Green wax.

DEVICE: A branch or tree, a bird perched on the top, a man's head in profile on the left, and a lion rampant on the right; the whole within a Gothic panel.

LEGEND: AVE MARIÆ GRACIÆ PLENÆ. (See plate.)

## 202.—Add. Char. 16782.

We, *Brother JOHN*, ABBAT OF KIRKSTALL, and the Convent of the same place, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and his heirs, for their homage and also for 2s. of silver yearly, that the said John de Calverley and his heirs and their tenants at *Calverley*, and the Rector of the Church there and his tenants, may common with

all kinds of beasts, except goats, throughout the whole year, in that common pasture of *Bramley* which lies to the west of that town, and stretches from the stream called *Bagley Beck* towards Calverley, which stream divides Calverley from Bramley, up to the new ditch towards Bramley, one end of which abuts on the eastern end of the meadow called *Gibbe-royd-ing* and the other end on the essart called *Nichol-royd*; excepting certain inclosures and essarts of the Abbey and Convent and their men made before the date hereof. If the said animals shall at any time enter into any inclosures and essarts of the Abbey or its men of Bramley lying near the said pasture, through defects in the inclosure, they shall not be impounded, but shall be driven back, unless they shall have done damage to corn or meadow; and in that case it shall be arranged amicably. It is also granted that John de Calverley and his heirs may freely fix two dams for two mills on the ancient and true course of Bagley Beck, in the Abbat's soil at Bramley, where and when they shall think fit, but so that the Abbat and his successors suffer no disinheritance or damage thereby.

Hec indentura testatur quod *Frater* JOHANNES, ABBAS DE KIRKESTALL, et ejusdem loci Conventus concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis JOHANNI DE CAVERLAY et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio ejusdem Johannis et heredum suorum, ac eciam pro duobus solidis argenti quos idem Johannes et heredes sui annuatim solvent eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecostes et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme, quod idem *Johannes de Caverley* et heredes sui et eorum tenentes de *Caverlay* et *Rector ecclesie ejusdem ville* et tenentes sui communicare possint cum omnimodis averiis suis de Caverlay (exceptis capris) per totum annum in illa communi pastura de *Bramley* que jacet ex occidentali parte ejusdem ville, que se extendit a rivolo qui vocatur *Baggelaybeck* versus Caverlay, qui quidem rivulus est divisa inter solum de Caverlay et solum de Bramley usque ad novum fossatum versus Bramlay, cujus unum caput abutatur super caput orientale prati quod vocatur *Gibberodeenge*, et aliud caput super assartum quod vocatur *Nicolrode*, exceptis dominicis clausis et assartis dictorum Abbatis et Conventus et eorum hominum ante diem confectionis presentium inclusis et apprivatis. Ita tamen quod si animalia dicti Johannis, heredum suorum, et eorum tenentium, vel Rectoris ecclesie de Calverlay vel tenentium suorum (exceptis capris) aliquo tempore in dominicis clausis vel assartis predictorum Abbatis et Conventus vel eorum hominum de Bramlay juxta predictam pasturam jacentibus pro defectu clausure intraverint non imparciantur, sed sine lesione refugabuntur, nisi in bladis vel pratis aliquod dampnum fecerint, quod si factum fuerit amicaliter emendetur. Concesserunt eciam predicti Abbas et Conventus, pro se et suis successoribus, quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui libere possint attachiare duo stagna pro duobus molendinis et ea amovere et

renovare super antiquum et rectum cursum rivuli de Baggelay beck in solo ipsius Abbatis de Bramley, ubi et quando sibi viderint expedire, in locis tamen ubi pro hujusmodi attachiamento dicti Abbas et Conventus vel eorum successores nullam exheredationem seu grave dampnum incurrerint. [Power of distress for the rent of 2s.] . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Ward, Henrico de Kythelay, Willelmo de Beston*, militibus, *Ricardo de Tange, Rogero de Ledes, Willelmo Patefyn, Michaelae de Roudon*, et aliis. Datum apud Kirkestall in festo Anunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini millesimo, trecentesimo, undecimo.

(A copy in a 17th century hand—query Samuel Hemingway's.)

203.—Add. Char. 16783.

Cir. 1310.

I, ELIZABETH, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of Rawdon, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the town and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego ELYZABET FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWICK DE RAUDON in propria viduetate et legia potestate mea concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et divisas de *Calverlay*, ut in mesuagiis, terris, pratis, boscis, pasturis, videlicet, ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Habendas . . . . . predictis Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Eland, Willelmo de Beston*, militibus, *Johanne de Bolling, Rogero de Mahingham*,<sup>1</sup> *Johanne de Rothelay*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Paste. Round. Indecipherable.

(1) Manningham.

204.—Add. Char. 16784.

A.D. 1326.

I, AGNES, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of Rawdon, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements in *Calverley*, and also the reversion of the dower of *Beatrice my mother*, when it shall fall in, namely, in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego AGNES FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BEREWIK DE ROUDON in propria viduetate et legia potestate mea concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in *Calverlay*, ut in mesuagiis terris arrabilibus, boscis, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et cum reversione dotis *Beatricie matris mee*, cum acciderit, in loco videlicet qui dicitur *Personflat*. Habendas . . . . . predicto Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Augustini primi Anglorum Apostoli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xxvj<sup>o</sup>. Hiis testibus, Dominis *Symone Ward, Johanne Ward, Willemo de Beston et Johanne de Eland*, militibus, *Thoma de Thornton, Johanne de Bollyng, Ada de Oxenhof*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Paste. Round.

DEVICE: A squirrel (?).

LEGEND: Indécipherable.

305.—Add. Char. 16785.

A. D. 1326.

I, AGNES, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, in my widowhood have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my right in those lands and tenements in *Calverley*, which lately descended to me on the death of my father, in the place called *Parson-flat*, together with the reversion of the dower of *Beatrice*, my mother, when it shall fall in.

Universis . . . . . AGNES FILIA QUONDAM JOHANNIS FILII QUONDAM HUGONIS DE BERWYKE DE ROUDON salutem . . . . . Noveritis me in viduitate mea remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverley totum jus et clamium quod habui in terris et tenementis illis cum suis pertinentiis que mihi post decessum predicti Johannis patris mei nuper descendeabant in *Calverlay*, seu descendere poterint jure hereditario in futurum in loco videlicet qui dicitur *Personeflat*, una cum reversione dotis *Beatricis matris mee* cum acciderit. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley* die Jovis proxima post Epiphaniam Domini, Anno ejusdem m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo sexto. Hiis testibus, Dominis *Simone Ward, Johanne Ward, Rogero de Ledes*, et *Willemo de Bieston*, militibus, *Laurentio de Arthington, Willemo de Ilketon, Michaelae de Roudon*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Paste. As No. 204.

## 206.—Add. Char. 16786.

Undated. Circa 1326.

I, MAUDE, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, in my virginity and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the ville and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in the place called *Parson-flat*; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego MATILDA FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWYCK DE RAUDON, in mea propria virginitate et in legia potestate mea dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas de *Calverlay*, ut in messuagiis, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, et aquis, videlicet, ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Perso[n]flat*; Habendas et Tenendas . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Ward, Johanni Ward*, militibus, *Michaele de Roudon, Johanne de Bolling, et Ada Batelay*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Wax. As No. 204.

## 207.—Add. Char. 16787.

Undated. Circa 1326.

I, PARNELL, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, in my virginity and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the ville and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in the place called *Parson-flat*; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego PERONILLA filia JOHANNIS FILIA HUGONIS DE BERWICK DE RAUDON in propria Virginitate et in legia potestate mea concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxore sue et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas de *Caluerlay*, ut in messuagiis, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, videlicet ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Habendas . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Eland, Willemo de Beston*, militibus, *Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Batelay, Thoma de Tirsale*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Brown wax. Round.

DEVICE: An eagle displayed; very roughly cut.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

## 208.—Add. Char. 16788.

A.D. 1328.

I, WILLIAM, son of ROGER DE MANNINGHAM, have granted to WILLIAM ALEYN of *Eccleshill*, his heirs and assigns, a bovaté of land in *Bolton near Bradford*, which I have by the gift of *Roger*, my father; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciánt . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS ROGERI DE MEYNIGHAM dedi . . . . . WILLELMO ALEYN de *Eccleshill* unam bovatom terre . . . . . in *Boulton juxta Bradeford*, quam quidem bovatom terre habui de dono et concessione *Rogeri*, patris mei. Habendam . . . . . prefato Willelmo Aleyn et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Radulpho de Scheffeld, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Calverlay, Hugone de Lewenthorp, Thoma de Thornton, Adam de Schepelay*, et aliis. Datum apud *Bradeford*, die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum secundo.

(Seal lost.)

## 209. Add. Char. 16789.

A.D. 1342.

In the Eve of S. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 24th], 1342, I, ELIZABETH, relict of THOMAS POITEVIN of *Headdingley*, make my testament as follows:—My body to be buried in the *Abbey of Esholt*. My best beast to the church of *Calverley* for a mortuary, in remission of my sins. Four pounds of wax to be burnt about my body. To the *Friars Preachers of Pontefract* 40s. To the *Friars Minors of Doncaster* 40s. To the *Augustine Friars of Tickhill* 40s. To the *Carmelite Friars of York* 40s. To the *Monks of Kirkstall*, to pray for my soul, 40s. To the *Prioresse of Esholt* all my corn at *Burley* and the *Stede*, and my best brass pot at *Calverley*. To each of the children of my brothers *Wilfred* and *William* 12d. To my brother *Wilfred* and my sisters *Agatha* and *Lucy* 13s. 4d. each. To *William* son of the said *Wilfred* 13s. 4d. To *Joan de Birton* 13s. 4d. To *Adam the Chaplain of Calverley* 10s. To three chaplains celebrating for a year at *Calverley* 60s. each. I will that *Dom Adam*, the Chaplain aforesaid, shall have the whole of the residue of my goods to celebrate for my soul so long as the residue lasts, if the said Adam is willing to do so; otherwise my executors shall appoint a worthy [chaplain] to celebrate out of the said residue. Executors, *Walter de Hawksworth*, senior, *John de Calverley*, and *Dom Adam de Beuchef*, Chaplain, who, having the fear of God before their eyes, will faithfully carry out this my last will.

Proved by all the executors before the *Dean of Otley*, and sealed with the seal of his office, November 26th, 1342.

(1) The house of Cistercian nuns at Esholt was a priory, not an abbey. This is an early example of the lax use of these terms, which is best illustrated to-day by the almost universal misnomer of the priory at Bolton.

In Dei nomine, Amen! In vigilia Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo ij<sup>o</sup>, ego, ELYSABET, *relicta* THOME PAYTFYN *de Heddynglay*, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum: In primis, do et lego animam meam Deo et Beate Marie et omnibus Sanctis ejus, et corpus meum sepeliendum in *Abbatia de Essche-wolde*; Item, do et lego melius animal meum *ecclesie de Calverlay* nomine mortuarii, in remissione peccatorum meorum: Item, do et lego iiij<sup>or</sup> libras cere ardendas circa corpus meum: Item, lego xls. *Fratribus Predicatoribus de Pontefract'*: Item, *Fratribus Minoribus de Donc*[aster] xls.: Item, *Fratribus Sancti Augustini de Tykhyll* xls.: Item, *Fratribus Carmel' de Ebor'* xls.: Item, do et lego *Monachis de Kyrkstall* ad pitanciam animam meam xls.: Item, do et lego *Priorisse de Esschewolde* totum bladum meum de *Burlay* et de la *Stede*: Item, do et lego meliorem ollam meam . . . . . apud *Calverlay* predictae Priorisse: Item, de lego unicuique puerorum *Wilfridi* fratris mei xijd.: Item, unicuique puerorum *Willelmi* fratris mei xijd. Item, do et lego *Wilfrido* fratri mei xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Agathe* sorori mee xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Lucie* sorori mee xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Willelmo* filio dicti *Wilfridi* xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Johanne de Birton* xiijs. iiijd.: Item, do et lego *Domino Ade, Capellano de Calverlay* xs.: Item, tribus capellanis celebrantibus per unum annum apud *Calverlay*, cuilibet eorum sexaginta solidos. Et volo quod *Dominus Adam Capellanus* predictus habeat totum residuum bonorum meorum ad celebrandum divinas pro anima mea quamdiu dictum residuum sufficere possit et idem *Dominus Adam* poterit vel voluerit celebrare, alioquin per alium idoneum juxta ordinacionem executorum meorum de dicto residuo celebretur. Hujus autem testamentum meum executores meos ordino, facio et constituo *Walterum de Haukesworth senior, Johannem de Calverlay, et Dominum Adam de Beuchif*,<sup>2</sup> *Capellanum*, qui, Deum habentes pro oculis, istam meam ultimam voluntatem fideliter exequuntur.

[Probate at foot in another hand, as follows:—]

In Dei nomine, Amen! Coram nobis *Decano de Ottelay*, admissis probationibus super factione presentis testamenti, ipsum testamentum rite factum et probatum pronunciamus, executoribus in eodem nominatis administrationem omnium bonorum ipsius testatrix infra

(2) For Adam de Beauchef, see *post*, No. 236.

jurisdictionem nostram existentium, secundum formam constans super hoc edite, concedentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Ottelay, vj<sup>to</sup> Kal' Decembris, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo secundo.

SEAL: Dark green wax. Pointed oval.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis, seeded.

LEGEND: . . . . DECAN . . . . .

**210. Add. Char. 16790.**

**A.D. 1345.**

I, JOHN DE NORMANVILLE, knight, acknowledge to have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the sum of seven marks [£4 13s. 4d.], which he owed me by virtue of a certain indenture.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, JOHANNES DE NORMANVILLE, *miles*, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY vij marcas sterlingorum bone monete, in quibus mihi tenebatur per quamdam Indenturam, ad duos terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Martini in anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup>iii<sup>o</sup> et ad festum Pentecostes in anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup>, de quibus quidem vij marcis fateor me plenarie fore pacatum et predictum Johannem aquitto per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Kemperle die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup> quinto, et regni Edwardi tercii a Conquestu nono decimo, Regni vero Francie sexto.

SEAL: Round, of red wax; very imperfect.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché; on a fesse double-cotised, three fleurs de lys; on the left hand side is a sprig of foliage.

LEGEND: All broken away.

**211. Add. Char. 16791.**

**A.D. 1347.**

I, WILLIAM AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN, *my son*, all lands and tenements in *Pudsey* which I have by the feoffment of *Richard de Bercroft*, and all my goods there; To hold to the said John and the heirs of his body, of the chief lords of the fee, paying 12s. yearly to me and my assigns.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS AD FONTEM de *Pudsay*, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI *filio meo* omnes terras et tenementa mea quas habui de feofamento *Ricardi de Bercroft*, et omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia in *Pudsay*, Tenendas . . . . . dictas terras et tenementa dicto Johanni et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis



de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . per servicia inde debita et jure consueta, Reddendo inde annuatim michi vel assignatis meis duodecim solidos. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Morlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne de Birll*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Bercroft, Willelmo de Idill, Johanne filio Matildis de Calviray*, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay in festo Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum vicesimo primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Byerley.

212.—Add. Char. 16792.

A.D. 1322.

I, ELIZABETH, *late wife of THOMAS PAYTFIN, of Headingley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my brother, my manor of *Headingley, Burley, Brackenhill*, and *Bentley in Allerton*, with my mill at *Bentley* aforesaid, which is called *Headingley Mill*, with all suits due to it [the mill], and the services of all tenants, both freemen and villeins, and also all villeins with their *sequelae*; To hold to the said *John*, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego ELIZABETH *quondam uxor Thome Paytfin de Heddinglay* concessi . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, *fratri meo*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, manerium meum de *Heddinglay Burghlay et Brakanhill et Bentley in Allerton*, cum *molendino* meo quod situm est in predicto Bentley in Allerton, quod vocatur *Heddinglay Miln*, cum omnibus sectis suis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento, cum redditibus, wardis, releviis, homagiis, fidelitatibus, escaetis, et maritagiiis, et servicia omnium tenentium liberorum et villanorum, et omnes villanos cum tota sequela eorum, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . . . . . Tenendum . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, et jure hereditario, per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent imperpetuum. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Symone Ward, Johanne Ward, Willelmo de Beston, Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurencio de Arthington, Thoma de Monte alto, Roberto de Burghlay, Thoma Wayt de Ledes, Thoma de Neuton, Michael de Roudon, Willelmo Scotico de Neuton, Johanne de Carleton*, et aliis. Datum apud Heddinglay, die

Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi quinto decimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Pointed oval, of dark brown wax, the upper part broken.

DEVICE: The Virgin and Child.

LEGEND: . . . . ER DEI LVMENA . . . .

(1) April 4th.

(2) Compare this with No. 196.

213.—Add. Char. 16793.

A.D. 1323.

I, ALEXANDER PAYTFIN, son of WILLIAM PAYTFIN of *Headingley*, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns for ever, all complaints, suits, controversies and demands which I have or in any way can have in the manor of *Headingley*, *Burley*, and *Brackenhill*, and in *Headingley Mill*.

Universis . . . . . ALEXANDER PAYTFIN *filius Willelmi Paytefin de Heddinglay*, salutem . . . . . Noverit universitas vestra me remississe, relaxasse, et de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis quibuscumque, omnes querelas, exacciones, lites, controversias, et demanda, quas et que habeo vel aliquo jure hereditario, sive alio quocunque modo habere vel movere potero, in manerio de *Heddinglay*, *Burghlay*, et *Brakanhill*, et in *molendino* de Heddinglay, cum omnibus sectis suis, et in omnibus dominicis terris, . . . . . Ita quod nec ego . . . . . set exclusi simus et exuti ab omni accione et jure que nobis vel alicui nostrum competere poterit in predicto manerio . . . . . imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum et actum apud Kyrkestall vj kalendis Junii,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo tertio, in presentia Domini Abbatis de Kyrkestall, Laurentii de Arthyngton, Rogeri filii ejusdem Laurentii, Willelmi de Lynton, Ballivi Domini Regi, et aliorum multorum tunc ibidem constantium.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) May 27th.

(2) Compare this with No. 196.

214.—Add. Char. 16794.

A.D. 1324.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted to the religious men, the *Abbat and Convent of Blessed Mary of KIRKSTALL*, and their successors, my manor of *Headingley*, in free and perpetual alms, and the services of all tenants, both free men and villeins, and all villeins with their *sequelac*, and all appurtenances except the lands and services of my tenants in *Altofts* and *Brackenhill*; To hold to the Abbat and Convent, and their successors, of the chief lords of the fee.

[S]ciant<sup>1</sup>. . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY, dedi, . . . .  
 religiosis viris ABBATI ET CONVENTUI *Beate Marie de Kyrkestall* et  
 eorum successoribus, manerium meum de *Heddinglay*, cum omnibus  
 pertinentiis suis, sine ullo retenemento, in liberam et perpetuam  
 elemosinam, cum wardis, . . . . . et servicia omnium tenentium  
 liberorum et villanorum, et omnes villanos cum tota sequela eorum,  
 . . . . . et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, exceptis terris et serviciis  
 tenentium meorum in *Altoftes et Brakanhill*. Habendum . . . . .  
 predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus . . . . . de  
 capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei  
 . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Symone Ward, Adam de Swillington,*  
*Willelmo de Beston, Rogero de Ledes, militibus, Laurentio de Arthington,*  
*Thoma de Monte alto, Roberto de Burghlay, Thoma de Neuton, Thoma*  
*le Wayt de Ledes, Michaelae de Raudon, Johanne de Carleton, Thoma de*  
*Allerton, et aliis.* Datum apud Heddinglay, die Jovis proxima post  
 festum Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi,<sup>2</sup> Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo  
 vicesimo quarto, et anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi  
 septimo decimo.

SEAL: Of green wax, round, fine, attached by a plaited cord of green silk.

DEVICE: A lion rampant, debrised by a fess, on a heater shaped shield.

LEGEND: ✠ AMOVRS AHOVRS (?).<sup>3</sup>

(1) First letter left blank for illumination; also a margin left for ornamentation not inserted.

(2) April 4th.

(3) This is as given in Mr. Birch's *Catalogue of Seals*, with a query.

## 215.—Add. Char. 16795.

A.D. 1307.

I, THOMAS son of NIGEL DE HORSFORTH, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and his heirs the yearly rent of 3s. 4d. which I have been used to receive from him in respect of his mill at *Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . . . THOMAS FILIUS NIGELLI DE HORSFORD, salutem . . . . .  
 Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et  
 heredibus suis, tres solidos et quatuor denarios annualis redditus quos  
 solebam recipere de *molendino* suo de *Calverlay* per manum predicti  
 Johannis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . nec heredes mei, nec ullus alius  
 nomine nostro, jus nec clameum in dicto *molendino* nec in stagno  
 nec in dictis iij. s. . . . . poterimus decetero habere nec exigere  
 . . . . . inperpetuum. In cujus rei, . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino*  
*Symone Ward, Domino Roberto de Plompton, Domino Nicholao Ward,*

Rectore de Gyselay, Johanne de Bollyng, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne de Poddesay, clerico, Magistro Hugone de la Wodhall, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, dominica prima post Exaltacionem Sancte Crucis,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) September 14th.

216.—Add. Char. 16796.

A.D. 1346.

We, JOHN DE BERCROFT, son of Walthew de Bagley, and AGNES his wife, have granted to WILLIAM AT-WELL of Pudsey and BEATRICE his wife, and their heirs, and William's assigns, 8 acres and half a rood of land, with the adjacent meadow, and a quarter of the wood in the *Jodbuttes*, in the fields and territory of *Pudsey*, namely, an acre and a half in the field of *Pilecroft*, abutting on *Croushagh*, and two acres and a half in the field of *Whitlands* (whereof 3 roods lie in a place called the *Brotes*, and two half acres and one rood lie in a place called *Longwhite-lands*, and one half acre lies in the same field in a place called *Corwaldodes*, in three separate selions), and 2 acres and one rood lying in *Carfeld* (whereof one rood lies in the *Shovelboards*, and 3 roods lie in the *Gildanwros*, and half an acre in *Jodbuttes*, with a quarter of the adjoining wood, and half an acre lies in a place called the *Raitebrodes*, and one rood in the *Blackmors*, with the adjoining meadow), and one acre and 3½ roods lying in *Westfield* (whereof one acre lies next *Bercroft*, abutting on the meadow of *Sir John de Calverley*, and one rood lies next *Bercroft-tres*, abutting on *Richardshagh*, and half an acre and half a rood lie in the place called *West-Cornwaldodes*, with the meadow adjoining, abutting on *Ricardshagh*); To hold to *William* and *Beatrice*, and their heirs, and the assigns of *William*, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, JOHANNES DE BERCROFT, *filius Walthei de Bagley*, et AGNES *uxor mea*, dedimus, . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELL *de Podesei*, et BEATRICI *uxori sue*, et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, octo acras et dimidiam perticatam terre cum prato adjacenti, et quartam partem bosci in *le Jodbuttes*, in campis et territorio de *Podesei*, cum omnibus communis, et aysiamendis dictis terris, pratis, et boscis, pertinentibus, videlicet, una acra et dimidia jacet in campo de *Pilecroft*, buttantes versus *Croushagh*, et due acre et dimidia acra jacent in campo de *Whitlandes*, unde tres perticate jacent in uno loco vocato *le Brotes*, et due dimidie acre et una perticata jacent in uno loco vocato *Longwhitlandes*, et una dimidia acra jacet in eodem campo in loco vocato *Corwaldodes* in tribus selionibus separatis; et due acre et una perticata jacent in campo de *Carfeld*, unde una perticata jacet in *le Shovelbrodes*,<sup>1</sup> et tres perticata

(1) There is a field in Calverley still called Shovelboards.

jacent in *le Gildanwros*, et una dimidia acra jacet in *Jodbuttes*, cum quarta parte bosci adjacentis; et una dimidia acra jacet in uno loco vocato *le Raitebrodes*; et una perticata jacet in *le Blacmors*, cum prato adjacenti; et una acra et tres perticate et dimidia perticata jacet in campo de *Westfeld*, unde una acra jacet juxta *Bercroft* buttans super pratum *Domini Johannis de Calverley*,<sup>2</sup> et una perticata jacet juxta *Bercroftres*, buttans super *Ricardshagh*; et una dimidia acra et dimidia perticata jacent in loco vocato *Westcornwaldodes*, cum prato adjacenti, buttantes super *Ricardsagh*. Tenendas . . . . . dictis Willelmo et Beatrici uxori sue et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverley, Roberto le Rede de Podese, Willelmo Alayn de eadem, Johanne de Birill, Willelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Royeley*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne filio Johanne filio Simonis [sic], Willelmo de Idell*, et aliis. Datum apud Podese, in Nativitate beate Marie,<sup>4</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo.

## TWO SEALS:

(1) Paste; round. DEVICE: A falcon striking another bird.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(2) Paste; hexagonal. DEVICE: An elaborate six-pointed star, apparently some letters between the points.

(2) The first mention of *Sir John Calverley* in these charters.

(4) September 8th.

(3) Rothley.

## 217.—Add. Char. 16797.

A.D. 1348.

Bond in a perpetual annuity of 40s., to secure quiet enjoyment of the property conveyed by the last charter.

Noverint . . . . . quod cum nos, JOHANNES DE BERCroFT, *filius Walthei de Baglay, et ANGnes uxor mea*, dederimus . . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELL *de Pudsay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, terras, prata, boscos, et tenementa, in territorio de Pudsay imperpetuum, prout in cartis inter nos confectis plenius continetur, Nos, Johannes et Angnes predicti, volumus et concedimus et per presens scriptum confirmavimus, quod si nos vel alter nostrum vel heredes nostri, vel aliqui nomine nostre, petavimus, clamemus, petent seu clament, recuperemus vel recuperent, aliquid juris seu clamei in dictis terris, pratis, boscis, seu tenementis, quod teneamur, teneantur et teneatur alter nostrum et heredes et assignati nostri, predicto Willelmo

heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum in quodam annuali redditu quadraginta solidorum predicto Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, solvendo ad duos anni terminos, et ad hec facienda et fideliter perimplenda, obligamus nos et alterum nostrum et heredes nostros, ac bona nostra mobilia et immobilia et omnes terras et tenementa vel heredum nostrorum, districtioni vel cohercioni cujuscumque judicis vel ecclesiasticis (*sic*) vel secularis; Ita quod per nos vel heredes nostros . . . . . nulle fiat ex hereditatem de dictis terris . . . . . in futurum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne Attewell, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne de Birill', Willelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Royelay,*<sup>1</sup> *Johanne filio Johannis filii Simonis*, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, ultimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii vicesimo secundo post conquestum.

TWO SEALS: Paste; round.

(1) As No. 216, first seal.

(2) DEVICE: A sword over a bowl (?).

Both legends indecipherable.

---

(1) Rothley.

218.—Add. Char. 16798.

A.D. 1349.

Release from JOHN DE BERCROFT, and AGNES his wife, to WILLIAM ATWELL, his heirs and assigns, of all right to all lands, etc., in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . JOHANNES DE BERCROFT *filius Walthai de Baglay* et ANGNE *uxor mea* salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos remississe . . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELLE, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum quod habuimus . . . . . in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis, et suis pertinenciis, in *Pudsay*; Ita videlicet quod nec nos antedicti Johanes et Angnes nec heredes nostri . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne Attewell, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne de Birill'*, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, vicesimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

SEALS:

(1) Lost.

(2) A small fragment only remains.

219.—Add. Char. 16799.

A. D. 1349.

I, JOHN PENY, of *Soothill*, Chaplain, have granted to Sir JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, my manor of *Calverley*, and the mills there, with its suits, and my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, and the mill there, with its suits, and all my lands and the services of my free tenants and natives in *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Burnehagh*, *Woodhall*, *Pudsey*, *Farsley*, *Rawdon*, *Horton*, *Clayton*, *Thornton*, and *Tyersall*, for his life; and after his death to remain to *John*, son of the said *Sir John de Calverley*, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to *Walter*, son of the said *Sir John*, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to *Richard*, son of the said *Sir John*, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to the right heirs of the said *Sir John*.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego JOHANNES PENY de *Suthill*, *capellanus*, dedi . . . . . DOMINO JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, *Chivaler*, *manerium meum de Calverlay*, et *molendina ejusdem manerii*, cum *sectis tenentium manerii predicti*, et *manerium meum de Burlay in Querfedale*, cum *molendino ejusdem manerii*, cum *sectis tenentium manerii predicti*, ac omnia terras et tenementa mea et omnia servicia liberorum tenentium meorum et natorum in *Calverlay*, *Burlay in Querfedale*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Burnehagh*, *Wodhall*, *Pudesay*, *Farselay*, *Raudon*, *Horton*, *Clayton*, *Thornton*, et *Tyresall*, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ad terminum vite sue, sine ullo retinemento; Et post decessum ejusdem dicti Domini Johannis de Calverlay, *Chivaler*, volo quod omnia prenominata Maneria, molendina, et servitia, . . . . . remaneant *Johanni filii dicti Domini Johannis de Calviray*, *chivaler*, sive heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Johannes filius dicti domini Johannis . . . . . sine heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis obierit, quod absit, volo quod omnia prenominata maneria . . . . . remaneant *Waltero fratri dicti Johannis filii dicti domini Johannis* . . . . . et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Walterus frater dicti Johannis filii dicti domini Johannis sine herede masculo . . . . . obierit, quod absit, volo quod omnia prenominata maneria . . . . . remaneant *Ricardo fratri ejusdem Walteri*, et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Ricardus frater dicti Walteri sine herede masculo . . . . . obierit, quod absit, volo quod omnia predicta maneria . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti domini Johannis de Calverlay, *Chivaler*, integre revertantur; Habenda . . . . . predicta maneria . . . . . predicto domino Johanne de Calverlay, *Chivaler*, ad terminum vite sue et predictis Johanni filio dicti domini Johannis de Calverlay, *chivaler*, *Waltero* et *Ricardo* et heredibus eorum masculis, ut predictum

est, libere quiete et in pace inperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calvirley, pridie Kalendas Septembris,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo nono, et Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu vicesimo tertio.

SEAL: Red wax; oblong, with square bottom and semi-circular top.

DEVICE: A bird statant, perhaps a stork or a swan.

LEGEND: None.

---

(1) August 31st.

---

220.—Add. Char. 16800.

A.D. 1351.

I, JOHN DE MARKINGTON, have received from *Sir* JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, £40 to trade with, the profits are to be accounted for on the feast of S. John the Baptist next, when the £40 are to be returned.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES DE MERKINGTON recepi de DOMINO JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY, *milete*, quadraginta libras Sterlingorum ad marcandizandum ad utilitatem ipsius Domini Johannis, ac inde de proficuis medio tempore provenientibus eidem Domino Johanni vel suo certo attornato apud *Burlay in Querfedall* compotum reddendum ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum sine dilacione ulteriori. Ad quos quidem denarios eidem Domino Johanni de Calverlay dicto die et loco fideliter ut promittitur solvendos et ad compotum ut fideliter promittitur reddendum, obligo me, heredes et executores meos in solidos. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Burlay tertio decimo die mensis Maii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu vicesimo quinto.

SEAL: Bright red wax; round.

DEVICE: A fret and a cross, incised; not heraldic.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

---

221.—Add. Char. 16801.

A.D. 1351.

I, ADAM son of JOHN DE WOODHALL, have granted to ROBERT THE HARPER of *Calverley*, and MARGERY, daughter of HUGH DE PRIESTHORPE, his wife, in frank marriage at the church porch, my toft and croft in *Calverley*, with the buildings thereon, and half a bovat of land in the fields of *Calverley*; whereof one acre lies in a place called *Ketel-royds*, with an adjacent meadow, and an *essart* lying between the road leading to *Apperley Bridge* on one side, and the *essart* of *John de Rothley* on the other side; and one half acre lies on the *Outland*



*cliff*, and a certain meadow called *Gokehing*: To hold to *Robert* and *Margery*, their heirs and assigns; Paying yearly to *Sir John de Calverley* and his heirs 10*d.* at Pentecost, 10*d.* at Martinmas, 1*d.* at Easter, and 1*d.* at Christmas, and paying also 6*d.* yearly to the *Abbey of Kirkstall*, for all services.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego ADAM FILIUS JOHANNIS DE WODEHALL concessi, . . . . . ROBERTO le HARPER *de Calverley*, et MARGERIE filie Hugonis de Presthorpe, uxori ejus, in libero maritaggio ad hostium Ecclesie, toftum meum et croftum in *Calverley*, cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et unam dimidiam bovatom terre sicut jacet in campis de *Calverley*, cujus una acra jacet in loco qui vocatur *Ketelroydes* cum quodam prato adjacente, et unam assertum jacens inter viam que ducit apud *Apperlaybrig* ex una parte, et assertum *Johannis de Rothlay* ex altera; et unam dimidiam acram jacentem super le *Outelandclif*; et quodam pratum vocatum *Gokehyng*, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Tenenda . . . . . predictis Roberto et Margeria et heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta; Reddendo inde annuatim domino Johanni de Calverley vel heredibus suis viginti denarios ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Hyeme per equales portiones, et in festo Pasche unum denarium; et in festo Nativitatis Domini unum denarium; solvendo eciam *Abathie de Kyrkstall* sex denarios annuatim ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Hyeme per equales portiones, pro omnibus serviciis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverley*, *Milite*, *Willelmo filio Margerie de Pudesay*, *Willelmo Alayn de eadem*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Arcangeli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> quinquagesimo primo.

SEAL: Of yellow wax; round.

DEVICE: Two interlaced triangles, with some objects in the interspaces.

LEGEND: None.

222.—Add. Char. 16802.

A.D. 1352.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN, son of THOMAS THE FORESTER of Tong, the keeping of the land of *Thomas son and heir of Robert le Rede* in *Pudsey*, which *Thomas* is within age and in ward to me on the death of *Robert*, his father, who held that land of me by knight service; I have also granted to *John* the marriage of the said *Thomas*: To hold to *John*, his heirs or assigns, until the full age of *Thomas*. If *Thomas* shall die within 14 years from Martinmas next, then I grant that *John*, his heirs or assigns, may hold the land until the completion of the said 14 years.

Universis hoc scriptum cirograffatum inspecturis, JOHANNES DE CALVIRLAY, *miles*, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse . . . JOHANNI filio THOME FORESTER *de Tong* custodiam terre *Thome filii et heredis Roberti le Rede* cum pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, qui quidem Thomas est infra etatem et in custodia mea per mortem dicti Roberti patris sui, qui dictam terram de me tenuit per servicium militare. Concessi eciam dicto Johanni maritagium predicti Thome. Habendam . . . . . prefato Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . usque ad legitimam etatem predicti Thome. Et si forte predictus Thomas infra terminum quatuordecim annorum a festo Sancti Martini in Yeme proximo futuro infatus decesserit, volo et pro me et heredibus meis concedo quod dictus Johannes et heredes vel assignati sui eandem terram habeant et teneant quousque dictus terminus quatuordecim annorum integre sit completus, non obstante aliqua concessione vel dimissione de dicta terra aliqui imposterum facienda. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . uni parti istius scripti penes dictum Johannem remanenti sigillum meum apposui, et dictus Johannes alteri parti erga me residenti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Atteuell, Thoma de Tirsall, Johanne filio Jordani de Pudsay, Willelmo filio Johannis, clerici, Waltero de Rothelay, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne le Wayte*, et aliis. Datum apud Calvirlay, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno Domini millesimo cccº quinquagesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

223.—Add. Char. 16803.

A.D. 1352-3.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *knight*, have granted to WILLIAM AT-WELL, of *Pudsey*, and ISABEL, *his wife*, and the heirs male of their bodies, the toft which *John del Boure* formerly held of me in *Pudsey*, paying yearly a rose at the feast of S. John the Baptist, saving forinsec service. If *William* and *Isabel* shall die without heirs male of their bodies, then the toft shall remain to my right heirs.

Notum sit universis per presentes quod ego, JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY, *Chivaler*, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELLE *de Pudesay* [et *Isabelle uxori*],<sup>1</sup> sue et heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis [toftum]<sup>1</sup> quod quondam *Johannes del Boure* de me tenuit in *Pudesay*, Reddendo [inde mihi annuatim]<sup>1</sup> unam rosam ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, salvo forinseco. Tenendum . . . . . toftum predicto Willelmo, Isabelle, et heredibus eorum masculis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia debita et

(1) Supplied from Segar's copy.

consueta. Et si contingat predictos Willelmum et Isabellam sine heredibus masculis inter eos legitime procreatis obire, quod absit, quod tunc predictum toftum integre remaneat rectis heredibus meis imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo de Idele*, . . . . . *Johanne de Idel*, *Johanne le Wayt*, et aliis. Datum apud Calvirley, in festo Sancti . . . . . Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo sexto.<sup>3</sup>

SEAL: Of red wax; round.

DEVICE: Shield, helmet and crest, within a gothic panel. On the shield are the arms of Calverley, an inescutcheon within an orle of eight owls. Crest: an owl. Segar states that the initials F C appeared to the left and right of the helmet. The left side of the seal is now mutilated, and the C alone remains.

LEGEND: None.

(2) This document is in very bad condition.

224.—Add. Char. 16804.

A.D. 1357.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *knight*, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, *my son*, and MARGERY, *daughter of* JOHN DE DYNELEY, all my lands, tenements, rents and services of tenants, and all reversions when they fall in, in *Pudsey* and *Woodhall*, a hamlet of *Calverley*, also a messuage and a bovate of land in *Calverley*, which *Margery de Bagley* holds, also a messuage and a bovate and a half of land and two crofts in *Calverley*, which *John the Tailor* holds, also two messuages and a bovate and a half of land and two crofts in *Calverley*, which *John de Blithe* holds, also a messuage and a bovate of land in *Calverley*, which *William the Webster* holds, also a messuage and two crofts in *Calverley*, which *Robert Short* holds, also a messuage and a croft and three acres and a rood of land in *Calverley*, which *John Hoghlot* holds, also a messuage and two crofts in *Calverley*, which *Simon the Pinder* holds, also a messuage and a bovate of land in *Calverley*, which *John de Esholt* holds, also a messuage and a croft in *Calverley*, which *Robert the Cobbler* holds, also half a piece of land in *Calverley*, called the *Merk-ings*, also a messuage and a bovate of land in *Calverley*, which *John the Slater* holds; together with common of pasture in *Pudsey* and *Calverley* for all the cattle of themselves and their tenants in the said tenements, in all places where my free tenants are wont to common; all of which tenements, rents and services, *John de Dyneley* held of me for a term of five years at the date of these presents; To hold to the said *Walter* and *Margery* and the heirs of their bodies, of me and my heirs, by the service of one rose yearly at the Nativity of S. John the Baptist for all services.

Hac carta indentata testatur quod JOHANNES DE CALVIRLAI, *miles*, dedit, . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVIRLAI, *filio suo*, et MARGERIE *filie Johannis de Dynelai*, omnia terras et tenementa sua, redditus et

servicia omnium tenencium suorum, cum omnibus reversionibus cum acciderint, in *Podesai* et in *Wodhalle*, hameletto de Calvirlai, ac eciam unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Margeria de Baglai* tenet in Calverlai, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom et dimidiam terre et duo crofta que *Johannes Tailor* tenet in eadem, duo mesuagia, unam bovatom et dimidiam terre et duo crofta que *Johannes de Blithe* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Willelmus Webster* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et duo crofta que *Robertus Short* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium, unum croftum, tres acras, et unam rodam terre que *Johannes Hoghlot* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et duo crofta que *Symon Pynder* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Johannes de Essheholt* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unum croftum que *Robertus Souter* tenet in eadem, medietatem unius placee terre vocate *les Merkynges* in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Johannes Sclatter* tenet in eadem, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et cum communi pasture in *Podesay* et in *Calvirlai* ad omnia averia sua vel tenencium suorum in tenementis predictis existencium in omnibus locis ubi libere tenentes ipsius Johannes de Calvirlai communicare debent, et que quidem tenementa, redditus et servicia *Johannes de Dynelai* tenet de dicto *Johanne de Calverlai* ad terminum quinque annorum, die confeccionis presencium. Habenda . . . . . omnia predicta . . . . . predictis *Waltero* et *Margerie* et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus, de predicto *Johanne de Calvirlai* et heredibus suis, per servitium unius rose per annum ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omnibus serviciis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Bollyng*, *Willelmo de Lewynthorp*, *Roberto de Bradlai*, *Thoma de Manyngham*, *Johanne Legeard*, *Willelmo de Calthorn*, et aliis. Datum apud Calvirlai, die Dominica proxima ante festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) October 28th.

To all, etc., JOHN DE MORLEY, ELIZABETH BRODE, ALICE DE ROTHLEY, WILLIAM BRODE, WILLIAM GILLESON, WILLIAM AT-WELL, JOHN THE TAILOR, WILLIAM AT-WELL, AGNES AT-WELL, WILLIAM SON OF JOHN, JOHN WAYTE, THOMAS DANAYS, WILLIAM DE IDLE, ALICE DE BYERLEY, JOHN SON OF

JORDAN, ROBERT DE LUMBY, JOHN SON OF MARGERY, ELIAS FLATHER, ROBERT DE SHELF, and [blank], greeting. Whereas *John de Calverley*, knight, has granted to *John de Dyneley* for a term of five years all our services and rents due to the said *John de Calverley* for the free tenements which we hold of him in *Pudsey* and *Woodhall*, a hamlet of *Calverley*, and also all our said services and rents to *Walter*, his son, and *Margery*, daughter of the said *John de Dyneley*, and the heirs of their bodies, as appears by his charters, we and each of us have attorned to the said *John de Dyneley* for the said term, and also to the said *Walter* and *Margery* and their heirs for ever, as aforesaid, at *Calverley*, in the presence of the said Sir *John de Calverley*, *Thomas*, Vicar of the Church of *Calverley*, *Robert de Bradley*, *William de Hopton*, *William de Cawthorne*, and others.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES DE MORLAI, ELIZABETH BRODE, ALICIA DE ROTHELAI, WILLELMUS BRODE, WILLELMUS GILLESON, WILLELMUS ATTE WELLE, JOHANNES TAILLOR, WILLELMUS ATTE WELLE, AGNES ATTE WELLE, WILLELMUS FILIUS JOHANNIS, JOHANNES WAYTE, THOMAS DANAYS, WILLELMUS DE IDEL, ALICIA DE BIRLE, JOHANNES FILIUS JORDANI, ROBERTUM (*sic*) DE LUMBI, JOHANNEM (*sic*) FILIUS MARGERIE, ELIAM (*sic*) FLATHER, ROBERTUM (*sic*) DE SHELF et . . . . .<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino. Cum JOHANNE DE CALVIRLAI, miles, dimisisset et concessisset JOHANNI DE DYNELAI ad terminum quinque annorum omnia servicia nostra et totum redditum quem predictus Johannes de Calvirlay de nobis percipit annuatim de liberis tenementis nostris que [de] eo tenemus, in *Podesai* et in *Wodhalle*, hameletto de *Calvirlai*; ac etiam omnia servicia nostra predicta, et totum redditum predictum, Waltero filio suo et Margerie filie Johannis de Dynelai, et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus imperpetuum dedisset et concessisset, prout in cartis inde confectis plenius apparet; Noveritis nos et unumquisque nostrum per se predicto Johanni de Dynelai pro termino predicto, ac predictis Waltero et Margerie et heredibus suis imperpetuum, ut predictum est, de fidelitatibus nostris et aliis serviciis nostris attornasse, apud Calvirlai in presencia predicti Johannis de Calvirlai, militis, *Thome Vicarii Ecclesie de Calvirlai*, *Roberti de Bradlai*, *Willelmi de Hopton*, *Willelmi de Calthorne*, et aliorum ibidem existentium. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calvirlai, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste,<sup>2</sup> Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

Fragments of four seals, of bright red wax, remain.

(1) A blank space here.

(2) October 18th.

226.—Add. Char. 16806.

A.D. 1366.

I, AGNES, *widow of* JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have received from JOHN DE DYNELEY £100 of my rent of *Burley in Wharfedale*, for the term of Martinmas last past.

A touz iceaux qe ceste lettre orrount et verrount, AGNES *qe fu la femme* JOHAN DE CALVERLAY,<sup>1</sup> Saluz en Dieux. Sachez moi avoir resu de JOHAN DE DYNELAY cent livres de boun et leal monee de ma ferme de *Burlay en Querledalle* del terme San Martin derran passe, de quel somme avaunt dit jeo me teigne planement paye, e le dit Johan acquiete par ma cele lettre d'aquitaunce. En tesmoignaunz de quel chose a ceste ma lettre d'aquitaunce j'ay mys moun seal. Escript a Gerford, le secunde jour de Januere, l'an du regne le Roy Edward tierce puis le Conquest trentisme neofe.

(Seal lost.)

---

(r) "This Agnes was widow of John le Fitz Walter Scott de Calverley, Grandson to Sir John de Calverley, and son of Walter."—Note in a modern hand, in Add. MS. 27412.

---

227.—Add. Char. 16807.

A.D. 1362.

A similar receipt for £8 for the term of Pentecost, 1362.

A touz yceux qe cest lettre de acquitaunce verrount ou orrount, ANNAS *qe fu la femme Monsieur* JOHAN DE CALVIRLAY, saluz en Dieu. Sachez moi aver resceu de JOHAN DE DYNELAY viij*li*. de bone e leal monee de ma ferme de *Bourlay* del terme de Pentecost darrien passe devaunt la fesaunce de cestes, de quel somme avaunt dit jeo moi tienk playnment paie e le dit Johan quit par cest ma lettre de acquitaunce. En testmoigance (*sic*) de quel chose a cest ma lettre de acquitaunce ay jeo mys moun sealle. Escript a Gerford, le Mardy en la Veel de Sanct Laurances,<sup>1</sup> le an del regne Roi Edward tierce puis le conquest trintime sime.

SEAL: Round, of red wax.

DEVICE and LEGEND indecipherable.

---

(1) February 2nd.

228.—Add. Char. 16808.

A.D. 1349.

I, NICHOLAS, called FREEMAN, son of RICHARD DE BURLEY, have granted to Dame ISABEL DE CALVERLEY, *Prioress of Esholt*, and the Convent there, and their successors, a yearly rent of 6s. out of a messuage and 11 acres of land and an adjoining meadow in the ville and territory of *Burley*, after my death.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego NICHOLAUS dictus FREMAN filius Ricardi de Burley, dedi . . . . . DOMINE ISABELLE DE CALVERLAY, *Priorisse de Esholt*, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, quendam annum redditum sex solidorum exeuntium de uno mesuagio et undecim acris terre cum prato adjacente cum pertinentiis in villa et territorio de *Burley*, annuatim percipiendorum de omnibus tenementis predictis ad festa Pentecostes, et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales portiones. Habendum . . . . . predictae Priorisse et ejusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, post decessum meum. [Power of distress. Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Ward et Johanne de Calverlay*, militibus, *Waltero de Haukesword, Hugone de Horsford, Ricardo de Chelleray, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Ottelay*, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud Burley, die Dominica proxima post festum Assumptionis Domini, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu vicesimo tertio.

SEAL: The parchment tag for the seal remains. It is tied round with a fine straw, and there is no indication that a wax seal was ever affixed to it.

Segar appends the following note to this charter :—

Ex Chartis et Evidentiis familiæ de Raudon—from a copy by Si. Segar, A.D. 1349; A.R. 23 E. 3.

Sciant, etc., quod ego ALICIA relicta Thomae filii Michaelis de Raudon in pura viduitate mea dedi et concessi, etc. Deo et beate Marie et beato Leonardo et Priorisse et Conventui de *Esseholt* pro salute anime mee, et pro anima patris mei, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, unum messuagium quod fuit patris mei, etc. (Warranty, etc.) Hiis testibus, *Domino Simone Ward, Johanne de Calvirley, Chevaliers*, et aliis. Datum apud Rawdon, Millesimo cccº quadragesimo nono, regni Regis Edwardi 3 a Conquestu Anglie 23, Francie vero nono.

## 229.—Add. Char. 16809.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, HUGH son and heir of Master HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley, have granted and released to WALTER, son of JOHN CALVERLEY, and his heirs, my capital messuage and all other messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services, etc., in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . HUGO FILIUS ET HERES MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALL in Calverley, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse WALTERO FILIO JOHANNIS CALVERLEY et heredibus suis, capitale mesuagium meum, omnia alia mesuagia et tofta mea, terras, tenementa, redditus, et servicia, cum omnibus dominiciis . . . . in *Pudsey*. Ita videlicet quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill, Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

## 230.—Add. Char. 16810.

Undated. Circa 1320.

To his dear tenant, RICHARD DE MORLEY, HUGH son of Master HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley sends greeting. Know that I have granted and given to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, son of John de Calverley, and his heirs, your homage and the entire services which you owe and are wont to render me for the lands and tenements which you hold of me in *Oulkotes* and in the ville of *Pudsey*; and I pray and command you to do your homage and to render all services to the said *Walter* henceforth, as fully as you have hitherto done to me or my ancestors, for which this letter shall be your warrant.

A soen cher tenaunt RICHARD DE MORLAY, HUGH LE FIZ MESTRE HUGH DE WODEHALL en Calverley, Salutz en nostre Seignur. Cher Tenaunt, vullietz savoir qe j'ai graunte et done a WAUTIER DE CALVERLAY le fiz Johan de Calverlay, et a ses heires, vostre homage et les servises entierement qe vous me estes tenuz rendre et faire et solietz faire por les terres et tenementz les queux vous tenistes de moi en *Oule Cotes* et en la ville de *Podesay*, por quoi [jeo] vous pri et maunk' qe au dist Wautier vulliez estre des ore en avant entendaunt et au dist Wautier votre homage facetz et toux voz autres servises ausi entierement come unqes a moi ou a mes auncestres solietz faire ou rendre. Et ceste lettre vous serra garaunte. En tesmoignaunce de cestre lettre ai jeo mis mon seal.

SEAL: round, of yellow wax; broken and defaced; a shield remains.



## 231.—Add. Char. 16811.

Undated. Circa 1318.

I, JOHN LE REDE of *Pudsey*, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY and his heirs, the half of that toft in *Pudsey*, which formerly belonged to *Robert de Byerley*, and which lies to the east of the toft called *Moldhouses*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES LE REDE de *Podesey*, concessi . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, et heredibus suis, medietatem illius tofti quod quondam fuit *Roberti de Birle*, in *Podesey*, jacentem ex parte orientali illius tofti qui dicitur *Moldhouses*. Habendam . . . . dicto Waltero et heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . . per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Thong*, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Johanne de Rotheley*, *Johanne ad Fontem de Podesey*, *Johanne Aleyn*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

## 232.—Add. Char. 16812.

A.D. 1318.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have demised to WILLIAM son of ROBERT DE WOODHALL, dwelling at *Leeds*, a bovat of land in the fields of *Pudsey*, which *William son of Maude of Pudsey* formerly held; for 5 years from Martinmas, 1318, paying 3s. yearly.

Universis Christi fidelibus . . . . . WALTERUS DE CALVIRLAY salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse WILLELMO FILIO ROBERTI DE WODEHALE manenti in *Villa de Ledes*, unam bovatom terre cum omnibus pertinenciis ut jacet in campis de *Puddesay*, quam *Willelmus filius Matildis* de eadem quondam tenuit, a festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup> octo-decimo, usque ad terminum quinque annorum plenarie completorum; Tenendam . . . . . de me et heredibus meis et assignatis . . . . . cum pratis et pascuis . . . . . predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis et assignatis donec terminus prefatus plene sit finitus. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis et assignatis tres solidos, scilicet ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme per equales portiones. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Calvirlay*, *Johanne clerico de Puddesay*, *Johanne ad Fontem de eadem*, *Johanne le Redd*, *Johanne Alayn*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost).

## 233.—Add. Char. 16813.

A.D. 1318.

Agreement between WALTER DE CALVERLEY and WILLIAM DE GREENFIELD, dated the Monday after the feast of S. James the Apostle [July 25], 12 Edward II. Whereas Walter was enfeoffed by William of certain lands and tenements in *Pudsey*, which William lately bought of *Hugh de Woodhall in Pudsey*, Walter now agrees that if Hugh shall after five years from Martinmas next pay to Walter £10 and all expenses which Walter has incurred in repairing the houses and in tilling and manuring the said lands, then Walter will deliver the said lands and tenements to William, together with the charter made to Walter in respect thereof; and if he [? Hugh] shall not do this and shall not pay the £10 and expenses aforesaid, then he [? Walter] grants, for himself and his heirs, that he will be bound to William and his heirs in 100s. of yearly rent, to be paid after the said five years.

Hec indentura testatur quod die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo, ita convenit inter WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY ex una parte et WILLELMUM DE GRENEFELD ex altera, videlicet, quod cum Walterus predictus feofatur per predictum Willelmum de quibusdam terris et tenementis in *Pudesay*, que et quas dictus Willelmus nuper adquisivit de *Hugone de Wodehalle in Pudesay*, prefatus Walterus concedit quod si predictus Hugo, post terminum quinque annorum proximo sequencium post festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme, anno supradicto, decem libras sterlingorum, simul cum sumptibus et expensis quos et quas dictus Walterus in sustentacione vel emendacione domorum aut in cultura seu compostacione terrarum et tenementorum predictorum apposuerit, eidem Waltero integre persolvat, ex tunc dictus Walterus terras et tenementa prenominata prefato Willelmo, simul cum carta eidem Waltero inde confecta,<sup>1</sup> deliberabit; Et nisi fecerit,<sup>2</sup> [nec] decem libras [simul cum] sumptibus et expensis predictis persolverit,<sup>3</sup> concedit<sup>4</sup> se et heredes suos teneri prefato Willelmo et heredibus suis in centum solidis annui redditus post terminum quinque annorum predictorum persolvendis. In cujus rei . . . . .

(Seal lost.)<sup>3</sup>

(1) The next charter, No. 234.

(2) The nominatives to these verbs are not very clear, and the meaning of the whole document is obscure.

(3) Segar gives a drawing of a round seal similar to No. 234.

## 234.—Add. Char. 16814.

A.D. 1318.

I, WILLIAM DE GREENFIELD, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my messuages, tofts, lands, and tenements, etc., of which *Hugh son of Hugh de Woodhall* formerly enfeoffed me in *Pudsey*; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS DE GRENEFELD, dedi . . . . .  
 WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, heredibus et suis assignatis, omnia  
 mesuagia, tofta, terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia mea, cum  
 wardis, releviis, eschaetis, . . . . . de quibus *Hugo filius Hugonis de*  
*Wodehalle* me quondam feofavit, in *Pudesay*; Habenda et tenenda de  
 capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . .  
 Hiis testibus, Dominis *Johanne de Thornhill* et *Willelmo de Beston*,  
 militibus, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Johanne Tylly*, *Adam de Oxenhope*, *Johanne*  
*de Pudesay*, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay* die Lune proxima  
 post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii  
 Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of green wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; on a cross five torteaux, on a branching  
 tree, within a gothic quatrefoil.

LEGEND: None.

**235.—Add. Char. 16815.**

**A. D. 1318.**

I, WILLIAM DE GREENFIELD, have appointed JOHN DE PUDSEY, clerk, as my  
 attorney to deliver seisin to *Walter de Calverley* and *Joan*, his wife, and the heirs of  
*Walter*, of all lands and tenements that I have in *Pudsey*, and of which I have  
 enfeofed them by my charter.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, WILLELMUS DE GRENEFELD,  
 posui et loco meo constitui dilectum mihi in Christo, JOHANNEM DE  
 PUDESAY, clericum, ad seysinam nomine meo deliberandam *Waltero*  
*de Calverley*, *Johanne* uxori ejus, et heredibus dicti Walteri, de  
 omnibus terris et tenementis . . . . . que et quas habui in *Pudesay*,  
 et de quibus ipsos feofavi, prout in carta feofamenti inde sibi  
 confecta plenius continetur. In cujus rei testimonium . . . . .  
 has literas meas feci fieri patentes. Datum apud *Pudesay*,  
 die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni  
 Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of green wax, as No. 234.

**236.—Add. Char. 16816.**

**A. D. 1318.**

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have appointed ADAM BRENDESCHENE [?], to  
 receive seisin in my place of the tenements of which *William de Greenfield* has  
 enfeofed me in *Pudsey*.

Universis . . . . . WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me attornasse loco meo ADAM BRENDSCHENE [?] ad recipiendam seysinam de tenementis de [quibus] *Willelmus de Grenefeld* [sic] me feoffavit in *Pudesay*. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Pudesay*, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of white wax; round; imperfect.

DEVICE: An inescutcheon within an orle of six owls; not on a shield.

237.—Add. Char. 16817.

Undated.

I, JOHN ALEYN of *Pudsey*, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, and his heirs, a yearly rent of 6d., to be received in respect of two bovates of land which *William Aleyn*, my father, formerly held in the ville of *Pudsey*; To hold to *Walter* and his heirs for ever.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES ALEYN de *Podesey*, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, et heredibus suis, quemdam annualem redditum sex denariorum percipiendum de duabus bovatis terre quas *Willelmus Aleyn*, pater meus, quondam tenuit in villa de *Podesey*, in quibuscumque manibus devenerint, videlicet, ad terminos Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales porciones, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem *Walterus* mihi dedit premanibus; Habendum et tenendum . . . . . libere et quiete inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Johanne de Rotheley*, *Johanne ad fontem de Podesey*, *Johanne Aleyn*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

238.—Add. Char. 16818.

A.D. 1361.

I, WALTER, LORD OF CALVERLEY, have granted and confirmed to PETER SON OF MAUDE DE PUDSEY a messuage and a croft called *Bayard-yard*, and an acre of arable land called *Bayard-acre*, upon which messuage the said *Peter* has built a house at his own expense, using the timber of the said *Walter*; To hold to *Peter*, his heirs and assigns, for the term of his life, with all liberties and easements appertaining to that tenement within and without the boundaries of *Pudsey*; Paying yearly to me and my heirs 3s. of silver.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS, DOMINUS DE CALVERLEY, concessi et . . . . . confirmavi PETRO FILIO MATILDIS DE PUDSEY unum mesuagium et unum croftum vocatum *Bayardyerd*

et unam acram terre arabilis vocatam *Bayardacker*, super quod mesuagium dictus Petrus edificabit quandam domum de sumptibus suis de meremio dicti *Walteri*; Tenendum et habendum predicto Petro, heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . ad terminum vite predicti Petri libere bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamenis dicto tenemento infra divisas de Pudsey et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ad festa Penticostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales porciones tres solidos argenti. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Pudsey, Johanne Botor* [?] *de eadem, Elia Flather, Thoma de Byrel*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverley*, die Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Filippi et Jacobi, anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup>LXI<sup>mo</sup>.

(Seal lost.)

239.—Add. Char. 16819.

A.D. 1359-60.

We, THOMAS, *Vicar of the Church of Calverley*, and ADAM DE GERFORD, chaplain, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY and MARGERY *his wife*, and the heirs of their bodies, all our lands, tenements, rents and services which we have in *Haliwell, Hoghton, Brackenhill* and *Altofts*, with remainder to the right heirs of Walter.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, THOMAS, *Vicarius Ecclesie de Calvirley*, et ADAM DE GERFORD, capellanus, dedimus . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVIRLAI et MARGERIE *uxori sue*, et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus, omnia terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia nostra, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que habemus in *Haliwelle, Hoghton, Brakenhill* et *Altofts*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum, per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et si contingat predictos *Walterum* et *Margeriam* sine herede de corporibus eorum exeuntibus obire, tunc volo et concedo [*sic*] quod omnia predicta . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti Walteri remaneant imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Rotheresfeld, Johanne de Upton, Roberto de Fetherstain, Willelmo de Preston, Willelmo de Aykton, Thoma Nowel*, et aliis. Datum apud *Gerford*, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Dyonisii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo tercio.

(Seals lost.)

## 240.—Add. Char. 16820.

A.D. 1362.

I, WALTER son of Sir JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN KING of *Farsley*, a toft and a bovate and a half of land in *Farsley*, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns for ever, with common of pasture and other liberties belonging thereto.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS filius domini JOHANNIS DE CALVERLAY, militis, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI KING de *Ferselay*, unum toftum et unam bovatom terre et dimidiam cum pertinenciis in *Ferselay*; Habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia que ad dicta tenementa pertinent imperpetuum, cum comuna pasture et aliis libertatibus dictis tenementis pertinentibus. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Ferslay*, die Lune in festo Sancti Marci Ewangeliste, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo secundo. Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Tirsale, Willelmo de Podesay, Johanne filio Jordani, Willelmo ad Fontem, Johanne del Saucery*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round; of yellow wax; defaced.

DEVICE: Apparently from an antique gem; query, Apollo with his lute.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

## 241.—Add. Char. 16821.

A.D. 1362.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have granted to ISABEL, widow of WILLIAM AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, 12 acres of arable land in the territories of *Pudsey*; whereof four acres lie in a culture called *Chapel-flat*, three acres lie in a culture called *Leytofts* (between the land of *John son of Jordan* and that lately held by *John Malynson*), three acres lie in a culture called *Long-furlongs* (between the land called *Cooper's-land* and that called *Carter-land*), one acre lies in the same culture (between the land called *Cooper-land* and that of *John son of Jordan*), and one acre lies in a culture called *Short-furlongs* (between the land of *John son of Jordan* and that of *Elias Flather*); To hold to her and her assigns for life, of me and my heirs; Paying yearly one rose at the feast of S. John Baptist, if demanded, for all service. After her death the land shall revert to me and my heirs.

Universis . . . . . WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . ISABELLE que fuit uxor WILLELMI AD-FONTEM de *Pudesay*, duodecim acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in territoriis de *Pudesay*, quarum quatuor jacent in una cultura vocata *Chapelflat*, et tres in una cultura vocata *Leytoftes* inter terram *Johannis filii Jordani* ex una parte et terram quam olim tenuit *Johannes Malynson* ex altera parte, et tres in alia cultura vocata

*Langfurlanges* inter terram que vocatur *Couperlande* et terram vocatam *Carterland*, et una acra in eadem cultura inter terram vocatam *Couperlande* et terram *Johannis filii Jordani*, et una acra in alia cultura vocata *Schortfurlanges* inter terram *Johannis filii Jordani* et terram *Elie Flather*; Habendas et tenendas sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, de me et heredibus meis; Reddendo inde annuatim unam rosam ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, si petatur, pro omni servicio. Ita quod post decessum dicte *Isabelle*, dicte duodecim acre terre cum pertinenciis mihi et heredibus meis integre revertantur. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Alayn*, *Willelmo filio Roberti*, *Johanne filio Willelmi de Tyresale*, *Elia Flather*, *Johanne Malynson*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay* in festo Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo sexto.

SEAL: Of white paste; round; much defaced.

242.—Add. Char. 16822.

A.D. 1336.

WALTER SCOT of *Calverley* grants to ROBERT THE WALKER<sup>1</sup> a messuage, five acres of land, and a piece of meadow called *Thom-royd the heyre* [? higher], together with a fulling mill, in the town of *Calverley*, which *John the Walker* formerly held of the said *Walter*; To hold to *Robert* for life, of *Walter* and his heirs, paying 20s. yearly. If the rent be in arrear for three weeks, *Walter* may re-enter. *Walter* shall find all timber necessary for the mill, and shall carry it to the mill at his own cost; he shall also pay one half of all expenses incurred about the mill in respect of timber newly put there or for repairs, or shall allow the same to be set off against the rent.

Cest fete endente tesmoignes qe WALTIER SCOTT DE CALVIRLAY ad done . . . . . ROBERT LE WALKER un mes, cynk acres de terre, et une place du pre apelle *Thom rode the heyre*, en semble oue son moleyn fullerett . . . . . en la vile de *Calvirlay*, queux *Johan le Walker* jadis tient de l'avantdit *Waltier*; a avoir et teneir au dit *Robert*, por tut sa vie, de l'avantdit *Waltier* e ses heys; Rendaunt . . . . . par an . . . . . vynt soldes d'argent a les festes de Pentecost e Seynt Martyn, par oweles porcions. Et si le dit rent soit a derer . . . . . trois semaignes, bien lise au dit *Waltier* ou a ses heys . . . . . reentrer e recovrer a touz jours. Et le dit *Waltier* graunte . . . . . de trouvere tout le meryn por la dit molyn a chescun foit qe mestier y est, et del carier tanqe au dit molyn a ces costages propres; et le dit *Waltier* graunt . . . . . de payer le moite de totes les mises e costages qe serront affaires a

(1) A walker is a fuller; Anglo-Saxon *wealcere*, from *wealcan*, to roll, to turn about.

dit molyn endroit de meryn poser de novel ou del amender, quant mestier y est, ou de alower au dit *Robert* la moite de ditz costages en sa ferme . . . . . [Warranty.] En tesmoignance de quele chose a ceste fete endente l'une partie e l'autre enterchangeablement ont mises lour seals. Don a *Calvirsley*, le Meskerdye prochein apres la fest Seint Martyn, l'an du regne le Roy Edward tierce puis le Conquest trente septisme, par yceux tesmoignes, *Johan Kyng, Johan Sausemer, Richard Couper, Robert Harpour*, e autres.

SEAL: Lost.

243.—Add. Char. 16823.

A.D. 1365.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLAY, have leased to JOHN son of WILLIAM DE TYERSALL a croft called *Thomas-croft* and an essart called *Roger-royd*, lying in the town and fields of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs and executors, for 18 years from Easter, 39 Edward III. *John* may have trees to make hedges round the croft and essart, by the view of the forester.

Hec indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, concessi et dimisi JOHANNI filio WILLELMI DE TIRSALL unum croftum vocatum *Thomascroft* et unum essartum vocatum *Rogerrode*, jacentes in villa et campis de *Pudesay*; Habenda . . . . . predicto *Johanni*, heredibus aut executoribus suis, a festo Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie tricesimo nono, usque ad festum<sup>1</sup> octodecim annorum proximorum sequentium plenarie completorum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi aut heredibus meis sex solidos argenti ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini, equis porcionibus, pro omnimodis serviciis . . . . . Et volo quod predictus *Johannes*, heredes aut executores sui, habeant silvam ad faciendas sepes super placeam competentem circa predicta croftum et assartum, per visum forestarii. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Lune proxima post festum Sancte Trinitatis, anno supradicto.

SEAL: A figure, probably a saint, standing under a gothic canopy. No legend. Only a small fragment now remains.

(1) Sic.

244.—Add. Char. 16824.

A.D. 1366.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have granted to ROBERT AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, the wardship and marriage of *Isabel daughter of John At-Well*, with all her lands, etc., in *Pudsey*; To hold to *Robert*, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs.



Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, dedi . . . . .  
 ROBERTO ATTEWELL *de Pudesay*, wardam et maritagium *Isabelle filie  
 Johannis AtteWell*, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, pratis, boscis,  
 prediacte warde pertinentibus, cum pertinenciis, in *Pudesay*, Habenda  
 . . . . . prefato *Roberto*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de me et  
 heredibus meis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud  
*Garforth*, primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii  
 post Conquestum quadagesimo.

(Seal lost).

245.—Add. Char. 16825.

A.D. 1367.

I, THOMAS son and heir of ROBERT LE REDE of *Pudsey*, have granted and demised to JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE, his wife, a messuage, with a garden adjacent thereto, and four acres of arable land in *Pudsey* (whereof one acre lies in *Horse-well-royd*, between the land of *Walter de Calverley* and *Alice de Byerley*; another acre lies in *Arnar-royd*, abutting on the garden of *William Alayn*; the third acre lies in the *East field*, abutting on *Hud-yard*; half an acre, called the *Rough*[?]-*half-acre*, abuts on the garden of *Robert de Lumby*; and two virgates lie in *Hulstol-field*, on each side of the land of *Elias Flather*, and abut on *Colling-toft*), also all the wood growing on the land, except three trees; To hold to *John* and *Maude* and the survivor of them, of me and my heirs; for which they have given me a sum of money.

Omnibus . . . . . THOMAS filius et heres ROBERTI LE REDE *de Pudsay*, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse, dimisisse, . . . . .  
 JOHANNI DE STAUNTON et MATILDI uxori ejus, unum mesuagium, cum uno gardino adjacente, et quatuor acras terre arabilis in *Pudsay* (quarum una acra jacet super *Horswellerode* inter terram *Walteri de Calviray* et *Alicie de Birle*, et alia acra jacet super *Arnarrode* et buttat super gardinum *Willelmi Alayn*, et alia acra jacet super *le Estfelde* et buttat super *Hudyerd*, et una dimidia acra vocata *la Ruhghalfacre* et buttat super gardinum *Roberti de Lumby*, et due virgate jacent super *Hulstolfelde* ex utraque parte terre *Elie Flayther* et buttant super *Collingtoft*), et totum boscum super dictam terram crescentem, exceptis tribus arboribus; Habenda . . . . . prefatis *Johanni* et *Matildi* et alteri eorum diutinus viventi, de me et heredibus meis, . . . . . pro quadam summa pecunie mihi soluta premanibus. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calviray*, *Johanne de Tong*, *Thoma de Tirsale*, *Johanne*

*filio Jordani, Willelmo filio Roberti Carpentarii, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsey, in festo Carniprivii,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi iij post Conquestum quadragesimo primo.*

SEAL: Of yellow wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield couché, with some charge on it, very indistinct.

LEGEND: . . . . JOP . . . .

**246.—Add. Char. 16826.**

**A.D. 1368.**

I, RICHARD DE DYNELEY, have received from WALTER DE CALVERLEY the sum of 73s. 4d., in part payment of 20 marks [£13 6s. 8d.] which he owes me on a bond.

Pateat universis per presentes me, RICARDUM DE DYNELAY, recepisse de WALTERO DE CALVERLEY sexaginta et tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios argenti, in partem solucionis viginti marcarum in quibus michi tenebatur per scriptum suum obligatorem inde confectum . . . . Datum apud *Sallay*, xx die Octobris, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo.

SEAL: Of red wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield couché within gothic tracery; arms, *a chevron, on a chief two mullets.*

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

**247.—Add. Char. 16827.**

**A.D. 1369.**

I, WILLIAM PASSELEWE, have granted to WILLIAM son of JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, and the heirs of his body, all those lands and tenements which I have of the gift of the said *William* in the town of *Pudsey*. If the said *William son of John* shall die without heir of his body, then all the said lands and tenements shall remain to *Agnes*, his aunt, and the heirs of her body, and for default of heir of her body, to *John Scot of Newton* and his heirs.

Hoc scriptum cirographatum testatur quod ego, WILLELMUS PASSELEWE, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO *filio* JOHANNIS ATTEWELL de *Puddesay*, et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis omnia illa terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis que habui de dono dicti Willelmi in villa de *Puddesay*; Tenenda . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia debita. Et si contingat dictum *Willelmum filium Johannis* sine herede de corpore suo legitimo procreato obire,

(1) Septuagesima Sunday.

volo et concedo quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa . . . . .  
 integre remaneant *Agneti amite dicti Willelmi* et heredibus de corpore  
 suo procreatis; Tenenda [as before]. Et si contingat dictam *Aagnetem*  
 sine herede de corpore suo procreato mori, volo et concedo quod  
 sepedicta . . . . . integre remaneant *Johanni Scot de Newton*  
 et heredibus suis; Tenenda [as before]. In cujus rei . . . . .  
 Datum apud *Puddesay*, decimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis  
 Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo. Hiis  
 testibus, *Waltero de Calvirley, Ada de Hoppeton, Roberto de Bollyng,*  
*Thoma de Tyrsale, Roberto Watson, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

248.—Add. Char. 16828.

A.D. 1370.

We, *Dom ADAM DE BINGLEY*, chaplain, et *NICHOLAS DE GUISELEY*, have  
 released and quit-claimed to *WALTER DE CALVERLEY*, his heirs and assigns, all  
 our right and claim to the manors of *Calverley* and *Burley in Wharfedale*.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod nos, *Dominus ADAM DE BYNGELAY*,  
 capellanus, et *Nicholaus de Gysselay*, remissimus, relaxavimus, et omnino  
 pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietumclamavimus  
*WALTERO DE CALVERLAY*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totum  
 jus et clamium quod habemus vel habuimus in maneriis de *Calverlay*  
 et *Burghlay in Querffdall*, cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinenciis;  
 Ita quod nec nos . . . . . nec heredes nostri . . . . . In cujus rei  
 . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollyng, Willelmo de Lewentorp,*  
*Johanne Kyng, Johanne de Sausser'*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*,  
 die Dominica proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste,  
 anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie quatra-  
 gesimo [*sic*] quarto.

SEALS: Of yellow wax; round.

(1) DEVICE: A double rose, within a gothic quatrefoil.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(2) DEVICE: The Annunciation (?); under a gothic canopy.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

## 249.—Add. Char. 16829.

A.D. 1372.

I, ISABEL daughter of JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, have granted to ROBERT son of WILLIAM AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, the reversion of all lands and tenements, etc., in *Pudsey* and *Bercroft*, which may fall to me by right of inheritance after the death of *John*, my father; To hold to *Robert*, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords.

Sciāt . . . . . quod ego, ISABELLA filia JOHANNIS AD FONTEM de *Pudesay*, dedi . . . . . ROBERTO filio WILLELMI AD FONTEM de eadem, reversionem omnium ternarum et tenementorum, pratorum, boscorum, et pasturarum, cum pertinenciis, que michi acciderent jure hereditario post mortem *Johannis*, patris mei, in *Pudesay* et *Bercroft*; Habendam . . . . . prefato *Roberto*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Passelewe*, *Rogero de Ledes*, *Waltero de Calverlay*, *Johanne Passelewe*, *Willelmo Sampson*, et aliis. Datum apud *Ledes*, die Sabbati proxima post Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragésimo sexto.

(Seal lost.)

## 250.—Add. Char. 16830.

A.D. 1372.

Deed of even date and to the like effect as the last, but setting out the details of the property, namely that which the said *William At-well* had of the gift and feoffment of *John de Bercroft*, *Richard de Bercroft*, *John King*, and *Alice Wayte*.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, ISABELLA filia JOHANNIS AD FONTEM de *Pudesay*, remisi, relaxavi, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietumclamavi ROBERTO filio WILLELMI AD FONTEM de *Pudesay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que habui, habeo seu aliquo modo habere potero, in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis et pasturis, que michi acciderent jure hereditario post mortem dicti *Johannis* patris mei, videlicet, que WILLELMUS AD FONTEM antedictus habuit ex dono et feofamento *Johannis de Bercroft*, *Ricardi de Bereroft*, *Johannis Kyng*, et *Alicie Wayte*, cum pertinenciis; Ita quod nec ego, dicta *Isabella*, nec heredes mei . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino *Roberto Nevyl*, milite, *Roberto Passelewe*, *Rogero de Ledes*, *Waltero de Calverlay*, *Johanne Passelewe*, et aliis. Datum apud *Ledes*, die Sabbati proxima post Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragésimo sexto.

(Seal lost.)

251.—Add. Char. 16831.

A.D. 1374.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN LEADBEATER of *Walton* and ELLEN, *his wife*, my tenement in *Pontefract*, with the buildings thereon and the adjoining garden, lying in *Northgate*, between the tenement late belonging to *John de Silkeston*, on the east, and that of *Thomas Ellis* on the west; To hold to them and the heirs of their joint bodies, of the chief lords; Paying 5s. yearly to me and my heirs. If *John* and *Ellen* die without heir of their joint bodies, then remainder to *John* and the heirs of his body; in default, reversion to me, *Walter*, and my heirs. Power of distress if the said rent be in arrear for 40 days.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI LEYDBETER de *Walton* et ELENE uxori ejus, totum illud tenementum meum, cum omnibus edificiis desuper edificatis, et cum orto adjacente, in villa de Pontffrayt, sicut jacet in *vico boriali* ejusdem ville, inter tenementum quondam *Johannis de Silkeston*, ex parte orientali, et tenementum *Thome Elys* ex parte occidentali; Habendum et tenendum ad feodi firmam dictis *Johanni* et *Elene* uxori ejus, et heredibus inter eosdem *Johannem* et *Elenam* legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et consueta; Reddendo inde annuatim michi, dicto *Waltero*, et heredibus meis quinque solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, ad festa Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales portiones. Et si contingat nullum heredem inter eosdem *Johannem* et *Elenam* fore legitime procreatum, quod tunc totum predictum tenementum cum pertinenciis suis remaneat predicto *Johanni* et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis . . . . . Reddendo . . . . . redditum predictum . . . . . Et si contingat dictum redditum quinque solidorum in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum predictum a retro fore non solum pro xl diebus [power of distress]. Et si contingat dictum *Johannem* sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato obire, quod tunc predictum tenementum . . . . . michi, dicto *Waltero*, et heredibus meis imperpetuum revertatur. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Clerk*, *Willelmo de Baillay*, *Thoma de Wollay*, *Roberto de Beghale*, *Ada Potter*, *Ada de Lepton*, et aliis. Data apud *Pontffrayt*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii a Conquestu Anglie quadragesimo octavo.

TWO SEALS: Wax, round; both from the same matrix.

DEVICE: A shield with an inscription round it. Indecipherable.

(1) July 25th.

## 252.—Add. Char. 16832.

A.D. 1374.

I, WILLIAM son of JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudesay*, have granted to *Dom* THOMAS DEL ISLE, *Vicar of Calverley*, and WILLIAM DE BERGHBY, chaplain, all my lands and tenements in the ville and fields of *Pudsey*; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS *filius* JOHANNIS ATTEWELLE de *Pudesay*, dedi . . . . . *Domino* THOME DEL ISLE, *Vicario de Calverlay*,<sup>1</sup> et WILLELMO DE BERGHBY, capellano, omnes terras et tenementa mea quas et que habeo in villa et campis de *Pudesay*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predictis *Thome* et *Willelmo* capellano, heredibus vel assignatis suis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, *Ada de Hopton*, *Thoma Dautre*, *Thoma de Tirsall*, *Roberto AtteWelle*, *Johanne Wylson de Pudesay*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Thome Apostoli,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie quadragesimo octavo.

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A shield within a gothic border of six cusps; arms, *an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls*.<sup>3</sup> This is Segar's description; it is now much defaced.

LEGEND: [S.] JOHANNIS . DE . CALUERLEY.

(1) There appear to have been two Vicars of Calverley of this name, one instituted in 1349 and the other in 1367. See *Calverley Parish Registers*, by Samuel Margerison, vol. i, p. 30.

(2) December 21st.

(3) The usual number of owls in the Calverley arms is eight; the six in this seal may be an error of the engraver, but see No. 236. It is interesting to find William At-Well using a Calverley seal, and referring to it as *sigillum meum*.

## 253.—Add. Char. 16833.

A.D. 1377.

Letters patent of Edward III, granting a general pardon to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, in pursuance of the Statute of Pardons made in the jubilee year of the King's reign.

<sup>1</sup>[E]dwardus Dei Gracie <sup>1</sup>[R]ex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie . . . . . salutem. Sciatis quod cum in Parlamento nostro apud Westmonasterium in quindena Sancti Hillarii proxima preterita tento fecimus et concessimus populo nostro quasdam pardonaciones gratias et remissiones sub forma que sequitur, videlicet:—

(1) Blanks left for illumination.

[The Statute of Pardons (in French) is here set out  
at great length.]

Nos volentes dilectum nobis WALTERUM CALVERLEYE de predictis pardonacionibus, graciis, et remissionibus et earum qualibet plenum beneficium reportare, easdem pardonaciones . . . . . et omnia in eis contenta ad requisicionem predicti *Walteri* duximus exemplificandas per presentes, nolentes quod predictus *Walterus*, heredes vel executores sui, aut terrarum suarum tenentes contra vim, formam et effectum dictarum pardonacionum, litterarum et remissionum per nos vel heredes nostros, Justiciarios, Barones de Scaccario, Escaetores, Vicecomites, aut alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros vel heredum nostrorum quoscumque, occasionentur, inquietentur, impetantur, molestentur aliququalitur seu graventur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westm', octavo die Maii, anno regni nostri Anglie quinquagesimo primo, regni vero nostri Francie tricesimo octavo.

Per ipsum Regem de gracia sua in Parlamento. Muskham.

(Seal lost.)

254.—Add. Char. 16834.

A.D. 1377.

WALTER DE CALVERLEY has granted to WILLIAM son of ELIAS DE BRAMLEY his wood called *Milnwood* and the underwood of *Frieth*, to be cut down and burnt on these conditions:—*William* shall cause to be burnt all the underwood and all small oaks marked by an axe with *Walter's* mark, but he shall not fell anything in a certain place in that wood where nothing is marked, nor wood-apples, nor beeches, nor holly. *Walter* also grants to *William*, his carters<sup>1</sup> and merchants, free ingress and regress in all places in *Calverley* and *Pudsey* except meadow and corn; If they shall unwillingly trespass in meadow or corn, they shall not be impounded, but they shall make reasonable amends at the discretion of two persons chosen by each side, on the Sunday following. *Walter* has granted further that *William*, his servants and carters,<sup>1</sup> may have reasonable ingress and regress throughout the whole lordship of *Tonge* in consideration of a yearly payment of two dozen of iron.<sup>2</sup> *William* may also have pasture for his horses that carry his coal in all common pastures in *Calverley*. *William* may also have the loppings of all trees after the charcoal-burners, for baking and brewing for his servants at the forge and for his supervisors there. *William* shall pay every week 9s. and a piece of iron; but

(1) This seems to be the meaning here, but there does not appear to be any authority for it.

(2) Perhaps the small pieces of iron known as "osmunds," in which iron was frequently sold in the middle ages.

if in any week, owing to snow or other stress of weather, nothing shall be done, he shall pay nothing. *William* also agrees that if *Walter's* other wood shall be reasonably marked, as the *Miln-wood* was, he will hold forges there on the like conditions.

Hec Indentura testatur quod *WALTERUS DE CALVIRLAY* concessit *WILLELMO FILIO HELIE DE BRAMLAY* boscum suum vocatum *Milnewod* et sub-boscam suum del *Frith*, ad succidendum et comburendum sub ista condicione, quod idem *Willelmus* faciet comburi totum sub-boscam et omnes parvas quercus securi signatorio nostro sigillatas, set nichil succidet in quodam loco illius bosci ubi nichil est signatum, nec pomos silvestres, fraxinos, neque hustum. Concessit eciam idem *Walterus* dicto *Willelmo* cariagiis<sup>1</sup> et mercatoribus suis liberum iter ingressum et egressum in omnibus locis de *Calvirlay* et *Podesay* extra pratum et bladum, in quibus pratis et bladis si involuntarie deliquerint non inparcabuntur, set facient rationabiles emendas super discrecionem duorum virorum ex utraque parte capiendorum Dominica proxima tunc sequente. Insuper concessit idem *Walterus* et warantizabit dicto *Willelmo* famulis et cariagiis<sup>1</sup> suis rationabile iter ingressum et egressum per totum dominium de *Tong* pro duobus duodenis ferri<sup>2</sup> annuatim persolvendis. Concessit eciam idem *Walterus* dicto *Willelmo* pasturam in omnibus communibus pasturis in *Calvirlay* pro tempore suo pro equis cariantibus carbones suos. Item concessit eidem *Willelmo* amputaciones quarumlibet arborum post carbonarios pro pistriendo [*sic*] et pandoxando pro famulis ejusdem fabrice et supervenientibus ad eandem. Pro quibus omnibus sic concessis et obtentis dictus *Willelmus* solvet qualibet septimana novem solidos et unam peciam ferri; ita tamen quod si propter nivem vel aliam intemperiem aeris nichil in septimana operatum fuerit, nichil solvat. Item concedit dictus *Willelmus* si reliquis [*sic*] boscus dicti *Walteri* rationabiliter signatus fuerit, sicut dictus boscus de *Milnewod*, tenere fabricas ibidem et pro prescriptis conventionibus solvere sicut prius. In quorum omnium testimonium . . . . . Datum apud *Calvirlay* quarto die mensis Novembris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi, primo. Hujus rei fidejussores sunt, *Willelmus Kyng*, *Walterus de Burdon*, *Johannes de Baglay*.

SEALS: Two paste seals remain; both are indecipherable.

---

(1) and (2) See preceding page.



## 255.—Add. Char. 16835.

A.D. 1380-1.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have demised to JOHN son of WILLIAM DE TYERSALL and ALICE *his wife* and THOMAS *their son*, a croft called *Thomas-croft* and an essart called *Roger-royd*, lying in the ville and fields of *Pudsey*; To hold to them for their lives and the life of the survivor, of me and my heirs, paying 6s. yearly. They may have wood to make hedges round the croft and the essart.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, concessi et dimisi JOHANNI filio WILLELMI DE TIRESALL et ALICIE uxori ejus et THOME filio eorundem . . . . . unum croftum vocatum *Thomascroft* et unum assartum vocatum *Rogerrode* jacentia in villa et campis de *Pudesay*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predictis *Johanni* et *Alicie* . . . . . et *Thome* . . . . . ad totam vitam ipsorum et cui eorum diutius vixerit, de me et heredibus meis, Reddendo inde annuatim . . . . . sex solidos argenti ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini equis porcionibus, pro omni servicio et demanda. Et volo quod predicti *Johannes* et *Alicia* . . . . . et *Thomas* . . . . . habeant silvam ad faciendas sepes super placeam competentem circa predicta croftum et assartum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Tiresall*, *Johanne de Holcroft*, *Willelmo Gylleson*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Veneris in festo Sancti Laurencii, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum quarto.

SEAL: Paste; oval.

DEVICE: S. George and the Dragon.<sup>1</sup> No inscription.

(1) This is Segar's description. The seal has apparently much perished since his time.

## 256.—Add. Char. 16836.

A.D. 1380-1.

[The counterpart of No. 255. Along the Indenture are the letters A. B. C. D. E.]

(Seal lost.)

## 257.—Add. Char. 16837.

A.D. 1382.

We, HUGH DE GOMERSAL, WILLIAM SMITH, and WILLIAM MAWSON, all of *Burley*, are bound to WALTER, lord of CALVERLEY, in the sum of £3 9s. 2d., to be paid at *Calverley* at the Nativity of S. John Baptist next.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, HUGONEM DE GOMERSALL de *Burglay*, WILLELMUM SMYTH de eadem, et WILLELMUM MAWSON de eadem, teneri et . . . . . obligari WALTERO, domino de CALVYRLAY,

in tribus libris, novem solidis et duobus denariis usualis monete; Solvendis eidem *Waltero*, vel ejus certo attornato presens scriptum ostendenti, apud *Calvyrlay* ad festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximum futuri . . . . . Datum apud *Burglay*, xv<sup>o</sup> die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini millesimo c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup> octogesimo secundo, et anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

(Seal lost.)

258.—Add. Char. 16838.

A.D. 1383.

I, SARAH, *'daughter and heir of THOMAS DE LOUND, of Clareborough, in my pure widowhood, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all lands, &c., which I have at the date hereof within the viles, fields, and meadows of Clareborough, Hayton, Welham, Moorhouse, and Lound.*<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, SARRA *filia et heres THOME DE LOUND de Clarburg in pura viduitate mea dedi . . . . . WALTERO domino de CALVERLEY, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras tenementa redditus et prata mea cum omnibus reversionibus et suis pertinenciis quibuscunque que vel quas habui die confectionis presentium infra villas, campos et prata de Clareburgh, Hayton, Wellum, Morehowses et Lound, particulariter prout jacent per loca diversa: Tenenda et habenda . . . . . prefato Waltero domino de Calverlay, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . in perpetuum. Datum apud Clarburgh, die Dominica proxima post Annunciacionem beate Marie Virginis, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi a Conquestu sexto.*<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: A lion passant to the right, in front of a conventional tree (?).

INSCRIPTION: Much broken.

(1) These places are all in Nottinghamshire, in the neighbourhood of East Retford. Several other deeds relate to this property; they are all printed much more shortly than the Yorkshire deeds, as being outside the scope of the Thoresby Society's work. Witnesses' names are omitted.

(2) Among the witnesses is Robert Gobythway.

259.—Add. Char. 16839.

A.D. 1392.

I, ROBERT DE STANSAL of *East Markham*, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, the reversion of all lands, etc., in *Clareborough*,<sup>1</sup> which *Beatrice, widow of Thomas de Markham*, holds for life; To hold the said reversion, when it shall fall in, to the said *Walter*, his heirs and assigns.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, ROBERTUS DE STANSALE de *Est Markham*, concessi . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, militi, reversionem omnium terrarum et tenementorum cum suis pertinenciis in *Clareburgh*, que *Beatrix, quondam uxor Thome de Markham*, tenet ad terminum vite sue; Habendam et tenendam reversionem predictam, cum acciderit, prefato *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Clareburgh*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, Anno Regni Ricardi secundi sexto decimo.<sup>3</sup>

SEAL: Round, of bright red wax.

DEVICE: An eagle or other bird.

LEGEND: Indecipherable. \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Among the witnesses is Blynde Richard del Halle de Hayton.

## 260.—Add. Char. 16840.

A.D. 1384.

I, WILLIAM DE CALDBECK, have granted to WALTER SCOT of *Calverley*, my manor of *Calverley* and its mills and suits of the tenants, and my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, with its mill and the suits of the tenants; and all my lands and tenements and services of free tenants and natives in *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Burnehagh*, *Woodhall*, *Pudsey*, *Farsley*, *Rawdon*, *Horton*, *Clayton*, *Thornton*, *Tyersall*, *Hallivell* in *Houghton*, *Pontefract*, *Brackenhill*, and *Altofts*; To hold to the said *Walter Scot*, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILHELMUS DE CALDEBEC, dedi . . . . . WALTERO SCOT DE CALVERLEY, manerium meum de *Calverley*, et molendina ejusdem manerii cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, et manerium meum de *Burley in Quarfedale*, cum molendino ejusdem manerii cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, Et omnia terras et tenementa mea et omnia servitia liberorum tenentium meorum et nativorum in *Calverlay*, *Burley in Quarfedale*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Burnehagh*, *Wodhall*, *Pudesay*, *Ferselay*, *Rawdon*, *Horton*, *Clayton*, *Thorneton*, *Tyrsall*, *Haliwell* in *Hoghton*, *Ponfret*, *Brakenhill* et *Altoftes*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sine ullo retenemento; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predicta maneria, molendina et servicia omnia, cum serviciis nativorum et sequelis et omnibus catallis suis, predicto *Waltero Scot de Calverlay*, sibi et heredibus et suis assignatis, ut predictum est . . . . . imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, xvj<sup>o</sup> Kalendas Septembris,<sup>1</sup> Anno

(1) August 17th.

regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum octavo. Hiis testibus, Domino *Roberto de Plumton*, Domino *Johanne Warde*, militibus, *Rogero de Ledes*, *Radulphus* [sic] *Biston*, *Johanne de Bollingg*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of green wax.

DEVICE: Some object within a quatrefoil. No legend.

**261.—Add. Char. 16841.**

**A.D. 1369.**

I, WILLIAM PASLEW, have granted to WILLIAM son of JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudsey* all those lands and tenements in *Pudsey* which I have of the gift of the said *William*; To hold to the said *William*, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS PASSELEWE, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO filio JOHANNIS ATTE WELLE de *Puddesay*, omnia illa terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis in villa de *Puddesay* que habui de dono ejusdem *Willelmi*; Habenda et tenenda eidem *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi, per servicia debita. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Puddesay*, die Veneris proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum quadragesimo tertio. Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, *Roberto Wattson*, *Willielmo filio ejus*, *Elya Flather*, *Roberto de Lumby*, *Johanne Elenson*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

**262.—Add. Char. 16842.**

**A.D. 1309.**

I, ROBERT UMFREY of *Hayton*, have granted to WALTER called SCOT of *Hayton* and AGNES his wife, half a rood of land lying in the fields of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, ROBERTUS UMFRAY de *Hayton*, dedi . . . . . WALTERO dicto SCOT de *Hayton* et Agneti uxori sue, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . unam buttam terre jacentem in campis de *Hayton* inter sepes, pro dimidia roda . . . . . Habendam et tenendam dictis *Waltero* et *Agneti* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima ante Pentecosten, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

SEAL: Pointed oval, dark green wax.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis.

LEGEND: ✠ S'. ROB'I . V̄FR̄AI.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

## 263.—Add. Char. 16843.

A.D. 1327.

I, ALICE *daughter of* HENRY *son of* ELIAS DE HAYTON, have released to JOHN DE CARWELL, his heirs and assigns, all my right to a capital messuage, late my father's, and to all lands, etc., which the said *John de Carwell* has of the gift of me or of *Elizabeth*, my sister, in the ville of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Omnibus . . . . . ALICIA *filia quondam* HENRICI *fili* ELIE DE HAYTON, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me relaxasse et de me et heredibus meis omnino quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CARWELL, heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in capitali mesuagio quod quondam fuit *Henrici* patris mei, et in omnibus toftis, terris, pratis, et tenementis quibuscumque . . . . . quas et que predictus *Johannes de Carwell* habuit de dono vel feoffamento meo et *Elizabet* sororis mee . . . . . in villa de *Hayton* . . . . . In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui xxij annis plene etatis mee integre completis. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica in festo Omnium Sanctorum, Anno gratie Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo septimo.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

## 264.—Add. Char. 16844.

A.D. 1329.

I, ADAM *son of* ROBERT DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, have granted to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY, *my brother*, all my share of a toft and a croft lying at the north end of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> late my father's, together with reversion of what *Alice*, *my mother*, holds in dower.

Sciant . . . . . quod ADAM *filius* ROBERTI DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton* dedi . . . . . THOME DE CALVERLEY *fratri meo*, totam partem meam unius tofti et crofti quondam patris mei jacentis ad caput boriale de *Hayton*, videlicet illam partem que me contingebat jure hereditario post decessum predicti *Roberti* patris mei et *Thome* fratris mei, aut quocunque alio jure, cum edificiis superpositis, et una cum reversione dotis post decessum *Alicie matris mee* . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Martis in festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste, Anno gratie Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo nono.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Richard de Calverley of Hayton, a witness.

## 265.—Add. Char. 16845.

A.D. 1329.

I, RICHARD son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY in *Hayton*, have granted to THOMAS, *my brother*, his heirs and assigns, all the share which falls to me of the lands late of *my sister Maude*, deceased, in the ville and territory of *Hay*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, RICARDUS filius ROBERTI DE CALVERLAY in *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> dedi . . . . . THOME, *fratri meo*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totam propartem meam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que me contingebat jure hereditario post decessum *Matildis sororis mee* . . . . . prout jacent in villa et territorio de *Hay* [*sic*]; Tenendam et habendam dicto Thome, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Assumptionis Sancte Marie, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo nono.

SEAL: Paste, round; in bad condition.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

## 266.—Add. Char. 16846.

A.D. 1332.

I, BEATRICE widow of RICHARD DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, have quit-claimed to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, his heirs and assigns, all my claim to dower in the lands which the said Thomas has of the grant of the said Richard, my late husband, in *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, BEATRICIA que fui uxor RICARDI DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton*, concessi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi imperpetuum THOME DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton*, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel habere potui ratione dotis post decessum predicti Ricardi, quondam viri mei, in omnibus terris seu tenementis quas et que predictus Thomas de Calverley habuit de dono et concessione dicti Ricardi de Calverley in *Hayton* . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, in crastino post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, Anno Domini Milesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

## 267.—Add. Char. 16848.

A.D. 1334.

I, ALICE daughter of JOHN DE BEVERLEY, dwelling at *Retford*, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, all my lands, etc., in *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ALICIA *filia* JOHANNIS DE BEVERLACO, manens in *Reiford*, in mea legia potestate dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUNDE de *Clareburgh* omnes terras et tenementa mea redditus et prata in *Hayton*. [The parcels are set out at length.] Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno gratie Milesimo trecentesimo tricesimo quarto.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Round, of dark brown wax. Very roughly cut, with various irregular figures and marks. No legend.

---

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

---

268.—Add. Char. 16848.

A.D. 1334.

I, WILLIAM DE HERCY, have demised to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, his heirs and assigns,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  acres and one rood of land in the fields of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> for a term of 20 years from Michaelmas, 1334, at a rent of 7s.  $3\frac{1}{2}d.$  of silver.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS DE HERCY, salutem . . . . .  
Noveritis me concessisse et a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini M.CCC<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo quarto, usque ad terminum viginti annorum proximorum sequentium plene completorum, dimisisse THOME DE CALVERLAY de *Hayton*, heredibus et assignatis suis, octo acras et dimidiam et unam rodam terre cum pertinenciis in Campis de *Hayton* . . . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . . . usque ad finem viginti annorum predictorum plene completorum . . . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis septem solidos et tres denarios et obolum argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie et Nativitatis ejusdem per equales portiones. Datum apud *Hayton*, die et anno supradictis.

SEAL: Round, of brown wax.

DEVICE: Two figures, apparently a man and a woman or ecclesiastic, who appears to be girding the other with a sword.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

---

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

---

269.—Add. Char. 16849.

A.D. 1337.

I, JOHN son of MABEL DE HAYTON, have demised to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, a dole of meadow in the meadows of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> for 5 years from Pentecost, 1337, for a certain sum of money.

---

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES *filius* MABILLE DE HAYTON, concessi et dimisi THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh* unam dolam prati in pratis de *Hayton* in le Newenges . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis a festo Pentecostes, Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo septimo, usque ad terminum quinque annorum proximo sequentium plenarie completorum . . . . . pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data pre manibus. Datum apud *Hayton*, die et anno supradictis.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Pointed oval, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis.

LEGEND: SIGILLV[M] . [S]IMONIS.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

270.—Add. Char. 16850.

A.D. 1339.

We, JOHN DE LOUND of *Hayton* and PETER, his son, have released to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, his heirs and assigns, all our claim to two doles of meadow in the meadows of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Noverint universi nos, JOHANNEM DE LOUND de *Hayton* et PETRUM *filium ejus* remisisse . . . . . THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totum jus et clameum nostrum . . . . . in duabus dolis prati in pratis de *Hayton* . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima post Annunciationem beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo nono.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: (One only remains.) Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A shield, party per pale; on the sinister, a lion rampant regardant; on the dexter, an eagle displayed within a border engrailed.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

271.—Add. Char. 16851.

A.D. 1340.

I, JOHN son of MABEL DE HAYTON, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, his heirs and assigns, a dole of meadow in the meadows of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES *filius* MABILLE DE HAYTON, dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh* unam dolam prati in pratis de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome*, et

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.



heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . .  
 Datum apud *Hayton*, die Lune proxima ante festum beate Margarete,  
 Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Pointed oval, paste. As No. 269.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

**272.—Add. Char. 16852.**

**A. D. 1340.**

I, WILLIAM THE BARRER of *Welham*, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, his heirs and assigns, a selion of land in the fields of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> near the windmill.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS LE BARBOUR de *Wellum*  
 dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh* unum selionem terre  
 prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campis de *Hayton*, juxta  
 molendinum ventriticum . . . . . Tenendum et habendum dicto  
*Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis  
 feodi . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, die Lune  
 in festo Sancti Edmundi Regis, Anno Domini mccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Yellow wax, round.

DEVICE AND LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

**273.—Add. Char. 16853.**

**A. D. 1341.**

I, SARAH daughter of THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND, my father, a selion of land in the fields of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, SARRA filia THOME DE LOUND de  
*Clareburgh*, dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUND, patri meo, unum  
 selionem terre prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campis de  
*Hayton* . . . . . Tenendum et habendum dicto *Thome* et heredibus  
 suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . .  
 imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima post  
 festum beate Lucie Virginis, Anno Domini mccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo  
 primo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Oval, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: An armed standing figure, holding a spear in the right hand, and resting the left hand on a shield. Probably an antique gem.

LEGEND: ✠ O' SECREIACEROSIFRANGIS . . . . .

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

## 274.—Add. Char. 16854.

A.D. 1346.

I, WILLIAM son of JOHN DE HAYTON, have granted to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, his heirs and assigns, half a rood of land in the east field of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS *filius* JOHANNIS DE HAYTON, dedi . . . . . THOME DE CALVERLAY de eadem, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, dimidiam rodam terre jacentem in campo orientali de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome*, heredibus suis et suis assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton* die Dominico ante festum Ascencionis, Anno Domini MCCC<sup>mo</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> sexto.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Adam Calvirley of Hayton, a witness.

## 275.—Add. Char. 16855.

A.D. 1350.

Indenture between WILLIAM CALVERLEY of *Hayton* and PETER DE ANLABY of *Clareborough*. Whereas *William* and *Sarah* daughter of *Thomas Lound*, his wife, have demised to *Peter* for 20 years a tenement with an adjoining croft and 25 acres of land, formerly belonging to *Thomas de Lound* of *Clareborough*; and whereas *William* is bound to *Peter* in £20 by a bond: It is agreed that if *Peter* may peacefully enjoy the said term of 20 years, then the bond shall be void; but if he be turned out of the demised property, then the bond shall stand in full force.

Hec indentura facta inter WILLELMUM CALVERLAY de *Hayton* et PETRUM DE ANLABY de *Clareburgh* testatur quod cum idem *Willelmus* et *Sarra filia Thome Lound*, uxor ejus, dimiserint predicto *Petro* ad terminum viginti annorum totum illud tenementum cum crofto ei adjacente ac etiam viginti quinque acras terre quod et que quondam fuerunt *Thome de Lound* de *Clareburgh*; ac etiam idem *Willelmus* teneatur eidem *Petro* per quoddam scriptum obligatorium in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis dicto *Petro* loco et termino in predicto scripto contentis: Idem *Petrus* vult et concedit pro se heredibus et executoribus suis quod si possit terminum antedictum viginti annorum de terris et tenementis pacifice congaudere, ex tunc dictum scriptum obligatorium quassetur et pro nichilo habeatur; Item predictus *Willelmus* vult et concedit pro se heredibus et executoribus suis quod si contingat dictum *Petrum* durante termino viginti annorum de predictis terris et tenementis expelli ex tunc dictum scriptum obligatorium suum remaneat [in] vigorem. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Clareburgh*, die Lune in festum Sancti Benedicti Abbatis, anno Domini MCCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo.

## 276.—Add. Char. 16856.

A.D. 1383.

Indenture between SARAH, *widow of WILLIAM DE CALVERLEY of Hayton*, and WALTER, lord of CALVERLEY. *Sarah* has granted to *Walter*, his heirs and assigns, all lands, etc., which she had in the old fields and meadows of *Clareborough, Hayton, Welham, Morehouse, and Lound*,<sup>1</sup> on condition that she might receive thereout a yearly rent of 40s. for her life, with power of distress.

Cest endenture faiet parentere SARRE *qe fust la femme jady*s WILLIAM DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton* d'un part, et WALTERE *seignour* DE CALVERLEY d'autre part, teismoigne qe come le dit *Sarre* ad done et graunte, et par un chartere ent faiet perpetuelment ad conferme, a *Waltere seignour de Calverley*, sez heirs et ses assingnes, tous les teres, . . . . . queux la dit *Sarre* avoiet en les vielz chaumpez et preez de *Clareburgh, Hayton, Wellummore-houses*, et *Lound* . . . . . Sur tiel condiscion qe le [*sic*] dit *Sarre* dusset prendre annuellement de touz les teres . . . . . susditz un annuel rent de quarrount soutlz a les festes de Pentecost e Saynt Martyn, par owels porcions, au term de la vie meisme cesti *Sarre*. [Powers of distress and re-entry.] En teismoignauce de quele chose as cestes endentures les parties avaunt ditz enterchangeablement ount mys lour sealx. Donne a *Clareburgh*, yceo Lundy proschein apre la fest de l'Annunciacion de nostre [*sic*], l'an de regne Roi Richard secunde puisse le Conquest sisme.

SEAL: White paste: a small fragment only remains.

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

## 277.—Add. Char. 16857.

A.D. 1397.

We, JOHN SCOT of *Potterneuton* and ROBERT NEWALL, Chaplain, have appointed JOHN WORTHINGTON our attorney to receive seisin of certain lands, etc., in *Goldale*, late belonging to *John Paslew*, according to the charter of feoffment which the said *John Paslew* has made to us.

Noverint universi per presentes nos, JOHANNEM SCOTT de *Potterneuton* et ROBERTUM NEWALL, capellanum, attornasse et in loco nostro dilectum nobis in Christo, JOHANNEM WORTHYNGTON, generalem attornatum nostrum ad recipiendam nomine nostro plenam seisinam posuisse in omnibus terris et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, cum suis pertinenciis, que nuper fuerunt *Johannis Passelewe* infra villam seu territorium de *Goldale*, secundum vim et formam cujusdem carte feoffamenti nobis per predictum *Johannem* inde facte: rata eciam habituri et grata quicquid predictus *Johannes* nomine

nostro fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, die Lune proxima ante festum Pentecostes, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo.

(Seal lost.)

278.—Add. Char. 16858.

A.D. 1326.

We, NIGEL DE SOUTH TILNE and ADAM, *his brother*, have granted to WILLIAM son of JOHN DE HAYTON, his heirs and assigns, a toft with buildings on it in *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, NIGELLUS et ADAM *frater ejusdem* DE SUTHTYLNE, dedimus . . . . . WILLELMO *filio* JOHANNIS DE HAYTON, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unum toftum cum edificiis superpositis jacens in villa de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendum et habendum predicto *Willelmo* et heredibus suis vel assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, in festo Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo sexto.<sup>2</sup>

SEALS: (1) Lost.

(2) Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: Apparently a squirrel.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

279.—Add. Char. 16859.

Undated.

We, LAURENCE DE CHAWORTH, *lord of Headon*, and AGNES, *his wife*, have granted to JOHN JOLIF of *Hayton in the Clay*, and MAUDE, *his wife*, their heirs and assigns, an acre of arable land in the field of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> which *Robert de Calverley* formerly held.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, LAUARENTIUS DE CHAUWORTHE, *dominus de Hedon*, et AGNES, *uxor ejus*, dedimus . . . . . JOHANNI JOLIF *de Hayton in le Clay* et MATILDE, *uxori sue*, et eorum heredibus et assignatis, unam acram terre arrabilis in campo de *Hayton*, . . . . . illam videlicet acram quam *Robertus de Calverleye de Hayton* aliquando tenuit.

(Seals lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

## 280.—Add. Char. 16860.

A.D. 1388.

This Indenture, made at *Calverley* on June 16th, 11 Richard II, witnesseth that Dame JOAN DE CALVERLEY shall pay ROBERT DERETHORNE the following sums, namely :—

For 7 ermines, 7s.; for a fillet of the same, with the making of it, 8s.; for a gown of melledi,<sup>1</sup> with a hood of blue, lined with green tarterin,<sup>2</sup> 10s.; for 3 ells of russet for a gown, with a hood, at 2s. 4d. the ell, 7s.; for grey fur for the same gown, and trimming it, and the lining for the hood, 22s.; for 40 pearls, at 2½d. each, 7s. 6d.; for a gown of blue motley and a scarlet hood, the gown furred with purple<sup>3</sup> and the hood with minever, and the trimming of both with ermine, price, with the trimming, 53s. 4d.; also 9 marks, money lent, 120s.; for a couple of red herrings and 6 salt fish, 16s.; for a calf, 1s. 4d.; for a red saddle with a bridle, for a woman,<sup>4</sup> 10s.; for a gilt saddle covered with red velvet, for a lady, 40s. Total, £15 2s. 2d.

Ceste endenture, fait a *Calverlay*, le xvj jour de June, l'an du Regne le Roy Richard secound puy le Conquest xj<sup>me</sup>, parenter la Dame JOHANE DE CALVERLAY d'un part et ROBERT DERETHORNE d'autre part, Tesmoigne qe la dit Dame *Johane* paiera a dit *Robert* pur les choses queux ensuount :—Primerment, pur vij ermyns achatez viijs. Item, pur j filete de parele ove la fesure du mesme viijs. Item, pur j gowne de melledi ovesqe une chaperon de bloy, lyne ove tarteryne vert xs. Item, pur iij aulnz du Russete pur j gowne ove j chaperon, price de aulne ijs. iiijd.—vijs. Item, pur j furrure de gray pur mesme la goune ove la perfulyng du mesme et la lynure del chaperon, xxijs. Item, pur xl perles, price del pece ijd. q<sup>a</sup>, vijs. vjd. Item, pur j gowne de bloy mottelay et j chaperon de scharlete, la goune furre ovesqe popile et le chaperoun ove menevere, et les perfels d'ambedieux d'ermyn, price ovesqe la pertenaunce liijs. iiijd. Item, la dite dame paiera a dit *Robert* ix marc3 queux il appresta a luy. Item, pur j coupill' de haranc sor' et vj pisces sals xvjs. Item, pur j veal xvjd.<sup>5</sup> Item, pro j selle rubra cum freno pro j muliere xs. Item, pro j selle deaurata cooperta cum rubra velvet pro j domina price xls.

[There is a very inaccurate copy of this document in  
*Archæologia Eliana*, vol. ii, page 113.]

(1) This word does not appear in the dictionaries. Can it possibly be intended for *medlee*, which Halliwell gives as meaning "of a mixed stuff or colour."

(2) A kind of silk.—*Halliwell*.

(3) A kind of fur, so called from its colour; also spelled *porpre*, *poppre*, *pople*, *pouple*, etc.—*Godefroy*.

(4) Probably a serving woman, as it is contrasted with the next saddle, for a lady.

(5) The writer's French seems to have failed him at this point.

## 281.—Add. Char. 16861.

A.D. 1398.

This Indenture, made between THOMAS DE THORNER and Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, witnesseth that whereas the said *Thomas* and *John de Rome* of *Catbeston* are bound to *Walter* in the sum of £40, nevertheless if *Thomas* shall keep and perform the award of these four persons, namely, *John Amyas* and *John Normanville*, chosen on behalf of *Walter*, and *Adam de Mirfield* and *John Neville* of *Liversedge*, chosen on behalf of *Thomas*, with regard to a rent of 3s. 4d. in respect of *Wadlands* in *Calverley* and common of pasture in the same ville (as to which two actions are pending); and in case the said four cannot agree, then the award of *William Gascoigne* and *Robert Tyrwith*, if the award is made by August ist or within 6 days after it—then the bond shall be void.

Cest endenture fayt parentre THOMAS DE THORNORE d'un part et WALTER DE CALVERLAY, chevaler, d'autre part, tesmoygne qe come le dit *Thomas* et *Johan de Rome* de *Cattbeston* soient tenuz et par lour escript obligatorie ferment obligez a dit *Walter* en xl livres, et chescun d'eux en entierte, a paierz as dit *Walter*, a sez executours, ou a soun attourne, a *Calverlay*; Nepurquant si le dit *Thomas* teygne ferme et parfournse l'arbitrement de iiij personz, en cas q'ilz poient accorder, c'est assavoir, de *Johan Amyas* et *Johan Normanville*, eluz de part le dit *Walter*, et *Adam de Mirfeld* et *Johan Neville* de *Liversegge*, eluz de part le dit *Thomas*, de iij. et iijd. de rent en *Wadelandez* deinz *Calverlay* et de commune de pasture deinz m[eme] la ville, dount deux assizes [?] sount pendauntz [?] entre les ditz partiez; Et si le iiij personz verount onc relacione fayt par lez iiij personz a *William Gascoigne* et a *Robert Tyrwyth* d'attendre l'agard dez ditz *William* et *Robert*, en cas qe le dit agarde soit done parentre cy et le fest de Gould'auste<sup>1</sup> ou par vj jours apres le dit fest,—qe doncques le dit obligacione soit tenuz pur nulle, autrement estoyse en force et vertu par ycestz. En qel chose tesmoygnaunce lez partiez avaunditz ount mys lour seal. Done a *Calverlay*, le Lundy proschein apres le fest dez Apostelz Pierz et Paule,<sup>2</sup> l'an nostre Seignur le Roy Richard seconde vintisme et seconde.

SEAL: Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A lion rampant within two interlaced squares.

No legend.

(1) The Gule of August; i.e. the first.

(2) June 29th.

## 282.—Add. Char. 16862.

A.D. 1387.

We, WILLIAM AT-WELL de *Pudsey* and MARGARET, his wife, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, all lands and tenements, etc., in *Pudsey*, which descended to me, *William*, after the death of my father.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, WILLELMUS ATTEWELL *de Puddessay* et MARGARETA, *uxor mea*, dedimus . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, militi, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum pertinenciis, in *Puddessay*, que mihi, *Willelmo*, jure hereditario descendebant post decessum patris mei; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . libere . . . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Radulfo de Beeston, Johanne de Bollyng, Johanne de Saucery, Johanne Scott, Roberto Harper*, et aliis. Datum apud *Puddessay*, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum Anglie Undecimo.

SEALS: (1) Octagonal; dark green wax.

DEVICE: A capital W, with a crown above it.

(2) Round: dark green wax.

DEVICE: A capital A.

(1) August 24th.

283.—Add. Char. 16863.

A.D. 1389.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN, *Vicar of the Church of Hayton*, in the county of Nottingham, ROBERT DE NEWALL, chaplain, and WILLIAM PASLEW of *Leeds*, the manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, and all my lands and tenements, etc., in *Burley*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLEY, Miles, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI, *Vicario Ecclesie de Hayton*, in Comitatu Not', ROBERTO DE NEWALL, capellano, et WILLELMO PASSELEWE de *Ledes*, totum manerium meum de *Burley in Querledale*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, simul cum aliis terris et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, que habeo in dicta villa de *Burley*; Habendum et tenendum . . . . . prefatis *Johanni, Roberto* et *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis eorum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis *Willelmo de Aldeburgh, Ricardo de Goldesburgh, Nicholao de Middleton*, militibus, *Roberto de Arthyngton, Roberto de Lynlay, Petro de Merton, Petro del Stede*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Burley* predicta, ultimo die mensis Februarii, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum duodecimo.

SEAL: Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A quatrefoil within a circle; in the centre a tree with the branches cut off (?), and the letters I<sup>S</sup>I.

284.—Add. Char. 16864.

A.D. 1389.

We, THOMAS DE EILAND, WILLIAM POWER, and Dom HUGH, *Vicar of Braithwell*, have demised to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, JOAN, *his wife*, and JOAN, *his daughter*, the manor of *Eccleshill*, together with the barn, the garden, and the park, with house-bote and hedge-bote, and other appurtenances except rents of the town of *Eccleshill*, which manor *John de Tong* formerly held of *Katherine de Sheffield*; To hold to them for their lives and the life of the survivor, paying 40s. a year. The lessees shall build a hall, with a chamber adjoining it, at their own expense except as to timber; this building is to be completed within 6 years, under a penalty of 6 marks of silver. The lessees shall maintain all buildings, and not assign the property nor commit waste. If the lessors wish to sell or burn [the timber of] the park they may do so, making allowance for the value of the pasture of the wood.<sup>1</sup> Power of distress for the rent either on the demised premises or on the lessees' property at *Calverley*.

Hec Indentura facta inter THOMAM DE ELANDE, WILLELMUM POWERE et Dominum HUGONEM, *Vicarium de Brathwelle*, ex parte una, et Dominum WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, ex altera parte, testatur quod dicti *Thomas, Willelmus*, et *Hugo* dimiserunt . . . . . Domino *Waltero, Johanne* uxori sue et *Johanne* filie sue, ad totam vitam suam, quoddam manerium de *Eckulsele*, cum grangio, gardino et parco, cum hawsebote et hebote, et aliis pertinenciis suis, exceptis redditibus ville de *Eckulsele*; quod quidem manerium *Johannes de Tongg* quondam tenuit de *Katherina de Scheffeld*; Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium . . . . . prefatis *Waltero*, militi, *Johanne* uxore sue, et *Johanne* filie sue, in tota vita et cuicunque eorum diutius vixerit, libere . . . . .; Reddendo inde annuatim predictis *Thome, Willelmo*, et *Hugoni*, heredibus vel assignatis, quatuorginta solidos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum Pentichostes et Martini in Yeme, per equales porciones. Et post mortem eorum *Walteri, Johanne* uxoris ejus, et *Johanne* filie sue, predictum manerium . . . . . prefatis *Thome, Willelmo*, et *Hugoni*, heredibus vel assignatis suis, integre revertantur. Et predicti dominus *Walterus*, et *Johanna* uxor ejus, sive *Johanna* filia [sua], edificabunt super dictum manerium unam aulam, cum una camera sibi annexa, de sumptibus suis propriis preter meremium quod dicto edificio necessarium fuerit; quod quidem edificium edificabitur infra terminum sex annorum sub pena sex marcarum argenti solvendarum eisdem *Thome, Willelmo*, et *Hugoni*, . . . . , infra septimanam post terminum predictum. Et predictus *Walterus* et *Johanna* uxor sua, [et] *Johanna* filia sua, omnia edificia in predictis locis . . . . . sustentabunt. Nec licebit prefatis . . . . . in predictis locis alienacionem facere, sed [in]

(1) This seems to be the meaning; the text is not very clear.



manu propria sunt tenenda; neque licebit prefatis . . . . . aliquod vastum vel destruccionem facere. Et si contingat prefatos *Thomam Willelmum* et *Hugonem*,<sup>2</sup> . . . . . predictum parcum vendere vel ardere, bene liceat nullo obstante impedimento illis condonatis in tanto quanto videtur pasturam illius sillve valere. Et predicti dominus *Walterus* . . . . . [etc.] volunt et concedunt quod si dictus redditus xl solidorum ad aliquem terminum aretro esse contigerit non solutus pro xl dies . . . . . quod tunc bene liceat prefatis *Thome* . . . . . distringere et districtionem retinere; Et si in predictis tenementis non fuerit aliqua districtio inventa redditui satisfaciens, bene liceat in tenementis suis in *Calverlay* distringere donec de predicto redditu . . . . . fuerit satisfactum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay* in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli,<sup>3</sup> Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> Octogesimo nono.

SEALS: (1) Lost.

(2) Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A gothic capital G, and an ear of wheat (?).

(2) "Thome, Willelmo, et Hugoni," in MS.

(3) November 30th.

### 285.—Add. Char. 16865.

Counterpart of the last. Along the indenture are written the letters, C D E F H I K M N P R T V.

SEALS: (1) Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A large capital W.

(2) From the same matrix as No. 283.

### 286.—Add. Char. 16866.

A.D. 1391.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have appointed as my attorneys Dom JOHN DE ESHOLT, *Vicar of Calverley*, and *Walter Howlott of Calverley*, to deliver seisin of certain lands, etc., to *John de Normanville*, *John de Buckton of Seltrington*, Dom *Robert de Newall*, and *Henry Goion* [?] of *Clareborough*, chaplains.

Noverint universi per presentes me Dominum WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY, militem, constituisse, attornasse . . . . . dilectos mihi in Christo Dominum JOHANNEM de ASSHALD, *Vicarium Ecclesie de Calverley*, et WALTERUM HOWLOTT de eadem, conjunctim et divisim attornatos meos generales ad deliberandum plenam et pacificam seisinam *Johanni de Normanville*, *Johanni de Buckton de Ceterington*,

Domino *Roberto de Newall, Henrico Goion* [?] de *Clareburgh*, capellanis, in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et pratis, prout in quadam Carta eisdem per predictum *Walterum* inde confecta plenius continetur . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, die Dominica primo die mensis Octobris, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi a Conquestu Anglie quinto decimo.

SEAL: Oval; of red wax.

DEVICE: Two figures, one apparently holding a shield.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

**287.—Add. Char. 16867.**

**A.D. 1391.**

A copy of No. 286, which does not appear to have been executed. The following variations of spelling occur:—*Esseholt*, *Hulot*, and *Bucton*.

**288.—Add. Char. 16868.**

**A.D. 1397.**

Charter of Inspeximus by Letters Patent of certain legal proceedings, as follows:—

Pleas of Assizes taken before *John Markham* and *Hugh Huls*, Justices, at *York*, on Wednesday in the Vigil of S. Bartholomew the Apostle, 15 Richard II, [1391].

The Assize comes to recognise if *WALTER DE CALVERLEY*, knight, and *JOAN his wife*, *WILLIAM BRADE* of *Pudsey*, *WILLIAM AT-WELL* of *Pudsey*, *THOMAS DE ROTHLEY* of *Calverley*, *JOHN SIMPSON* of *Pudsey*, *WILLIAM DE ROTHLEY* of *Pudsey*, *JOHN DE IDLE* of *Pudsey*, *ROBERT LUMBY* of *Pudsey*, *ROBERT HARPER* of *Calverley*, junior, and *JOHN DE SHELOW*, have unjustly and without judgment disseised the ABBAT OF KIRKSTALL of his free tenement in *Bramley* and *Calverley*: whereof he complains that they have disseised him of 800 acres of moor, and of the profit of taking estovers in 300 acres of wood, house-bote and hay-bote, pertaining to 50 messuages in *Bramley*, his free tenement, namely, wood for burning on one hearth in every house, and for building new houses and repairing old ones, and for making new fences about 2,000 acres of land in the same ville of *Bramley*, and for repairing old ones, which estovers he claims to take at his will, without delivery by the forester or any other person; and also of 2s. rent.

*Walter de Calverley* and the other defendants do not come, but one *Thomas de Linton* answers for them as their bailiff, but says nothing on their behalf why the assize should not be taken. The Abbat has not shown his title to the rent, and the Court orders him to do so. He says that the rent is a rent of service, and that the tenements from which it arises are held of him by the rent, and by homage, fealty, and other services, and that he himself was seised of the rent and of the 800 acres of moor and of the estovers aforesaid, as in right of his *Church of Blessed Mary of Kirkstall*, until *Walter* and the others unjustly and without

judgment [of any Court] disseised him. The Recognitors [*i.e.* the jury], namely *William de Barrowby, Simon Maude, Thomas de Woodsome, William de Baildon, Robert del Stocks, William del Green of Garforth, William de Greensfield, Robert de Silkeston of Dewsbury, Laurence del Moor, John Furness of Mirfield, John Bythewater of Mirfield, and John Morley*, come, and with the consent of the *Abbat* and the said bailiff are chosen and sworn. As to the 800 acres of moor and the estovers, they say that the 800 acres are in a great moor in the ville of *Bramley*, in which are divers parcels known by divers names; one is called *Bradley*, another *the Marsh*, and a third *the Swine-haigh*; and they say that the 300 acres of wood [in which the estovers are claimed] are a certain other large place, called *the Hogh*, within the ville of *Bramley*. They say further that the *Abbat* and all his predecessors, from time immemorial, have been seised of the 800 acres of moor and of the estovers without delivery by *Walter* or anyone on his behalf, until *Walter* and *William At-Well* unjustly and forcibly disseised the present *Abbat*; and that *Joan* [*de Calverley*], *William Brade*, and the others had nothing to do with the disseisin. And as to the rent of 2s., they say that the *Abbat's* statement about it is correct, and that the *Abbat* and his predecessors were seised thereof from time immemorial as arising from a messuage, 2 crofts, and 9 acres of land in the ville of *Calverley*, in right of his church, until the present *Abbat* distrained, the rent being in arrear, and seized 12 oxen and cows, which *Robert Harper* and *John de Shellow* rescued by order of the said *Walter*, and thus forcibly disseised the *Abbat*; to his damage altogether of £20. They say also that *Joan* [*de Calverley*], *William* [*Brade*], and the others were not present at the rescue. Being asked which of the *Abbat's* predecessors was seised of the moor, estovers, and rent in the time of Henry III, the Recognitors say that one *Hugh de Grimston*, sometime *Abbat of Kirkstall*,<sup>1</sup> was seised thereof, and all his successors down to the time of the present *Abbat*, until he was disseised, as aforesaid. It is adjudged that the *Abbat* do recover his seisin of the tenements aforesaid, and the damages, which are assessed by the Recognitors at £20; and that *Walter* [*de Calverley*], *William At-Well*, *Robert Harper*, and *John de Shellow* be arrested for the said disseisin; and that the *Abbat* be in mercy for a false claim against *Joan* [*de Calverley*], *William Brade*, and the others, who go quit.

Afterwards, namely at the Assizes taken at *York* before the same Judges on the Tuesday in the first week of Lent, 1392, the *Abbat* came in his proper person, and admitted that he was satisfied as to the damages, and thereupon *Walter*, *William At-Well*, *Robert Harper*, and *John de Shellow* prayed to be allowed to make fine with the King. And they were admitted, namely, each of them in a fine of half a mark [6s. 8d.] on the pledge of *William Gascoigne* and *John de Wandsford of Kirtlington*. Therefore let them be released [from prison].

Ricardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Salutem. Inspecimus tenorem Recordi et processus assise nove disseisine que inter ABBATEM BEATE MARIE DE KIRKSTALL et WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY, Chivaler, et JOHANNAM uxorem eius, WILLELMUM BRADE de *Pudesey*, WILLELMUM ATTEWELL de *Pudesey*, THOMAM DE ROTHELEY de

(1) *Hugh de Grimston* is stated to have succeeded as *Abbat* in 1284, and to have died in 1304.

*Calverley*, JOHANNEM SIMPSON de *Pudsey*, WILLELMUM DE ROTHELEY de *Pudsey*, JOHANNEM DE IDELL de *Pudsey*, ROBERTUM LUMBIE de *Pudsey*, ROBERTUM HARPOUR de *Calverley*, juniorem, et JOHANNEM DE SHELOWE, summonita fuit, et capta coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris *Johanne Markeham* et sociis suis, nuper Justiciariis nostris ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor. capiendas assignatis apud *Eborum* per breve nostrum, de tenementis in *Bramley* et *Calverley*, quem coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra venire fecimus, in hec verba :

Placita Assisarum capta coram *Johanne Markham* et *Hugone Hulls*, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor' capiendas assignatis apud *Ebor'*, die Mercurii in Vigilia Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi quinto decimo.

Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura si *Walterus Calverley*, Cavialer [*sic*] et *Johanna* uxor ejus, et *Willelmus Brade*, [etc., as above] injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt *Abbatem beate Marie de Kirkstall* de libero tenemento suo in *Bramley* et *Calverley* post primam, etc.; Et unde queritur quod desseisiverunt eum de octingentis acris more et de proficuo capiendi estoveria in trecentis acris bosci, housebote et haybote, pertinentia ad liberum tenementum suum in *Bramley*, ad quinquaginta messuagia, videlicet ad arandum ad unam astram in quolibet messuagio, et pro novis domibus in eisdem construendis et edificandis et veteribus domibus reparandis et emendandis, et novis heyis circa duo milia acras terre in eadem villa de *Bramley* faciendis et veteribus heyis quando necesse fuerit reparandis et emendandis; et capiendo estoveria predicta in forma predicta ad voluntatem ipsius Abbatis et successorum suorum sine deliberacione forestarii seu alterius persone cujuscunque; et de duabus solidatis redditus, cum pertinentiis, etc. Et predictus *Walterus Calverley* et alii non veniunt, sed quidam *Thomas de Lynton* respondit pro eis tanquam eorum ballivus; et pro eis nihil dicit quare Assisa inde inter eos remanere debet. Ideo capiatur inde inter eos Assisa, etc. Et quia predictus *Abbas* non ostendit Curie titulum per quem ei jus de redditu predicto accrescere possit, dictum est ei per Curiam quod ostendat Curie titulum, si quem, etc.; qui dicit quod redditus predictus est redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus ille provenit tenentur de eo per redditum predictum et per homagium, fidelitatem, et alia certa servicia, etc. Et quod ipse seisitus fuit tam de redditu predicto quam de predictis octingentis acris more et estoveriis predictis, ut de jure *Ecclesie sue beate Marie de Kirkstall*, quousque predictus *Walterus* et alii ipsum inde injuste et sine indicio, desseisiverunt, et petit assisam, etc. Recognitores,

scilicet, *Willelmus de Berughbye, Simon Mohaud, Thomas de Wodesum, Willelmus de Baildon, Robertus del Stockes, Willelmus dell Greene de Garforth, Willelmus de Grenefeld, Robertus de Silkestun de Dewesbury, Laurencius del More, Johannes Fournes de Myrfeld, Johannes Bythewater de Mirfeld, et Johannis Morley*, veniunt, qui tam ex consensu predicti *Abbatis* quam predicti *Ballivi* super premissis electi, triati et jurati; et quoad predictas octingentas acras more et estoveria predicta, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod eedem octingente acre more sunt in quadam magna mora in predicta villa de *Bramley*, in qua mora sunt diverse parcellae que diverso modo nominantur, videlicet, una parcella vocata *Bradley*, alia parcella vocata *le Marssh*, et tertia parcella vocata *le Swynehagh*, et dicunt quod predictae trecentae acre bosci est quidam alius magnus locus [? boscus] qui vocatur *le Hogh*, et est in predicta villa de *Bramley*. Et dicunt ulterius quod predictus *Abbas* et omnes predecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, seisiti fuerunt tam de octingentis acris more predictis, in eorum visu positis, quam de estoveriis predictis, in forma predicta, sine deliberatione predicti *Walteri* seu alicujus alterius nomine suo capiendis, quousque predicti *Walterus* et *Willelmus Attewell* ipsum nunc Abbatem inde injuste et sine judicio et vi et armis disseisiverunt. Et quod predicti *Johanna, Willelmus Brade*, et alii non interfuerunt disseisine predicta facienda. Et quoad predictum redditum duorum solidorum, dicunt etiam super sacramentum suum quod redditus predictus est redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus ille provenit tenentur de predicto Abbate per redditum predictum et per homagium, fidelitatem, et alia servicia, etc.; Et quod predictus nunc Abbas et omnes predecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria seisiti fuerunt de redditu predicto exeunte de uno messuagio, duobus chroftis, et novem acris terre, cum pertinentiis, in predicta villa de *Calverley*, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predictae, quousque nunc Abbas pro redditu predicto aretro existente in tenementis predictis distringit, et duodecim boves et vaccas nomine distractionis cepit, et predicti *Robertus Harpour* et *Johannes de Shellowe*, per preceptum predicti *Walteri*, averia predicta rescusserunt, et sic ipsum inde injuste et sine judicio et vi et armis disseisiverunt; ad dampnum ipsius nunc Abbatis in toto viginti librarum. Et quod predicti *Johanna, Willelmus*, et alii non interfuerunt rescussia predicta facienda. Recognitores quesiti quis predecessor predicti nunc *Abbatis* fuit seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, tempore Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam *Hugo de Grymston*, nuper Abbas loci predicti, fuit

seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, tempore dicti Regis Henrici, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predictae, et omnes successores sui, Abbates loci predicti, successive fuerunt seisi de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, et similiter predictus nunc Abbas fuit seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predictae, quousque predicti *Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellow*, predictum nunc Abbatem in forma predicta disseisiverunt. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus nunc Abbas recuperet seisinam suam de tenementis predictis per visum Recognitorum assise predictae, et dampna sua predicta per predictos Recognitores ad viginti libras taxata, et predicti *Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellowe*, pro disseisinis predictis capiantur, etc. Et predictus Abbas in misericordia pro falso clamio versus predictos *Johannam, et Willelmum Brade*, et alios, qui acquietati sunt de disseisinis predictis, etc. Et iidem *Johanna et Willelmus* et alii sunt inde sine [die], etc. Postea, scilicet ad assisas captas coram prefatis Justiciariis apud Ebor' die Martis in prima septimana quadragesime, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi quinto decimo, venit predictus Abbas in propria persona sua, et cognovit quod satisfactum est ei de dampnis predictis, etc. Et super hoc predicti *Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellowe* separatim petunt se admitti ad finem faciendum cum domino Rege occasione predicta, etc. Et admittuntur, videlicet quilibet eorum admittitur ad finem dimidie marce per plegium *Willelmi Gascoigne et Johannes de Wandesford de Kirtlington*. Ideo ipsi deliberantur, etc.

Nos autem tenorem Recordi et processus predictorum ad requisicionem predicti Abbatis tenore presentium duximus exemplificandum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium tricesimo die Maii, Anno Regni nostri vicesimo.

Examinatur per *Willelmum Rawdon et Willelmum Arddrind* [?], clericos.

Examinatur et concordatur cum originale remanente inter Evidencios Domini Regis apud Turrem Sancte Marie, Ebor', per me.

HENRY SANDWICH, Custodem Evidencium ibidem.

Examinatur per me,

RO. FRANKE.

[A copy in an early seventeenth century hand ']

289.—Add. Char. 16869.

A.D. 1393.

We, JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife, have granted to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns, all lands and tenements in the ville and territory of *Pudsey* which we have of the feoffment of *Thomas*, son and heir of *Robert Rede* of *Pudsey*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, JOHANNES DE STAUNTON et MATILDA uxor mea, dedimus . . . . . Domino WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, militi, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa et territorio de *Pudesay*, que habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Thome* filii et heredis *Roberti Rede de Pudesay*. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato *Waltero de Calverlay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino *Roberto de Newyll de Horneby*, Domino *Roberto de Plumpton*, militibus, *Johanne de Bollyng*, *Thoma de Thor nor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Johanne Wilson de Pudesay*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay* predictam, [die] Dominica proxima post festum Corporis Christi,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie sexto decimo.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: Apparently four feathers arranged cross-wise, with the quills to the centre, and tied with a ribbon; within a quatre-foil. No legend.

(2) Octagonal; of red wax.

DEVICE: A gothic capital M, apparently overlying a W. No legend.

(1) June 6th.

290.—Add. Char. 16870.

A.D. 1393.

Release and quit-claim of the property conveyed by the last charter, from JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns.

. . . . . Hiis testibus, *Radulpho de Beston*, *Johanne de Rome*, *Thoma de Thor nor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Adam de Lepton*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay* in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio, et anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie septimo decimo.

(Seals lost.)

(1) June 29th.

## 291.—Add. Char. 16871.

A.D. 1393.

Release by JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns, of the property in *Pudsey* conveyed by No. 289.

..... Datum vicesimo nono die mensis Junij, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio. Hiis testibus, Dominis *Roberto de Plumpton, Rogero de Ledes, militibus, Radulpho de Beston, Johanne de Rome, Adam de Lepton, Thoma de Rotheley, et aliis multis.*

SEALS: TWO, from the same matrix. Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: An ear of corn and the letter E. No legend.

## 292.—Add. Char. 16872.

A.D. 1393.

I, JOHN VERTY,<sup>1</sup> chaplain, have released to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, all my claim to the lands and tenements in *Pudsey* which *Walter* has of the feoffment of *John de Staunton* and *Maude* his wife.

Omnibus ..... JOHANNES VERTY,<sup>1</sup> capellanus, salutem ..... Noverit Universitas vestra me, predictum *Johannem*, remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse domino WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, chevaler, totum jus et clameum que habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis que predictus *Walterus de Calverlay* habet ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis de Staunton* et *Matildis* uxoris ejus in villa de *Pudesay*. Ita quod nec ego ..... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ..... Datum tricesimo die mensis Junij, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollynge, Thoma de Thornor, Thoma de Tyresall, Thoma de Rothelay, Thoma de Oulecotes, Willelmo Attie Well, et aliis multis.*

SEAL: Round; of white paste. From the same matrix as those on No. 291.

(1) Or *Vercy*.

## 293.—Add. Char. 16873.

A.D. 1393.

A release to the same effect and in almost the same words as the last charter.

..... Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bolling, Galfrido de Leventhorp, Thoma de Thornor, Thoma de Tyresall, Thoma de Rothelay, Thoma*



de *Oulecotes*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Calverlay* in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli,<sup>1</sup> Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo decimo.

SEAL: Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: Doubtful; apparently a cow or stag, standing in front of some trees.

LEGEND: ✠ R H R A R A R H.

---

(1) June 29th.

---

294.—Add. Char. 16874.

A.D. 1394.

We, THOMAS DE OWLCOATS, JOHN DE IDLE of *Pudsey*, and SIMON FORSTER of *Idle*, have granted to JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudsey* a toft and 12 acres of land in *Pudsey*, called *Dicland of Barcroft*, which we had of the feoffment of the said *John At-Well*: To hold to him for life; with remainder to *Richard Inncroft* and *Isabel* his wife (daughter of the said *John At-Well*), and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten; with remainder to the right heirs of the said *John At-Well*.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, THOMAS DE OULCOTES, JOHANNES DE IDEL de *Pudsay*, et SIMON FORSTER de *Idel*, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus JOHANNI ATTE WELLE de *Pudsay*, unum toftum et duodecim acras terre cum suis pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, vocata *Dicland of Barcroft*, que habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Johannis atte Welle* in eadem villa: Tenenda et habenda . . . . . prefato *Johanni atte Welle* ad totam vitam suam . . . . . ita quod post decessum predicti *Johannis atte Welle* volumus quod predicta toftum et duodecim acre terre cum suis pertinenciis integre remaneant *Ricardo Inncroft* et *Isabelle* uxori ejus, filie predicti *Johannis atte Welle*, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum *Ricardi* et *Isabelle* legitime procreatis: Tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia predicta. Et si contingat quod predicti *Ricardus* et *Isabella* sine herede de corporibus eorundem legitime procreato obierint, tunc volumus quod predicta toftum et duodecim acre terre cum suis pertinenciis integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti *Johannis atte Welle* imperpetuum, tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per predicta servicia. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, chivaler, *Thoma de Thornore*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, *Willelmo de Rothelay*, et *Johanne Symson*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudsay* vicesimo sexto

die Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo nonogesimo quarto, et regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

SEALS: (1) Hexagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: An animal. Segar says, a hare courant.  
No legend.

(2) Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: The letter W. No legend.

(3) Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: A man's head couped at the neck, facing the sinister.

LEGEND: ✠ CAPVT DI VT DEI (?).

**295.—Add. Char. 16875.**

A counterpart of the last. Along the Indenture are the letters A B C D E S.

A small fragment of a seal remains, with part of a legend in old-English letters.

**296.—Add. Char. 16876.**

**A.D. 1394.**

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to HENRY MILNER, RICHARD SYMSON of the parish of *Halifax*, and WILLIAM DEL HEATHLEE, 5½ acres of land lying together in the ville and territory of *Thornton in Bradforddale*, of ancient time called *Scot-land* and *Calverley-land*; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, dedi . . . . . HENRICO MILNER, RICARDO SYMSON de parochia de *Halifax*, et WILLELMO DEL HETHELEE, quinque acras et dimidiam terre simul jacentes in villa et in territorio de *Thornton in Braddefordale*, vocatas *Scotland*, et *Calverlayland* ex antiquo tempore, cum suis pertinenciis . . . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . . . prefatis *Henrico, Ricardo et Willelmo*, et heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollyng, Galfrido de Lewenthorp, Johanne Mortymer de Clayton, Thoma de Clayton, Willelmo del Holyns*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Thornton*, vicesimo nono die Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo nonogesimo quarto, et Regni Regis Ricardi [secundi] post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

[Endorsed]. Memorandum quod *Walterus de Calverley*, chevalier, habuit die facture hujus carte in feodo simplici unum messuagium et unam bovatom terre in *Burley in Qwharlledale* ex dono et feoffamento *Hugonis Walker* de eadem, ad valenc' per annum viijs., et terras et tenementa in *Pudsey* vocata *Stauntonland* eodem die ad valenc' per annum viijs. que tenentur warantizare terras et tenementa infrascripta.

(Seal lost.)

297.—Add. Char. 16877.

A.D. 1396.

We, Dom HENRY GOION (?), Chaplain of *Sutton*, and WALTER HOWET, have demised to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, for a term of 20 years, our manor of *Calverley*, with the mill and the suits of the tenants, and all lands, tenements, rents, and services in *Calverley*, *Woodhall*, *Pudsey*, *Farsley*, *Rawdon*, *Thornton*, *Tiersall*, and *Guisley*, at a yearly rent of 4d.

Hec Indentura facta inter dominum HENRICUM GOION (?), Capellanum de *Sutton*, et WALTERUM HOWET ex una parte et dominum WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY ex altera parte, Testatur quod idem *Henricus* et *Walterus* predicti tradiderunt, et ad firmam dimiserunt ad terminum viginti annorum proximorum sequentium post datum presentium, manerium suum de *Calverley* cum molendino ejusdem manerii, et cum sectis tenentium predicti manerii, et omnia terras et tenementa et omnia redditus et servitia liberorum tenentium suorum et nativorum in *Calverley*, *Wodhall*, *Pudesay*, *Farselay*, *Raudon*, *Thornton*, *Tiresall*, *Gislay*, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; Reddendo inde predictis *Henrico* et *Roberto* [sic] vel suo certo attornato annuatim in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste quatuor denarios. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley* die Lune proxima post festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo nono.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A lion rampant, within two interlaced squares.

No legend.

(1) May 1st.

298.—Add. Char. 16878.

A.D. 1397.

We, ROBERT NEWALL and THOMAS WHITEHEAD, chaplains, have granted to JOHN PASLEW of [Potter] *Newton*, and JOAN daughter of Sir *Walter de Calverley*, all lands, etc., in the ville and fields of *Pudsey*, lately belonging to *John de Staunton*

and *William* son of *John At-Well* of *Pudsey*, which we have of the feoffment of Sir *Walter de Calverley*; To hold to the said *John Paslew* and *Joan*, and the heirs of their bodies; with remainder to Sir *Walter*, his heirs and assigns.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, ROBERTUS NEWALL et THOMAS WHITHEVED, capellani, dedimus . . . . . JOHANNI PASSELEWE de *Newton* et JOHANNIE filie *Walteri de Calverlay*, chevaler, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum suis pertinenciis, que nuper fuerunt *Johannis de Staunton* et *Willelmi filii Johannis atte Welle* de *Pudesay*, quequidem terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri de Calverlay*, militis; quequidem terre et tenementa jacent infra villam et campos de *Pudesay*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predictis *Johanni* et *Johanne filie Walteri de Calverlay*, chevalier, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum *Johannis* et *Johanne* exeuntibus. Et si contingat predictos *Johannem* et *Johannam* obire sine herede de corporibus ipsorum *Johannis* et *Johanne* exeunti, tunc volumus quod omnia predicta terra . . . . . remaneant *Waltero de Calverlay*, chevalier, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Plumpton*, chevaler, *Roberto Passelewe*, *Ade de Mirfeld*, *Johanne Scotte*, *Roberto Mauleverere*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, et *Johanne de Raudon*. Datum apud *Pudesay*, sexto die Junii, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEALS: (1) Oval; of white paste.

DEVICE: The Virgin and Child.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(2) Octagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: A man's head (?).

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) See No. 300.

## 299.—Add. Char. 16879.

A. D. 1396.

I, WILLIAM BROAD<sup>1</sup> of *Pudsey*, have granted to RALPH DE BEESTON, his heirs and assigns, a messuage and an acre of arable land in *Pudsey*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS BROODE de *Puddesay* dedi . . . . . RADULPHO DE BEESTON unum mesuagium cum una acra terre arabilis in *Puddesay*; Habendum et tenendum . . . . . prefato

(1) He is called *le Brade* in No. 301, and *Brode* in No. 303.

*Radulpho*, heredibus ac assignatis suis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverley*, milite, *Thoma de Thornour*, *Thoma de Rotheley*, *Thoma de Owlecotes* et *Johanne atte Well*. Datum apud *Puddesay*, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax; much broken.

DEVICE: A capital W. No legend.

---

(2) July 25th.

---

**300.—Add. Char. 1688o.**

**A. D. 1397.**

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have released to JOHN PASLEW and JOAN my daughter, and the heirs of their bodies, all my right to those lands and tenements in *Pudsey*, of which I enfeoffed *Robert Newall* and *Thomas Whitehead*, chaplains.<sup>1</sup>

Noverint . . . . . me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI PASSELEWE et JOHANNI filie mee, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum *Johannis* [et] *Johanne* exeuntibus, totum jus et clameum quod habeo, habui, seu aliquo modo habere potero, in omnibus terris et tenementis que *Robertus Newall* et *Thomas Whitehead*, capellani, habuerunt de dono et feoffamento meo in *Puddesay*, Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Plumpton*, chivaler, *Roberto Passelewe*, *Johanne Scotte*, *Roberto Mauleverere*, et *Thoma de Rothelay*. Datum apud *Puddesay*, xij die Junii, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: As No. 297.

---

(1) See No. 298.

---

**301.—Add. Char. 1688i.**

**A. D. 1398.**

I, RALPH DE BEESTON, have released to JOHN BATTY of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right to those lands, tenements, and meadows in *Pudsey*, which *John* has of the feoffment of *William Broad*<sup>1</sup> of *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . RADULPHUS DE BESTON, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI BATTY de *Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que unquam

---

(1) He is called *Broode* in No. 299, and *Brode* in No. 303.

habui, habeo, seu quovismodo habere potero, in omnibus illis terris, tenementis et pratis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que predictus *Johannes Batty* habet in villa et territorio de *Pudesay* ex dono et feoffamento *Willelmi le Brad'* de *Pudesay*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis *Roberto de Nevyll*, *Waltero de Calverlay*, militibus, *Thoma de Thornor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, quinto decimo die mensis Augusti, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

302.—Add. Char. 16882.

A.D. 1398.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have given leave to NICHOLAS ADAMSON of *Yedon*, chaplain, to assign to the *Abbat and Convent of Kirkstall* and their successors, a messuage and 33 acres of land in *Pudsey*, formerly belonging to *Thomas de Bierley*; To hold of me and my heirs by the accustomed services. The *Abbat and Convent* and their successors and the tenants of the said messuage and lands shall do suit to my Court at *Pudsey* only once a year. The *Abbat and Convent* and their successors may hold the said messuage and lands notwithstanding the Statute of Mortmain.

Presens indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, miles, concessi et licenciam dedi NICHOLAO ADAMSON de *Yedon*, capellano, quod ipse dare et assignare possit *Abbati et Conventui Monachorum Beate Marie de Kyrkstall* et successoribus suis, unum mesagium et triginta tres acres terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in villa de *Pudesay* que quondam fuerunt *Thome de Byrell'* ibidem; Tenenda de me et heredibus meis per servicia debita et consueta; Hoc specialiter cognito et observato, quod dicti *Abbas et Conventus* et successores sui et tenentes mesuagii et terrarum predictorum non facient sectam ad curiam meam de *Pudesay* nisi tantomodo semel in anno. Et similiter eisdem *Abbati et Conventui* quod ipsi predicta mesuagium et terras . . . . . recipere et tenere poterint (?) de predicto *Nicholao*, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non imponendis edito non obstante. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, vicesimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

## 303.—Add. Char. 16883.

A.D. 1399.

I, RALPH DE BEESTON, have released to WILLIAM BROAD<sup>1</sup> of *Pudsey*, his heirs and assigns, all my claim to those lands in *Pudsey* which I have of his feoffment.

Noverit . . . . . me, RADULPHUM DE BEESTON, remisisse . . . . . WILLELMO BRODE<sup>1</sup> de *Pudsey*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que habui, habeo, seu quovismodo habere potero, in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis in *Pudsey* que habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Willelmi*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Nevill*, milite, *Waltero Calverlay*, milite, *Thoma de Thonore*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, et *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis. Data<sup>2</sup> apud *Beeston*, in vigilia Sancti Laurencii,<sup>3</sup> anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; a lion rampant crowned, debruised by a bend.

LEGEND: ✠ SIGILLVM . WIL . . . . . VN.

(1) He is called *Broode* in No. 299, and *le Brade* in No. 301.

(2) *Sic*.

(3) February 2nd.

## 304.—Add. Char. 16884.

A.D. 1398.

Bond in the sum of £40 from THOMAS DE THORNER and JOHN DE ROME of *Catbeston*, to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY and JOHN PASLEW, being the one referred to in No. 281; *q. v.*

Pateat Universis per presentes nos, THOMAM DE THORNORE et JOHANNEM DE ROME de *Catbeston*, teneri et quemlibet nostrum per se insold<sup>1</sup> firmiter obligari WALTERO DE CALVERLAI, Chivaler, et JOHANNI PASSELEWE, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum, Solvendis eisdem *Waltero* vel *Johanni*, heredibus aut assignatis suis, apud *Calverlay* in festo Natalis Domini proximo futuro post datum presentium, sine ulteriori dilatione; Ad quem quidem dicte pecunie solutionem predictis die et loco bene et fideliter faciendam, obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se in solid<sup>1</sup> . . . . ., heredes et executores nostros, sigillis nostris signatas. Datum apud *Calverlay*,

(1) *Sic*; ? in solidacione.

die Lune proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A gothic T crowned, with an old English M at each side and one below; in a quatrefoil. No legend.<sup>3</sup>

(2) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A filfot or cross.

---

(2) June 29th.

(3) This seal is illustrated in the *Yorkshire Genealogist*, vol. ii, page 279.

---



---

305.—Add. Char. 16885.

A.D. 1398.

Indenture between Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, of the one part, and THOMAS DE THORNER, of the other part. Reciting that certain disputes between the parties had been referred to the arbitration of *Adam de Mirfield*, *John Neville of Liversedge*, *John Amyas*, and *John Normanville*, and that the said *Thomas* and *John de Rome* had entered into a bond in £40 to observe the decision of the arbitrators [see No. 281]; The arbitrators have decided as follows:—

*Thomas* must do homage and fealty to *Walter* and suit at his Court at *Calverley* from three weeks to three weeks, and pay 3d. for rent service, in respect of his tenement at *Wadlands*.

As to the encroachment on the common at *Priesthorpe-green*, *Thomas* and his heirs shall pay 2s. yearly to *Walter* and his heirs, and shall hold the land enclosed by him to him and his heirs.

As to the common of pasture claimed by *Walter* in *Wadlands*, he and his heirs and all his tenants at *Calverley* shall have common of pasture in time of common in all commonable lands in *Wadlands*, except the site of the manor of *Wadlands*, and the existing gardens and pastures round the manor. *Thomas* and his heirs shall have similar rights at *Calverley*, and shall have full estate to him and his heirs of the manor of *Wadlands* before the sixth day after the 1st of August next.

Any disputes as to this award shall be settled by the said arbitrators and *Richard Gascoigne* before the said day.

A coppie word for word of the award made betweene Sr *Walter Caverlay* [sic], knight, and *Thomas of Thorneton* [sic], the ix<sup>th</sup> day of July, in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of Kinge R. 2.

Cest indentre fait parentre WALTER DE CAVERLAY, chivaler, d'un part et THOMAS DE THORNOUR d'auter part, Tesmoigne qe come le dit *Thomas* et *John de Rome* fueront obligez al dit *Walter* in quarant librat' et chescun d'eux en l'entire, et le dit *Walter* et *John Paslew* obligez al dit *Thomas* in quarant librat', et chescun en l'entier, de parformer l'ordinance et l'arbitrement de quater persons, c'estassavoir,



de *Adam de Mirfeild*, *John Nevill de Liversege*, *John Amyas*, et *John Normanvill*, des certain debates parenter le dit *Walter* et le dit *Thomas* come est conteign et appiert en 'endentre faite parent les dits parties, nosmement, de iij<sup>s</sup>. et iij<sup>d</sup>. de rent en *Wadlandes* et des auters services incidentes et dues del dit lieu, et de common de pasture in mesme le lieu, et enchroement del soile del dit *Walter* enclose par le dit *Thomas* en un certain lieu appell *Presthorpegreene*, des quex debates les dit arbitratours ont arbitratz en le manner qui suist, qe le dit *Thomas* faier homage et fealty al dit *Walter* et suit a sa Court de *Caverlay* de trois semaignes en trois semaignes, et paier iij<sup>d</sup>. de rent service dez tenementes avantditz: Et pur les iij<sup>s</sup>. et l'enchroement de common en l'avantdit lieu de *Presthorpegreene*, le dit *Thomas* et ses heires paier annualment al dit *Walter* et ses heires deux solides as termes usuals, et le dit *Thomas* tiendre a luy et a ces heires le common issint enchroche, sans estre impeache par le dit *Walter* ou sez heires. Et de la common clayme par le dit *Walter* en *Wadlandes* avantdit, agard est par les ditz arbitratours qe le dit *Walter* avera a luy et a sez heires et a touts ses tenantes de *Caverlay*, common de pasture, oue frank entre et issue, en touts les terres et tenementes en *Wadlandes* commonablez en temps de common, forpris le scite del mannour de *Wadlandes* avantdit, les gardeins et lesues encountre le dit mannour faitz ycest jour. Et en mesme le manner agard est par les dits arbitratours que le dit *Thomas* avera a luy et a ses heires common de pasture en touts les terres commonables en *Caverlay* en temps de common, oue frank entre et issue, et qe le dit *Thomas* eit plein estate a luy et a ses heires de ses feoffes del mannour de *Wadlandes* oue les appartinences devaunt le vij<sup>t</sup> jour apres le feast de Gouldeste prochein veignant. Et si variance soit trove en ceste endente del arbitrement avantdit, il sere amend par les dits arbitratours et *Richard Gascoigne* devant le dit vij<sup>t</sup> jour. En tesmoign de quel les parties enterchangeablement ont mise lour seale. Done a *Caverlay*, le ix<sup>t</sup> jour de July, l'an de Roy Richard seconde vicesime et seconde.

Et si semble a *William Gascoign* et a *Robert Tirwith* eluts de counsel des dits parties, qe sufficient suerte poit estre fait as ambideux parties par especialty, qe adonqe le dit suerte faire serra fait par lour advise devant le dit vij<sup>t</sup> jour. Et si ne poit estre fait par especialty, adonqe ces passera parentre les dits parties des points accordant al arbitrement deins escripts devant le vij<sup>t</sup> jour einsdit as costages de *Thomas Thornour*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) A copy in an early seventeenth century hand. A translation follows.

## 306.—Add. Char. 16886.

A.D. 1401.

Whereas WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, is bound to ROBERT DE ERYTHORN in the sum of £28 6s. 8d., It is hereby witnessed that if *Walter* shall pay to *Robert* £1 6s. 8d. on S. Andrew's day<sup>1</sup> and the like sum on S. Mary Magdalen's day<sup>2</sup> in each year until the whole sum be paid, then the bond shall be void; but if *Walter* make default in any of the instalments, then the bond shall stand.

Hec indentura testatur quod cum WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, per scriptum suum obligatorium teneatur et obligetur ROBERTO DE ERYTHORN in quadraginta duabus marcis sex solidis et octo denariis sterlingorum solvendis ad festum Sancti Andree Apostoli proximum futurum post datum presentium, prout in dicto scripto obligatorio plenius apparet, dictus tamen *Robertus* vult et concedit, pro se et heredibus et executoribus suis, per presentes quod si predictus *Walterus* solvat aut aliquis alius ipsius nomine solvat seu solvi faciat *Roberto de Erythorn* suprascripto, heredibus vel executoribus suis, aut suo certo attornato, quadraginta duas marcas sex solidos et octo denarios ad festa subscripta, videlicet, duas marcas ad festum Sancti Andree Apostoli proximum futurum post datum presentium, et duas marcas ad festum Sancte Marie Magdalene tunc proximum sequens, et sic de termino in terminum et de anno in annum, videlicet, quolibet anno quatuor marcas sterlingorum ad terminos predictos per equales portiones quousque predictae quadraginta due marce sex solidi et octo denarii in forma predicta plenarie fuerint persoluti, quod tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium quadraginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum careat omni robore et virtute et pro nullo habeatur. Et si predictus *Walterus* defecerit in solutione predictarum quadraginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum ad aliquem terminum supradictum modo et forma supradictis solvendarum, quod tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium . . . . . in suis robore et virtute stet et permaneat. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum decimo nono die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie secundo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: The letters RE under a crown or coronet. No legend.

(1) November 30th.

(2) July 22nd.

## 307.—Add. Char. 16887.

A.D. 1401.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, lord of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN BIGOT, knight, lord of *Settrington*, MARMADUKE DARRELL, lord of *Sessay*, JOHN

DE OUSTON of *Pickbourne*, ROBERT MAULEVERER, and RALPH BIGOT, their heirs and assigns, my manors of *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Altofts*, *Halliwell*, and *Pudsey*, and all lands, etc., which I have this day within the County of York.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLEY, chivaler, Dominus de *Calverley*, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI BIGOT, chivaler, Domino de *Setryngton*, MARMEDUCO DARELL, Domino de *Sesay*, JOHANNI DE OUSTON de *Pykburn*, ROBERTO MAULEVEREY et RADULFO BYGOT, heredibus et assignatis suis, manerium meum de *Calverlay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, manerium meum de *Burley in Warldall*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, manerium meum de *Altoftys*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, manerium meum de *Helewelle*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et manerium meum de *Pudsay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac omnia terras, tenementa mea, prata, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que habeo die confectionis presentium in Comitatu Ebor'; Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta maneria . . . . . ac omnia alia . . . . . prefatis *Johanni Bygot*, chivaler, *Marmaduco Darell*, *Johanni de Ouston*, *Roberto Maulevery* et *Radulfo Bygot*, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Nevill*, chivaler, *Rogero de Swelyngton*, chivaler, *Johanne Warde*, chivaler, *Willelmo Gascone*, *Adam de Myrfeld*, *Johanne Ameas*, *Johanne Scot de Newton*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverley*, die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls.

LEGEND: \* s \* \* m \* \* c \*

---

(1) See No. 309, No. 312, and No. 313.

### 308.—Add. Char. 16883.

[A charter of the same date, and, with some unimportant verbal differences, identical with the last. *William Gascoigne* is not named among the witnesses. Seal as before.]

## 309.—Add. Char. 16889.

A.D. 1401.

Release from WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, to the grantees named in No. 307, of all the manors, etc., mentioned in that charter.<sup>1</sup>

Noverint universi per presentes me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, miletem, remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI BYGOT, domino de *Settryngton*, militi, MARMEDUCO DARELL, domino de *Sesay*, JOHANNI OUSTON de *Pykeburne*, ROBERTO MAWLEVERER, et RADULPHO BYGOT, heredibus et assignatis eorundem, totum jus et clameum . . . . . in maneriis de *Calverlay*, *Burley in Quarledale*, *Altoftis*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay*, . . . . . ac in omnibus aliis terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra comitatum Ebor'. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Lune proxima ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio. [No witnesses.]

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 307, No. 312, and No. 313.

## 310.—Add. Char. 16890.

A.D. 1401.

[A charter to the same effect as the last, and in almost identical words, but having a testatum clause.]

. . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Nevill*, chivaler, *Rogero de Swelyngton*, chivaler, *Johanne Ward*, chivaler, *Adam de Mirfeld*, *Johanne de Amyas*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Dominica proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.

SEAL: A2 No. 307.

## 311.—Add. Char. 16891.

A.D. 1401.

I, JOHN LEE, son of *Richard Lee* of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN ESHOLT, Vicar of *Batley*, THOMAS ROTHLEY, WILLIAM ROTHLEY his son, STEPHEN SMALLSHAW of *Calverley*, JOHN ATWELL of *Pudsey*, WILLIAM ATWELL of *Pudsey*, WILLIAM WALKER of *Pudsey*, JOHN HOLCROFT of *Pudsey*, JOHN IDLE of *Pudsey*, WILLIAM NORTHROP of *Dewsbury*, and RICHARD FORESTER of *Chidsell*, their heirs and assigns, all lands and tenements in *Pudsey* which I have of the feoffment of *Robert David*, Vicar of *Birstall*, and *Hugh Clarke*, chaplain.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES LEE, filius *Ricardi Lee* de *Pudesay*, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI ESSEHOLT, Vicario de *Battelay*, THOME

ROTHELAY, WILLELMO ROTHELAY, filio ejus, STEPHANO SMALLCHAR' de *Calverley*, JOHANNI ATTWELL de *Pudesay*, WILLELMO ATEWELLE de eadem, WILLELMO WALKER de eadem, JOHANNI HOLCROFTE de eadem, JOHANNI IDILL de eadem, WILLELMO NORTHORP de *Dewysbery* et RICARDO FORESTER de *Chydssill*, omnia terras . . . . . que habeo in villa et in territorio de *Pudesay*, Tenenda et habenda . . . . . dictis *Johanni Esschold* [etc.], heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . que quidem terras et tenementa habui ex dono et feoffamento *Roberti David*, *vicarii de Bristall*, et *Hugonis Clerke*, capellani. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverley*, milite, *Thoma de Tyrsall*, *Thoma Thornor*, *Johanne Willson de Pudesay*, *Roberto Lumby*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, in festum Sancti Martini in Yeme,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.

(Seal lost.)

(1) November 11th.

**312.—Add. Char. 16892.**

**A.D. 1401.**

Settlement by the grantees named in No. 307<sup>1</sup> of all the lands mentioned therein; To hold to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, and JOAN his wife, for their lives and the life of the survivor, without impeachment of waste, paying yearly a rose in the time of roses, if demanded, for all services.

Hec Indentura testatur quod nos, JOHANNES BYGOT, chivalir, dominus de *Setryngton*, MARMEDUCUS DARELL, dominus de *Sesay*, JOHANNES DE OUSTON de *Pykburn*, ROBERTUS MAULEVERER et RADULFUS BYGOT, concessimus WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, chivalir, et JOHANNE uxori ejus, maneria nostra de *Calverlay*, *Burley in Querle-dale*, *Altoftis*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac omnia terras et tenementa nostra, prata, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . prefatis *Waltero* et *Johanne* usque ad terminum vite eorum vel uni eorum diutius viventi; Reddendo inde annuatim predictis *Johanni*, *Marmeduco*, *Johanni*, *Roberto*, et *Radulfo*, et heredibus suis, unam rosam tempore rosarum, si petatur, pro omnibus serviciis. Et etiam predicti *Johannes*, *Marmeducus*, *Johannes*, *Robertus* et *Radulfus* volunt et concedunt pro se et heredibus suis, quod predicti *Walterus* et *Johanna* uxor

(1) See No. 307 and No. 309.

ejus non molestentur gravantur vel implacitantur . . . . . per nos . . . . . nec per heredes nostros, pro aliqua actione vel causa vasti in maneriis predictis . . . . . facti per predictos *Walterum* vel *Johannam* durante termino vite eorum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero de Squelynton* [sic], *Roberto Neville*, *Johanne Warde*, chevalirs, *Willelmo Gascoigne*, *Adam de Myrfeld*, *Johanne Ameas* et *Johanne Scotte de Newton*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die *Marcurii* proxima post festum *Sancti Martini*,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis *Henrici quarti* post *Conquestum Anglie* tercio.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A dolfin embowed. No legend.

(2) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché: a lion rampant, crowned. Crest, on a helmet with lambrequin, a Saracen's head in profile, a cap on the head. Within a cusped border.

LEGEND: S . . . . . adduci . darel .

(3) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché: a fess between three birds. Crest, on a helmet with lambrequin, a bird. Within a cusped border.

LEGEND: S . iohannis . ouston . stggil .

(4) Oblong octagonal; of red wax.

DEVICE: A greyhound statant. In the field the initials R. M.

(5) A lion rampant within two interlaced squares. (As No. 297.) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) November 11th.

### 313.—Add. Char. 16893.

A. D. 1401.

WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, appoints JOHN PICKARD of *Idle* and HENRY DE RASTRICK to deliver seisin to *John Bygot*, knight, *Marmaduke Darrell*, *John Ouston*, *Robert Mauleverer*, and *Ralph Bigot*, of all the property granted to them by No. 307.<sup>1</sup>

Noverit universi . . . . . me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, dominum de *Calverlay*, attornasse et loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo JOHANNEM PYCARD de *Idyll* et HENRICUM DE RASTRYG,

(1) See No. 307, No. 309, and No. 312.

conjunctim et divisim generales attornatos meos ad deliberandum nomine meo plenam seisinam *Johanni Bygot*, chivaler, domino de *Seleryngton*, *Marmaduco Darell*, domino de *Sessay*, *Johanni Oowston* de *Pykburn*, *Roberto Mauleverere* et *Radulpho Bygot* in omnibus maneriis meis de *Calverlay*, *Burley in Querdale*, *Altoftes*, *Helewell* et *Pudsay*, cum suis pertinenciis, ac in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, et in omnibus molendinis meis aquaticis infra Comitatum Ebor', secundum formam vim et effectum cuiusdam carte per me . . . . . inde facte. Ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid eidem attornati mei fecerint vel fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEAL: Round; of red wax. From the same matrix as No. 307.

314.—Add. Char. 16894.

A.D. 1401.

[A duplicate, with a few verbal differences, of the last charter.]

. . . . . Datum apud *Cusworth*, die Mercurii in festo Sancti Wolfridi Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEAL: As No. 307.

315.—Add. Char. 16895.

A.D. 1401.

ROBERT MAULEVERER and RALPH BIGOT appoint JOHN TOMLINSON of *Burley*, and JOHN STUDELEFT to receive seisin of the manors of *Calverley* and *Burley in Wharfedale*, conveyed to them by *Walter de Calverley*, knight. [See No. 307.]

Noverit universi . . . . . nos, ROBERTUM MAULEVEVERER [sic] et RADULPHUM BIGOT assignasse et loco nostro posuisse JOHANNEM THOMLYNSON de *Burley* et JOHANNEM STUDELEFT conjunctim et divisim ad recipiendam seisinam nomine nostro in maneriis de *Carverlay* [sic] et *Burley in Querldale*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et serviciis cum suis pertinenciis que habemus ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri de Calverlay*, chivaler, secundum vim formam et effectum cujusdam carte nobis per predictum *Walterum* facte continetur; Ratum et gratum habentes et habituros quicquid predicti *Johannes* et *Johannes*

fecerint nomine nostro vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Cusseworth*, die Mercurii in festo Sancti Wolfridi Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) From the same matrix as Seal 4, No. 312.

(2) Square; of red wax.

DEVICE: A heart. No legend.

**316.—Add. Char. 16896.**

**A.D. 1402.**

Pleas of Assizes taken at *York*, before *William Gascoigne* and *Thomas Tyldesley*, Justices, etc., the Thursday in Easter Week, 1402.

The Assize comes to recognise if *Agnes*, widow of *John Mauleverer*, knight, *John Vavasour*, and *John Taylor* of *Denton* have unjustly disseised *Walter de Calverley*, knight, of his free tenement in *Burley in Wharfedale*. *Walter*, by *John Mauleverer*, his attorney, complains that they have disseised him of 2s. rent and a rent of 2 lbs. of pepper and a pair of gilt spurs; the rents are rents of service, and the tenements from which they arise are held of *Walter* by that service; *Walter* himself was seised until the defendants disseised him. The defendants do not come, but one *Ralph Forster* answers for them as their bailiff, and gives no reason why the case should not proceed. The Recognitors [*i.e.* the jury] being duly sworn, find that the plaintiff's statement is correct, and that he was seised of the rents in demesne as of his free tenement, until, the rent being in arrear for four years, he distrained on the tenement, and seized four oxen; *Agnes* and the others replevied the distress; and they assess *Walter's* damages at 40s. Judgment that *Walter* do recover seisin, and 40s. for damages.

The Recognitors were *William de Baildon*, *Laurence del Moor*, *John de Rawdon*, *Robert Hancock*, *Robert de Horsforth*, *John de Bingley*, *John de Horsforth*, *Edward Frank*, *William de Killingbeck*, *Adam Cawdray*, *Robert del Hall*, and *Henry de Nessfield*.

The rent in question arises out of a messuage and a carucate of land in a place called *the Stead*, a hamlet of *Burley in Wharfedale*.

Placita Assisarum capta coram *Willelmo Gascoigne* et *Thoma Tyldesley*, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor capiendas assignatis, apud Ebor' die Jovis in septimana Pasche, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti tercio.

Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura si *Agnes* que fuit uxor *Johannis Mauleverer*, chivaler, *Johannes Vavasour* et *Johannes Taillour* de *Denton* injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt *Walterum de Calverlay*, chivaler, de libero tenemento suo in *Burley in Quarledale* post primam, etc. Et unde idem *Walterus*, per *Johannem Mauleverer* attornatum suum, queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de duabus solidatis redditus et de redditu duarum librarum piperis et



unius paris calcarium deauratorum cum pertinenciis, etc. Et pro titulo liberi tenementi et assisa de redditibus predictis habenda, dicit quod redditus predicti sunt redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus illi proveniunt tenentur de prefato *Waltero* per redditus predictos. Et quod ipse seisisit fuit de redditibus illis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento quousque predicti *Agnes*, *Johannes Vavasour* et *Johannes Taillour* ipsum inde injuste et sine judicio in forma predicta disseisiverunt et petit Assisam, etc. Et predicti *Agnes*, *Johannes Vavasour*, et *Johannes Taillour*, non veniunt, sed quidem *Radulphus Forster* respondit pro eis tanquam eorum Ballivus, et pro eis nichil dicit quare Assisa inde inter eos remanere debet. Ideo capiatur inter eos Assisa, etc. Recognitores exacti veniunt, qui ad veritatem super premissis dicendam electi, triati et jurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod redditus predicti sunt redditus servicii, et quod tenementa in eorum visu posita unde redditus predicti proveniunt tenentur de predicto *Waltero* per redditus predictos, et quod idem *Walterus* seisisit fuit de redditibus illis cum pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento quousque idem *Walterus* pro redditibus illis per quatuor annos a retro existentibus in tenementa unde, etc., per quatuor boves distrinxit, et predicti *Agnes* [etc.], districtionem illam secundum legem et consuetudinem regni Regis Anglie replegiaverunt, et sic predictum *Walterum* de redditibus predictis cum pertinenciis injuste et sine judicio et non vi et armis disseisiverunt, ad dampnum ipsius *Walteri* quadraginta solidorum. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus *Walterus* recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitorum assise predictae, et dampna sua predicta, per predictos recognitores ad quadraginta solidos taxata. Et predicti *Agnes* [etc.], pro disseisina predicta in misericordia, etc.

*Indorsed*: Nomina recognitorum qui transierunt in assisa infra contenta: *Willelmus de Baildon*, *Laurentius del More*, *Johannes de Roudon*, *Robertus Hankok*, *Robertus de Horsford*, *Johannes de Bynglay*, *Johannes de Horsford*, *Edwardus<sup>1</sup> Fraunk*, *Willelmus de Killyngbek*, *Adam Cawdray*, *Robertus del Hall*, *Henricus de Nessefeld*.

Memorandum quod redditus infrascriptus provenit de uno mesuagio, una carucata terre in quodam loco vocato *le Stede*, Hamletto de *Burlay in Quarledale*, in visu recognitorum predictorum posito prout compertum est per recognitores predictos.

---

(1) Or perhaps *Edmund*.

## 317.—Add. Char. 16897.

A.D. 1403.

We, GEOFFREY DE LEVENTHORPE, JOHN DE ALLERTON, THOMAS DE CLAYTON, and WILLIAM son of ROBERT DE ROTHLEY of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN AT LEE of *Pudsey* an assart in *Pudsey* called *Bradford-royd*, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns. If the chief lord shall distrain for or claim any rent for the assart, then *John at Lee* may recover the amount out of the capital messuage in *Pudsey* that we have of the feoffment of *William de Wortley*, with power of distress.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, GALFRIDUS DE LEVENTHORP, JOHANNES DE ALLERTON, THOMAS DE CLAYTON, et WILLELMUS filius ROBERTI DE ROTHLEY de *Pudesay*, dedimus . . . . . JOHANNI ATTE LEYEGH de *Pudesay* unum assartum vocatum *Bradefordrode* in eadem villa de *Pudesay*, cum suis pertinenciis; Tenendum et habendum predictum assertum cum suis pertinenciis prefato *Johanni atte Leyegh*, et heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat prefatum *Johannem atte Leyegh*, heredes vel assignatos suos, distringi vel aliquo modo perturbari vel calumpniari per capitalem dominum feodi predicti ratione alicujus redditus pertinentis ad dictum assartum, tunc volumus et concedimus per presentes quod prefatus *Johannes atte Leyegh*, sibi et heredibus suis, imperpetuum habeat tantum redditum annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme exeuntem de capitali mesuagio nostro in eadem villa de *Pudesay*, cum suis pertinenciis, quod habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Willelmi de Wyrkelay* quantum predictus dominus sic exigit et levare facit de predicto assarto. [Power of distress.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, chivaler, *Thoma de Thor nor*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, *Thoma del Bryg* de *Pudesay*, *Johanne de Hulcroft* de eadem, *Willelmo Atte Welle* de eadem, et *Johanne Willeson*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie quarto.

SEALS: Three, of white paste, remain. They are all defaced.

## 318.—Add. Char. 16898.

A.D. 1406.

I, JOAN, widow of WALTER DE CALVERLEY,<sup>1</sup> have received of HENRY WARWICK £13 6s. 8d., in full payment for a certain wood sold by me to him.

(1) Sir *Walter de Calverley* died in 1404. His will, dated October 1, 1404, and proved December 18 following, is printed in *Testamenta Eboracensia*, ccxxxiii. The *Joan* here mentioned was his second wife, daughter of Sir *John Bigod*, of *Settrington*. She took the vow of chastity, December, 1404. (*Reg. Scrope*, fo. 43a.)

Noverint universi per presentes me, JOHANNAM, *relictum* WALTERI DE CALVERLAY, recepisce de HENRICO WARWIK viginti marcas sterlingorum, in plenam solucionem cujusdam bosci per me eidem *Henrico* venditi, de quibus . . . . . fateor me fore persolutam, et predictum *Henricum*, heredes et executores suos, inde acquietato [*sic*] per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Jovis proxima ante festum Purificationis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie septimo.

(Seal lost).

319.—Add. Char. 16899.

A.D. 1407.

The LADY OF CALVERLEY has paid to the ABBAT AND CONVENT OF KIRKSTALL 56s., being 42s. for the farm [rent] of *Burley*, *Calverley*, and *Colhill*, and 14s. for the arrears for Martinmas term, 1405. All arrears are now paid up to the date hereof.

Presens Indentura testatur quod in Vigilia Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum octavo, soluit DOMINA DE CALVERLAY ABBATI ET CONVENTUI DE KYRKSTALL lvjs. in plena solucione xlijs. tam pro firma de *Burley* quam *Calverley* et *Colhill* de predicta debitorum et xiijs. pro arreragijs de termino [Sancti] Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici septimo. Et satisfactum est dicto *Abbati* et *Conventui* de predicta firma cum omnibus suis arreragijs usque ad diem et annum infra-scriptum.

No seal.

(1) June 24th.

320.—Add. Char. 16900.

A.D. 1414.

Agreement made between THOMAS DE MARKENFIELD, lord of *Markenfield*, of the one part, and Dame JOAN, *widow of Sir Walter de Calverley*, knight, of the other part. *Walter*, son and heir of the said Sir *Walter* and *Joan de Calverley*, shall marry *Elizabeth*, daughter of the said *Thomas*; Dame *Joan* shall enfeoff *Walter* and *Elizabeth* in certain lands and rents in *Halliwell* near *Pontefract* and *Pudsey*, at the pleasure of the said *Thomas*, to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d., To hold to them and the heirs begotten between them. If *Walter* die without such heir, then, after the death of *Elizabeth*, the said lands and rents shall remain to the right heirs of *Walter*. *Thomas de Markenfield* shall give security for the payment of £53 6s. 8d., at certain times to appear in the bond; if *Elizabeth* shall die before all the instalments are paid, the remainder shall not be payable.

Hec est concordia facta inter THOMAM DE MERKYNGFELD, dominum de *Merkyngfeld*, ex parte una, et Dominam JOHANNAM quondam uxorem Domini WALTERI DE CALVERLEY, militis, ex parte altera, quod *Walterus*, filius et heres dictorum Domini *Walteri de Calverley* et *Johanne*, conducat in uxorem *Elisabeth'*, filiam dicti *Thome de Merkyngfeld*; Et predicta Domina *Johanna*, mater dicti *Walteri*, feoffabit et faciet feoffari, seisinam dabit aut dari faciet, predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth'* conjunctim in certis terris et tenementis ac redditibus in villis et territoribus de *Halywell* prope *Pontemfractum* et *Pudsey*, cum serviciis et omnibus suis pertinentiis, ad placitum dicti *Thome*, ad valorem annuatim clare, omnibus oneribus exterioribus et reparationibus acquietis, decem marcarum; Tenenda et habenda predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth'*, et heredibus inter eos legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum *Walterum* sine herede de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreato obire, quod tunc, post decessum dicte *Elisabeth'*, predicta terre, tenementa et redditus, cum suis pertinentiis, integre revertantur et remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius *Walteri* imperpetuum. Et *Thomas de Merkyngfeld* predictus faciet securitatem legitimam ad solvenda quadraginta tresdecim libras, sex solidos et octo denarios, monete Anglie, ad terminos limitatos, ut patebit per obligationes inde faciendas inter partes predictas. Et si contingat predictam *Elisabeth'* infra aliquem terminum solutionis predicte faciente obire, quod tunc de tota summa predictorum quadraginta tresdecim librarum [etc.], tempore mortis predicte *Elisabeth'* non soluta, omnino cessabitur, absque vexatione, molestatione aut implacitatione dicti *Thome*, predictis obligationibus inde factis non obstantibus. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero Ward*, *Johanne Malleverer*, *Johanne de Merkyngfeld*, *Johanne de Whixley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Eschold*, primo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie secundo.

(Seal lost.)

321.—Add. Char. 16901.

A.D. 1415.

I, JOAN, widow of Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, my son, and ELIZABETH, his wife, daughter of *Thomas de Markenfeld*, all [my] lands, tenements, etc., in the ville and territory of *Halliwell*; also a yearly rent of 5 marks to be received out of all [my] lands, tenements, and rents in the ville and territory of *Pudsey*; To hold to *Walter* and *Elisabeth* and the heirs of their bodies; in default of such issue, remainder to the right heirs of the said Sir *Walter*, my late husband. Power of distress with regard to the rent in *Pudsey*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNA, *quondam uxor Domini* WALTERI DE CALVERLEY, militis, in pura viduetate mea dedi . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY filio meo, et ELISABETH' uxori sue, filie *Thome de Merkyngfeld*, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones et servicia, cum suis pertinenciis, in villa et territorio de *Halywell*; Dedi etiam . . . . . predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth'* unum annum redditum quinque marcarum de omnibus terris, tenementis et redditibus in villa et territorio de *Pudesay*, percipiendum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales porciones; Tenenda et habenda omnia predicta terras . . . . . necnon predictum annum redditum quinque marcarum, predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth'* et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime procreatis . . . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . . imperpetuum. Et si contingat predictum *Walterum* sine herede de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreato obire, quod absit, tunc volo quod omnia predicta terre . . . . . necnon predictum annum redditum quinque marcarum, post decessum dicte *Elisabeth'* integre revertantur rectis heredibus dicti Domini *Walteri*, quondam mariti mei, et remaneant imperpetuum. [Power of distress with regard to the rent in *Pudsey*.] [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Merkyngfeld*, *Henrico Sotehill*, *Rogero Ward*, *Willelmo Burton*, *Johanne Malleverer*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, xvj<sup>mo</sup> die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: R. E. with a crown over.

(2) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A heart, crowned. No legend.

### 322.—Add. Char. 16902.

A.D. 1420.

I, JOHN IDLE, late dwelling in *Pudsey*, have released to JOAN, *widow of* WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, her heirs and assigns, all right and claim to those lands in *Pudsey* formerly belonging to *John of the Bower*.

Noverint universi per presentes me, JOHANNEM IDELL, nuper manens in *Pudesay*, remisisse et relaxasse . . . . . JOHANNE *que fuit uxor* WALTERI DE CALVERLAY, militis, heredibus et assignatis suis

totum jus et clameum que habui . . . . . in omnibus terris et tenementis que quondam fuerunt *Johannis del Bour* in *Puddesay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Maleverer*, *Johanne Maleverer*, *Johanne de Rothewell*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverley*, vicesimo secundo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie septimo.

SEAL: Round, of red wax.

DEVICE: The letter R (?; very roughly cut).

**323.—Add. Char. 16903.**

**A.D. 1423.**

I, ISABELLA, widow of RICHARD INNOCROFT, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, a toft and 12 acres of land in *Pudsey*, called *Dikland of Barcroft*, formerly belonging to *John At-Well*, my father.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, ISABELLA, nuper uxor RICARDI INNOCROFT, dedi . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, unum toftum et duodecem acras terre in *Pudsay*, vocata *Dikland of Barcroft*, et que postea fuerunt *Johannis AteWell*, patris mei; Habenda . . . . . predicto *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] Hiis testibus, *Roberto Thornour*, *Willelmo Brode*, *Johanne Symson*, *Simone Forster*, *Johanne Studeley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: Octagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: A shield, with some charges on it, resembling a merchant's mark; not heraldic. No legend.

(1) See No. 294, No. 325, No. 326.

**324.—Add. Char. 16904.**

**A.D. 1423.**

I, ISABELLA, widow of RICHARD INNOCROFT, daughter and heir of JOHN AT-WELL, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, the reversion of a toft and 12 acres of land in *Pudsey*, which ought to descend to me after the death of *Beatrice*, my aunt, daughter of *William At-Well*, and which formerly belonged to *Alice Wayte* of *Pudsey*, and afterwards to *William At-Well*, my grandfather.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . ISABELLA, *relictæ* RICARDI INNOCROFT, *filia et heres*, JOHANNIS ATEWELL, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, reversionem unius tofti et duodecim acrarum terre cum pertinenciis in villa et territorio de *Pudsay*, que mihi descendere debent post mortem *Beatricis*, amite mee, filie *Willelmi AteWell*, et que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wayte* de *Pudsay*, et postea *Willelmi AteWell*, avi mei. Habenda et tenenda predicto *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] Hiis testibus, *Roberto Thornour*, *Willelmo Brode*, *Johanne Symson*, *Simone Forster*, *Johanne Studeley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: As No. 323.

---

325.—Add. Char. 16905.

A.D. 1423.

Release by ISABELLA, *widow of* RICHARD INNOCROFT, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 323.

Noverint universi . . . . . me ISABELLAM, *que fuit uxor* RICARDI INNOCROFT, remisisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui . . . . . in uno tofto et duodecem acris terre cum pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, vocatis *Dikland of Barcroft*, et que postea fuerunt *Johannis AteWell*, patris mei. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: As No. 323.

---

326.—Add. Char. 16906.

A.D. 1423.

Release by JOHN INNOCROFT, son of *Richard Innocroft*, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 323.

Noverint universi . . . . . me, JOHANNEM INNOCROFT, filium *Ricardi Innocroft*, remisisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui . . . . . in uno tofto et duodecem acris terre cum pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, vocatis *Dikland of Barcroft*, et que postea fuerunt *Johannis AteWell*.

Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . .  
Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno regni  
Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: Octagonal, of red wax.

DEVICE: Similar to No. 323; probably a merchant's mark. No inscription.

327.—Add. Char. 16907.

A.D. 1423.

Confirmation by JOHN INNOCROFT, son of *Richard Innocroft*, of his mother's charter, No. 324.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . JOHANNES INNOCROFT filius *Ricardi Innocroft*, salutem . . . . . Sciatis me inspexesse cartam *Isabelle Innocroft*, matris mee, que sequitur in hec verba:—Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . [etc. See No. 324.] Noverit tamen universitas vestra me, predictum *Johannem Innocroft*, ratificasse et approbasse predictam cartam *Isabelle*, matris mee, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse predicto WALTERO CALVERLEY, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus statum et clameum meum que habeo . . . . . in reversione predictorum tofti et duodecem acrarum terre . . . . . in *Pudsay*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scargill*, *Johanne Gayrgrave*, armigeris, *Willelmo Tyrsall*, *Willelmo Brode*, *Johanne Studeley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: As No. 326.

328.—Add. Char. 16908.

A.D. 1423.

We, JOHN BYGOD, knight, lord of *Settrington*, MARMADUKE DARELL, lord of *Sessay*, JOHN DE OUSTON of *Pickbourne*, ROBERT MAULEVERER, and RALPH BYGOD, have released to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, son of *Walter de Calverley*, knight, lord of *Calverley*, and the heirs of his body, all our right and claim to the manors of *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Altofts*, *Halliwell*, and *Pudsey*, and all other lands, etc., which we lately had of the feoffment of the said *Walter de Calverley*, knight.<sup>1</sup>

(1) See No. 307.



Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . JOHANNES BYGOD, chevaier, dominus de *Settryngton*, MARMADUCUS DARELL, dominus de *Sesay*, JOHANNES DE OUSTON de *Pykburn*, ROBERTUS MAULEVERY et RADULPHUS BYGOD salutem . . . . . Noveritis nos remisisse . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, filio *Walteri de Calverley*, chevalier, domini de *Calverley*, et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum que habuimus . . . . . in manerio de *Calverley* . . . . . manerio de *Burley in Wardale* . . . . . manerio de *Altoftys* . . . . . manerio de *Helewelle* . . . . . manerio de *Pudsey* . . . . . ac in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, pratis, redditibus et serviciis . . . . . que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri de Calverley*, chevalier. Ita videlicet quod nec nos . . . . . nec heredes nostri . . . . . aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis maneriis . . . . . nec in predictis terris . . . . . de cetero exigere . . . . . poterimus nec debemus in futuro . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Passelowe*, *Thoma Haukesworth*, *Briano Byston*, *Roberto Hopton*, *Willelmo Fraunk*, et aliis. Datum secundo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

(Seals lost.)

329.—Add. Char. 16909.

A.D. 1424.

Release by JOHN BIGOT, knight, lord of *Settrington*, ROBERT MAULEVERER, and RALPH BIGOT, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property referred to in No. 328.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . JOHANNES BIGOT, chivalier, dominus de *Settrington*, ROBERTUS MAULEVERER, et RADULPHUS BYGOT, salutem. Noveritis nos remisisse . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum . . . . . in maneriis de *Calverlay*, *Burley in Querldale*, *Altoftes*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay* . . . . . que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri de Calverlay*, chivalier, nuper domini de *Calverlay*, in Comitatu Ebor'. . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero Ward*, chivalier, *Johanne Mauleverer*, *Willelmo Scargell*, *Johanne Paslowe*, *Willelmo Mirfeld*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, quinto decimo die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie secundo.

SEALS: (1) A fragment only.

(2) As Seal 4, No. 312

(3) Lost.

## The Yorkshire Archæological Society.

The Society was formed to promote the study of the archæology and antiquities of the County, and issues to its members a Journal containing articles of antiquarian and genealogical interest.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. Life Fee, £7 7s. *Hon. Treasurer:* M. H. PEACOCK, M.A., The Grammar School, Wakefield; *Hon. Secretary:* WILLIAM BROWN, F.S.A., White House, Northallerton.

---

THE RECORD SERIES of the Society was commenced in 1885 for the purpose of publishing Yorkshire records. It has printed Feet of Fines, Index of Wills, Inquisitions, Subsidy Rolls, Chartularies, Monastic Notes, &c. Subscription, One Guinea per annum. *Hon. Secretaries:* S. J. CHADWICK, F.S.A., Lyndhurst, Dewsbury; J. W. CLAY, F.S.A., Rastrick House, Brighouse.

---

## The Yorkshire Parish Register Society.

The Society was formed in 1899 for the purpose of printing the older Registers of the County. The following have been either issued or are in the press:—York—St. Michael-le-Belfrey, Burton Fleming, Horbury, Winestead, Linton-in-Craven, Stokesley, Patrington, Scarborough, Blacktoft, Bingley, Kippax, Wath-on-Dearne, Hampsthwaite, Brantingham, Marske, and Cherry Burton.

Subscription, One Guinea per annum. *President:* Sir GEORGE ARMYTAGE, Bart.; *Hon. Treasurer:* J. W. FOURNESS, Victoria Chambers, South Parade, Leeds; *Hon. Secretaries:* FRANCIS COLLINS, M.D., Pateley Bridge; G. D. LUMB, 65, Albion Street, Leeds, to whom applications for membership should be sent.

---

## East Riding Antiquarian Society.

The Society was formed in 1892 to study and preserve the antiquities of the East Riding of the County of York. It has already done important work, making extensive excavations at Watton Priory, a Gilbertine house, near Driffild; and has also taken part in excavations at Warter Priory, near Pocklington. Valuable papers on these, by Mr. St. John Hope, with plan and illustrations, appear in the Transactions for 1900.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. *President:* THE LORD HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.; *Hon. Secretary:* Rev. A. N. COOPER, Filey Vicarage.



1903 Vol VI. Part III.  
Publications of the

CHORASBY



SOCIETY.

Calverley Charters  
330. to 400.

Introduction and Index



## 330.—Add. Char. 16910.

A.D. 1424.

Bond from JOHN DE SUTTBIRY, JOHN WIBSEY of *East Bierley*, and ROBERT DE SUTTBIRY to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire, in £4 13s. 4d., payable on August 1st, 1426.

Noverint universi, . . . . nos JOHANNEM DE SUTTBIRY, essonyer, JOHANNEM WYBSAY de *Estbirle*, et ROBERTUM DE SUTTBIRY, essonyer, teneri . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, armigero, in septem marcis sterlingorum, solvendis eidem *Waltero* . . . . . in festo ad vincula Sancti Petri quod erit Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo sexto proximo futuro . . . Ad quam quidem dicte pecunie solutionem . . . . . fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se . . . . . heredes et executores nostros per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . datum ultimo die Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Of plain yellow wax.

DEVICE: Some object resembling a crescent with a bar across the top, perhaps a fetterlock; over it a coronet.

(2) As No. 323.

## 331.—Add. Char. 16911.

A.D. 1426.

I, RICHARD HASTINGS, *Sheriff of Yorkshire*, have appointed NICHOLAS CLAPHAM, WALTER CALVERLEY, and WILLIAM TYERSALL, to attach *Thomas Tyll* of *Wrose* and others, dwelling with the *Abbat of Kirkstall*, to find sufficient surety at the next Sessions for keeping the peace against the King and *John Wilson* of *Spofforth*; and to have their bodies at *York Castle*. By order of *Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland*, one of the Justices of the Peace for *Yorkshire*.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod ego RICARDUS HASTYNGES, *Vicecomes Ebor'*, assignavi et loco meo posui NICHOLAUM CLAPHAM, WALTERUM CALVERLEY, WILLIELMUM TYERSALL [a blank left here], conjunctim et divisim ad non omittere propter aliquam libertatem quin attachiant seu attachiat per corpora sua *Thomam Tyll* de *Wrayse*, *Thomam Tyll* et *Willelmum Tyll* de eadem, *filios suos*, *Johannem d'el Preston* de *Byngelay*, *clericum*, *Johannem del Preston* de *Bradford* jūnior, *Willelmum de Preston* de eadem, *Rogerum Wryght* de *Bollyng*, *Willelmi Wright* de *Horton*, *Ricardum Wright* de eadem, *souter*, *Johannem Wryght* de *parochia de Ottelay*, *husbondman*, *Thomam Rawson* de *Bradford*, *Johannem Rawson* de *Bradford*, *Robertum Rawson* de eadem et *Thomam del Preston*, commorantes cum *Abbate*

de *Kirkstall*, per preceptum *Henrici Percy, Comitis Northumbrie*, unius Justiciariorum ad pacem Domini Regis infra Comitatu Ebor' conservandam assignatorum, ad proximam sessionem ad inveniendam sufficientem securitatem pacis Domini Regis, *Johanni Wilson de Spofford*, et . . . et corpora eorum ad Castrum Ebor' . . . ducenda. Datum in Castro Ebor' sub sigillo officii mei xvij die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici VI post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax; about half remains.

DEVICE: A shield couché with the arms of Hastings, a maunch. In Segar's time it appears to have been perfect, with a helmet and crest, a bull's head.

**332.—Add. Char. 16912.**

**A.D. 1427.**

Bond from WILLIAM DENIMAN, ROBERT BOARD-CLEAVER, ROBERT BUTLER of *Keswick*, JOHN ROBERT of *Horsforth*, and WILLIAM KILLINGBECK of *Chapeltown*, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, in £20, payable on May 3rd, 1428.

Pateat universis . . . . . nos WILLELMUM DENIMAN, ROBERTUM BIRDCLEVER, ROBERTUM BUTLER de *Keswyke*, JOHANNEM ROBERT de *Horsforth*, et WILLELMUM KYLYNBEC de *Chapeltowne*, teneri et firmiter obligari WALTERO CALVYRLAY, armigero, in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis . . . . . in festo Inventionis Sancte Crucis proximo futuro . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calvyrlay, quarto die mensis Junii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

(Seals lost.)

**333.—Add. Char. 16913.**

**A.D. 1427.**

We, JOHN MARKENFIELD, WILLIAM SCARGILL, THOMAS TONGE, chaplain, WILLIAM GELLYS, and HENRY RASTRICK, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY and his assigns the manors of *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Altofts*, *Halliwell* and *Pudsey*, which we lately had of the feoffment of the said *Walter*. To hold to him and his assigns for life, paying yearly on June 24th one red rose if demanded.

Hæc indentura facta inter JOHANNEM MERKYNFELDE, WILLELMUM SCARGYLL, THOMAM TONGE, *capellandum*, WILLELMUM GELLYS et HENRICUM RASTRYKE, ex una parte, et WALTERUM CALVYRLAY, ex altera parte, testatur quod prefati *Johannes* . . . . . concesserunt . . . . . et tradiderunt prefato *Waltero* et assignatis suis maneria nostra de *Calvyrlay*, *Burley in Querledayll*, *Altoftes*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis una cum omnibus mo'endinis . . . . . que

nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri*: Habenda . . . . prefato *Waltero* et assignatis suis a die confectionis presentium usque ad totam vitam ejus de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita . . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . . rosam rubeam in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste si petatur . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calvyrlay, xx<sup>mo</sup> die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti quinto.

SEAL: A fragment of a seal of brown wax remains.

334.—Add. Char. 16914.

A.D. 1427.

I, ROBERT TURNER of *Horsforth*, have released to AGNES WISE and ALICE her sister (daughters and heirs of JOHN WOODHALL) and their heirs, all my rights in a messuage, a bovate and 4 acres of land in *Eccleshill*, lately belonging to *Margery de Eccleshill*.

Pateat universis . . . . me ROBERTUM TURNOR de *Horseforth*, remisisse . . . . et quietum clamasse AGNETI WISE et ALICIE sorori ejus, filiabus et heredibus JOHANNIS WODHALL, et heredibus eorum, totum jus . . . quod habeo, habui, seu quovis modo habere potero in futurum in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre, cum suis pertinenciis in *Ekillsill*, que nuper fuerunt *Marjorie de Ekilsill* in eadem. Ita quod nec ego . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scargill*, *Waltero Calverley*, *Willelmo Mirfeld*, armigeris, *Roberto Craven*, et *Johanne Tong*, et aliis. Datum die Jovis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis anno règni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie sexto.

SEAL: Of red wax, oval; much broken.

DEVICE: A talbot standing. No legend.

335.—Add. Char. 16915.

A.D. 1428.

I, WILLIAM TYERSALL of *Bradford*, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, WILLIAM GELLYS of *Bradford*, draper, and DENNIS GELLYS, chaplain, a burgage in *Bradford*, situated between the tenement of *John Milner* and that of *Christiana* widow of *John Taylor* of *Manningham*; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS TYRSALL de *Bradforth*, dedi . . . . WALTERO CALVYRLAY, armigero, WILLELMO GELLYS de *Bradforth*, draper, et DIONISIO GELLYS, capellano, burgagium meum in *Bradforth*, situatum inter tenementum *Johannis*



*Milner* ex una parte et tenementum *Christiane* que quondam fuit uxor *Johannis Taylor* de *Manyngbam* ex altera parte; Habendum . . . . prefatis *Waltero*, *Willelmo Gellys* et *Dionisio*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Northorpe*, *Thoma Gells*, *Ada Quyttihede*,<sup>1</sup> et aliis. Datum apud *Bradeforth* vicessimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici sexti sexto.

SEAL: Octagonal, of dark red wax. DEVICE: A letter **W**.

No legend.

(1) Whitehead.

**336.—Add. Char. 16916.**

**A.D. 1431.**

Assignment by JOHN SAVILLE and JOHN LAKE to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, in consideration of £13 6s. 8d., of the wardship of *John* son and heir of *John Wentworth*, esquire, deceased, which they (together with *John Leventhorp*, who has released all his rights to them) have by letters patent of King Henry VI, dated July 8th, 1430. He must provide proper maintenance for the ward, keep his property in repair, and discharge all outgoings, and must not commit waste, according to the provisions of the letters patent.

This indenture made betwix JOHN SAYVELL and JOHN LAKE on that one partie, and WATKYN OF CALVERLEY, squyer, on that other partie, beres witnes that where the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* are seized and possessyd of the ward of the body of *John* son and heir of *John Wyntworth*, squyer, with the mariage and kepyng of the land pertenyng to the sayd heir, haldyn of the Kyng as of his honour of *Pountfreit*, by the vertu of lettres patentes of the sayd Kyng made unto the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* with one *John Leventhorp*, whilk *John Leventhorp* has releshid and quiet-claimed all the right and clayme that he hade in the ward beforesayd be the vertu of the foresayd lettres patentes, unto the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake*, as in the relese of the sayd *John Leventhorp* . . . . more pleynly is contened, of the whilk lettres patentes tenour sewes in these wordes: Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie . . . . Omnibus ad quos . . . . salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus JOHANNI LEVENTHORP, JOHANNI SAYVELL, et JOHANNI LAKE, custodiam et maritagium *Johannis* filii et heredis *Johannis Wyntworth*, armigeri, necnon custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituum et serviciorum que dictus *Johannes* pater de nobis tenuit in capite per servicium militarie die quo obiit ut de Ducatu nostro Lancastrie et que per mortem ejusdem *Johannis* patris ad manus nostras

devenerunt et in manibus nostris ratione minoris etatis predicti heredis existunt; habendam prefatis . . . usque ad plenam etatem heredis predicti et sic de herede in heredem quousque unus heredum predicti *Johannis filii Johannis* ad plenam etatem suam pervenerit, et predicti *Johannes Leventhorp*, *Johannes Sayvell* et *Johannes Lake* effectum maritagii alicujus heredum predictorum fuerunt assecuti. Reddendo inde nobis pro custodia et maritagio predictis quadraginta libras per manus *Galfredi Louther*, generalis receptoris nostri Ducatus nostri *Lancastrie*. Et predicti *Johannes Leventhorp*, *Johannes Sayvell*, et *Johannes Lake*, manutenebunt predictum heredem absque disparagatione inveniundo sibi rationabilem sustentationem per tempus predictum, et quoscumque redditus et omnia alia servitia inde debita et consueta solvent et facient durante termino predicto, ac omnia domus edificia muros et clausuras reparabunt et sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis, necnon supportabunt omnia et singula onera dictis terris . . . . . qualiter cumque spectantia sive incumbencia absque vasto, extrippamento seu distructione faciendo quamdiu custodiam habuerunt supradictam. In cujus rei . . . Datum sub sigillo nostro Ducatus nostri *Lancastrie* apud *Westm'*, viij die Julii, anno regni nostri octavo. Per billam *Johannis Tyrrell*, capitalis senescalli nostri.

Be hit knawyn till all men that the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* have grauntyd, geven, confermed and delivered to the sayd *Watkyn*, his heirs and his executors, the sayd Patent, and the sayd body of the sayd heir, with all the state that the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* haven or have may in the ward and the mariage of the sayd heir, with the kepyng of the foresayd landes and tenementes after the forme, strenght and effect of the sayd Patent; Paying to the sayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* iiij<sup>xx</sup> marc of usuell money of Ingeland, to be payd at certeyn days as in certeyn obligations of the sayd soume more pleynly is contened. In to the witnes of the whilk to these indentours ayther of the parteys before sayd have putt to ther seiles. Made at *Wakefeld*, the first day of April, the yeir of the reigne of Kyng Henry sext after the Conquest of Ingeland neynt.

(Seals lost.)

337.—Add. Char. 1697.

A.D. 1431.

Bond for £20 from *WALTER CALVERLEY* of *Calverley*, esquire, and *JOHN ROTHLEY* of *Pudsey*, yeoman, to *JOHN LAKE*.

Noverint universi . . . . me WALTERUM CALVERLEY de *Calverley*, armigerum, et JOHANNEM ROTHELEY de *Pudsey*, yoman, teneri . . . . *Johanni Lake* in viginti libris sterlingorum . . . . Solvendis eidem *Johanni Lake* . . . . in festo Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futuro . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum primo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie nono.

(Seals lost.)

**338.—Add. Char. 16918.**

**A.D. 1433.**

Grant of a messuage with its crofts and two bovates of land in *Eccleshill* from ROBERT DE HOPTON, knight, to JOHN DE TONGE and HENRY DE RASTRICK, their heirs and assigns.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant presentes . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS DE HOPTON, miles, dedi . . . . JOHANNI DE TONGE et HENRICO DE RASTRYK, unum mesuagium cum croftis suis et duas bovatas terre . . . . in villa et territorio de *Ekkhilshyll*, habenda et tenenda prefatis *Johanni* et *Henrico*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Passelew*, armigero, *Briano de Beston*, armigero, *Willelmo Scott*, *Roberto Passelewe*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, et aliis. Datum apud *Armelay*, ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: Octagonal; red wax.

DEVICE: A mullet of six points<sup>2</sup> set in a circle. No inscription.

(1) See No. 341.

(2) The arms of Hopton of Armley are *argent*, on two bars *sable*, five (or six) mullets *or*.

**339.—Add. Char. 16919.**

**A.D. 1433.**

(A duplicate of the last charter.)

**340.—Add. Char. 16920.**

**A.D. 1433.**

Bond of £20 from ROBERT DE HOPTON, knight, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire.

Noverint universi . . . . me ROBERTUM DE HOPTON, militem, teneri . . . . WALTERO DE CALVORLAY, armigero, in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis . . . . in festo Pasche proximo futuro . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum decimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: As No. 338.

## 341.—Add. Char. 16921.

A.D. 1433.

Release from HENRY DE HOPTON, chaplain, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire, of all his rights to the messuage and two bovates of land at *Eccleshill* which *Walter* has by grant from *John de Tonge* and *Henry de Rastrick*.<sup>1</sup>

Omnibus . . . . HENRICUS DE HOPTON, capellanus, salutem . . . .  
Noveritis me remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse WALTERO DE CALVORLAY, armigero, totum jus et clemeum que habeo habui vel aliquo modo in futurum habere potero in uno messuagio cumcroftis suis et duabus bovais terre . . . in villa et territorio de *Ekkilshill*, que quidam messuagium . . . et duos bovatas terre . . . . predictus *Walterus* habet ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis de Tonge* et *Henrici de Rastryk*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Passelewe*, armigero, *Briano de Beston*, armigero, *Willelmo Scott*, et aliis. Datum apud *Armelay*, decimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: Small round, of dark red wax.

DEVICE: A mullet of six points. No inscription.

(1) See No. 338.

## 342.—Add. Char. 16922.

A.D. 1433.

(A duplicate of the last charter.)

## 343.—Add. Char. 16923.

A.D. 1434.

Bond of £16 6s., to secure the payment of £7 6s. 8d. from WALTER CALVERLEY, lord of *Calverley*, and WILLIAM BREARY of *Menston* to WILLIAM WRIGHT of *Yeadon*.

Noverint universi . . . nos WALTERUM CALVERAY [sic], dominum de *Calveray*, et WILLELMUM BRERHAGH de *Menston*, teneri . . . .  
*Willelmo Wright* de *Yedon*, in xxiiij marcis et vj solidis sterlingorum, solvendis . . . in festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste proximo futuro . . .  
Datum apud *Calveray* in secunda feria Pasche, Anno Domini mcccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo quarto.

*Indorsed.* Conditio istius obligacionis talis est quod si infra scripti *Walterus* et *Willelmus* solvant vel solvi faciant aut alter eorum solvat vel solvi faciat *Willelmo* infra scripto aut suo certo attornato xj marcas sterlingorum in festo suprascripto, tunc presens obligatorium pro nullo habeatur, alioquin suis robore et virtute perseveret.

SEALS: Defaced.

## 344.—Add. Char. 16924.

A.D. 1434.

Grant from GILBERT DEL LEGH, senior, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, of the marriage of *Gilbert* son and heir apparent of *Gilbert del Legh*, senior, to be married to *Alice* daughter of *Walter*. *Gilbert* senior is to settle an estate in lands of the yearly value of £4 13s. 4d. on his son *Gilbert* and *Alice* and the heirs of their bodies, and shall secure to *Gilbert* junior and his heirs the reversion after the death of *Gilbert* senior in all lands of which *Gilbert* senior, or any one to his use, is now possessed, except lands to the yearly value of £13 6s. 8d., which *Margaret* wife of *Gilbert* senior ought to have for her jointure and dower, and for which she shall have the capital messuage in *Middleton*, with the demesne lands, if it be of the proper value. *Walter* shall pay to *Gilbert* senior £40, namely £13 6s. 8d. on the day of the marriage, and the balance by instalments of £6 13s. 4d. at Martinmas and Pentecost. *Walter* shall also pay to *Gilbert* junior 26s. 8d., and also for the next six years a further sum of 40s. a year to find him at an Inn of Chancery in *London*. If *Alice* shall die without issue within two years of the marriage, then *Walter's* payment to *Gilbert* junior shall cease. And if *Gilbert* junior shall die within six years, then *Walter* shall pay to *Gilbert* senior the residue of the said £13 6s. 8d. *Gilbert* senior undertakes that the said *Margaret*, his wife, shall accept the said lands for her jointure and dower. The parties shall execute cross bonds of £100 each to secure the due performance of this agreement; *Walter's* sureties being *Robert Paslew* of *Kirkstall*, *John Rothley* of *Pudsey*, and *Thomas Wilson* of *Pudsey*; *Gilbert's* sureties being *Peter Talbot*, *John Hipperhome* of *Lofthouse*, and *John Sausmer*.

Hac indentura facta inter WALTERUM CALVERLEY, armigerum, ex parte una, et GILBERTUM DEL LEGH seniore, ex altera parte, testatur quod predictus *Gilbertus* concessit prefato *Waltero* maritadium *Gilberti* filii et heredis apparentis ejusdem *Gilberti* senioris, maritandi *Alicie* filie dicti *Walteri*. Et quod idem *Gilbertus* pater faciet . . . . *Gilberto* filio suo et *Alicie* et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime procreatis sufficientem et securum statum de terris et tenementis annui valoris septem marcarum. Et etiam idem *Gilbertus* senior faciet prefatum *Gilbertum* filium suum securum de reversione post decessum ipsius *Gilberti* senioris, de omnibus terris . . . . de quibus idem *Gilbertus* senior seu aliquis vel aliqui alii ad usum ipsius *Gilberti* senioris . . . . possessionatus seu possessionati extit vel extunt, habenda eidem *Gilberto* filio suo et heredibus suis imperpetuum; (exceptis terris et tenementis annui valoris viginti marcarum, que *Margarete* uxori prefati *Gilberti* senioris pro junctura et dote sua . . . assignari debent . . . pro quibus . . . prefate *Margarete* ad terminum vite sue assignabitur . . . . capitale mesuagium nunc *Gilberti* senioris in *Midelton*, cum omnibus terris dominicis eidem . . . . pertinentibus, si . . . . sit valoris viginti marcarum annuatim . . . .) Et prefatus *Walterus* solvet . . . . prefato *Gilberto* seniori quadraginta libras, videlicet, die sponsalium

. . . . . celebrandorum viginti marcas, et decem marcas inde in festo Sancti Martini in yeme proximo futuro post datum presentium, et decem marcas inde in festo Pentecostes extunc proximo sequente, et decem marcas inde in festo Sancti Martini extunc proximo sequente, et decem marcas inde residuas in festo Pentecostes extunc proximo sequente. Et eciam idem *Walterus* solvet prefato *Gilberto* filio *Gilberti* viginti et sex solidos et octo denarios, et eciam eidem *Gilberto* filio *Gilberti* quolibet anno a festo Pentecostes proximo futuro post datum presencium, durante termino sex annorum quadraginta solidos ad ipsum *Gilbertum* filium *Gilberti* in quodam Hospicio Cancellarie, *London'*, inveniendum. Et si contingat prefatam *Aliciam* infra duos annos, proximo post sponsalia . . . sine herede inter eos de corporibus suis legitime procreato obire, extunc solucio dictarum viginti marcarum que eidem *Gilberto* filio *Gilberti* solvi debuerunt, cessat . . . . . Et eciam si contingat prefatum *Gilbertum* filium *Gilberti* infra predictos sex annos obire, quod tunc predictus *Walterus* solvet predicto *Gilberto* seniori residuum predictarum viginti marcarum quod in manibus suis tunc remanet . . . . Et predictus *Gilbertus* senior concedit eciam quod predicta *Margareta* se aggregabit predictis terris et tenementis . . . . pro junctura et dote sua . . . . Et quod eadem *Margareta* non clamabit nec sequatur pro aliqua dote de terris et tenementis habenda, preterquam predictam terram . . . . in forma predicta . . . . Pro quibus quidum conventionibus ex parte predicti *Walteri* bene et fideliter perimplendis *Walterus* ac *Robertus Passelewe* de *Kirkstall*, *Johannes Rotheley* de *Pudsey*, et *Thomas Wilson* de *Pudsey*, tenebuntur . . . prefato *Gilberto* seniori in centum libris sterlingorum; et etiam idem *Gilbertus* . . . . ac *Petrus Talbot*, *Johannes Hipperon* de *Lofthous*, et *Johannes Sausmer* . . . tenebuntur . . . . prefato *Walteri* in centum libris sterlingorum . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum decimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum duodecimo.

SEAL: Octagonal; red wax.

DEVICE: A capital **W**, with a coronet above it.

### 345.—Add. Char. 16925.

A.D. 1435.

At a Court and Tourn held at *Kippax*, April 4th, 1435, *WALTER TYERSALL*, by *John Brigz* his bailiff, surrendered to *WALTER CALVERLEY*, esquire, and his heirs for ever, according to the custom of the manor, the reversion of a ruinous messuage and of 13 acres and 1 rood of land lying in *Bentcliff* in *Bradford*. *Walter* gives 4s. as a fine for entry.

Ad Curiam cum Turno de *Kapax* tentam ibidem quarto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti xij<sup>o</sup>. WILLELMUS TIRSALL per *Johannem Brigg*, ballivum suum, sursum reddidit in manus domini reversionem unius mesuagii ruinosi et xij acrarum et unius rode terre, jacentium in *Bentclyff*, cum pertinenciis in *Bradford*, ad opus *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, et heredum suorum imperpetuum; que reversio cum acciderit concessum est eidem *Waltero*; tenenda sibi et heredibus suis per servicia secundum consuetudinem manerii; et dat domino de fine pro ingressu iiij solidos.

(No seal.)

346.—Add. Char. 16926.

A.D. 1437.

Grant from JOHN BAGLEY to HENRY THWAYTES and WILLIAM ADAMSON, and their heirs, of all his estate in a messuage and 20 acres of land and meadow in *Farsley* and *Calverley*.

Sciant . . . . quod ego JOHANNES BAGLEY dedi . . . . HENRICO THWAYTES et WILLELMO ADAMSON totum statum et possessionem que habeo in uno mesuagio et viginti acris terre et prati . . . . in *Ferslay* et *Calverlay*; tenendum totum statum et possessionem quem habeo . . . dictis *Henrico* et *Willelmo*, et heredibus suis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus *Thoma Haukisworth*, *Waltero Calverlay*, *Johanne Roys*, *Roberto Bollyng*, et aliis. Datum apud *Ferslay*, nono die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti quinto decimo.

(Seal lost.)

347.—Add. Char. 16927.

A.D. 1441.

Bond of £40 from JOHN KIPPAX, JOHN NEWALL of *Heaton*, THOMAS YATTE of *Heaton*, and JOHN HAUMWOOD [?] of *Horton*, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire.

Noverint universi . . . . . nos JOHANNEM KYPAS, JOHANNEM NEUWALL de *Heaton*, THOMAM YATTE de eadem, et JOHANNEM HAUMWODE [?] de *Horton*, teneri . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLAY, armigero, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum; solvendis in festo Sancti Thome Apostoli proximo futuro . . . . . Datum primo die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo.

(Seals lost.)

348.—Add. Char. 16928.

A.D. 1442.

Indenture made between Sir JOHN TEMPEST, knight, of the one part, and WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, of the other part, being an agreement for the marriage of *William Calverley*, son and heir apparent of *Walter*, and *Agnes Tempest*, daughter of Sir *John*.

This indenture made betwix Sr JOHAN TEMPEST, knyght, on that one partie, and WALTER CALVERLEY, squyer, one that other partie, beres wittenes that the saide *Walter* hase graunted to the saide Sr *Johan* the mariage of *William* son and heir apparant to the saide *Walter*, to be married to *Agnes* the doghter of the saide Sr *Johan*, and espouselx to be had betwene thame before the fest of Pentecost next . . . And the saide *Walter* shall make . . . to the said *William* and *Agnes* sure and sufficient astate of landes . . . in *Pudsey*, *Haliwell*, *Altoftes*, and *Calverlay*, yerely to the value of xli., over the reprise. To have to thame and to the heires of the saide *William* be hym gettyn of the body of the saide *Agnes*, so that for defaute of such issue the saide landes . . . after the decese of the saide *William* and *Agnes* remayne to the ryght heirs of the saide *Walter*. Also the saide *Walter* shall soeffre to descende or make the saide *William* to enherite have and possesse after the decese of the same *Walter* and *Elizabeth* his wyfe, all the landes . . . which Sr *Walter Calverlay*, knyght, fader to the saide *Walter*, was possessed and seised of the day of his dying, or any other person or persons to his behove, except allway and reserved to the saide *Walter Calverlay*, squyer, landez and tenementz yerely to the value of xxli.; to have, dispose and graunt in the fourme that follows, that is to witt: To *Thomas* and *Robert*, his sonnes, landez and tenementz there of to the yerely value of x marc' over the reprise, be several parcels, for terme of thaire lyve, so that after the decese of hym fyrst dying, the parcels thereof assigned to hym so dede, to remaign immediately to the saide *William* and his heires for ever more; and that after the decese of the other brother overlyvyng, the parcels assigned to hym also to remaign to the same *William* and his heires for ever more. And as for landes and tenementz to the value of xx marc' yerely, remanent of the saide landes and tenementz to the value of xxli., before excepted, yff it happe the saide *Elizabeth* to die, lyvying the saide *Walter*, and hym to take ane other wyfe, then the same *Walter* shall have the same landes and tenementz to the value yerely of xx marc' in his awen proper liberte and will, to graunt to his saide secund wyfe for terme of hir lyve; Purveided alway that after the decese of such secund wyfe and the saide *Walter*, the same landes



and tenementz to the value of xx marc' yerely, remaign to the saide *William* and his heires for ever more. Also the saide *Walter* shall graunt to the saide *Thomas* and *Robert* his sonnes, be several parcelles after his awen discrecion, in taill, all the landes and tenementz purchased be hym, whiche he is possessed of the day of makyng of this writtyng, . . . . . so that yff it happe that one of thame die with oute issue of his body begoten, the parcelles thare of assigned to hym, to remaign to the other brother and his heirs of his body begoten; and for defaute of issue of his body begoten, all the hole landes and tenementz so purchased, to remaign to the saide *William* and to his heirs for ever more. Also yff it happe the saide *Walter* die, lyvyng the saide *Elizabeth* his wyfe, that then the said *William* shall have in handes and possession, to him and his heirs, after the deceste of the saide *Walter* immediately, landes and tenementz which were to the saide *Sr Walter* in his lyve, to the value of xxv marc' yerely over the repris, and over the said landes and tenementz, rentz and servicez in *Pudsay*, *Haliwell*, *Altoftes*, and *Calverlay*, to the value of xli. yerely, assigned in jointour. For the which mariage, espouselx and astates . . . . the saide *Sr John* shall pay to the saide *Walter* clx marc' in the fourme that folowes, that is to say, xli. in the fest of Pasch next suyng after the date of this writtyng, and xxli. the same fest be a hole yere then next suyng, and xxli. the same fest be a hole yere then next folowyng, and xx marc' the same fest be a whole yere then next folowyng, and xx marc' the same fest be a hole yere then next folowyng. And yff it happe the saide *Agnes* dye within a yere next after the day of the saide espouselx, then xx marc' of the said xli. paiable in the fest of Pasch next comyng, to be repaied be the saide *Walter* to the saide *Sr John*. And yff it happ the same *Agnes* to dye with in v yere next after the fest of Christenmes last passed, with oute issue of hir bodye then enheritable, that then half of the paiementz resceyved be the saide *Walter*, except xl marc', to be repaied agane to the saide *Sr John*, and also the remanent of the paiementz at any daie after hir deceste paiablez, utterly to cese and nott to be paied. For the which paiementz wele and truly to be had and perfourmed, the saide *Sr John* shall fynd sufficient surete to the saide *Walter*. Also the said *Sr John* shall have the reule and governance of the saide *William* and *Agnes*, and the saide landes . . . . in *Pudsay*, *Halewell*, *Altoftes* and *Calverlay* assigned in jointour, unto the time the saide *William* be of the age of xvij yere, and he lyve to then, with oute impediment or hynderyng of the saide *Walter*. Also the saide

*Walter* shall fynd sufficient surety, boundon in statute marchant, in D marc' to the saide *Sr John*, to leve and make the saide *William* enherite or have and possesse to hym and his heires, all the saide landes, . . . which were to the saide *Walter Calverlay*, knyght, the day of his dying, in the fourme beforesayde, with oute any other disheritance or encombrance with rent charge, or any other fraude or engyne, made or done be hym, to encombrance of the same landes and tenementz, save for the surete of the conditions contened in thes endentures. And also the same *Walter* shall fynd sufficient surete, bounden in statut marchant, to the said *Sr John*, in ccxxx marc', at the said *Agnes* shall peseably have, possesse and rejoise the said landes and tenementz to the yerely value of *xli.*, whyche shall be graunt to hir in jointour with the saide *William* in the fourme beforesaide, with oute impechement, enpledyng, or distrubance of the saide *Walter* and *Elizabeth* his wyfe, thaire heires or assignes, so that she do no wast therein in tyme to come; and also at the same *Walter* shall make astate in taile and the remaindre over of the saide landes purchased be hym, and also make repaiementz to the saide *Sr John*, in the fourme beforesaide and especified, yff it happe the saide *Agnes* die with in the yheres before rehersed. Also, the saide *Walter* shall have and reserve in the saide toun of *Pudsey* j acre of soile lying togeder, where he may gett and tak thakstone at his awen liberte. And yff there be any point or article before rehersed that nedes in conscience, right, or lagh, to be amended, added, or corret in any way, then it to be amended, added, or corret be *Thomas, Lord Clyfford*, and such counsell as hym semes necessare to hym in this mater. In wittenes of which thynges, well and trewly to be halden and perfourmed in the fourme above saide, the saide parties to this writtyng endented enterchaungeable have setto thaire seales. Given the vij day of January, the yhere of the reign of Kyng Henry the sext after the Conquest, xx°.

(Seal lost.)

349.—Add. Char. 16929.

A.D. 1442.

[Counterpart of No. 348.]

350.—Add. Char. 16930.

A.D. 1442.

Grant by MARGARET, late wife of WILLIAM SLINGSBY, to JOHN SLINGSBY son and heir of her son, *William*, of all lands, etc., in *Scriven* and *North Studley*, late belonging to the said *William*. To hold to the said *John* and the heirs of his body by his wife *Isabel*, daughter of *Walter Calverley*, esquire; in default of such issue, to the right heirs of the said *William Slingsby* in fee.

Sciant . . . . ., quod ego, MARGARETA nuper uxor WILLELMI SLYNGESBY, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI SLYNGESBY, filio et heredi *Willelmi Slingesby*, filii mei, omnia terras, tenementa, . . . . . que quondam fuerunt predicti *Willelmi Slyngisby* nuper viri mei, in *Skryveyn* et *North Stodley*. Habenda . . . . . prefato *Johanni* et heredibus suis de corpore *Isabelle* uxoris sue, filie *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, per ipsum *Johannem* legitime procreatis . . . . . Et si contingat ipsum *Johannem* sine herede de corpore predictae *Isabelle* . . . . . obire, ex tunc omnia predicta terra [etc.] rectis heredibus predicti *Willelmi Slyngesby* nuper viri mei integre remaneant imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero Warde*, Milite, *Waltero Calverley*, *Rogero Warde*, juniore, *Thoma Ledes*, *Ricardo Slyngesby*, Armigeris, et aliis. Datum quinto die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: Three curved objects, with the letters "brad" over them. The seal has been identified as belonging to some member of the *Bradford* family, probably *John Bradford*, of *Heath*, near *Wakefield*. See *post*, No. 381. In 1530 *Walter Bradford*, *John's* second son, bequeaths "my great ring of gold, wherein is gravyn *Brad* with a *furth*." See *Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 129.

### 351.—Add. Char. 16931.

A.D. 1442.

Deed poll of THOMAS CLAPHAM senior, of *Beamsley*, esquire. Whereas *Walter Calverley*, esquire, *Gilbert del Legh*, esquire, *William Smith* of *Owlcotes*, and *William Brearey* of *Menston*, are bound to the said *Thomas* by a statute merchant in £100, *Thomas* now grants that if *Walter Calverley* shall keep and fulfil the terms of certain indentures made between them, then the bond shall not be enforced.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . THOMAS CLAPEHAM de *Bemysley*, armiger, senior, salutem . . . . . Cum WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger, GILBERTUS DEL LEGH, armiger, WILHELMUS SMYTH de *Oulecotes*, et WILHELMUS BREREHAGH de *Menston*, per scriptum suum obligatorium de statuto mercatorio teneantur et obligentur . . . . . michi prefato *Thome* in centum libris sterlingorum . . . . ., Noveritis tamen me dictum *Thomam* per hoc presens scriptum concessisse quod si predictus *Walterus* ex parte sua teneat et perimpleat omnes condiciones et conventiones contentas in quibusdam scriptis indentatis inter predictum *Walterum* et me prefatum *Thomam* de maritaggio *Thome* filii et heredis apparentis mei dicti *Thome Clapeham* senioris,

prefato *Waltero*, cuidam *Margarete* filie ejusdem *Walteri* maritandi, per me . . . . . concesso . . . . . ex tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium centum librarum pro nullo penitus habeatur. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo primo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms—a fess between three pierced mullets.<sup>1</sup>  
No legend.

---

(1) These are not the arms of *Clapham*. The seal perhaps belonged to one of the *Paslews* of *Riddlesden*, who bore *argent*, a fess (sometimes a chevron) between three pierced mullets *azure*. *John Paslew* married *Joan*, daughter of Sir *Walter de Calverley*; see No. 298.

### 352.—Add. Char. 16932.

A.D. 1442.

Deed poll of WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire. Whereas *Thomas Clapham* senior, *William Rilleston* of *Rilleston*, *Henry Preston* of *Eshton*, and *John Foxcroft* of *Thornton-in-Lonsdale*, are bound to the said *Walter* by a statute merchant in £266 13s. 4d., *Walter* now grants that if *Thomas Clapham* shall keep and fulfil the terms of certain indentures made between them, then the bond shall not be enforced.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger, salutem . . . . . Cum THOMAS CLAPHAM, senior, WILLELMUS RILLESTON de *Rilleston*, HENRICUS PRESTON de *Essheton*, et JOHANNES FOUSCROFT de *Thornton-in-Lonsdale*, per scriptum suum obligatorium de statuto mercatorio teneantur et obligentur . . . . . michi . . . . . in quadringentis marcis sterlingorum . . . . . solvendis . . . . . [continues as the last deed, *mutatis mutandis*]. Datum vicesimo primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo primo.

SEAL: As No. 351.

### 353.—Add. Char. 16933.

A.D. 1443.

Agreement for the marriage of CATHERINE daughter of WILLIAM CLAPHAM of *Clapham*, gentleman, and RICHARD son of WILLIAM BREAREY of *Menston*, yeoman.

This indenture made betwix WILLIAM CLAPEHAM of *Clapeham* in the Counte of York, gentilman, on the to partie, and WILLIAM BREREHAY of *Menston* in the Counte of York, yoman, on the tother partie, wittenes that *Richerd* the son of *William Breehay* sall wed and take to wyfe, be the grace of God, *Katerin*, the doghter of the

foresaide *William Clapeham*, for the whyche mariage so to be had, the saide *William Clapeham* sall pay or make to be payde to the foresaide *Richerd* and *Katerin*, or their certan Attornay, xli. of mone, that is to say, Cs. the day of mariage of thame and a Cs. in peny or penyworth within the yhere next folowyng after the saide mariage. [And in arayment of hir chaumber xls.]<sup>1</sup> Also it is acorded betwix the saide partes that the foresaide *William Brerehay* sall pay to the foresaide *Richerd* and *Caterin* xli., that is to say, the day of mariage Cs., and w<sup>in</sup> the yhere than next folowyng a Cs., and in arayment of hir chaumber xls. More over the said *William Brerehay* sall sofer to dessend, after his decese and *Esott* his wyfe, all the land that he hase in *Menston* quylk come to hym be dessend efter the decesse of his fader, and all the landes that he hase in *Rossett* in the *forest of Knaresburgh*, be the ryght of *Esott* his wyfe or be purches, to the foresaide *Richerd* and *Katerin*, doghter of the saide *William Clapeham*, and to the heires of the saide *Richerd* lawfully gettyn of the said *Katerin*. The quylk mariage sall be had, be the grace of God, before the fest of Seynt Martyn in Wynter next comyng after the date of this indenture. To the quylk co[ve]nantez and condicions afore rehersed wele and trewly to be halden, the saide partes are bonden be their obligacions sonderly<sup>2</sup> unto *Walter Calverley* and *Nicholas Clapeham*, squyers, in xl marc, sterling English mone. And in wittenes of thes indenturs, the said partes hase putte their seales. Made the xxviii day of Marce in the xxj yhere of King Henry the sext.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A capital W. No legend.

(1) The words in brackets are interlined.

(2) *i.e.* severally.

### 354.—Add. Char. 16934.

A.D. 1443.

General release of all actions, debts, etc., from WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, to WILLIAM JACKSON of *Burley*, yeoman, late his servant.

Noverint universi . . . . . me, WALTERUM CALVERLAY, armigerum, remisisse . . . . . WILLELMUM JAKSUN de *Borlay*, yoman, nuper servum meum, omnimodas acciones, querelas, et demandas quas versus eum habeo . . . . . racione allicujus debiti, debati, compptoti vel alicujus alterius rei vel tituli a principio mundi . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

## 355.—Add. Char. 16935.

A.D. 1444.

Grant by WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, to THOMAS, LORD [Baron] OF CLIFFORD AND WESTMORLAND, JOHN TEMPEST, knight, WILLIAM SCARGILL, esquire, GILBERT DEL LEGH, esquire, WILLIAM BRADFORD, and WILLIAM BREAREY, of the manors of *Calverley, Pudsey, Burley, and Halliwell*, and all his other lands, etc., in the Counties of *York and Nottingham*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger, dedi, . . . . . THOME, DOMINO DE CLIFFORD ET DE WESTMERLAND, JOHANNI TEMPEST, militi, WILLELMO SCARGILL, armigero, GILBERTO DEL LEGH, armigero, WILLELMO BRADFORD, et WILLELMO BREREHAGH, maneria mea de *Calverley, Pudsey, Burley, et Halywell*, . . . . . necnon omnia alia terras . . . . . in comitatus *Ebor' et Notyngham*; Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Waterton*, milite, *Willelmo Mirfeld, Roberto Newyll, Johanne Passelewe, Johanne Haukesworth*, armigeris, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: Octagonal signet; of red wax.

DEVICE: A winged stag springing. In the field the motto, *ie matens* [*i.e.* je m'attends].<sup>1</sup>

(1) So given in the official *Catalogue of Seals*. A note is added: "This may be the seal of *Thomas de Clifford, Lord de Clifford*, one of the grantees mentioned in the deed."

## 356.—Add. Char. 16936.

A.D. 1444.

We, WALTER CALVERLEY, NICHOLAS GIRLINGTON, THOMAS SPENSER, ROBERT LOVELACE, Vicar of *Buckminster, co. Leicester*, and WILLIAM WEST of *Ingleby*, have demised unto WILLIAM BRADFORD, GEORGE FRANKS, and JOHN BRADFORD, clerk, all our estate in the manor of *Driglington*, which we had of late of the gift and feoffment of *John Gra*, knight; paying yearly for the first six years a rose on the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, if demanded; and after the six years, paying yearly to us and our assigns, during the life of the said *John Gra* and for his use, £6 a year, by equal portions, at Pentecost and Martinmas, but retaining yearly £1 thereof as a fee to the said *William Bradford* for his counsel to the said *John Gra*; and paying also to us, after the end of the said six years, for the use of the said *John Gra*, half the profits of mining for iron-stone.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos WALTERUS CALVERLEY, NICHOLAS GIRLYNGTON, THOMAS SPENSER, ROBERTUS LUFESSES, Vicarius Ecclesie de *Bukmyenster*, in comitatu *Leycestr'*, et WILLELMUS WEST de *Ingilby*, tradidimus, dimisimus et . . . . . confirmavimus WILLELMO BRADFORD, GEORGIO FRANKYS, et JOHANNI BRADFORD, clerico, totum

statum nostrum de et in manerio de *Dryghtlyngton*, . . . . . in comitatu *Ebor'*, que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis Gra*, militis: Habendum prefatis . . . . . et heredibus suis: Reddendo inde nobis . . . . . durante termino sex annorum proximo sequentium . . . . . unam rosam in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste si petatur; Et post eundem terminum sex annorum . . . . . Reddendo inde nobis et assignatis nostris durante vita *Johannis Gra*, militis, ad usum et proficuum ipsius *Johannis Gra*, novem marcas annuatim ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme equis portionibus, in forma sequenti, videlicet, allouindo et retinendo in manibus ipsorum *Willelmi Bradford*, *Georgii*, et *Johannis Bradford* viginti solidos, nomine feodi ipsius *Willelmi Bradford* sibi per dictum *Johannem Gra* pro consilio suo impenso et impendendo concessos annuatim; reddendo inde etiam nobis, ad usum predicti *Johannis Gra*, militis, annuatim post completionem termini sex annorum predictorum medietatem proficui minire petrarum ferri per ipsos *Willelmum Bradford*, *Georgium*, et *Johannem Bradford* ex tunc percipiendi. [Power of distress if rent in arrear.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Calverley*, *Gilberto Legh*, *Hugone Tong*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Dryghtlyngton* predictam, primo die mensis Marci, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo secundo.

SEALS: All of red wax.

1. Some animal, possibly a calf, with lettering above.
2. A bee volant, with lettering above.
3. A bishop, with mitre and robes, holding a cross in the left hand, and a candle (?) in the right. Oval, with rude tracery work.
4. An heraldic rose, barbed and seeded, within an oval.
5. A capital *W*, in a square.

357.—Add. Char. 16937.

A.D. 1445.

Receipt by THOMAS DE DACRE, LORD [Baron] OF DACRE AND GILLESLAND, for £13 6s. 8d. paid by ROBERT WATERTON, knight, and WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, part of a larger sum which they owe him on a bond.

Noverint universi . . . . . me THOMAM DE DACRE, DOMINUM DE DACRE et de GILLESLAND, recipisse et habuisse . . . . . de ROBERTO WATERTON, milite, et WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, xx marcas legalis monete Anglie in partem solutionis majoris summe michi per

scriptum obligatorium dictorum *Roberti* et *Walteri* debite . . . . .  
 Datum vicesimo quinto die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti  
 post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo tercio.

SEAL: Round; of dark brown wax.

DEVICE: A griffin segreant. No legend.

358.—Add. Char. 16938.

A.D. 1445.

Bond from WALTER CALVERLEY of *Calverley*, esquire, to GEOFFREY MAULEVERER, esquire, in the sum of £6 13s. 4d.

Noverint universi . . . . . me WALTERUM CALVERLEY de *Calverley*  
 in comitatu Ebor', armigerum, teneri et firmiter obligari GALFRIDO  
 MAULEVERER, armigero, in decem marcis sterlingorum, solvendis  
 . . . . . in festo Sancti Martini in yeme proximo futuro post datam  
 presencium . . . . . Datum vicesimo quinto die Julii, anno regni  
 Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo tercio.

(Seal lost.)

359.—Add. Char. 16939.

A.D. 1446.

Agreement for the marriage of ROBERT, son and heir apparent of NICHOLAS BAILDON, and AMICE daughter of WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire.

This Indentur made betwix WAUTER CALVERLEY, Squyer, on that one partie, and NICHOLAS BAILDON, on that other partie, Witnes that the saide *Nicholas* hase graunted to the said *Wauter* the mariage of *Robert*, son and heire apparant to the said *Nicholas*, to be married and espouselx to be had betwix him and *Amice*, the doghter of the said *Wauter*, before the feste of the Purificacion of our Lady next comyng. And the said *Nicholas* shall make to be had a suere and sufficiente astate to the said *Robert* and *Amice* of landes and tenementes in *Baildon*, to the yerelie value of vij marcs [£4 13s. 4d.] clerely over the reprise, To have to the same *Robert* and *Amice*, and to the heires of their two bodies lawefully begotyn; And for defaute of siche issue, the remayndre therof to the right heires of the said *Nicholas*. Also the same *Nicholas* shall make or make to be had to the same *Robert* a suere and sufficiente astate of landes and tenementes to the yerely value of tew marcs [£1 6s. 8d.] clerely over the reprise, to have to the same *Robert* for terme of lyve of the said *Robert*; And if the said *Robert* die withouten issue gotten of the



same *Amice* [short interlineation, indecipherable], then, after the decease of the same *Robert*, the same landes and tenementes to remayne to the said *Nicholas* for use of his lyve, and after his decease, the remayndre therof to the said *Amice* for terme of hir lyve, the remayndre after hir decease to the right heires of the said *Nicholas*. And if the said *Robert* die, and have issue gotyn of the bodie of the said *Amice* and beyng on lyve tyme of his deth, or and the said *Nicholas* die lyvyng the said *Robert*, than immediately after the decease of the said *Robert* the same landes and tenementes shall remayndre to the said *Amice* and to the heires of hir bodie gotyn by the said *Robert*; And for defaute of such issue, the remayndre thereof to the right heires of the said *Nicholas*. Also if the said *Nicholas* shal make the said *Robert* oner in fee of the reversion after the decease of the said *Nicholas* of all the landes and tenementes within the Counte of Yorke in the whiche the said *Nicholas* is seised, or eny other persone or persones be seised to his behove, excepte landes and tenementes to the yerely value of vj marcs [ $\text{£}4$ ], the whiche *Jonet*, the wife of the saide *Nicholas*, shall have and is agreed to take in the name of hir dowere and jointour of all the landes and tenementz that were to the said *Nicholas* duryng their espouselx, so that after the decease of the said *Nicholas* and *Jonet* the same landes and tenementz to the yerely value of vj marcs [ $\text{£}4$ ] shall remayne to the said *Robert* and his heires. For the whiche mariage and astates to be had, the said *Wauter* shall pay to the said *Nicholas* xl marcs [ $\text{£}26$  13s. 4d.] of money in the forme and on condicions subsequentes, that is to say, xli. the day of the said espouselx, and v marcs [ $\text{£}3$  6s. 8d.] at the feste of the nativite of Saynt John Baptiste then next suyng, and v marcs at the feste of Seynt Martyn then next suyng, and so yerely v marcs at ayther of the same festes unto the tyme the said somme of xl marcs be fully payd. And if it happe the said *Amice* die within a yere next suyng the said espouselx, withouten issue of hir body gotten and beyng on lyve the tyme of hir deth, then the said *Nicholas* shall make repaiement of all the money resceyved by him for the said mariage excepte xli., and the paiement of the residue of the said xl marcs utterly to seise. And if it happe the said *Amice* to die before eny of terme of payement before assigned, then the payementes, after her deth payables, utterly to ceese and neght to be payd. And if it happe the issue gotten by the said *Robert* of the bodie of the said *Amice* to die within a yere next after the decease of the said *Amice*, as it is abounsaid, then the said *Nicholas* shall make repayment of

all the said somme resceyved by him excepte xx marcs [*£*13 6s. 8d.], the whiche shall remayne still in the handes of the said *Nicholas*, not to be repayed, and the payment of the remanent remaynyng unpaid utterly to ceese. Also the said *Nicholas* at the feste of Seynt Petir advinle shal have the rule and goidaunce of the said *Robert* and *Amice*, and the said feoffments, and them kepe and fynde competently in all thynges necessarie by two yere then next ensuyng. And he shall hold and fynd the said *Robert* at Courte at *London* two yere, at the costages of the same *Nicholas* and with ys said feoffments, excepte two marcs [*26s. 8d.*] whiche the said *Wauter* shall pay to the expenses of fyndyng of the same *Robert* duryng the said two yere. And to all thees covenantes, poyntes, and articles per-teynyng to the partie of the said *Wauter*, and by him trewely and duely to be performed, he byndes him, his heires and his executours, by this present writyng, unto the said *Nicholas* in *Cli.*, to be payed to the same *Nicholas* if the said *Wauter* breke eny of ys covenantes on his partie abounsaid. And to all the covenantes, poyntes and articles aforesaid on the partie of the said *Nicholas*, and by him trewely and duely to be performed, he byndes him, his heires and his executours, by this present writyng, unto the forsaid *Wauter* in *Cli.*, to be payed to the same *Wauter* if the same *Nicholas* breke any of the covenantes on his partie abounsaid. And all the said covenantes, poyntes and articles shalbe ingrosse up and made in writyng after the discrecion of *William Bradford* and *John Shirwode*, with addicion and subtracion in all poyntes and articles aforesaid after their advice and discrecion. In witness here of the parties beforesaid to thees indentures, ayther to other, hase sett to their seals. Gyven the x day of Januere, In the yere of the reign of Kynge Henry the sext after the Conqueste of England, xxiiij.

(Seal lost.)

360.—Add. Char. 16940.

A.D. 1446.

Agreement for the marriage of *TRISTRAM* son and heir apparent of *ROBERT BOLLING*, esquire, and *BEATRICE* daughter of *WALTER CALVERLEY*, esquire.

This Endenture made betwix *ROBERT BOLLING*, squyer, on that oone partie, and *WAUTER CALVYRLEY*, squyer, on that othir partie, Witnes that the seid *Robert* has graunted to the seid *Wauter* the mariage of *Tristram*, son and heir apparent to the same *Robert*, that is to say, to be married and espouselx to be had betwix the same

*Tristrem* and *Beatrice*, the doghter of the same *Wauter*, befor fest of Pentecost which shall be in the yeer of our Lord a M<sup>i</sup>CCCCxlviij<sup>th</sup>; And the seid *Robert* shall enfeffe or make to be enfeffed the seid *Tristrem* and *Beatrice* in the fourme folowyng of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of x marc clerelie over the reprisz, that is to say, at the tyme of the seid espouselx of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of v marc clerely over the reprisez; And what tyme that the seid *Beatrice* comes to the age of xiiij yeer, of othir londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of iiij marc; and aftir the decesse of *Katerine* late the wyfe of *John Bollyng*, of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of oone marc; To have the seid londes and tenementz to the seid *Tristrem* and *Beatrice* and to the heys of thair two bodies lawefully begoten; And for defaut of issue, the remeyndre therof to the right heyres of the seid *Robert*. Also the seid *Robert* shall make all othir londes and tenementz which he has in demene or in reversion . . . . . the day of the making of this endenture, descend or come in fee symple or in taill, imediatlie aftir his decese, to the seid *Tristrem* or his heires, except dower lawefullie therof or joyntour to be had to *Isabell*, now the wife of the seid *Robert*, for terme or [of] hir lyve, the reversion therof aftir hir decese to the seid *Tristram* in fee symple or in taill. For the which mariage, astates, londes and tenementz, . . . . the seid *Wauter* shall paie to the seid *Robert* xlvjli. xiijs. iiijd. in the fourme ensuyng, that is to sey, the daye of the seid espouselx xx marc, and at the feest of Nativite of Seynct John Baptest then next suyng v marc, and at the feest of Pureficacion of our Ladie Seynct Marie then next suyng x marc, and at the feest of Nativite of Seynct John Baptest then next suyng v marc, and at the feest of the Pureficacion of our Ladie then next suyng v marc, and what tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the pleyn age of xiiij yeer xli., and within a half yeer then next suyng x marc, residue of the seid xlvjli. xiijs. iiijd. And thies paymentz to be had on the condicions ensuyng, that is to seye, that if hit happe the seid *Beatrice* to die without issue before tyme she come to the pleyne age of xiiij yeer, then the seid *Robert* or his executours to make repayment agane to the seid *Wauter* or his executours of all the mony resceyved be hym for the seid mariage, except xxv marc, the which xxv marc shall remayne still in the hondes of the seid *Robert* not repaid, and the payment of residue of the seid some, the which the tyme of the deeth of the seid *Beatrice* happes to be behynde, uttirlye to cese and not to be

paied. And if it happe the seid Beatrice aftir the seid age of xiiij yeer and before tyme she come to the pleyne age of xvij yeer, to die without issue of hir body, the tyme of hir deth beyng in lyve, than the seid *Robert* shall make repaiement to the seid *Wauter* of all the mony resceyved be hym for the seid mariage, except xxxv marc . . . . . and also the payment of the remanent atte happe, to be behynde at that tyme not paied, uttirlye to cese. And if hit happe the seide *Tristram* to die before tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the pleyne age of xiiij yeer, then the seid *Robert* grauntes to the seid *Wauter* the mariage of *James*, the second son of the same *Robert*, to be maried to the seid *Beatrice* [with all the above conditions]. Also the seid *Wauter* shall have the reule and governance of the seid *Beatrice*, and hir kepe and fynde, and the seid *Robert* of the seid *Tristram* and hym fynde, to the tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the age of xij yeer, for the which the seid *Wauter* shall take yerelie unto the same age xxxiij. iiij*d.* of the londes and tenementz wherof astate shall be made to the seid *Tristram* and *Beatrice* the daie of the seid espouselx. And the seid *Robert* shall take othir xxxiij. iiij*d.* of the same londes and tene-mentz, to the same age of xij yeer, to the sustentacion of the seid *Tristram*. And after the same age of xij yeer, the seid *Robert* shall have the reule and governance of the seid *Tristram* and *Beatrice*, and thame kepe and fynde, and take the profitz of all the same londes to the use of the seid *Tristram* and *Beatrice* unto the tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the age of xx yeer. And all the seid covenantz, condicions and articlez well and trulie to be done and performed bi the partiez biforeseid under the some befor reherced, aithier partie, with thre sufficeant persones with thame, shall be bounden to othir in a *Ch.* In witnes of which thynges the parties beforeseid to thiez endentures entrechaungeable have set to thair seales. Given the xx daie of Januery, the yeer of the reigne of Kyng Henry the sixt after the Conquest, xxiiij<sup>o</sup>.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A pelican in her piety.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

361.—Add. Char. 16941.

A.D. 1451.

Grant from AGNES WYKE, widow, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of half a messuage, a bovat and four acres of land in *Eccleshill*, late belonging to *Alice Windhill*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, AGNES WYKE, in mea pura viduitate, dedi, . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, medietatem unius mesuagii, unius bovatæ et quatuor acrarum terre . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wyndehill*. Habendam . . . . . prefato *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty.] In cuius rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Bollyng*, *Willelmo Leventhorp*, armigeris, *Johanne Crosley*, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

SEAL: Much broken; see next charter.

362.—Add. Char. 16943.

A.D. 1451.

Release from RICHARD SUNDERLAND of *Scarborough* and ALICE his wife, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all their claim to the property conveyed by the last deed.

Noverint . . . . . nos RICARDUM SUNDERLAND de *Scarburgh* et ALICIAM uxorem ejus, remisisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habemus . . . . . de et in uno messuagio, una bovatæ et quatuor acris terre, . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wyndehill*. Ita vero quod nec nos . . . . . In cuius rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

SEAL: Oval; of red wax.

DEVICE: The letter "a," with a dagger or four-pointed star on the dexter.

363.—Add. Char. 16943.

A.D. 1451.

Appointment by AGNES WYKE, widow, of *John Selby* of *York* as her attorney to deliver seisin to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 361.

Noverint universi . . . . . me, AGNETEM WYKE, in mea pura viduitate, attornasse et loco meo posuisse . . . . . JOHANNEM SELBY de *Ebor*, ad deliberandam nomine meo . . . . . plenam seisinam *Waltero Calverley*, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, de et in medietate unius messuagii, unius bovatæ et quatuor acrarum terre . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wyndehill*, secundum . . . . . effectum cujusdam carte . . . . . per me confecte . . . . . In cuius rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

(Seal lost.)

## 364.—Add. Char. 16944.

A.D. 1451.

Release by AGNES WYKE, widow, to ALICE her daughter, wife of RICHARD SUNDERLAND of *Scarborough*, merchant, of all her claim to a messuage, a bovat and four acres of land in *Eccleshill*, late belonging to *Marjory* daughter of *John de Eccleshill*.

Pateat universis . . . . . me, AGNETEM WIKE, in mea pura viduitate, remisisse . . . . . ALICIE filie mee, uxori *Ricardi Sondyrlande de Scarborough*, mercatoris, totum jus et clameum quod habui . . . . . in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Majorie de Eccleshill*, filie *Johannis de Eccleshill* de eadem villa. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Jakson*, *Thoma Grave* seniore, *Thoma Grave* juniore, *Ricardo Tonge*, *Willelmo Speller*, et aliis. Datum tertio die mensis Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . vicesimo nono.

SEAL: As No. 362.

## 365.—Add. Char. 16945.

A.D. 1452.

Grant by THOMAS ROTHLEY of *Pudsey* to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 3s. 4d. charged on all his messuages, lands and tenements in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . THOMAS ROTHLEY de *Pudsay*, salutem. Noveritis me . . . . . concessisse et . . . . . confirmasse WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, quendam annum redditum trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum exeuntem et percipiendum de sive in omnibus et singulis mesuagiis, terris et tenementis meis . . . . . in *Pudsay*; Habendum et percipiendum . . . . . prefato *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis, ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales portiones annuatim solvendas. [Power of distress.] In cujus rei . . . . Datum vicesimo die Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo.

SEAL: Of red wax; defaced.

## 366.—Add. Char. 16946.

A.D. 1454.

Writ from the King to the Sheriff of Yorkshire to attach JOHN HUNTER, Vicar of *Bingley*, ROBERT WHITE, Vicar of *Ilkley*, ROBERT RAWSON, and THOMAS ATKINSON, and to have them in the Court of Chancery in Hilary Term next, to answer to WALTER CALVERLEY, one of the servants of our most dear cousin, *Richard, Earl of Salisbury*, our Chancellor, on a charge of trespass.

Henricus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Vicecomiti Ebor', salutem. Precipimus tibi quod attachias JOHANNEM HUNTE, Vicarium Ecclesie de *Byngle*, ROBERTUM WHYTE, Vicarium Ecclesie de *Ilklay*, ROBERTUM RAWESON, et THOMAM ATKYNSON. Ita quod eos habeas coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra in octabis Sancti Hillarii proximis futuris ubicunque tunc fuerit, ad respondendos WALTERO CALVYRLE, uni servientum carissimi consanguinei nostri *Ricardi Comitis Sarum'*, Cancellarii nostri, de quadam transgressione eidem *Waltero* per prefatos . . . . . illata, ut dicitur; Et ad faciendos ulterius et recipiendos quod Curia nostra consideravit in hac parte. Et habeas ibi hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westm', xx die Octobris, anno regno nostro tricesimo tertio.

(Seal lost.)

367.—Add. Char. 16947.

A.D. 1456.

Agreement made between WALTER CALVERLEY and RICHARD WATERTON, relating to the farm of the Ulnage in Yorkshire, to be paid to *Lord Welles* by the hands of Sir *John Neville*.

Memorandum that it ys comynt bytwene WATKYN CALVERLEY and RICHARD WATERTON, at *Pountfrete*, the Thursday next after the Nativite of our Lord, anno xxxv<sup>to</sup>, as for the ferme of Ulnage in Yorkeshyre, &c., to be payd to the *Lord Welles*, C merke and xiiij<sup>d</sup>. yerely by the handes of Sr *John Nevell* or hys debyte, duryng the terme, &c., the terme begynnyng in the fest of Seynt Petre called Advincula, anno xxxiiij<sup>to</sup>, &c.; wherof xxli. to be payd by the fest of Seynt Hellery next comyng, and a C marke to be payd at the fest of the Purifecacion of our Lady next comyng; And then forthermore to be payd the full contentacion, And yerely the seyde soume of a C marke and xiiij<sup>d</sup>. at the festes of the Nativite of Seynt John the Baptiste and our Lord, by even porcions, saving that xv dayes before ych eve of the sayd festes xx marke to be payd to the seyde *Lyon*, &c., for the wheche paymentes well and duly payd and contente in forme before rehersed, the seyde *Lyon* shall alowe [allow] to the seyde *John Nevell* yerely Cs., and see and make hys resonably discharge in the Eschequer for any paymentes to hym so payd.

*Indorsed*: Memorandum that my Mayster *Nevell* wold write to *Cristofer Warcher* of *London*, skynner, to respyte any sute to be taken by hym agaynes ye *Lord Welles* to the quinsym of the

Puryfycacion, be cause that the seyd *Sr John Nevell* hase very knolage wher the soume of a C marke shuld be payd to the seyd *Lyon*, and maynot be redy be fore the seyd fest, but then hyt wylnot fayle to be payd, &c.<sup>1</sup> ———

(1) This document appears to be a draft merely, and is very difficult to understand. The *Lyon* mentioned several times is no doubt the same as *Lord Welles*. *Lionel*, sixth *Baron Welles*, was killed at *Towton*, 1461, and buried at *Methley*.

368.—Add. Char. 16948.

A.D. 1457.

Grant by JOHN BRERETON, Vicar of *Calverley*, and ELIAS BALHOLT to THOMAS CALVERLEY, son of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, of all lands, etc., in *Clareburgh*, *Hayton* and *Wellum* near *Retford*, co. *Nottingham*, and in *Eccleshill*, *Manningham* and *Guiselay*, and a messuage and lands called *Brownland*, in *Menston*, co. *York*, all of which we lately had of the feoffment of the said *Walter*: To hold to *Thomas* and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to *Robert Calverley*, brother of *Thomas*, and the heirs male of his body; with reversion to the right heirs of *Walter*.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos JOHANNES BRERETON, Vicarius Ecclesie de *Calverley*, et ELIAS BALHOLT, dedimus . . . . . THOME CALVERLEY, filio *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, et reversiones . . . . . que nuper habuimus de dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri*, in *Clarburgh*, *Hayton*, et *Wellum*, juxta *Retford* in com' *Notyngnam*, et similiter omnia terras . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, *Manyngham*, et *Giselay*, et similiter unum messuagium et quasdam alias terras . . . . . vocatas *Brounland*, in *Menston*, in com' *Ebor'*, que similiter nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento ejusdem *Walteri*.<sup>1</sup> Habenda et tenenda . . . . . prefato *Thome* filio *Walteri*, et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . Et si contingat ipsum *Thomam* sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . . . obire, extunc volumus . . . . . quod omnia terras . . . . . integre remaneant *Roberto Calverley*, fratri ejusdem *Thome*; Habenda . . . . . eidem *Roberto* et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo [as before]. Et si contingat ipsum *Robertum* sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . . . obire, ex tunc omnia predicta terras . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti *Walteri* integre remaneant imperpetuum. Et insuper nos . . . . . attornavimus et loco nostro posuimus . . . . . *Robertum Wilson* et *Thomam Winteworth* ad deliberandam . . . . . seisinam prefato *Thome* et heredibus suis pre-

(1) See No. 369, which ought to precede this charter.



dictis . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Scargill, Johanne Whyhecote, Thoma Haukesworth*, armigeris, *Thoma Bollyng, Johanne Crosselay*, et aliis. Datum octavo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo sexto.

SEALS: Of red wax.

(1) Oval; a capital **W**, crowned.

(2) Round; a capital **W**, over it a fish naiant.

**369.—Add. Char. 16949.**

**A.D. 1457.**

Grant by **WALTER CALVERLEY**, esquire, to **JOHN BRERETON**, Vicar of *Calverley* and **ELIAS BALHOLT**, of all his lands, etc., in *Clareburgh, Hayton*, and *Wellom* near *Retford*, co. *Nottingham*, and in *Eccleshill, Manningham* and *Guisseley*, and a messuage and lands in *Minston*, called *Brownland*, which I lately bought from *Walter Graver*: To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, **WALTERUS CALVERLAY**, armiger, dedi, . . . . . **JOHANNI BRERETON**, Vicario Ecclesie de *Calverlay*, et **ELIE BALHOLT**, omnia terras, tenementa, . . . . . mea . . . . . in *Clareburgh, Hayton*, et *Wellom* juxta *Retford* in com' *Notyngam*, necnon omnia terras, tenementa . . . . . mea . . . . . in *Eccleshyll, Manyngam*, et *Gyslay*, . . . . . et similiter unum mesuagium, unum croftum et quasdam alias terras vocatas *Brounland*, . . . . . in *Menston*, nuper per me quisita de *Willelmo Graver*: Habenda . . . . . prefatis *Johanni* et *Elie*, hereditibus et assignatis suis . . . . . Et insuper ego . . . . . attornavi et loco meo posui . . . . . *Thomam Wynteworth* et *Robertum Willson* . . . . . ad plenam seisinam inde nomine et vice meis prefatis *Johanni* et *Elie*, . . . . . deliberandam . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Scargyll, Johanne Whichecote, Thoma Haukesworth, Thoma Bollyng*, armigeris, *Johanne Crosselay*, et aliis. Datum quarto die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo sexto.

(Seal lost. Segar gives a sketch of an owl volant.)

**370.—Add. Char. 16950.**

**A.D. 1459.**

Confirmation by **RALPH BYGOD**, knight, **JOHN BYGOD**, esquire, his son, **JOHN SOOTHILL**, esquire, **WILLIAM BRADFORD**, **LAWRENCE KEIGHLEY**, and **JOHN BRERETON**, clerk, the feoffees of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, at the request of *Walter*, to **ROBERT CALVERLEY**, son of *Walter*, of a life estate in certain messuages and lands in *Woodhall* near *Calverley*, *Stede, Guiseley* and *Otley*. *Robert* is to pay *Walter* and his heirs a yearly rent, variously stated at 8s. and 8s. 8d.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . RADULPHUS BYGQD, miles, JOHANNES BYGOD, filius ejusdem *Radulphi*, armiger, JOHANNES SOTEHILL, armiger, WILHELMUS BRADFORD, LAURENTIUS KIGHLEY, et JOHANNES BRERETON, clericus, feoffatores *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, salutem. Cum ROBERTUS CALVERLEY filius dicti *Walteri Calverley* habeat et teneat eidem *Roberto* ad terminum vite sue ex concessione predicti *Walteri*, unum mesuagium necnon omnia alia terras et tenementa . . . . . in *Wodhall* juxta *Calverley*, modo in tenura *Thome Atte Yate*; et similiter unum mesuagium et omnia terras et tenementa . . . . . ibidem, modo in tenura *Willielmi Bate*; ac etiam unum mesuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa . . . . . in *Stede*, modo in tenura *Thome Walkar*; et unum messuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa . . . . . ibidem, modo in tenura *Willelmi Stalkar*; necnon unum messuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa vocata *Burnhagh*, . . . . , in *Gyseley* et *Otteley*; Reddendo inde eidem *Waltero* et heredibus suis annuatim octo solidos [*sic*] ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme per equales portiones, prout in quadam carta indentata inde per dictum *Walterum* . . . . . plene continetur: Noverit universitas vestra nos . . . . . ad requisitionem predicti *Walteri*, statum et possessionem predicti *Roberti* de et in omnibus et singulis predictis terris, et tenementa . . . . . per presentes, pro nobis et heredibus nostris ratificasse, confirmasse . . . . . et quantum in nobis est approbasse: Habenda eidem *Roberto* pro termino vite sue, Reddendo inde prefato *Waltero* et heredibus suis predictos octo solidos et octo denarios [*sic*] ad festa predicta . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Haukesworth*, armigero, *Roberto Bollyng*, armigero, *Thoma Bollyng*, armigero, *Roberto Buildon*, armigero, *Edwardo Rotheley*, et aliis. Datum quinto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo septimo.

(Seals lost.)

371.—Add. Char. 1695r.

A.D. 1459.

We, WALTER CALVERLEY, JOHN WENTWORTH, and RICHARD BEAUMONT, esquires, have enfeoffed HENRY SOOTHILL, WILLIAM BRADFORD, THOMAS BEAUMONT and JOHN LAKE, their heirs and assigns, of all manors, lands, etc., late of me, *John Wentworth* or of *John Wentworth*, my father, in *North Elmsall*, *Thong*, *Bergh*, *Woolley* and *Balne*, and elsewhere in co. *York*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos WALTERUS CALVERLEY, JOHANNES WENTWORTH, et RICARDUS BEAUMONT, armigeri, dimisimus, feoffavimus . . . . . HENRICO SOTEHILL, WILLELMO BRADFORD, THOME

BEAUMONT, et JOHANNI LAKE, omnia maneria, terras, tenementa, . . . . . que nuper fuerunt mei predicti *Johannis Wentworth*, sive *Johannis Wentworth*, patris mei, in *North Elmesall*, *Thwong*, *Bergh*, *Wolley*, *Balne*, et alibi in com' Ebor'. Habenda et tenenda . . . . . prefatis *Henrico* [&c.] hereditibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . Et insuper nos . . . . . attornavimus . . . . . *Thomam Calverley*, *Ricardum Horsfall*, et *Willelmum Swalowe*, . . . . . plenariam seisinam inde . . . . . nomine nostro liberandam . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Markenfeld*, *Johanne Soteshill*, *Willelmo Calverley*, armigeris, et aliis. Datum die Martis proximo post festum Corporis Christi, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo septimo.

SEALS: Of red wax.

(1) Round; an owl volant.

(2) Oval; a capital **R**, crowned.

(3) A lion's head erased, a crescent in chief, and the letters  
r h, for *Richard Beaumont*.

372.—Add. Char. 16952.

A.D. 1461.

ROBERT CONSTABLE, Sheriff of Yorkshire, appoints THOMAS TRYGOT and LAURENCE CATTERALL to arrest *William Keighley*, yeoman, *Robert Dautry*, yeoman, both of *Carlton in Craven*, *John Wright* of *Laycock*, husbandman, and others, at the suit of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, in a writ of trespass.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod ego, ROBERTUS CONSTABLE, Vicecomes Ebor', assignavi et loco meo posui THOMAM TRYGOT, LAWRENTIUM CATTRALL, conjunctim et divisim ad capiendum WILLELMUM KYGHLAY, de *Carlton in Craven*, yoman, ROBERTUM DAUTRE, de eadem, yoman, JOHANNEM WRYGHTE, de *Lakook*, husbondman, THOMAM WHITAKERS, de *Carlton in Craven*, husbondman, et ROBERTUM WILKYNSON, nuper de eadem, laborer, ad sectam WALTERI CALVERLEY, armigeri, per breve de transgressione in Octabis Sancti Hillarii retornabile; Et corpora eorum ad *Castrum Ebor'* salvo et secure indilate ducenda. Datum in *Castro Ebor'*, sub sigillo officii mei, xxx die Decembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . primo.

SEAL: Round; of green wax. "A castle, port ouvert, and single towered, between two letters" (*Segar*). Very little now remains.

## 373.—Add. Char. 16953.

A.D. 1456.

JOHN HASTINGS, one of the Justices of the Peace for the *West Riding*, directs ROBERT CALVERLEY of *Bingley*, bailiff and constable, to arrest *Nicholas Eltofts* of the parish of *Bingley*, and to have him before the Justices at the next Sessions, to find sureties for keeping the peace towards *William Curtis*, who goes in fear of life and limb through the threats of the said *Eltofts*.

JOHANNES HASTYNGGE, unus Justiciariorum Domini Regis ad pacem in *Westrithing* in Com' Ebor' consvandam assignatorum, ballivo et constabulario, ROBERTI CALVERLAY de *Bynglay*. Ex parte Domini Regis vobis mando quod attachias per corpus NICHOLAUM ELTOFTES, parochia de *Bynglay*, in Com' predicto, et eum salvo et secure custodiat. Ita quod habeatis corpus ejus coram Justiciarios Domini Regis . . . . assignatos ad proximam sessionem pacis in dicto *Westrithing* tenendam, ad inveniendam sufficientem securitatem pacis . . . . erga *Willelmum Curtes*, cui de vita et mutulacione membrorum suorum minas in dies facit . . . . . Datum vij<sup>mo</sup> die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo quarto.

SEAL: Defaced.

## 374.—Add. Char. 16954.

Undated.

HALLIWELL and CALVERLEY.—*John Scott* formerly held half a knight's fee there; afterwards *Walter Calverley*; and now *William Calverley* . 12s. 6d.  
 ALTOFTS.—*John Flintwell* formerly held five bovates of land there; afterwards *Walter Calverley*; and now *Robert Calverley* . . . . . 5s.

I.H.C.

<i>Halywell et Calverlay.</i>	}	JOHANNES SCOTT quondam tenuit ibidem dimidium feodi militis, et postea WALTERUS CALVERLEY, et modo WILLELMUS CALVERLEY . . . . . xijs. vjd.
-----------------------------------	---	---

*Altoftes.* JOHANNES FLYNTWELL quondam tenuit ibidem quinque bovatas terre, et postea WALTERUS CALVERLEY, et modo ROBERTUS CALVERLEY . . . . . vs.<sup>1</sup>

(1) There is nothing to indicate the source from which this document is copied, but it appears to have been a return of knights' fees, or something of that nature.

## 375.—Add. Char. 16955.

A.D. 1465.

Grant by WILLIAM TOMLINSON of *Bradford* to JOHN NEVILLE, EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND, ROBERT NEVILLE, THOMAS CALVERLEY, THOMAS BOLLING, and WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquires, their heirs and assigns, of lands, etc., in a place called *the Parkhouse*, in the township of *Byerley* and parish of *Bradford*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS THOMLYNSON de *Bradford* dedi . . . . . JOHANNI NEVILL, COMITI NORTHUMBRIE,<sup>1</sup> ROBERTO NEVILL, THOME CALVERLEY, THOME BOLLYNG, et WILLELMO CALVERLEY, armigeris, omnia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . in quodam loco vocato *le Parkhous* infra villata de *Byrill* in parochia de *Bradford* in Com' Ebor'; Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Bradford*, gentilman, *Henrico Gelles*, Vicario Ecclesie de *Bradford*, *Willelmo Walker*, *Thoma Walker*, *Willelmo Felde* de *Bradford*, et aliis. Datum apud *Bradford* predicta, vicesimo septimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . quinto.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A cross between four roundles.

---

(1) *John Neville, Baron Neville of Montague*, was created *Earl of Northumberland* in 1467. He subsequently surrendered that title, which was restored to *Henry Percy*, the fourth Earl.

### 376.—Add. Char. 16956.

A.D. 1466.

Release by JOHN NEVILLE, EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND, ROBERT NEVILLE, WILLIAM CALVERLEY, and THOMAS BOLLING, to THOMAS CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by the last deed.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES NEVYLL, COMES NORTHUMBRIE, ROBERTUS NEVYLL, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, et THOMAS BOLLYNG, armigeri, salutem. Noveritis nos remississe THOME CALVERLEY totum jus nostrum . . . . . que unquam habuimus . . . . . in omnibus illis terris . . . . . in quodam loco vocato *le Parkehous* infra villata de *Byrill*, in parochia de *Bradford*, in Com' Ebor', que . . . . . nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento cujusdam *Willelmi Thomlynson*, nuper de *Bradford* . . . . . Habenda . . . . . prefato *Thome Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . sexto.

SEALS: (1) A bust, probably the Virgin, with some lettering over.

(2) A shield, charged with a cross between four fleurs-de-lis (?).

(3) An owl volant.

(4) Defaced.

## 377.—Add. Char. 16957.

A.D. 1466.

Grant by WILLIAM WYKE of *York* and *Agnes* his wife to THOMAS CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage, a garden, and three roods of land in *Eccleshill*.

Sciāt . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS WYKE de *Ebor*, et ANGNES uxor mea, dedimus . . . . . THOME CALVERLEY<sup>1</sup> de *Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis, unum messuagium cum uno gardino in *Eklishill*, et tres rodas terre in territorio et in campis de *Eklishill*, quorum una roda jacet in campo boreali, et una roda jacet in campo orientali, et tertia roda jacet in campo australi. Habendum . . . . . prefato *Thome*,<sup>1</sup> heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo Watson*, *Johanne Boys*, lister, *Willelmo Warde*, et aliis. Datum apud *Ebor*, decimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . sexto.

SEALS: (1) Of red wax; a bust; apparently the same as Seal 1,  
No. 376.

(2) Of green wax. The letters T. G., under a coronet.

---

(1) Written on an erasure.

---

## 378.—Add. Char. 16958.

A.D. 1467.

Agreement for the marriage of CHRISTOPHER son of LAURENCE LISTER and JOAN daughter of WILLIAM CALVERLEY.

This writyng endented made betwix LAURENCE LISTER, gentelman, on that one partie, and WILLIAM CALVERLEY, squyer, on that other partie, witnesseth that the seid *Laurence* grauntes to the seid *William* that *Cristofor*, son and heir apparant to the same *Laurence*, shall, befor the fest of Seynt Michell th'archaungell next suyng the date of this writyng, have and take to wyfe *Johane* the doghtir of the seid *William*, and espouselx be had betwene thame befor the seid fest. Also the seid *Laurence* shall befor the same fest make a suer and sufficeant astate . . . . . to the seide *Cristofor* and *Johane*, of landes and tenementz, as wele of copyhold as of frehold, in *Hoghton*, and in other placez within the Counte of *York*, to the yerlie value of viij marc' clerlie over all chargez and reprise, to have and to hold to the same *Cristofor* and *Johane* and to the heirs of the bodiez of the same . . . . . lawfullie gotten, and for default of sich issue, the remeyndre therof to the seid *Laurence* and to his heirs. Also the seid *Laurence*

grauntes . . . . . that the seid astate of jointour with other landes . . . . . shall amount and be to the yerlie value of xx*li.* over all chargez . . . . . and shall also immediatlie after the decese of the seid *Laurence* discend . . . . . to the seid *Cristofor* and to the heirs of the bodiez of the same *Cristofor* and *Johane* lawfullie goton; and for default . . . . . remeyndre therof to the right heirs of the same *Laurence*, without collusion . . . . . For the which espouselx, astates . . . . . the seid *William* shall, with sufficeant suertie with hym, be bound to the seide *Laurence* and *Cristofor* to paie to thame xlv*li.* xiijs. and iiij*d.* . . . . . in the manner . . . . . ensuyng, that is to sey, the day of the seide espouselx . . . . . xx*li.*; and within a hole yere next suyng . . . . . xiiij*li.* vjs. viij*d.*; and within a hole yere then next suyng, other xiiij*li.* vjs. viij*d.*; . . . . . and for the more suertie of all and singuler articles . . . . . wele and trulie to be holden . . . . . on the partie of the seid *Laurence* . . . . . the same *Laurence*, with sufficeant suertie . . . . . shall be bound by thair escript obligatorie in a *Cl.*; to be paid to the same *William* . . . . . if it hap the same *Laurence* not to hold . . . . . the seide articles . . . . . In to witnes of which thynges the parties aforseid . . . . . entrecheaungecablie have set thair seles. Given the xx day of June, in the yere of the reign of Kyng Edward fourt, the vij<sup>te</sup>.

SEAL: Defaced.

379.—Add. Char. 16959.

A.D. 1467.

Settlement by LAURENCE LISTER on his son CHRISTOPHER and JOAN his wife, daughter of *William Calverley*, esquire, and the heirs of their bodies, of lands, etc., in *Pontefract*, *Houghton*,<sup>1</sup> *Castelford*, *Whitwod-mere*, and *Hougill-in-Craven*: with remainder to *Laurence* and his heirs.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, LAURENCIUS LISTER, dedi . . . . . CRISTOFORO LISTER, filio meo, et JOHANNE uxori ejus, filie *Willelmi Calverley*, armigeri, omnia et singula terras . . . . . in *Pountefrett*, *Hoghton*, *Castelford*, *Whitwod mere*, et *Holgill in Craven*; Habenda prefatis *Cristoforo* et *Johanne*, uxori ejus, et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis . . . . . Et si contingat ipsos . . . . . sine herede de corporibus suis . . . . . obire, extunc omnia et singula predicta . . . . . michi, prefato *Laurencio*, et heredibus meis integre revertantur imperpetuum. [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . *Thomam Elom*, *Thomam Nelson* et

(1) Probably *Glass Houghton* in the parish of *Castelford*.

*Johannem Ayrton* . . . . . ad plenam et pacificam seisinam . . . . .  
 prefatis *Cristoforo* et *Johanne* . . . . . deliberandam . . . . . In  
 cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Georgio Box*, *Roberto Topcliff*,  
*Roberto Castelford*, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Septembris, anno  
 regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . septimo.

SEAL: Defaced.

---

380.—Add. Char. 16960.

A.D. 1475.

Release by WILLIAM SYMSON and JOHN SYMSON, the feoffees to uses of  
*Thomas Rothley*, and at his request, to JOHN RASTRIK, his heirs and assigns, of  
 all their estate and interest in certain lands in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS SYMSON, et JOHANNES SYMSON,  
 feoffatores ad usum *Thome Rothley*, salutem. Noveritis nos . . . . . ex  
 assensu et ad requisitionem predicti *Thome*, remississe . . . . . JOHANNI  
 RASTRIK, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum . . . . in certis  
 clausis terre et tenementis . . . . . in *Pudsay* subsequentibus; videlicet,  
 uno clauso vocato *Mikilrode*, aliis clausis vocatis *Moldrode* et *Moldrode  
 Inge*, et similiter, septem acris terre et prati . . . . . divisim jacentibus  
 in quatuor campis de *Pudsay*, prout predicta clausa et terre limitantur  
 per metas et bundas in quodam scripto relaxacionis, per predictum  
*Thomam Rothley* prefato *Johanni Rastrik* et heredibus suis de eisdem  
 nuper facto. Et similiter quequid clausa terre tenta inter alia et  
 simul cum *Henrico Langton*, armigero, *Johanne Stansfeld*, et *Galfrido  
 Stansfeld*, qui nobis totum jus suum in eisdem nuper relaxarunt. Et  
 similiter cum aliis iam defunctis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento  
 predicti *Thome*. Ita vero quod nec nos . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . .  
 Hiis testibus, *Jacobo Danby*, *Willelmo Calverley*, *Thoma Meryng*,  
 armigeris, *Thoma Calverley*, *Willelmo Watson*, et aliis. Datum quarto  
 decimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . quinto  
 decimo.

SEALS: (1) Oval; a capital W.

(2) Oval; a capital T, crowned.

---

381.—Add. Char. 16961.

A.D. 1478.

Agreement between JOHN BRADFORD and THOMAS CALVERLEY, esquire,  
 touching the repayment by *John* of a loan of £20.

This indenture made the xxij day of Novembre, in the xvij yere  
 of the reign of Kyng Edward fourt, betwix JOHN BRADFORD on the



one partie and THOMAS CALVERLEY, squyer, on the other partie, witnes that where the seid *John* hath resceyved of the seid *Thomas* xxli. of money, there it is agreed and graunted . . . . . that the seid xxli. shall be repaid to the seid *Thomas* in iiij yerez next folowyng the date of theiz presentz, that is to witt, every yere yli. in the fourme folowyng, that is to sey, the same *Thomas* shall resceyve the seid vii. yerlie duryng the seid iiij yerez . . . . . of iiij tenauntz of the seid *John* in *Bradfordale*, that is to witt, of *John Newall* xxxiijs. iiijd. bi yere, and of *William Webster* xxxiijs. iiijd. bi yere, and of *Thomas Holyns* xxiijs. bi yere, and also of *Thomas Newall* xs. iiijd. bi yere. And over that the seid *John Bradford* grauntes that he shall make . . . . . a sufficeant and lawfull astate to the seid *Thomas* and his heirs, of the iiij<sup>te</sup> partie of a close called *Cotebrig rode* in *Manyngham*, and also of di. [?] oxgang of land . . . . . in *Eccilshill*, which the seid *John Bradford* has aliend and sold to the seid *Thomas Calverley* for a certeyn some of money paid to hym in handes. In witnes wherof . . . . . Given the day and yere abovseid.

SEAL: As No. 350.

382.—Add. Char. 16962.

A.D. 1482.

Grant by THOMAS BOLLING, esquire, to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, JOHN CALVERLEY, and JOHN RASTRICK, their heirs and assigns, of a close of land at *Rothley* in *Calverley*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, THOMAS BOLLING, armiger, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, armigero, JOHANNI CALVERLEY et JOHANNI RASTRIK, unam clausuram vocatam *Dobrode* . . . . . in *Calverley*, prout jacet ibidem apud *Rothley* inter aquam de *Ayera* ex parte boreali, et terram *Johannis Rothley*, ex parte australi. Habendam . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley*, armigero, *Gilberto Leventhorp*, *Henrico Leventhorp*, et aliis. Datum tertio die mensis Augusti, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: [?] A bird with wings displayed.

383.—Add. Char. 16963.

A.D. 1482.

THOMAS BOLLING, esquire, appoints THOMAS WILSON and ROBERT CALVERLEY to deliver seisin of the land in *Rothley* conveyed by the last deed.

Noverint . . . . . me, THOMAM BOLLING, armigerum . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . THOMAM WILSON et ROBERTUM CALVERLEY conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum . . . . . in unam clausuram vocatam *Dobrode* . . . . . in *Calverley* prout jacet ibidem apud *Rothelay* inter aquam de *Ayera* ex parte boreali et terram *Johannis Rotheley* ex parte australi ; . . . . ad plenam seisinam et possessionem *Willelmo Calverley*, armigero, *Johanni Calverley*, et *Johanni Rastrik*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . deliberandam. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley*, *Gilberto Leventhorp*, *Henrico Leventhorp*, et aliis. Datum quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: As the last.

384.—Add. Char. 16964.

A.D. 1484.

A general pardon by letters patent, dated May 11th, 1 Richard III, to ROBERT CALVERLEY. The document has been written out, leaving a blank space for the name, which has been filled up as follows:—

ROBERTO CAULVERLEY, de *Broxtowe*, in Com' Notyngham', armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVARLEY, de *Broxtowe*, in Com' Notyngham', armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVERLEY, nuper de *Baseford* in com' predicto, armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVERLE, armigero.

SEAL: Good specimen of the Great Seal.

385.—Add. Char. 16965.

A.D. 1485.

Release by GILBERT LEGH, esquire, to WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his interest in the manor of *Calverley*, etc., which he [*Gilbert*] lately held conjointly with *Thomas*, Lord de *Clifford*, *William Bradford*, and others now deceased, of the feoffment of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, deceased.

Omnibus . . . . . GILBERTUS LEGH, armiger, salutem. Noveritis me . . . . . ratificasse . . . . . statum, titulum, possessionem et interesse WILLELMI CALVERLEY, senioris, armigeri, de et in Manerio de *Calverley*, cum omnibus illis terris . . . . . que nuper habui et conjunctim tenui cum *Thoma*, *Domino de Clyfford*, *Willelmo Bradford*, et aliis jam defunctis, ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, jam defuncti. Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula predicta maneria . . . . . prefato *Willelmo Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum tertio die Marcii, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertii . . . . . secundo.

SEAL: Defaced.

## 386.—Add. Char. 16966.

A.D. 1485.

I, WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, esquire, have granted to THOMAS TEMPEST, knight, JOHN SOOTHILL, GILBERT LEGH, JOHN BRADFORD, THOMAS ELLIS, THOMAS CALVERLEY, and ROBERT CALVERLEY, their heirs and assigns, my manor of *Calverley*, and all my messuages, lands, etc., in *Calverley*, *Pudsey*, *Hailiwell*, *Woodhall*, *Altofts*, *Burley*, *Stead*, *Menston*, *Rawdon*, *Bingley*, *Farsley*, and *Guisley* (except the manor of *Burley*, certain houses and lands which I lately assigned to *Robert Tempest* and others for the dower of *Agnes* my wife, and all other lands lately granted to me and *Agnes* my wife and the heirs of our bodies). I have appointed *Thomas Calverley* the younger and *John Rastrick* to deliver seisin.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, senior, armiger, dedi . . . . . THOME TEMPEST, militi, JOHANNI SOTEHILL, GILBERTO LEGH, JOHANNI BRADFORD, THOME ELYS, THOME CALVERLEY, et ROBERTO CALVERLEY, manerium meum de *Calverley*, et similiter omnia mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, boscos, pasturas, redditus, servitia, et reversiones . . . . . in *Calverley*, *Pudsey*, *Halywell*, *Wodhall*, *Altoftez*, *Burley*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Rawdon*, *Byngley*, *Fersley*, *Gyseley*, seu alibi in Com' Ebor'; excepto manerio de *Burley*, et similiter omnibus illis mesuagiis domibus terris tenementis . . . . . in quibus ego predictus *Willelmus* nuper feoffavi ROBERTUM TEMPEST, et alios ad usum *Agnētis* uxoris mee nomine dotis sue; ac etiam exceptis omnibus aliis terris . . . . . michi prefato *Willelmo* et *Agneti* uxori mee et heredibus de corpore meo per me de corpore ejusdem *Agnētis* procreatis, nuper datis et concessis: Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . *Thomam Calverley* juniorem et *Johannem Rastryk*, conjunctim et divisim . . . . . ad plenam . . . . . seisinam et possessionem prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis inde ulterius deliberandam. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Jacobo Danby*, milite, *Thoma Meryng* seniore, *Thoma Clapaham*, *Ricardo Kyghley*, *Thoma Meryng* juniore, et aliis. Datum undecimo die Marcii, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertii . . . . . secundo.

(Seals lost.)

## 387.—Add. Char. 16967.

A.D. 1487.

Award of WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, THOMAS MIDDLETON, WILLIAM CALVERLEY the younger, JOHN BRADFORD, and THOMAS CALVERLEY, the arbitrators agreed upon to settle certain disputes between *Richard Wadye* and *Janet* his wife, *William Hebblethwaite* and *Alice* his wife, and *William Kitson* and *Janet* his wife.

To all Christen people to whom this present writyng indented  
 . . . . . shall come, WILLIAM CALVERLEY th'eldre, THOMAS  
 MIDELTON, WILLIAM CALVERLEY yonger, JOHN BRADFORD, and  
 THOMAS CALVERLEY, greting. Where diverse variaunce, rightez,  
 titles . . . . . late hade and movede bitwix RICHARD WADYE and  
 JANETT his wif, one of the doghters of *John Belhouse*, on the one  
 partie, WILLIAM HEBILTHWAYTE and ALICE his wif, another of the  
 doghters of the same *John Belhouse*, on the secund partie, and  
 WILLIAM KITSON and JENETT his wyf, the third doghter of the same  
*John*, on the thirde partie, and in especiall for the right, title and  
 possession of certeyn meses, landes and tenements . . . . . which  
 somtyme were [of] the seid *John Belhouse* or *Alice* his wyfe, fadir and  
 moder to the aboveseid *Jenett*, *Alice*, and *Jenett*, in *Wodhall*, *Presthorp*,  
 and *Gildersome*, were by assent and agreement of all the seid partiez  
 putt to the awarde, dome and ordenaunce of us, the above seid  
*William Calverley* [and the others]. as arbitrous bitwix the seid  
 partiez . . . . . and the . . . . . awarde herein of us . . . . . to  
 obey . . . . . and kepe, every of the seid partiez . . . . . ar bounden  
 . . . . . by thair severall obligacionz of xxli. And we, the same  
 arbitrous, hereyng and ripely examenyng the clames . . . . . of every  
 of the seid partiez . . . . . takyng upon us to yif awarde, dome and  
 ordenaunce herein, by advise and goode deliberacion, and also by  
 assent and agreement of all the seid partiez, at *Kirkstall*, the six<sup>th</sup>  
 day of Novembre, in the thirde yere of the reigne of King Henry  
 the sevent, awards, ordeynes and demes . . . . . in the fourme folowyng,  
 that is to witt:—Where the seid *Richard Wadye* clameth by a dede  
 of yift supposed to be made to hym and his seid wif by the forseid  
*John Belhouse*, hir fader, of all the forseid landes . . . . . in *Wodhall*,  
 which is doubtefull unto us, forsomuch as lyverie of seisyne is not  
 . . . . . provede to be maide by the seid dede . . . . .  
 Wherefore we awarde that the seid *Richard* and *Jenett* his  
 wif shall have to thame and to the heirez of the same *Jenett*, a  
 mese w<sup>t</sup> a garthyn, toft, and croft, in *Wodhall*, a cloise there called  
*Wattyng*, certeyn landes callede *Westfelde*, a cloise called *Nether*  
*Markeynge*, an other cloise called *Over Markeynge*, a cloise called  
*Horseflatt*, w<sup>t</sup> all other landes . . . . . which were the seid *John*  
*Belhouse* in *Wodhall*, called *Wodhall*; except and reservade alwey a  
 cloise called the *Newcloise*, a cloise called *Newcloisyng*, and also a  
 cloise called *Welcloise* . . . . . liyng nygh to a mese with certeyn  
 landes . . . . . there, called *Presthorp*, in allowaunce and for all that  
 at should or may bilong unto the same *Jenett* of all . . . . . as were

the seid *John Belhouse*, hir fader, or the seid *Alice*. And we awarde . . . . . that the seid *William Hebilthwayte* and *Alice* his wif shall have to thayme and to the heirez of the seid *Alice*, a mese with a garthyn, toft, and croft, with all other landes and tenementes called *Presthorp*, that is to witt, a cloise called the *Rode* and *Pighell*, a cloise called the *Midlefelde*, a cloise called the *Farrfelde*, a cloise called the *Knolle*, w<sup>t</sup> the seid cloise in *Wodhall* called the *Wellcloise* . . . . . in allowance and for all that at shuld or may bilong to the seid *Alice* of all . . . . . as were the seid *John Belhouse* or *Alice* his wyfe. Also we the seid arbitrours awarde that the seid *William Kitson* and *Jenett* his wif shall have to thayme and to the heirez of the seid *Jenett*, a mese, with all other landes . . . . . which were the seid *John Belhouse* in *Gildersome* afforeseid, with the said cloise in *Wodhall* called the *Newcloise*, and also . . . . . the *Newcloiseynge* . . . . . in allowance and for all that at shuld or may bilong unto the seid *Jenett*, of all such landes . . . . . as were of the same *John Belhouse* or *Alice* . . . . . Also we awarde . . . . . that every of the seid parties . . . . . shall yerely content and pay to the sustenaunce and fynding of *John Belhouse*, son of the seid *John Belhouse*, and brother to the seid *Jenett*, *Alice*, and *Jenett*, duryng the lif naturell of the same *John*, thair brother, xxxs., that is to witt, every of the same . . . . . xs. yerely, atte the feist of Pentecost and Sanct Martyne in Wynter . . . . . into the handes of the seid *William Calverley* th'elder, to the behoue . . . . . of the seid *John Belhouse* the son . . . . . [Provision for charging the said 30s. on the lands hereby awarded, with power of distress.] In witness wherof we the seid arbitrours to this writyng indented and our awarde tripartitede have sett our sealx the day, yere and place abovesaid.

(Seals lost.)

388.—Add. Char. 16968.

A.D. 1488.

Will of WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, esquire.

In nomine Sancte et individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritu Sancti, Amen. xij die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXXviiij, ego, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY senior, armiger, compos mentis saneque memorie, facio . . . . . testamentum meum necnon meam ultimam voluntatem in hunc modum. Primo et principaliter commendo animam meam in manus Salvatoris mei, Domini nostri Jhesu Christi; corpusque meum, si Omnipotenti Deo placuerit, sepeliendum in

ecclesia parochiali de *Calverley*. Item pro mortuario meo lego meum optimum animal, ut moris est. Item do et lego ecclesie parochiali de *Calverley* unam peciam argenteam, ad inde faciendum unum calicem, et lego vjs. viiij*d.* circa facturam ejusdem calicis, disponendos ad intencionem celebraturi cum eodem calice in dicta ecclesia parochiali et intendum in capella manerii mei de *Calverley*. Item volo et ordino quod honestus capellanus celebret cotidie pro anima mea per unum annum integrum immediate post mortem meam in capella dicti manerii mei, et lego eidem capellano pro vadiis suis pro eodem anno xls., una cum victualibus capiendis et habendis in eodem manerio. Item do et lego quatuor Ordinibus Fratrum, scilicet, Fratribus Minoribus de *Doncastre*, Fratribus de *Pontefracto*, Fratribus Albis et Augustinis de *Ebor'*, videlicet, cuilibet predictorum Fratrum ijs. argenti. Item do et lego cuilibet quinque filiorum meorum juniorum xli., habendas eis in forma subsequente, videlicet, *Johanni* filio meo catalla ad valenciam decem librarum; *Ricardo* et *Roberto* utrique eorum xli. in pecunia numerata; et *Thome* et *Nicholao* utrique eorum xli., deliberandas eis per discrecionem executorum meorum. Item volo et ordino quod feoffatores mei, videlicet, *Thomas Tempest*, miles, *Gilbertus Leghe*, *Johannes Bradford*, *Thomas Elys*, *Thomas Calverley* et *Robertus Calverley*, faciant statum cuilibet predictorum quinque filiorum meorum de terris et tenementis ad annum valorem quadraginta solidorum, prout in alio scripto nuper facto plenius continetur. Item do et lego *Alicie* filie mee, moniali de *Esssheholt*, quinque vaccas existentes cum vitulo, et similiter viginti oves matrices, etc. Item lego *Elizabeth* sorori mee, moniali ibidem, unam juvencam existentem cum vitulo. Item do et lego *Agnete* uxori mee unam peciam argenteam, flasc' et coopertam. Item do et lego *Willelmo* filio meo unam peciam argenteam stantem coopertam et aliququaliter deauratam. Item volo et ordino quod residuum omnium bonorum meorum superius non datorum neque legatorum disponatur pro salute anime mee per discrecionem executorum meorum, quos facio . . . . . predictam *Agnetem* uxorem meam, prefatum *Willelmum* filium meum, *Robertum Tempest*, et *Robertum Calverley*, fratrem meum. Item ordino et constituo *Thomam Tempest*, militem, supervisorem istius testamenti et ultime voluntatis mee, in omnibus exequendis. Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley* seniore, *Johanne Bradford*, *Ricardo Stevynson*, Vicario ecclesie de *Calverley*, *Thoma Calverley*, capellano, *Johanne Rastrike*, et aliis. Datum die et annis [sic] predictis.

## 389.—Add. Char. 16969.

A.D. 1489.

[Probate to *William Calverley* and *Robert Calverley*, two of the executors named in the will, with power reserved to make a like grant to the other executors. Dated at *Cawode Castle*, July 5th, 1489.]

A few fragments of the Arch-episcopal seal remain.

## 390.—Add. Char. 16970.

A.D. 1489.

Grant by RICHARD CALVERLEY, RICHARD KEIGHLEY, RALPH SMITH, and . . . . .<sup>1</sup> of two messuages and lands in *Pudsey*, to ROBERT LEY and AGNES MERING, daughter of *Thomas Mering*: To hold to *Robert* and *Agnes* and the heirs of their joint bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of *John Ley*.<sup>2</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, RICARDUS CALVERLEY, RICARDUS KEIGHLEY, RADULPHUS SMYTH, et . . . . .<sup>1</sup> tradidimus . . . . . feoffavimus . . . . . ROBERTO LEY et AGNETI MERYNG, filie *Thome Meryng*, duo messuagia cum omnibus terris . . . . . in *Pudsey*, unde unum messuagium existit in tenura et occupatione *Roberti Ley*, et aliud messuagium modo in tenura *Henrici fratris Johannis Ley*. Habenda prefatis *Roberto* et *Agneti* et heredibus inter eos legitime procreatis. Et si contingat ipsos . . . . . sine herede de corporibus inter eos . . . . . obire . . . . . ex tunc omnia predicta . . . . . integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti *Johannis* imperpetuum. Et insuper noveritis nos . . . . . attornasse . . . . . et loco nostro possuisse . . . . . *Johannem Rastryke* et *Johannem Stryngfelowe* . . . . . ad plenam . . . . . seisinam . . . . . nomine nostro . . . . . prefatis *Roberto* et *Agneti* et heredibus de corporibus suis . . . . . deliberandam. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Percivallo Thornton*, *Thoma Wilson*, *Johanne Symson*, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis *Henrici septimi* . . . . . quinto.

SEALS: (1) A capital W.

(2) Lost.

(3) A device resembling a merchants' mark.

(4) A saltire in a circle; ? if heraldic.

(1) Blank in MS.

(2) This appears to be a settlement on the marriage of *Robert Ley* and *Agnes Mering*. *Thomas Mering* married *Isabel* daughter of *Sir William Calverley*. His will is printed in *Tot. Ebor.*, iv, p. 179; he leaves *Agnes* a feather bed, but makes no mention of *Robert Ley*.

## 391.—Add. Char. 16971.

A.D. 1491.

Confirmation and release by RICHARD CALVERLEY, THOMAS MERING, RALPH SMITH, and JOHN ATTHATE, feoffees of *John Rastrick*, to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and lands in *Pudsey*, which he has of the gift of the said *John Rastrick*.

Omnibus . . . . . RICARDUS CALVERLEY, THOMAS MERYNG, RADULPHUS SMYTH, et JOHANNES ATTHATE, feoffatores *Johannis Rastrike*, salutem. Cum *Willelmus Calverley*, armiger, habet et tenet sibi et heredibus suis unum messuagium cum clausura terre . . . . . in *Pudsey*, videlicet, unum clausum vocatum *Mekylrode*, alium clausum vocatum *Moldrode*, tertium clausum vocatum *Moldrodyng*, et siniliter septem acras terre et prati . . . . . diversim jacentes in quatuor campis de *Pudsey*, ex dono et concessione predicti *Johannis Rastrike*. Noveritis nos . . . . . ex assensu et ad requisitionem predicti *Johannis Rastrike*, statum, possessionem et interesse predicti *Willelmi Calverley* et heredum suorum de et in predictis . . . . . ratificasse, confirmasse et approbasse, et ulterius remisisse . . . . . de nobis et heredibus nostris . . . . . prefato *Willelmo Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum undecimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici septimo . . . . . sexto.

SEAL: Defaced.

## 392.—Add. Char. 16972.

A.D. 1491.

Grant by JOHN RASTRICK of *Pudsey* to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and lands in *Pudsey* which *Rastrick* lately purchased from *Thomas Rothley*; being the grant referred to in the preceding deed.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES RASTRIKE de PUDSEY dedi . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, armigero, unum messuagium et clausura terre . . . . . in *Pudsey*, videlicet, unum clausum vocatum *Mekilrode*, alium clausum vocatum *Moldrode*, tertium clausum vocatum *Moldrodeyng*, et similiter septem acras terre et prati . . . . . jacentes in quatuor campis de *Pudsey*, que nuper fuerunt *Thome Rothley*, et que ego . . . . . nuper habui et perquesivi de eodem *Thoma Rothley*.<sup>1</sup> Habenda omnia . . . . . prefato *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . *Edmundum Archer* et *Johannem Symson* . . . . . nomine meo . . . . . ad plenam seisinam . . . . . prefato *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . deliberandam . . . . . In cujus rei

(1) See No. 380.



..... Hiis testibus, *Johannes Savile*, milite, *Radulpho Beeston*, *Gilberto Legh*, armigeris, *Thoma Bollyng*, et aliis. Datum decimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi ..... sexto.

SEAL: Defaced.

---

393.—Add. Char. 16973.

A.D. 1491.

Lease from WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, to JOHN RASTRICK of the messuage and lands in *Pudsey* conveyed by the last two deeds, for a term of 40 years.

This indentur made the xiiij day of January, in the vij<sup>te</sup> yere of the reign of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>te</sup>, betwix WILLIAM CALVERLEY, squyer, on the one parte, and JOHN RASTRYKE, on the other parte, witnes that wher the seid *William* hath purchesed and boght of the seid *John* a mese and certeyn closez, medowz, landes ..... in *Pudsey*, that is to witt, a close called *Mikelrode*, an other close called *Moldrode*, the third close called *Moldrodeyng*, and also vij acres of land and medowe ..... lying severalle in iiij felds of *Pudsey*; Ther the seid *William* ..... hath graunted and lettyn to the forseid *John*, all the seid mesez, closez ..... To have, hold, and occupie to the seid *John* for terme of xl yerez next foloyng ..... yeldyng and payng yerlie to *Robert Calverley*, broder of the seid *William*, for terme of his lyve xxd. at the festes of Pentecost and Seynt Martyn in Wynter, bi evyne porcions. And if it hap the seid *Robert* to dye within the seid terme of xl yerez, lyvyng the seid *John Rastryke*, that then the seid *John* shall ..... pay to the forseid *William Calverley* the seid rent of xxd. .... Provided alwey that if it hap the seid *John Rastryke* to dye duryng the seid terme ..... then immediatlie after his deth the seid terme to cese, be voide, and of none effect. [Warranty.] In witness whereof ..... Given the day and yere aboveseid.

SEAL: Defaced.

---

394.—Add. Char. 16974.

A.D. 1496.

Grant by WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, to ROBERT CALVERLEY the elder, his uncle, NICHOLAS CALVERLEY, Vicar of *Batley*, and CHRISTOPHER LISTER, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements in *Hoghton*, called *Hallivell*, and all other lands, etc., in *Pudsey*, lately purchased from *John Rastrick*.

Sciant ..... quod ego, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, armiger, dedi ..... ROBERTO CALVERLEY seniori, avunculo meo, NICHOLAO CALVERLEY, Vicario ecclesie de *Batteley*, et CRISTOFORO LISTER,

omnia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . in *Hoghton*, vocata *Helywell*,  
 ac omnia alia terras . . . . . in *Pudsey*, que nuper perquesiti fuerunt  
 de *Johanne Rastrike*: Habenda . . . . . prefatis *Roberto*, *Nicholao*  
 et *Cristoforo*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . .  
 [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse  
 . . . . . *Thomam Wilson* seniore et *Robertum Webster* . . . . .  
 nomine meo plenam possessionem et seisinam inde prefatis *Roberto*  
*Calverley*, *Nicholao* et *Cristoforo* deliberandam . . . . . In cujus rei  
 . . . . . Datum primo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henri septimi  
 duodecimo.

---

## 395.—Add. Char. 16975.

A.D. 1497.

Declaration of uses relating to the last deed, to which this one is attached.

This is the intent and will of me, WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquier,  
 of the astate and feoffement maid by me of all the landes and  
 tenements comprised within this dede, to the whiche this sedull is  
 anexid and fixid, that is to witt, the seid ffeoffes shall make a  
 sufficient and lawfull astate there of to me, the forseid *William* and  
*Alice*, now being my wyfe, or to the same *Alice* if she hap to over  
 lyff me . . . . . To have to hus and to eyther of hus, langer  
 lyvyng, without impechement of wast, the remander there of to the  
 right heirez of me . . . . . forever. And that to be done at eyne  
 tyme as the same ffeoffez shall therto be required by hus, the forseid  
*William* and *Alice*, or eyther of hus. Into wittenesse whereof to this  
 sedull and wrytyng I have sett my seall, the xij<sup>th</sup> day of June in the  
 xij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reign of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>th</sup>.

SEAL: Round; brown wax.

DEVICE: A capital W.

---

## 396.—Add. Char. 16976.

A.D. 1498.

Grant by WILLIAM PAGET and AGNES his wife (who was one of the  
 daughters and co-heirs of *John Ley*, late of *Pudsey*) to WILLIAM CALVERLEY,  
 knight, his heirs and assigns, of all messuages, etc., in *Pudsey* or elsewhere in  
*Yorkshire*, and of all the share of *Agnes* in the lands, etc., of her father.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, WILLELMUS PAGET et AGNES uxor  
 mea, una filiarum et coheredum *Johannis Ley*, nuper de *Pudsey*,  
 dedimus . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, militi, heredibus et assignatis  
 suis, omnia nostra mesuagia redditus . . . . . in *Pudsey*, seu alibi in  
 Com' *Ebor'*, necnon totam propartem mee dicte *Agnetis*, que michi

..... post mortem predicti *Johannis* descendere ..... aut ullo aliquo modo devenere debent ..... et que nuper fuerunt predicti *Johannis*: Habenda ..... prefato *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum ..... [Warranty.] [*John Symson* and *Edmund Archer* to give seisin.] In cujus rei ..... Datum apud *Pudsey*, xxiiij<sup>mo</sup> die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, tertio-decimo. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Mirfeld*, armigero, *Briano Bradford*, *Thoma Lyster*, et aliis.

*Indorsement.* Memorandum quod presens scriptum sigillatum fuit in presencia *Thome Elys*, armigeri, *Thome Meryng*, *Willelmi Frost*, *Briani Bradford*, *Thome Lyster*, et multorum aliorum, apud *Pontem-fract*, die et anno supradictis.

SEALS: Two seals from same matrix.

DEVICE: A man's head to the left; much worn; possibly classical.

**397.—Add. Char. 16977.**

**A.D. 1498.**

Release from JOHN HARPER of *Calverley* to RICHARD CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his rights in certain messuages and lands in *Calverley* which he lately granted to *Richard*. See No. 398.

Omnibus ..... JOHANNES HARPER de *Calverley*, salutem ..... Noveritis me ..... pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum quietum clamasse RICARDO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, totum jus, titulum, statum ..... que habui ..... de et in omnibus et singulis illis mesuagiis, toftis, cottagiis, terris, et tenementis ..... in *Calverley* ..... que idem *Ricardus* nuper habuit ex dono et feoffamento mei ..... Ita vero quod nec ego ..... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ..... Datum decimo sexto die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quarto-decimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield within an ornamental border and an inscription; much defaced.

**398.—Add. Char. 16978.**

**A.D. 1498.**

Grant by JOHN HARPER of *Otley* to RICHARD CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his messuages, lands, etc., in *Calverley*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES HARPER de *Otteley*, dedi  
 . . . . . RICARDO CALVERLEY, armigero, omnia . . . . . mesuagia,  
 tofta, cotagia, terras et tenementa . . . . . in *Calverley* . . . . .  
 Habenda prefato *Ricardo Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis  
 imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] [*Richard Stevenson*, Vicar of  
*Calverley*, and *John Harper of Calverley*, to give seisin.] In cujus rei  
 . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Calverley*, milite, *Cristofero Calverley*,  
 generoso, *Radulpho Smyth*, *Percivallo Thornton*, *Johanne Symson*, et  
 aliis. Datum decimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis  
 Henrici septimi quartodecimo.

SEAL: As the last.

399.—Add. Char. 16979.

A.D. 1499.

Declaration of uses by STEPHEN WRIGHT of *Calverley*. See No. 400.

This writyng indented made att *Calverley*, the xiiij daie of Apprile  
 in the yere of the Reign of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>th</sup> the xiiij, witnesseth  
 that I, STPHEVEN WRIGHT of *Calverley*, late servaunt to Sr *William*  
*Calverley*, knyght, hath made my intent and will in the fourme  
 foloyng, that is to witt, that Sr *William Calverley*, knyght, Sr *Nicholas*  
*Calverley*, the Vicar of *Batley*, *Edmund Harchar*, and *John Moxson*,  
 shall w<sup>t</sup> the issuez and profettes of all my landes and tenementez  
 lying in *Chorlwell*, fulfill and perfourme this my last will, that is to  
 say, paie all my dettes and make all maner costez of my furthe  
 bryngyng to God and Holy Chirch accordyng to my degre. And  
 over that I will that the half of the isshuez and profits of my seid  
 londes and tenementz be put to the chirchez of *Calverley* and  
*Batley* for terme of vj yeres immediatly after my discesse; the  
 remainder of the seid londez and tenementz to remayn to the reght  
 heirez of me, the said *Stephen*, for ever; except alway that if any of  
 my seid heirez, or any man for thame, lett, vex, hurt, or hyndre thiez  
 my seid feoffez to perfourme this my seid will, that then they to be  
 feoffez to thair own use . . . . . Into witnes . . . . . Yeven the  
 daie, yere and place befforseid.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A Gothic A.

400.—Add. Char. 16980.

A.D. 1499.

Grant by STEPHEN WRIGHT of *Calverley* to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, knight, NICHOLAS CALVERLEY, Vicar of *Batley*, EDMUND ARCHER, and JOHN MOXON, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands, etc., in *Churwell* [in the parish of *Batley*] and elsewhere in *Yorkshire*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, STEPHANUS WRYGHT de *Calverley*, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, militi, NICHOLAO CALVERLEY, Vicario Ecclesie de *Batley*, EDMUNDO HARCHARE, JOHANNI MOXSON, omnia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . in *Chorlwell*, seu alibi infra Com' *Ebor'*; Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] [*Laurence Ferror* to give seisin.] Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley*, *Roberto Calverley*, *Thoma Meryng*, *Cristofero Calverley*, generosis, *Jacobo Webster*, et aliis. Datum quarto decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quartodecimo.

SEAL: As last.



## INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

### A

Adam, John, son of, 130, 131  
 Adamson, Nicholas, 221  
     —, William, 250  
 Adecock-rode, 120  
 Ad-fontem, *see* Atwell  
 Aire, 45, 51 *note*, 59 *note*, 102, 114, 124, 125, 276, 277  
 Alan, John, 75, 76, 83, 86, 93  
     —, Peter, 7, 11, 14, 19, 21, 22, 34  
     —, Richard, 21, 22, 85  
     —, Roger, 6, 8, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 28, 30, 31, 34, 40, 45, 46  
     —, William, 15, 83, 85, 88, 96  
 Alayn, John, 108, 176, 179  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 116, 117, 118, 120, 130  
     —, Maud, 85  
     —, William, 123, 133, 165, 169, 179, 182, 184  
     —, —, of Eccleshill, 118, 157  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 116, 164, 168  
 Aldeburgh, Sir William de, 206  
 Aldred Rood, 44, 47  
 Alexander's Essart, 24, 34  
 Alexander, Sir, Chaplain of the High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 106 *note*  
 Allan, William, of Saleshill, 104  
 Allcoats, *see* Ulcoats  
 Allerton, 143, 149, 150  
     —, Bentley-in-, *see* Bentley  
     —, John de, 233  
     —, Thomas de, 162  
     —, William de, 49  
 Allyn, Hugh, 83  
     —, *see* Alan, etc.  
 Alrikerod, 16 *note*  
 Alta Ripa, *see* Dautry  
 Altofts, 149, 161, 162, 180, 194, 252, 271, 278  
     —, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239, 240, 242  
 Amyas, John, 205, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229  
 Anlaby, Peter de, 201  
 Apperley Bridge, 167, 168  
 Applegarth, 112 *note*

Archer, Edmund, 283, 286, 287, 288  
 Arddrind [?], William, 213  
 Ardsley, Nicholas de, 19  
 Armley, 246, 247  
     —, Henry de, 130, 131  
     —, William de, 91  
 Arnar-royd, 184  
 Arrow-smith-rood, 66  
 Arthington, Geoffrey de, 1, 4, 6  
     —, Lawrence de, 122, 140, 149-152, 155, 160-162  
     —, Mary de, 1, 4  
     —, Peter de, 1, 4  
     —, Ralph de, 4, 6, 20, 24, 32  
     —, Richard de, 115  
     —, Robert de, 4, 206  
     —, Roger, son of Lawrence de, 149, 150, 161  
     —, Serlo de, 1  
 Ash-well-rood, 78  
 Askwith, 146-148  
     —, Oswald de, 146-148  
 Atkinson, Thomas, 265, 266  
 At Lee, John, of Pudsey, 233  
 Atbeck, Alice, 98  
     —, William, of Mensyngton, 98  
 Athate, John, 283  
 Atwell, Agnes, 171, 172  
     —, —, aunt of William, son of John, 185, 186  
     —, Beatrice, daughter of William, 237, 238  
     —, —, wife of William, 123, 163  
     —, Isabel, daughter of John, 183, 184, 187  
     —, —, wife of William, 169  
     —, —, widow of William, 181  
     —, John, 80 *note*, 84, 85, 88, 93, 115, 116, 119-122, 125, 130, 133, 138, 176, 179, 183-187, 195, 216, 219, 220, 227, 237, 238  
     —, —, son of William, 159  
     —, Margaret, wife of William, 205, 206  
     —, Robert, 189  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 183, 184  
     —, —, son of William, 187  
     —, Thomas, of Pudsey, 124

Atwell, William, 123, 171, 172, 181,  
185-187, 205, 206, 215, 237, 238  
—, —, of Pudsey, 123, 132,  
159, 163-165, 169, 181, 205, 206,  
209, 210, 212, 213, 227, 228, 233,  
237, 238  
—, —, son of John, 185, 186,  
189, 195, 219  
—, —, of Pudsey, and Beatrice,  
his wife, 163  
Atyate, Thomas, 269  
Aykton, William de, 180  
Aylesbury, Robert de, Clerk, 106, 107  
Aylsi-rode, 114, 124, 125  
Ayre, Thomas, 73

## B

Babington, Hugh de, 95  
—, Richard de, 95  
Badsworth, Roger de, 130, 131  
Bagley Beck, 153  
—, John de, 191, 250  
—, —, son of Wathey de, 123  
—, —, son of Walthew de, 132  
—, Margery de, 170, 171  
—, Walthew de, 132, 163-165  
—, Walthey de, 123  
Baildon, 134, 259  
—, brothers of, 133, 134  
—, Adam, son of Henry de, 134  
—, Henry de, 134  
—, John, son of Henry de, 134  
—, Jonet, wife of Nicholas, 260  
—, Nicholas, 259-261  
—, Robert, 269  
—, —, son of Nicholas, 259-  
261  
—, Walter, son of Henry de, 134  
—, William de, 210, 212, 231, 232  
—, William, son of Henry de, 134  
Baillay, William de, 188  
Bainbrig, Hugh de, 91  
Bakun, 151  
Balholt, Elias, 267, 268  
Balne, 269, 270  
Barber, William the, of Welham, 200  
Barcroft, Dicland of, 216, 237, 238  
Barkeston, Alexander de, 11, 12  
—, John de, 11 *note*, 12  
—, Robert de, 20, 25, 34, 40, 46,  
61  
Barnes, Robert de, 17  
Barrowby, William de, 189, 210, 211  
Barwick, Agnes, daughter of John, son  
of Hugh de, 154, 155  
—, Beatrice, wife of John, son of  
Hugh de, 154, 155  
—, Elizabeth, daughter of John,  
son of Hugh de, 154

Barwick, Hugh de, 51 *note*, 95, 114,  
138, 154-156  
—, John de, 95  
—, John, son of Hugh de, 138,  
154-156  
—, Margaret de, 95  
—, Maud, daughter of John, son  
of Hugh de, 156  
—, Parnell, daughter of John, son  
of Hugh de, 156  
Baselford, 277  
Batley, 287, 288  
—, Adam, 156  
—, John de, 26  
—, Vicar of, 227, 228, 284, 287,  
288  
Batty, John, of Calverley, 220, 221  
Bayard, Hugh, 120  
—, William, son of Hugh, 120  
—, acre, 179, 180  
—, yard, 179  
Beamsley, 7 *note*, 45 *note*, 254-256  
Beaumont, Richard, 269, 270  
—, Thomas, 269, 270  
Beeston, 222  
—, Sir Adam de, 104  
—, Brian de, 240, 246, 247  
—, Ralph de, 19, 48, 195, 206, 214,  
215, 219, 220, 222, 284  
—, —, son of Adam de, 104  
—, Sir William de, 86, 87, 90, 94,  
102, 119, 127-131, 139, 141, 149,  
152, 154-156, 160, 162, 175, 178  
Beggar-green, 26  
Beghale, Robert de, 188  
Beicher, Richard le, 97  
Bek, Thomas, 73  
Belhouse, Alice, wife of John, 279, 280  
—, John, 279, 280  
Benelands, 59, 113  
Benne-rood, 81  
Benrode, 138  
Bentcliff, 249, 250  
Bentley, 143  
—, in-Allerton, 149, 150, 160  
—, Mill, 149  
Bercroft, 163, 164, 187  
—, Agnes, wife of John de, 163-  
165  
—, Alexander de, 11, 13  
—, John de, 160-165, 187  
—, Richard de, 116, 187  
—, Walter de, 22  
—, Crofts, 132  
—, Garden of, 132  
—, tres, 163, 164  
Bercroft, 3, 5, 99  
—, John de, 11, 15, 22  
Bererode, 56  
Berforth, William de, 152  
Bergh, 269, 270

- Berghby, *see* Barrowby  
 Bernardson, Juliana, 31  
 —, Ralph, 31  
 Berwick, *see* Barwick  
 Best, John, 98  
 Beuchef, Dom Adam, Chaplain, 122,  
 157, 158  
 Beverley, Alice, daughter of John de,  
 197, 198  
 Bierley, East, 241  
 —, 271, 272  
 —, Alice de, 171, 172, 184  
 —, John de, 121, 122, 123, 132,  
 133, 138, 160, 164, 165  
 —, Jordan de, 100, 134-137  
 —, Robert de, 74, 176  
 —, Thomas de, 180, 221  
 —, —, son of Jordan, 135, 136  
 Bigod, Sir John, of Settrington, 233 *note*  
 —, John, 225, 226, 227, 228-230,  
 239, 240, 268, 269  
 —, Ralph, 226, 227, 229, 239, 268,  
 269  
 Bill, Roger del, 12  
 Bingley, 241, 271, 278  
 —, Dom Adam de, Chaplain, 186  
 —, John de, 231, 232  
 —, Vicar of, 265, 266  
 Birch-och, 67  
 —, Mr., 162 *note*  
 Birkenshaw, Nicholas de, 16  
 —, Robert de, 16  
 Birley, Robert de, 10, 13 *note*, 43, 50,  
 56, 58  
 —, Simon de, 13 *note*  
 Birstall, Vicar of, 227, 228  
 Birton, John de, 157, 158  
 Blackmors, the, 163, 164  
 Black Sike, 38  
 Blanket Croft, 27 *note*  
 Blithe, John de, 170, 171  
 Board-Cleaver, Robert, 242  
 Boldshay, 88 *note*  
 Bolling, 59, 241  
 —, James, son of Robert, 263  
 —, John de, 88, 96, 119, 121, 124,  
 125, 127-130, 138, 141, 154-157,  
 163, 175, 176, 179, 195, 262  
 —, Isabel, wife of Robert, 262  
 —, John de, 186, 206, 214, 215,  
 217  
 —, Katherine, wife of John, 262  
 —, Robert de, 19, 83, 171, 186,  
 250, 261-264, 269  
 —, Thomas, 268, 269, 271, 272,  
 276, 277, 284  
 —, Tristram, son of Robert, 261-  
 263  
 —, William de, 62, 67, 68, 74, 75,  
 77, 108-112, 114, 127, 129  
 Bolton, 70 *note*, 157 *note*  
 —in-Craven, 104, 105  
 Bolton-near-Bradford, 157  
 —, Richard de, 30  
 —, Thomas de, 70  
 —, William de, 30  
 Bolun, 122  
 Bond, Jordan the, 23, 112  
 —, William le, 23  
 Botor [?], Joan, 180  
 Bottoms (Calverley), 23, 40  
 Boure, John del, 169  
 Box, George, 275  
 Bower, John of the, 236, 237  
 Boys, John, 273  
 Brackenhill, 130, 131, 150, 162, 180,  
 194  
 —in-Altofts, 149  
 —, Manor of, 160, 161,  
 Bradford, 157, 241, 243, 244, 249, 250,  
 271, 272  
 —, Antiquary, 106 *note*, 108  
 —, Vicar of, 272  
 —, Brian, 286  
 —, John de, 7, 10, 13, 15-17, 19,  
 22, 23 *note*, 29-31, 50, 70, 275,  
 276, 278, 279, 281  
 —, —, Clerk, 257, 258  
 —, —, of Heath, 254  
 —, Raynold, clerk of, 115  
 —, Roger de, 31  
 —, Thomas de, 31  
 —, Walter, 254  
 —, William, 257, 258, 261, 268,  
 269, 270, 272, 277  
 —dale, 217, 276  
 —royd, 233  
 Bradley, 210, 212  
 —, Robert de, 171, 172  
 Braithwell, Dom Hugh, Vicar of, 207,  
 208  
 Brame, Avice, daughter of Simon de,  
 121  
 —, Matthew de, 51, 103  
 —, Simon de, 51, 94, 104, 105,  
 121, 139  
 Bramhope, Baldwin de, 1  
 —, Ralph de, 1  
 Bramley, 120, 153, 209, 211  
 —, Ville of, 210, 211, 212  
 —, Elias de, 190  
 —, Norris de, 2  
 —, William, Frank-tenant of, 120  
 —, —, son of Elias de, 190  
 Brearey, Esott, wife of William, 256  
 —, Thomas de, 115  
 —, William, 257  
 —, —, of Menston, 247, 254,  
 255, 256  
 Brendeschene, Adam, 178, 179  
 Brereton, John, 267-269  
 Briges rode, 51 *note*  
 Brigg, John, 16 *note*, 249, 250  
 —, Thomas del, 233



Broad, Elizabeth, 171, 172  
 ———, ——— le, 138  
 ———, John le, of Pudsey, 138  
 ———, William, of Pudsey, 209-213,  
 219, 220, 222  
 ———, William, 171, 172, 237-239  
 Broces, 81  
 Brodecroft, 67  
 Brokstowe, 277  
 Brookleigh, 59  
 Broomflat, 126  
 Brotes, the, 163  
 Brounflat, 8 *note*, 71  
 Brownland, 267, 268  
 Buckminster, Vicar of, 257  
 Buckton, John de, of Settrington, 208  
 Bulwick, Rector of, 144-148  
 Burdon, Walter de, 191  
 Burley, 97, 98, 130, 131, 140, 148, 157,  
 158, 174, 192, 193, 206, 230, 234,  
 256, 278  
 ———, Manor of, 130, 131, 149, 160,  
 161, 257, 278  
 ———-in-Wharfedale, 139, 144-147,  
 166, 167, 173, 186, 194, 206, 218,  
 226-228, 230-232, 239, 240, 242  
 ———, Peter de, 146, 147  
 ———, Richard de, 174  
 ———, ———, son of Peter de, 147  
 ———, Robert de, 151, 152, 160, 162  
 ———, ———, son of Walter de, 148  
 ———, Walter de, 131, 139, 146, 148  
 ———, William, son of Peter de, 146  
 ———, ———, son of Walter de, 140  
 Burnehagh, 150, 151, 166, 194, 269  
 Burton, William, 236  
 Butler, Robert, 242  
 Butts (Calverley), 52  
 Bythewater, John, of Mirfield, 210, 212

## C

Caldbeck, William de, 194  
 Caldecotes, Thomas de, 92  
 Calls (Leeds), 16 *note*  
 Calthorn, William de, 171  
 Calvefal, 16 *note*, 35  
 Calverley, 1, etc.  
 ———, Brook, 84  
 ———, Church, 2 *note*, 93, 152, 153,  
 158, 281, 287  
 ———, ———, demesne land of, 105,  
 106  
 ———, field of, 105, 114  
 ———, Common land of, 109  
 ———, House, 59  
 ———, the Lady of, 234  
 ———-land, 217  
 ———, Manor of, 166, 194, 218, 226-  
 228, 230, 239, 240, 242, 257, 277,  
 278, 281

Calverley-Mill, 102, 103, 162  
 ———, Parish Registers, 189 *note*  
 ———, Rector of, 122, 152, 153  
 ———, Town of, 195, 106, 122  
 ———, Vicar of, 122, 189, 208, 267,  
 268, 287  
 ———, Wood, 138  
 ———, Adam de, 3, 13, 199, 200 *note*  
 ———, ———, son of Robert de, 196  
 ———, ———, the Chaplain of, 157,  
 158  
 ———, Agnes, wife of William of, 281  
 ———, ———, widow of John of, 173  
 ———, Alice, daughter of Walter, 248,  
 249  
 ———, ———, daughter of William,  
 281  
 ———, ———, wife of Robert de, 196  
 ———, ———, wife of William, 285  
 ———, Amice, daughter of Walter,  
 259-261  
 ———, Beatrice, daughter of Walter,  
 261-263  
 ———, ———, wife of Richard de,  
 197  
 ———, Bernard de, 29  
 ———, Christopher, 287, 288  
 ———, Edmund, 16 *note*  
 ———, Elizabeth, sister of William,  
 281  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter, 251,  
 253  
 ———, Geoffrey de, 13, 16, 32, 41  
 ———, Henry, son of Simon de, 113  
 ———, ———, Sir, Vicar of, 106 *note*  
 ———, Hugh de, 99, 100  
 ———, Isabel, daughter of Sir William  
 de, 282 *note*  
 ———, Lady Isabel de, 104, 105  
 ———, Joan de, 51, 204  
 ———, ———, daughter of Sir Walter  
 de, 207, 218-220  
 ———, ———, daughter of William,  
 273-275  
 ———, ———, wife of John de, 138-  
 140, 146, 148, 151  
 ———, ———, widow of Sir Walter  
 de, 233-236  
 ———, ———, wife of John, lord of,  
 120, 121, 124, 154-156  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter de, 178  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter de, son  
 of John de, 140  
 ———, ———, wife of Sir Walter de,  
 207, 209, 210-212, 228  
 ———, ———, widow of Sir Walter  
 de, 233-236  
 ———, John de, 20, 23, 51, 57, 58,  
 79, 116-130, 132-176, 181, 189,  
 276, 277, 281; (*see* John Scot)  
 ———, ——— le Fitz Walter Scott de,  
 173 *note*

- Calverley, John, son of Hugh de, 99,  
 100  
 ———, ———, son of Maude de, 160  
 ———, ———, son of the Master of,  
 137  
 ———, Jordan de, 3  
 ———, Mag de, 106, 107  
 ———, Margaret, daughter of Walter,  
 255  
 ———, Margery de, 105, 106 *note*  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter de, 180  
 ———, Maud de, 58, 160  
 ———, ———, daughter of Robert,  
 197  
 ———, Nicholas de, 281, 284, 285,  
 287, 288  
 ———, Peter de, 57, 63  
 ———, Ralph de, 29, 30  
 ———, Richard de, 196 *note*, 197,  
 281-283, 286, 287  
 ———, ———, son of Sir John de,  
 166  
 ———, ———, son of Robert de, 197  
 ———, Robert de, 20, 23, 57, 203,  
 267-269, 271, 276-278, 281, 282,  
 284, 285, 288  
 ———, ———, of Hayton, 196, 197  
 ———, ———, son of Walter, 251,  
 252  
 ———, Roger de, 58  
 ———, Sarah, widow of William de,  
 202  
 ———, Simon de, 113, 144  
 ———, ———, son of Mag de, 106, 107  
 ———, ———, son of Margery de,  
 105, 106  
 ———, Thomas, Vicar of, 172, 180  
 ———, ——— de, 196-201, 203 *note*,  
 267, 270-273, 275-279, 281, 288  
 ———, ———, son of Walter, 251, 252  
 ———, Walter de, 49, 170, 172, 173  
*note*, 176-181, 183-195, 202-277  
 ———, ———, son of John de, 120,  
 140, 166, 175  
 ———, ———, son of Sir Walter de,  
 234-236, 239, 240  
 ———, William, of Hayton, 201, 202  
 ———, ———, son of Simon de, 144  
 Carfeld, 132, 163  
 Carlton-in-Craven, 270  
 ———, John de, 51, 151, 152, 160, 162  
 ———, Robert de, 103  
 ———, Thomas de, 46  
 Carter-land, 181, 182  
 Carpenter, Richard the, 10  
 ———, William, son of Robert, 185  
 Carr (Calverley), 27 *note*, 32  
 Carr-field (Pudsey), 80  
 Carwell, John de, 196  
 Castley, Benedict de, 41  
 ———, Thomas de, 41  
 Castleford, 274  
 Castleford, Hugh de, 73  
 ———, Osbert de, 54  
 ———, Robert, 275  
 Catbeeston, 205, 222  
 Catherton, Alan de, 46  
 Catterall, Lawrence, 270  
 Cawdray, Adam, 231, 232  
 Cawode Castle, 282  
 Cawthorne, William de, 172  
 Cersley-hens, 121  
 Chamber, William, 19  
 Chamberlain, Thomas, 91, 92  
 Champens, Emma, daughter of Roger  
 de, 104  
 ———, Roger de, 104  
 Chancery, an Inn of, 248  
 Chapel-flat, 181  
 Chapeltown, 242  
 Chaplain, Henry, 23  
 ———, John, 12, 23, 34, 35, 39, 40, 57  
 ———, Peter, 39, 45  
 ———, Roger, 24  
 ———, Thomas, 24  
 ———, Walter the, of Givendale, 139,  
 140  
 Chapman, Avice, wife of William, 119  
 ———, Margery, daughter of William,  
 119  
 ———, William, 119  
 Chaworth, Agnes, wife of Lawrence  
 de, 203  
 ———, Lawrence de, 203  
 Chelleray, John de, 51, 104, 122, 129,  
 151  
 ———, Richard de, 174  
 Chellerley, John de, 102, 103  
 Chidsell, 227, 228  
 Churwell, 287, 288  
 Clapham arms, 255 *note*  
 ———, Catherine, daughter of William,  
 255, 256  
 ———, Nicholas, 241, 256  
 ———, Thomas, of Beamsley, 254-256,  
 278  
 ———, William, of Clapham, 255, 256  
 Clareborough, 193, 194, 197-202, 208,  
 209, 267, 268  
 Clarke, Hugh, Chaplain, 227  
 Clayton, 166, 194, 217  
 ———, Henry de, 66-68  
 ———, Richard de, 69,  
 ———, Thomas de, 69, 217, 233  
 ———, William de, 66-69, 86  
 Clerk, Adam the, 3, 100  
 ———, Hugh, 25  
 ———, ———, Chaplain, 228  
 ———, ———, of Calverley, 104  
 ———, Jeremiah, 49  
 ———, John, 9, 12, 14, 20, 27, 30, 32,  
 39, 41, 53, 55, 59, 62, 63, 66, 75,  
 78, 79, 87, 93, 118, 125, 126, 132,  
 176, 178, 188

Clerk, John the, 132, 188  
 ———, ——— the, of Calverley, 126  
 ———, Raynold, of Bradford, 115  
 ———, Robert, 14, 20, 28, 40  
 ———, ———, of Calverley, 104  
 ———, Roger, son of John the, of Calverley, 126  
 ———, Simon, 38, 53  
 ———, Sylvester the, 130, 131  
 ———, William, 8, 11, 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 28, 45, 49, 79, 104  
 ———, ———, of Calverley, 104  
 ———, ———, son of John the, 132  
 Clifford, Thomas, Lord, 253, 257 *note*, 277  
 Clifford and Westmoreland, Thomas, Lord of, 257  
 Cnollan, John, 93, 122  
 ———, Robert, 71, 93  
 ———, garth, 93  
 Cobbler (Souter), Robert the, 170, 171  
 Colhill, 234  
 Colling-toft, 184  
 Constable, Robert, 270  
 Cooper, John, 62, 73-78, 107  
 ———, Richard, 183  
 ———, Robert, 74-78  
 Coopers-land, 181, 182  
 Copsley-beck, 45  
 Corwaldodes, 163  
 Costel, Ralph, 79  
 Cotebrig-rode, 276  
 Cotegarh, 151  
 Crane-rood, 38  
 Craven, Robert, 243  
 Cressingham, Hugh de, 89  
 Crimbil, the, 10  
 Cromlwellbotham, Richard of, 99  
 Crosley, John, 264, 268  
 Crossley, William of, 83  
 Croushagh, 163  
 Curtis, William, 271  
 Cusworth, 230, 231  
 Cytharator, *see* Harper.

## D

Dacre, Thomas, Lord, 258  
 Danays, Thomas, 171, 172  
 Danby, James, 275, 278  
 Dand', Alice, widow of, 135, 137  
 Darcy, Dame Isabel, wife of Sir Roger, 148, 149  
 ———, Sir John, son of Sir Roger, 141, 148, 149  
 ———, Sir Roger, 148, 149  
 Darling, William, 130, 131  
 Darrell, Marmaduke, 225-230, 239, 240  
 Daterode, 5  
 Dautry, Richard, 2  
 ———, Robert, 270

Dautry, Thomas, 189  
 David, Robert, Vicar of Birstall, 227, 228  
 Denby, Jordan de, 115  
 Deniman, William, 242  
 Denton, 231, 232  
 Derethorne, Robert, 204  
 Dewsbury, 210, 212, 227, 228  
 Dicland of Barcroft, 216, 237, 238  
 Dobrode, 272, 276  
 Dod, Richard, 16, 40  
 Doggeschanke, Simon, 48  
 Doncaster, John de, 79  
 ———, Friars Minors of, 157, 158, 281  
 Draper, John, 115  
 Driglington, 29 *note*  
 ———, Manor of, 257, 258  
 Dukingfield, Robert de, 28  
 Dyneley, John de, 170-173  
 ———, Margery, daughter of John de, 170, 172  
 ———, Richard de, 185

## E

East-field, 184  
 East Retford, Notts., *see* Retford  
 Eccleshill, 70 *note*, 83, 118, 157, 243, 246, 247, 263-268, 273, 276  
 ———, Beck, 40  
 ———, Manor of, 207  
 ———, Ann, 84  
 ———, John de, 61, 265  
 ———, Margery de, 243  
 ———, Marjory, daughter of John de, 265  
 ———, Maurice de, 82  
 ———, Michael de, 8  
 ———, Robert de, 8, 82  
 ———, Stephen de, 6, 8, 19, 20, 22, 25, 28, 30, 31, 34, 40, 45, 46, 61  
 ———, William de, 82, 84  
 Edil-rood, *see* Hedilrood  
 Edne, Thomas, 2, 24  
 Eholm, *see* Heholm  
 Elenson, John, 195  
 Elias, S., 41  
 Elland, Sir John de, 154-156  
 ———, Thomas de, 207, 208  
 Ellis, Thomas, 188, 278, 281, 286  
 Elmsall, North, 269, 270  
 Elom, Thomas, 274  
 Eltofts, Nicholas, 271  
 Erl, Henry, 79  
 Erythorn, Robert de, 225  
 Escroft, 23 *note*  
 Esholt, 103-105, 121, 122, 281  
 ———, Abbey (Priory) of, 157, 158  
 ———, Church of, 105  
 ———, Convent of, 44-47, 174

Esholt Hall, 47 *note*  
 —, Manor of, 121  
 —, Prioress of, 104, 105, 157, 158,  
 174  
 —, John de, 170, 171  
 —, —, Vicar of Batley, 227,  
 228  
 —, —, Vicar of Calverley, 208  
 Eshton, 255  
 Essartis, Jordan de, 2  
 Esteburne, Simon de, 2  
 Eve-royd, 129  
 Eves-shaw, 121

## F

Fairburn, Adam de, 95  
 Fairweather, Thomas, 64  
 Falycrofte, 108  
 Farnley Hall, 114 *note*  
 —, Road, 7 *note*, 11 *note*  
 —, Philip de, 52  
 —, Roger de, 7 *note*, 11, 13, 14, 19  
 Farrfelde, 280  
 Farsley, 86, 98, 99, 101, 117, 119, 166,  
 181, 194, 218, 250, 278  
 —, Road, 59 *note*  
 —, Adam de, 34, 39  
 —, Alice de, 5, 23 *note*  
 —, Avelin de, 8, 23 *note*  
 —, Beatrice de, 70  
 —, Elias de, 86, 113  
 —, Ellen, widow of Robert, son of  
 William de, 117  
 —, Gilbert de, 86  
 —, John de, 86  
 —, Peter de, 70  
 —, Philip de, 9, 10, 15, 16, 23,  
 27, 29, 30, 32, 37, 41, 43, 50, 52-  
 54, 58, 63, 106 *note*  
 —, Robert de, 9, 10, 11 *note*, 33,  
 34, 50, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 86, 113,  
 117  
 —, —, son of Elias de, 113  
 —, —, son of William de, 117  
 —, Simon de, 2, 3, 5, 11, 18, 23  
*note*, 25, 104, 115  
 —, Thomas de, 8, 12, 23 *note*, 42  
 —, William de, 8, 12, 14, 16, 23,  
 27, 33, 37, 50, 56, 86, 117, 119  
 —, —, son of Robert de, 113  
 Fawkes MSS., 114 *note*  
 Fayr, Christiana, 80  
 —, William, 80  
 Felde, William, 272  
 Ferror, Lawrence, 288  
 Featherstone, Robert de, 180  
 Feuer, Cecile, 98  
 —, William, 97  
 Finchden, 123

Finchden, William de, 123, 124, 148  
 Flater, Simon, 32, 56  
 Flather, Elias, 180-182, 184, 195  
 Flat-land, 151  
 Fleet-street, 124  
 Flintwell, John, 271  
 Polyfayt, Richard de, 51  
 Fordales (Calverley), 23, 57, 126  
 Forester, Adam le, 98  
 —, John, son of Thomas the, 168,  
 169  
 —, Richard, 227  
 —, —, of Chidsell, 228  
 —, Thomas the, of Tong, 168, 169  
 Forlang-field, 78  
 Forster, Ralph, 231, 232  
 —, Simon, 216, 237, 238  
 Foulisike, 42-59 *note*  
 Foxcroft, John, 255  
 Foxley, Benedict de, 144-148  
 Frank, Edward [Edmund?], 231, 232  
 —, Robert, 213  
 —, William, 240  
 Frankish, Henry, 73  
 Franks, George, 257, 258  
 Frank-Tenant, William, of Bramley,  
 120  
 Freeman, Nicholas called, 171  
 Frith, the, 52, 190  
 Frizinghall, Henry de, 54  
 Frost, William, 286  
 Fuller, Cicely, 55  
 —, John, 16 *note*, 26, 32, 33, 39,  
 51, 53, 55, 106 *note*  
 —, Jordan, 54  
 —, Peter the, 130, 131  
 —, Robert the, 8, 34  
 —, Sam the, 8  
 —, Samson, 32, 54  
 Furness, John, of Mirfield, 210, 212

## G

Garforth, 173, 180, 184, 210, 212  
 —, Church, 54  
 —, Adam de, 180  
 —, Robert de, 34  
 —, William de, 34  
 Gargrave, John, 239  
 Gascoigne, Richard, 223, 224  
 —, William, 205, 210, 213, 224,  
 226, 229, 231  
 Gauge, Robert, 130, 131  
 Gedeling, 23 *note*, 31  
 Gelles, Henry, 272  
 Gells, Thomas, 244  
 Gellys, Denis, Chaplain, 243, 244  
 —, William, 242-244  
 Geoffrey, S', 141  
 —, William, son of, 100

Germin, John, 51  
 Gibbe-royd-ing, 153  
 Gilbert's Essart, 21  
 Gildanwros, the, 163, 164  
 Gildersome, 379, 280  
 Gill, William, of Calverley, 124  
 Gillesland, Dacre and, Thomas lord of, 258  
 Gilleson, William, 171, 172, 192  
 Girlington, Nicholas, 257  
 Givehdale, 94, 100  
 ———, Chaplain of, 139, 140  
 ———, Joan, daughter of Simon de, 150, 151  
 ———, Simon de, 150, 151  
 Glass Houghton, 274  
 Gobytheway, Robert, 193  
 Goion [?], Henry, of Clareborough, Chaplain, 208, 218  
 Gokeling, 168  
 Goldale, 202  
 Goldesburgh, Richard de, 206  
 Goldestoft, 10  
 Goldsmith, Adam the, 90, 129, 141, 142  
 ———, Roger, 89  
 Gomersal, Hugh de, 192  
 Gospatrick-royd, 107  
 Gotham, Alice, daughter of Richard de, 118  
 ———, Henry de, 116  
 ———, Richard de, 88, 118  
 ———, son of Henry de, 116  
 Gra, John, 257, 258  
 Grave, Thomas, 265  
 Graver, Walter, 268  
 Great Park, 112 *note*  
 Green, William del, of Garforth, 210, 212  
 ———, John, 7, 13 *note*, 29, 85  
 ———, John of the, 128  
 ———, Jordan de la, 10, 11, 22, 23 *note*, 48, 50  
 ———, Maud, 85  
 ———, Ralph, 95  
 ———, Richard, 85  
 ———, Simon de la, 8 *note*, 9, 12, 13, 27, 28, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 49, 51, 52, 63, 99, 100  
 ———, William, 39, 63  
 Greenfield, William de, 177-179, 210, 212  
 Greengates, 27 *note*  
 Gres [? Grass] Royd, 107  
 Grimston, Hugh de, 210, 212  
 Guiseley, 94, 100, 121, 150, 151, 218, 267-269, 278  
 ———, Rector of, 163  
 ———, Nicholas de, 139, 140, 150, 186  
 ———, Margaret his wife, 139, 140  
 Guyte, Hugh, 130, 131  
 ———, Robert, son of Hugh, 130, 131

## H

Haigh, Benedict del, 104, 105, 121  
 Halifax, 115, 117  
 Haliley-beck, 101  
 Hall, Robert del, 231, 232  
 ——— Croft, 27 *note*  
 Hall-Rode, 108  
 Hallested, 8, 16 *note*, 35, 57, 71  
 Hallesthat, 32  
 Hallewell, 180, 194, 204 *note*, 234-236, 252, 271, 278, 284, 285  
 ———, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239, 240, 242, 257  
 ———, nigh Hytton, 54, 72  
 Hall Schaw, 26  
 Hancock, Robert, 231, 232  
 Hanging-royd, 140  
 Hare, William, 6, 121  
 Harper rode, 55  
 ———, Henry the, 8 *note*, 16 *note*, 17, 27, 62  
 ———, father of Simon the, 109, 110, 111, 112  
 ———, John, 58, 69, 71, 93, 114  
 ———, of Calverley, 113, 118, 126, 286, 287  
 ———, of Otley, 286, 287  
 ———, Margery, wife of Robert the, 167, 168  
 ———, Robert the, 14, 21, 37, 43, 44, 53, 167, 168, 183, 206, 209-213  
 ———, Simon the, of Calverley, 106, 109-122  
 ———, William, 9, 27, 33, 42, 106 *note*  
 ———, the, of Calverley, 122  
 Hastings, John, 271  
 ———, Richard, 241  
 Harteley Royde, 84  
 Haulay, Walter de, 24  
 Haumwood [?], John, 250  
 Hawksworth, John, 257, 269  
 ———, Thomas, 240, 250, 268  
 ———, Walter de, 46, 51, 70, 73, 94, 97, 102-104, 106, 107, 122, 133, 134, 157, 158, 174  
 ———, Fitzwalter de, 97  
 Hay, Ville and territory of, 197  
 Hayton, 193, 195-203, 206, 267, 268  
 ——— in the Clay, 203  
 ———, Alice, daughter of Henry, son of Elias de, 196  
 ———, Elizabeth, daughter of Henry, son of Elias de, 196  
 ———, John, son of Mabel de, 198, 199  
 ———, Vicar of the Church of, 206  
 ———, de, 201, 203  
 ———, William, son of John de, 201, 203

- Headingley, 91, 92, 130, 131, 143, 149,  
     152, 157, 158, 160-162  
     —, Manor of, 130, 131, 143, 149,  
     160-162  
     —, Mill, etc., 130, 131, 143, 144,  
     149, 150, 160, 161  
     —, John, son of William de, 152  
     —, William de, 152  
 Headon, Lord of, 203  
 Heath, 254  
 Heathlee, William del, 217  
 Heaton, 250  
     —, John de (Sir), 99  
 Hebblethwaite, Alice, wife of William,  
     278, 279, 280  
     —, William, 278-280  
 Heckmondwike, William of, 83  
 Hede, Thomas, 19  
 Hedil-rood, 67  
 Hedon, Thomas de, 48  
 Heholm, 44, 47  
 Helias's Essart, 45  
 Hellena, Domina, 104  
 Hemingway, Samuel, 49  
 Hercy, William de, 198  
 Hermistone, Richard de, 135, 137  
 Herodes assart, 50  
 Hervardrode, 20, 35  
 Hibbot-toft, 88  
 Hili, Roger del, 12, 15, 71, 113  
 Hipperholme, John, of Lofthouse, 248,  
     249  
 Hird, Richard le, 98  
 Hirnyng, Richard, 128  
 Hoderode, John de, 54  
 Hogh, the, 210, 212  
 Hoghlot, John, 170, 171  
 Houghton, 180, 194  
 Hohye, the, 81  
 Holcroft, John de, 192, 227, 233  
     —, John, of Pudsey, 228  
 Holinhead, Robert, 130, 131  
 Hollins, Michael de la, 51  
     —, Thomas de, 51  
     —, Thomas, 276  
     —, William del, 217  
 Hopperton, 51  
     —, Nicholas de, 51  
 Hopton, Adam de, 186, 189  
     —, Henry de, Chaplain, 247  
     —, Robert, 240, 246  
     —, William de, 172  
 Horbury, Hugh de, 79  
     —, John de, 79  
 Hornby, 214  
 Horse-Vollerod, 13 (Horsewell road,  
     76)  
 Horseflatt, 279  
 Horsfall, Richard, 270  
 Horsforth, 102, 242, 243  
     —, Emma de, 18 *note*  
     —, Henry de, 50  
 Horsforth, Hugh de, 18 *note*, 20, 24, 28,  
     46, 73, 96, 174  
     —, Isabel de, 18 *note*  
     —, John de, 231, 232  
     —, Nigel de, 18, 50, 102, 162  
     —, Robert de, 231, 232  
     —, Thomas de, 51, 82, 139, 152  
     —, Thomas, son of Nigel de, 102,  
     162  
     —, Walter de, 46  
     —, William de, 98  
 Horton, 166, 194, 241, 250  
     —, Hugh de, 6  
     —, Robert de, 5, 6  
 Hospitallers, 6, 7 *note*, 10, 13 *note*, 84  
 Houghton, 273, 274, 284, 285  
 Howet, Walter, 218  
 Howgill-in-Craven, 274  
 Howlott, Walter, of Calverley, 208  
 Hud-yard, 184  
 Hugh, John, son of, 121, 139  
     —, William, son of, 144  
 Hugmer, 79  
 Hulstol-field, 184  
 Huls, Hugh, 209, 211  
 Hunlescoles, 77  
 Hunnock-scales, 74  
 Hunsatscol, 108  
 Hunt, John, 265, 266  
     —, Richard, 106 *note*  
 Hunter, Richard the, 51  
 Huppit row, 91  
 Hustedes, 44  
 Hutlailondes, 8 *note*  
 Hutlelandes, 113  
 Hutting road, 61  
 Hyngsande Rode (Calverley), 23  
 Hyrel, John, 81

## I, J

- Jackson, John, 265  
     —, William, of Burley, 256  
 Jake, John, son of, 130, 131  
 Idle, 45, 46, 47, 103, 104, 216  
     —, Mill, 104  
     —, Wood, 103, 104  
     —, Ailsa de, 45  
     —, Elias de, 104  
     —, Gerard de, 45  
     —, John de, 170, 209, 211, 216,  
     227, 236  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 228  
     —, —, son of Elias de, 104  
     —, Jordan de, 44  
     —, William de, 44, 123, 160, 164,  
     170-172  
 Jews, 8, 26, 31, 38, 39, 40, 41, 54  
 Ilkley, Vicar of, 265, 266  
     —, John, 81  
     — (Collyer & Turner's), 104

Ilkton, William de, 151, 155  
 Inncroft, John, 238, 239  
 —, Isabel, wife of Richard, 216  
 —, —, Widow of Richard,  
   237-239  
 —, Richard, 216, 237-239  
 Ingleby, 257  
 Ingram, Joan, 23  
 —, Richard, 23, 31, 34  
 —, William, 23  
 Joce, William, 98  
 Jodbuttes, the, 163, 164  
 Jodlan, *see* Yodlan  
 John, John, son of, 164, 165  
 —, William, son of, 97, 171, 172  
 John's rode, 9 *note*  
 Jolif, John, of Hayton in the Clay, 203  
 —, Maud, wife of John, 203  
 Jone rood, 60  
 Jonot, Roger, son of, 100  
 Jordan, John, son of, Clerk, 169  
 —, —, 172, 181, 182, 185  
 Isle, Dom Thomas del, 189  
 Juliana, Hugh, son of, 144

## K

Kelfal, 15, 16 *note*  
 Kay, John, 79  
 Kegworth, Jordan de, 78  
 —, Roger de, 78  
 Keyhley, Henry de, 154, 155  
 —, Laurence, 268, 269  
 —, Richard, 278, 282  
 —, William, 270  
 Kemperley, 159  
 Kentsclif, 39, 56, 105, 106  
 —, Geoffrey, 105, 106  
 Ker, Hugh de la, 51 *note*  
 —, John de la, 51 *note*  
 Keswick, 242  
 Ketel-rodcs, 13, 39, 114  
 Ketel-royd, 138, 167, 168  
 Killingbeck, William de, 231, 232  
 —, —, of Chapeltown, 242  
 Kilncroft, 29  
 King, John, 181, 183, 186, 187  
 —, William, 151, 191  
 Kirkby, Henry de, 50  
 Kirkby's Inquest, 101 *note*  
 Kirkman, Roger, 16 *note*, 39, 43, 55  
 Kirkstall, 17, 40, 91, 92, 150, 248, 249,  
   279  
 —, Abbey of, 105, 132, 168  
 —, Abbat of, 130, 131, 150, 161,  
   209-212, 221, 241, 242  
 —, John, Abbat of, 152, 153  
 —, Abbot and Convent of, 161,  
   162, 221, 234  
 —, Monks of, 157, 158  
 Kippax, 249, 250

Kippax, John, 250  
 Kirtlington, 210, 213  
 Kitson, Janet, wife of William, 278-  
   280  
 —, William, 278-280  
 Knaresburgh, 256  
 Knapp, William, 97  
 Knolle, the, 280

## L

Lacy, Alesia, daughter of Henry de,  
   133  
 —, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, 133  
 Lahay, William de, 91  
 Lake, John, 244-246, 269, 270  
 Lamb, Walter, 65  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, 244, 245  
 —, Earl of, 133 *note*  
 —, Brother John de, 104, 105  
 Langbergh, John de, 98  
 Langeleis, 16 *note*  
 Langlands, 26  
 Lang-ley, 68  
 Langton, Henry, 275  
 Lanam, Geoffrey de, 141  
 Laycock, 270  
 Leadbetter, Ellen, wife of John, 188  
 —, John, 188  
 Leathley, *see* Lelay  
 Lee, John, 227  
 —, Richard, 227  
 Leeds, 3 *note*, 144, 152, 162, 176, 187  
 —, Alexander de, 49  
 —, Gilbert de, 4  
 —, John de, 95  
 —, Richard de, 24, 28, 46, 49  
 —, Roger de, 91, 92, 149, 152,  
   154-160, 162, 187, 195  
 —, Thomas, 254  
 —, and *see* Northall  
 —, and Liverpool Canal, 47 *note*  
 Legeard, John, 171  
 Legh, Gilbert del, 248, 249, 254, 257,  
   258, 277, 278, 281, 284  
 —, Margaret, wife of Gilbert del,  
   248, 249  
 Lelay, Hugh de, 1  
 —, Robert de, 1  
 —, William de, 1  
 Lepton, Adam de, 188, 214, 215  
 Leventhorp, 67, 68 *note*, 264  
 —, Geoffrey de, 215, 217, 233  
 —, Gilbert, 276, 277  
 —, Henry, 276, 277  
 —, John, 244, 245  
 —, William de, 62, 67-69, 90, 186,  
   171  
 Ley, Henry, brother of John, 282  
 —, John, 282, 285, 286  
 —, Robert, 282

Lewes, Robert, 83, 84  
 Leytofts, 181  
 Lincoln, 133 *note*  
     —, Earl of, 104 *note*, 133  
 Linholme, 45  
 Linton, Thomas de, 209, 211  
     —, William de, 149, 150  
 Lisiote, 16 *note*  
 Lister, Christopher, 284, 285  
     —, —, son of Lawrence, 273-  
     275  
     —, Lawrence, 273-275  
     —, W. J., 106 *note*  
 Little, Robert, 8 *note*  
 Liversedge, 205, 223, 224  
     —, Robert of, 99  
 Lofthouse, 248, 249  
 London, 124, 261, 266  
     —, Emma de, 18 *note*  
     —, Robert de, 18 *note*  
 Long close, 27 *note*  
 Longlands, 8  
 Long-furlongs, 181, 182  
 Long-green, 80  
 Long-white-lands, 163  
 Lound, 193, 202  
     —, John de, 199, 200  
     —, Peter, son of John de, 199  
     —, Sarah, daughter of Thomas de,  
     193, 200, 201  
     —, Thomas de, 193, 197-201  
     —, —, of Clareborough, 200  
 Louth, Geoffrey, 245  
 Lovelock, Annabil, 39, 69  
     —, Geoffrey, 9, 16 *note*, 23 *note*,  
     26, 32-34, 37, 39, 42, 43, 53, 69  
     —, John, 39, 69  
     —, Maud, 39  
     —, William, 39  
 Lovelace, Robert, 257  
 Ludget closes, 27  
 Lumby, Robert de, 23 *note*, 52, 55, 56,  
     60, 63, 172, 184, 195, 209, 211,  
     228  
 Lund, *see* Lound  
 Lungvilers, Eudo de, 3  
     —, John de, 6, 48  
 Luvecoc, 106 *note*  
 Lyne-hacker, 81  
 Lynlay, Robert de, 206  
 Lynton, William of, 161  
 Lyster, Thomas, 286

## M

Magnas, Robert, 25  
 Malynson, John, 181, 182  
 Manningham, 243, 244, 267, 268, 276  
     —, Henry de, 63, 65, 109, 114  
     —, Roger de, 96, 154, 157  
     —, Thomas de, 171

Manningham, William, son of Roger de,  
 157  
 Margerison, 106 *note*  
     —, Samuel, 189 *note*  
 Margery, John, son of, 172  
 Markenfield, Lord of, 234, 235  
     —, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas  
     de, 234-236  
     —, John, 235, 242, 270  
     —, Thomas de, 234-236  
 Markham, East, 193, 194  
     —, Beatrice, widow of Thomas de,  
     193, 194  
     —, John, 209, 211  
     —, Thomas de, 193  
 Markington, John de, 167  
 Marsh, the, 216, 212  
 Marshall, John, 81, 88 *note*, 138  
     —, Margery, 81, 88 *note*, 138  
 Masterson, John, 135  
 Maude, Simon, 210, 212  
     —, William, son of, of Pudsey, 176  
     —, *and see* Monhaut and Monte  
     Alto  
 Mauner, Henry, 130, 131  
 Mauleverer, Agnes, widow of Sir John,  
 231, 232  
     —, Geoffrey, 259  
     —, John, 231, 235-237, 240  
     —, Robert, 219, 220, 226, 228-  
     230, 237, 239, 240  
     —, William, 104  
 Mawson, William, 192  
 Mearley, 88, 89 *note*  
 Menston, 166, 194, 247, 254-256, 267,  
     268, 278  
     —, Thomas, 106 *note*  
 Mering, Agnes, 282  
     —, Thomas, 275, 278, 282, 283,  
     286, 288  
 Merk Hill, 7 *note*  
 Merk ings, 7, 24, 34, 170, 171  
 Merton, Peter de, 206  
 Methley, 267 *note*  
     —, Robert de, 73  
     —, Roger de, 95  
 Micklerode, 275, 283, 284  
 Middleton, 248  
     —, Adam de, 104  
     —, Robert, son of Walter de, 97,  
     140  
     —, Thomas, 278, 279  
     —, Walter de, 97, 98, 103, 104,  
     129, 140, 144  
 Middlefelde, 280  
 Mikel Eholm, 104  
 Mill-dam, the (Guiseley), 151  
 Mill-rood, 42  
 Mill-wood, 42  
 Millburne, Adam de, 3  
 Miller, Jordan, 59  
     —, William the, 8



Milner, Agnes, 88 *note*  
 —, Henry, 217  
 —, John, 88 *note*, 243, 244  
 —, Robert, 115  
 Milnholm, 121  
 Milnwood, 190  
 Minstrel, Elias the, 10  
 Mirfield, 210, 212  
 —, Adam de, 205, 219, 223, 224,  
 226, 227, 229  
 —, John, 286  
 —, William, 240, 243, 257  
 Moldhouses, 176  
 Moldrode, 275, 283, 284  
 — Inge, 275, 284  
 Monhaut, Adam, son of Thomas de,  
 121  
 —, Thomas de, 121, 122, 151  
 Montague, John Neville, Baron, 272  
 Monte Alto, Thomas de, 160, 162  
 Moor, Laurence del, 210, 212, 231, 232  
 Moor-field, 78  
 —-flat, 26, 27  
 —-grange, 91  
 Moore, Robert, 95  
 Moorhouse, 193, 202  
 Morley, John de, 115, 160, 171, 172,  
 210, 212  
 —, Richard de, 80, 116, 119, 175  
 —, Wapentake, 98, 99, 101 *note*  
 Morleys, Richard de, 127-129, 145  
 Morplat, 32  
 Mortimer, John, of Clayton, 217  
 —, William de, 89  
 Moxson, John, 287, 288  
 Mungen, 52  
 Muskham, 190

## N

Nailer, John le, 95  
 Nailford, Adam, 46  
 Natha, Robert, 84  
 Nathe, William, 84  
 Neirford, or Neyleford, Adam de, 46  
*note*, 104 *note*  
 Nel-son, William, 32  
 Nelson, Thomas, 274  
 Nessfield, Henry de, 231, 232  
 Netherfield, 84  
 Nether Markeynge, 279  
 Neucomin, John le, 67  
 Neville, John, 205, 223, 224, 266, 267  
 —, —, Earl of Northumber-  
 land, 271, 272  
 —, Richard, Earl of Salisbury,  
 265, 266  
 —, Robert, 187, 214, 221, 257,  
 271, 272  
 —, —, Chivaler, 226, 227, 229

Newall, John, 250, 276  
 —, Robert, Chaplain, 202, 206,  
 208, 209, 218-220  
 Newby, 148  
 Newcloise, 279  
 Newcloisynge, 279  
 Newland (Headingley), 91  
 Newton, 5  
 —, Thomas de, 152, 160, 162  
 Nichol-royd, 153  
 Nicholas (of Calverley), 112  
 Noel, Adam, 89  
 —, Maude, 59, 62, 88  
 —, Roger, 59, 62, 88  
 —, Thomas, 180  
 —, William, 89 *note*  
 Norman, Adam fil., 45  
 —, John, 4  
 —, Roger, 121  
 —, William, 82  
 Normanton, 130, 131  
 Normanville, John de, 159, 205, 208,  
 223, 224  
 Norreys-royd, 105, 106  
 Northall, Roger de la, 131, 144; *and*  
*see* Leeds  
 Northgate, 188  
 Northorp, William, 227, 244  
 —, —, of Dewsbury, 228  
 Northorpe, William, 244  
 Northumberland, Earl of, 241, 242  
 Nostel Priory, 1 *note*, 5  
 Nowell, *see* Noel

## O

Old-rood, 75  
 Old Wood Lane, 27 *note*  
 Orchard, the, 112 *note*  
 Ormesby, William de, 89  
 Osewald, Alice, 98  
 Otley, 38, 159, 241, 268, 269, 286,  
 287  
 —, Dean of, 157, 158  
 —, Simon de, 14, 21, 25, 26, 31,  
 32, 38, 42, 53, 106  
 —, William de, 174  
 Ouenames, 8 *note*, 12, 52  
 Outland cliff, 167, 168  
 Ouston, John de, 226-230, 239, 240  
 Over Markeynge, 279  
 Owlcoats, 127-129, 145, 146, 175, 254;  
*and see* Ulcotes  
 —, John de, 114  
 —, John, son of Simon de, 129  
 —, Simon de, 129  
 —, Thomas de, 215, 216, 220  
 Oxenhope, Adam de, 86-88, 125, 141,  
 155, 175, 178  
 —, Thomas de, 67-69

## P

Paganel, Maurice de, 3 *note*  
 Paget, Agnes, wife of William, 285  
 —, William, 285  
 Paitevin, *see* Poictevin  
 Paris, Robert, 23  
 Parkhouse, the, 271, 272  
 Park Leys, 112 *note*  
 Parson, Robert, 30, 32  
 —flat, 64, 96, 154-156  
 Paslew, John, 187, 202, 220, 222, 223, 240, 246, 247, 255 *note*, 257  
 —, —, of [Potter] Newton, 218, 219  
 —, —, son of William, 152  
 —, Robert, 187, 219, 220  
 —, Robert, of Kirkstall, 248, 249  
 —, William, 152, 185, 195  
 —, —, of Leeds, 206  
 Paurood Ing, 38  
 —Sike, 38  
 Peny, John, of Soothill, Chaplain, 166  
 Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, 241, 242, 272 *note*  
 —, Lord William de, 104  
 Persolia, Robert, 8  
 Picard, John, of Normanton, 130, 131  
 —, Hugh, of Leeds, 152  
 Pickard, John, of Idle, 229  
 Pickbourne, 226-228, 230, 239, 240  
 Pighell, 280  
 Pilecroft, 163  
 Pille, William, 31  
 Pincamunsi, William, 3  
 Pinder, Simon the, 170, 171  
 Plantagenet, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, 133 *note*  
 Plumpton arms, 104  
 —charters, 104  
 —, Nigel de, 45-47, 104  
 —, Robert, son of Nigel de, 104  
 —, Robert de, 47, 99, 103, 131, 139, 162, 195, 214, 215, 219, 220  
 —, Robert, son of Robert de, 103  
 —, William de, 96  
 Poictevin, Paitevin, Paitfin, Alexander, 149, 150, 161  
 —, Elizabeth, 143, 157, 158, 160  
 —, Ellen, 91  
 —, Hugh, 119  
 —, Robert, 10, 13 *note*, 18, 70  
 —, Simon, 23 *note*  
 —, Thomas, 92, 130, 131, 143, 158  
 —, William, 3 *note*, 91, 92, 130, 131, 143, 149, 154, 161  
 Poide, William, 99, 100, 106, 107  
 Poifer, Alexander, 16 *note*  
 Pontefract, 188, 194, 244, 266, 274  
 —, Friars of, 281  
 —, Friars Preachers of, 157, 158

Pontefract, Hospital of St. Nicholas, 54  
 —, Joseph de, 95  
 —, Priory, 72  
 —, William de, 95  
 Poole, Beatrix de, 1 *note*  
 —, Serlo de, 1  
 —, William de, 1  
 Popeley, John de, 2, 5  
 —, Richard de, 5  
 Porter, John the, 151  
 Potter, Adam, 188  
 Power, John, 140  
 —, Robert, 93, 122  
 —, William, 207, 208  
 Preston, Henry, of Eshton, 255  
 —, John del, of Bingley, clerk, 241  
 —, —, of Bradford, 241  
 —, Thomas del, 241  
 —, William de, 180  
 —, —, of Bradford, 241  
 Priest-rood-stile, 26, 32, 51  
 Priesthorpe, 59, 60 *note*, 109, 118, 125, 126, 142, 279, 280  
 —green, 223, 224  
 —, Hugh de, 167, 168  
 —, John de, 125, 142  
 Provost, Robert, 97  
 —, William Fitz Robert le, 97  
 —, *and see* Reeve  
 Pudsey, 2 *note*, 3 *note*, 4, 5, 10, 11, 15, 18, 21, 56, 62, 65, 66, 73-78, 80-82, 84, 99, 108, 115-118, 120, 122, 123, 125, 128-130, 132, 133, 138, 144-146, 159, 160, 163-172, 175-181, 183-193, 194, 205, 206, 209, 211, 214-216, 218-221, 227, 228, 233-240, 245-249, 252, 265, 275, 278, 282-286  
 —cliff, 77  
 —, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239, 242, 257  
 —, pedigree, 6 *note*  
 —, Adam de, 13 *note*  
 —, Agnes de, 7, 81  
 —, Alice de, 83  
 —, Astin de, 13  
 —, Bernard de, 11, 81  
 —, Elias de, 49, 87, 116-118, 130  
 —, Ellen de, 84, 85  
 —, Geoffrey de, 5 *note*, 6 *note*, 23 *note*  
 —, Gilbert de, 10, 84, 85  
 —, Golda de, 10  
 —, Henry de, 6 *note*, 10  
 —, Hugh, son of Juliana de, 116  
 —, John de, 7, 23 *note*, 52, 58, 62-66, 69, 70, 72, 74-81, 83, 85, 87, 88, 99, 101, 107, 109, 113, 117, 128, 130, 180  
 —, —, clerk, 118, 125, 130, 139, 142, 163, 176, 178

- Pudsey, John son of Elias de, 116,  
117, 130  
—, Isabella de, 88  
—, Juliana de, 116  
—, Lambert de, 6 *note*  
—, Margery de, 168  
—, Maud de, 10, 176, 179  
—, Pagan de, 5 *note*, 6 *note*  
—, Peiteum de, 6 *note*  
—, Peter, son of Maud de, 179  
—, Robert de, 10, 18 *note*, 19, 60,  
62, 65, 66, 80, 85  
—, —, son of Simon de, 142  
—, Roger de, 6 *note*, 10, 63, 71,  
72, 74-77, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 107,  
114  
—, Simon de, 6 *note*, 18, 60, 62,  
65, 66, 80, 85, 142  
—, Swayn de, 49  
—, William de, 10, 11, 49, 58, 63,  
64, 69-72, 74-77, 81-86, 90, 98,  
99, 181  
—, —, son of Hugh, son of  
Juliana de, 116  
—, —, son of John de, 99,  
107, 109, 113  
—, —, son of Margery de,  
168  
—, —, son of Roger de, 107,  
109, 114

## R

- Raineville, Adam de, 3, 6 *note*  
—, Thomas de, 3  
Raitebrodes, the, 163, 164  
Rastrick, Henry de, 229, 242, 246, 247  
—, John, 275-278, 281-285  
Ravenscliff, 35, 36 *note*, 140  
Rawcliffe (Rocloff), 104  
Rawdon, 138, 166, 174, 194, 218, 278  
—, Alice, relict of Thomas, son of  
Michael de, 174  
—, Hugh de, 114 *note*  
—, John de, 114, 138, 219, 231,  
232  
—, Michael de, 174  
—, Thomas, son of Michael de, 174  
—, William, 213  
—, *and see* Roudon  
Rawson, John, of Bradford, 241  
—, Robert, 241, 265, 266  
—, Thomas, 241  
Rayner-royd, 138, 139  
Raytol rood, 82  
Rede, Adam le, 89  
—, John le, 80, 87, 88 *note*, 93,  
115-119, 125, 128, 130, 176  
—, Robert le, of Pudsey, 115, 120,  
122, 123, 133, 160, 164, 165, 168,  
169, 184, 214

- Rede, Thomas, son of Robert le, 184,  
214  
—, *and see* Russe  
Reeve, Robert the, 97  
—, William, son of Robert the, 97  
—, *and see* Provost  
Retford, 193 *note*, 197, 198, 267, 268  
Reynolds-croptre, 106, 107  
Rhodes (surname), 108 *note*  
Ricardeclif, 11, 77  
Richardeshagh, 163, 164  
Rickardshaw Lane, 11 *note*  
Riddlesden, 255 *note*  
Rilleston, William, 255  
Ringlaw, Agnes de, 6 *note*  
—, Lambert de, 6 *note*  
Robert, John, of Horsforth, 242  
—, Walter fitz, 98  
—, William, son of, 182  
—, rood, 64  
—, 's Croft, 138  
Rode, the, 280  
—, Hugh of the, 108  
—, John, son of Hugh of the, 108  
—, Michael de, 106, 107  
Rodley (Rothley), 20, 35, 40, 71 *note*  
—, Elias de, 15  
—, Henry de, 80  
—, John de, 58, 69, 71, 78-80, 88,  
90, 100  
—, Thomas de, 96  
—, Walter de, 15  
—, William de, 73, 96  
—, road, 59 *note*  
—, *and see* Rothley  
Roger [Robert?], William, son of, 99  
—, royd, 183, 192  
Rokar, 107  
Rome, John de, 205, 214, 215, 222, 223  
Rosett, 256  
Rothersfield, John de, 180  
Rotherfield, Peter de, 73  
Rothlay, 276, 277; cf. Rodley  
—, Alice de, 171, 172  
—, Edward, 267  
—, Gille de, 106, 107  
—, Henry de, 116, 124, 150  
—, John de, 113-122, 124-130,  
138, 139, 142, 154, 163-169, 175-  
179, 245, 246, 248, 249, 276  
—, Thomas de, 209, 210, 214-216,  
219-222, 227, 228, 233, 265, 275,  
283  
—, Walter de, 169  
—, William de, 115, 122, 209, 211,  
216, 227, 228  
—, —, son of Robert de, 233  
—, —, *and see* Rodley  
Rothwell, John de, 237  
Roudon, 50, 51, 90, 138, 166, 174, 194,  
218, 278  
—, Alice de, 96

Roudon, Hugh de, 45  
 —, Michael de, 51, 93, 96, 102,  
 103, 122, 129, 131, 139, 140, 144,  
 149, 151-156, 160, 162, 174  
 —, Richard de, 20  
 —, Robert de, 18 *note*  
 —, Serlo de, 28, 45  
 —, Simon de, 106 *note*  
 —, Thomas de, 38, 96  
 —, *and see* Rawdon  
 Rough [?] Half-acre, 184  
 Royd [Surname], 108  
 Royley, John de, 164, 165  
 Royley, John de, 58, 69  
 Roys, John, 250  
 Rozolfay, 26  
 Russe, John le, of Pudsey, 138  
 —, *and see* Rede  
 Russel, Henry, 147

## S

Saleman, John, 79  
 Saleshill, 104  
 —, Stephen, son of William de,  
 104  
 —, William de, 104  
 Salisbury, Richard, Earl of, 265, 266  
 Sallay, 185  
 Sampson, Adam, 6 *note*  
 —, Hugh, 4  
 —, Thomas, 4  
 —, William, 187  
 Sandwith, Henry, 213  
 Saucery, John del, 181, 186, 206  
 —, William de la, 119, 120  
 Sausmer, John, 183, 248, 249  
 Saville, John, 244, 245  
 —, Sir John, 284  
 Scarborough, 264, 265  
 Scargill, Robert, 267, 268  
 —, William, 239, 240, 242, 243,  
 257  
 Scireburn, bailiff of, 54  
 Scoles, Hill of, 101  
 —, Hugh de, 101  
 Scot, Adam, 6, 10, 15, 17, 28, 30, 32,  
 33, 39, 46, 50  
 —, Agnes, 97, 98, 173 *note*, 195  
 —, Alice, 5, 23 *note*, 25, 31, 106  
*note*  
 —, Avelin, 23 *note*  
 —, Henry, 2, 3, 6, 7 *note*, 8, 11,  
 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25,  
 28, 34, 40, 48, 49, 51, 104  
 —, Hugh, 13  
 —, Joan, 23, 88, 94, 95, 97, 98,  
 100, 114  
 —, John, of Calverley, 4, 10, 14,  
 16 *note*, 21, 26, 51-83, 85-102, 104-  
 115, 173 *note*, 206, 219, 220, 271

Scot, John, of Newton, 185, 186, 226,  
 229  
 —, —, of Potternewton, 202  
 —, —, of Pudsey, 115  
 —, —, son of Walter, 97, 98  
 —, Jursella, 1 *note*  
 —, Mabel, 31, 34  
 —, Margery, 56  
 —, Mary, 1, 4  
 —, Maude, 48, 49  
 —, Robert, 23 *note*  
 —, Roger, 1-5, 18, 104  
 —, Thomas, 3, 5  
 —, Walter, 5 *note*, 97, 98, 182,  
 194  
 —, Walter, son of Walter, 97  
 —, —, of Hayton  
 —, William, son of Walter, 98  
 —, William, 2 *note*, 4 *note*, 5, 7,  
 8, 10-15, 17-28, 30-35, 38-46, 48-  
 53, 56, 92, 99, 102 *note*, 106 *note*,  
 246, 247  
 —, —, of Newton, 149, 160  
 Scot-land, 217  
 Scriven, 253, 254  
 Seacroft, 138, 139  
 —, Hugh de, 17  
 —, Jordan de, 17  
 Segar, Simon, 2, 3, 174, 177 *note*, 217  
 Selby, John de, 87, 264  
 —, Jordan de, 88, 138  
 —, Peter de, 60, 66, 78, 87, 107,  
 108, 118  
 Selestun, Peter de, 23 *note*, 39, 42, 54,  
 56, 61  
 Serjeant, Robert, 10  
 —, Simon the, 7 *note*, 11 *note*, 13  
*note*, 18, 19  
 Sessay, Lord of, 225-227, 228, 230,  
 239, 240  
 Settrington, 208, 225-228, 230, 239, 240  
 Sewal, Nicholas, 137  
 Sheffield, Katherine de, 207  
 —, Sir Ralph de, 157  
 —, Thomas de, 70, 83  
 Shell Lane, 59 *note*  
 Shellow, John de, 209-213  
 Shepherd, Hugh, 43, 53  
 Shepley, Adam de, 157  
 Sherburn, bailiff of, 54  
 Sheriff rode (Ulvisthorp), 2, 14, 116-118  
 —-royd, 130  
 Shirtcliffe, William, 115  
 Shirwood, John, 261  
 Short, Robert, 170, 171  
 —-furlongs, 181, 182  
 Shovelboards, 163  
 Shovel-broad, 80  
 Sikes, the, 8  
 Silkston, John de, 188  
 —, Robert de, of Dewsbury, 210,  
 212

Simon, Adam, son of, 138  
 ———, John, son of, 164, 165  
 ———, ———, son of John, 123  
 Simpson, John, 209, 211, 216  
 Skote, John, 108  
 Slater, John the, 170, 171  
 Slingsby, Isabel, wife of John, 253  
 ———, John, 253, 254  
 ———, Margaret, wife of William,  
     253, 254  
 ———, Richard, 254  
 ———, William, 253, 254  
 Smallchar, Stephen, 228  
 Smallington, Robert de, 210  
 Smallshaw, Stephen, of Calverley, 227  
 Smeaton, Alan de, 73  
 Smerthwayt, 151  
 Smith (Faber), Gilbert, 32  
 ———, John, 71  
 ———, ——— the, of Presthorpe, 126  
 ———, Maude, 129  
 ———, Ralph, 282, 283, 287  
 ———, Roger, 55, 64, 100, 106, 107  
 ———, William, 29, 59, 93, 122, 124,  
     192, 254  
 ———, ———, of Presthorpe, 109  
 Soothill, 166  
 ———, Henry, 236, 269, 270  
 ———, John de, 90, 268-270, 278  
 Sourbyl, 115  
 Souter (Cobbler), Robert the, 170, 171  
 Speller, William, 265  
 Spenser, Thomas, 257  
 Spicer, Richard le, 95  
 Spofforth, 241, 242  
 ———, Henry de, 116, 117  
 ———, Marjory, wife of Henry de,  
     116, 117  
 Stalkar, William, 269  
 Stamford-sike, 128  
 Stansel, Robert de, 193, 194  
 Stansfield, Geoffrey, 275  
 ———, John, 275  
 Stapleton, Hugh de, 2, 3  
 ———, William de, 2, 3  
 Staunton, John de, 184, 214, 215, 218  
 ———, Maud, wife of John de, 184,  
     214, 215  
 Stauntonland, 218  
 Staynton, John of, 54  
 Stead, 278  
 Stede, the, 148, 157, 158, 166, 194, 231,  
     232, 268, 269  
 ———, Peter del, 97, 206  
 ———, Robert del, 98  
 ———, William del, 148  
 Steven's Monasticon, 104  
 Stevenson, Richard, 281, 287  
 St. Leonard, Priory of, 103  
 Stockeld, Nigel de, 45  
 ———, Walter de, 45 *note*

Stocks, Robert del, 210, 212  
 Stokes, Henry de, 33  
 ———, Walter de, 135, 137  
 ———, William de, 33  
 Stopham, Alice de, 133, 134 *note*  
 ———, Sir William de, 94, 102, 133  
     *note*, 134 *note*, 136, 141  
 Storries, 84  
 St. Oswald Pichel, 51 *note*  
 Strangford, 47  
 Strangleforth, 84  
 Streate, Stephen, 115  
 Strongfelowe, John, 282  
 Studleft, John, 230  
 Studley, John, 237-239  
 ———, North, 253, 254  
 Suelf [*?* Shelf], John de, 112  
 Sunderland, Alice, wife of Richard,  
     264, 265  
 Sutcliffe, Robert, 115  
 Suthlington, Hugh de, 3  
 Suttbiry, John de, 241  
 ———, Robert de, 241  
 Sutton, Walter de, 73  
 ———, Chaplain of, 218  
 Swalowe, William, 270  
 Swerle-gates, 77  
 Swillington, Adam de, 131, 144, 149,  
     162  
 ———, Geoffrey de, 39  
 ———, Henry de, 59  
 ———, Hugh de, 1, 3, 54, 56, 64, 73,  
     99, 108, 110, 111  
 ———, Robert de, 9, 14, 21, 27, 39,  
     39, 41, 44, 53, 59, 89  
 ———, Roger de, Chivaler, 226, 227,  
     229  
 ———, Wilfred de, 130, 131  
 ———, William de, 25  
 Swine-haigh, 132, 210, 212  
 ———, Royd, 132  
 Symson, John, 216, 237, 238, 275, 282,  
     283, 286, 287  
 ———, Richard, 217  
 ———, William, 275

## T

Tailor, John the, 170-172  
 Talbot, Peter, 248-249  
 Taskar, Johan le, 98  
 Taylor, Christiana, wife of John, 243,  
     244  
 ———, John, 231, 232, 243, 244  
 ———, Jordan, 91  
 ———, William, 79  
 Tempest, Agnes, 251-253  
 ———, Sir John, 251-253, 257  
 ———, Robert, 278, 281  
 ———, Sir Thomas, 278, 281

Temple, Henry of the, 43  
 —, Robert of the, 43  
 Thingelau, Henry de, 5  
 Thomas-croft, 183, 192  
 —, rood, 40  
 Thom-royd the heyre, 182  
 Thong, Richard de, 176, 178, 179  
 Thorkill, Sir John de, 119  
 Thorner, Robert, 237, 238  
 —, Thomas de, 205, 214–216, 220, 221–224  
 —, Thomas, 228, 233  
 Thorney, Hugh, son of William de, 115  
 —, William de, 115  
 Thornhill, John de, 6, 19, 20, 24, 28, 34, 40, 48, 64, 86, 87, 94, 117, 125, 127–130, 139, 142, 175, 178  
 —, Richard de, 56  
 Thornton, 67, 68, 166, 194, 218  
 —, in-Bradforddale, 217  
 —, in-Lonsdale, 255  
 —, on-Swale, 151  
 —, John de, 1, 2  
 —, Percival, 282, 287  
 —, Roger de, 19, 25  
 —, Thomas de, 1, 3, 67–69, 86, 90, 115, 121, 155, 157, 223, 224  
 Thorp, Simon de, 54  
 Thwaytes, Henry, 250  
 Tickhill, Augustine Friars of, 157, 158  
 Tilli, John de, 2, 5, 128, 130, 139, 178  
 —, Ralph, 7, 19  
 Tilne, South, Nigel de, and Adam his brother, 203  
 Tinglaw, Agnes de, 6 *note*  
 —, Lambert de, 6 *note*  
 Tirwith, 224  
 Tofts-field, 77, 78  
 Tomlinson, John, of Burley, 230  
 —, William, 271, 272  
 Tong, 168, 169, 190, 191, 269, 270  
 —, Hugh, 258  
 —, John de, 184, 207, 243, 246, 247  
 —, Richard de, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 17, 20, 24, 25, 38, 48, 49, 62, 64, 80, 86, 88 *note*, 94, 98, 99, 101, 104, 116–118, 125, 128, 130, 138, 139, 141, 142, 154  
 —, Thomas, 242  
 Topcliff, Robert, 275  
 Tottiman, William, 130, 131, 152  
 Townslord, John, 56, 65, 66, 85  
 —, William, 4, 65, 74, 75, 77  
 —, —, of Pudsey, 142  
 Towton, 267 *note*  
 —, Robert de, 54  
 Trolle, Rauf, 98  
 Turner, Robert, 243  
 Trygot, Thomas, 270

Tyersal, 5, 6, 85, 88, 98, 99 *note*, 101, 128, 166, 169, 194, 218  
 —, bridge, 19  
 —, Agnes de, 6  
 —, Alice, wife of John, son of William de, 192  
 —, Gilbert de, 16  
 —, Henry de, 72, 78, 99, 101, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112  
 —, Hugh de, 7, 16, 17  
 —, John, son of William de, 192  
 —, Lambert de, 6  
 —, Keyner de, 127, 128  
 —, Richard, son of Reyner de, 127, 128  
 —, Richard of, 7 *note*, 11, 14, 16, 19, 34  
 —, Robert de, 6 *note*, 19  
 —, Simon de, 6  
 —, Thomas de, 88, 98, 99, 118, 124, 125, 128, 130, 156, 160, 169, 181, 184, 186, 189, 192, 214, 215, 221, 222, 228  
 —, Thomas, son of John, son of William de, 192  
 —, Walter de, 16, 249  
 —, William, 164, 165, 192, 241, 243, 250  
 Tyldesley, Thomas, 231  
 Tyll, Thomas, of Wrose, 241  
 —, William, 241  
 Tyrrell, John, 245  
 Tyrwith, Robert, 205  
 Tyton Rode, 114

## U, V

Vavasour, John, 97, 231, 232  
 —, Sir Manger de, 102  
 —, family, 134  
 Verty (Vercy?), John, Chaplain, 215  
 Vilayn, Robert, 51  
 Ulcotes, 13 *note*, 30 *note*  
 —, John de, 65, 66, 75–79  
 —, Robert de, 60, 85, 120  
 —, Simon de, 85  
 —, Simon, son of Robert de, 120  
 —, Thomas de, 10  
 —, William de, 13, 19, 22, 30, 48  
 —, and *see* Owlcoats  
 Ukell, 27  
 Ulnage, the, 266  
 Ulric-royd, 107  
 Ulvithorp, 2, 15, 21, 22  
 —, Elias de, 13, 14, 21, 60  
 —, Gilbert de, 2  
 —, Richard de, 2, 14  
 Umfrey, Robert, of Hayton, 195  
 Upton, John de, 180

## W

- Waddington, 133  
 Wadlands, 35, 36 *note*, 205, 223, 224  
 Wadye, Janet, wife of Richard, 278, 279  
     —, Richard, 278, 279  
 Wakefield, 79, 245, 254  
     —, Richard de, 79  
     —, Thomas de, 79  
     —, William de, 75, 77  
 Walays, Richard de, 94  
     —-rood, 70  
 Walemeis, Henry, 54  
 Walker, John the, 97, 99, 100, 182  
     —, Hugh le, 98, 218  
     —, Robert, 79, 182, 183  
     —, Thomas, 269, 272  
     —, William, 227, 228, 272  
 Walkingham, 147  
 Walton, 188  
 Wandsford, John de, of Kirtlington, 210, 213  
 Warcher, Christopher, 266  
 Ward, Sir John, 122, 155, 156, 160, 195, 226, 227, 229  
     —, Nicholas, 46, 100, 162  
     —, Roger, 235, 236, 240, 254  
     —, Sir Simon, 51, 64, 86, 94, 99, 100, 102-104, 108, 110-113, 122, 131, 139, 144, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156, 160, 162, 174  
     —, William, 1, 273  
 Warenne, Earl of, 82, 83 *note*  
 Warwick, Henry, 233, 234  
 Waterton, Richard, 266  
     —, Sir Robert, 257-259  
 Wath, Margery de, 56  
     —, Richard de, 105-107  
     —, William de, 39, 44, 53, 56, 106, 107  
 Watson, Richard, 273  
     —, Robert, 186, 195  
     —, William, 195, 275  
 Wattyng, 279  
 Wayt, John le, 80  
     —, John de, 170  
     —, Thomas le, 149, 152, 160, 162  
 Wayte, Alice, 187  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 237, 238  
     —, John le, 169, 171, 172  
     —, William le, 91, 92  
     —, —, of Leeds, 144  
 Webster, Robert, 285  
     —, William the, 170, 171, 276  
 Welcloise, 279, 280  
 Welham, 193, 200, 202  
 Welles, Lionel, Baron, 266, 267  
 Wellum, 267, 268  
 Wentworth, John, 244, 245, 269, 270  
     —, Thomas, 267, 268  
 West, William, 257  
 Westanclif, 16 *note* (West Stayncliffe, 50), 71, 74  
 West-Cornwaldodes, 163, 164  
 Westfield, 163, 164, 279  
     — (Calverley), 69  
     — (Headingley), 91  
 Westminster, 213, 245, 266  
 Westmoreland, Thomas, Earl of, 257 ; *and see* Clifford  
 Weston, 133 *note*, 141  
     —, Manor of, 134  
     —, Ralph de, 46  
 West Riding, 108, 147, 270  
 West Serelrode, 50  
 West-stayncliffe, 50 (Westanclif, 16)  
     —-wood, 124, 125  
 Westwood-yard, 114  
 Wete-royd, 107  
 Wharfedale, 166, 167  
 Whitakers, Thomas, 270  
 Whitchurch, Elias de, 48  
     —, Richard de, 49  
 White, Robert, 265, 266  
 Whitehand, Adam, 130, 131  
 Whitehead, Adam, 244  
     —, Thomas, Chaplain, 218-220  
 Whitelands, 80, 163  
 Whitwood-mere, 274  
 Whyhecote, John, 268  
 Wibsey, John, of East Bierley, 241  
 Wilgraw of Old Bercrofts, 132  
 Wilkinson, Robert, 270  
 William, Robert fitz, 97  
     —, Thomas fitz, 97  
     —, —, son of, 130, 131  
 Wilson, John, of Pudsey, 189, 214, 228, 233, 241, 242  
     —, Robert, 267, 268  
     —, Thomas, 248, 249, 276, 277, 282, 285  
 Windhill, Alice, 263, 264  
 Winterset, 1 *note*  
 Wirkeley, Adam de, 2  
     —, Peter de, 4  
     —, Robert de, 7, 19, 48  
     —, William de, 4, 91 ; *and see* Wortley  
 Wise, Agnes, 243  
 Withinfurlandes, 8 *note*  
 Witzenforlag, 8  
 Wogan, John, 89  
 Wood (de Bosco), John, 30  
 Woodcotes, Ralph de, 95  
 Woodhall, 7, 9, 30 *note*, 35, 36 *note*, 59, 60, 89, 118, 125, 126, 127, 139, 140, 142, 166, 167, 170, 171, 172, 194, 218, 268, 269, 278-280  
     —, Adam de, 9  
     —, —, son of John de, 167, 168

Woodhall, Alice, daughter of John, 243  
 —, Cicely, wife of Robert de, 108  
 —, Hugh de, 11, 18, 58, 62, 64,  
 65, 69-72, 74-79, 81-83, 85 *note*,  
 86, 90, 99, 104, 107-113, 117-119,  
 125-130, 139, 142, 145, 175, 177,  
 178  
 —, Master Hugh de la, 163  
 —, Hugh, son of Jordan del, 126  
 —, Isabella, wife of Hugh de, 119  
 —, John de, 16, 58, 62-64, 69-71,  
 74, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 108, 114,  
 126, 167, 168, 243  
 —, John, brother of Hugh de, 113,  
 117  
 —, —, son of Jordan de, 107  
 —, Jordan de, 4, 9, 10, 11 *note*, 12,  
 13 *note*, 16, 18 *note*, 22, 26, 29, 30,  
 31, 33, 37, 39, 43, 52, 54-56, 58,  
 59, 63, 99, 100, 106, 107, 126, 139  
 —, Ralph de, 59  
 —, Robert de, 29, 57, 61, 108, 176  
 —, Roger de, 29  
 —, Sarah del, 126  
 —, Thomas de, 8, 9  
 —, W. de, 20  
 —, Walter, son of John del, 108,  
 126  
 —, William de, 10, 15, 18, 31, 33,  
 34, 60, 98, 99  
 —, William, son of Jordan del, 139  
 —, —, son of Robert de, 176  
 Woodkirk, St. Mary of, 5  
 Woodsome, Thomas de, 210, 212  
 Woolley, 26, 32, 269, 270  
 —, Thomas de, 188  
 Worthington, John, 202  
 Wortley, Hugh de, 115  
 —, William de, 233; *and see*  
 Wirkeley  
 Wridlesford, John de, 6, 19, 28, 34,  
 40, 48

Wridlesford, Samson de, 6 *note*  
 Wright, John, of Otley, 241, 270  
 —, Richard, of Horton, 241  
 —, Roger, of Bolling, 241  
 —, Stephen, 287, 288  
 —, William, of Horton, 241  
 —, —, of Yeadon, 247  
 Wro, Robert, 83  
 —, William, 83  
 Wrose, 241  
 Wyke, Agnes, 263-265  
 —, —, wife of William, 273,  
 278  
 —, William, 273  
 Wykeley, Robert de, 146-148  
 — Wythind, 80

## Y

Yate, John at, 8  
 Yatte, Thomas, 250  
 Yeadon, 16 *note*, 104, 105, 121, 221,  
 247  
 — Mill, 121  
 —, Alan de, 45  
 —, Walter de, 2, 45 *note*  
 Yodlan, Avice, 10  
 —, Robert, 10, 11, 14, 19  
 York, 133 *note*, 141, 152, 209-211, 213,  
 231, 264, 273  
 —, Archbishop Roger, 2 *note*  
 —, Augustine Friars, 281  
 —, Carmelite Friars, 157, 158, 281  
 —, Castle, 106 *note*, 241, 242, 270  
 —, County of, 226, 227, 240, 257,  
 258, 260, 266, 267, 285  
 —, Dominican Friars, 133 *note*  
 Yorkshire, Sheriff of, 106 *note*, 241,  
 265, 266, 270



---

PRINTED BY  
J. WHITEHEAD AND SON, ALFRED STREET, BOAR LANE,  
LEEDS.

---

THE  
**Calverley Charters**

PRESENTED TO THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

BY

SIR WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, BARONET.

---

VOLUME I.

---

TRANSCRIBED BY

SAMUEL MARGERISON;

AND EDITED BY

WILLIAM PALEY BAILDON, F.S.A.,

AND

SAMUEL MARGERISON.

LEEDS: 1904.



# INTRODUCTION.

---

## PART I.

IN 1866 a large collection of deeds, pedigrees, and other documents relating to the old Yorkshire family of Calverley of Calverley, was presented to the British Museum by the late Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart. These consisted of 623 deeds [Additional Charters 16580-17202] and 16 books, pedigrees, etc. [Additional MSS. 27409-27424]. Sir Walter Calverley, the second and last baronet, sold the Calverley and Esholt properties after the death of his only child, Elizabeth, in 1752. Sir Walter died in 1777, leaving a sister and sole heiress, Julia, wife of Sir George Trevelyan, third baronet, of Nettlecombe, co. Somerset. Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, the donor of the MSS., was his great-grandson.

These family papers contain much valuable material relating to the history of the Calverleys of Calverley, and also of that village itself. One of them, the "Memorandum Book of Sir Walter Calverley," was edited by me for the Surtees Society some years ago, and portions of other papers have been used in illustration of "Calverley Parish Registers," and in miscellaneous articles.

But perhaps the most important section of the Calverley portion of Sir Walter C. Trevelyan's gift to the National Library is that of the "Charters," nearly two-thirds of which are in this volume brought before the members of the Thoresby Society.

The Calverleys of Calverley were for six hundred years the central figures of the place. In the earlier generations they were known as Scot. As a family, they never rose to any brilliant eminence in the life of the country. There were knights and county magnates among them, and later, baronets,—but though they were not prominent at Court, in politics or the Church, nor, with possibly one exception,

as great warriors, they were useful men in their day and generation. They did their share of solid work as squires and commissioners and magistrates; they and their tenants fought for the country when required; for many generations they kept and improved their substance; they wedded into some of the best families in the north, and were duly buried in their family vault in the Calverley Chapel when they died. The old Parish Church was often indebted to them for additions and restorations, and the old Hall, which still remains, though now divided into cottages, was by the various generations of the family gradually built up into a large residence with many interesting details. A few of the old farmhouses which they built still remain to us, with their substantial stone walls and roof-coverings, mullioned windows, and oaken timbers. Some timber-framed houses near the "Orchard" were pulled down about the middle of last century.

Since the time when the Calverleys lived in the old Hall, the village has altered much, but not so much as most of the adjacent places. It still retains to a great extent its rural aspect, especially on the north-western, northern, and north-eastern sides. On the other sides it is somewhat closely pressed by the great cities of Leeds and Bradford, and has considerable community of interest with both, tempered by a favourable situation which makes it very independent of them in the matter of local government.

Many of the old field-names and road-names still survive, and by the aid of these and the "Charters" we can to a great extent picture the Manor as it looked during the period covered by these documents.

From Leeds we should cross the boundary at Rodley (where was a so-called "Hall")—[Additional Charter 16989]. We should have come by way of Bramley and the narrow old road called Calverley Lane, around the upper side of Coal Hill, where a stone spindle-whorl was found some years ago. The lower portions, where the greater part of Rodley now stands, and which has grown since the Leeds and Liverpool Canal was made, would then be an almost impassable morass. The road would not be fenced off, but would run through the open field with nothing to mark its course but its own deep water-worn ruts, and a bramble-grown grass "balk" along each side.

Passing up the hill to Calverley we should still find very few hedges and walls until we came to the village itself, where the crofts and gardens and the park would be walled in. The arable lands would be divided into small patches by narrow strips of virgin vegetation,—grass, weeds, and briars. Coming forward to the village, past the “Foulsyke,” where the road to Farsley branches off, we should catch sight of the little Norman Church of St. Wilfrid, or its enlarged successor. In the foreground, around the “Town Wells,” and for a little way up the track now represented by Woodhall Road, were a few timber and plaster cottages, and a little to the left the Manor House of the Calverleys.

. About the Town Wells we pass the “Bull-stoop Hill” [a name which still survives], where bull-baiting, cock-fighting, and similar sports were indulged in on the feast of St. Wilfrid and other holidays. Near here was the pond where scolding wives were punished by means of the ducking-stool. From the Bull-stoop Hill we pass alongside the “Orchard” to the church, and see below it the “Applegarth” closes, whose names have survived for at least six hundred years. Behind them and the church was the “Park,” the site of which is still shown by field-names and fences. The field in which the Infants’ School and the schoolmaster’s house are built is called “Park Leys,” and the Lodge Wood, almost adjoining, was formerly known as the “Great Park.” The next portion of Calverley Wood, with the fields below, represents the site of the “Little Park”; this name was still used one hundred and seventy years ago. So that, as will be seen from the old map reproduced in this volume, it is probable that the park covered most of the ground northward from the churchyard to the river. It may have been a deer-park, as there are the remains of the big, wide park walls, on the top of which, fixed into an oaken sill, probably ran the paled fence.

From the church, the westward road to what is now Greengates, passed the crofts of the farmers and the “Near Wood Lane,” till it came to what lately existed as the “Old” or “Far Wood Lane,” for which has been substituted the “Calverley Cutting,” a much shorter road to Apperley Bridge. Here was the “Lydgate,” Ludgate, or Lidgate, a name which is perpetuated in the adjoining

fields and buildings. The Lydgate was the gate or way to the common or moor. Many old towns have their Lidgates and Ludgates—Leeds and London for instance. At the Ludget we enter through a gate upon the "Carr," one of the pieces of common or waste of Calverley, enclosed about 1755.<sup>1</sup> This extends from the Carr Hill in Woodhall Lane, near to Holly Park, right down to Greengates and the West Wood. Winding around the Carr to the left we come to a long, narrow close adjoining the waste at this end, and known then and till lately as the "Knowling" or "Knollan"-garth. The fences have been much altered here of late, and now new streets have been laid out, but the field referred to was the one between the recently-closed coal-pit and the new Conservative Club house. This field is referred to in three of the charters, showing that the name was derived from the surname Cnollan (Cnollan's garth, page 93), probably that of one of the remaining Saxon families of the village. Robert Cnollan gives to John Scot of Calverley, a perch of land Halstedis (p. 71). And again, in 1319 John, son of Robert Cnollan, grants to Sir Robert Power, perpetual vicar of Calverley, a toft in Calverley called Cnollan-garth, lying between the toft of the Church of Calverley on the one part and the toft of William the Smith of the other part; and this Sir Robert Power afterwards grants this same "Cnollan-gart" with the croft adjacent, which he had of the gift of John Cnollan, and lying between the garden of William the Smith and the garden of the Rector of the Church of Calverley, and abutting against the Moor (*i.e.* the "Carr"), and at the other against the field of Calverley. The seal appendant to the 1319 charter has a device of an eagle displayed, suggesting a connection with the "eagle displayed" which appears in the old painted glass in the east window of the church.

From the "Knollan-garth" end of the Carr, having wound round nearly to the Hall again, we may turn to the right for Woodhall, most of the way now lying through open fields, if not indeed, on the right, uncultivated moor. Some of the land hereabouts was enclosed by John Scot, or Calverley, at an early date, when Master Hugh de

---

<sup>1</sup> The Enclosure Award does not contain a map, but the Manor Map reproduced in this volume was made at about the same time as the Award.

Woodhall undertook not to hinder him or his heirs from growing a crop hereon. Away to the right were the Harper Hills [now called the Round Hills<sup>1</sup>] and the Harper Royds, named after an old family of some local importance, who are said to have been the "harpers" or minstrels at the Manor House. Down in the bottom, by the beck-side which forms the Eccleshill boundary, were woods and swamps, but the land about where Moss House now stands [then, as now, known as "Ravenscliffe"] was cultivated, with the exception of a strip running from Woodhall Hills to Fagley, nearly where the modern road is, and from Fagley by way of "West Lane" up to Calverley Moor proper. According to Mr. Lawrence Gomme's "Primitive Folk Moots," place-names with the word "Raven" often point to Celtic royal meeting places. In this valley are the remains of slag heaps, indicating the sites of ancient iron-smelting works.

At Woodhall, probably on the site of the present *old* Woodhall<sup>2</sup> on the summit of the hill, was living another family approaching in local importance at one time to the Calverleys themselves, and possibly of older settlement here—the Woodhalls of Woodhall [notice their punning seal on Plate I]. As a local family they seem to have gradually worn out, and their estates eventually passed to other families. There is not in the 1379 Poll-tax a single Woodhall in the township or parish. One John de Woodhall, of Eccleshill, paid 4*d.* tax, showing him to be classed among those who were less 'in substance than innkeepers and merchants. Possibly the Black Death, which wiped out whole families in 1349, or the later pestilences in 1361, 1362, and 1369, may have

---

<sup>1</sup> A name suggestive to the geologist of glacial action. Indeed, worn fragments of mountain limestone have recently been found by me in the drift here, brought by the ice from north-west Yorkshire, and there are other "boulder-stones" not of local origin. Part of an ancient limekiln was found in Calverley churchyard some years ago. No doubt the larger limestone boulders ploughed up in the district were long ago burnt and utilized for mortar.

Some of the fences here—walls, hedges, and "cams"—are evidently very ancient, and a few wild plants grow which are now extinct in other parts of the township. For a few years of late, the Ravenscliffe Golf Club has used the fields as "links."

<sup>2</sup> The old "Hall" on the top of Woodhall-hills is now subdivided into a farmhouse and cottages. It contains some interesting old work in wood and stone. Lower Woodhall is of much more recent date.



been responsible for the disappearance of the family, or it may have so impoverished them that the remainder had to go out as labourers, and possibly to leave the district.

There was also here another family about whom we cannot help feeling curious. They were called the "Goldsmiths,"—Roger the Goldsmith, and after him, Adam the Goldsmith. On Roger's seal (1308) are depicted some "goldsmith's tools." It would be startling to find a goldsmith's workshop at Woodhall Hills to-day, and the strictly local demand would scarcely be sufficient six hundred years ago to keep one fully employed. Perhaps Adam and Roger were well-to-do members of a younger branch of the Woodhall family, and they might have a round of customers in the surrounding district, after the fashion of the "chap-men" or rich pedlars of that day.

From Woodhall it is not far to Calverley Moor, which stretched towards Bradford. This moor was the subject of frequent lawsuits between the folk of Calverley and Bradford, as to their respective rights of pasturage, turf-graving, and rights of way. There is a tradition [not uncommon in other districts<sup>1</sup>] that formerly the rights of Bradford extended much nearer to Calverley than they do at present, but that owing to Bradford refusing to "take in" the body of a dead man found there, they forfeited the intermediate ground. But, on the other hand, it may be added that the boundary, as it existed until the inclusion of Thornbury in the Bradford borough a few years ago, is a perfectly natural one, so far as the watershed is concerned.

But we must resume our mediæval journey! From Woodhall to Priesthorpe the land was apparently in great part under arable cultivation. The present footpath down the "Long Balk" is probably the boundary of one of the "open fields." There was a settlement at Priesthorpe and another at Wadlands. Wadlands claimed to be a separate manor from Calverley, and the records of contests about the claim have preserved to us some bits of local history which we

---

<sup>1</sup> What was the origin of this frequently-recurring folk-tale? So far as I have seen, it pertains to some traditionary custom older than our recorded laws.

should otherwise have been without. See for instance pages 221-224, and various records relating to the Thornour family.<sup>1</sup>

Wadlands was long a place of importance in the township—possibly it was once the Farsley manor house—and the ancient barn still standing there is one of the architectural curiosities of the district. There is a tradition, too, that in ancient times there were meetings—"folk-moots"—held under the old yew trees there. It would be interesting to know more of the origin of this tradition. The old Wadlands estate possibly included both "The Cote" and "Bagley." As late as 1728, when Sir Walter Calverley bought it, it consisted of eleven farms, and covered three hundred and twenty acres, instead of about seventy acres as at present. It is quite possible that at one time, when Priesthorpe was proportionately a larger hamlet, there was a chapel here. The name "Priest-thorpe," and the field-name "Chapel Ing," still existing, are indicative of some foundation of this nature. Again, one of the witnesses to an early charter [No. 53, *circa* 1250] is "William the clerk of Prestorp." This reference occurs just previous to the date of "ordination" of Calverley vicarage, and during the period of the "appropriation of churches" to monastic foundations, and of the institution of vicarages.

From Wadlands we can go by way of Farsley to Bagley, where the Wades have been settled since the thirteenth century. From Bagley, by way of Rodley,—across the way by which we first entered the township,—on to the old mill and ford at what is now Calverley Bridge,<sup>2</sup> there was a road, probably passing all the way through the "open fields" except where it passed the crofts and gardens at Rodley "Hall" [now Rodley Fold].

The "mills" are rather puzzling. There seem to have been two separate mills somewhere. As late as 1676 we find mention on one

---

<sup>1</sup> Inq. p. m., 9 Hen. VI, No. 31 (York), Robert Thornour, Writ 9 August, 8 Hen. VI; Inq. p. m., 8 Hen. VI, No. 14 (York), Writ 10 Oct., 8 Hen. VI; "Calverley Parish Registers," i, 15; ii, 25, 199, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Which privately-owned bridge crosses the parish boundary to Horsforth ("Horsford"). There are still (1905) remains in the bridge approaches and in the bridge wall of the way to the "ford."

page of the Parish Register of "the mill" and "Hare Mill," and other entries in the same records indicate the separate identity of Calverley Mill and Hare Mill. To go further back, in 1500 the miller, John Hyndson, paid a rent of £3 3s. 4d. and other services for "one water-mill and one fulling mill," and mortgages and lists of ratepayers almost invariably speak of "mills" and not "*the* mill." Again, in 1353-4, Robert the Walker has land and a *fulling*-mill in the vill of Calverley, whilst at a court held six years earlier John the Miller complains of John Laverock for withdrawing his suit from the lord's mill, pointing to the existence of the *corn* mill. And at a still earlier time the mill "in Benelande" is mentioned (1259), about which time we have two references which indicate that there was a mill in Benelands, near the "Foulsyke." About the same time we find mention of Robert the Fuller, and of a meadow called "Miln-wood" and a clearing called "Milne-rod," pointing to an even earlier foundation of a mill. The widow of John the Fuller in 1265 agrees to pay 5s. 5d. rent for a toft, etc., and to give one day at making or repairing the mill-pond. Now "Benelands" was the name of the town-field on the lower side of what is now Rodley Lane, and some of the closes there still retain the same name. The Foul-syke is the name of the hollow down which a little stream now runs, and it is possible that this water was used at the fulling mill. There does not seem now to be sufficient water there for a wheel, but old mining operations in the locality may have diverted some of the flow. Or it may be that the cloth was still fulled there in the primitive fashion, by "walking" on it, stamping it with the bare feet,—this being the reason why fullers were called "walkers," and fuller's earth is still known in these parts as "walker's earth." The name of the tenant of Calverley Mill in 1253 was Robert the Walker, *i.e.* Robert the Fuller.<sup>1</sup> The "lower orders" had not yet quite settled down to family or sur-names, and their second names are often at this period

---

<sup>1</sup> See also *Yorkshire Record Series*, vol. xii, p. 264. The *Inq. post mort.* of William le Scot (1261) mentions a water-mill and half another mill.

indicative of their occupations. The mill and mill-dam of Calverley were the subjects of three agreements [Nos. 123, 124, and 215], and they seem to refer to an already existing mill, which might be the mill that in No. 65 is described as being in Benelands, if the Benelands did stretch down as far as the river. By the first Niel de Horsforth gives up to John Scot of Calverley the mill and mill-pond of Calverley, and by the second his son Thomas de Horsforth grants permission to John Scot to affix one end of the dam of his mill of Calverley, on the farther side of the river Aire, in his "waste" of Horsforth, with permission to repair the same on his side, in consideration of a rent of 40*d.* annually. And he also gives up all claim he may have in the mill to John. Then in 1307 the *rent* is released to John de Calverley by the same Thomas. These early evidences of a mill and its customs and laws at Calverley six hundred years ago are very interesting. Every one in Calverley, Farsley, and Pudsey was obliged to have his corn ground there. So lately as 1728 the payment for grinding was by a "reasonable mulcture" for the miller and a toll of a twenty-fifth part for the mill. There were frequent lawsuits about this mulcture and the soke-rights.<sup>1</sup>

From the mill there was a way along the valley to Apperley Bridge, which "way" probably disappeared when the canal was made during the latter part of the eighteenth century. There are still traces of the old "way" here and there. Midway, a footpath crossed it from Calverley to Rawdon, and it passed over the river by means of stepping stones,<sup>2</sup> near to Ox Close. This way was stopped, it is said, because of the difficulty of capturing gamblers, who, by crossing to the other side of the river, could put themselves out of the jurisdiction of whichever constable happened to come upon them. But this is comparatively modern tradition. It is more than likely that the making of the canal was the real cause of the stoppage.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Calverley Parish Registers*, iii, 209-212.

<sup>2</sup> See the old map. The field adjoining the river at this point is there called "Hipping-stone Ing."

The ford or stepping stones would be useful to that Rawdon family who owned land on our side of the river—the family called “de Berewic de Roudon”—who were probably the progenitors of the Barwicks of Yeadon. They sold out their interests here to the Calverleys [No. 113, etc.].<sup>1</sup> John de Berewic de Roudon sold to John Calverley all his land in the field of Calverley which is called Rayner rode, and all his land there called the croft of Robert, lying in the field called Ketilrode, between the wood of Calverley on the south, and the land of the said John which is called Secroft on the north, and a garden there.<sup>2</sup> Then his four sisters, each in turn, sold to John Calverley their interests in the land called “Person<sup>3</sup> flat.”

Other families held lands in Ketel-royd. In 1351 Adam Wodehall gave to Robert the Harper and Margery, the daughter of Hugh de Presthorp, his wife, in free marriage at the altar of the church, amongst other lands, a plot in Ketel-royde with a meadow adjacent, and an essart between the way which leads to Apperley Bridge and the essart of John de Rothlay. This early mention of Apperley *Bridge* is worthy of note.

A fair estimate of the population of the township can be made from the list of the inhabitants assessed for Poll Tax in 1379. In fact by adding to that list the names of the vicar and other clergy we should possess a complete list of the inhabitants of the age of sixteen years and upwards, and multiplying the number by three or four will probably give us approximately the number of inhabitants. The taxpayers were rated according to their degree, and it is not true that, as Green says in his “Short History of the English People,” “the poorest man contributed as much as the wealthiest.” Walter de Calverley paid for himself and wife 20s. This was the only payment in Calverley of more than the ordinary tax, viz. 4d. The list of the rest of

---

<sup>1</sup> But they still locally retain in their home relics of their ancient connections.

<sup>2</sup> It looks as if there were at one time dwellings near the riverside not far from the “Hipping” (*Stepping*)-stones. All this riverside land is now given over to the growing of market vegetable crops and sewage-farming.

<sup>3</sup> Query: Pearson or Parson.

the residents of sixteen years of age and upwards numbers 49. So that there would be somewhere about 150 to 200 inhabitants altogether. As against these 49, Farsley had 16, Pudsey 58, and Idle 61, Bolton has no returns. That is a total for the parish of 184, and a full total including clergy and young people, of not more than 700 or 800. Similarly, as compared with the 49, Bradford had 86, Horsforth 64, and Leeds 158 persons of sixteen years and upwards. It is to be remembered that the population in 1379 was considerably less than it was thirty years earlier, the "Black Death" having swept away "half the population of the country."

The "Charters" mention many of the Vicars of Calverley, of the period which they cover, and they give us an additional name [in No. 38, *circa* 1258] to those which appear in the old lists, namely Henry [de Stokes?]. As the vicarage was only ordained in 1258, by Archbishop Sewall, we may almost conclude that Henry was the first vicar. Torre's "Close List" begins with Roger de Colyngham, instituted 1293, and as Henry, vicar of Calverley, occurs as late as 1284 [page 106*n*], he *may* have fulfilled the duties of the vicariate from 1258 to 1293.

In this connection it would have been interesting to know more of John the cleric (*clericus*) of Pudsey [1246 to 1265]. Was he one link in the chain which connects us with the pre-Norman church?

There are undoubtable Norman remains in the present church, and there are indications of pre-Norman work. The Saxons' leaning to wood-work has probably prevented us from seeing more of their remains herein. The pre-Norman church may have been built of timber frame-work.

William le Scot de Calverley gave the Church of Calverley ["appropriated" it] to the Chapel of St. Sepulchre at York—a gift which his descendant, Sir Roger, futilely fought against [see *Calverley Registers*, i, 20]—and so the Rectory was lost to the parish.

The charters are illustrative of many points in ancient village life, to which we can only briefly refer in a general way. The charters, especially Nos. 9, 31, and 38, which bear on the "open-field system,"

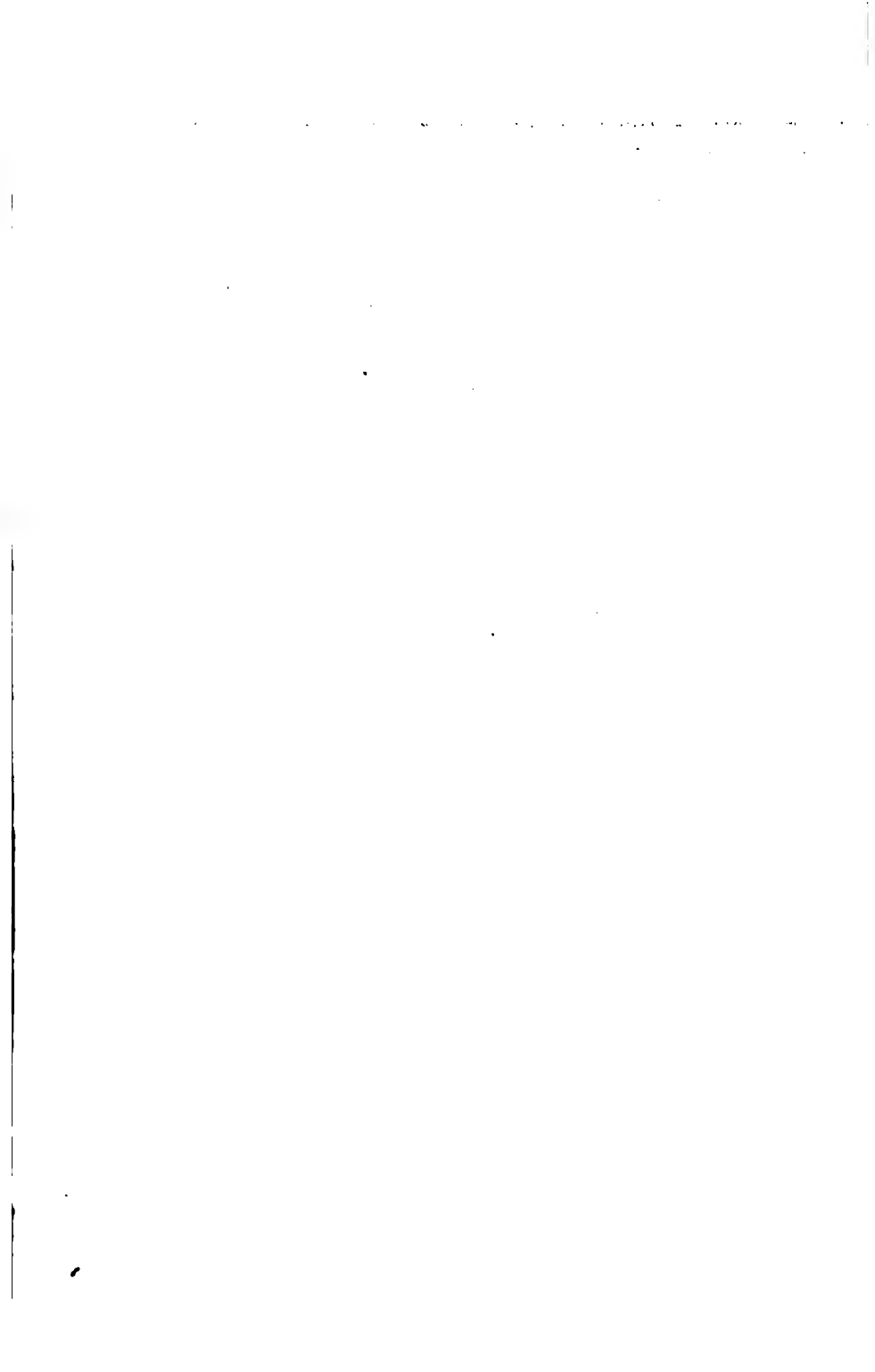
form an instance. We can almost picture from them the "field full of folk" which "The Vision of Piers the Plowman" has left to us.

There are, here and elsewhere, records of bene-lands, boon-days, boon-hens, and such-like "dues and demands," with other relics of feudal days, in legal papers of this sort, but few records of the strenuous every-day struggles of the parties to the deeds. This is perhaps the reason why they are so often uninteresting to the general reader. Many notes might be added even yet, but this volume is over-due, and with reluctance, I refrain for the present.

SAMUEL MARGERISON.

Grey Gables,  
Calverley.

---







## FIELD-NAMES.

### CALVERLEY AND FARSLEY.

A roughly classified list of the field-names recorded in the Tithe Mutation Award of 1846, with reference number to the Manor issued with this volume. The references are to the numbers in circles on the map.

### FIELDS NAMED AFTER PERSONS.

- |                                      |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| an field, 1040                       | Hurst lane close, 224                |
| on field, 363, 364, 89               | Hurst three-days'-work, 223          |
| 's upper close, 1214                 | Jackson close, 1216                  |
| ey plains, 1176                      | Jack Watt close, 639, 640, 641       |
| shaw hill, 420                       | Johnson close, 950, 918, 919         |
| trout close, 1039                    | King close and eight lands, 949      |
| lesworth, 1281, 1286                 | Kitching close, 942                  |
| ley close, 122                       | Knight royd, 1036, 1038              |
| ibarrow, 432                         | Knolling garth, 1242                 |
| lan garth, <i>see</i> Knolling garth | Lambert close, 1233                  |
| es' close, 940                       | Meg gate close, 633                  |
| es' lane close, 229                  | Brown, lower, and upper Miller hill, |
| es' well close, 230, 231             | 191, 192, 246, 247                   |
| shott wood, 258                      | Moss close, 877                      |
| ling bottoms, 903, 905               | Nicholl's carr, 252, 253             |
| m close, 604                         | Old Halls, 1287, 1288                |
| well close, 1057, 209, 1045, 196     | Overend upper rein, 1183             |
| well ing, 219, 220                   | Parker close, 1302                   |
| well Lane, 218, 228                  | Parker Hills, 613, 616               |
| er close, 694                        | Parker piece, 620                    |
| ther croft, 977                      | Parson close, 1015                   |
| ther close, 238                      | Peel ing, 152, 202                   |
| ther weakes, 973, 976                | Peel Bottoms, 86                     |
| ther beck, 200                       | Priestthorp, 529                     |
| ther moor flats, 1256                | Rawson close, 431                    |
| tcher spring, 1303                   | Rawson ing, 847, 848                 |
| er ing, 182                          | Riley close, 689                     |
| tt stubbings, 1181                   | Robinson Croft, 998, 1001            |
| mmerton ing, 806                     | Rush Wade, 197                       |
| re close, 1006                       | Scawbert close, 351                  |
| urper hills, 1210, 1218, 1219        | Scott close, 1010                    |

Shepherd croft, 1415  
 Sir John, 1118  
 Smithson close, 744  
 Sowden Wood, 1179  
 Stead close, 555  
 Storey's plantation, 1191, 1211  
 Sugden close, 1230, &c.

Thompson ing, 798  
 Walker flatt, 1002, 1009  
 Waterworth field, 1044  
 Williamson bottoms, 1222, 1224, 1225  
 Little Winford lands, 1251  
 Wright rein, 1174

### NAMES DERIVED FROM BUILDINGS, &c.

Brickkiln close, 232  
 Camp, 266  
 Chapel ing, 262  
 Church field, 1326, 1328  
 Gate close, 189  
 Great and Little Bridge-stone, 842, 843  
 Guide-post close, 622, 625  
 Hall ing (?), 265  
 Hippin-stone ing, 1133, 1134  
 Kiln gap, 116

Lime-kiln close, 1095, 1081  
 Little hanging brigg, 935, 948  
 Lodge wood, 1424  
 Mill close, 1090  
 Near Mill field, 1110  
 Scaffold croft, 1050, 1051, 1052  
 Stone stile close, 797  
 Tenter croft and close, 112, 358, 507,  
     677, 836, 1092, 1311, 1378  
 Wainhouse green, 261

### NAMES DERIVED FROM SHAPE OF FIELD, &c.

Broad dole, 215, 216  
 Broad row, 252  
 Butts, 530, 531, 643, 690  
 Frying pan start (*handle*), 80  
 Little, near, and middle hole, 1277, 1279  
 Long Tongue, 667  
 Long, square, and steep copy, 1324, &c.

Priangle (*Triangle*), 1120  
 Robin hole, 962, 963, 968  
 Shoulder of mutton, 1139  
 Start close, 433  
 Stocking foot, 1115  
 Three-nooked close, 1295

### NAMES DERIVED FROM NATURAL FEATURES, WELLS, TREES, CROPS, &c.

Apple garth, 1008, 1410 to 1417  
 Bank close, 807  
 Birk hill, 943  
 Blind wells, 106  
 Bogg, 932  
 Brashy green close, 282  
 Broom close, 84, 95, 96  
 Brow Close, 1316  
 Brown ing, 1141  
 Bushy close, 525  
 Calverley ing plantation, 1244  
 Calverley and Tumbler hill plantation,  
     1237  
 Carr close, 1262, 1270  
 Carr roks, 1199  
 Cherry tree close, 356  
 Church tree bottom, 1327

Clover greaves, 1276  
 Coal flatt, 183, 184, 186  
 Coates' well close, 230, 231  
 Crooked oak (glebe)  
 Dam close, 682  
 Desert, 624, 636  
 Dyke close, 838  
 Dyke lands, 1094  
 Dyke lane, 844  
 Flather beck, 200  
 Fletcher spring, 1303  
 Gott stubbings, 1181  
 Great toll whins, 655  
 Haver stubble, 605  
 Hollin close, 1687  
 Hollin Park, 1235, 1238, 1239  
 Ings, 1084

Lily-croft and calf-croft, 817  
 Little Brown ing, 952  
 Little Cat whins, 656  
 Lower rushy ing, 193  
 Mill stone close, 1315  
 Moor flats, 1256 to 1260, 1264  
 Oak close, 1013  
 Old moor close, 424  
 Old spring, 1314  
 Orchard, 1390  
 Overend upper rein, 1183  
 Park leys, 1325  
 Plains and Gott stubbings, 1181  
 Plain taken off wood, 1312  
 Red Royd, 270, 416  
 Round-hills, Round-hills lane, 1420  
 Rushy bene-lands, 1033, 1034

Rushy croft, 1209  
 Rushy weakes, 245  
 Sowden wood, 1179  
 Stock wells, 969 to 972  
 Stoney royd, 414  
 Storey's plantation, 1191, 1211  
 Thorn tree close, 645  
 Trough close, 1321, 1322, 1323  
 Water butts, 362  
 Watering croft, 411  
 Water dyke close, 251  
 Well close, 426, 837, 899  
 Well intake, 796  
 Wilderness, 743  
 Winford lands and mires, 1255  
 Wright rein, 1174

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Blanket croft, 1248, 1252  
 Boat close, 1127  
 Broad and little dole, 213, 215, 216  
 Burthen yates,  
 Chorley, 118  
 Coat land, croft, and lane, 428, 430  
 Crow wood, 255  
 Dishford close, 1124  
 East Park, 1129  
 Football garth, 1370  
 Fox close, 981  
 Gamble, 644  
 Greenley gap, 975  
 Hanging close, 254  
 Lampit lands, 1282, 1283  
 Lees, 264  
 Lidget, 1291  
 Little coat close, 524  
 Little and long Gildersome, 779, 781  
 Little wood spring, 1149  
 Long settle, 766  
 Mammon plains, 1190  
 Mart ings, 533  
 Mill pig hill, 1031  
 Mudge bank, 1012, &c.  
 Near coat croft, 458  
 North and south parks, 1130

Ock close, 212, 1043  
 Ox close, 1137  
 Pedder croft, 991, 992  
 Pick-hill, 926  
 Pig-hill, 534  
 Pocket croft, 384  
 Poor field, 62  
 Ravenscliffe, 912, 913, 917, &c.  
 Sail and sail bottoms, 1180, 1186,  
 1187, 1188, 1189  
 Salter and pit hill, 703  
 Salter garth  
 Salt pie close, 717  
 Seyser ing, 207  
 Little shack, 658  
 Shovel boards, 959  
 Shutts, 79  
 Sill close, 609  
 Sugar hills, 114, 115  
 Swing rod, 453  
 Throstle nest, 81  
 Wadlands stile, 955  
 Weakes, 974  
 Weng lands, 360  
 West lane, 745, 804  
 West wood, 1313  
 Wibsey slack and pond, 693

## PART II.

### SOME NOTES ON THE CHARTERS.

---

THE Calverley Charters, of which the first four hundred are here printed, probably form one of the most complete series of private muniments in the kingdom. Beginning towards the end of the twelfth century, we have practically the whole of the deeds relating to the possessions of the Calverley family in Calverley, Pudsey, Farsley, and elsewhere, and a considerable number of more personal documents, such as wills, bonds, acquittances, marriage articles, and the like.

The plan adopted by the editors is as follows:—The first hundred charters are printed in full, with the contractions of the manuscript extended; in the remainder those portions which are merely common form are omitted, but all names of persons and places are given, and the operative parts and covenants are printed sufficiently fully to show the exact effect of the document; to each charter is prefixed a short *précis* in English.

It is not always easy to suggest a date for an undated charter, even approximately. The editors have done their best in this direction, and have in most cases (especially in the early ones) appended notes giving the evidence on which they have based their opinion. Several of the dates assigned in the text have been altered on further consideration; see list of *corrigenda* at the end of this Introduction.

From the conveyancing point of view simply, these charters are not specially remarkable. We see very clearly the gradual building up of a considerable estate by the purchase of a large number of small freeholds. Unfortunately, there is nothing to show how these were dealt with, but it is evident that a considerable number of them went to form the park.<sup>1</sup> The cottages and other buildings would be removed, and the whole would be surrounded by a pale.

---

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, p. vii.

In No. 30 we get some information as to prices. William Scot had settled a rent of 15*s.* on Alice his daughter and Simon de Otley; Simon agrees to sell this back to William for nine marks. Nine marks are £6, which is exactly eight years' purchase. The sum seems very small, and perhaps does not represent the market value.

No. 35 is an early instance of the manumission of a villein. Ralph the *prepositus* of Calverley releases Richard son of William the *prepositus* of Bolton from all service and servile custom, and grants that Richard may go and come wherever he may wish, with all his family and his goods and chattels, as Ralph's free man; for this Richard and his heirs are to pay every Christmas certain white gloves.

This document raises a very interesting question as to the status of the *prepositus*, or reeve. It is generally held that persons serving the office were villeins, and not free men. Thus Vinogradoff lays down that the liability to serve as reeve is one of the indications of personal servitude<sup>1</sup>; and again, "the obligation of serving as a reeve or in any other capacity is certainly derived from the power of a lord over the person of his subject; he had it always at his discretion to take his man away from the field, and to employ him at pleasure in his service."<sup>2</sup>

Sir Frederick Pollock and Professor Maitland take the same view:—"The duty of serving as the lord's reeve whenever the lord pleases, the liability to be tallaged 'high and low,' these also are treated as implying personal bondage, and very naturally so."<sup>3</sup> . . . . "As to the reeve, we only know him in real life as the reeve of a lord, the reeve of a manor, usually a villein elected by his fellows in the lord's court, presented to and accepted by the lord's steward, compelled to serve the office because he is not a free man."<sup>4</sup>

If now we look at No. 35 in the light of these eminent authorities, it is quite clear that it does not bear out their statements. Here we have two reeves, one of Calverley, the other of

<sup>1</sup> *Villainage in England*, p. 156.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 157.

<sup>3</sup> *History of English Law*, i, 356.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, i, 554.

Bolton, no doubt Bolton in Bradford-dale. The reeve of Calverley is clearly a free man, for the reeve of Bolton is his villein. The reeve of Bolton, on the other hand, is the villein, not of the lord of Bolton, but of the reeve of Calverley.

It is difficult to suggest any explanation, and this is not the place to discuss the question at any great length. Possibly *Radulphus prepositus de Calverley* should not be translated "reeve of Calverley," for *prepositus*, though generally used with the meaning of reeve, has at times a variety of other meanings. (See Ducange.)

No. 46, 1259, shows that the process of reducing the wooded land into arable was still going on. The lease was granted for seven years at a nominal rent, a nail of clove, but a sum of money not specified had been paid by the lessees. The property comprised a meadow, and certain arable land which is described as an *essart*, that is land which had been cleared of timber. It is clear, however, that this had only been partially done, for power is given to the lessees to cut and use all trees, except oaks, but they are not to interfere with a wood called Wilcock-royd-green. All the land on which trees were cut was to be *essarted*, which probably means that the roots were to be grubbed up, and the land properly prepared for the plough.

In No. 60, 1265, we have one of the few references to customary services which are to be found in these charters; the tenant pays 5s. 5d. yearly, does three boon-works in the autumn, and does one day's work at the mill dam.

No. 92 is a good example of the way in which a holding was scattered about among the common fields. The acre thereby conveyed lay in five different strips.

N.B.—In the *præcis* of this charter the word *perticata* is mis-translated *perch*; it should, of course, be *rood*. The words *perticata*, a rood, and *pertica*, a perch, are often confused, and, indeed, the distinction was not always remembered by the mediæval scribes themselves.

No. 131 is an agreement relating to an approvement, that is an inclosure, of some common land in Calverley, about 1300. It is not

quite clear what right the agreeing parties, Hugh de Woodhall and John Scot, had to give each other leave to inclose; the rights of other persons, if any, are completely ignored.

No. 173, 1279, an early account roll, gives a valuable list of prices. Barley was sold for 5*s.* a quarter, peas for 2*s.* 11*d.* a quarter, and oats for 3*s.* a quarter. One horse fetched 40*s.*, another only 10*s.* 2*d.* Sheep fetched 1*s.* 8*d.* each. An old cart with harness for it was sold for 2*s.* 6*d.* There is also some information to be gathered as to wages.

No. 238, 1361, is not unlike a modern building lease. Walter de Calverley grants a lease for life to Peter de Pudsey of a tenement in Pudsey, reserving a rent of 3*s.* Peter had erected a house thereon at his own expense, but Walter found the necessary timber.

No. 242, 1363, is somewhat similar. The same Walter grants a lease for life of the fulling mill at Calverley, at a rent of 20*s.* Walter will pay or allow half the cost of timber recently used in the repair of the mill, and undertakes to find all future timber required, and to cart it to the mill.

No. 254, 1377, is a deed of great interest. It clearly relates to certain iron-smelting works; whether actually started or in contemplation is not stated. William son of Elias de Bramley was the iron-master, and by the document in question he purchased certain woods from Walter de Calverley for the purpose of converting into charcoal for his forges. The trees to be felled were to be marked on Walter's behalf; wood-apples, ashes,<sup>1</sup> and hollies were not to be touched. The loppings that were not suitable for making charcoal might be used for baking and brewing for the men at the forge. William was to pay every week 9*s.* and one piece of iron, but this rent was to cease when snow or other stress of weather stopped work at the forge. Certain rights of way were granted in consideration of a yearly payment of twenty-four pieces of iron. William also undertook to start forges in other woods of Walter's, if the trees should be marked as reasonably as those bought on the present occasion. The slag heaps are noticed on p. ix *ante*.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Fraxinus*; mistranslated 'beeches' in the *precis*.



No. 280, 1388, is another document of great interest. It is a bill or invoice of goods supplied to Dame Joan, wife of Sir Walter de Calverley, by one Robert Derehorne. The items of dress may be compared with the drawings of the period; they comprise gowns and hoods of various colours and materials, several kinds of furs for trimmings, and forty pearls, probably for the same purpose. The pearls were evidently imitations, since they cost but 2½*d.* apiece. There were two saddles; one of them, gilt and covered with red velvet, is described as "for a lady," and was doubtless for Dame Joan's own use; the other one, also red, was "for a woman," probably her maid. Coupled with these things are the ludicrously incongruous items of a calf, a couple of red herrings, and six salt fish.

No. 284, 1389, is a lease for lives of the manor of Eccleshill to Sir Walter de Calverley, Joan his wife, and Joan his daughter, at a rent of 40*s.* a year. The lessees undertook to enlarge the mansion-house by building a new hall, with an adjoining chamber, at their own expense except as to timber, which was apparently to be taken from the park. The lessees were to fell any timber in the park if they wished to do so, either to sell or to burn, and were only to pay the value of the pasture of the wood, that is of the pannage.<sup>1</sup>

The most interesting class of these documents is unquestionably the fine series of marriage contracts and settlements. These are so unusually numerous, and so full of curious social items, as to warrant special treatment in some detail.

The earliest (No. 1), of late twelfth century date, is the settlement by Roger Scot on the marriage of his sister Mary with Geoffrey de Arthington. The deed follows the ordinary form of gifts in frank marriage, and reserves the rent of a pair of gilt spurs.

Another settlement in somewhat similar form is that by William Scot on the marriage of his daughter Joan with Richard Ingram of Nottingham, undated, but about 1246 (No. 28). Here the rent reserved was seven silver pennies.

---

<sup>1</sup> The text is rather obscure.

The settlement, *circa* 1261, made on the marriage of William de Wath and Margery Scot (No. 61), does not call for special comment. The rent reserved was 6*d*. Nor does that on the marriage of Robert de Lumby and Sarah de Woodhall (No. 67), where the rent reserved was 1*d*.

The same remark applies to No. 98, the settlement on the marriage of William Alayn and Maude o' the Green, and to No. 221, on the marriage of Robert the Harper and Margery de Priesthorpe in 1351.

No. 224, made on the marriage of Walter de Calverley and Margery de Dyneley in 1357, settles a considerable number of small tenements, and reserves the rent of a rose to Sir John de Calverley, the grantor.

No. 312 is the settlement made by the feoffees of Sir Walter de Calverley on the marriage of Sir Walter himself with his third wife, Joan Bigot, in 1401. It does not call for any special remarks; the rent of a rose was reserved.

No. 320 is the agreement made for the marriage of Walter, the son of the last-named Sir Walter and Dame Joan, then about 13 years of age, with Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas de Markenfield. The agreement was made by Dame Joan, Sir Walter being dead; she undertook to settle property on the young couple to the clear yearly value of £6 13*s*. 4*d*. Markenfield on his part undertook to pay £53 6*s*. 8*d*. by instalments.

No. 336, 1431, relates to the marriage of John Wentworth and Anne Calverley. John Wentworth of Elmsall, the elder, died leaving an infant son, John, who became a ward of the King. The King sold the marriage and wardship of young John to John Leventhorpe, John Saville, and John Lake, in consideration of £40, on July 8th, 1430. Leventhorpe having released his interest to Saville and Lake, they sold the marriage and wardship to Walter Calverley in April, 1431, for £53 6*s*. 8*d*. Walter undertook to provide proper maintenance for the ward, to keep his property in repair, to pay all outgoings, and not to commit waste.

The settlement made on this marriage, if any, has not been preserved.

No. 344, 1434, is the contract made between Walter Calverley and Gilbert del Legh the elder for marriage of their respective children, Gilbert del Legh the younger and Alice Calverley. Gilbert the elder is to settle lands to the yearly value of £4 13s. 4d.; he also covenants that after his own death all his lands shall be secured to young Gilbert, except the dower of Margaret, wife of the elder Gilbert, which is to be £13 6s. 8d. a year. Walter on his part undertakes to pay the elder Gilbert £40 by five instalments, and 26s. 8d. to young Gilbert; he also agrees to pay the latter £2 a year for six years, to find him at an Inn of Chancery in London.

No. 348, 1442, is the agreement for the marriage of William son of Walter Calverley and Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell. Walter is to settle lands to the yearly value of £10, and covenants that after his death all his lands shall descend to William, except lands to the yearly value of £20, as to which he reserves a right to provide for his two younger sons for their lives and also dower for his widow. Sir John was to pay £106 13s. 4d. by five instalments. He was also to have the "reule and governance" of the young couple until William should be 18 years old, and until that time they were to live with him. Walter, as an afterthought apparently, reserves an acre of land in Pudsey, where he may get "thackstone," *i.e.* stone slates for roofing.

No. 350, 1442, refers to the marriage of John Slingsby of Scriven, and Isabel daughter of Walter Calverley; it does not call for special comment.

No. 353, 1443, refers to the marriage of Richard Brearey of Menston and Katherine daughter of William Clapham of Beamsley. Clapham is to pay £10 to Richard and Katherine, and to provide for his daughter 40s. worth "in arayment of hir chaumber." William Brearey, Richard's father, is also to pay £10, and to settle all his lands in Menston and Rossett after the deaths of himself and his wife.

No. 359, 1446, is the agreement for the marriage of Robert, eldest son of Nicholas Baildon, with Amice, daughter of Walter Calverley. Nicholas is to settle lands worth yearly £4 13s. 4d. clear on Robert and Amice and the heirs of their bodies, and other lands bringing in £1 6s. 8d., in which Amice was to have a life estate. Nicholas covenants that after his death Robert shall succeed to all his lands in Yorkshire, except to the yearly value of £4, which Jonet, wife of Nicholas, is to have in dower. Nicholas was to have the "rule and goidence" of the young couple for two years, during which time he is to find them "competently in all thynges necessarie"; he also undertakes to find Robert at Court at London for two years at his own expense, towards which Walter will contribute 26s. 8d. Walter is to pay Nicholas £26 13s. 4d. by six instalments.

No. 360, 1446, is the agreement for the marriage of Tristram, eldest son of Robert Bolling, and Beatrice, daughter of Walter Calverley. Robert is to settle lands to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d., of which lands worth £3 6s. 8d. are to be settled at the time of the marriage, lands worth £2 13s. 4d. when Beatrice attains the age of fourteen, and lands worth 13s. 4d. on the death of Katherine widow of John Bolling. Robert undertakes that after his death all his lands shall descend to Tristram and Beatrice and the heirs of their bodies, except the dower of Isabel, Robert's wife. Walter is to pay Robert £46 13s. 4d. by seven instalments. Walter is to have the "reule and gouernance" of Beatrice, and Robert of Tristram, until Beatrice is twelve; Walter is to have 33s. 4d. out of the settled estates for Beatrice's keep, and Robert the like sum for Tristram's keep. When Beatrice is twelve Robert is to have the "reule and gouernance" of the young couple; he is to provide for them until Beatrice is twenty, and is to receive the income of the settled property. If Tristram dies before Beatrice is fourteen, then James Bolling, Robert's second son, is to marry her.

No. 378, 1467, is the agreement for the marriage of Christopher, eldest son of Lawrence Lister, and Joan, daughter of Walter Calverley.

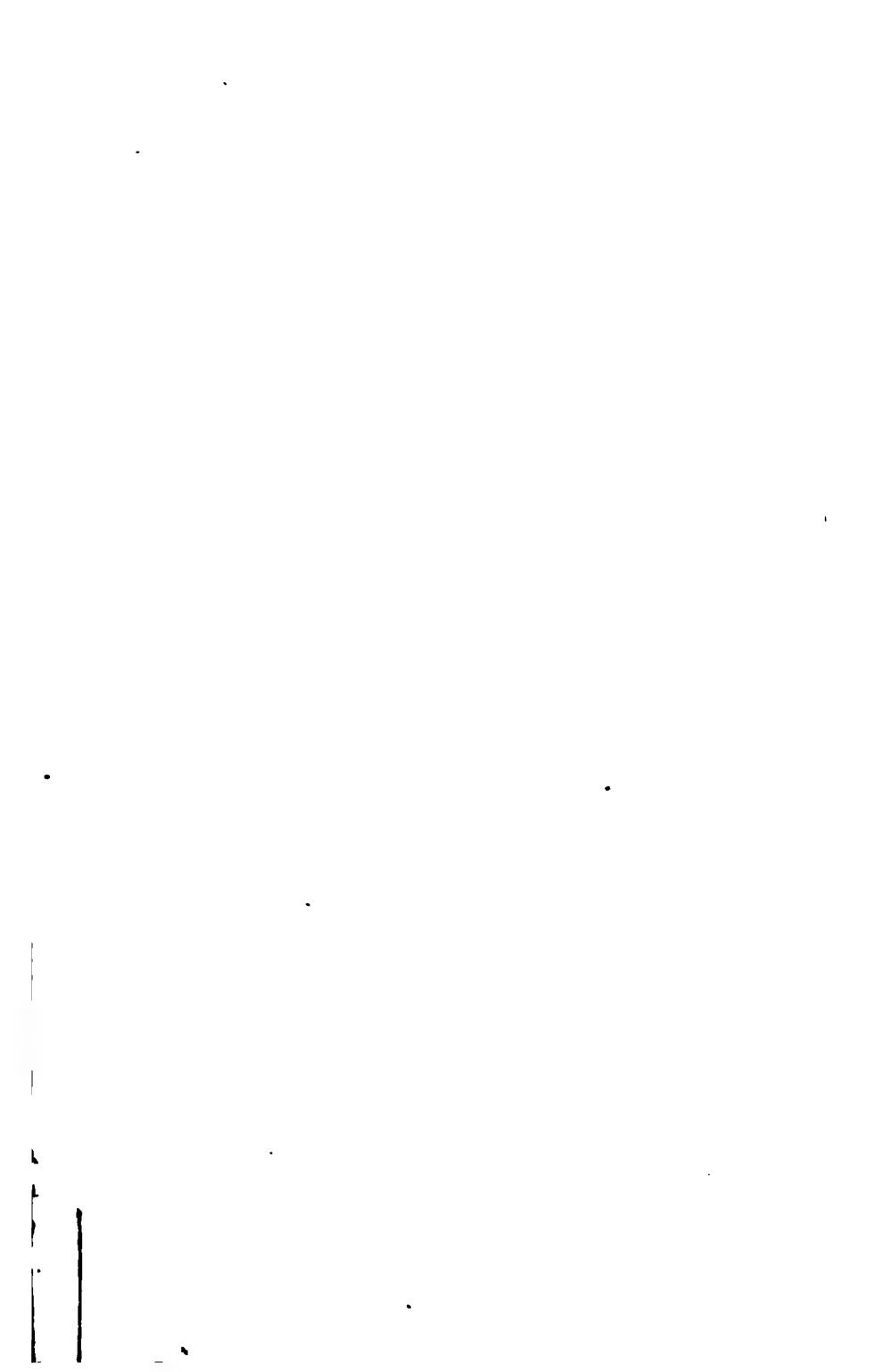
Lawrence is to settle lands to the clear yearly value of £5 6s. 8d., and undertakes that at his death other lands to the yearly value of £20 shall descend to Christopher and Joan and the heirs of their bodies. Walter is to pay Lawrence £46 13s. 4d. by three instalments.

Many of these documents contain elaborate provisions for the contingencies of the prospective husband or wife dying within a certain time, with or without issue, and for the repayment of some of the moneys already paid, or for the waiver of future instalments, and so on. For these the reader must refer to the deeds themselves, which are well worth careful study and comparison.

W. PALEY BAILDON.

Lincoln's Inn.

---





PART III.  
NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

---

THE Calverley Charters are apparently arranged at the British Museum in the order in which they were when presented by Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan.<sup>1</sup> There is some indication that, when presented to the Museum, they were mounted in books of strong cartridge or drawing paper, which were simply cut up when the deeds were renumbered as Additional Charters. What system, if any, was adopted by Segar I cannot say, but the result is deplorable. A glance through the following pages will show that the first two hundred are hopelessly out of chronological order, and that the subsequent numbers are very badly arranged.

However, it was thought best in printing these documents to preserve the sequence in which they appear at the British Museum, for, in justice to Segar be it said, an absolutely chronological arrangement would have been impossible with so many undated charters.

It would obviously be unfair to the unfortunate reader to turn him loose among such a collection without giving him some clue to the labyrinth, and accordingly it was decided that the best way to accomplish this would be to give a skeleton pedigree showing the various members of the family whose names occur, and indicating in some way the documents that refer to each individual.

I started work on these lines, using the pedigree printed in Foster's *Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families*, which, so far as the early portion is concerned, seems to be copied from, or at any rate founded on, that compiled by Segar himself.

---

<sup>1</sup> They were, along with a large number of other papers, catalogued by Samuel Hemingway, Sir Walter Calverley's steward, in 1694, and "look't over" on December 7th, 1737. They were kept in a "Firme Deale presse with Drawers, in Sir Walter Calverley's Clossett at Esholt." The press still remains in the muniment room there, and now contains the Esholt papers and others; the drawers are still lettered with the original marks.—S. M.



I very soon found that the pedigree and the charters did not fit, and that there were several serious discrepancies. There was nothing for it but to discard the old pedigrees altogether, and work out a new one on independent lines. The numerous Johns and Walters are most confusing, and the absence of inquisitions *post mortem* makes it extremely difficult to distinguish between them. The absence of inquisitions *post mortem* is due to the fact that the Scots or Calverleys were not tenants *in capite*. There is one only of these invaluable documents, namely in 1261,<sup>1</sup> but its usefulness as giving us a death and the age of an heir at this period cannot be over-estimated. Our next two points of certainty are the acts of homage to the Archbishop of York by John and Walter de Calverley in 1326 and 1369 respectively.<sup>2</sup> Then we get Sir Walter Calverley's will in 1404, and after that it is plain sailing.

With these helps, in addition to the internal evidence of the charters themselves, it has been possible to construct a pedigree which, it is confidently hoped, will stand criticism.

The reader must bear in mind that the notes which follow are not intended to be biographical, but merely as a guide to the charters. Consequently no outside evidence is given, except such items as throw some light on the pedigree itself. These are, unfortunately, very few.

There are certain peculiarities about the earlier charters which add to our difficulties, or rather, which do not lighten our labours. For while in many thirteenth and early fourteenth century deeds it is common to find the parties described by reference to their fathers or even grandfathers, as A son of B son of C, and also to find one or more sons of the grantor among the witnesses, the Scots seem to have objected to both these praiseworthy customs, and in very few cases do we find either one or the other.

Another peculiarity of the Calverley family was this,—they had not that love of litigation which distinguished many of the West Riding gentry; and in a turbulent age, and among a people whose sturdy

---

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

<sup>2</sup> *Surtees Society*, xlix, 416, 420.

independence often led them to take the law into their own hands, the Calverleys seem to have lived for the most part at peace with their neighbours. This no doubt was greatly to their credit, but it makes their history the less picturesque, and is much to be regretted from the genealogist's point of view.

---

The Calverley pedigree usually begins with one John le Scot, who "in all probability came into England with Maud, d. to Malcolme 3, K. of Scots, who was married to Hen. 1, K. of Engl., a. r. suo primo, and one of her Courtiers." We are further told that John was "probably related to the royal family of Scotland, because the ancient arms of the family was a lion rampant counterturned."

These absurdities may be dismissed without comment.

John is stated to have married "Larderina, second daughter and co-heiress of Alphonsus Gospatrick, Lord of Calverley, Pudsey, and several other manors." The names of the other two daughters are given as "Albania" and "Charinthia." A co-heiress naturally required a coat of arms for her descendants to quarter, and accordingly Alphonsus was furnished with a shield of gules, charged with a bezant.

Even Segar was struck with the fact that these names looked a little suspicious, for he says, "Alfonsus being a modern name, it may be presumed that it is mistaken for Dolfin," a suggestion more ingenious than convincing.

I am disposed to think that there may be a germ of truth in this story. The first of the Scots was clearly, from his name, a new-comer from the north, and his property in Yorkshire was most likely obtained by marriage.

Now we learn from the Domesday Survey that a manor, comprising three carucates in "Caverleia" and "Ferselleia," had belonged to one Archil in the reign of Edward the Confessor; and that after the Conquest this manor formed a unit in the great Lacy Fee.<sup>2</sup> The name of the undertenant at the date of the Survey is not mentioned.

---

<sup>1</sup> Simon Segar, Add. MS. 27412, fo. 255d.

<sup>2</sup> Fo. 318.

Archil is a well-known man, and he and his son Gospatric certainly retained some of their Yorkshire property after the Conquest, but under the suzerainty of some Norman lord. Calverley, notwithstanding the silence of Domesday, may well have been in the possession of the descendants of Archil in the middle of the twelfth century, and there is nothing inherently impossible, or even improbable, in the tradition that an heiress of one of these married the first of the Scots.

I am disposed to accept the story, but it must be remembered that it is merely tradition, and, so far as I can ascertain, is not supported by any direct evidence. It may well have been handed down orally, and have survived until the time of the Heralds' Visitations; the mutilation of the names is only what one would expect.

John Scot the first is given a son, John the second. He is stated to have married a daughter of Sir John Luttrell of Hutton Paynell, and to have had six sons, William, Walter, John, Christopher, Jordan, and Robert.

Down to this point the old pedigrees are unsupported by any evidence, but three of these alleged sons of John II can be shown to have existed, though their parentage and relationship does not appear.

In the accompanying sheet pedigree to which these notes refer, each generation is numbered, and the individuals in each generation are lettered from left to right; e.g. 2 B is the second name in the second line, and so on.

---

**William Scot** of Calverley, 1 A, stated in the old pedigrees to be the eldest son of John the second (see above), is the first of the family of whom we have any documentary evidence.

He is, beyond any reasonable doubt, identical with the "Willelmus Scottus" who paid a fine of 40s. in Morley Wapentake in 1165-6.<sup>1</sup> He must have been then of age, and, working backwards from the birth of his great-great-grandson, John, in 1239, he cannot have been born later than 1140, and very likely earlier.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Pipe Roll*, 12 Henry II.

He gave the church of Calverley to Roger, Archbishop of York, 1154-1181.<sup>1</sup> It seems clear from this gift, which was afterwards challenged by his grandson, Roger Scot, that William was lord of the manor of Calverley, to which the advowson of the church would be appurtenant. We may perhaps assume that the manor had descended to him, possibly from his mother, for, if his wife had been the heiress of Calverley, her concurrence in the grant of the advowson would probably have been necessary.

None of these charters relate to him; he may have been the William Scot who witnessed No. 49, *circa* 1190, but I am inclined to think that this witness is of a later generation.

**William Scot of Calverley, 2 A.**

The name of the eldest son of William, 1 A, is not known with certainty. I have put him down as William conjecturally, first, because I think he is the William Scot who witnessed No. 49, *circa* 1190; and secondly, because Roger Scot, 3 A, the undoubted grandson of William, 1 A, is always stated to be the son of a William.

He was probably born about 1165, and appears to have been dead about 1205.

He is said to have married Joan daughter of John de Swillington, which is not improbable, as the Swillingtons occur as witnesses to a considerable number of the early charters, and Hugh de Swillington was a pledge for William's son Roger, *circa* 1205.

**Robert Scot, 2 B**, is said to have been a son of John Scot and brother of William, 1 A. The dates, however, make it more likely that he was a son of William, 1 A, and not a brother. He is mentioned in a charter of his daughter Alice, No. 5, which is of early thirteenth century date. He may possibly have been the father of John son of Robert de Calverley (No. 24), though I hardly think so.

**Jordan de Calverley, 2 C.** The old pedigrees state that John Scot the second had a son Jordan, and there certainly was such a person, though his parentage is not proved. He is more likely to have been a son of William, 1 A.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1181.

Hugh son of Jordan, **3 G**, recovered land in Calverley from Roger Scot, *circa* 1205 (*post*, p. xxxv). Adam the Clerk, son of Jordan de Calverley, **3 H**, is mentioned in No. 3.

Sir **Roger Scot** of Calverley, **3 A**, was probably born about 1190.

Charter No. 1 is his settlement on the marriage of his sister Mary. He witnessed Nos. 2 and 3, and the charter printed in the notes to No. 26, and he is mentioned in No. 4. They are all undated.

He was dead in 11 Henry III, 1226, when his widow, Jursella, released a bovate of land in Winterset to the prior of St. Oswald's.<sup>1</sup>

As Sir Roger Scot, he witnessed the charter printed in the note to No. 125.

We learn from an undated roll of John's reign, that he disputed his grandfather's grant of Calverley Church, mentioned above:—  
 "Roger le Scot claimed the next presentation to the church of Calverley against the Archbishop of York and H., the Treasurer. The defendants stated that the advowson had been given by William Scot to Roger, Archbishop of York, who had given it to the Chapel of S. Mary, which he had built on the gate near the mother church of S. Peter. The jury found that William Scot, the grandfather of Roger, did give the church, as stated."<sup>2</sup>

In the 6th or 7th year of John, *circa* 1205, Sigerith daughter of Uctred complained that Roger Scot had unjustly disseised her of her free tenement in Calverleg', and that Alexander Scot had unjustly disseised her of common of pasture appertaining to her free tenement in Calverleg'. Judgment was given for the plaintiff in each case. Roger was ordered to pay 20s. damages and 20s. fine; his sureties were Hugh de Swinlinton [Swillington] and Thomas de Torlenton [? Thornton]. Alexander was ordered to pay 18*d.* damages and 6s. 8*d.* fine; his surety was Roger Scot.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Fet of Fines*, case 262, file 21, No. 152. The date is wrongly given on p. 1 as 2 Hen. III.

<sup>2</sup> *Curia Regis* 67, m. 1; printed in *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, p. 68.

<sup>3</sup> *Curia Regis* 36, m. 1*d.*

At the same time Hugh son of Jordan recovered seisin of a free tenement in Calverleg' against Roger Scot. Damages 5s., fine 6s. 8d.; sureties, Henry Scot and Adam de Reinville.<sup>1</sup>

This Hugh son of Jordan may have been Roger's cousin.

**Mary Scot, 3 B**, sister of Roger, **3 A**, who settled lands in Calverley on her marriage with Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington (No. 1). She is mentioned in a charter of Robert son of Ralph de Arthington, her grandson (No. 4). Geoffrey de Arthington and Ralph his son attested No. 6.

**Henry Scot, 3 C**, of Pudsey, is said in the old pedigrees to have been a son of William, **2 A**, and he was certainly of that generation.

He attested charters Nos. 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 12, 12*n*, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35, 39, 43, and those mentioned in the notes to Nos. 26 and 125. Of these No. 43 is dated 1246; the others are undated.

There are two of his own charters, Nos. 52 and 53, both undated; the one being a grant of a rent in Pudsey to Maud, his daughter, and the other a conveyance of a villein to the Knights Templars. He was a pledge for Roger Scot, *circa* 1205. (See above.)

The following early charter of his is unfortunately mutilated, a strip having been torn off the left side:—

[? Sciant omnes presentes et futuri] quod ego Henricus Scottus de Pudegesaia, caritatis in[tuit]u et [? pro amore Dei et pro salute anime] mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac [presenti carta mei] confirmavi Deo et Pauperibus Hospitalis Sancti Petri Ebor., unum thoftum [et unam] acram terre in Wadelandis, in qua omnia edificia Willelmi clerici sunt sita; [Tenenda et] habenda predictis Pauperibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, integre, [? et quiete de omni] servicio et exactione sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius teneri . . . . . cum libera communia ville de Calvirlaia, et cum omnibus libertatibus [quibuscumque eidem] terre pertinentibus. Et [ego] Henricus et heredes mei prefatam terram [cum libertatibus suis] predictis Pauperibus ubique warantzabimus, et contra omnes homines defen[demus in perpetuum]. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Tanga, Ricardo persona de Birstal, Rogero de . . . . . de Bestun, Thoma Hedne, Roberto de Wirkel', Ricardo de Tirsal, . . . . ., Simone de Fersel', et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Curia Regis 36, m. 1*d*.

<sup>2</sup> Stowe Charter, 501.

**Thomas Scot, 3 D**, may have been a younger son of William, **2 A**. He attested No. 3, undated, and was no doubt the father of William son of Thomas Scot of Newton, Nos. 6 and 53.

**Alice Scot, 3 E**, daughter of Robert, **2 B**, was the wife of Simon de Farsley. By an undated charter (No. 5) she confirms a grant of her husband's of land in Tyersal to Nostell Priory. She may perhaps be identical with *Avelin* mother of William de Farsley, who is mentioned in No. 9. The Peter son of William de Farsley, mentioned in No. 27, and the Thomas son of William de Farsley, mentioned in No. 9, are probably her grandsons. Numerous references to others of the name will be found in the index.

**John son of Robert de Calverley, 3 F**, was possibly son of Robert Scot, **2 B**, and sister of the above Alice. By No. 24 he granted certain land, apparently in Calverley, to Sir William Scot. By charter No. 27 he released a rent of 1*d.* to Peter son of William de Farsley, who was probably his great-nephew. By No. 63 he granted to John Scot, **4 A**, a rent of 1½*d.* in Calverley.

**Hugh son of Jordan, 3 G**, and

**Adam son of Jordan de Calverley, 3 H**, may have been the sons of Jordan, **2 C**. Their connection with the family is by no means certain, and I am in some doubt as to whether they ought to be included or not.

Hugh recovered land in Calverley against Roger Scot, *circa* 1205 (*ante*, p. xxxv). Adam is mentioned in No. 3.

Sir **William Scot** of Calverley, **4 A**, was apparently the only son of Sir Roger Scot, **3 A**. He was born *circa* 1210.

His charters are Nos. 6, 9, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54, 127*n*. Of these No. 43 is dated in 1246, No. 44 in 1254, Nos. 42 and 45 in 1256, No. 40 in 1258, Nos. 41 and 46 in 1259, and No. 47 in 1260.

He attested Nos. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 12*n*, 13, 14, 14*n*, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26*n*, 27, 31, 34, 35, 36, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53. Only one of these is dated, viz. No. 48, in 1246.

He is styled *Dominus* in Nos. 12, 18, and 22.

By No. 28 he settled lands in Calverley on his daughter Joan and her husband, Richard son of Richard Ingram of Nottingham.

No. 30 refers to the marriage of another daughter, Alice, with Simon de Otley, clerk. No. 38 is a grant in fee to Simon and his heirs, and not in frank-marriage, as one would have expected. There is a frank-marriage grant from another source, given in a note to No. 127.

No. 40, *a* and *b*, is a lease of certain property to Master William de Woodhall, in consideration of a certain sum of money advanced by Master William to William Scot in his great necessity, for the joint benefit of himself and Mabel his wife. Unfortunately, there is no hint of the nature of the difficulties referred to. This deed is dated 1258. He granted several other leases for money considerations about the same time, Nos. 38, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, and 47. These may have had some reference to the difficulties referred to in No. 40.

He died between Martinmas, 1260, and May 27th, 1261, leaving John, his son and heir, aged 22.<sup>1</sup>

His wife's name was Mabel, as appears from Nos 37 and 40. She is stated in the old pedigrees to have been a daughter of Sir Nicholas Stapleton, but this, I think, is more than doubtful. Sir Nicholas was of the Stapleton-on-Tees family, which at this time had little, if any, connection with the West Riding. This lady, if a Stapleton at all, is much more likely to have come from Thorpe-Stapleton, and she may possibly have been a sister or daughter of that Sir Robert Stapleton who is mentioned in No. 6, and who attests Nos. 29, 50, and 52.

**Adam Scot** of Pudsey, 4 B, was the son of Henry, 3 C.

There is only one charter of his in this collection, No. 16, undated, but about 1246.

He attests Nos. 6, 10*n*, 17, 19, 26*n*, 33, 34, 37, 38, 50, and 54, which are all undated, and No. 42, which is dated 1256. In No. 10*n* he is called lord of Pudsey.

**Hugh Scot**, 4 C, was the son of Henry, 3 C. He attests No. 14, together with his father; undated.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.



**Maude Scot, 4 D**, was the daughter of Henry, 3 C.

Her father granted her a rent in Calverley, No. 52, which Maude gave to William Scot of Calverley, 3 A, by No. 54; both deeds are undated.

**William Scot of Newton, 4 E**, was the son of Thomas, 3 D.

There is one charter of his, No. 6, undated, relating to land in Pudsey. He attests No. 53, also undated.

**John Scot of Calverley, 5 A**, eldest son of Sir William, 4 A, was aged 22 on the eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul, June 28th, 1261<sup>1</sup>; he was therefore born in 1239.

Nos. 10 and 15, *circa* 1260, John witnesses together with his father; also Nos. 24 and 30, two deeds of his father's, of about the same date.

Probably all the others are after the death of William Scot in 1260 or 1261, and not many of them call for special remarks.

In Nos. 56, 57, and 58 he calls himself "John son of William the Scot," but does not use this style afterwards. The seal to No. 56 bears the device of a lion rampant sinister; it is probably this seal which gave Segar the idea that the Scots were allied to the royal family of Scotland.<sup>2</sup>

No. 58, dated 1261, is an exchange with his brother-in-law, Simon de Otley. Nos. 4, 63, and 67 are of approximate date.

No. 18*n* is dated 1262.

No. 58*n*, dated 1263, is a lease for five years of a tenement at Halliwell, near Heyton, in consideration of twelve marks paid to him in his great necessity; but, as in the case of the similar expression used by his father, No. 40, we get no further information.

Nos. 59 and 60 are also leases, both dated in 1265.

No. 61, also 1265, is a settlement of land in Calverley on his sister Margery and her husband, William de Wath. It is expressed to be made in consideration of six marks given by William de Wath to William Scot, John's father.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

<sup>2</sup> See *ante*, p. xxxi.

Nos. 65 and 70, undated, but about 1265, show him purchasing several small holdings in Calverley. No. 66 is about the same date.

No. 28*n* is also somewhere about this date; it is a release to John from his brother-in-law, Richard Ingram, of the land settled by William Scot.

By No. 82 he grants a right of way to the Prior and Convent of Pontefract over his land of Halliwell to a turbary that the Earl of Lincoln had given them. This grant was to expire at Martinmas, 1288.

Nos. 127 and 128, undated, but *circa* 1284, show him purchasing from his nephew, Richard de Wath, some or all of the property settled on the marriage of William de Wath and Margery Scot, Richard's parents.

Nos. 139 and 140, *circa* 1289, probably belong to this John.

His wife's name does not appear in the charters. Segar gives her as Margery, Foster as Margaret.

He appears to have been dead in August, 1290, when his son John released all rights in Calverley Church to the Archbishop; see *post*, p. xl.

**William Scot, 5 B**, another son of Sir William, **4 A**.

He attests No. 44, dated 1254, as William son of William Scot. This appears to be the only occasion on which he is mentioned. He may very probably have been the eldest son; but if so, he must have died without issue before his father.

**Joan Scot, 5 C**, daughter of Sir William, **4 A**, married Richard son of Richard Ingram of Nottingham. Her father settled two bovates in Calverley on Richard and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, about 1246, or perhaps a little earlier (No. 28). Richard, the husband, subsequently released all his interest in this land to his brother-in-law, John Scot, **4 A**, and agreed to indemnify him against any claim by Joan, who was still living, or his heirs (No. 28*n*).

Richard Ingram, the husband, granted land in Calverley to Mabel, wife of Sir William Scot, **4 A**, probably his wife's mother, about 1250 (No. 37); he was living in 1258, when he is mentioned in No. 40*a*.

**Alice Scot, 5 D**, daughter of Sir William, **4 A**, married Simon de Otley, clerk. Her father settled lands in Calverley (No. 127*n*); the deed is undated, and is probably before 1250. Richard Ingram, Alice's brother-in-law, also settled a rent of 12*d*. (No. 37). About 1257, Sir William conveyed other lands in Calverley to Simon and his heirs (No. 38). About 1260, Simon agreed with his father-in-law that the latter might repurchase part of the settled property if he wished to do so (No. 30).

**Margery Scot, 5 E**, daughter of Sir William, **4 A**, married William de Wath. The marriage probably took place after the death of her father in 1261. Her brother John settled property in Calverley (No. 61), which Richard de Wath, son of William and Margery, after the death of his parents, released to his brother-in-law, John Scot, about 1284 (No. 127).

**John Scot** of Calverley, **6 A**, eldest son of John, **5 A**, was probably born about 1263.

The earliest of his deeds is No. 119, dated at Martinmas, 1284, when he was no doubt just of age. It is a lease of land in Calverley, and the lessor describes himself as "John son of John Scot, lord of Calverley." This is probably the only deed referring to him during his father's lifetime.

The following deed, dated in 1290, shows pretty clearly, I think, that his father was then dead. It is a release by "John son of John Scot of Calverley" to the Archbishop of York of all the disputed rights and claims to the advowson of the church of Calverley. The wonderful list of witnesses, thirteen knights and eleven gentlemen, makes this deed one of exceptional interest.

Assizes at York in the octave of the Assumption of Blessed Mary,  
18 Edw. I.

John son of John Scot of Calverley comes and admits that he has made to John, Archbishop of York, a certain charter of quitclaim of the Church of Calverley, and prays that it may be enrolled.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes filius Johannis le Escot de Calverby [*sic*], salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis et assignatis meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse Venerabili in Christo Patri Domino

Johanni Dei Gracie Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Anglie Primato, et successoribus suis, Decano et Capitulo Beati Petri Ebor., et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel quod aliquo modo habere potui in advocacione Ecclesie de Calverley, cum pertinenciis, ad Capellam Beate Marie et Sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. spectantis. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei sive assignati nostri aliquod jus vel clameum in predicta advocacione cum pertinenciis suis decetero vendicare, exigere seu clamare poterimus quoquo modo. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Bella aqua, Johanne de Reygate seniore, Willelmo le Vavasur, Willelmo de Rythre, Willelmo de Stopham, Simone Warde, Alexandro de Ledes, Nicholao de Worteley, Johanne de Draycotes, Roberto de Nunnewyk, Ricardo de Stockyld, Roberto de Furneus, Willelmo de Herthlington, militibus, Adam de Everingham, Johanne de Reygate juniore, Waltero de Haukesworth, Thoma de Schefeld, Johanne de Lascy, Roberto de Pavely, Roberto Vyleyn, Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne de Marcheley, Roberto de Liversegge, Thoma de Thornton, et aliis. Datum apud Cawode, die Jovis in festo Beati Laurencii Martiris, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonogesimo, et regni domini Edwardi filii Regis Henrici decimo octavo, etc.<sup>1</sup>

There is a group of seven charters which seem to come close after this, that is about 1290; they are Nos. 118, 123, 134, 135, 136, 137, and 138. Some of the last five may possibly relate to the preceding John, but they seem to be clearly connected with No. 132, which is dated 1291, and therefore belongs to this John.

No. 102 is dated 1293, and No. 124 is *circa* 1295.

No. 129 is *circa* 1300, and No. 125, an attestation, probably in the same year.

No. 91, 1303, is a conveyance of a house and rent in Wakefield. No. 72 is dated 1304, and No. 62, 1305. He witnesses Nos. 95 and 97 about the same date.

Just about this time there is a group of five undated charters, which we have put as *circa* 1300, but which are very likely a few years later; these are Nos. 71, 129, 130, and 131. No. 162 is about the same date. Then follow Nos. 68, 69, 73, and 74, undated, but about 1304.

In 1307 we find two dated charters, Nos. 180 and 215; in 1308, several, viz.: Nos. 88, 181, 104, and 105. Next, there is a group of

---

<sup>1</sup> Assize Roll 1288, m. 6d.

undated charters, which are all of about the same date; these are Nos. 64, 75 to 81, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 99, and 100; and the attestations to Nos. 93, 94, and 98.

In 1309 there are two dated charters, Nos. 85 and 129~~n~~, and one in 1310, No. 183. The undated charters of approximate date are Nos. 83, 145, 160, 161, and 163 to 168.

In 1311 there is one dated charter, No. 202, and three in 1312, Nos. 106, 107, and 184. No. 202 is a very interesting document, being a grant by the Abbat of Kirkstall of certain rights of pasturage at Bramley and the erection of two mill dams on Bagley Beck.

No. 184 is one of the series of Poictevin-Headingley documents, of which more hereafter. No. 92 is probably of the year 1312.

No. 108, dated 1313, is another Poictevin document.

The next four years give us no dated charters, but three undated ones probably belong to 1315, Nos. 146, 170, and 185.

In 1318 there is one dated charter, No. 187, and he attests a lease of his son Walter's in the same year, No. 232; in 1319 two, Nos. 186 and 189; in 1320 three, Nos. 188, 191, and 192; and in the same year he attests No. 109. Seven undated charters probably belong to this last year, Nos. 143, 144, 147, 148, 149, 169, and 178, and the attestation of No. 151.

No. 178 is an important document, being a settlement by John on his son Walter and Joan his wife. The date is by no means certain, and it may very well be some years earlier.

In 1321 there are two charters, Nos. 193 and 195. The latter shows John as one of the executors of the will of Dame Isabel, wife of Sir Roger Darcy and mother of Sir John.

In 1322 there is one charter only, No. 212; in 1323 four, Nos. 196, 197, 201, and 213. In 1324 two, Nos. 154 and 214. By the former he purchased the manor of Esholt, and by the latter he gave the manor of Headingley to Kirkstall Abbey.

The documents relating to the manor of Headingley are very confusing. The earliest are two leases, each of which was to commence at Easter, 1312, made by John Scot (Nos. 106, 107).

The property in each case was described as lying in the field of Headingley. There is nothing to show how John acquired it.

A year afterwards, on the Thursday in Easter week, 1313, John released to Kirkstall Abbey for twenty-three years a rent of two marks, which the Abbey had formerly paid to William Poictevin (No. 108). The charter recites that William Poictevin, lord of Headingley, and Thomas his son and heir, had released this rent to the monks for a term of years, and that Thomas had afterwards granted the same to John Scot for ever.

In 1313<sup>1</sup> John (Scot) de Calverley agrees that Thomas Poictevin of Headingley and Elizabeth his wife may enter on the manor of Headingley in accordance with John's charter of feoffment (No. 184).

It seems clear from this that the manor had been conveyed to John prior to the date of No. 184, and there can be little doubt that this was done by the undated charter, No. 170. We are thus able to correct the date of No. 170, and to say that it was before the feast of All Souls, 1313, which was the date of No. 184.

In 1322 Thomas Poictevin was dead, and Elizabeth, his widow, conveyed the manor of Headingley and other property to John de Calverley, whom she describes as her brother (No. 212). This charter is not a release of her rights as widow in her husband's lands, but a conveyance of the fee simple.

In 1323 Alexander Poictevin, son of William and presumably brother of Thomas, released to John de Calverley all his interest in [*inter alia*] the manor of Headingley (Nos. 196, 197, 213).

In 1324 John de Calverley conveys the manor of Headingley to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 214).

He attests No. 152 in 1325.

No. 112 is wrongly dated in the text 1319; it should be 1326. It is a receipt for £50 (misprinted £500) paid by John Scot to Hugh son of Richard de Babington, and no doubt represents the purchase-money for two-thirds of the manor of Burley-in-Wharfedale, which had recently descended to Hugh on the death of his father, and which he sold to John Scot in this year.

---

<sup>1</sup> Wrongly printed on p. 143, as 1312.

It is obviously in connection with this purchase that John did homage to the Archbishop of York on September 14th, 1326.<sup>1</sup>

No. 126, dated in 1327, is an interesting document. It is a licence from the Prior of Bolton to John Scot of Calverley to assign certain lands in Yeadon and Esholt to Isabel de Calverley, Prioress of Esholt, and the Prioress of Esholt, in frankalmoign. Isabel was apparently John's sister, though she is not so described.

The property to be conveyed by John comprised all the lands and tenements in Yeadon and Esholt which he had of the gift of Simon de Brame, son of Benedict de Hagh. This seems to refer to the conveyance in 1324 (No. 154) by Simon de Brame to John, lord of Calverley, where the property is described as Simon's manor in Esholt and land belonging thereto in Yeadon. It is called the manor of Esholt in the Inquisition ad Quod Damnum.<sup>2</sup>

The very curious letter from Alice de Stopham to 'her dear friend and cousin, John de Calverley' (No. 172), is probably of rather earlier date. The relationship is unknown. Alice widow of William de Stopham, John de Calverley, John le Vavasour, and Reyner the Chaplain were executors of William de Stopham's will in 1323.<sup>3</sup>

This John greatly improved and added to the family property by purchasing a large number of small holdings in Calverley, Pudsey, and elsewhere. He also bought, as already mentioned, the manors of Burley, Esholt and Headingley, the two latter of which he gave to Esholt Priory (No. 126) and to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 214) respectively.<sup>4</sup>

There is no clue to his wife's name; even her Christian name is not mentioned. The old pedigrees are so hopelessly mixed as to the Johns in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, that they are more than useless on the question. Segar states that one of the Johns married a sister of Sir Simon Warde of Guiseley and Givendale, and there is some slight support to this in the charters. Sir Simon witnesses several of this John's deeds, and he grants a rent

---

<sup>1</sup> Surtees Society, xlix, 416.

<sup>2</sup> File 195, No. 13.

<sup>3</sup> De Banco, Mich., 17 Edward II, m. 267.

<sup>4</sup> See Inq. ad Quod Damnum, file 164, No. 8.

charged on Guiseley Mills to John's son (No. 110), whom he calls his "vallet," meaning either ward or esquire (No. 120). A further corroboration appears from the fact that John de Calverley and Walter de Hawksworth the younger were executors of the will of Walter de Hawksworth the elder in 1308. On the assumption of the Warde marriage, John and Walter were brothers-in-law.<sup>1</sup>

John was evidently dead in 1336, when his son John made the settlements of the Burley property, *post*.

**Roger de Calverley, 6 B**, was probably a son of John, 5 A. He is described as son of John de Calverley in the only charter in which he occurs. This is No. 64, undated, but *circa* 1308, and is a conveyance by Roger and Maude his wife to John Scot of Calverley, presumably Roger's brother, of some property in Calverley which Maude inherited from her brother John.

**Walter Scot** of Hayton, co. Notts., 6 C, was probably a son of John, 5 A, but there is no positive evidence of it. He is the grantee of property in Hayton in 1309 (No. 262).

**Elizabeth**, wife of Thomas Poictevin of Headingley, 6 D. In 1322 (No. 212) she conveyed the manor of Headingley and other property to John de Calverley, whom she describes as her brother. She is mentioned in an earlier deed, No. 184, dated 1313, which was an agreement between John de Calverley and Thomas Poictevin and Elizabeth his wife, relating to the manor of Headingley, the exact bearing and effect of which are very obscure. Thomas Poictevin was dead in 1322 (No. 212). Elizabeth herself died in 1342. Her will, dated in August of that year (No. 209), mentions her brothers William and Wilfred and their children, her sisters Agatha and Lucy, and William son of Wilfred. John de Calverley was one of the executors.

---

<sup>1</sup> This Sir Simon Warde was one of the most prominent men in Yorkshire during the reign of Edward II and the early part of Edward III. The extraordinarily inaccurate pedigree in Slater's *History of Guiseley* (p. 102 *et seq.*) gives him two wives, five sons, and three daughters; two of the daughters are said to be Beatrice wife of Walter Hawksworth and Joanna wife of Sir Hugh de Calverley. As a matter of fact, Sir Simon died without issue, before 1339, and was succeeded by his brother John.



Notwithstanding the explicit reference to John de Calverley as her brother, I do not feel clearly satisfied that there was any blood relationship. The terms "father," "mother," "son," "daughter," "brother," "sister," and the like, were used with great laxity in early documents, and are often extremely puzzling and very misleading. Thus the term "brother" was equally applied to a sister's husband, a husband's or wife's brother, or even a husband's or wife's sister's husband. "Son" and "daughter" were used in a similarly loose way. When greater precision was required, the word "natural" was used to denote actual physical relationship; thus, a "natural brother" would include a brother of the whole or half blood, to the exclusion of mere connections. Elizabeth Poictevin may have been the natural sister of John Scot, but I have grave doubts if the other brothers and sisters she mentions in her will were Scots; I have therefore omitted their names from the pedigree.

Sir **John Scot** of Calverley, 7 A, eldest son of John, 6 A, was probably born about 1290.

Although we know approximately when his father died, it is very difficult in many cases to distinguish between his charters and those of his father.

He seems to have married pretty early in life, and in many of his charters his wife's name is also mentioned. This is a valuable distinction, when it occurs, between his charters and his father's. There is also the advantage that the number of undated documents gets rapidly smaller.

He was married in or before 1314. On the Saturday before the feast of SS. Simon and Jude in that year, that is on October 26th, Sir Simon Warde of Givendale settled a rent of two marks charged on Guiseley Mills on John le Scot of Calverley and Joan his wife, for their lives (No. 110), and by another deed of the same date he appointed his brother, Sir Nicholas Warde, and Jordan de Byerley, to deliver seisin (No. 120). In the second of these documents John is described as Sir Simon's *vallet*, which probably indicates either a young man living in Sir Simon's household, or else his esquire. I am inclined to think that this grant must have been made at or

very shortly after John's marriage. If John's mother was Sir Simon's sister, it is natural enough that John should be a member of Sir Simon's household.

No. 176, conjecturally dated *circa* 1310, ought probably to be later, say 1314. Nos. 101 and 101*n*, also undated, are about 1316.

In 1320 there are conveyances to John and Joan of property in Burley and Askwith (No. 190), and in Stead (No. 194.)

In 1323 Joan daughter of Simon de Givendale conveyed to John and Joan property in Guiseley, which she had of the gift of Sir Simon Warde (Nos. 198, 199, 200). In 1324 there is one charter, No. 111, a conveyance of a house in Pontefract.

About 1325 and 1326 there are nine charters relating to some property in Calverley belonging to a family called Barwick. John son of Hugh de Barwick of Rawdon conveys certain fields to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, by No. 175; this is undated, and must be prior to the following. Agnes daughter of the John son of Hugh grants other lands in Calverley by a deed dated the Thursday after the feast of S. Augustine [May 26th], 1326 (No. 204); the reference to her mother's dower seems to show that her father was dead. The next deed, No. 205, also from this Agnes, mentions the recent death of her father; this is dated on the Thursday after the Epiphany, 1326-7. Agnes, by the way, was a widow, and evidently childless. Three other daughters of John de Barwick, Elizabeth, Maude, and Parnell, by undated charters, Nos. 203, 206, and 207, convey their interests in the property to John and Joan. Elizabeth was a widow; the other two were unmarried. Another daughter, Margaret by name, assigned her interest in 1344 (No. 113), and the grantor of No. 114 in the same year is probably yet another sister. The father of these ladies calls himself John de Rawdon son of Hugh de Barwick, in a deed of *circa* 1289 (No. 140).

I have gone into this group of charters at some length because some of the old pedigrees state that John's wife, Joan, was one of the same family, and though there is no direct evidence of it, so far as I am aware, these deeds point strongly in that direction. It would thus be a case of John and Joan buying out the shares of

Joan's six childless sisters. It is noteworthy that Joan herself left no issue.

About this time (1325 or 1326) comes the conveyance of a further small property at Burley (No. 177), and probably the grant of land at Rawdon mentioned in No. 55*n*.

In 1328 he attests No. 208.

There are three undated charters about 1330, Nos. 142, 153, and 158. The first of these is a grant by John Scot, described as 'lord of Pudsey,' of land there to Hugh de Wortley. The original, which is missing, is said to have had a seal with a device of S. George on horseback. It may belong to the previous John, 6 A.

In 1335 there is one dated charter, No. 141, and probably the one undated, No. 159.

Two charters in 1336, Nos. 115 and 116, are fortunately dated. The first is a settlement by John and Joan of property in Burley on Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot of Calverley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of John the settlor. The second one is a similar settlement on William son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainders over as before. The settlor does not mention his relationship to the persons thus benefited, but they were clearly his nephews.

A further settlement of the Burley property was effected by a Fine levied in Easter Term, 1337, of which a translation follows:—

Fine levied in Easter Term, 11 Edward III, between John son of Walter Scot of Calverlay and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and John Scot of Calverlay and Joan his wife, deforciant, of a messuage, a wind-mill, 80 acres of land and 14 acres of meadow in Burghlay in Wherfdale. John and Joan grant the premises to John and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, to hold of John and Joan and the heirs of John for ever, paying yearly 1*2*d. at Christmas, for all service, and doing also all service due to the chief lord of the fee. If John son of Walter and Agnes shall die without heir of their bodies, remainder to William, the brother of John son of Walter, and the heirs of his body. If William shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Thomas, his brother, and the heirs of his body. If Thomas shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Walter, his brother, and the heirs of his body. If Walter

# PLATE I SEALS.



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10

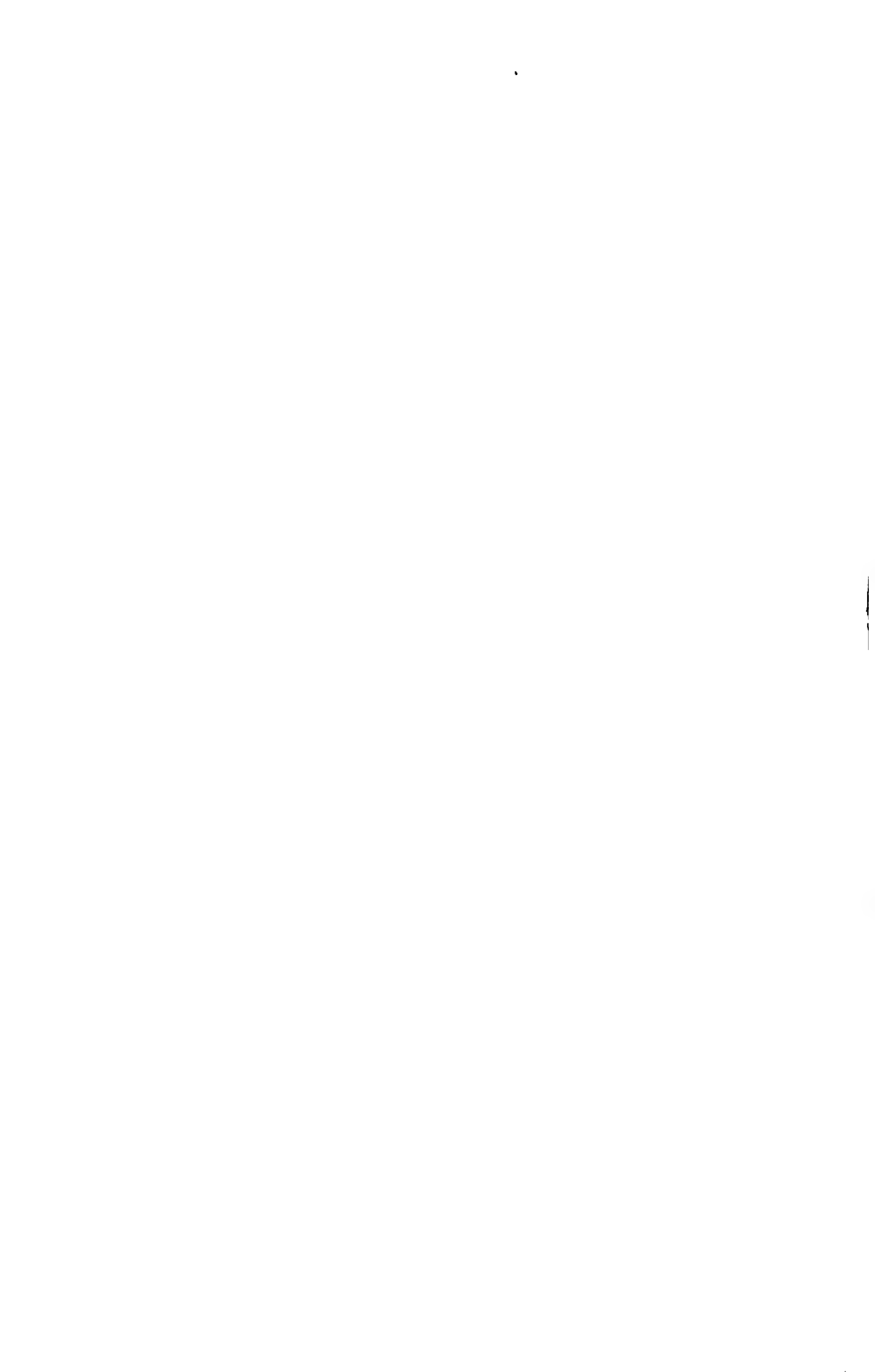


11



12

- |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Will. de Woodhall. (No. 67)    | 7. Nigel de Plumpton (No. 50.)   |
| 2. Simon de Otley. (No. 30.)      | 8. Hugh de Woodhall (No. 179)    |
| 3. Simon de Otley. (No. 41.)      | 9. John de Calverley (No. 223)   |
| 4. Tho. fil. Will. Baylesin. (71) | 10. Henry Scot. (No. 52.)        |
| 5. Roger Scot. (No. 12)           | 11. Perohilla Kaudon ? (No. 207) |
| 6. John de Pawdon. (No. 149)      | 12. John Cnollan. (No. 109)      |



shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Beatrice, his sister, and the heirs of her body. If Beatrice shall die without heir of her body, remainder to the said John and Joan and the heirs of John.<sup>1</sup>

This valuable document clearly gives us the whole of the family, except Isabel, the Prioress of Esholt, who, being dead in law, would naturally not be mentioned.

An undated charter, No. 174, *circa* 1340, belongs to this John, and is probably his last.

He seems to have died about 1340 or soon afterwards; there is no direct evidence on the point. He left no surviving issue, if he ever had any.

**Walter de Calverley, 7 B**, second son of John, **6 A**, was born about 1295; at any rate, he was of age in 1318.

His father settled property in Calverley on Walter and his wife Joan and the heirs of their bodies, about 1318, or perhaps a little earlier, reserving a rent of a penny at Christmas (Nos. 178 and 179).

In 1318 (No. 234) William de Greenfield granted to Walter de Calverley certain property in Pudsey acquired by Greenfield from Hugh de Woodhall, and appointed John de Pudsey to give seisin to Walter and Joan his wife (No. 235). By No. 236 Walter appointed an attorney to receive seisin of this property. The seal to this deed is probably the earliest example of the Calverley arms; the device, though not on a shield, is clearly heraldic, consisting of an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls. In the same year there is a curious agreement (No. 233), by which Walter undertakes to reconvey the property on certain conditions.

Hugh de Woodhall releases all his interest by an undated charter of about 1320 (No. 229), and writes a letter to his tenant, Richard de Morley, instructing him to do homage and render all future services to Walter (No. 230).

Walter grants a lease of part of this land in 1318 (No. 232), to which his father is a witness.

He bought two small properties in Pudsey about the same time (Nos. 231 and 237).

---

<sup>1</sup> Feet of Fines, Case 273, File 112, No. 47.

He and his father witnessed a charter of Hugh de Woodhalls, about 1320 (No. 151).

**Isabel de Calverley, 7 C**, Prioress of Esholt, is apparently of this generation; and if so, must have been a daughter of John Scot, 6 A. She is mentioned in No. 126, dated 1327.

Sir **John Scot** of Calverley, 8 A, eldest son of Walter Scot, 7 B, was probably born about 1310, or thereabouts, as he was already married in January, 1336 (Nos. 115 and 116).

He first occurs as witness to a charter of his uncle's, No. 175, undated, but about 1325; and probably is the attesting witness to No. 208, in 1328.

He was already married in January, 1336, when the settlements were made on his brothers Walter and William (Nos. 115 and 116); after the deaths of Walter and William, the property given to them for their lives was to go to John son of Walter and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies. He is the ultimate remainder-man in the Fine of 1337, *ante*, p. xlviii.

In 1342 he was executor of the will of Elizabeth widow of Thomas Poictevin of Headingley, who may have been his great-aunt, though there is some doubt about it.

In 1344 he seems to have purchased the interest of another sister of his uncle's wife [see p. xlvii], Margaret, daughter of John de Barwick of Rawdon, then of age and unmarried (No. 113). The Alice widow of Thomas son of Michael de Rawdon (No. 114), was probably another sister. In both these he is called 'John Scot of Calverley.'

As 'John, lord of Calverley,' he attests the two charters Nos. 156 and 155, dated 1344 and 1345 respectively, and as 'John de Calverley,' No. 171, about the same date.

Sir John de Normanville gives him a receipt for seven marks in 1345 (No. 210), but this does not appear to have any connection with the alleged subsequent Normanville marriage.

He was knighted prior to September, 1346, No. 216, which he attests as 'Sir John de Calverley.'

In 1347 he gives a bond for eight marks to William de Finchden (No. 157). In 1348 he attests No. 217, and in 1349 Nos. 218 and 228.

In 1349 there was a resettlement of the family property (No. 219). Sir John had a life estate, with remainders to his sons John, Walter, and Richard, and the heirs male of their bodies successively. It is remarkable that Sir John's wife was not given a life estate, and the natural inference would be that she was dead. But as he certainly left a widow named Agnes, and there is no evidence of a second marriage, we must assume that she was otherwise provided for. In the same year he attests Nos. 228 and 228*n*.

In 1351 (No. 220) there is a curious transaction with John de Markington, to whom Sir John hands £40 to trade with. The money is to be returned and the profits accounted for within six weeks, May 13th to June 24th, so that the speculation, whatever it was, was not a lengthy one. He attests No. 221 in the same year.

In 1352 (No. 222) he grants the wardship and marriage of his tenant, Thomas, the infant son and heir of Robert le Rede of Pudsey.

By No. 223, dated in the 26th of Edward III, 1352-3, he settles property in Pudsey on William Atwell and Isabel his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, reserving a yearly rent of a rose, with reversion to his own heirs. The form of the document strongly suggests that Isabel was Sir John's daughter, but it is not so stated. The seal to this deed is especially interesting as being the earliest example of the Calverley arms on a shield.

In 1357 (No. 224) we have another marriage settlement by Sir John, namely on his (second) son Walter and Margery daughter of John de Dyneley and the heirs of their bodies. The rent of a rose is again reserved. No. 225 relates to the same transaction.

Sir John was dead before May, 1361 (No. 238). His widow, Agnes, gave a receipt for a rent due to her from the Burley property (No. 227). The person paying her was John de Dyneley, no doubt the one just mentioned, and in all probability executor of Sir John de Calverley's will. There is a similar receipt in 1366 (No. 226).



The old pedigrees mention two other daughters in addition to those shown on this pedigree, namely, Mary, wife of Sir Adam de Everingham of Birkin, and Anne, wife of Richard Hawksworth of Hawksworth.

**William Scot** of Calverley, 8 B, was the second son of Walter, 7 B.

In 1336 (No. 116) his uncle, John Scot, settled lands in Burley on William son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

This is the only appearance of William in these charters, unless he is identical with William Scot of Hayton.

He comes second in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.)

The old pedigrees make a *Sir* William de Calverley to have been the eldest son of Walter (which he certainly was not), and state that he married Eleanor daughter of Sir John Thornhill, and died without issue some time after 1376.

**Thomas Scot**, 8 C, son of Walter, 7 B, comes third in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.) He does not appear to be mentioned in these charters, and he probably died young.

**Walter Scot** of Calverley, 8 D, son of Walter, 6 B, comes fourth in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.)

In 1336 (No. 115) his uncle, John Scot, settled lands in Burley on Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

He does not appear to be mentioned again in these charters.

**Beatrice Scot**, 8 E, daughter of Walter, 7 B, comes fifth in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.)

She is not mentioned in the charters.

**Isabel de Calverley**, 8 F, Prioress of Esholt, was probably another daughter of John, 7 B.

No. 228 is a grant of a rent in Burley to her and the convent of Esholt, dated 1349.

**John de Calverley, 9 A**, eldest son of Sir John, **8 A**, was born about 1338. From his position in the settlement of 1349 (No. 219), it seems quite clear that he was the eldest son, and probably then unmarried.

It is quite clear also that he never succeeded to the family property. He must therefore have died without issue in the lifetime of his father.

Sir **Walter de Calverley, 9 B**, was the second son of Sir John, **8 A**; he was of age in May, 1361, which would make him born about 1340.

He is first mentioned in the settlement of 1349 (No. 219), in which he has the second estate tail, after that of his elder brother John.

In 1357 he married Margery, daughter of John de Dyneley, probably of the family of Downham, co. Lancs. Sir John de Calverley settled all his property in Pudsey and Woodhall, and several tenements in Calverley, on Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies, reserving the rent of a rose for all service (Nos. 224 and 225).

In 1359 (No. 239) Thomas, vicar of Calverley, and Adam de Gerford, chaplain, who were evidently feoffees to uses, conveyed to Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies certain lands in Halliwell and elsewhere.

On Sunday, May 2nd, 1361 (No. 238), he granted to Peter de Pudsey a life estate in certain property in Pudsey. The style used, 'Walter, lord of Calverley,' shows that his father was dead.

In 1362 (No. 240) he calls himself, 'Walter son of Sir John de Calverley, knight.'

In the same year he grants a life estate in Pudsey to Isabel widow of William Atwell, reserving the rent of a rose (No. 241). I have already pointed out (p. li) that there is considerable reason for believing that Isabel was his sister.

There are deeds of his in 1363 (No. 242, in which he calls himself 'Walter Scott of Calvirley'), 1365 (No. 243), 1366<sup>1</sup> (No. 244), and 1367 (No. 245; attestation only).

---

<sup>1</sup> For another deed of this year see *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, xi, 56.

In 1368 (No. 246) he paid twenty marks to Richard de Dyneley, who may have been his brother-in-law.

In 1369 he attests two deeds (Nos. 247 and 261); both deeds of Walter Paslew.

In 1370 there is one deed (No. 248), of no special importance.

In 1372 he attests two deeds (Nos. 249 and 250).

In 1374 there is one deed (No. 251) a settlement of a tenement in Pontefract on John Leadbeater of Walton and Ellen his wife. The terms of this document suggest that there was some relationship between them and the Calverleys.

In the same year Walter attests a charter of John Atwell of Pudsey (No. 252); the seal, which Atwell calls *sigillum meum*, has the shield of the Calverley arms, but with six owls instead of eight, and the legend: '*S. Johannis de Calverley.*' The matrix had probably belonged to Sir John, Walter's father.

In 1377 Walter obtained a general pardon from Edward III (No. 253). As usual, the particular offence which rendered the pardon necessary is not stated, and it would be idle to speculate on its nature.

To the same year belongs the very interesting agreement with William de Bramley, already referred to (No. 254; *ante*, p. xxiii).

In 1381 there is one deed (No. 255) and its counterpart (No. 255); and in 1382 a bond (No. 257).

In 1383 he purchased land in Clareborough and elsewhere in Nottinghamshire from Sarah daughter and heir of Thomas de Lound (No. 258), and also from Sarah widow of William de Calverley of Hayton (No. 276).

In 1384 William de Caldbeck conveys to Walter Scot of Calverley the manors of Calverley and Burley and the other Yorkshire property to hold to Walter, his heirs and assigns (No. 260). This looks to me like the winding up of a previous feoffment to uses, with the view to a new one. In that case, Caldbeck would probably be the survivor of the old set of feoffees.

In 1387 Walter, who had then been knighted, purchased land in Pudsey from William Atwell (No. 282).

In 1388 is the very interesting bill or contract (it is not quite clear which) of Dame Joan de Calverley, already referred to (No. 280; *ante*, p. xxiv). From this we learn that Sir Walter's first wife was dead, and that he was married to his second. This Joan is probably the lady given in the printed pedigrees as the first wife, namely, the daughter of Sir John de Normanville. The fact that John Normanville acted as trustee and arbitrator for Sir Walter in 1398 (Nos. 281, 286, and 305), lends some probability to the story.

In 1389 Sir Walter granted the manor of Burley to three persons, two of whom were clerics (No. 283); it was probably a grant to uses.

In the same year he obtained a lease of the manor of Eccleshill for the lives of himself, his wife Joan, and his daughter Joan (No. 284), the terms of which have already been referred to (*ante*, p. xxiv). It is not certain whether this daughter was by the first or second wife. If by the second wife, she must have been very young, and the reason for such a transaction is not obvious. The Christian name of Joan is perhaps in favour of this. On the other hand, if she were the daughter of the first wife, she would probably be grown up, and Walter might well wish to provide for her in case of the birth of a son by the second wife. On the whole, I am inclined to take this view, which is supported by the fact that she was married to John Paslew in or before 1397.

In 1391 Sir Walter appointed certain attorneys to deliver seisin of some unspecified property to John de Normanville and three others, who were evidently feoffees to uses (No. 286). The actual conveyance to the feoffees has not been preserved; it probably relates to Sir Walter's second marriage.

In this same year occurred the legal proceedings with the Abbat of Kirkstall, recorded in No. 288.

In 1392 he made a further addition to the Nottinghamshire property (No. 259).

In 1393 there are five charters relating to a purchase in Pudsey (Nos. 289 to 293).

In 1394 he conveyed to Henry Milner and two others (perhaps trustees) certain lands in Thornton in Bradford-dale, of ancient time

called 'Scot-land' and 'Calverley-land,' of which one would like to know more (No. 296). In the same year he attests Nos. 294 and 295.

In 1396 Henry Goion, chaplain, and Walter Howet, who are evidently feoffees to uses, leased to Sir Walter for twenty years the manor of Calverley and other family property (No. 297). The conveyance to these feoffees is not in the collection, and the reason for the lease is not easy to suggest. He witnesses No. 299 in the same year.

In 1397 Robert Newall and Thomas Whitehead, evidently feoffees to uses, settle certain lands in Pudsey on John Paslew and Joan, Sir Walter's daughter, and the heirs of their bodies (No. 298), which Sir Walter confirms (No. 300).

In 1398 he had a dispute with Thomas de Thorner relating to the manor of Wadlands. The parties agreed to submit the matter to arbitration (No. 281); Sir Walter chose as his arbitrators John Amyas and John Normanville. Thorner and a surety gave a bond of £40 to Sir Walter and his son-in-law John Paslew, to abide the award (No. 304), which is set out in the final agreement between the contending parties (No. 305).

In the same year he gave leave to Nicholas Adamson to assign certain property in Pudsey to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 302). He also witnesses No. 301 in 1398, and No. 303 in 1399.

In 1401 we find an arrangement for paying off a debt due to Robert de Erythorn (No. 306).

In the autumn of this year occurs the series of conveyances and settlements in connection with Sir Walter's third marriage. It is not known when Dame Joan, the second wife, died. The third wife was also named Joan, and was a daughter of Sir John Bigod of Settrington. Sir Walter assigns all his property to the trustees, one of whom seems to have been his bride's father (Nos. 307, 308, 309, and 310). Sir Walter's seal is preserved on three of these deeds; he has six owls only on his shield. Seisin was given late in September or early in October (Nos. 313, 314, and 315). The marriage took place shortly afterwards, and on the Wednesday after

Martinmas the feoffees settled the property conveyed to them on Sir Walter and Joan his wife, for their lives and the life of the survivor, reserving the rent of a rose, if demanded (No. 312).

Sir Walter attests No. 311 in 1401.

In 1402 he had a successful lawsuit relating to a free rent in Burley (No. 316).

In 1403 he attested No. 317, which is the last of the charters with which he is concerned.

He died in the following year, and his will was proved on December 18th, 1404.<sup>1</sup>

His widow, Dame Joan, took the vow of chastity in December, 1404.<sup>2</sup>

She gives a receipt to the purchaser of certain wood in 1406 (No. 318), and pays rent due to the Abbat of Kirkstall in 1407 (No. 319).

In 1415 she arranges for the marriage of her son Walter (No. 320), and assigns to him and his wife a rent of five marks arising out of the property settled on herself (No. 321).

In 1420 she obtains a release of a claim to certain land in Pudsey (No. 322). She appears to have been dead in June, 1423.

**Richard de Calverley, 9 C**, was the third son of Sir John de Calverley, 8 A.

He appears to be mentioned only once in the charters, namely in 1349, when he was the third tenant in tail in the settlement of that year (No. 219).

**Isabel, 9 D**, wife of William At-Well of Pudsey, may have been a daughter of Sir John, 8 A; the charters certainly suggest some relationship.

In 1352-3 Sir John settled land in Pudsey on William and Isabel, with remainder to the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to Sir John's own heirs (No. 223). In 1362 Walter de Calverley, Sir John's son, gave to Isabel widow of William At-Well a life estate in Pudsey (No. 241). In each case the only rent reserved was a rose at midsummer.

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, i, No. 233.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, iii, 318.

**Joan de Calverley, 10 A**, daughter of Sir Walter, **9 B**, probably by his first wife, Margery de Dyneley. She seems to have been the only child of this marriage. It is true that the old pedigrees give a son, Sir John Calverley, said to have been older than Walter (who undoubtedly succeeded to his father); this John is said to have been killed at the Battle of Shrewsbury, in 1403. For this various Chronicles are cited, where the fact is duly recorded. But a search of the Patent Rolls shows that this Sir John, whoever he may have been, had no connection with the West Riding, or even with Yorkshire. He was, in all probability, one of the Cheshire Calverleys.

Be this as it may, there is no trace of his existence in these charters, and I feel convinced that he was not a son of Sir Walter.

To return to Joan. Her father, Sir Walter, in 1389 obtained a lease of the manor of Eccleshill for the lives of himself and his then wife and his daughter Joan, who was evidently then unmarried (Nos. 284 and 285).

She married, probably in 1397, John son of Robert Paslew of Potter Newton, when Sir Walter settled lands in Pudsey on them and the heirs of their bodies (Nos. 298 and 300). No. 277 probably relates to the settlement made by John Paslew on this occasion.

Paslew is mentioned in Nos. 304 and 305, in June, 1398.

This marriage came to a tragic termination. In Michaelmas Term, 1398, Joan widow of John son of Robert Paslew of Newton appealed Sir Roger de Ledes, William his son, and others, for the murder of her husband; her pledges were Sir Walter de Calverley and Robert Paslew, her father and her father-in-law.<sup>1</sup>

The John Paslew who witnesses No. 328 in 1423, and several later deeds, was probably her son.

**Walter de Calverley, 10 B**, the eldest son of Sir Walter, **9 B**, by his third wife, Joan Bigod, was born in 1402. His father died two years later, and the consequent long minority seems to have been well managed, and resulted in considerable benefit to the

---

<sup>1</sup> *Coram Rege*, Mich., 22 Ric. II, m. 76. It is intended to print further details of this murder in *Miscellanea*.

family prosperity. His mother, Dame Joan, as already stated, had taken the vow of chastity shortly after Sir Walter's death, and she no doubt devoted her energies to the education of her infant son and the management of his property.

When thirteen years of age, young Walter was married to Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Markenfield of Markenfield. The agreement for the marriage is dated March 1st, 1415 (No. 320), and the assignment of a rent in Pudsey shows that the marriage had taken place before April 16th in that year (No. 321).

Walter came of age in May or June, 1423, probably in May. His first proceeding was to acquire a further small property in Pudsey (Nos. 323 to 327), all of which are dated in May, 1423. In June of the same year, the trustees of his mother's marriage settlement released and assigned to him all the family property in their possession (No. 328), and there was a further release in 1424 (No. 329). The John Paslew who witnesses these two deeds was probably Walter's nephew, the son of his sister Joan.

In 1424 John de Suttbiry and others give a bond to Walter de Calverley (No. 330).

In 1426 the Sheriff appoints Walter and others to arrest certain persons and take them to York Castle (No. 331).

In 1427 there had been a conveyance of the family property to feoffees to uses, which has not been preserved. No. 333 is a settlement by these feoffees on Walter for life. In the same year there is a bond (No. 332) and an attestation (No. 334).

In 1428 there is a conveyance of a burgage in Bradford (No. 335).

In 1431 Walter, called "Watkyn of Calverley," purchased the wardship and marriage of John son and heir of John Wentworth of Elmsall, from the assignees of the Crown (Nos. 336 and 337). Such purchases were common enough, both of male and female wards, and were generally made with the view of marrying the ward to one of the purchaser's family. In this case John Wentworth was married to Anne, Walter's daughter.

In 1433 Sir Robert de Hopton conveys property in Eccleshill to John de Tonge and Henry de Rastrick (Nos. 338 and 339), who



were probably trustees for Walter; and he gives a bond for £20 to Walter a few weeks afterwards (No. 340), which no doubt relates to the same transaction. Tonge and Rastrick conveyed the property to Walter, and Henry de Hopton, chaplain, released his rights thereto (Nos. 341 and 342). In these deeds Walter is called "Walter de Calvorlay," the last use of the *de*.

In 1434 there is an agreement for the marriage of Alice, another of Walter's daughters, with Gilbert son of Gilbert del Legh of Middleton (No. 344). Walter was to pay £40 for this marriage, and apparently he borrowed some of the money from William Wright of Yeadon (No. 343).

In 1435 he acquires a copyhold house and land at Bradford (No. 345).

In 1437 he attests a deed (No. 346).

In 1441 there is a bond of £40 to Walter from John Kippax and others (No. 347).

In 1442 he arranges with Sir John Tempest of Bracewell a marriage between William Calverley, Walter's eldest son, and Agnes Tempest, Sir John's daughter (Nos. 348 and 349).

In the same year Walter's daughter Isabel married John Slingsby of Scriven. John's grandmother, Margaret widow of William Slingsby, settled property in Scriven and North Studley, Walter Calverley witnessing the deed (No. 350).

In the same year another daughter was safely provided for, Margaret Calverley marrying Thomas, eldest son of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley (Nos. 351 and 352).

In 1443 Walter is mentioned in connection with the agreement for the marriage of Richard son of William Brearey of Menston and Catherine daughter of William Clapham of Clapham (No. 353).

In the same year Walter gives a general acquittance to William Jackson of Burley (No. 354).

In 1444 he conveys all his property to trustees (No. 355), and himself appears as one of the trustees of Sir John Gra (No. 356).

In 1445 Walter and Sir Robert Waterton pay twenty marks due to Thomas, Lord Dacre (No. 357), and Walter gives a bond for ten marks to Geoffrey Mauleverer (No. 358).

In 1446 he arranges for the marriage of his daughter Amice to Robert, eldest son of Nicholas Baildon of Baildon (No. 359).

In the same year he arranges for the marriage of yet another daughter, Beatrice, to Tristram, eldest son of Robert Bolling of Bolling (No. 360).

In 1451 he acquires further property in Eccleshill (Nos. 361 to 364), and in 1452 a rent in Pudsey (No. 365).

In 1454 Walter complains of the vicars of Bingley and Ilkley and others for trespass (No. 366); he is described as "on of the servants of our most dear cousin, Richard, Earl of Salisbury," then Lord Chancellor.

In 1456 there is a document relating to the collection of the ulnage in Yorkshire, the precise purport of which is very obscure (No. 367).

In 1457 Walter conveyed to trustees his Nottinghamshire property and also lands at Eccleshill, Manningham, Guiseley, and Menston (No. 369). Four days later the trustees settled this property on Thomas Calverley, Walter's second son, with remainder to Robert, the third son (No. 368).

In 1459 another set of trustees, at the request of Walter, grant a life estate to Robert, the third son, in Woodhall and elsewhere (No. 370).

In 1459 there was an assignment from the old trustees of the Wentworth property, of whom Walter Calverley was one, to a new set of trustees (No. 371). This transaction no doubt indicates the coming of age of John Wentworth's son, Walter's grandson, which would show that he was born in 1438.

In 1461 Walter complains of William Keighley and others for trespass (No. 372).

His will, dated April 6th, 1466, and proved March 5th, 1467, is printed in *Testamenta Eboracensia*, vol. ii, p. 280. The executors were

William Calverley, the eldest son, Lawrence Keighley, and Thomas Clapham, the two latter probably sons-in-law.

His first wife, Elizabeth Markenfield, was living in 1442 (No. 348), and it is not known when she died. Walter married as his second wife, Katherine. Her maiden name is unknown; she had been married twice before, to Robert Drax and Richard Burton of South Milford. She survived Walter Calverley, and is mentioned in his will; she was living in 1472.<sup>1</sup> She is probably identical with the Catherine Calverley of Milford, whose will was dated in 1481 and proved in 1484.<sup>2</sup>

Walter's sons are treated separately. His daughters were:—

1. Anne, 11 D, wife of John Wentworth of Elmsall; married *circa* 1431 (No. 336). She is called Elizabeth in the Visitations.
2. Alice, 11 E, wife of Gilbert Legh of Middleton; married *circa* 1434 (No. 344).
3. Isabel, 11 F, wife of John Slingsby of Scriven; married in 1442 (No. 350).
4. Margaret, 11 G, wife of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley; married *circa* 1442 (No. 351).
5. Amice, 11 H, wife of Robert Baildon of Baildon; married *circa* 1446 (No. 359).
6. Beatrice, 11 J, wife of Tristram Bolling of Bolling; married *circa* 1446 (No. 360); mentioned in her father's will.
7. Elizabeth, 11 K, a nun at Esholt; living 1488; mentioned in the will of her brother William.

In addition to these, the old pedigrees give three other daughters, of whom I find no direct evidence. They are:—

8. A daughter, wife of William Scot of Scot Hall.
9. A daughter, wife of Lawrence Keighley of Newhall. The old pedigrees call him Richard, but I think he is more likely to have been the Lawrence Keighley who was one of Walter Calverley's feoffees in 1459 (No. 370), and one of the executors of his will in 1467. The Richard Keighley of 1489 (No. 390) may have been a son of the marriage.

<sup>1</sup> Pardon Roll, 11 Edw. IV.

<sup>2</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 280n.

10. A daughter, wife of Gilbert Topcliffe of Topcliffe.

**William Calverley, 11 A**, eldest son of Walter, **10 B**, was born about 1425. Both Flower's and Glover's pedigrees begin with him.

He married Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell; the contract is dated January 7th, 1442 (Nos. 348 and 349). Walter Calverley, the father, reserved power to provide for his two younger sons, Thomas and Robert; but apart from this, all the family property was settled on William and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies.

In 1444 he witnessed No. 356.

In 1459 he witnessed the charter relating to the Wentworth estates (No. 371).

In 1465 he and his brother Thomas were apparently trustees with the Earl of Northumberland, Robert Neville, and Thomas Bolling, and as such had lands in Byerley conveyed to them by William Tomlinson of Bradford (No. 375). This property was released by the others to Thomas Calverley in 1466 (No. 376).

In 1467 he arranges for the marriage of his daughter Joan with Christopher, eldest son of Lawrence Lister (Nos. 378 and 379).

In 1475 he attests No. 380.

In 1482 Thomas Bolling conveys land at Rothley in Calverley to William and John Calverley and John Rastrick (Nos. 382 and 383).

In 1485 Gilbert Legh, who was apparently the surviving feoffee of the conveyance by Walter Calverley in 1444 (No. 355), releases all his interest in the manor of Calverley, etc., to William Calverley the elder (No. 385). William thereupon conveys the same to a new set of feoffees (No. 386).

In 1487 William, his eldest son William, his brother Thomas, and others, were appointed arbitrators to settle a dispute as to some lands in Woodhall and elsewhere (No. 387).

He made his will on April 12th, 1488 (No. 388), and it was proved on July 5th, 1489 (No. 389), by his eldest son William and his brother Robert, two of the executors.

His wife, Agnes (Tempest), survived him. She was appointed one of his executors, but did not prove the will (Nos. 388 and 389).

His sons are mentioned separately. His daughters were:—

1. Joan, 12 G, wife of Christopher Lister, 1467 (Nos. 378 and 379).
2. A daughter, 12 H, wife of George Box; mentioned in the will of Ralph Snaith, 1472.<sup>1</sup>
3. Alice, 12 I, a nun at Esholt; mentioned in her father's will, 1488 (No. 388).

He is also stated to have had four other daughters, whose names do not appear in these charters nor in their father's will. They are:—

4. Isabel, wife of Thomas Mering of Wheldale.
5. Eleanor, wife of John Leventhorpe
6. Margaret, wife of Popeley.
7. Anne, wife of Thomas Ellis of Kiddall.

**Thomas Calverley, 11 B**, was the second son of Walter, 10 B.

In 1442, when Walter Calverley was arranging the marriage of his eldest son William with Agnes Tempest, he reserved the right of making provision out of his estates for his younger sons, Thomas and Robert (Nos. 348 and 349).

In 1457 Walter's feoffees settled some of the property in Nottinghamshire and also in Eccleshill, Manningham, Guiseley, and Menston, on Thomas and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Robert and the heirs male of his body (No. 368).

In 1459 he was appointed attorney to give seisin of the Wentworth estates (No. 371).

In 1465 he was one of the feoffees of property in Byerley (No. 375), which was released to him by the other feoffees in 1466 (No. 376.)

In 1466 certain property in Eccleshill was conveyed to him (No. 377). In 1475 he attested No. 380.

In 1478 he made an agreement for the repayment of £20 due from John Bradford (No. 381).

In 1482 he attested Nos. 382 and 383.

In 1485 he was a feoffee for his brother William (No. 386).

---

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 205.

In 1487 he was one of the arbitrators already mentioned (No. 387).

In 1488 he attests the will of his brother William (No. 388).

He is said to have married Agnes daughter of Sir Richard Scargill, and had issue:—

1. Christopher, 12 K, who attested No. 398 in 1498, and No. 400 in 1499.
2. Perhaps Thomas Calverley, 12 L, chaplain, who attested William Calverley's will in 1488 (No. 388).

His will was dated December 30th, 1500.<sup>1</sup>

**Robert Calverley, 11 C**, was the third son of Walter, 10 B.

In 1442, when Walter Calverley was arranging the marriage of his eldest son William with Agnes Tempest, he reserved the right of making provision out of his estates for his younger sons, Thomas and Robert (Nos. 348 and 349).

In 1457 Walter's feoffees settled some of the Nottinghamshire property, and also lands in Eccleshill and elsewhere, on his second son, Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Robert, his third son, and the heirs male of his body (No. 368).

In 1456 Robert appears to have been acting as Bailiff and Constable of Bingley (No. 373).

In 1459 Walter's feoffees conveyed to Robert a life estate in lands in Woodhall, Stede, Guiseley, and Otley (No. 370).

An undated return of some sort shows him holding five bovates in Altofts, which Walter Calverley formerly held (No. 374).

In 1482 he was appointed to deliver seisin of land at Rothley to his brother William (No. 383).

In 1484 a Robert Calverley received a general pardon (No. 384). He is described as of Broxtowe and Bareford, in Nottinghamshire, but I presume he is the Robert now under consideration.

In 1486 he was one of the feoffees of his brother William (No. 386), and in that capacity he is mentioned in William's will in 1488 (No. 388). He was appointed one of the executors, and he and his nephew William proved the will (No. 389).

<sup>1</sup> *Calverley Registers*, edited by Samuel Margerison, i, 28.

In 1496 he was one of the feoffees of his nephew William; he is described as Robert Calverley the elder, to distinguish him from his nephew (No. 394).

His will was proved on April 3rd, 1499. He mentions his daughters, Catherine and Alison, and the children of his brother Thomas.<sup>1</sup>

Sir **William Calverley**, knight, 12 A, the eldest son of William, 11 A, was probably born about 1450.

His first appearance in these documents is as one of the arbitrators in the dispute in 1487 (No. 387).

In 1488 his father bequeathed him a standing piece of silver with a cover, parcel gilt, and appointed him one of the executors (No. 388). William the younger and his uncle Robert proved the will in 1489 (No. 389).

In 1491 he purchased some property in Pudsey from Thomas Rastrick (No. 392), which was conveyed to him by Rastrick's feoffees, of whom William's brother, Richard Calverley, was one (No. 391). William thereupon leased the property to Rastrick for forty years, if Rastrick should live so long, reserving a rent of 20*d.* to Robert Calverley, his brother (No. 393).

In 1496 he conveyed certain lands in Halliwell in Houghton and Pudsey to his uncle, Robert Calverley, Nicholas Calverley, vicar of Batley (relationship not stated), and Christopher Lister (No. 394). In 1497 he declared the trusts of this grant to be for the purpose of making a life estate to himself and Alice his wife, and the survivor of them (No. 395).

He was knighted in 13 Henry VII, 1497-8, in Scotland, by Thomas, Earl of Surrey, the King's Lieutenant.<sup>2</sup> Sir William was knighted before May 24th, 1498, on which day lands in Pudsey were conveyed to him (No. 396).

In the same year he attested No. 398.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 281*n.*

<sup>2</sup> Metcalfe's *Book of Knights*, p. 31. A Richard de Calverley was knighted on the same occasion.

In 1499 he was one of the trustees of Stephen Wright of Calverley, his late servant (Nos. 399 and 400).

Here we take leave of Sir William so far as this present volume is concerned.

His wife Alice, daughter of Sir John Saville of Thornhill, is mentioned in 1497 (No. 395).

None of his children come into this volume.

**John Calverley, 12 B**, was the second son<sup>1</sup> of William, 11 A.

In 1482 Thomas Bolling conveyed land in Rothley to William and John Calverley and John Rastrick (Nos. 382 and 383).

In 1488 his father bequeathed him chattels to the value of £10 (No. 388).

He is said to be the ancestor of the existing Calverleys of Rothwell and Oulton.

**Richard Calverley, 12 C**, was the third son<sup>2</sup> of William, 11 A.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10 in money (No. 388).

In 1489 he was one of four feoffees of land in Pudsey which was settled on Robert Ley and Agnes his wife, daughter of Thomas Mering, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the heirs of John Ley (No. 390). Agnes was probably the daughter of Thomas Mering and Isabel his wife, daughter of William Calverley, 11 A, and consequently Richard's niece. This apparently is the property conveyed in 1498 by No. 396.

In 1491 Richard Calverley, Thomas Mering, and others, feoffees of John Rastrick, conveyed property in Pudsey to William Calverley, Richard's brother (No. 391).

In 1498 John Harper, described as of Otley, conveyed all his property in Calverley to Richard Calverley, esquire (No. 398), and a few days later, describing himself as of Calverley, he releases the same property to Richard (No. 397).

**Robert Calverley, 12 D**, was the fourth son of William, 11 A.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10 in money (No. 388).

<sup>1</sup> For these younger sons I have adopted the order in which they are named in their father's will (No. 388).

<sup>2</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 179.



In 1491 Sir William leased certain lands in Pudsey to John Rastrick, reserving a rent of 20*d.* to Robert Calverley, his brother, for his life (No. 393).

**Thomas Calverley, 12 E,** was the fifth son of William, 11*A*.

In 1485 he is mentioned as Thomas Calverley the younger (No. 386), his uncle Thomas being still alive.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10, to be paid at the discretion of his executors (No. 388). Probably Thomas was under age.

In 1499 he attested No. 400.

**Nicholas Calverley, 12 F,** was the sixth son of William, 11 *A*.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10, to be paid at the discretion of his executors (No. 388). This probably indicates that Nicholas was under age.

In 1496 Nicholas Calverley, vicar of Batley, was one of the feoffees of (Sir) William (No. 394). No relationship is stated, and Nicholas must have been very young to have been the vicar of a place like Batley. However, there is no other Nicholas, so far as I know.

In 1499 Nicholas Calverley, the vicar, was one of the trustees of Stephen Wright (Nos. 399 and 400).

### THE SCOTTS OF NEWTON.

Various members of this family occur as witnesses to these charters.

They were certainly descended from the same stock as the Scots of Calverley, but there is not sufficient evidence here to connect them into a pedigree. I therefore give a list of them in tabular form:—

*Temp.* Henry III. William Scot of Newton, son of Thomas, No. 6.

*Circa* 1250. William Scot of Newton, No. 53.

1322. William Scot of Newton, No. 212.

1323. William Scot of Newton, No. 196.

1369. John Scot of Newton, No. 247.

1387. John Scot, No. 282.

1397. John Scot, Nos. 298 and 300.

1397. John Scot of Potternewton, No. 277.

1401. John Scot of Newton, No. 307.

1433. William Scott, Nos. 338, 339, 341, and 342.

Henry Scot of Hopperton may also be mentioned here. He attested No. 55 in 1282.

---

### THE CALVERLEYS OF HAYTON, co. NOTTS.

These can only be dealt with in a similar way:—

(?) *Circa* 1300. Robert de Calverley of Hayton, No. 279.

1309. Walter Scot of Hayton and Agnes his wife, No. 262.

1326. Thomas de Calverley, No. 278.

1327. Thomas de Calverley, No. 263.

1329. Adam son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton; Alice, his mother; Thomas, his brother; Richard de Calverley of Hayton; No. 264.

1329. Richard son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton; Thomas, his brother; Maude, his sister; No. 265.

1332. Beatrice, widow of Richard de Calverley of Hayton; Thomas de Calverley of Hayton; No. 266.

1334. Thomas de Calverley, No. 267.

1334. Thomas de Calverley of Hayton, No. 268.

1337. Thomas de Calverley, No. 269.

1339. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 270.

1340. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 271.

1340. Thomas de Calverley; No. 272.

1341. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 273.

1346. Thomas de Calverley of Hayton; Adam Calverley of Hayton; No. 274.

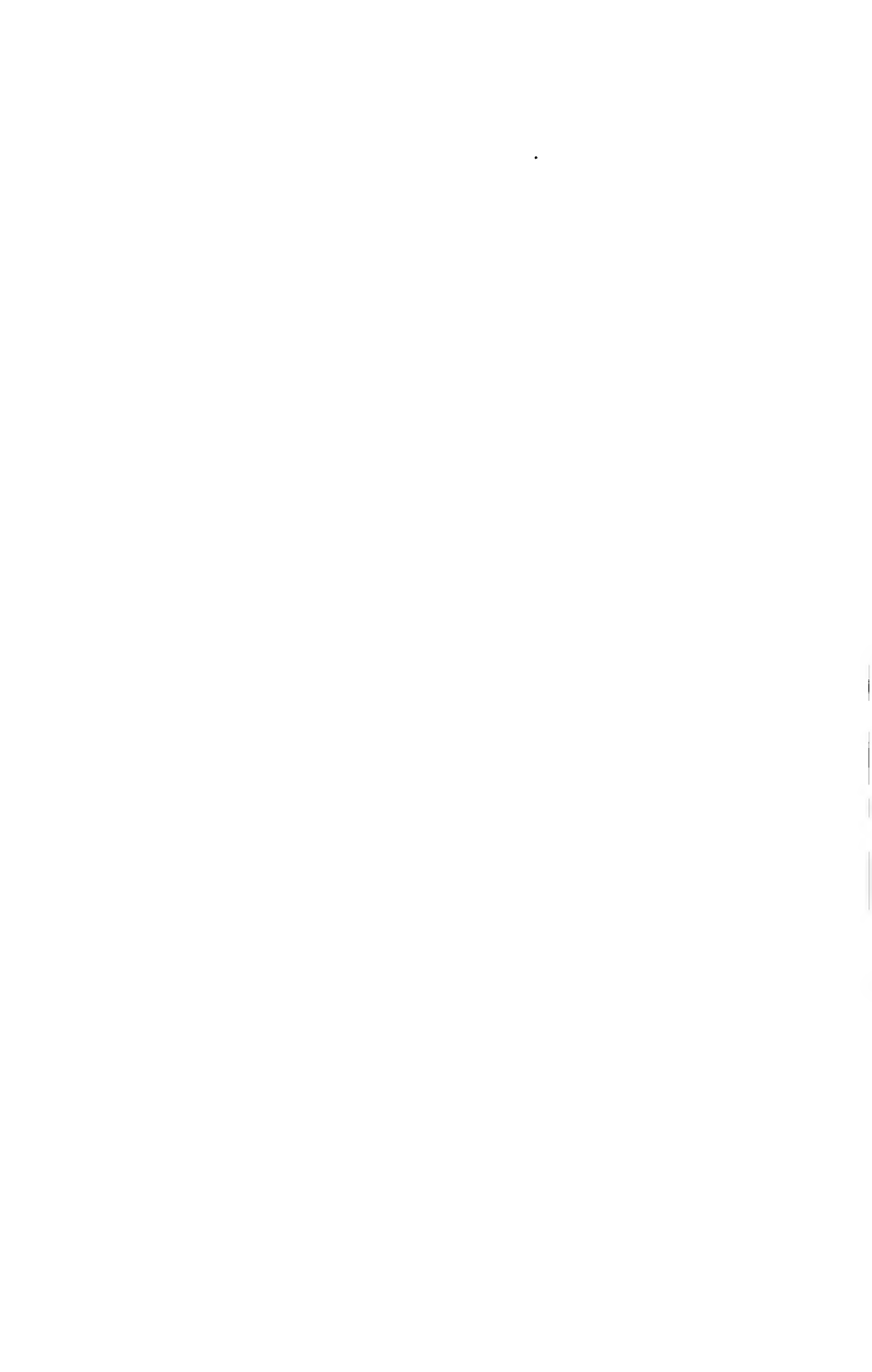
1350. William Calverley of Hayton and Sarah his wife, daughter of Thomas Lound, No. 275.

1383. Sarah, widow of William de Calverley of Hayton; No. 276.

The two blocks of the Calverley arms, which appear on the sheet pedigree, have been kindly lent by Mr. J. Horsfall Turner.

W. PALEY BAILDON.

Lincoln's Inn.



# INDEX TO THE INTRODUCTION.

*The letter "n" indicates the name is in the notes to the page.*

## A

Adamson, Nicholas, lvi  
Aire, River, xiii  
Alayn, William, xxv  
Altofts, lxv  
Amyas, John, lvi  
Apperley Bridge, vii, xiv  
Applegarth, the, vii, xviii  
Archil, xxxi, xxxii  
Arms of Calverley, xlix, li, liv, lvi, lxix  
Arthington, Geoffrey de, xxiv, xxxv  
——, Peter de, xxxv  
——, Ralph de, xxxv  
——, Robert de, xxxv  
Askwith, xlvii  
Atwell, John, liv  
——, Isabel, li, liii, lvii  
——, William, li, liii, liv, lvii

## B

Babington, Hugh de, xliii  
——, Richard de, xliii  
Bagley, xi  
——, Beck, xlii  
Baildon, lxi, lxii  
——, Amice, lxii  
——, Jonet, xxvii  
——, Nicholas, xxvii, lxi  
——, Robert, xxvii, lxi, lxii  
——, W. Paley, xxviii, lxix  
Bank Close, xviii  
Barewood, co. Notts., lxx  
Barwick family, xiv  
——, of Yeaddon, xiv  
——, Agnes de, xlvii  
——, Elizabeth de, xlvii  
——, Hugh de, xlvii  
—— (Berewic), John de, xiv  
——, John de, l  
——, Margaret de, xlvii, l  
——, Maude de, xlvii  
——, Parnell de, xlvii  
Bateman Field, xvii  
Bateson Field, xvii  
Batley, Vicar of, lxvi, lxviii

Beamsley, xxvi, lx, lxii  
Bella Aqua, Dominus Johannes de, x  
Benelands, xii, xiii  
Bestun, — de, xxxv  
Bigod (Bigot), Joan, xxv, lviii  
——, Sir John, lvi  
Bingley, Bailiff and Constables of, lxx  
——, Vicar of, lxi  
Birk Hill, xviii  
Birkin, lii  
Birstal, Ricardus persona de, xxxv  
Blanket Croft, xix  
Blind Wells, xviii  
Boat Close, xix  
Bogg (field-name), xviii  
Bolling, lxi, lxii  
——, Beatrice, lxii  
——, Isabel, xxvii  
——, James, xxvii  
——, John, xxvii  
——, Katherine, xxvii  
——, Robert, xxvii, lxi  
——, Thomas, lxiii, lxvii  
——, Tristram, xxvii, lxi, lxii  
Bolton, xxii  
——, Prior of, xlv  
Bond's Upper Close, xvii  
Box, George, lxiv  
Bracewell, xxvi, lx, lxiii  
Bradford, lxx, lx, lxiii  
——, John, lxiv  
——-dale, xxii, lv  
Bradley Plains, xvii  
Brame, Simon de, xlv  
Bramley, vi, xlii  
——, Elias de, xxiii  
——, William de, xxiii, lv  
Brashy Green Close, xviii  
Brayshaw Hill, xvii  
Brearey, Richard, xxvi, lx  
——, William, xxvi, lx  
Brick-kiln Close, xviii  
British Museum, Calverley Charters at,  
v, xxix  
Broad Dole, xviii, xix  
——, Row, xviii  
Broom Close, xviii  
Brow Close, xviii

Brown, (lower) Hill, xvii  
 ——— Ing, xviii  
 Broxtowe, co. Notts., lxv  
 Bucktrout Close, xvii  
 Bull-stoop Hill, vii  
 Burley, Burley-in-Wharfedale, xlv, xlvii,  
 xlviii, lii, lvii, lx  
 ———, Manor of, xliii, xlv, liv, lv  
 Burthen Yates, xix  
 Burton, Katherine, lxii  
 ———, Richard, lxii  
 Bushy Close, xviii  
 Butts, the, xviii  
 Byerley, lxiii, lxiv  
 ———, Jordan de, xlv

## C

Caldbeck, William de, liv  
 Calf Croft, xix  
 Calverley, *passim*  
 ———, Arms of, xlix, li, liv, lvi, lxix  
 ———, (de Calverley,) family, v, vi, ix,  
 xiv, xx, xxx, xxxi, lxix  
 ——— family, of Cheshire, lviii  
 ———, of Hayton, lxix  
 ———, of Oulton, lxvii  
 ———, of Rothwell, lxvii  
 ——— Church, xxxiv, xxxix, xl  
 ——— Cutting, vii  
 ——— Hill Plantation, xviii  
 ——— Ing Plantation, xviii  
 ——— land in Bradford-dale, lvi  
 ——— Lane, vi  
 ——— Mill, xii  
 ———, Adam, xxxvi, lxix  
 ———, Agnes, lx, lxiii, lxv, lxix  
 ———, Alice, xxvi, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxvi,  
 lxvii, lxix  
 ———, Alison, lxvi  
 ———, Amice, xxvii, lxi, lxii  
 ———, Anne, xxv, lix, lxii, lxiv  
 ———, Beatrice, xxvii, lxi, lxii, lxix  
 ———, Catherine, lxvi  
 ———, Christopher, lxv  
 ———, Eleanor, lii, lxiv  
 ———, Elizabeth, v, lix, lxii  
 ———, Hugh, xxxiv, xxxvi  
 ———, Sir Hugh, xlvæ  
 ———, Isabel, xxvi, xlv, xlix, l, lii,  
 lvii, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxvii  
 ———, Joan, xxiv, xxvii, xlvii, lv, lvi,  
 lvii, lviii, lxiii, lxiv  
 ———, Dame Joan, xxiv, xxv, lv, lvi,  
 lvii, lix  
 ———, Joanna, xlvæ  
 ———, John, xiii, xiv, xxx, xxxvi, xliii  
 to xlvii, liii, lxiii, lxvii  
 ———, Sir John, xxv, l, liii, liv, lvii,  
 lviii

Calverley, Jordan, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi  
 ———, Julia, v  
 ———, Katherine, lxii  
 ———, Margaret, lx, lxii, lxiv  
 ———, Margery, liii, lviii  
 ———, Maude, xlv, lxix  
 ———, Nicholas, lxvi, lxviii  
 ———, Ralph, Prepositus of, xxi, xxii  
 ———, Richard, lvii, lxvi, lxviii, lxvii,  
 lxix  
 ———, Robert, xxxiii, xxxvi, lxi, lxiii  
 to lxix  
 ———, Roger, xlv  
 ———, Sir Roger, xv  
 ———, Sarah, liv, lxix  
 ———, Thomas, lxi, lxiii to lxvi, lxviii,  
 lxix  
 ———, Walter, xiv, xxiii, xxv to xxvii,  
 xxx, xlix, liv, lvii to lxv, lxix  
 ———, Sir Walter, v, xi, xxiv, xxixæ,  
 xxx, liii, lv to lix  
 ———, Watkyn, lix  
 ———, William, xxvi, liv, lx, lxii to lxix  
 ———, Sir William, lii, lxvi to lxviii  
 ———; *see also* Scot  
 Camp (field-name), xviii  
 Carr Close, xviii  
 ——— Hill, viii  
 ——— Roks, xviii  
 ———, the, viii  
 Chapel Ing, xi, xviii  
 Chaplain, Reyner the, xlv  
 Charlesworth (field-name), xvii  
 Charley Close, xvii  
 Charters, Calverley, at British Museum,  
 v, xxix  
 Cherry Tree Close, xviii  
 Chorley (field-name), xix  
 Church Field, xviii  
 ——— Tree Bottom, xviii  
 Clapham, lx  
 ———, Katherine, xxvi, lx  
 ———, Margaret, lx, lxii  
 ———, Thomas, lx, lxii  
 ———, William, xxvi, lx  
 Clareborough, co. Notts., liv  
 Clerk (clericus), Adam the, xxxiv  
 ———, John the, xv  
 ———, Willelmus, xxxv  
 ———, William the, of Prestorp, xi  
 Clickbarrow (field name), xvii  
 Clover Greaves, xviii  
 Cnollan Garth, viii, xvii  
 ———, John, viii  
 ———, Robert, viii  
 Coal Flatt, xviii  
 ——— Hill, vi  
 Coat land, croft, and lane, xix  
 Coates Close, xvii  
 ——— Lane Close, xvii  
 ——— Well Close, xvii, xviii

Cockshott Wood, xvii  
Colyngham, Roger de, xv  
Cote, the, xi  
Cowling Bottoms, xvii  
Crooked Oak (glebe), xviii  
Crow Wood, xix

D

Dacre, Thomas Lord, lxi  
Dam Close, xviii  
Darcy, Dame Isabel, xlii  
——, Sir John, xlii  
——, Sir Roger, xlii  
Dereborne, Robert, xxiv  
Desert (field-name), xviii  
Dishford Close, xix  
Dolfin, xxxi  
Domesday Survey, xxxi  
Downham, co. Lanc., liii  
Drax, Katherine, lxii  
——, Robert, lxii  
Draycotes, Johannes de, xli  
Dyke Close, xviii  
—— Lands, xviii  
—— Lane, xviii  
Dyneley, John de, li, liii  
——, Margery de, xxv, li, liii, lviii  
——, Richard de, liv  
Ducange, xxii

E

East Park, xix  
Eccleshall, Manor of, lv  
Eccleshill, ix, lix, lxi, lxiv  
——, Manor of, xxiv, lviii  
Edward the Confessor, xxxi  
Ellis, Anne, lxiv  
——, Thomas, lxiv  
Elmsall, xxv, lix, lxii  
Erythorn, Robert de, lvi  
Escot, Johannes de, xl  
Esholt, v, xlv, lxii, lxiv  
——, Isabel Prioress of, xlv, xlix,  
    l, lii  
——, Manor of, xlii, xlv  
—— Papers, xxix  
—— Priory, xlv  
Everingham, Adam de, xli  
——, Sir Adam de, lii  
——, Mary de, lii  
Exton Close, xvii

F

Fagley, ix  
Far Wood Lane, vii  
Farewell Close, xvii  
—— Ing, xvii  
—— Lane, xvii  
Farrer Close, xvii

Farrer Croft, xvii  
Farsley, vii, xx  
—— Manor House, xi  
——, Alice de, xxxvi  
——, Avelin de, xxxvi  
——, Peter de, xxxvi  
——, Simon de, xxxv, xxxvi  
——, William de, xxxvi  
Feather Close, xvii  
Field Names, xvii, xviii, xix  
Finchden, William de, li  
Flather Beck, xvii, xviii  
—— Moor Flats, xvii  
Fletcher Spring, xvii, xviii  
Flower (Herald), lxiii  
Football Garth, xix  
Foster, Joseph, xxix  
Foulsyke, vii, xii  
Fox Close, xix  
Fryer Ing, xvii  
Frying Pan Start, xviii  
Fuller, John the, xii  
——, Robert the, xii  
Furneus, Robertus de, xli

G

Gamble (field-name), xix  
Gate Close, xviii  
Gerford, Adam de, liii  
Givendale, xlv, xlv  
——, Joan de, xlvii  
——, Simon de, xlvii  
Glover (Herald), lxiii  
Goion, Henry, lvi  
Goldsmith, Adam the, x  
——, Roger the, x  
Gomme, Mr. Lawrence, ix  
Gospatric, xxxii  
——, Albania, xxxi  
——, Alphonsus, xxxi  
——, Charinthia, xxxi  
——, Larderina, xxxi  
Gott Stubbings, xvii, xviii  
Gra, Sir John, lx  
Great and Little Bridge Stone, xviii  
—— Park, the, vii  
—— Toll Whins, xviii  
Green, Maude o' the, xxv  
Greenfield, William de, xlix  
Greengates, vii, viii  
Greenley Gap, xix  
Guide Post Close, xviii  
Guiseley, xlv, xlvii, lxi, lxiv, lxv  
—— Mills, xlv, xlv

H

H., Treasurer of York, xxxiv  
Hagh, Benedict de, xlv  
Hall Ing, xviii  
Halliwell, xxxviii, xxxix, liii, lxvi

Halstedis, viii  
 Hammerton Ing, xvii  
 Hanging Close, xix  
 Hare Close, xvii  
 ——— Mill, xii  
 Harper family, ix  
 ——— Hills, ix, xvii  
 ———, John, lxvii  
 ———, Robert the, xiv, xxv  
 Haver Stubble, xviii  
 Hawksworth, lii  
 ———, Anne, lii  
 ———, Beatrice, xlviii  
 ———, Richard, lii  
 ———, Walterus de, xli, xlv, xlviii  
 Hayton, co. Notts., xxxviii, xlv, lii, lxix  
 Headingley, xliii, xlv, l  
 ———, field of, xliii  
 ———, Manor of, xlii to xlv  
 Hedne, Thomas, xxxv  
 Hemingway, Samuel, xxix  
 Henry, Vicar of Calverley, xv  
 Henry I, King of England, xxxi  
 Herthlington, Willelmus de, xli  
 Hipping Stone Ing, xlii, xviii  
 ——— Stones, xiv  
 Hollin Close, xviii  
 ——— Park, xviii  
 Hopperton, lxix  
 Hopton, Henry de, lx  
 ———, Sir Robert de, lix  
 Horsforth, xix  
 ———, Niel de, xiii  
 ———, Thomas de, xiii  
 Houghton, lxvi  
 Howet, Walter, lvi  
 Hugh son of Jordan, xxxv  
 Hurst Lane Close, xvii  
 ——— Three-days-work, xvii  
 Hutton Pagnell, xxxii  
 Hyndson, John, xii

## I

Ilkley, Vicar of, lxi  
 Ingram, Joan, xxxvii, xxxix  
 ———, Richard, xxiv, xxxvii, xxxix, xl  
 Ings, xviii

## J

Jack Watt Close, xvii  
 Jackson Close, xvii  
 ———, William, lx  
 John, Archbishop of York, xl, xli  
 ———, Sir (field-name), xviii  
 Johnson Close, xvii  
 Jordan, Hugh son of, xxxv

## K

Keighley, Lawrence, lxii  
 ———, Richard, lxii

Keighley, William, lxi  
 Ketelroyd, Ketilrode, xiv  
 Kiddall, lxiv  
 Kiln Gap, xviii  
 King Close, xvii  
 Kippax, John, lx  
 Kirkstall, Abbat of, xlii, lv, lvii  
 ——— Abbey, xlii, xliii, xlv, lvi  
 Kitching Close, xvii  
 Knight Royd, xvii  
 Knolling (Knollan) Garth, viii, xvii  
 Knights Templars, xxxv

## L

Lacy Fee, xxxi  
 Lake, John, xxv  
 Lampit Lands, xix  
 Lascy, Johannes de, xli  
 Laverock, John, xii  
 Leadbeater, Ellen, liv  
 ———, John, liv  
 Ledes, Alexander de, xli  
 ———, Sir Roger de, lviii  
 ———, William de, lviii  
 Leeds and Liverpool Canal, vi  
 Lees (field-name), xix  
 Legh, Alice del, lx, lxii  
 ———, Gilbert del, xxvi, lx, lxii, lxiii  
 ———, Margaret del, xxvi  
 Leventhorpe, Eleanor, lxiv  
 ———, John, xxv, lxiv  
 Ley, Agnes, lxvii  
 ———, John, lxvii  
 ———, Robert, lxvii  
 Lidget (field-name), xix; *see also*  
 Lydgate  
 Lily Croft, xix  
 Lime Kiln Close, xviii  
 Lincoln, Earl of, xxxix  
 Lister, Christopher, xxvii, xxviii, lxiii,  
 lxiv, lxvi  
 ———, Joan, lxiv  
 ———, Lawrence, xxvii, xxviii, lxiii  
 Little Brown Ing, xix  
 ——— Cat Whins, xix  
 ——— Coat Close, xix  
 ——— Dole, xix  
 ——— Gildersome (field-name), xix  
 ——— Hanging Brig, xviii  
 ——— Hole, xviii  
 ——— Park, vii  
 ——— Shack, xix  
 ——— Wood Spring, xix  
 Liversege, Robertus de, xli  
 Lodge Wood, vii, xviii  
 Long Balk, x  
 ——— Copy, xviii  
 ——— Gildersome (field-name), xix  
 ——— Settle, xix  
 ——— Tongue, xviii  
 Lound, Sarah de, liv, lxix

Lound, Thomas de, liv, lxix  
 Lower Rushing Ing, xix  
 Ludgate, Ludget, *see* Lydgate  
 Lumby, Robert de, xxv  
 Luttrell, Sir John, xxxii  
 Lydgate (Ludgate, Lidgate), vii, viii

## M

Maitland, Prof., xxi  
 Malcolm, King of Scots, xxxi  
 Mammon Plains, xix  
 Manningham, lxi, lxiv  
 Marcheley, Johannes de, xli  
 Margerison, Samuel, xvi, lxv  
 Markenfield, lix  
 —, Elizabeth de, xxv, lix, lxii  
 —, Thomas de, xxv, lix  
 Markington, John de, li  
 Mart Ings, xix  
 Maud, Queen, xxxi  
 Mauleverer, Geoffrey, lxi  
 Menston, xxvi, lx, lxi, lxiv  
 Mering, Agnes, lxvii  
 —, Isabel, lxiv, lxvii  
 —, Thomas, lxiv, lxvii  
 Metcalfe, —, lxvii  
 Middle Hole, xviii  
 Middleton, lx, lxii  
 Milford, South, lxii  
 Mill Close, xviii  
 — Pig Hill, xix  
 — Stone Close, xix  
 Miller Hill, Upper, xvii  
 —, John the, xii  
 Milne-rod, xii  
 Milner, Henry, lv  
 Moor Flats, xix  
 Morley, Richard de, xlix  
 — Wapentake, xxxii  
 Moss Close, xvii  
 — House, ix  
 Mudge Bank, xix

## N

Near Coat Croft, xix  
 — Hole, xviii  
 — Mill Field, xviii  
 — Wood Lane, vii  
 Nettlecombe, co. Somerset, v  
 Neville, Robert, lxiii  
 Newall, Robert, lvi  
 Newhall, lxii  
 Newton, xxxvi, lviii, lxviii, lxix  
 Nicholl's Carr, xvii  
 Normanville, Joan de, lv  
 —, John, lvi  
 —, Sir John de, l, lv  
 North Park, xix  
 Northumberland, Earl of, lxiii

Nostell Priory, xxxvi  
 Nottingham, xxiv, xxxvii, xxxix  
 Nunnewyk, Robertus de, xli

## O

Oak Close, xix  
 Ock Close, xix  
 Old Halls, xvii  
 — Moor Close, xix  
 — Spring, xix  
 Oldwood Lane, vii  
 Orchard, the, vi, vii, xix  
 Otley, lxv, lxvii  
 —, Alice de, xxxvii, xl  
 —, Simon de, xxi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl  
 Oulton, lxvii  
 Overend Upper Rein, xvii, xix  
 Ox Close, xiii, xix

## P

Park Leys, vii, xix  
 —, the, vii  
 Parker Close, xvii  
 — Hills, xvii  
 — Piece, xvii  
 Parson Close, xvii  
 Paslew, Joan, lv, lvi, lviii, lix  
 —, John, lv, lvi, lviii, lix  
 —, Robert, lviii  
 —, Walter, liv  
 Pavely, Robertus de, xli  
 Pearson family, xiv  
 Pedder Croft, xix  
 Peel Ing, xvii  
 Pick Hill, xix  
 Pig Hill, xix  
 Plains and Gott Stubbings, xix  
 Pocket Croft, xix  
 Poictevin family, xlii  
 — papers, xlii  
 —, Agatha, xlv  
 —, Alexander, xliii  
 —, Elizabeth, xliii, xiv, xlvi, l  
 —, Lucy, xlv  
 —, Thomas, xliii, xlv, l  
 —, Wilfred, xlv  
 —, William, xliii, xlv  
 Poll tax, 1379, xv  
 Pollock, Sir Frederick, xxi  
 Pontefract, xlvii, liv  
 —, Prior and Convent of, xxxix  
 Poor Field, xix  
 Popeley, —, lxiv  
 —, Margaret, lxiv  
 Potter Newton, lviii, lxviii  
 Power, "Sir" Robert, viii  
 Priangle (field-name), xviii  
 Priesthorpe (Presthorp), x, xi  
 —, Hugh de, xiv



Priesthorpe, Margery de, xiv, xxv  
 ———, William the Clerk of, xi  
 Pudsey, xx, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xxxvii,  
 xlv, xlviii, xlix, li, liii *to* lix, lxi,  
 lxvi, lxvii  
 ———, Church of, xv  
 ———, John de, xlix  
 ———, Peter de, xxiii, liii

## R

Rastrick, Henry de, lix, lx  
 ———, John, lxiii, lxvii, lxviii  
 ———, Thomas, lxvi  
 Ravenscliffe, xix  
 Rawdon, xlvii, xlviii, l  
 ———, Alice de, l  
 ———, John de, xlvii  
 ———, John de Berewic de, xiv  
 ———, Michael de, l  
 ———, Thomas de, l  
 ———, de; *see also* Barwick  
 Rawson Close, xvii  
 ———, Ing, xvii  
 Rayner Rode, xiv  
 Red Royd, xix  
 Rede, Robert le, li  
 ———, Thomas le, li  
 Reinville, Adam de, xxxv  
 Keygate, Johannes de, junior, xli  
 ———, ———, senior, xli  
 Keyner the Chaplain, xlv  
 Richard son of William, xxi  
 Riley Close, xvii  
 Robert ———, xiv  
 Robin Hole, xviii  
 Robinson Croft, xvii  
 Rodley Fold, xi  
 ———, Hall, vi, xi  
 ———, Lane, xii  
 Roger, Archbishop of York, xxxiii, xxxiv  
 Rossett, xxvi  
 Rothley, lxiii, lxv, lxvii  
 ———, John de, xiv  
 Rothwell, lxvii  
 Round Hills, ix, xix  
 ———, Lane, xix  
 Rush Wade (field-name), xvii  
 Rushy Bene-lands, xix  
 ———, Croft, xix  
 ———, Weakes, xix  
 Rythre, Willemus de, xli

## S

Sail (field-name), xix  
 ———, Bottoms (field-name), xix  
 St. Mary's Chapel, York, xxxiv, xli  
 St. Oswald's, Prior of, xxxiv  
 St. Sepulchre, York, Church of, xv

St. Peter's Church, York, xxxiv, xxxv  
 xli  
 St. Wilfrid's Church, vii  
 Salisbury, Richard, Earl of, lxi  
 Salt Pie Close, xix  
 Salter Garth, xix  
 ———, and Pit Hill, xix  
 Saville, John, xxv  
 ———, Sir John, lxvii  
 Scaffold Croft, xviii  
 Scargill, Agnes, lxv  
 ———, Sir Richard, lxv  
 Scawbert Close, xvii  
 Schefeld, Thomas de, xli  
 Scott Close, xvii  
 Scot family, *passim*; *see also* Calverley  
 ———, of Newton, lxviii  
 ———, Hall, lxii  
 ———, land in Bradford-dale, lvi  
 ———, Adam, xxxvii  
 ———, Agnes, xlviii, l, li, lii  
 ———, Alexander, xxxiv  
 ———, Alice, xxi, xxxiii, xxxvi, xxxvii,  
 xl  
 ———, Anne, lii  
 ———, Beatrice, xlix, lii  
 ———, Christopher, xxxii  
 ———, Henry, xxxv, xxxvii, xxxviii,  
 lxix  
 ———, Hugh, xxxvii  
 ———, Isabel, xlix  
 ———, Joan, xxiv, xxxvii, xxxix, xlii,  
 xlv *to* xlix  
 ———, John, viii, xiii, xxiii, xxxi,  
 xxxii, xxxiii, xxxvi *to* xlv, xlviii *to*  
 lii, lxviii, lxix  
 ———, Sir John, xlv, l, li  
 ———, Jordan, xxxii  
 ———, Jursella, xxxiv  
 ———, Mabel, xxxvii, xxxix  
 ———, Margaret, xxxix  
 ———, Margery, xxv, xxxviii, xxxix, xl  
 ———, Mary, xxiv, xxxiv, xxxv, lii  
 ———, Maud, xxxv, xxxviii  
 ———, Richard, li  
 ———, Robert, xxxii, xxxiii  
 ———, Roger, xxiv, xxxiii *to* xxxvi  
 ———, Sir Roger, xxxiv, xxxvi  
 ———, Thomas, xxxvi, xxxviii, lii,  
 lxviii  
 ———, Walter, xxxii, xlii, xlv, xlviii,  
 l, li, lii, liv  
 ———, William, xiii, xv, xxi, xxiv,  
 xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi *to* xxxix,  
 xlviii, l, lii, lxii, lxviii, lxix; *see also*  
*Errata*  
 ———, Sir William, xxxvi, xxxviii,  
 xxxix, xl  
 Scriven, xxvi, lx, lxii  
 Secroft, xiv  
 Segar, Simon, xxix, xxxi, xxxii, xxxix,  
 xlv

Settrington, lvi  
 Sewall, Archbishop, xv  
 Seyser Ing, xix  
 Shack, Little (field-name), xix  
 Shepherd Croft, xviii  
 Shoulder of Mutton (field-name), xviii  
 Shovel Boards (field-name), xix  
 Shrewsbury, Battle of, lviii  
 Shutts (field-name), xix  
 Sigerith, xxxiv  
 Sill Close, xix  
 Slingsby, Isabel, lx, lxii  
 ———, John, xxvi, lx, lxii  
 ———, Margaret, lx  
 ———, William, lx  
 Smith, William the, viii  
 Smithson Close, xviii  
 Snaith, Ralph, lxiv  
 South Milford, lxii  
 ——— Park, xix  
 Sowden Wood, xviii, xix  
 Square Copy (field-name), xviii  
 Stapleton, Sir Nicholas, xxxvii  
 ———, Sir Robert, xxxvii  
 ——— -on-Tees, xxxvii  
 Start Close, xviii  
 Stead, xlvii  
 ——— Close, xviii  
 Stede, lxv  
 Steep Copy (field-name), xviii  
 Stock Wells, xix  
 Stocking Foot (field-name), xviii  
 Stockyld, Ricardus de, xli  
 Stokes, Henry de, xv  
 Stone Stile Close, xviii  
 Stoney Royd, xix  
 Stopham, Alice de, xlv  
 ———, Willielmus de, xli, xlv  
 Storey's Plantation, xviii, xix  
 Studley, North, lx  
 Sugar Hills, xix  
 Sugden Close, xviii  
 Surrey, Thomas, Earl of, lxvi  
 Suttbiry, John de, lx  
 Swillington, Hugh de, xxxiii, xxxiv  
 ———, Joan de, xxxiii  
 ———, John de, xxxiii  
 Swing Rod (field-name), xix

## T

Tanga, Ricardus de, xxxv; *see also* Tonge  
 Tempest, Agnes, xxvi, lx, lxiii, lxiv, lxv  
 ———, Sir John, xxvi, lx, lxiii  
 Tenter Close, xviii  
 ——— Croft, xviii  
 Thomas, Vicar of Calverley, liii  
 Thompson Ing, xviii  
 Thorn Tree Close, xix  
 Thornbury, x  
 Thorner (Thornour) family, xi  
 ———, Robert, xix

Thorner, Thomas de, lvi  
 Thornhill, lxvii  
 ———, Eleanor, lii  
 ———, Sir John, lii  
 Thornton, lv  
 ———, Thomas de, xxxiv, xli  
 Thorpe-Stapleton, xxxvii  
 Three-nooked Close, xviii  
 Throstle Nest (field-name), xix  
 Tirsal, Ricardus de, xxxv  
 Tomlinson, William, lxiii  
 Tonge, John de, lix, lx; *see also* Tanga  
 Topcliffe, lxiii  
 ———, Gilbert, lxiii  
 Torlenton, Thomas de, xxxiv  
 Town Wells, vii  
 Trevelyan, Julia, v  
 ———, Sir Walter Calverley, Bart., v,  
 xxix  
 Triangle (field-name), xviii  
 Trough Close, xix  
 Tumbler Hill Plantation, xviii  
 Turner, J. Horsfall, lxix  
 Tyersal, xxxvi

## U

Uctred, xxxiv

## V

Vavasour, John le, xlv  
 ———, Willielmus le, xli  
 Vinogradoff, xxi  
 Vyleyn, Robertus, xli

## W

Wade family, xi  
 Wadlands, x, xxxv  
 ———, Manor of, lvi  
 ——— Stile, xix  
 Wainhouse Green, xviii  
 Wakefield, xli  
 Walker flatt, xviii  
 ———, Robert the, xii  
 Walton, liv  
 Warde family, xlv  
 ———, Sir John, xlvii  
 ———, Sir Nicholas, xlvii  
 ———, Simon, xli  
 ———, Sir Simon, xlv, xlvii, xlviii, xlviii  
 Water Butts, xix  
 ——— Dyke Close, xix  
 Watering Croft, xix  
 Waterton, Sir Robert, lxi  
 Waterworth Field, xviii  
 Wath, Margery de, xxxviii, xxxix  
 ———, Richard de, xxxix, xl  
 ———, William de, xxv, xxxviii, xxxix,  
 xl  
 Watt (Jack) Close, xvii  
 Weakes (field-name), xix

Well Close, xix  
 ——— Intake, xix  
 Weng Lands, xix  
 Wentworth, lxi, lxiii, lxiv  
 ———, Anne, lix, lxii  
 ———, Elizabeth, lxii  
 ———, John, xxv, lix, lxi, lxii  
 West Lane, ix, xix  
 ——— Wood, viii, xix  
 Wheldale, lxiv  
 Whitehead, Thomas, lvi  
 Wibsey Pond, xix  
 ——— Slack, xix  
 Wilcock-royd-Green, xxii  
 Wilderness (field-name), xix  
 William, Richard son of, xxi  
 Williamson Bottoms, xviii  
 Winford (Little) lands, xviii, xix  
 ——— Mires, xix  
 Winterset, xxxiv  
 Wirkel', Robertus de, xxxv  
 Woodhall, liii, lxi, lxiii, lxv  
 ——— Hills, ix

Woodhall Lane, viii  
 ——— Road, vii  
 ——— family, of Woodhall, ix  
 ———, Adam, xiv  
 ———, Master Hugh de, ix  
 ———, Hugh de, xxiii, xli, xlix  
 ———, John de, ix  
 ———, Sarah de, xxv  
 ———, Master William de, xxxvii  
 Wortley, Hugh de, xlvi  
 ———, Nicholaus de, xli  
 Wright Rein, xviii, xix  
 ———, Stephen, lxvii, lxviii  
 ———, William, lx

## Y

Yeadon, xlv, lx  
 York, Archbishop of, xxx, xxxiii, xxxiv,  
 xl, xli, xlv  
 ——— Castle, lix  
 ———, Roger, Archbishop of, xxxiii,  
 xxxiv

## ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

---

A considerable number of small misprints in the earlier charters have, unfortunately, escaped notice. It has not been thought necessary to give a list of all these, as they are for the most part sufficiently obvious. I can only plead guilty, and ask for the forgiveness of the Society.

W. P. B.

---

No. 1, note 1. *For* 2 Hen. III *read* 11 Hen. III.

No. 28. *For* William son of Richard *read* Richard son of Richard.

Nos. 56, 57, 63, and 67 are probably subsequent to the death of William Scot in 1261.

No. 61. *For* circa 1265 *read* circa 1261.

No. 92, lines 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. *For* perch *read* rood.

No. 107. *For* tailor *read* shoemaker.

No. 112. *For* 1319 *read* 1326.

No. 112. *For* £500 *read* £50.

No. 143. *For* circa 1320 *read* 1319. (See No. 186.)

No. 170. *For* circa 1315 *read* before November, 1313.

No. 175. *For* circa 1320 *read* before 1326.

No. 176. *For* circa 1310 *read* circa 1314.

No. 178. *Add* circa 1318.

No. 184. *For* 1312 *read* 1313.

No. 203. *For* circa 1310 *read* circa 1326.

No. 205. *For* 1326 *read* 1326-7.

No. 237. *Add* Circa 1318.

No. 239. *For* 1359-60 *read* 1359.

No. 242. *For* 1336 *read* 1363.

No. 254. *For* beeches *read* ashes.

No. 320. *For* 1414 *read* 1415.

No. 336, line 2. *For* £13 *read* £53.















PRINCETON U.



32101 063985212

Forrestal  
**ANNEX**  
Summer 1984

